Once again you get a big stride forward with Cromemco. This time it's our new DPU Dual Processor Unit. It gives enormous power to Cromemco computer systems such as our System One shown here.

**Compares with mainframes**

With the new DPU you get the almost unbelievably powerful 68000 processor and its 32-bit data-handling capabilities combined with its **16 Megabyte** address space.

In other words with the System One/DPU combination you get a small machine that's the equal of superminis and mainframes in some areas.

**8-Bit and 68000 software**

The dual part of the DPU refers to its on-board Z-80A processor. With this you have access to existing CP/M* software.

But besides being compatible with this wealth of existing 8-bit software, the System One/DPU has available a whole family of new 68000 system software. This includes a wide range of high-level software such as our 68000 Assembler, FORTRAN 77, Pascal, BASIC, COBOL, and C.

Beyond all this there's a version for the 68000 of our widely admired CROMIX† Operating System. It's like UNIX† but has even more features and gives multi-tasking and multi-user capability. In fact, one or more users can run on the Z-80A processor while others are running on the 68000. Switching between the Z-80A and 68000 is automatically controlled.

The System One itself is a bus-oriented machine that has options for color graphics, for 390K or 780K of floppy storage, a 5 MB hard disk option, communications capability, and multi-processor capability using our I/O processor card.
Powerful new micro. Powerful software.

Highly expandable
With the System One/DPU combination, you get tremendous expandability. Right now you can have up to 2 MB of RAM storage. You get this with our new Memory Storage cards and our Memory Controller. The Controller fully supports the 16 MB storage space of the 68000, allowing you vast future expansion capability.

Further, the memory has built-in error detection and correction, a feature normally found only in much more costly systems.

Present customers can field-upgrade their Cromemco systems to use the DPU and still be able to run their present software using the Z-80A on the DPU. It's one more instance of Cromemco's policy of providing obsolescence insurance for Cromemco users.

Low priced
With all this performance you might not be ready for the low price we're talking about. With 256K of RAM and 780K of floppy storage, the price of the System One/DPU is only $5495. That's hard to beat.

So contact your rep now. He'll fill you in on the many more features that this outstanding and powerful machine offers.

Cromemco Incorporated
280 BERNARDO AVE., MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040 • (415) 964-7400
Tomorrow's computers today
Circle 128 on Inquiry card.
What Cromemco computer card capability can do for you

The above diagram shows in a functional way one of the most complete lines of computer cards in the industry.

Look it over carefully. It could be well worth your while.

These are all cards that plug into our S-100 bus microcomputers.

You can also assemble them into a custom system in convenient Cromemco card cages.

MULTI-PROCESSING AND INTELLIGENT I/O

The range of capabilities and versatility you can draw upon is enormous.

In processors, for example, you have a choice of CPU's including our extremely useful new I/O Processor. This can be used as a satellite processor to do off-line processing, multi-processing, and to form intelligent I/O. It opens the door to a whole new group of applications and tasks. Ask us about it.

HIGH RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS

Again, you can have beautiful high-resolution color graphics with our color graphics interface. You can select from over 4000 colors and have a picture with a resolution at least equal to quality broadcast-TV pictures.

You have an unprecedented selection of memory including our unusual 48K and 16K two-port RAMS which allow high-speed color graphics.

LOTS OF STORAGE

These days you often want lots of disk storage. So you can select from our disk controller card which will operate our 5" and 8" floppy disk drives (up to 1.2 megabytes). Or select our WDI interface to operate our 11-megabyte hard disk drives.

POWERFUL SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERAL SUPPORT

There's much more you can do with our cards. And, of course, there's an easy way to put them to work in our 8-, 12-, and 21-slot card cages. Our PS8 power supply makes it simple to get the system into operation.

Finally, Cromemco offers you the strongest software support in the industry with languages like FORTRAN, C, COBOL, ASSEMBLER, LISP, BASIC and others. There is also a wide choice from independent vendors.

To top it all off, you can draw from a substantial array of peripherals: terminals, printers, color monitors and disk drives.

There is even more capability than we're able to describe here.

NOW AT HALL-MARK AND KIERULFF

For your convenience Cromemco products are now available at Hall-Mark Electronics and Kierulff Electronics. Contact these national distributors for immediate product delivery.

CROMEMCO COMPUTER CARDS

- PROCESSORS — 4 MHz Z-80 A CPU, single card computer, I/O processor • MEMORY — up to 64K including special 48K and 16K two-port RAMS and our very well known BYTESAVERS® with PROM programming capability • HIGH RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS — our SDL offers up to 754 x 482 pixel resolution. • GENERAL PURPOSE INTERFACES—QUADART four-channel serial communications, TU-ART two-channel parallel and two-channel serial, 8PIO 8-port parallel, 4PIO 4-port isolated parallel, D + 7A 7-channel D/A and A/D converter, printer interface, floppy disk controller with RS-232 interface and system diagnostics, wire-wrap and extender cards for your development work.

Cromemco TM

280 BERNARDO AVE., MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040 • (415) 964-7400

Tomorrow's computers today

Circle 129 on inquiry card.
Features

30 The Compaq Computer by Mark Dahmke / The latest IBM-compatible microcomputer, this portable machine can run all IBM system software, and it costs less than the Personal Computer.

40 Microcomputing, British Style by Gregg Williams / Our Senior Editor braved the crowds and the clamor of the fifth Personal Computer World Show to bring us this firsthand account.

54 Build the Circuit Cellar MPX-16 Computer System, Part 3 by Steve Ciarcia / The final installment describes the design of the MPX-16, which is I/O compatible with the IBM Personal Computer.

86 Heath's HERO-1 Robot by Steven Leininger / This microcomputer-controlled robot demonstrates the principles of automation and robotics.

100 IBM's "Secret" Computer: the 9000 by Chris Morgan / IBM Instruments Inc. manufactures a 68000-based instrumentation computer that could become a powerful business machine.

128 The Next Generation of Microprocessors by Timothy Stryker / Before too long, integrated-circuit manufacturers will be marketing single-chip processors that directly implement high-level languages in hardware.

152 Maximizing Power In Multituser Architectures by Mark Garetz / A system design combines the advantages of a single-processor multituser system with those of both loosely and tightly coupled networks.

166 Personal Computers In the Eighties by Gregory S. Blundell / A recent study shows that the market potential for the next decade is enormous.

186 Meet You at the Fair by Philip A. Schreff / A first-person report of the $12.5-million high-tech rock concert sponsored by Steve Wozniak.

198 Public Key Cryptography by John Smith / An introduction to a powerful cryptographic system for use on microcomputers.

234 Atari Player-Missile Graphics In BASIC by Paul S. Swanson / The Atari computer offers a unique way to manipulate graphics in a BASIC program.

254 Problem Oriented Language, Part 2: Writing a Module by Mark Finger / Develop a problem oriented program with simplified data input.

283 Eratosthenes Revisited: Once More through the Steve by Jim Gilbreath and Gary Gilbreath / A closer look at a benchmark prime-number program and various Pascal and C compilers.

371 Vector Graphics for the TRS-80 by Dan Rollins / How to incorporate machine-language graphics into your BASIC programs.


418 User's Column: Burnouts, Bargains, and Two Sleek Portables by Jerry Pournelle / The tireless industry critic mourns Ezekiel and seeks comfort from the exquisite Adelle, who happens to be an Otronix Attache.

Reviews

110 Apple-Cat II by James A. Pope
330 Whitesmiths C Compiler by Larry Reid and Andrew P. McKinlay
346 Analyst and Qsort by Structured Systems Group by Jack L. Abbott
364 The Timex/Sinclair 1000 by Billy Garrett
446 Supervy and Organizr: Two Menu-Driven Front Ends for CP/M by Christopher O. Kern

Nucleus

6 Editorial: New Hardware
14 Letters
222, 381 System Notes: Exploring the Commodore Vic-20: Autograph: A Plotting Subroutine in TRS-80 Level II BASIC
387, 454 Programming Quickies: Another Binary to BCD Conversion Routine; High-Speed Pascal Text File I/O
386, 468, 475, 479, 485 BYTE's Bits
391 BYTE's Bugs
463 BYTELINES
469 Clubs and Newsletters
470 Event Queue
476 Software Received
480 Books Received
481 Ask BYTE
486 What's New?
541 Unclassified Ads
542 BOMB, BOMB Results
544 Reader Service
In This Issue

The microcomputer industry is still moving along at a good clip. New and improved products proliferate and the battle for shelf space and consumers' cash is as heated as ever. This month we feature several of the latest offerings and look ahead at the shape of things to come. Showcased in our cover photo, by Paul Avis, are three such items: the Compaq computer, a portable unit that boasts complete compatibility with the IBM Personal Computer; the HERO-1 Robot from Heath Co., an educational device that demonstrates principles of automation and robotics; and the Epson OX-10/Valdoc System, a machine noteworthy for the way in which its software and hardware are integrated (for a product description see September 1982 BYTE, page 54). Chris Morgan describes "IBM's 'Secret' Computer: the 9000," Billy Garrett reviews "The Timex/Sinclair 1000," Timothy Stryker discusses "The Next Generation of Microprocessor," and Gregory S. Blundell looks at "Personal Computers in the Eighties." Gregg Williams reports on his recent trip to the Personal Computer World Show in London in "Microcomputing, British Style." Philip A. Schrod gives us a first-person report of the U.S. Festival, a high-tech rock concert, in "Meet You at the Fair." Steve Ciarcia concludes his three-part article "Build the Circuit Cellar MPX-16 Computer System." Plus we have our regular features and reviews.

BYTE is published monthly by BYTE Publications Inc, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458, phone (603) 924-4281, a wholly-owned subsidiary of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Office hours: Mon-Thur 8:30 AM - 4:30 PM, Friday 8:30 AM - Noon, Eastern Time. Address subscriptions, change of address, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P08 190, Martinsville NJ 08836. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, N.H. 03458 and additional mailing offices, USPS Publication No. 528990 (ISSN 0360-5280). Canadian second class registration number 9321. Subscriptions are $21 for one year, $38 for two years, and $55 for three years in the USA and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $23 for one year, $42 for two years, and $61 for three years. $24 for one year air delivery to Europe, $37 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is $2.95 in the USA and its possessions, $5.00 in Canada and Mexico, $4.50 in Europe, and $10.00 everywhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in United States funds drawn on a US bank. Printed in United States of America.

Address all editorial correspondence to the editor at BYTE, POB 372, Hancock NH 03449. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient first class postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE. Entire contents copyright © 1983 by BYTE Publications Inc. All rights reserved. Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for libraries and other users to reproduce the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein for the base fee of $1.00 per copy of the article plus 25 cents per page. Payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 21 Congress St, Salem MA 01970. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher.

BYTE® is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 N Zeeb Rd, Dept PR, Ann Arbor MI 48106 USA or 18 Bedford Row, Dept PR, London WC1R 4J E England.
The system builder's best choice for color graphics is a CS5000 color system from SCION. Its basic component is MicroAngelo, the single board graphics display computer that has revolutionized monochrome display capability with low cost 512x480 pixel graphics resolution and 40 line by 85 character text capacity. When MicroAngelo boards are combined, they create high resolution color graphics that have a unique advantage. The displayed image is a combination of transparencies. So you can add, modify or delete images by transparency rather than as an entire image.

SCION's Series CS5000 builds an image with up to 8 bit planes, each generated by a MicroAngelo board. You select the assignment of those bit planes to transparencies. Each transparency can display $2^n - 1$ colors where $n$ is the number of bit planes it uses...2 bit planes would make a three color transparency, 8 bit planes would make a 255 color transparency. Once each transparency has been defined, your host can work with it independently, generating and modifying its graphics and text without interacting with the others. The independent transparencies are combined by the Color Mixer board which also assigns one of 16.8 million possible colors to each color of each transparency.

Your computer talks to the SCION Color System in SCREENWARE™, SCION's high level display firmware language. SCREENWARE commands are used by the computer in each MicroAngelo bit plane to generate graphics and text primitives. User interface is made simple with prompted system set-up using SCION's ColorPak.

MicroAngelo based color graphics systems are easy to use. Just plug the boards into your Multibus or S-100 host. Or use the freestanding workstation configuration with its RS-232 interface. In each case, you get high resolution color graphics for such a low price you can't afford to design your own.

Think SCION for your graphics display needs. Think MicroAngelo. Call us at (703) 476-6100.

System shown is a Model CSS5005
*A trademark of Intel Corp.

Add Multi-Transparency Color Graphics to Your S-100 or Multibus* System

For S-100 circle 364 on Inquiry card. For Multibus circle 365 on Inquiry card.
There are several data communication programs for microcomputer systems. Some have more capabilities than others. Some are customer-proven—others are not. Most are technically-oriented and difficult to use—THE MICRO LINK II is user-friendly.

MICRO LINK II is a versatile, easy-to-use communications program for CP/M™ and MS-DOS™ systems. Development of the MICRO LINK II was based on input from thousands of data communications users. In other words, it was designed by and for the users...the non-technical user.

MICRO LINK II conducts keyboard conversations, sends and receives any text, data or program file type. It saves all or selected parts of a transmission on disk up to the capacity of the disk drive. Several file-sending methods are available, including prompted line-by-line transmission.

Join the thousands of people whose computer reaches out to the world with THE MICRO LINK II.

The price is $89 plus destination charges. Price includes a valuable subscription offer to THE SOURCE.

New Hardware

by Chris Morgan, Editor in Chief

The January issue of BYTE has traditionally been our showcase for new microcomputer hardware because it follows on the heels of the November COMDEX show and the scores of fall product announcements. This month is no exception—you'll find a wealth of the latest items herein.

The industry's new product fever rages on, spurred by record growth in sales and profits. Apple, Tandy, and Commodore, the three biggest names in our business, posted fiscal 1982 sales increases of 75 percent, 70 percent, and 63 percent, respectively—all in the midst of a recession. Equally encouraging are the many product introductions coming from companies new to the computer market. The Compaq from Compaq Computer Corporation, Houston, Texas, is featured in our cover photo this month (for story see page 30). Along with it on the cover are the Heath HERO-1 microcomputer-controlled robot (see page 86) and the Epson QX-10/Valdocs System, which was described by Senior Editor Gregg Williams in the September 1982 BYTE (page 54).
We've Got More Than A Fond Attachment For Your ATARI
We've Got A Disk Drive For $488.

Percom Data Corporation believes your Atari® home computer is more than just fun and games. We believe you should be able to get a single-density, floppy-disk-system for your Atari 400 or 800 at a price that will take you into the future without knocking you into the next galaxy.

Percom Data has been manufacturing disk-drive systems, and other accessories for personal computers since the mid-1970's and is the industry standard to follow when it comes to data separation and system compatibility.

The Percom Data AT-88 combines Percom Data quality and reliability at a price that is not a budget-buster.

The Percom Data AT-88 offers 88 Kbytes (formatted) in single-density, with plug-in ease of attachment to your Atari. The AT-88 has integral power supply, "no-patch" to Atari DOS and critical constant speed regulation.

Take advantage of this low introductory price of $488 by calling Percom Data now to get more information, or the name of an authorized dealer nearby. Call toll-free 1-800-527-1222.

PERCOM DATA CORPORATION
Expanding Your Peripheral Vision
DRIVES • NETWORKS • SOFTWARE
11220 Pagemill Road Dallas, Texas 75243 (214) 340-7081
1-800-527-1222

*Atari 400/800 is a trademark of ATARI, INC.
The Compaq

Take the IBM Personal Computer and the Osborne 1, put them in an inertia bonding machine, flip the switch, and you have the Compaq computer. At least, that was my first impression when I saw the machine this past summer.

The Compaq was designed to be totally compatible with the IBM Personal Computer. It accepts all the peripheral boards for the IBM, and it was able to run every piece of IBM software we tried in it. It costs less than a comparably equipped IBM Personal Computer ($2995 for the 128K-byte system with one double-density drive, versus $3735 for a similarly equipped IBM PC). And at 28 pounds, the Compaq is definitely transportable. Combining the monochrome and color graphics boards onto one board is another good idea used in the Compaq. The machine’s designers deserve straight As for their efforts.

The Compaq will undoubtedly give IBM much to think about. In fact, a spate of IBM look-alikes will soon descend on the marketplace, most likely forcing IBM to restructure its pricing schedules.

Epson’s QX-10

First described by Gregg Williams in his September article, the QX-10 is, at first glance, not a revolutionary machine. Yet in many subtle ways it is. On the surface, its specs are not spectacular: 8 bits, CP/M, two 5¼-inch floppy-disk drives, and a monochrome monitor. But the real power of the machine lies in its careful integration of software and hardware. The software was designed with the hardware in mind and vice versa.

To use an overly familiar phrase, the QX-10 is user-friendly. For example, the Valdocs (for “valuable documents”) software system lets you work with characters, numbers, graphics, and time (in the form of an electronic
Tek's most successful scope series ever: At $1200-$1450, it's easy to see why!

In 30 years of Tektronix oscilloscope leadership, no other scopes have recorded the immediate popular appeal of the Tek 2200 Series. The Tek 2213 and 2215 are unapproachable for the performance and reliability they offer at a surprisingly affordable price.

There's no compromise with Tektronix quality: The low cost is the result of a new design concept that cut mechanical parts by 65%. Cut cabling by 90%. Virtually eliminated board electrical connectors. And eliminated the need for a cooling fan.

Yet performance is written all over the front panels. There's the bandwidth for digital and analog circuits. The sensitivity for low signal measurements. The sweep speeds for fast logic families. And delayed sweep for fast, accurate timing measurements.

The cost: $1200* for the 2213. $1450* for the dual time base 2215.

You can order, or obtain more information, through the Tektronix National Marketing Center, where technical personnel can answer your questions and expedite delivery. Your direct order includes probes, operating manuals, 15-day return policy and full Tektronix warranty.

For quantity purchases, please contact your local Tektronix sales representative.

Order toll free:
1-800-426-2200
Extension 34

In Oregon call collect:
(503) 627-9000 Ext. 34

*Price F.O.B. Beaverton, OR. Price subject to change.

Such products reflect a growing concern for the user, a recognition that the old standards for hardware and software performance are no longer good enough. We need better-quality products, more attention to details, better-written manuals, and state-of-the-art features. Fortunately, the industry is listening.

Commodore 64 Guide

We just saw the Commodore 64 Programmer’s Reference Guide (published by Commodore Business Machines Inc. and Howard W. Sams and Co. Inc.). The book explains the workings of the Commodore 64, a machine we didn’t fully appreciate until now. The Commodore 64 gives you a lot for its $599 suggested list price: 64K bytes of RAM, another 28K bytes of ROM (most of the top 32K bytes of memory can switch among various combinations of RAM and ROM), two text modes (monochrome and four-colored text), two high-resolution modes (320 by 200 pixels in monochrome and 160 by 200 in four-color mode), eight sprites (easily movable, colored, user-defined shapes), and a sophisticated three-voice sound synthesizer. In addition, you can mix graphics and text modes, display up to 24 rows of 64 characters each, and do smooth scrolling of video images (as on the Atari 400 and 800 computers). The machine is far from perfect, but it is, in its own way, as sophisticated as the state-of-the-art Atari machines. Look for a review of the Commodore 64 in an upcoming issue of BYTE.

Articles Policy

BYTE is continually seeking manuscripts of high quality written by individuals who are applying personal computer systems, designing such systems, or who have knowledge that will be useful to our readers. For a formal description of procedures and requirements, potential authors should send a legal-sized, self-addressed envelope with 37 cents U.S. postage affixed to BYTE Author’s Guide, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449.

Each month, the authors of the two leading articles in the reader poll (BYTE’s Ongoing Monitor Box or BOMB) are presented with bonus checks of $100 and $50. Unsolicited materials should be accompanied by full name, address, and return postage.
Transfers any file back and forth!

Increase VisiCalc and Wordstar power by transferring files from the Apple II to the IBM Personal Computer—with no retyping and no errors!

CONNECT Apples to IBMs, Apples to Apples, or IBMs to IBMs. Transfer information from any file thousands of miles—in minutes.

UPGRADE your 64K Apple VisiCalc to 256K IBM VisiCalc power. Your worksheets can be larger.

INCREASE your Apple Wordstar 130K floppy capacity to IBM DOS Wordstar 320K floppy capacity. Over twice the space on disk.

CONTROL communication from either side in either direction with Master/Slave operation.

COMMUNICATE with people using the Electronic Mail mode. The Apple-IBM Connection can be used to send messages to Apples or IBMs. Designed for the non-technical user, the Apple-IBM Connection comes with a disk for the Apple and a disk for the IBM. Connect the two computers with a cable or a telephone modem and insert the disks.

Turn on the computers and the software does all the work, asking you for the name of the file being transferred, the transfer speed, and the type of connection you are using.

Less than one minute after powering up, the transfer starts. The software checks to make sure that no errors occur during transmission.

Alpha Products for the IBM Personal Computer
All Alpha products come with spoken instructions. Alpha Software—professional, innovative, and easy to use.

Data Base Manager    Type Faces
Question    Mailing List

Call us for participating Computerland and other dealers at (617) 229-2924.

REQUIREMENTS
Apple II—1 Disk, 64K Memory. D.C. Hayes Micro-modem II or Mountain Hardware CPS Card.
IBM P.C.—1 Disk, 96K (Compiled Version) or 64K (BASIC Version). Any RS-232 Card.

AVAILABLE TODAY!

$195.00

APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER COMPANY. IBM IS A TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION. VISICALC IS A TRADEMARK OF VISICORP. WORDSTAR IS A TRADEMARK OF MICROPRO CORP.
### GREAT PRICES!

**COMPUTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TIMEX</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRANKLIN W/monitor</td>
<td>CALL!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIC 20</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALIFORNIA</td>
<td>CALL!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDUST. MICRO SYSTEMS</td>
<td>CALL!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MORROW MICRODECISION</td>
<td>CALL!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRINTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Smith Corona TP-1</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Itoh PROWRITER-P</td>
<td>$489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Itoh PROWRITER-S</td>
<td>$639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Itoh F-10 TRACTOR</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKIDATA 80</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKIDATA 82A</td>
<td>$489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKIDATA 83A</td>
<td>$759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKIDATA 84A</td>
<td>$949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS PRISM 132</td>
<td>$1649</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLE HARDWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Video VIDEOTERM</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video KEYBOARD ENHANCER</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Z-80 SOFTCARD</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft 16K RAMCARD</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft PREMIUM PACK</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANA I-16K</td>
<td>$379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANA II-32K</td>
<td>$529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANA III-652K</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANA with controller additional</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes MICROMODEM II</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVA 256K APP-L-CACHE</td>
<td>$949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mountain MULTI 1 I/O</td>
<td>$178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mountain SUPERTALKER</td>
<td>$262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M&amp;R SUPERFAN</td>
<td>$38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAPPLER PLUS</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PKASO</td>
<td>$135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asynchronous Interface</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synchronization Interface</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS Calendar Clock</td>
<td>$105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS Printer Interface</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IBM ACCESSORIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quadram 128K RAMCARD</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadram 128K RAMCARD</td>
<td>$469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadram 256K RAMCARD</td>
<td>$669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadram includes RS232, parallel port, real time clock</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microstar 64K RAMCARD</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microstar 192K RAMCARD</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microstar 256K RAMCARD</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tandon SGL SIDE FLOPPY</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tandon DBL SIDE FLOPPY</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daveng HARD DISK SYSTEM</td>
<td>$1599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TERMINALS & MONITORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADDS VIEWPOINT</td>
<td>$559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMDEK VIDEO 100</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMDEK VIDEO 100C</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMDEK VIDEO 300</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMDEK COLOR I</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMDEK COLOR II</td>
<td>$719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELEVİDEO 910C</td>
<td>$609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELEVİDEO 912C</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELEVİDEO 920C</td>
<td>$868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELEVİDEO 925D</td>
<td>$825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELEVİDEO 950</td>
<td>$949</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRINTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Smith Corona TP-1</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Itoh PROWRITER-P</td>
<td>$489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Itoh PROWRITER-S</td>
<td>$639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Itoh F-10 TRACTOR</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKIDATA 80</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKIDATA 82A</td>
<td>$489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKIDATA 83A</td>
<td>$759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKIDATA 84A</td>
<td>$949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS PRISM 132</td>
<td>$1649</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GAMES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPACE CADET</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNACK ATTACK FOR IBM</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEMESIS</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUNGEON MASTER</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANALIZA II</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SPORTS & TOYS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CALL TOLL-FREE</td>
<td>1-800-523-9511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1-215-868-8219</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MISCELLANEOUS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH MAGIC</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIAGNOSTICS II</td>
<td>$84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISK DOCTOR</td>
<td>$84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UTILITIES I, II</td>
<td>$53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FINANCIAL SOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAGLE MONEY DECISIONS</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERCALC</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLANNER CALC</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASTER PLANNER</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTIPLAN</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERFECT CALC</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISICORP VISICALE</td>
<td>$184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEKTOP PLAN</td>
<td>$184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISISCHEDULE</td>
<td>$228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISITRENDF/PLOTT</td>
<td>$228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATGRAPH</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNTING PLUS</td>
<td>$385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNTING PLUS II</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LANGUAGES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft BASIC COMPILER</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft BASIC INTERPRETER</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft FORTRAN 80</td>
<td>$379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft COBOL 80</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft COBOL 90</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft TASC</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supersoft ADA</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supersoft FORTH</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supersoft A.L.D.S.</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supersoft FORTRAN</td>
<td>$284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supersoft PASCAL M.</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supersoft PASCAL C.</td>
<td>$690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitesmith's PASCAL</td>
<td>$850</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MHMICROPRISE SYSTEM
MICROHOUSE has designed a package, fully compatible with
APPLE hardware and software. The MICROPRISE SYSTEM is a great
system at a great price. Everything necessary is included ... even
even a 1 page, step by step instruction sheet to put it all together.

ENTER THE MICROPRISE SYSTEM:
FRANKLIN ACE 1000 .................................. $1595
12' GREEN PHOSPHOR MONITOR ............... 125
SMITH CORONA-LETTER QUALITY PRINTER .... 700
DISK DRIVE W/ CONTROLLER ...................... 579
INTERFACE ........................................... 150
VISICALC ............................................... 250
BOX OF DISKETTES .................................. 50
MISC. CABLES ........................................... 50
BURN IN/TESTING ...................................... 100
STEP-BY-STEP INSTRUCTIONS ........................ N/C

TOTAL LIST PRICE .................................... $3634
MICROHOUSE PRICE ................................. $2699

DICTRONICS PUBLISHING, INC.

RANDOM HOUSE ELECTRONIC THESAURUS
THE RANDOM HOUSE ELECTRONIC THESAURUS IS THE FIRST REFERENCE SOFTWARE
THAT ALLOWS YOU TO DO "IDEA PROCESSING" WITHIN YOUR WORD PROCESSOR BASED
ON THE POPULAR RANDOM HOUSE THESAURUS. IMPROVES YOUR WRITING SKILLS BY
FINDING THE RIGHT WORD YOU NEED AND INSERTING IT IN THE TEXT.

THE 60,000 SYNONYM VERSION REQUIRES 204K. ABRIDGED VERSIONS AVAILABLE FOR
80K AND 125K.

LIST PRICE: $150.00
MICROHOUSE PRICE: $129.00

PROOF READER
PROOF READER ALLOWS ACCESS TO THE RANDOM HOUSE DICTIONARY WITH FULL IN-
TERACTIVE CORRECTION TO CHECK ALL YOUR SPACING ERRORS. CP/M VERSION
ALLOWS ACCESS UP TO 50,000; IBM VERSIONS ALLOWS ACCESS UP TO 32,000
AVAILABLE WORDS.

LIST PRICE: $50.00
MICROHOUSE PRICE: $39.00

INFOSTAR
MICROPRO'S DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM NOT ONLY COMBINES THE ALREADY
RENOUENED FEATURES OF DATASTAR AND SUPERSORT BUT ALSO FEATURES A REPORT
GENERATOR. THIS MEANS YOU CAN ENTER, SORT, RETRIEVE, ORGANIZE, AND PRINT
DATA QUICKLY AND EASILY...AND WITH NO NEED TO PROGRAM! BUT THAT'S NOT
ALL...YOU CAN EDIT YOUR REPORTS WITH WORDSTAR, THE WORLD'S
61 WORDPROCESSOR.

LIST PRICE: $495.00
MICROHOUSE: CALL!

CALL MICROHOUSE FOR MORE NEW PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PRICING.

WORSTSTAR, DATASTAR, SUPERSORT, INFOSTAR ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICROPRO, INC. RANDOM HOUSE IS A REGISTERED
TRADEMARK OF RANDOM HOUSE, INC.; THE RANDOM HOUSE ELECTRONIC THESAURUS IS A TRADEMARK OF RANDOM HOUSE, INC.
DICTRONICS PUBLISHING INC. EXCLUSIVE LICENSEE; IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES.
CP/M IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH.

PRICES MAY VARY WITH DIFFERENT FORMATS. ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO
CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. PLEASE CALL OR WRITE FOR SPECIFICS.

1444 LINDEN ST./BOX 499 BETHLEHEM, PA 18016

DEALERS INQUIRIES WELCOME Circle 269 on Inquiry card.

WE WANT YOU TO KNOW ...
Oscilloscope Program Extended

Larry Korba's article "Turn Your Apple II into a Storage Oscilloscope" has many applications besides the one discussed. (See the September 1982 BYTE, page 520.) Looked at from a more general viewpoint, his program will log analog data at regularly spaced intervals. The display portion may or may not be important to a particular data-logging operation, but data-logging techniques have many applications.

The purpose of this letter is to remove one of the limitations of the program. In his program, the time between samples is limited to a maximum of 50 milliseconds (ms) corresponding to a sweep time of 1000 ms/division. The sample interval can easily be extended to periods as long as hours, allowing data to be logged over a period of days or weeks.

The following modifications are required. The T1 timer on the 6522 register is set up to run in its free-running mode, toggling pin PB7. The T2 timer/counter is set up to count pulses. Both of these modifications are accomplished by loading the ACR with 0E0 hexadecimal on lines 174 and 175 of Korba's listing 1b. Next, pin PB7 is connected to pin PB6. Now, T2 is counting pulses from T1. The time T between interrupts from T2 is:

\[ T = 2(N1 + 2)(N2 + 1)T_c \]

where \( N1 \) is the 16-bit number in the T1 timer and \( N2 \) is the 16-bit number in the T2 timer. (For further information, see Marvin L. De Jong, Apple II Assembly Language. Indianapolis, IN: Howard W. Sams & Co., 1982.) \( T_c \) is the clock frequency and is approximately 0.97779 microseconds, not 1 microsecond. Of course, the IER should be loaded with OA0 hexadecimal rather than 0CO hexadecimal (lines 180 and 181 in listing 1b), and another ASL A instruction should follow the ASL A instruction on line 76 of listing 1b.

A short sequence of BASIC instructions will convert the desired time \( T \) between samples into \( N1 \) and \( N2 \), which you can then POKE into the appropriate 6522 registers. It is probably useful to start with \( N = 0 \) for short sample intervals and increase \( N2 \) as necessary to achieve the desired sample interval.

For example, with \( N1 = 60898 \) and \( N2 = 60455 \) a sampling interval of two hours is obtained. You could collect data over a period of 20 days at this rate.

Again, the modifications are simple and the versatility of the program is increased if, in effect, the timers on the 6522 are combined to provide a 32-bit timer rather than a 16-bit timer.

Marvin L. De Jong, Professor
Department of Mathematics-Physics
The School of the Ozarks
Point Lookout, MO 65726

No Shortage of Multiluser Unix Systems

In the BYTELINES section of the August 1982 BYTE, a brief editorial was presented concerning the apparent shortage of actual shipments of Unix-based multiluser microcomputer systems. (See "Unix Where Art Thou," page 448.)

Codata Systems Corporation has been shipping Unix-based multiluser systems for more than a year. These systems operate under Unisis, our variant of Unix version 7, and provide users with all of the benefits of this powerful operating system.

Codata was the first to offer a microcomputer-based Unix on the M68000, the first to offer APL under Unix, and more recently the first to offer a microcomputer version of BASIC compatible with Digital Equipment Corporation's powerful XBASE-Plus.

Inasmuch as Codata has more than 500 multiluser Unix systems in the field, and is increasing that number by 50 per month, it was distressing to read that article.

Beau Vrolyk, Vice President, Marketing
Codata Systems Corp.
285 North Wolfe Rd.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Pascal Defended

Some computer hobbyists may, like Mr. Pournelle, be disappointed by some Pascal compilers and by the limitations of one or two of the hundreds of texts available on the subject. (See "Letters, Pascal, CB/80, and Cardfile," September 1982 BYTE, page 318.) Professional programmers, however, will rightly perceive these as superficial grounds for evaluating a computer language. They will more likely be interested in the strong points of Pascal: its emphasis upon structured techniques, its strong data typing, the flexibility of its user-defined data structures, and the mathematical elegance of its grammar (as reflected in the Backus-Naur formulation).

As one such professional, Pascal enables me to create, very quickly, highly reliable and extraordinarily complex programs for the real-time control of precision automatic machinery.

Pascal is not the end-all of computer languages (being somewhat deficient in string processing and file handling), yet it can prove a most useful tool for anyone who takes the trouble to understand its strengths. But only a fool would attempt to master Pascal in an afternoon.

Dr. Gerald Hull
RD 1, Box 85
Little Meadows, PA 18830

BYTE Scoops Others

Although I spend $300 per year for IEEE and ACM journals, it was BYTE that first told me about France's new World Computer Center. Keep up the good work.

William Randolph Franklin
School of Engineering
Electrical, Computer, and Systems Engineering Department
Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute
Troy, NY 12181

Letter of the Law

BYTE readers should be aware of a serious omission in Richard Stern's article regarding legal protection for object code. (See "The Case of the Purloined Object Code, Part 1: The Problems," September 1982 BYTE, page 20.) Mr. Stern proceeds from the premise that the key determination is whether the work in question is embodied in a "copy." He then argues that object code stored in a ROM (read-only memory) may not be a "copy" entitled to copyright protection under the 1976 Copyright Revision Act and under the 1980 amendment to that Act regarding computer software. Mr. Stern states (pages 430-431) that a "copy" is a tangible embodiment of a work from which it can be—as Mr. Stern quotes the statute—
Intertec announces what may well be the industry's first
personable microcomputer—SuperBrain II™

What's a personable computer? It's a computer with
business application versatility at personal computer
prices. It's a computer powerful enough to tackle even
your toughest business jobs, yet at a price that won't put
you out of business. But most importantly, it's a computer
you can put to use right out of the box. That's because
SuperBrain II™ boasts the industry standard CP/M*
operating software. So whatever your business
application, SuperBrain II can handle it. There are literally
hundreds of ready-to-run business applications available
"off-the-shelf."

Unlike many microcomputers, the SuperBrain II™ is time-
tested and field-proven. It's built and backed by a
company that's been around as long as the industry itself.
A company you can count on for product support and
customer satisfaction.

*Registered trademark of Digital Research
†Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation

STANDARD FEATURES

- Dual 5¼" disk drives
- 350K/750K/1.5 MB disk capacities
- 64K RAM
- Twin 8080A microprocessors
- An easy-to-read 12-inch non-glare screen
- An 18-key numeric keypad
- 10 MB disk expansion capability (Optional)
- Microsoft Basic

When you think about it—price, performance, and the
reputation of the manufacturer—it's no wonder so many
discriminating microcomputer users have become
"personal" friends with our new SuperBrain II™—
the industry's one and only personable desktop
microcomputer.
Letters

“perceived . . . or otherwise communicated.” He then argues that it may not make sense to say that object code can be “perceived” or “communicated” because object code is primarily intended to constitute a list of instructions for a machine, rather than an expression directed toward another human being.

Mr. Stern’s quotation left out words critical to the statutory definition as applied to computer programs. According to the Act, “copies” are “material objects, other than phonorecords, in which a work is fixed by any method now known or later developed, and from which the work can be perceived, reproduced, or otherwise communicated, either directly or with the aid of a machine or device.” (Emphasis added.)

I believe Mr. Stern’s argument, even as stated, is tenuous, in that object code is intelligible (albeit with difficulty) and clearly conveys information. However, when the complete statutory definition of “copy” is considered, his argument is rendered unsupportable. There can be no question that a work in object-code form can be “reproduced” from a ROM “with the aid of a machine or device.”

In addition, Mr. Stern fails to note that the 1980 Software Copyright Act specifically defines “computer programs” to include “a set of statements or instructions to be used directly or indirectly in a computer in order to bring about a certain result.” By any straightforward interpretation, object code falls within this definition.

Denying copyright protection for object code would, as a practical matter, render useless the protection which even Mr. Stern concedes Congress established for source code. Most programs are distributed in object code, and, even where they are not, copyright would offer meaningless protection if a purchaser of a copy of the source code could make and market multiple copies of the object code for profit without the copyright owner’s consent. An interpretation such as that urged by Mr. Stern puts an enormous loophole in the copyright protection provided by Congress. This, in fact, is exactly what was found in the most recent federal appellate decision on this subject (August 2, 1982), William Electronics Inc. v. Artic International Inc., squarely upholding the copyrightability of object code.

Mr. Stern made errors in analysis in the article as well. For example, in characterizing object-code programs as “utilitarian objects,” he seems to be confusing information with the medium in which the information is stored. Distinguishing the computer programs stored in a ROM from the ROM itself (i.e., the utilitarian object) should be no more difficult than distinguishing what is written in a book from a blank ream of paper.

Ronald Abramson
Fenwick, Stone, Davis & West
Two Palo Alto Square
Palo Alto, CA 94304

Solution Doesn’t Fit Problem

We’d like to take issue with some comments made in Jerry Pournelle’s September BYTE User’s Column. He criticizes Pascal compiler systems for their handling of syntax errors. The observations are valid; however, his proposed solution is questionable and fails to address the primary problem.

A Pascal compiler can do a lot to identify and describe mistakes, but syntax correction is extremely difficult and often incorrect. For instance, Mr. Pournelle does not understand why “=” cannot be replaced by “:=” in obvious situations. This simple example illustrates the difficulties that can arise:

You want: IFA = B
You type: IFA = B
The compiler corrects as: IFA := B

Many similar problems require complicated heuristics to provide reasonable corrections. The same constraints apply when inserting missing semicolons. Many people do not recognize that semicolons are statement separators, not statement terminators. Statement separators are necessary for multiple-statement lines and multiple-line statements. How many people, for example, are thrilled with FORTRAN’s single statement per line restriction?

What can be done if the compiler does not remove such annoyances? Certainly, switching languages is a drastic measure. Pascal is more portable than BASIC (try moving a BASIC program written in one dialect to another BASIC system). Also, BASIC programmers encounter simple syntax errors. The interactive nature of BASIC suggests a strategy.

The approach employed in the UCSD Pascal system offers a solution. When the UCSD Pascal compiler detects an error, it invokes the editor. The location of the error is highlighted, and the diagnostic
Introducing SooperSpooler’s™ Little Brother

Who knows spoolers better than Consolink? We pioneered this industry with our revolutionary SooperSpooler, the Intelligent Printer Interface.

Now meet the newest family addition: MicroSpooler™ especially designed and engineered for those who need cost-effective solutions to their spooler requirements without sacrificing quality and sophistication.

No More Waiting on the Printer
The new MicroSpooler stores data and then feeds it to a printer as fast as the printer can handle it.

That means no down time: in a matter of seconds, your computer is free for the next job without waiting for the printer to finish the last job.

Quality, Reliability, Flexibility
As with the SooperSpooler, the new MicroSpoolers are the product of the highest engineering standards to insure trouble-free operation. Now Consolink offers a complete line of stand-alone spoolers that can be installed in-line between virtually any printer and any computer.

Easy to install. Easy to use. Easy on the budget.

Features include:
- 16K Memory: User or factory expandable to 32K or 64K
- Multiple Copy Function
- Status Readout: Tells you how much data is stored or how many copies are left to run
- Pause Function: To let you change paper, make adjustments
- Self-Test Routine: Performs a comprehensive check of most internal functions and memory
- Internal Power Supply: No bulky plug adapters
- Vertical Mount Configuration: Saves desktop space
- Plug-in connections to most computer combinations
- Independently Selectable Baud Rates on Serial Ports
- One Year Limited Warranty**
- Thirty-Day Money Back Guarantee**
- Four Models: Any Combination of Parallel or Serial I/O
- $199 for 16K parallel to parallel unit with an internal power supply

And When You Need the Very Best...
Remember SooperSpooler, the Intelligent Printer Interface with a remarkable range of software controlled features and formatting capabilities.

See our new MicroSpoolers at quality dealers everywhere. For immediate answers to your questions, call Toll Free 800-525-6705

Spoolers by Consolink—Now you have an Intelligent Choice.

Circle 95 on inquiry card.

Consolink Corporation
1840 Industrial Circle, Dept. MLI-200 Longmont, CO 80501 (303) 652-2184

*Formerly Compulink Corporation
**Consult your dealer or Consolink for details.

For immediate answers to your questions, call Toll Free: 800-525-6705

Consolink Corporation, 1840 Industrial Circle, Dept. MLI-200, Longmont, CO 80501 (303) 652-2184

*Formerly Compulink Corporation
**Consult your dealer or Consolink for details.

Assumes CPU can output text at a maximum of 3000 characters/minute.
message is displayed. The error is quickly fixed and compiling resumes. This interactive technique is very fast. Syntax checkers or pretty printers can also scan text to locate syntax errors before compiling. Syntax-directed editors are a sophisticated solution that prevents errors before they occur. Knowledge of the language grammar allows these editors to significantly reduce program text entry time.

We do not think Pascal should be "stuffed into a culvert" for the reasons outlined by Mr. Pournelle (though Pascal does have shortcomings). His comments do have merit as a critique of available software tools.

Mark A. Morely
Stephen J. Schmitt
2400 Science Parkway
Okemos, MI 48864

Jerry Pournelle Replies

Your point is well made; I shouldn't want a compiler to make that correction, and I see the problem of making one smart enough to know what I do want. Yet—

though your point is well taken—the problem is, why would a practical programmer use a compiler (rather than an interpreter)? Surely there must be ways to let the computer do the counting.

Some may program splendidly, without trivial errors. Alas, I don't. I don't program for a living, and when I want my computer to do something, I simply want a job done. Thus, simple old interpretive BASIC survives, because it gets the simple problems solved fast.

As to Pascal's portability, you talk about moving BASIC programs from one system to another: we've had terrible problems moving Pascal programs from one compiler to another on the same system! Yet for all that, I continue to work with Pascal because I too like its "philosophy"; it's the way that philosophy was implemented that I don't care for.

That's why I'm searching for the proper extensions to the standard. . .

Perhaps the SCUD (UCSD) Pascal is indeed the solution, especially on fast machines like the 68000: we're supposed to get a Sage computer that runs UCSD as the operating system, and if that solves the problem, believe me, I'll be glad to tell everyone.

Meanwhile, please read what I said, which is "there are times when I am willing to take Pascal and stuff the language into a culvert," which, I would have thought, implies that those times are outnumbered by times when I'm not so inclined—else why would I devote so much space to the language? But I can't think it hurts to chronicle the pains of a computer user in trying to learn the language. . . .

A Source for Computer Aids for the Disabled

It was very encouraging to see the September 1982 BYTE devoted to the advancements being made with computers for the disabled.

As a manufacturer of speech-synthesis products and a long-time advertiser in BYTE, Street Electronics missed the opportunity to inform BYTE readers of our dedication in that area.

A sizable share of Street Electronics' sales efforts have been directed to the disabled community, including the blind, the nonvocal, and others with various learning disabilities. The Echo II allows a blind individual to program on the Apple computer. Our Talking Terminal program turns the Apple into a terminal with features similar to those discussed in David Stoffel's article ("Talking Terminals," page 218) for a substantially lower price.

We hope BYTE readers find this information as informative as we found the September BYTE.

Andrew Clare, Vice President
Street Electronics Corp.
1140 Mark Ave.
Carpinteria, CA 93013

Passive Resistance Aids Pirates

Last year the Soviet Union paid $500,000 to steal ADABAS source code on tape in the United States because, I am told, they were unable to buy a paperback edition at W. H. Smith's in London.

But by Mr. Leach's reasoning (see "Of Paperbacks and Program Protection," June 1982 BYTE, page 28), it would appear that it is Software A. G.'s fault that the Soviets had to steal. Had it priced ADABAS at $100 instead of $100,000 the Soviets could have bought 5000 copies legally!

Similarly, am I expected to rationalize obtaining a photocopy of International Resource Development (IRD) Inc.'s industry analysis and forecast, The Robot Market Explosion, because $1285 for 150 pages could only be justified by gold-impregnated ink and then only if pages are embellished with solid print areas.

In thumbing through BYTE and other publications, I have come across numerous attempts at oversimplifying what, after all, is a complicated subject. Mr. Neiburger's and Mr. Pelczarski's decisions must not be mistaken for do-all, cure-all solutions. (See "Outsailing the Software Pirates," June 1982 BYTE, page 26.) Apple Computer's Mike Markkula has merely made a decision that is a far cry from a solution—and then again such a decision is easier made by a hardware vendor than a software vendor.

Attempts to solve the problem must first of all recognize what the problem is (i.e., giving due benefit to owners of intellectual property). Marc Brown in his article "New Court Created to Strengthen Patents" (Electronics, June 30, 1982, page 24) reports on how the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit can make litigation less expensive and heard by judges in the know. Bill HR 6420 seeks to punish software pirates. And Atari would not hesitate to take any pirate to court.

Why is there preference for legal protection and expensive, tedious legal redress? The answer lies in the absolute belief on the part of intellectual property owners that pirates are not pirates because they are naive or dumb. On the contrary, they are smart enough to hide behind an impractical legal quagmire. So let us look at some basic facts:

1. The price of software is not synonymous with the cost of its reproduction. In addition, the development cost must be recouped. Other factors include the applaudable desire to make money and pride in being able to charge more than the guy next door because you have a superior product.

Mr. Leach is trying to enforce uniform mediocrity, which is fundamentally against the concept of free competition.

A person buys software because it is worth it. So we have $10 software and we have $1 million software. But $1 million paperbacks are difficult to sell, and in the absence of intimidating paperwork and antipiracy contrivances, impossible to insure.
When you're looking for a heavyweight performer at a low price, IBC outweighs the competition.

**IBC MIDDY CADET™**

- Maximum Users: 9
- Disk Storage: 20 MB
- Memory: 256 KB
- CPU Speed: 6 MHz
- Benchmark (Elapsed time): 1:44 Minutes
- List Price: $7,495.00

**ALTOS™ ACS 8000-10**

- Maximum Users: 4
- Disk Storage: 10 MB
- Memory: 208 KB
- CPU Speed: 4 MHz
- Benchmark (Elapsed time): 5:03 Minutes
- List Price: $7,995.00

The IBC MIDDY Cadet is better, faster and less expensive than the ALTOS ACS-8000-10 and others. That's why we call it the heavyweight performer.

Because the MIDDY is completely software compatible with ALTOS, ONYX™, Dynabyte™ and others using CP/M™ 2.2, MP/M™ II or OASIS™, you can transport your applications software to the MIDDY without modification. So why not take the benchmark test yourself.

If you are an OEM, system integrator, multiple end user, or dealer for any of our competitors, send a copy of your application program to IBC. We will run your software on the MIDDY without modification and give you the elapsed time in minutes. You be the judge. If it really is faster than your current hardware and it is, then you owe it to yourself and your customers to switch to IBC.

So remember! When you want a heavyweight performer at a low price, contact:

**OUTSIDE THE USA**

IBC Integrated Business Computer
24592 Marilla Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 882-9007  TELEX NO. 213549

**WITHIN THE USA**

IBC DISTRIBUTION
4185 Harrison Blvd., Suite 301
Ogden, UTAH 84403
(801) 621-2294

ALTOS is a trademark of ALTOS Computer Systems. ONYX is a trademark of Onyx Systems Inc. Dynabyte is a trademark of Dynabyte Business Computer. CP/M & MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research and OASIS is a trademark of Phase One Systems.
“Paperback” software is suitable for consumer-type software. But certainly not for any old software. In fact, some publishers practice antipaperback strategy. For example, Walt Disney Productions would not license videotape (video tape is the paperback of films) distribution of full-length cartoons. Consequently, it is easy to prosecute anyone who sells Snow White on tape.

2. The price of software is not related to the price of hardware. You should be able to buy $100 software for the IBM 3081 and $10,000 software for the Osborne 1. Again, one buys software because it is worth it, not because it is cheap. But the same software for large computers can cost more than it does for small computers. Example, Cincom’s Total for minicomputers costs $20,000 but for mainframes it may cost $100,000; not because of relation to cost of hardware, but because the mainframe user derives more benefits from its ease. Similarly, software may be “free.” Hewlett-Packard lets you have Image when you buy a minicomputer. Of course, you can bet your bottom dollar that this software will not run on any other machine.

3. Somewhere in the world there are people and businesses whose only source of income is the sale of software. Can you blame them for being chagrined by uncontrolled copying of their software?

4. Somewhere in the world there are people who are conspicuously, naively, or conveniently unaware that somewhere in the world there are people and businesses whose only source of income is the sale of software. So it is pointless in counting on conscience to protect your investment in software development.

Mr. Neiburger’s control of the situation—by sending updated software only to licensed users—is a good but incomplete solution. Who wants updated Pac-Man?

5. Somewhere in the world there are people who have no qualms about giving disks upon disks full of other people’s software when they sell a machine. Because they derive no direct benefit from this copying, how would the law catch up with them?

6. Somewhere in the world there are people who would make money selling pirated software. It is worth it. Apple won’t prosecute. Tandy won’t prosecute. Papa and Mama cannot afford to prosecute. And even Mr. Neiburger would not prosecute discovered pirates; he prefers to convert them to dealers. Those not discovered get away scot-free.

7. Copyright and patent legislation is imprecise for the purpose of software protection. Because Mr. Neiburger, for example, dishes out source code, can he prosecute someone who modifies it and then sells the modified object code? Is the modified program provable by Mr. Neiburger as a derivative of his software, or can the modifier simply say his software is reverse-engineered?

Even then, is reverse-engineering a valid defense? If a game can be patented, who cares if you wrote the source code yourself by understanding what someone else’s implementation does? The end result is the same game! The recent Atari judgment seems only to be concerned with whether it is the same game—whether one program is a copy of the other.

Therefore, is SB-80 an infringement on CP/M? After all, SB-80 uses the same system calls and parameters. It does what CP/M does. And, is Idris an infringement on Unix?

Clearly, we have not heard the last of software copyright and patents. Clearly, there is no panacea. Clearly, there should be no romanticism in the criticism of software pirates. But it’s also clear that any legislative attempt to protect software copyright owners will not stop piracy. It merely makes more criminals. And please don’t go away thinking humans by nature refrain from breaking laws. Fifty percent of working Americans drive above 55 miles per hour every day! Nobody says you cannot break laws. All it means is that you are liable to get caught if you do.

The situation, apart from being frustrating for our business, is rather invidious. A system vendor who insists on licensed copies of operating systems, languages, utilities, and applications is at a disadvantage to pirates, is assailed by prospective customers as do-gooders, and given absolutely no backup by copyright owners to handle the situation.

While the legislature is mulling over what laws to enact, I think the least copyright owners can do is to stand up. It may be expensive to sue the user of an infringed copy. But it is also not worth spending thousands of dollars to defend.
Never having to type the word "CATALOG," or trying to remember how to get from one part of a program to another!

If you could do these functions, and many more like them, at the STROKE of a SINGLE KEY, would you? We thought you would! So, we invented the Enhancer II and the Function Strip. More than just another lower case adapter, the Enhancer II is an intelligent keyboard processor. Now characters, strings of data, commands and statements can all be stored in your Enhancer II for immediate recall by pressing JUST ONE KEY!

Features that you would expect only on larger systems now can be yours. EASILY! For instance, wouldn't you like auto-repeat, and high-speed repeat? How about a type-ahead buffer? Even user-definable function keys are available for greater input flexibility.

The Videx Enhancer II and Function Strip; it really is the Dawn of a New Era for Apple ][™.

Suggested Prices

ENHANCER II 149.00
FUNCTION STRIP 79.00
Package Deal 215.00
ARE YOU STILL PRINTING WITHOUT USING A MICROBUFFER?
WHY?

USING YOUR COMPUTER TO DRIVE YOUR PRINTER IS A WASTE OF TIME.

While your printer is running, your computer is tied up. All you can do is twiddle your thumbs until the program is finished.

MICROBUFFER ALLOWS YOU TO PRINT AND PROCESS SIMULTANEOUSLY.

You just dump your printing data directly to Microbuffer, whoosh, and continue processing.

Microbuffer accepts data as fast as your computer can send it. It first stores the data in its own memory buffer, then takes control of your printer.

It's that easy.

THERE IS A MICROBUFFER FOR ANY COMPUTER/PRINTER COMBINATION.

Microbuffers are available in Centronics-compatible parallel or RS-232C serial versions.

FOR APPLE II COMPUTERS, Microbuffer II features on-board firmware for text formatting and advanced graphics dump routines. Both serial and parallel versions have very low power consumption. Special functions include Basic listing formatter, self-test, buffer zap, and transparent and maintain modes. The 16K model is priced at $259 and the 32K, at $299.

FOR EPSON PRINTERS, Microbuffer is $159 in either an 8K serial or a 16K parallel version. The serial buffer supports both hardware handshaking and XON-XOFF software handshaking at baud rates up to 19,200. Both interfaces are compatible with Epson commands including Graftrax-80 and Graftrax-80+.

ALL OTHER COMPUTER/PRINTER COMBINATIONS are served by the in-line, stand-alone Microbuffers. (Pictured here, twice actual size.)

Both serial and parallel versions are expandable up to 256K.

The serial stand-alone will support different input and output baud rates and handshake protocol. The 32K model starts at $299, $349 for 64K, and $49K additions (for up to a total of 256K) are just $179.

SIMPLE TO INSTALL.

Microbuffer II is slot-independent. It will fit directly inside the Apple II in any slot except zero.

Microbuffer for your Epson mounts easily in the existing auxiliary slot directly inside the Epson printer.

The stand-alone Microbuffer is installed in-line between virtually any printer and any computer.

MICROBUFFER FROM PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS.

When you think of how much time Microbuffer will save, can you afford to not have one?

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS, INC.™ 31245 LA BAYA DRIVE WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362 (213) 991-8200 Circle 327 on inquiry card.
CAST BETTER, FASTER SPELLS WITH OUR CI-C86 C COMPILER

Weave a spell with the CI-C86 C Compiler, especially designed for use with:

- CPM86 and MPM86
- MS-DOS
- IBM Personal
- IBM Displaywriter
- DEC Rainbow
- Victor 9000
- Sirius
- NEC APC
- Zenith Z100
- Lomas 8068
- Altos 8600
- Compupro 86/87
- Seattle
- Eagle
- Columbia 1600
- And Many More

CI puts all the magic of C at your fingertips with all of K&R, a full support library, 8087 support and much more. Merlin would approve!

Disk and documentation $250. Overseas airmail $20.

For further information, please contact:

Computer Innovations, Inc.
75 Pine Street
Lincroft, New Jersey 07738
Telephone: (201) 530-0995

The “savings” of $750 by using, say, pirated Microsoft COBOL.

My questions to companies like Microsoft, Digital Research, Visicorp, Softech, and others are quite simple:

- Do they agree their software is of value to licensed users and pirates alike?
- If the software is of value, would it then stand to reason that a pirate user cannot simply do without the software in his business or profession?
- Should such users be found, it would cost them plenty to either defend an infringement suit or stop using the software, making it penny wise and pound foolish to use pirated software in the first place. Therefore, will these software companies prosecute such users if the identities of these individuals are brought to companies’ attention?

I guess the ball is in the court of those who are hurt most by pirates. If they do not stand up for their rights, pretty soon nobody else will.

K. C. Toh, Group Managing Director
Unidata Sdn. Bhd.
6th Floor
Syed Kechik Foundation Building
Bangsar, Kuala Lumpur 22-16, Malaysia

PC Software Irksome

I recently got a personal computer after years of intermittent use of various mainframes and languages. My new computer, an IBM Personal Computer, is apparently considered a well-designed, well-implemented system. I have no complaints about the hardware except the usual ones about the keyboard. But if its software is truly well designed and executed compared with that on other microcomputers, then I am astounded. Microsoft, which wrote PC-DOS and BASIC for the machine, forces users to memorize a large amount of arbitrary material and seems to expect all users to be system programmers.

For example, most I/O statements in BASIC take arguments. I know at least four different syntaxes for specifying multiple arguments:

\[(x,y),z\]
\[x,y\]
\[x;y\]
\[(x,y)-(w,z)\]
THE SOLUTION IS IN THE VISISERIES.

No matter what kind of problems you're trying to solve with an IBM Personal Computer, there's a program in the ever-expanding VisiSeries™ line that will give you the solution. Faster, better, smarter.

Take our VisiCalc™ program for the IBM Personal Computer. It's #1 in the business. Because it takes the work out of working with business numbers. The VisiCalc program is the powerful "electronic worksheet" that speeds planning and budgeting. You can ask "what if?" and see the answers immediately. So you can analyze the impact of decisions before you make them.

Our VisiTrend/Plot™ program makes it easy to analyze data and see the results in easy-to-understand charts and graphs.

With our VisiFile™ program you can organize, maintain and more effectively use the information your business needs.

Is a lot of your workday taken up with scheduling projects and estimating costs? Our VisiSchedule™ program will help you do it better, with a lot less work.

And for helping you manage your valuable time, organize your personal information, nothing could be of more value than our VisiDex™ program.

Our VisiCalc Business Forecasting Model™ package will give you vital financial information about your business.

And our Desktop/Plan™ program will speed and automate all your financial and business planning.

Put the VisiSeries programs to work on your IBM Personal Computer.

Get all the details from your VisiCorp retail computer dealer. Or write Customer Services, VisiCorp, 2895 Zanker Road, San Jose, CA 95134.

THE VISISERIES FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER FROM VISICORP®

© 1982 VisiCorp. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
### Computers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alpha Micro 1000 VV</td>
<td>$5,960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpha Micro 1030</td>
<td>$12,047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpha Micro 3051</td>
<td>$17,634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alceo ACI-25S</td>
<td>$2,320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altos 650-10</td>
<td>$5,850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altos 860-10</td>
<td>$7,586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altos Series 5-15D</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altos Series 5-5D</td>
<td>$4,395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 2+4 68K</td>
<td>$1,208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNC 20 B</td>
<td>$5,422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burroughs</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Computer Systems DEC-9A</td>
<td>4,414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia Data</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Godbout™</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson System 1</td>
<td>$2,946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson System 2</td>
<td>$3,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson System 68000</td>
<td>$4,395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC VT-1800x</td>
<td>$3,344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual 800</td>
<td>126.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynaboyte</td>
<td>26% OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eagle III</td>
<td>$2,350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Computer</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortune</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amdek Color II term</td>
<td>$430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baby Blue</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davong 5 meg. H.D.</td>
<td>1,575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diablo 630 API</td>
<td>1,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 3500</td>
<td>1,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seattle boards</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; all IBM peripherals</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRC Cardet</td>
<td>4,271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micromation</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morrow Micro Decisions</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 16 bit APC system</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 8000x4K PC sys.</td>
<td>$2,266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NorthStar Advantage</td>
<td>$2,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NorthStar Adv. H.D.S.</td>
<td>4,395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NorthStar Hax. 64K B16</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onyx 5001 MUG</td>
<td>7,350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onyx 8000 MUG-10</td>
<td>7,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osborne</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanvo1000</td>
<td>$1,540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seattle System 2</td>
<td>3,251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Televideo TS-802</td>
<td>2,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Televideo TS-802H</td>
<td>4,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vector 2600</td>
<td>2,990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vector 3005</td>
<td>5,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vector 4</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vector</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other Peripherals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amdek Color II term</td>
<td>$694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesei 212 + modem</td>
<td>765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corvus 10 meg. H.D.</td>
<td>2,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC VT-501 terminal</td>
<td>$1,490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston Instr. DMP-2</td>
<td>$820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston Instr. DMP-3</td>
<td>$1,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston Instr. DMP-D7</td>
<td>$1,793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morrow 20 meg. H.D.</td>
<td>$3,050</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Export Services Available.**

We are agents for overseas computer dealers and distributors.

**International Telex 470851**

---

**On the Frontier of High Technology and Value.**

---

**Letters**

PC-DOS uses slashes (/) to separate some arguments and commas for others. Furthermore, commands that are common to both PC-DOS and BASIC are completely different. (DIR versus FILES, for example.)

The crowning example of an avoidable idiozy is the names of the commands for finding the cursor position. To find the line the cursor is on, use “CSRBLIN”. To find the cursor column, however, instead of “CSRCOL”, we have to use “POS(n)”. Not exactly consistent or easy to remember. And the argument (n) is only a dummy argument. It can be anything the programmer wants (i.e., the computer doesn’t really need it!). My only hypothesis about why one is required is that it is intended to confuse and discourage new programmers, so that they will be forced to buy canned software.

Finally, I must mention BASIC’s on-screen editor. It is wonderful. But it would have been more wonderful if Microsoft had defined the first five function keys to do what they do in EDLIN, which is the editor when you are in DOS and which has some very useful functions. Instead, you have some rarely used expressions, such as TRON and “LPT1:”, to save a few fractions of a second of typing time.

I admit it: I don’t like BASIC to begin with. I’m really just waiting for a decent version of APL to come out. (IBM’s BASIC doesn’t even support two-dimensional matrices. The ability to use n-dimensional arrays again and to manipulate them easily will make my fingers dance with joy.) But I pity all the people who will think that writing their own programs has to be this painful.

None of these problems are critical or make the machine unusable. Indeed, for someone who writes programs on it every day, they probably soon recede from consciousness as the various quirks are memorized. But why should I, who will never do much programming, have to struggle to remember or look up each function I use? Am I expecting too much? Perhaps for people who have used previous generations of microcomputers, these problems are trivial compared with what they are used to. But I see no reason to accept such obvious flaws.

Roger E. Bohn
73 Boston St.
Somerville, MA 02143
What if ... 

I run out of memory?

Most people do run out of memory with only 18K VisiCalc* workspace. But you can expand your Apple II* to 177K VisiCalc memory! You can also get 80-column display, lower case letters, and hard disk support—all without buying a bigger computer.

The Saturn expansion system for VisiCalc consists of a preboot diskette, one or more plug-in RAM boards, and an optional 80-column display board. You can put the Saturn boards in any slot. And with all that memory, our software lets you save files on more than one diskette.

Each Saturn RAM board includes additional software for other programming applications. So your BASIC, PASCAL, and CP/M programs get an extra bonus.

Ask your computer dealer for more details about the Saturn memory expansion systems. See how much bigger and better your models can become!

VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

SATURN SYSTEMS, INC.

P.O. Box 8050
3990 Varsity Drive
Ann Arbor, MI 48107
1 (313) 973-8422

Circle 362 on inquiry card.
Rana's disk drive was twice as good as Apple's with one head.

Now we have two.
We added another head so you won't have to buy another disk.

That's the beauty of a double sided head. A floppy disk which allows you to read and write on both sides. For more storage, for more information, for keeping larger records, and for improved performance of your system.

That's what our new Elite Two and Elite Three offers. It's the first double headed Apple® compatible disk drive in the industry. And of course, the technology is from Rana. We're the company who gave you 163K bytes of storage with our Elite One, a 14% increase over Apple's. And now with our high tech double sided heads, our Elite Two and Three offers you two to four times more storage than Apple's. That's really taking a byte out of the competition.

We put our heads together to give you a superior disk drive.

We designed the Elite Three to give you near hard disk capacity, with all the advantages of a minifloppy system. The double sided head operates on 80 tracks per side, giving you a capacity of 652K bytes. It would take 4½ Apples to give you that. And cost you three times our Elite Three's reasonable $849 pricetag.

It takes 4½ Apples to equal the capacity of our superior Elite Three.

The Elite Two offers an impressive 326K bytes and 40 tracks on each side. This drive is making a real hit with users who need extra storage, but don't require top-of-the-line capacity. Costwise, it takes 2½ Apple drives to equal the performance of our Elite Two. And twice as many diskettes. Leave it to Rana to produce the most cost efficient disk drive in the world.

We've always had the guts to be a leader.

Our double sided head may be an industry first for Apple computers, but nobody was surprised.

They've come to expect it from us. Because Rana has always been a leader. We were the first with a write protect feature, increased capacity, and accurate head positioning. A first with attractive styling, faster access time, and the convenience of storing a lot more pages on far fewer diskettes. We were first to bring high technology to a higher level of quality.

So ask for an Elite One, Two, or Three. Because when it comes to disk drives, nobody uses their head like Rana.

Rana Systems

20620 South Leapwood Avenue, Carson, CA 90746 213-538-2353. For dealer information call toll free 1-800-421-2207. In California only call 1-800-262-1221 Source Number: TCT-654 Circle 351 on Inquiry card.

Available at all participating Computerland stores and other fine computer dealers.

® Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
The Compaq Computer

A portable and affordable alternative to the IBM Personal Computer.

Mark Dahmke
Consulting Editor

What emulates an IBM Personal Computer, can easily be carried from place to place, and costs a lot less than the competition? The Compaq computer, and because it can run any major business and professional software written for the IBM PC, it looks like a sure winner. I visited the Compaq Computer Corporation's headquarters in Houston recently to try out a prototype of its brainchild.

The Compaq computer is a full-function portable business computer that resembles the IBM PC in almost every way. Not only did Compaq obtain a license to use Microsoft's MS-DOS, but the company's designers also rewrote the low-level system functions used by BASIC and the operating system from the specifications required by the higher-level software. By rewriting instead of copying the code, the designers circumvented copyright infringement yet still created a computer that can run IBM PC software. This interesting approach to duplicating the functions of the IBM PC, as well as the overall quality of the machine, is a testament to the designers' engineering expertise. The designers, who came from such major microelectronic corporations as Texas Instruments, have experience in every aspect of the industry, from portable terminals to Winchester disk drives. Their efforts led to the development of a prototype Compaq in less than six months. (See photo 1.)

The Physical Design

The Compaq computer is designed to be portable, and although it weighs 28 pounds, it achieves that goal. To transport it, you simply secure the keyboard to the main unit by locking two sliding latches. The closed case measures 20 by 8.5 by 15.3 inches and has a built-in carrying handle.

The cabinet is a plastic shell that has access panels on three sides for servicing. You can reach all of the circuit boards by removing the top panel and exposing the aluminum chassis. You can then open three main keyhole-mounted aluminum panels to reach the video display, the 120-watt power supply, the expansion slots, and the motherboard (see photo 2). The aluminum chassis, panels, and a special front panel around the video display and disk drives are elements in a design that complies with all FCC emission standards for personal computers. (In fact, an independent lab report indicates that for all frequencies tested, the Compaq was more than 10 decibels below the standard.)
COLOR THAT PEAKS FOR ITSELF

EXPLORE THE WORLD OF COLOR OUTPUT WITH THE PRISM PRINTER™. When it comes to color graphics, output quality used to be a function of price. That is, until Integral Data Systems introduced the revolutionary new Prism Printer. The modular design of the Prism Printer now allows you to upgrade by modular components, including the ability to produce brilliant color output at a fraction of the cost of any other color printer/plotter available today.

Prism Printer "paints" in strong, vibrant colors to help display the ups and downs of complex data quickly, point out changes, show trends, and make your point unforgettable, because color communicates. You can produce output quality such as you see in this beautiful graphic representation of the ocean floor made at Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution.

And whether your output requires color or not, that's only one facet of Prism Printer's upgradable flexibility. In addition to Prism Color™, there are other optional modules for virtually any application you can think of—Dot Plot™ graphics, Auto Sheet Feed for single-sheet and letterhead applications, its companion Cassette Feeder for high volume word-processing applications, special character sets, and more.

All Prism Printers offer as standard features correspondence-quality output in a single pass with our exclusive overlapping-dot Maisey Mode™, and dual-speed capability for high-speed printing of 200 cps with our Sprint Mode™. In addition, we offer software packages which enable you to print color graphics from Apple II™ and the IBM™ Personal Computer.

If you're looking for a new high in your output quality, at a lower price than you thought possible, check out the Prism Printer now at your local dealer. Color that peaks for itself, from the innovator in imaging technology, Integral Data Systems.

Integral Data Systems, Inc.
A Whole New Spectrum of Imaging Ideas
Milford, New Hampshire 03055
Telex: 953032
Toll-free 1 (800) 258-1386
N.H., Alaska and Hawaii, (603) 673-9100
On each side of the computer, you’ll find a sliding door. One conceals a storage compartment for the power cord and the power switch and provides an opening for the ventilation fan (see photo 3). To plug the power cord into its standard chassis socket, you must first open the access door, which prevents the computer from overheating. The second access panel covers the expansion slots (see photo 4).

Although the Compaq keyboard is the image of the IBM PC, it is actually quite different in several respects. The Compaq’s keys have a softer touch and the hard-wired click is missing. You can select your own level of audible feedback for keystrokes by simultaneously pressing the ALT key and the + or - key to raise or lower the volume from no click to a loud one. The keyboard connects to the computer by a 6-foot coiled cord that is stored in a tube built into the front of the unit. Both the computer cabinet and the keyboard have recessed feet that let you elevate the unit to a five-degree angle. You can also angle the video display five degrees.

**The Compaq’s floppy-disk drives have major advantages, including 320K bytes of storage capacity each.**

**Disk Drives**

The Compaq uses Control Data Corporation 5¼-inch floppy-disk drives because they have three major advantages. First, they are much quieter than the IBM PC’s single-sided Tandon drives. Second, when you turn the Compaq off, the two read/write heads remain unloaded, so they won’t touch each other. For a portable computer, that’s an important feature because it eliminates the possibility of the heads damaging each other in transit.
GREAT IDEAS...
Down to Earth Products

SDS-S100 CHASSIS
6 Slot Motherboard
Complete power supply
Utilize regular or Thinline drive

SDS-MULTIPLEXER/DISPLAY
Three RS232C 1 to 2 Switches
Two Seven Segment Status Display
(Can be used as a line monitor for data communications link)
(route RS232 to one of two devices)

NEC-FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
Double Sided
Single Density/Double Density
Up to 2.4 Megabyte
SPECIAL PRICING

SDS-HARD DISK INTERFACE
Micropolis 1220 Series
Interface Adapter

SDS-SINGLE BOARD COMPUTERS
Z80A CPU 84K Bank Switch Memory
2 RS232 Channels 4 Timers IEEE 696 Buss Interface
4 Parallel ports
NEC 785 FDC with PLL to all Shugart compatible drives (SDS-Master only)

SIERRA DATA SCIENCES
Fresno CA / Marketing Division, 21162 Lorain Ave., Fairview Park, Ohio 44126
[216] 331-5500 Telex, 980331 WDMR

Available soon
The Brains Behind the Operation

The Compaq Computer Corporation was founded in February of 1982 by three former Texas Instruments (TI) senior managers. Rod Canion, president and chief executive officer, was manager of three different TI Product Customer Centers, where research, engineering, and marketing departments combine their efforts to create new products and bring them into the marketplace. James Harris was a vice-president of engineering who managed several key engineering and product-development efforts at TI, including 5¼- and 8-inch Winchester disk drives, the 770 intelligent terminal, and the development of bubble-memory storage for other products. Harris also shares the patent for the architecture of the TI 990 computer. William Murto, a former vice-president of marketing and sales for TI, managed business development and product planning there.

Compaq has raised more than $10 million in funding from major venture-capital firms. The lead investor was Sevin Rosen Partners, headed by Benjamin Rosen, the respected personal computer industry analyst who publishes the Rosen Electronics Letter, and L. J. Sevin, founder of Mostek.

While the company recommends that you insert a cardboard retainer when you transport the unit, the designers assume that most people would forget or wouldn’t be able to find the cardboard when they wanted to move the computer. To offer additional protection, the drives are shock mounted. The third advantage of these drives is their storage capacity. Each double-sided disk drive holds 320K bytes of programs or data. You can still read standard IBM disks with the Compaq, but you also have the option of formatting user disks for twice as much storage as the standard IBM PC offers.

Unlike the IBM machine, the Compaq does not have a disk-drive expansion connector from the disk-interface board, but you can plug an IBM floppy-disk controller board into one of the expansion slots and add two additional drives. Finally, the Compaq, in another variation from the IBM PC, does not have a cassette interface; the Compaq’s disk drive is a standard feature, so its designers chose not to include one.

Memory Capacity

The Compaq comes with 128K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory) soldered in to increase reliability. You can expand to 256K bytes of RAM on the motherboard. By comparison, the IBM PC comes with 16K bytes of RAM and can expand to 64K bytes on the motherboard. The design of the Compaq motherboard gives you access to the additional memory-chip sockets without requiring you to remove the board.

The large amount of RAM in the Compaq enabled its designers to omit the cassette BASIC interpreter in ROM (read-only memory), one of the IBM PC’s features. With 128K bytes of RAM on the Compaq, you can use BASICA (Advanced Disk BASIC on the DOS disk) without sacrificing RAM memory space needed for programs.

Monochrome and Graphics

The Compaq improves upon the design of the IBM PC by consolidating monochrome and color graphics into one board. Hence you get the best of both worlds in one monitor display. Internally, the software always recognizes the color-graphics board and acts accordingly. When you specify the 80- by 25-line mode, however, the hardware switches to the character set of the monochrome board. The available character sets are identical to those on the IBM PC, and the Compaq has both RGB (red-green-blue) and composite-video outputs as well as an RF (radio-frequency) modulator output so that you can connect the computer to your television.

Ultimate Compatibility

When a company advertises a computer as being “IBM PC-compatible,” the best way to test its claim is to try to load an IBM release of PC-DOS, CP/M-86, or the UCSD p-system. I didn’t have the p-system, but I did have both PC-DOS and CP/M-86 and was able to try both of them on a prototype of the Compaq computer. The systems loaded and executed perfectly, with the exception of the BASIC on PC-DOS, which wouldn’t execute because the Compaq doesn’t have ROM BASIC. The BASICA provided on disk and all of the IBM PC sample BASIC programs found on the PC-DOS disk ran without incident. I also tried some CP/M-86 assembler-level software that I had written, and it worked without a hitch as well. I spent about an hour loading and running a number of game programs and some professional packages such as Wordstar and Supercalc. With one exception, they all worked correctly. The one that didn’t was a game program that ran perfectly but died when I tried to terminate.
Go first class ... with your peripherals, too!

Your IBM personal computer deserves the finest, fully compatible peripherals, like Amdek's high resolution Color II Monitor — the new comfort-view Model "Video-310A" amber monitor ... or the new revolutionary AMDISK-3 Micro-Floppydisk Drive with up to 1 Megabyte storage! Just call, or write for full details on these high-performance Amdek peripherals.

- Color II Monitor, 13", 560(H) x 240(V) line resolution, 80 x 24 character display.
- Model "Video-310A" amber phosphor screen with TTL video input. Connecting cable included.
- "AMDISK-3" Micro-Floppydisk Drive, 1 Megabyte (unformatted) storage, track-to-track compatible with 5¼" drives, shirtpocket size Micro-Floppydisk Cartridge.

2201 Lively Blvd. • Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 364-1180 TLX: 25-4786

Amdek ... your guide to innovative computing!
MuSYS gives S-100 the best in networks...

with TurboDOS*

With CP/M® compatible TurboDOS and MuSYS network slave boards you can turn any Z80-based, S-100 system into a superior multi-processor, multi-user network.

*TurboDOS is a trademark of Software 2000 Inc. CP/M and CP/NET are trademarks of Digital Research Inc. NET/82 is a trademark of MuSYS Inc.

The problem was probably a result of not initializing the hardware correctly when the system was powered up. The company assured me that the problem would be solved before any machines were shipped.

Other Features

Several special features deserve mention. Instead of providing a connector for external disk drives, the Compaq has a parallel printer-port connector that is fully supported by all system software. In addition, the Compaq has been designed to handle 128K-bit RAM memory components as soon as they become commercially available. Many features of this computer indicate that the designers anticipated possible problems and solved them before the Compaq was announced. A case in point is the keyboard cable, which is designed to supply 12 volts instead of 5 to the keyboard, thus preventing the voltage from dropping to marginal levels at the end of its 6-foot cord. In another anticipatory design feature, the RGB monitor interface has internal jumpers that allow reverse-signal polarity for some nonstandard RGB monitors.

Documentation

I can only assume that the same level of quality that is characteristic of the Compaq computer will be found in the documentation. The company was preparing the user's manual when I looked at the Compaq, but the typeset text and numerous diagrams and tables I saw looked quite professional.

The Bottom Line

Considering all of the ways in which the Compaq improves on the IBM PC, the most significant difference between the two is price. An IBM PC with one double-sided drive (320K bytes), both the monochrome and color-graphics boards, a parallel-printer port, a monochrome monitor, and 128K bytes of RAM would cost approximately $3735. All of these features are standard on the Compaq for $2995. With this configuration, you would have only one remaining expansion slot on the IBM PC, while three slots would be available on the Compaq. All of the options are also less expensive with the Compaq. For example, an additional double-sided drive for the IBM PC would cost $650 in contrast to the $595 for the Compaq. A 64K-byte memory board costs $195 for the Compaq versus $350 for the IBM, and a serial-interface card for the Compaq costs $145, while its IBM counterpart is $150.

Conclusions

The Compaq computer has everything going for it—design, compatibility, portability, and price. The only possible obstacle Compaq faces is IBM itself. IBM has a longstanding reputation for deliberately designing hardware and software that render plug-compatible products incompatible. Barring that occurrence, Compaq should do well by introducing a comparatively low-cost and portable alternative to the IBM PC.
S-100 STATIC MEMORY BREAKTHROUGH

Finally, you can buy state-of-the-art S-100/IEEE 696 static memory for your computer at an unprecedented savings.

Memory Merchant's memory boards provide the advanced features, quality and reliability you need for the kind of operational performance demanded by new high-speed processors.

Completely Assembled.

These memory boards are not kits, nor skeletons — but top-quality, high-performance memories that are shipped to you completely assembled, burned-in, socketed, tested and insured with one of the industry's best warranties.

Superior Design & Quality.

Memory Merchant's boards are created by a designer, well known for his proven ability in advanced, cost-efficient memory design. Innovative circuitry provides you with highly desired features and incredible versatility.

Only first-quality components are used throughout, and each board is rigorously tested to assure perfect and dependable performance.

No Risk Trial.

We are so convinced that you will be absolutely delighted with our boards that we extend a no-risk trial offer. After purchasing one of our boards, you may return it (intact) for any reason within 15 days after shipment and we will refund the purchase price (less shipping).

NEW S-100 PRODUCTS COMING SOON:
- DUAL 8/16 BIT CPU BOARD
- 128K 8/16 BIT STATIC RAM
- 256K 8/16 BIT DYNAMIC RAM

FULL TWO-YEAR WARRANTY.

The reliability of our boards, through quality-controlled production and proven performance, has enabled us to extend our warranty to a full two years. That's standard with us, not an option. This includes a 6-month exchange program for defective units.

Shipped direct from stock.

All Memory Merchant's boards are shipped direct from stock, normally within 48 hours of receipt of your order. Call us at (415) 483-1008 and we may be able to ship the same day.

16K RAM, Model MM16K14

16K x 8 Bit
Bank Select & Extended Addressing
Four independently addressable 4K blocks
One 4K segment equipped with 1K windows
Uses field-proven 2114 (1Kx4) RAMS
Low Power (less than 1.2 Amps)
Runs on any S-100 8080, 4 MHz Z-80 or 5 MHz 8085 system.

Prices, terms, specifications subject to change without notice.

*Cromix and CDOS are trademarks of CROMEMCO.
* MIPM is a trademark of Digital Research

Circle 252 on Inquiry card.
If you can beat these prices, you must have a brother-in-law in the business.
to 30 days — no return after 30 days. Deluxe software will be replaced free, but all other software returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee and must be accompanied by RMA slip. No direct sales — use our toll free number or write for a complete price list. All prices in U.S. dollars, and subject to change without notice. Prices quoted are for stock on hand and are subject to change without notice.


to order or for information call

In New York:
(212) 509-1923

In Los Angeles:
(213) 706-0333

In Dallas:
(214) 744-4251

By
(213) 883-8976

---

Call our modem line for weekly specials!
Quick: what's the most microcomputer-hungry country in the world? The United States, of course, right? We've got Silicon Valley and Route 128 (recently dubbed Technology Highway) near Boston. We've got BYTE, Apple, Atari, and IBM. True enough, but Britain has the people—and it has a lot more than we do.

There's ample evidence that, compared to the U.S., proportionally more of Britain's population is interested in microcomputers. The Fifth Personal Computer World Show, a business and hobby microcomputer show hosted by one of Britain's leading computer magazines, *Personal Computer World*, is a case in point. From September 9 to 12, 1982, 47,461 people attended the show—12,000 more than visited this year's West Coast Computer Faire, which also lasted four days and was—until now—the world's largest microcomputer show. If that's not enough evidence, consider that the Personal Computer World Show held at the Barbican Center in London had far fewer exhibitors and less exhibition space than the Computer Faire, yet drew roughly one-third more people. A quick check in an almanac confirms that the population of the United States is almost four times that of the United Kingdom, which makes the attendance figures even more impressive. Something rather important is happening over there.

Last September, I attended the show to observe the state of microcomputing in Britain firsthand. And if the crowds I saw in London were any indication, more Britons from a wider range of ages (still almost exclusively men and boys, though) are clamoring for microcomputers than Americans are on the basis of any American convention I've ever attended. On the weekend, I saw a line—er, excuse me, queue—of people several blocks long waiting to buy tickets. It must have taken hours to reach the window, and once inside you couldn't move or see anything.

Why are the British so enthusiastic about microcomputers? Part of the answer lies in the official support of the British government, which decided that microcomputers are important enough to warrant government-sponsored public education on the subject. The British Broadcasting Corporation (BBC) sponsored a tutorial series on computers and commissioned an official microcomputer to be used in conjunction with the programs. I'm told that the television programs have been

The ACT Sirius 1, as popular in Britain as the IBM Personal Computer is in the United States, is said to be the Victor 16-bit microcomputer in a different housing. An entire section of the show was devoted to ACT and third-party hardware and software vendors.
The Sinclair machines may be the most popular in Britain, but that doesn't mean that people like their keyboards—a brisk market exists for add-on keyboards and enclosures for Sinclair machines. This one, from DKtronics, includes a full-size keyboard with keypad and an enclosure large enough to fit the computer board and other Sinclair peripherals. Its £45 price tag (almost as much as the £50 ZX81 computer) indicates the amount of interest in such products.
augmented by books and materials to be used in the public school system. A BBC series on programming is planned, and the National Extension College, a hometudy institute, already has a course on BASIC programming using a generalized version of the language.

Jack Schofield, editor of another leading British microcomputer magazine, Practical Computing, has his own hypothesis for the popularity of microcomputers in Britain. The past decade has not been kind, economically or socially, to Britain, and as a result most people have learned to accept long lines and high prices as part of daily life. Fearful that high technology may put him out of a job someday, the average Briton has accepted the computer as a potential influence, but one that he has some control over. This, Schofield says, may explain the strong interest in microcomputers that transcends British class and economic boundaries.

Whether or not Schofield's hypothesis is correct, the British appetite for microcomputers owes a good deal to the pivotal work of one man: Clive Sinclair. As head of Sinclair Research, the company that makes the ZX80, the ZX81, and the Spectrum microcomputers, Clive Sinclair is to the British small computer what Adam Osborne is to the American business computer: the creator of a product whose price is so low that the competition finally accepted it as the price to beat. Before Sinclair brought out the ZX80 at about £100 (less than $200), the British had only expensive American imports. Discounted Commodore VIC-20s and Atari 400s, for example, sell for around £200 and £300 respectively, almost twice their American prices. Because it is so expensive abroad, the Apple II is known primarily in Britain and Europe as a business machine, believe it or not. American microcomputers have always been just too expensive for the average person. You can then imagine the exultation when Sinclair Research brought out the ZX80 for under £100—one-half to one-third the price of the imports. Granted, it wasn't as good a computer, but more people could afford it, and that made the difference. Now more than half the microcomputers in Britain are ZX80s and ZX81s. The ZX81 now sells for £50, and British manufacturers are interested in creating a full-featured computer for less than £300.

My first observation at the Personal Computer World Show was that people were insatiably curious about microcomputers. After that, I was impressed by the diversity of inexpensive machines. I've written short descriptions of the six machines most worthy of note—the Acorn BBC Model B, the Dragon 32, the EACA Genie III, the Camputers Lynx, the Grundy Newbrain AD, and the Sinclair Spectrum. (All but the Genie III are low-cost machines.) I've included a chart that compares those computers, a collection of photos from the show, and a list of addresses for all the products mentioned in this article. So lean back and enjoy the show—at least you don't have to fight the crowds.
A section of the show was devoted to the Third European Chess Championship, a tournament among microcomputer chess programs. Tournament rules stipulated that all machines average 30 moves per hour, a computational limit that put several computers at a disadvantage.

The Microwriter is one of the most interesting devices I saw at the show. A one-handed data-entry unit, it can be hooked up to a printer or a microcomputer, and it even has some limited word-processing features. You enter data by pressing down and releasing certain combinations of the six buttons. At £557.75 (less than $1000), it's a bit expensive, but its portability and one-handed operation make it desirable to some.

Even more interesting than the Microwriter is the Jupiter Ace, a low-cost microcomputer that has FORTH instead of BASIC in ROM. Any resemblance to the Sinclair Spectrum is not accidental; Steve Vickers and Richard Altwasser, who designed the Ace, were the codesigners of the Spectrum and are now running their own company. The Jupiter Ace is a very interesting implementation of Forth Interest Group FORTH with some innovative extensions to adapt it to a cassette-only environment.

These stamps, issued recently by the British Post Office, reflect Britain's commitment to and awareness of computers in everyday life.
The Sinclair Spectrum

If Clive Sinclair’s black-and-white ZX80 and ZX81 have become the most popular microcomputers in Britain (and, for that matter, in the rest of the world), is it any wonder that his company’s new color microcomputer, the Spectrum, is doing just as well?

The success of the Spectrum is a source of great comfort to Clive Sinclair, especially since the BBC chose Acorn’s design over his for use in its computer-literacy program. (Incidentally, Sinclair could be accused of the same tactic for which he had berated Acorn: advertising the product long before he was able to deliver it.) As the British ad for the Spectrum points out, the Spectrum is markedly simpler and more elegant than the Acorn BBC Microcomputer when measured by the number of chips on its main circuit board. However, the Spectrum shows a quirkiness that is the price we pay for its circuit board elegance and low cost. And Clive Sinclair’s statement that the Spectrum is “less than half the price of its nearest competitor—and more powerful” is only half right: half the price, yes, but definitely not more powerful.

First of all, you have to consider the keyboard. For £125, we can’t quite demand the full keyboards offered by machines that are considerably more expensive than the basic Spectrum. Given the price differential, we can make allowances for the Spectrum’s unique keyboard, which is basically a pressure-sensitive membrane (like those of the ZX80 and ZX81) mounted under a piece of molded gray rubber that protrudes above the plastic cover to make “keys.” This interesting scheme works surprisingly well, but the cramped 9.3-inch-wide keyboard has other faults that are harder to excuse.

Inexpensive or not, the keyboard layout is impossible to justify. It may be innovative, but it’s also poorly designed in several respects. The layout is clever in that you can use it to enter letters, numbers, one-stroke BASIC keywords, graphics symbols, and the like. But that scheme makes the keyboard busy. Most keys have five legends: three printed on the key and each immediately above and below the key. This design may be necessary, but it also causes eyestrain and confusion. I’d be willing to forgive all this, but I can’t excuse such thoughtless “innovations” as providing only one Caps Shift key (in the lower left-hand corner; the one on the right is used as a Symbol Shift key) and placing the space key in the lower right-hand corner of the keyboard.

The Spectrum’s BASIC is a superset of the Sinclair BASIC used in the ZX80 and ZX81, and it has some valuable features, most of them having to do with the rather clever way graphics are implemented. ZX81 cassette tapes will not load on a Spectrum, and most

Continued on page 50
The Acorn BBC Model B Microcomputer

The BBC Microcomputer enjoys a colorful reputation because of its history. (See "The BBC Computer," Popular Computing, October 1982.) More than two years ago, the BBC decided to start a computer literacy television series. The network realized that, with more powerful and increasingly inexpensive microcomputers, it would soon be possible to create them with enough computing power to offer their owners personal hands-on experience with microcomputers at an affordable price. The BBC considered the Newbrain computer and rejected it. Acorn and Sinclair Research, along with other companies, then submitted designs, and the Acorn won. (Sinclair went on to market its design as the Sinclair Spectrum.) Clive Sinclair has been quick to point out problems with the Acorn unit, and the interaction between the two companies has been a source of entertainment for the British computer community.

Although the BBC Model B is more expensive than some units (see page 49), it has an advantage over most of the very-low-cost ones: it is a no-compromise computer that has many uses beyond self-instruction in computer technology. I will confine my remarks to the Model B unit instead of the less expensive Model A (at £299) because the latter lacks most of the features that make the BBC Microcomputer competitive with other similarly priced units.

The BBC Model B has eight video-display modes, five pixel-graphics modes in which you can display text, and three text-only modes. The highest graphics mode (640 by 256 pixels, 2 colors) requires a video monitor, while the lowest one (160 by 256 pixels, 4 or 16 colors) offers roughly the same resolution, practically speaking (i.e., once the image is displayed on a standard color television) as the Apple and Atari computers, but it also offers additional colors.

The most innovative feature of both BBC computers is the Tube, a special interface built into the computer that enables the main computer (which uses a 6502 board) to communicate with any suitably designed auxiliary microprocessor board. This is, not coincidentally, a way for Acorn to provide a Z80 board so that the BBC computer can run business software available through Digital Research’s popular CP/M operating system. At first, the Tube sounds like the Microsoft Consumer Products’ Softcard for the Apple II, but the connection it uses is different. The Softcard and similar boards share the address and data lines with the main microprocessor. The Tube, however, uses a dedicated 2-MHz serial link with memory buffers on each side of the link and interrupt-driven software. This scheme allows true coprocessing with both processors running at full speed. Acorn has plans to

Continued on page 51
The Dragon 32

The Dragon 32 is named for its standard 32K bytes of memory—quite a selling point in a country accustomed to microcomputers with memories as small as 1K bytes. And because the Dragon 32 is one of the newest British microcomputers, it offers more features for the money than most of its competitors (see table 1).

The Dragon 32 seems to be a very adequate machine, but there's nothing exceptional about it. In fact, I can sum it up in one sentence: it looks like a Radio Shack TRS-80 Color Computer with 32K bytes of memory. (I've found that some Color Computer cartridges will run on the Dragon 32, but they must be taken out of their plastic shells to fit in the Dragon 32 cartridge slot.) Its similarities to the TRS-80 Color Computer include use of the 6809E microprocessor and Microsoft's Extended Color BASIC (right down to command names—PMODE, HEX$, and DEFUSR, for example), nine colors for color graphics display, five graphics modes, joysticks, and cartridge software.

The Dragon 32, however, does have several advantages over the TRS-80 Color Computer. First, in Britain it is considerably cheaper than the Color Computer. Second, the Dragon 32 can be expanded to a full 64K-byte workspace (unlike the Color Computer, which can only be expanded from 16K to 32K bytes of memory). Third, the Dragon 32 has a typewriter-style keyboard that is somewhat better than the TRS-80 Color Computer's adequate but calculator-like keys. Finally, the Dragon 32 includes a Centronics-type parallel-printer port.

Dragon Data Ltd. plans to market its computer in America but hasn’t decided on a date. You can be sure the company will take care of its home market before expanding internationally. When that happens, American buyers will have a choice of low-cost color computers.

The EACA Genie III

The Genie III is the only one of the six microcomputers profiled here that doesn’t fall in the low-cost category. I included it because, of all the business machines at the show, it’s the one that caught my eye. Like the IBM Personal Computer, it is newsworthy not because it’s innovative but because it carefully combines the best features of other computers. It is manufactured by EACA International and distributed in Britain by Lowe Electronics.

The Genie III is housed in two units. The main one contains the computer itself, a 12-inch green phosphor video display, and two 5¼-inch double-sided 80-track floppy-disk drives. (These can be augmented by either two 5¼-inch or two 8-inch floppy disks.) The other unit is a detachable 86-key keyboard, which includes a numeric keypad around whose two edges eight function keys are wrapped.

Emulation capabilities are the Genie III’s main claim to fame. It is supplied with two operating systems, NEWDOS-80 version 2.0 and CP/M 2.2. If you load NEWDOS-80, the BASIC loaded is a RAM (random-access read/write memory) version of Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I BASIC supplied (legally) by Microsoft; the video display shows 16 lines of 64 characters each, and the machine emulates a TRS-80 Model I. If you load CP/M, the video display shows 24 lines of 80 characters each, and the machine emulates a CP/M system with a standard screen size. (Under software control, NEWDOS can also use the 24 by 80 video format.)

Table 1 lists some of the Genie III’s features. Its built-in real-time clock, optional high-resolution graphics (288- by 640-pixel) board, and optional programmable-character interface board are also of interest. With additional hardware, the Genie III can support multiple users and run Digital Research’s MP/M operating system. You can also add an external 5-megabyte hard disk.
The Grundy Newbrain AD

In the July 1982 issue of Personal Computer World, managing editor Dick Pountain writes, "When the Newbrain was announced to the world two years ago, the design concept was significantly in advance of anything that had been seen in the field of handheld computing." And so it was—even though problems plagued the design. In fact, the company that created it, Newbury Labs, sold the design to its current owner, Grundy Business Systems Ltd. At one time, the Newbrain was in line to be the BBC computer, but design problems and the change in ownership caused the BBC to look elsewhere.

The machine is now being advertised as a compact but powerful microcomputer, and the number of hardware and software features and options it offers supports this point of view. The Newbrain AD, which contains a 16-character fluorescent display, is complemented by a cheaper version, the Newbrain A, which sells for £199. The Newbrain M, a third model that includes a battery-backup option, is scheduled to be released soon.

The basic unit includes a Z80A microprocessor that runs at 4 MHz, a National Semiconductor COP 420M microprocessor dedicated to handling input and output, 32K bytes of RAM, and 29K bytes of ROM (read-only memory). Through an external expansion box, you can increase this to a staggering 2 megabytes of RAM and 4 megabytes of ROM. Grundy plans to market the CP/M operating system and popular applications-software packages in ROM, which will convert the Newbrain to a "crashproof," stand-alone computer dedicated to one task. The keyboard has calculator-type keys in a standard configuration; the spaces between keys are just slightly smaller than those on a standard typewriter keyboard. The Newbrain video-display character set contains 512 letters, numbers, and graphics as well as videotex symbols. The character set is divided into two 256-character banks, only one of which can be selected at a time.

A Multiple Communication/Network Module adds 8, 16, or 24 (depending on the model) RS-232/V24 bidirectional serial ports. According to the manufacturer, Newbrains connected through this module constitute a de facto network that can share floppy or hard disks, printers, and other peripherals.

An optional Videotex Module enables Newbrain owners to access British Teletext and Prestel services. The Newbrain produces a monochrome text or graphics video image. The machine offers a choice of several pixel densities: 256, 320, 512, or 640 pixels per row. In addition, you can split the video display into separate graphics and scrolling-text areas (with text above graphics); a graphics-only display has 250 rows of pixels.

The Newbrain software is equally versatile, if confusing on occasion. The 29K bytes of ROM contain the Newbrain operating system as well as its BASIC.

Continued on page 51
The Lynx, from Camputers Ltd., is one of the newest machines I saw in England. "Previewed," not announced, at the Personal Computer World Show, it offers more computing power for the money than any other machine I saw there.

The unit itself is almost Spartan in appearance and size, but it has some rather attractive features. The keyboard, which houses the entire computer, is full-sized and conventionally laid out. Unfortunately, the Delete key is where the Return key usually is, and the Return key is, oddly enough, to the right of the right Shift key. The Lynx comes with 48K bytes of memory, but it can be expanded to an impressive maximum of 192K bytes. The computer runs a Z80A microprocessor and can optionally run CP/M. It has a good 40-character, 24-line video display that converts to an 8-color, 248- by 256-pixel graphics display. With additional memory, video resolution doubles to 80 characters per line and 248- by 512-pixel graphics. I was told that the unit allows user-defined characters.

Representatives from Lynx say a 5 1/4-inch disk drive will be available for the unit and that the company will eventually market an adapted version of the machine in the United States.

Vendor List


Genie III (manufacturer): EACA International Ltd., EACA Industrial Bldg., 13 Chong Yip St., Kwun Tong, Kowloon, Hong Kong. Telephone 3-896323.

Lynx: Computers Ltd., 33a Bridge St., Cambridge CB2 1UW, England. Telephone 0223-315063.


ZX81: see Spectrum, above.

## How They Compare

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>BBC Model B</th>
<th>Dragon 32</th>
<th>Genie III</th>
<th>Lynx</th>
<th>Newbrain AD</th>
<th>Spectrum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Price (pounds, including Value Added Tax)</strong></td>
<td>£399</td>
<td>£199</td>
<td>£2185</td>
<td>£225</td>
<td>£229</td>
<td>£125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Microprocessor used</strong></td>
<td>2 MHz 6502</td>
<td>6809E, speed unknown</td>
<td>4 MHz Z80A</td>
<td>4 MHz Z80A</td>
<td>4 MHz Z80A</td>
<td>3.5 MHz Z80A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Standard RAM</strong></td>
<td>32K bytes</td>
<td>32K bytes</td>
<td>64K bytes</td>
<td>48K bytes</td>
<td>32K bytes</td>
<td>16K bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maximum RAM</strong></td>
<td>32K bytes (see note 1)</td>
<td>64K bytes (see note 1)</td>
<td>64K bytes (see note 1)</td>
<td>192K bytes (see note 2)</td>
<td>2 megabytes</td>
<td>48K bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ROM included</strong></td>
<td>16K bytes</td>
<td>16K bytes</td>
<td>2K bytes</td>
<td>16K bytes</td>
<td>29K bytes</td>
<td>16K bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Text display (columns, rows)</strong></td>
<td>40 by 24 or 80 by 25</td>
<td>32 by 16 or 80 by 24</td>
<td>64 by 16 or 80 by 24</td>
<td>40 by 24 (see note 3)</td>
<td>40 by 30, or 80 by 30</td>
<td>32 by 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>High-resolution graphics display (in pixels)</strong></td>
<td>640 by 256</td>
<td>192 by 25</td>
<td>160 by 72, optional 640 by 288</td>
<td>248 by 256 (see note 3)</td>
<td>640 by 256</td>
<td>176 by 256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Number of colors available</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>monochrome only</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>monochrome only</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type of keyboard</strong></td>
<td>full-size typewriter style plus function keys</td>
<td>full-size typewriter style</td>
<td>full-size typewriter style plus keypad and function keys</td>
<td>full-sized typewriter style with calculator-style keys</td>
<td>smaller-sized keyboard with rubber membrane keys</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjective rating of keyboard (1 = unacceptable, 10 = excellent)</strong></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6 (see note 4)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3 (see note 5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Interfaces included (excluding TV output)</strong></td>
<td>RS-423 serial parallel port, RGB monitor output, 8-bit I/O port, four 12-bit analog input channels</td>
<td>parallel port joystick and cartridge ports, color monitor output</td>
<td>RS-232C and parallel ports</td>
<td>RS-232C port</td>
<td>two RS-232C ports, composite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Disk drive available?</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other features</strong></td>
<td>high-speed serial link for second processor</td>
<td>includes Extended Microsoft Color BASIC</td>
<td>detachable keyboard, runs NEWDOS-80 and CP/M 2.2</td>
<td>optional Videotext module</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note 1:** Acorn is working on a 16-bit processor with 128K bytes of RAM that connects to the BBC Model B computer via a high-speed serial link; this would bring the computer (in an unconventional way) to 160K bytes of RAM.

**Note 2:** In the multiuser system, the Genie III has 192K bytes of memory.

**Note 3:** With an optional expansion box, the Lynx can display 24 rows of 80 columns each and 248 by 512 pixel graphics.

**Note 4:** The Lynx keyboard suffers from having a Return key to the right of the right Shift key and a Delete key where the Return key would be on most keyboards.

**Note 5:** The Spectrum has a very idiosyncratic keyboard that is partially excusable because the unit is so inexpensive. See the main text for more details.
ZX81 BASIC programs will require some modification to work.

Sinclair used his earlier computers as a testing ground for several original features. Some of these (like the “intelligent” cursor that prevents you from entering syntactically incorrect BASIC statements) have remained in the Spectrum, while others (like the nonstandard character code used in the ZX80 and ZX81, abandoned for the ASCII code in the Spectrum) are mercifully absent.

The character-oriented video image is 24 lines of 32 characters each. Each character has a separate attribute byte (each one of eight colors, chosen independently) that determines its foreground and background colors, brightness, and flashing/steady status. The screen is always in the bit-mapped graphics mode (192 by 256 pixels), and characters are “painted” onto the video display in a pixel pattern. (This makes possible unrestricted mixing of text and graphics as well as an OVER command that merges a character string with whatever image is already on the screen.)

Actually, it’s easiest to think of the video screen in terms of monochrome pixel graphics (i.e., each pixel is either on or off), with each 8- by 8-pixel square (character) having its own foreground and background color. Using the metaphor of images being “printed” on video “paper,” the BASIC commands INK and PAPER set the foreground and background, respectively, of the next character to be printed. Unfortunately, this scheme restricts the color combinations of two adjacent pixels (unlike most high-resolution graphics schemes, which allow two adjacent pixels to be almost any color pair).

The Spectrum also has 21 user-defined characters, each of which can be defined via special BASIC commands (thus simplifying the process more than other microcomputers).

Like the ZX81, the Spectrum has a rear-edge connector that contains a full set of address, control, and data lines. The Spectrum will accept the same ZX printer that the ZX81 uses, but, unlike the ZX81, it is upgraded to its maximum 48K bytes of memory via an internal 32K-byte board and won’t work with the ZX81 16K-byte memory pack. Other peripherals in the works from Sinclair are a £20 RS-232C/network interface board and a £50 3-inch disk drive. The company’s Microdrive (as it is called) is noteworthy because it costs well under $100. Each 3-inch floppy disk can hold up to 100K bytes of data; its average access time is 3.5 seconds, and its data-transfer rate is 128K bits per second.

How will the Spectrum fare in the American market? That depends. Timex Corporation has the rights to market the Spectrum (it already markets a modified ZX81 as the Timex/Sinclair 1000). If the Spectrum were to sell for the equivalent of £125, its price in Britain, it would cost roughly $220 in the United States—hardly competitive with comparable low-cost American units. My guess is that Timex will market an American version of the Spectrum for somewhere between $125 and $175 within
the next six months.

In any case, the Spectrum is a promising machine. I'll reserve further judgment until it becomes available here in the United States.

Acorn BBC Microcomputer continued from page 45:

offer 6502 and Z80 auxiliary boards and is experimenting with a board containing National Semiconductor's 16-bit 16032 chip.

Acorn is offering an interface to its Econet local network system that will make it possible to hook up as many as 254 microcomputers using inexpensive 4-wire telephone cable. Orbis, a subsidiary of Acorn, supports the Cambridge Ring (developed at the Cambridge University Computer Laboratory), a high-speed local network in a ring configuration that can connect to anything from mainframes to microcomputers.

BBC BASIC is closely modeled after the de facto standard Microsoft versions, but it adds several good extensions. The most important of these are local variables, subroutines that pass parameters, and recursion. BASIC has always been severely handicapped because it lacks these features (especially the first two), and I applaud the BBC's inclusion of them in the language. (Language designers, especially Microsoft, take note.) Another fascinating feature is a built-in 6502 assembler that allows 6502 assembly-language code in a BASIC program—bravo again! How Acorn got these and many other features into a 16K-byte BASIC, I'll never know.

The BBC Model B includes an RS423 serial port, which is said to be an RS-232C-compatible interface that facilitates a higher data-transfer rate and a longer maximum cable length than the RS-232C. In addition, the Model B includes an 8-bit Centronics-type parallel port, an 8-bit input/output (I/O) port, an RGB (red-green-blue) color-monitor output, and four 12-bit analog-to-digital ports.

Although some other British microcomputers offer more features for a given price, none of them surpasses the BBC Model B microcomputer in terms of versatility and expansion capability. Acorn has plans to produce a version of its computer for American use but has not yet set an availability date.

Grundy Newbrain AD continued from page 47:

mathematics package, screen editor, graphics package, and device-driver software. The BASIC conforms to the ANSI (American National Standards Institute) x3.2/78 standard instead of the more common de facto Microsoft BASIC standard. The Newbrain's graphics package combines traditional point-to-point drawing with Logo-like "turtle" commands (e.g., move-forward-drawing-a-line and rotate-pen-to-new-facing-angle). In addition, commands that draw arcs and fill areas with color are available.

The most useful commands relate to data streams, which are the "pipeline" through which all data transfer occurs. As with the Atari 400 and 800 computers, all input and output is handled through the operating system. This procedure accomplishes two things: first, it allows I/O to be handled in a standard way, regardless of the language or hardware involved; second, it is an open-ended approach that lets you write software interfaces that will work with any hardware you connect the machine to. Up to 255 data streams can be open at one time. For example, multiple data streams opened to the Newbrain screen editor give you multiple graphics "pages" that can be written to and displayed independently.

The Newbrain is obviously a complex, capable machine designed with open-ended expansion in mind. I personally do not like its small size, and its design is sometimes too complex. I would, however, want to examine it more carefully before making a final decision on it.
Now our $29.95 complete Pascal for CP/M is an even better bargain:

announcing
new JRT
Pascal
3.0...

WHAT THEY SAID ABOUT JRT PASCAL 2.0:
CREATIVE COMPUTING, Nov. '82 "...While 'there is no such thing as a free lunch,' JRT Pascal at $29.95 (which includes postage) certainly allows the user to experience champagne and caviar at cafeteria prices..."
INTERFACE AGE, Oct. '82 "...JRT Pascal is following the example set by Software Toolworks (Sherman Oaks, CA) of offering quality software at extremely low price..."
INFOWORLD, Aug. 16, '82 The magazine's 'Software Report Card' rated JRT's documentation 'good' and performance, ease of use and error handling 'excellent' + the highest rating.

AND NOW: JRT PASCAL 3.0— with all the features that earned 2.0 so much praise—PLUS the many new features shown here. The price?—still just $29.95! This astonishing price includes the complete JRT Pascal system on diskettes and the new expanded user manual. Not a subset, it's a complete Pascal for CP/M.*

Modern computer languages recognize the advantages of dividing programs into easy-to-use functional modules. JRT's external procedure modules give you flexibility to run programs of almost unlimited sizes. Because the procedures are separately compiled, if one part of a program changes only that part needs recompiling. And libraries of external procedures can be built-up containing code and data common to many main programs; the time and duplication savings are obvious.

Faster and more reliable than ever, for beginner or expert, engineer or businessman, JRT Pascal 3.0 provides a set of features unequaled by any other Pascal... or any other language.

OUR NO-RISK OFFER: When you receive JRT Pascal 3.0, look it over, check it out, compare it with similar systems costing ten times as much. If you're not completely satisfied, return it—with the sealed diskettes unopened—within 30 days, and your money will be refunded in full. That's right: satisfaction guaranteed or your money back!

A JRT bonus: if you want to copy the diskettes or manual—so long as it's not for resale—that's o.k. with us. Pass it on to your friends. But don't delay. Send the coupon or phone today and start enjoying the Pascal advantage; at $29.95, there's no reason to wait!

NEW 175-page user manual with protective 3-ring binder and 5-1/4" or 8" diskettes
NEW Handy JRT Pascal reference card
NEW File variables and GET/PUT
NEW Dynamic arrays
NEW SEARCH procedure for fast table look-up
Extended CASE statement
Graphing procedures
Statistic procedures
NEW Facilities for formatting printed reports
NEW CRT screen formatting and full cursor control
NEW Full support for indexed files
NEW NEW NEW

NEW NEW NEW

NEW NEW NEW

NEW NEW NEW

NEW NEW NEW

Circle 220 on inquiry card.
14 digit BCD FLOATING
POINT arithmetic

Fast one-step compiler; no link needed

More than 200
verbal error messages

True dynamic storage

Efficient compiler needs only 85K diskette space

Separate compilation
of auto-loading
external procedures

Advanced
assembly interface

Maximum program size: more than 200,000 lines

No limits on procedure size, nesting or recursion

TO JRT CUSTOMERS: THANK YOU.

Your response to very low-priced/high-quality
JRT Software has been overwhelming. Since
last summer we’ve added almost 25,000
new JRT owners; because we allow them
to make copies for friends, the total number
of new users must be enormous! And just
as rewarding for us are the many positive
comments JRT gets from pleased customers
and the media. Pascal 3.0 is an example of
new improvements and products we
have in work. It’s also another example
of our standing policy: best software
quality and best price. So to
customers past
and future, enjoy
and thank you.

JAMES R. TYSON
Owner JRT Systems

...new, improved, but...

...still only

$29.95!

Send or
Name-------------------•
Send or
Address--------------------•

JRT SYSTEMS
550 Irving Street/A1
San Francisco, CA 94122

Here’s my $29.95; please send me JRT Pascal. I understand that if I’m
not completely satisfied, I can return it within 30 days—with the sealed
diskettes unopened—for a full refund. (Allow 2-3 weeks for shipping.)

☐ Heath, Soft Sector; ☐ Northstar; ☐ Osborne; ☐ Superbrain;
☐ Televideo; ☐ Xerox 820. I need ☐ 8’ SSSD diskettes.

☐ Check ☐ C.O.D. ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

☐ D Heath, Soft Sector; ☐ Northstar; ☐ Osborne; ☐ Superbrain;
☐ Televideo; ☐ Xerox 820. I need ☐ 8’ SSSD diskettes.

(CA residents add sales tax. Add $6 for shipping outside North America.)

Signature

*CP/M is a Digital Research TM. A 56K CP/M system is required.

Circle 220 on Inquiry card.
The final installment describing the design of the MPX-16, which is I/O-compatible with the IBM Personal Computer.

Steve Ciarcia
POB 582
Glastonbury, CT 06033

This month's article is the last of three on the construction of the Circuit Cellar MPX-16 computer, which is built around the Intel 8088 microprocessor. In part 1, I presented an overview of the system and a discussion of the coprocessors and bus structures. Last month, in part 2, I described the memory, interrupt mechanism, expansion bus, and I/O (input/output) decoding sections. This month I'd like to finish by describing the serial and parallel I/O, counters and timers, the floppy-disk interface, and an overview of certain parts of the CP/M-86 operating system.

Because the MPX-16 is somewhat more complex than the typical Circuit Cellar project, I've had to simplify or abbreviate my treatment of many details to fit the articles into only three issues of BYTE; to learn some nuances of the individual system parts, you should consult the references I have listed on page 82. (More detailed information on the MPX-16, including timing diagrams and listings, is available in the MPX-16 Technical Reference and User's Manual, available from The Micro-mint.) But these articles contain enough information for you to understand the basic functions of all the subsystems and how they work together. And most of what you can learn applies also to the IBM Personal Computer and other similar machines. We'll continue the presentation after we review the major features of the MPX-16.

MPX-16 Features

The Circuit Cellar MPX-16 computer system, shown in photo 1 on page 56, fundamentally consists of a single 9-by-12-inch five-layer printed-circuit board (containing 120 integrated circuits), to which various peripheral devices are attached. Its I/O expansion bus is completely compatible with that of the IBM Personal Computer but has nine expansion positions instead of five.

The MPX-16 uses the Intel 8088 microprocessor and the optional Intel 8087 numeric coprocessor; the main circuit board has room for 256K bytes of user memory and contains two serial and three parallel I/O ports, a floppy-disk controller, and EPROMs (erasable programmable read-only memories) containing the BIOS (basic input/output system) module of Digital Research's CP/M-86 16-bit disk operating system. The MPX-16 can be expanded by plugging in various circuit boards and interfaces.
A hard disk and cartridge tape controller together on one board? Magic? Not really. It's Teletek's HD/CTC. The hard disk and cartridge tape drive controller provide the support necessary to interface both a rigid-disk drive and a cartridge tape deck to the S-100 bus.

A colorful addition to Teletek's already impressive line of S-100 boards, the HD/CTC's specifications include:

- A Z-80A CPU providing intelligent control of the rigid-disk and cartridge tape drives.
- Support of 5¼" rigid-disk drives with transfer rates of 5 megabits per second. Minor changes in on-board components allow the support of other drive types/sizes and transfer rates up to 15 megabits per second. (Interface to disk drive is defined by software/firmware on board.)
- Controller communications with the host processor via 2K FIFO at any speed desirable up to the limit of 2 megabytes per second for a data block transfer. Thus the controller does not constrain the host processor in any manner.
- Two 28-pin sockets allowing the use of up to 16k bytes of on-board EPROM and up to 8k bytes of on-board RAM.
- Individual software reset capability.
- Conforms to the proposed IEEE-696 S-100 standard.
- Controller can accommodate two rigid-disk drives and one cartridge tape drive. Expansion is made possible with an external card.

Teletek's HD/CTC Offers A Hard Disc Controller, Plus Cartridge Tape Controller, All In One Board.
The MPX-16 has been designed to be compatible with the IBM Personal Computer in that peripheral devices made for use with the IBM PC can be plugged into the I/O-expansion bus of the MPX-16.

This keyboard, made by Key Tronic Corporation (Building 14, Spokane Industrial Park, Spokane, WA 99214), is nearly an exact copy of the keyboard of the IBM Personal Computer.

The MPX-16 was initially designed to run CP/M-86, but eventually Microsoft's MS-DOS operating system will be available for it, making it possible to run most software written for the IBM Personal Computer on the MPX-16, except software that uses unique features of the IBM machine. The principal difference is this: with the present operating-system BIOS, the MPX-16 communicates with the user through a serially interfaced display terminal instead of through a memory-mapped video display. In theory, you could plug an IBM Display Adapter into one of the expansion slots and connect a serial keyboard (such as the Key Tronic model shown in photo 2) for exact
hardware emulation.

The MPX-16 is well suited for use as a low-cost 8088-based computer for integration into a complete hardware/software package chiefly because it combines so many functions on a single printed-circuit board. Putting together the hardware of a complete system, you need only add a power supply, a serial videodisplay or printing terminal, and one floppy-disk drive (either 5½- or 8-inch). By the time you read this, an enclosure for the circuit board should be available. Many applications need nothing more.

Photo 3 shows the MPX-16 along with all the other components needed to create an industrial control system, including a NEMA 12 (a National Electrical Manufacturers Association specification) enclosure, which should protect it from any environment you'd want to operate it in.

Parallel I/O Interface

The MPX-16 System Board supports four independent parallel I/O ports; of these, two are dedicated to single purposes and two are available as general-purpose I/O ports. The two dedicated ports use the Intel 8255A-5 programmable peripheral interface (PPI), which appears as IC60 in section 4 of the schematic diagram, figure 1 on pages 60 and 61. The other two ports are implemented using the Intel 8155H-2 chip, IC47 in figure 1, which contains two I/O ports, a 14-bit counter/timer circuit, and 256 bytes of read/write memory. (This memory is not used in the MPX-16. I've written about the 8155 before; see reference 3.) The relationship of the parallel I/O subsystems with the global system bus structures can be seen in the system block diagram (see figure 2 in part 1, November 1982 BYTE, pages 84 through 86). Most notably, the 8155 communicates over the local address/data bus shared with the processors, while the 8255 receives its data through the buffered resident data bus.

One of the dedicated ports is used during system initialization to read the settings of DIP (dual-inline pin) switches SW1 through SW8, which form an 8-bit system-configuration value. The eight lines of the configuration switches drive the port-A lines of the 8255. These lines are initialized by the power-up software initialization routine as input lines in the 8255's operating-mode 0 (basic input/output). The operating system can read the switch settings via an input instruction from I/O address hexadecimal 1A0. Data bits 0 to 7 in the value obtained contain the respective settings of SW1 to SW8.

The second dedicated parallel port in the 8255 is normally set up as a
The Qume SPRINT 11 PLUS is the new standard of quality for professional, letter-perfect daisywheel printing. And for just $1776, you can have it for your personal or desk-top computer. It comes complete with a Qume Connection interface module to fit popular computers from IBM, Radio Shack, Commodore, Xerox, Hewlett Packard, North Star and many others. Its 96-character daisywheel delivers letter-quality text at a steady 40 cps. And with an average of 5,500 trouble-free hours (3 years typical use) between maintenance, the SPRINT 11 PLUS is unmatched in reliability. Qume quality is the choice of sophisticated, professional users. At $1776, there's no reason for you to settle for anything less. Make the Qume Connection by calling one of our authorized distributors. Or write Qume, 2350 Qume Drive, San Jose, California 95131.

Our new SPRINT 11 PLUS fits every computer: $1776.
Centronics-compatible printer port. This second port can also be used as a general-purpose 15-bit parallel interface with 10 output lines and 5 input lines. Fourteen of the I/O lines are connected to the port-B and port-C lines of the 8255. All 15 lines are buffered and connected to the 20-pin Bergstik connector J15. The 10 output lines from port B and bits 6 and 7 of port C drive sections of the open-collector buffers IC77 and IC78. The 5 input lines are buffered by IC77 and IC76, with pull-up resistors on the input lines to allow for use of open-collector drivers on the other end. Signal-return paths are provided on pins 14 through 18 of J15.

The two nondedicated parallel ports, which communicate to the outside world through the two 20-pin Bergstik connectors J16 and J17, are implemented with the 8155H-2, IC47. These two identical I/O ports, each with 11 I/O lines (three of which are used for handshaking control), are initialized by the software initialization routine as one 8-bit output port (J16) and one 8-bit input port (J17). Because these ports are meant to be used for varying purposes, the application software of the user will typically reinitialize the 8155 to suit the application. This is accomplished by writing a new control word into the 8155's command/status register located at I/O address hexadecimal 1C0.

**Serial Interface**

The MPX-16 system board contains two independent RS-232C asynchronous serial I/O ports (also known as serial channels). These are primarily intended to be used in connecting the system to video-display terminals, but they may be attached to any compatible RS-232C devices. One of the serial channels (CHO) has been defined as the console I/O port for the CP/M-86 operating-system software. The second serial port (CH1) is available for user-defined applications.

The two RS-232C serial ports are implemented with Intel 8251A USARTs (universal synchronous/asynchronous receiver/transmitters), as shown in figure 1. An 8251A is capable of transmitting and receiving simultaneously at different data rates; however, the MPX-16 system requires that the same rate be used for both transmitting and receiving. A split-speed application may be supported by using both serial ports, programmed to operate at different rates.
Figure 1: Section 4 of the schematic diagram of the MPX-16 computer. Section 1 appeared in November's article; sections 2 and 3 appeared in December's article. Connections to other sections of the schematic are shown by the notation "(n)", where n is the number of the other section.
Here are shown the interface circuits for the serial and parallel I/O ports: the 8251A USARTs and the 8255A-5 and 8155H-2 parallel-interface components.
Both transmitter-ready and receiver-ready interrupt-request signals are generated during communication sequences. These signals are fed into interrupt-request lines IR0, IR1, IR2, and IR3 of the slave 8259A programmable interrupt controller, IC62 (which appeared in section 1 of the schematic diagram in November's article). The channel-0 interrupts have priority over the channel-1 interrupts, and the receiver-ready interrupt requests have priority over the transmitter-ready requests.

Both types of request signals are active-high. The receiver-ready interrupt request, which signals the main processor that a character has been received and converted to a parallel format, is obtained from the 8251A USART's RXRDY output line. Similarly, the transmitter-ready interrupt request, which signals the processor that the 8251A is ready to transmit another character to a peripheral device, is taken from the TXRDY output line of the 8251A. (Each USART also provides four control lines that can be used for modem control.)

Counter/Timers

Four independent counter/timers are found on the MPX-16 system board. All four are used for dedicated system functions and generally should not be used for other purposes. Three of these counter/timer circuits are part of the Intel 8253-5 programmable interval timer (PIT), IC61. The fourth one is the timer section of the 8155H-2, IC47, which was discussed above. All of the counter/timers are visible in section 4 of the schematic diagram, figure 1.

The 8253-5 PIT contains three independently programmable 16-bit counter/timer circuits capable of clock rates of up to 2 MHz (megahertz). These counters can be operated in any of six different modes: terminal-count-interrupt generator, programmable one-shot, rate generator, square-wave generator, software-triggered strobe, and hardware-triggered strobe.

On the MPX-16 system board, all three counter/timers of the 8253 PIT are programmed by the power-up-initialization software routine to

Counter 1

Programmed as a rate generator, providing a clock rate of 2 MHz. This counter is used to generate a high frequency clock for the system.

Counter 2

Programmed as a programmable one-shot, with a duration of 100 microseconds. This counter is used for timing purposes, such as controlling the duration of a pulse generator.

Counter 3

Programmed as a square-wave generator, with a frequency of 1 MHz and a duty cycle of 50%. This counter is used for generating a square-wave signal for a modulator.

Counter 4

Programmed as a software-triggered strobe, with a duration of 10 milliseconds. This counter is used for generating a strobe signal in response to a software interrupt.

SpeedStat

At last, there's a sophisticated statistics package that's easy to learn and simple to use: SpeedStat 1.

With extensive statistical analysis capabilities—topping a capacity of over 10,000 data points and more than 30 different statistical measures—SpeedStat 1 is the next major tool in your software collection. It multiplies your capabilities... with some pretty magical results.

If you've relied on large computers for your statistical needs in the past, you'll appreciate the convenience and affordability of SpeedStat 1. And even if you don't have much experience with computers or statistics, SpeedStat 1 will make your computer do the work, so you're free to think about the results.

Of course SpeedStat has a lot more up its sleeve. You can learn the details at your Apple dealer. Or call Toll Free 800/543-1350 (In Ohio call collect: 513/891-5044) and we'll send you more information.

SpeedStat is a trademark of SoftCorpor International, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
THE PACKAGE:

XCOMP, a worldwide leader in the Hard Disk business for six years is now offering a "Package Deal" to OEMs second to none! Take your choice: The 8MB or the 16MB. Both are Hard Disk specials that indeed offer more.


With the 8MB or the 16MB "Package Deal" you get a formatted drive and controller. Choose from 2 models: 1) The ST/R for $399 Computers and the 2) The ST/R General Purpose Controller with simple 8-bit micro interface for single board computers. There is an optional Z-80 Adapter for the CP Computer that allows you to just "plug'er in". Nothing to build!

PICK A COMPUTER.

You pick the micro computer and XCOMP will probably be able to provide a "Package Deal" or a Turnkey Subsystem to fulfill your needs.

"Turnkey" Subsystems are available for OEMs. Ask for details. The Subsystem pictured above shows the available enclosure.

THE DEAL:

Any 8MB "Package Deal" is $980. The 16MB "Package Deal" is only $1280. You get a 2-Tray Controller and an 8 or 16MB Mini-scribe Drive. Optional equipment includes: Software, Cable Set, Adapter and Desk Top Enclosure (pictured).

No sense in shopping around. You won't find a "Package Deal" like this anywhere.

Next Step?

Call us.

7566 Trade Street/San Diego, CA 92121
Phone (619) 271-6730/TX 182786

XCOMP is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

WE'RE MAKING LIFE EASIER FOR OEMS. CALL NOW, (619) 271-6730.

End users can take advantage of XCOMP quality and low prices by contacting their local dealers.
operate in mode 3 (square-wave generator). The input clock signal that drives all three of the 8253's counter-clock-input lines is obtained from a simple crystal-controlled oscillator circuit consisting of a 4.9152-MHz crystal, a couple of inverter gates, a few resistors, and a capacitor. The output of this circuit, a 4.9152-MHz square wave, is then divided down by a 74LS393 binary counter to form a 2.4576-MHz USART clock and a 1.2288-MHz clock to drive the 8253 PIT counters.

The first counter circuit of the 8253 PIT is used as a software-programmable data-rate generator, producing a signal called BAUDO. Similarly, the second counter circuit is used to produce the data-rate signal BAUD1. The data rate for both serial channels is set at power-up for 9600 bps (bits per second) using a data-rate multiplier factor of 16. The system software then automatically initializes the data rate for the console serial channel (channel 0) when the user types a Return character in ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange). The first character must be Return for proper data-rate initialization. If the input data rate of the console terminal is not 9600 bps, the program reinitializes the counter-1 circuit of the 8253 to match the new data rate.

So that system crashes will not occur, the memory-refresh signal must never be altered by application software.

The third counter/timer circuit of the 8253 PIT is intended for use as a real-time clock for either time-of-day or software-timing-delay applications. This clock is initialized at power-up by software, preset for a 10-ms (millisecond) period (100 Hz). This clock output drives the IRO line of the master 8259A interrupt controller, IC35, and forms the highest-priority maskable system interrupt. This timekeeping capability can be very useful in interrupt-driven, real-time process-control applications.

The fourth counter/timer on the MPX-16 system board is the timer section of the 8155H-2, IC47. This timer is driven by the SYSCLK2 (2.386-MHz) clock signal to produce the square-wave signal REFQST, which has a period of 15.1 μs (microseconds). The REFQST output signal activates the periodic refresh operation required by the dynamic RAMs (random-access read/write memories). This vital signal must never be altered by the user's application software; if it is, system crashes may occur.

Floppy-Disk Drive Controller

The MPX-16 system supports up to four floppy-disk drives. Versatility is provided by jumper-selectable features of the MPX-16's floppy-disk controller interface: either 5½-inch or 8-inch drives may be used and up to four drives may be attached to the

Make your micro work like a mainframe.

First, neatly tape the "370" label onto your IBM Personal Computer.

Now slip a dBASE II™ disk into your main drive.

That's it: your IBM PC is now ready to run a relational database system, the kind IBM put on their mainframes last year.

And you're ready with more data handling power than you would have dreamed possible before dBASE II.

With a word or two, you create databases, append new data, update, modify and replace fields, records and entire databases. Display any information, report months worth of data in minutes and zip through input screens and output forms.

You can use it interactively for answers right now. Or save your instructions and repeat everything with two words: do Manhours, do Project X, do whatever has to be done.

To try dBASE II free for 30 days, drop by your local computer store.

Or if they're sold out, call us at (213) 204-5570. If you don't like it, you get your money back.

But if you do that, you'll have to remove the label. Because nothing short of a mainframe works like dBASE II.
Hard Disk is Easy to Control

With Advanced Digital’s Error Correcting Controller!

Advanced Digital has solved the problem of hard disk control with the HDC-1001, a unique, error-correcting, microprocessor-based hard disk controller board for S-100 based computers. Now, control of up to four 5½” or four 8” Winchester drives is a snap.

Occupying only one slot in the S-100 chassis, the HDC-1001’s unique error-correcting capabilities will detect and correct errors before you’re even aware of them. In addition, you get up to 8-bit single burst correction, multiple burst detection, programmable correction/detection span, and much, much more.

Look at these outstanding features:
- Built-in data separator
- Up to 5 MBytes/sec data rates
- 256 sector addressing range
- CRC generation/verification on ID fields
- ECC generation/correction on data fields
- Automatic retries on all errors
- Automatic restore and reschedule seek error
- 32-bit computer generated polynomial
- Complete documentation
- One year warranty
- Retail price: $500

And now Advanced Digital has really made it easy to add hard disk capabilities by offering you a perfectly matched, thoroughly-tested disk subsystem. The subsystem combines the HDC-1001 controller with an industry-standard 5 MByte hard disk and comes complete with cable and CP/M BIOS disk. With a suggested retail price of $1800 (an optional 10 MByte drive is available for only $200 more), Advanced Digital is by far your most cost effective way to gain control of a hard disk.

Ask about our full line of S-100 products, including our SUPER QUAD® single board computer, SUPER SLAVE® processor boards and SUPER SYSTEM® multi-user, multi-processor computer. Write or call:
Sales Department

12700-B Knott Street • Garden Grove, California 92641 • (714) 891-4004 TELEX 678401 tab irin

© Copyright 1981 Advanced Digital Corp.
A. Power Lines

All power to the disk drives is supplied from an external power supply through separate power cables. A typical 5¼-inch floppy-disk drive will require approximately +5 V (volts) DC at 0.5 A (amps) and +12 V DC at 1 A. A typical 8-inch drive will require +24 V DC at 1.3 A, +5 V DC at 0.8 A, −5 V DC at 0.05 A and 115 V AC at 0.3 A.

B. Output Lines

DRIVESEL: The four drive-selection lines, numbered 0 through 3, are provided to enable the selected drive to respond to input signals and consequently to output data and/or status information. Each individual drive must be configured to respond to one of the four drive select signals. This is usually accomplished via a programmable shunt header or a DIP switch. A drive is selected by a logic low state on the select line assigned to it.

DIRECTION: This control line defines the direction of motion of the selected drive’s read/write head during a step operation. A high state (equivalent of logic 1) will cause the head to move out, toward the outer edge of the disk. A low state (logic 0) will cause the read/write head to move in, toward the center of the disk.

STEP: This control line causes the selected drive to move its read/write-head carriage one position in the direction controlled by the direction-select line. Each step is initiated by the low-to-high transition of the STEP pulse. Direction changes must occur at least 1 µs before the trailing edge of the pulse.

HEADLOAD: The write-enable, or write-gate, signal enables the writing of data onto the disk when it is active-low. When this line is high, read-data logic and head-step logic circuits are enabled.

LOW CURRENT: This output control line is an active-low signal used only by 8-inch drives. It causes a reduced current flow through the read/write head when writing data on tracks 43 to 76. When tracks 0 through 42 are selected, the low-current signal is high, causing a greater current flow.

FAULT RESET: This is an active-low output signal which can be used to reset a disk drive’s fault logic, if the drive has some.

WR DATA: The write-data output line contains the serial data information to be written onto the disk. This signal is enabled by the WR ENABLE control line. Each positive transition on the WR DATA line causes the current through the read/write head to be reversed, thus writing a data bit onto the disk.

C. Input Lines

READY: The active-low READY input line can be used to indicate the status of the disk drives when the circuitry in the drive supports such a function. This signal typically indicates that the drive motor is rotating at the correct speed and that two index holes have been detected after a disk has been inserted into the drive. If drive-ready indication is not supported by the drive being used, the jumper to ground must be installed. The READY signal is conditioned by a 150-ohm pull-up resistor and a Schmitt-trigger inverter.

INDEX: The INDEX interface line is an active-low signal that occurs once for each revolution of the disk. This signal indicates the logical beginning of a track. It is conditioned by a 150-ohm pull-up resistor and a Schmitt-trigger inverter.

KG: This input line is active-low when the drive’s read/write head is positioned over track 0 of the disk (the outermost track) and the circuitry is driving current through phase 1 of the stepper motor’s windings. This signal is at a logic 1 at all other times. The signal is conditioned by a 150-ohm pull-up resistor and a Schmitt-trigger inverting buffer.

TWOSIDED: The active-low TWOSIDED input signal, for 8-inch drives, indicates that a double-sided disk is contained in the drive when low, and a single-sided disk is in the drive when high. This signal is terminated by a 150-ohm pull-up resistor and a Schmitt-trigger inverting buffer. This signal is not supported by the current system software but is available for future use as two-sided drives become more widely used.

WRITE PROTECT: This active-low input signal indicates that the disk inserted on the selected drive has been write-protected, and thus no write operations can be performed. On 8-inch drives, the write-protect notch is left uncovered to write-protect the disk; conversely for 5¼-inch drives, the write-protect notch on the disk must be covered to write-protect the disk. This input line is terminated by a 150-ohm pull-up resistor and a Schmitt-trigger inverting buffer.

FAULT: When available, on 8-inch drives, this input line indicates that a fault condition has been detected by the drive-control logic and that further operations on the drive should not be permitted. Thus active-low input is terminated by a 150-ohm pull-up resistor and a Schmitt-trigger inverting buffer.

RD DATA: The read-data input signal contains serial data and clock-bit information read from the disk when the WR ENABLE control line is high (inactive). This line provides an active-low pulse of approximately 200 ns for each flux reversal detected by the drive electronics whether a data bit or a clock bit. This raw data signal is conditioned by a 150-ohm pull-up resistor and a Schmitt-trigger inverter.

Table 2: Descriptions of the floppy-disk-drive interface signals found in the MPX-16 system. Both 8-inch and 5¼-inch drives are supported by the floppy-disk controller.
Now for Concurrent CP/M-86, Zenith Z100 & NEC APC

VEDIT—THE CLEAR CHOICE FOR PROGRAMMING

PLUS FEATURES FOR FAST, EFFICIENT WORD PROCESSING

Increasing your productivity is what a good text editor is all about. VEDIT excels with a unique combination of powerful and easy to use editing features, customizability and complete hardware support. Compare VEDIT - you'll find everything you expect in a good editor plus many time saving features which only VEDIT offers.

VEDIT fully utilizes all function keys, or configures to any keyboard layout you are familiar with. VEDIT has helpful aids such as directory display, and you won't loose text if you run out of disk space - you can delete files or change disks.

Powerful TECO style command macros let you perform editing tasks you might otherwise not even attempt. Nearly impossible tasks for other editors (such as translations or extensive search/replace on many files), can be done automatically from a command file.

For program development VEDIT surpasses any other editor - with more extensive file handling, powerful command macro capability and special features for Pascal, PL/1, 'C', Cobol, Assembler and others. VEDIT reduces program editing time by 30% as compared to the best word processor.

For word processing, VEDIT has word wrap, adjustable margins, paragraph reformating, word and paragraph functions, simple printing and more.

VEDIT supports practically every CRT terminal, video board, 8080, Z80 and 8086 computer. We have been consistently first to support new computers. And we support you with any technical assistance you need.

For the full story, purchase VEDIT risk free. Evaluate the 125 page manual - if you are not satisfied, return the package (disk unopened) for a courteous refund.

Please specify your microcomputer, video board or the CRT terminal version, 8080, Z80, or 8086 code, operating system and disk format.

VEDIT - Disk and Manual
8080, Z80 or IBMPC........ $150
CP/M-86 or MSDOS........ $195
Manual only ............. $18

Compare VEDIT's features:

True Full Screen Editing
Edit files one disk in length
Automatic Disk Buffering
Compact and Fast
Display of line and column #
Set/Goto text markers
'Undo' key to restore line
Automatic Indent/Undent
Adjustable Tab positions
Repeat function key
Text Move and Copy
10 Scratchpad Buffers
Load/Save buffers on disk
Powerful command macros
Directory display
Edit additional (small) files simultaneously
Insert another disk file
Unlimited file handling
Recovery from 'Full Disk'
Change disks while editing
Word Wrap, format paragraph
Simple Printing
Menu driven installation
Startup command file
Setup CRT function keys
Support newest CRT terminals
Support smart CRT terminals
Customizable keyboard layout

1955 Pauline Blvd., Suite 200 ° Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103 ° (313) 996-1299

Circle 117 on inquiry card.
system. Three drive-motor-control
lines and four head-load-control lines
are available; both 34-pin and 50-pin
connectors, with industry-standard
signal/pin assignments, are provided
for 5¼-inch and 8-inch drives, re­
spectively. A description of the func­
tions of each interface signal is given
in table 2 on page 66.

Either single- or double-density
recording may be selected under soft­
ware control. The normal disk format
is compatible with the IBM 3740 for­
mats (in the 8-inch size) or with the
IBM Personal Computer (in the 5½-
inch size—what might be called the
IBM 5150 format), but this can be
changed via a software modification.
Single-density recording uses the FM
(frequency modulation) technique,
while double-density operation uses
the MFM (modified frequency modu­
lation) technique. (See reference 7 for
an explanation of FM and MFM as
applied to floppy disks.)

The heart of the floppy-disk inter-
face is an Intel 8272 single-chip
floppy-disk controller, or FDC
(IC21). This device appears in section
5 of the schematic diagram, figure 2
on pages 70 and 71, along with the
rest of the floppy-disk interface logic.

The Intel 8272 was designed to be
pin- and function-compatible with the
NEC (Nippon Electric Company)
µPD765 floppy-disk controller. These
controllers support 15 software com­
mands, processor-interrupt genera­
tion, DMA (direct memory access)
data transfers, and generation of
several control signals that can be
used to reduce the amount of hard­
ware support logic required to em­
ploy double-density recording for­
mats. The 8272 FDC, in conjunction
with the 8237A DMA controller,
IC48, forms an efficient disk-interface
subsystem.

There are six basic functional sec­
tions in the disk interface: clock-sig­
gnal-generation logic, motor-on/off
logic, drive-control logic, data-write
logic, processor-interface logic, and
data-recovery logic for reading the
disk.

Clock-Signal Generation

The 8272 FDC requires two exter­
nal clock signals as input: a 4- or
8-MHz square-wave clock and a data­
write clock, with a pulse duration of
250 ns (nanoseconds), that is pulsed
at one of three frequencies.

The square-wave clock input at pin
19 of the FDC is derived from an
8-MHz crystal oscillator, IC10. If
8-inch drives are to be used, jumper
JP16 must be installed and JP17 re­
moved. This routes the 8-MHz clock
directly to pin 19. When 5¼-inch
drives are to be used, JP27 must be in­
stalled and JP16 removed, applying
a 4-MHz signal to pin 19, instead.

The repetition rate of the 250-ns
data-write clock pulse is 1 MHz, 500
kHz (kilohertz), or 250 kHz, depend­
ing on the disk-drive type and disk
format. Multiplexer IC3 selects the
correct clock frequency for the
desired recording density. When the
MFM signal coming from the 8272 is
in a logic low state, single-density fre­
quencies are selected. When MFM is
high, the double-density frequencies
are selected.

Text continued on page 72
SAVE VALUABLE TIME

Waiting for your computer to run a printer can now be a thing of the past. With V-SPOOL you can be free to use your computer while printing a letter, invoice, or other text.

V-SPOOL instantly buffers up to 16K in memory - roughly 6 full pages. Instead of waiting for the text to print you retain complete computer control while the buffered text is sent to the printer. Edit another letter or enter an invoice while the previous one prints.

The time saved with V-SPOOL can be substantial. Using a letter quality printer, you'll save up to a minute per page. If you print 60 pages of letters or invoices a day, that's an hour saved.

NO HARDWARE COSTS

V-SPOOL costs a fraction of a hardware buffer. Instead of three hundred dollars, V-SPOOL is just $79. It also requires no power, will never break down and is in many cases faster - a hardware buffer may take 17 seconds to fill up while V-SPOOL will buffer the text almost instantly.

SIMPLE TO USE

One command activates V-SPOOL. It's that simple. Its operation is foolproof and transparent to your application programs - you'll want to use it all the time.

NO INTERFACING

V-SPOOL requires no hardware or software modifications. Just CP/M 2.2. It occupies only 3K of memory space plus the size of the print buffer (variable from 2K to 16K). Installation is very simple - it comes ready-to-run on most CP/M computers.

Disk and Manual $79

Quality software by

Exclusively distributed in North America by CompuView Products, Inc.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
Figure 2: Section 5 of the MPX-16 schematic diagram. Here are shown the system-board power connections and the floppy-disk controller, including the PLL (phase-locked loop) circuitry used to recover data read from a disk. Connections for both 8-inch and 5¼-inch drives are shown.
A complete table of the MPX-16's integrated circuits was printed in the part 2 of this series (December 1982 BYTE, pages 56 and 60). The table included a listing of power connections and a cross-reference by schematic section.
Motor Control

The floppy-disk-drive interface provides three separate motor-on/off control lines for the floppy-disk drives: MOTOR ON 0, MOTOR ON 1, and MOTOR ON 2. These signals are generated by a 74LS173 quad D-type register chip, IC6. The 4-flip-flop register is addressed as an I/O device residing on the resident data bus at hexadecimal address OA0.

The Q0 output of IC6 controls the MOTOR ON 0 line. To turn the motor on, a logic 1 is written into Q0, and to turn off the motor a logic 0 is written. The Q1 and Q2 outputs of IC6 similarly control the MOTOR ON 1 and MOTOR ON 2 lines.

The MOTOR ON 0 line is connected to pin 16 on both J11 (the 5¼-inch-drive connector) and J12 (the 8-inch-drive connector). Use of this pin for motor control in floppy-disk interfaces is fairly standard throughout the computer industry. The other two motor-control lines are not standard but are provided to allow additional control, if needed, by wiring the interface cable appropriately. The most common arrangement is for MOTOR ON 0 to control drive A, MOTOR ON 1 to control drive B, and MOTOR ON 2 to control drives C and D. All three control lines have an onboard jumper that can be used to disconnect the signal from the disk-drive connectors.

Drive-Control Logic

The floppy-disk-interface drive-control logic consists of all control signals other than the motor-on/off control signals supplied to or received from the electronic circuitry inside the floppy-disk drives. All of the output signal lines are driven by type-7406 open-collector inverting drivers or type-7407 open-collector noninverting drivers. All input signal lines are conditioned by 150-ohm pull-up resistors and 74LS14 Schmitt-trigger inverter gates. All of the signals, input and output, are active-low.

The RW/SEEK line of the 8272 FDC is used to multiplex eight DC interface signals onto four pins of the 8272. When the FDC is in the seek mode (with RW/SEEK low), pin 19 of the 74LS240 octal inverting buffer IC22 is driven low. This causes the TRACK0 and the TWO_SIDED signals to be input into pins 33 and 34 of the FDC, and the DIRECTION and STEP signals from pins 38 and 37 to be output to the drives.

When the FDC is in the read/write mode (with RW/SEEK high), pin 1 of the inverting buffer IC22 is driven low. This allows the WRITE PROTECT and FAULT signals to pass into pins 34 and 33 of the FDC and lets the FAULT RESET and LOW_CURRENT signals from pins 37 and 38 of the FDC pass to the drive. Note that the four signals that were gated by a low state on the RW/SEEK line are now blocked by the high-impedance state of their buffer sections. A pull-up resistor is provided to ensure that a false STEP command is not issued to the drive units.

The 8272 FDC provides two control signals to select one of four drives, USO and US1 on pins 29 and 28. These two lines drive the 74LS139 dual 2-to-4-line demultiplexer, IC26, which selects the desired drive by placing a low state on the corresponding DRIVESELx line. The signals from USO and US1 are tapped off to another section of the demultiplexer to activate the head-load signal at the same time. (The interface may be wired to load all heads together or separately.)

The HD (head-select) output of the 8272, pin 27, is available for applications where two-sided disk drives are available. This signal can be used to select one of the two read/write heads. Initially, the MPX-16 system software supports only single-sided drives and does not use this control signal. A two-sided modification will eventually be incorporated.

Two input pins, the READY and INDEX signals are conditioned by 74LS14 Schmitt-trigger inverters and routed directly to the 8272. The READY line can be jumpered to ground if the attached drives do not provide a status-ready indication. An index pulse occurs once per revolu-
Expand your possibilities with Concurrent CP/M™

If you have to wait impatiently for your personal computer to finish a job before moving on to another task, you need Concurrent CP/M. This new software technology from Digital Research increases the productivity of your IBM PC by allowing you to do more with it.

Using Concurrent CP/M, you can run several programs simultaneously, switching instantly from one program to another. For the first time you can write a letter while you do your financial planning. For the first time you can write text while printing other documents. For the first time you can edit programs while your program compiles. Concurrent CP/M is the best investment you can make in microcomputing because it multiplies the value of your hardware and lets you use all the CP/M compatible programs. And if you're developing software, it ensures that you're on the crest of the hottest new wave in the business.

There's nothing like Concurrent CP/M in the personal computer world, and you can get it only from Digital Research. For more information, contact Digital Research, Inc. (408) 649-5500, 160 Central Avenue, Pacific Grove, California 93950. Circle 148 on inquiry card.

tion of the disk when a soft-sectored floppy disk (the type supported by the MPX-16) is being used in the selected drive.

Data-Write Logic
The data-write logic consists of the 74LS175 quad type-D flip-flop IC17 and the 74LS153 4-to-1 decoder, IC11. The 74LS175 is configured as a shift register clocked by the single/double-density write clock, which provides the precompensation required for double-density recording. The actual value (250 or 125 ns) depends on the particular drive size being used and is selected by jumpers JP20 and JP21.

Data-Recovery Logic
The data-recovery (data-read) logic of the floppy-disk interface, shown on page 70 of figure 2, is fairly complex, due to the subtleties of MFM double-density recording. The MPX-16 uses a PLL (phase-locked-loop) circuit to decode the double-density data. The 8272 floppy-disk controller, IC21, requires two input signals, the RDD and RDW signals at pins 23 and 22, respectively, to be generated from the raw-data signal read from the disk and transmitted to the interface by the drive electronics. The RDD signal consists of one positive pulse for each magnetic-flux reversal read from the disk, which can signify either a clock bit or a data bit. The RDW signal tells the 8272 of the status of the "data window" (a period of time in which a pulse may or may not occur), which is used by the 8272 to determine if the flux reversal is a data bit or a clock bit (see reference 7).

The 8272 provides two output signals, the VCOSYNC and MFM signals, that simplify the implementation of a PLL data-recovery circuit. The VCOSYNC signal goes active-high when valid data is being read from the disk and is used to enable the PLL logic. When a gap area (a place on a floppy disk where no data is recorded—for example, between the disk's identification and data fields) is being read by the read/write head, the VCOSYNC signal goes low to disable the PLL. In addition, the VCOSYNC signal can be high only after the read/write head has been loaded and the head-load time has elapsed. The MFM signal from the 8272, when active-high, indicates that the 8272 has been programmed for double-density operation; when MFM is inactive-low, single-density operation is indicated. This signal, along with the data-recovery logic, allows the recording mode to be software-selected between single- and double-density operation.

The active-high RAWDATA pulses from the disk-drive circuitry trigger two one-shot multivibrator sections, both in IC2, which serve as pulse shapers for the phase-detector logic. Section IC2a shapes the single-density (FM) data pulses, while section IC2b works for double-density (MFM) data. Separate one-shots are provided for the MFM and FM modes so that the recording format can be selected only by software.

SB-80/4 The affordable singleboard microcomputer with multi-user, multi-tasking muscle and brains.

SB-80/4 A complete microsystem for the user who demands speed and storage capacity in single or multi-user applications. Choose our true CP/M® compatible Multi/NET™ or TurboDOS™ operating system.

Single Board Technology This multiprocessor board allows each user (up to four) a dedicated Z80A microprocessor and 64K of RAM. The master-slave architecture, residing in the same enclosure, supervises all user requests for storage and peripherals through four channel DMA.

Memory and Disk Storage 320K of 200ns dynamic RAM combined with five (5) Z80A microprocessors provides the hardware to independently multi-task the operation. On board interface for Winchester type disk controller allows from 5 to 104 megabytes of storage for applications that require large database files and records. The four parallel and six serial ports provide the muscle to support numerous peripherals.

Software InfoSoft's Multi/NET provides the most efficient multi-processor operating system. Software 2000 Inc.'s TurboDOS offers speed and performance.

Dealer and OEM inquiries are welcome.
Nationally field service through INDESERV.
With ASCOM...

personal computer communication has never been this easy.

That's why Big 8 accounting firms and Fortune 500 companies use ASCOM. ASCOM is an interactive microcomputer telecommunications program for timesharing and data transfers. It is easy to use because it employs menus, simple commands and features an online help facility.

A typical use of ASCOM is to access a database to retrieve data for storage and analysis on your microcomputer. It can also be used to transmit program files to another machine running ASCOM. This can be done locally through direct connection, or over telephone lines by using a modem.

ASCOM works on IBM PC, MS-DOS, CP/M-86, and CP/M-80 compatible micros.

ASCOM features:
- Works with modems or by direct connection at speeds from 110 to 19,200 baud.
- Transfers both text and program files between computers.
- Protocols to synchronize large file transfers.
- Remote mode permits control of another micro running ASCOM.
- Automatic processing with command files.
- Commands for displaying directories and files.

To order ASCOM, call or write today:

WESTICO
25 Van Zant Street • Norwalk, CT 06855
(203) 853-6880 • Telex 643-788

C.O.D. Visa MasterCard
Card No. Exp.
Model of Micro 5¼" 8"
Name
Company Tel:
Address
City St. Zip

*Plus $3.00 shipping and handling in N. America. Ct. residents add 7 1/2% sales tax.
ASCOM is a trademark of Dynamic Microprocessor Associates. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.
The one-shots take the raw data pulses from the drive and stretch or shrink them to a constant length, as required. The duration of the output pulses of the one-shots is determined by resistors R1 through R4 and capacitors C6 and C7. Jumper connections JP9 through JP12 are used to set up the correct pulse duration for 5¼-inch or 8-inch drives. The RC (resistance/capacitance) values are chosen to provide a shaped data pulse width that is one-half the duration of the data window. These values are 2 µs for 5¼-inch and 1 µs for 8-inch FMDAT (single-density data) pulses, and 1 µs and 500 ns for 5¼-inch and 8-inch MFMDAT (double-density data) pulses, respectively.

A type-74S124 voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO), IC4, generates a free-running 8-MHz VCO output frequency used to track the incoming data stream. The VCO frequency is also divided by 2 to produce a 4-MHz clock pulse. Jumpers JP8 and JP15 select the correct VCO frequency for the type of drive in use (8 MHz for 8-inch and 4 MHz for 5¼-inch).

The read-data pulse for the 8272's RDD input is derived from IC13 and IC16. Pin 5 of IC13 (the Q output) goes high when this flip-flop detects the rising edge of each inverted data pulse, which corresponds to the leading edge of the negative-going raw data pulse from the disk drive. On the rising edge of the next inverted 8-MHz VCO-clock pulse, the Q output of IC13 is then clocked into flip-flop IC16, forming the positive RDD pulse required by the 8272.

CP/M-86 BIOS

Digital Research's CP/M-86 operating system is designed to operate in almost any 8086- or 8088-based microcomputer system. This flexibility has been made possible by dividing the operating-system code into functional sections, one of which is accessible to the computer’s manufacturer, dealers, and users. This section is the lowest-level portion and is called the basic input/output system or BIOS (usually pronounced “by-ahs” or “by-ohs” for short).

The higher-level BDOS (basic disk operating system—“bee-dahs”), the
Franklin's ACE1000 Runs With The Best!

VisiCalc®, DB Master®, Desktop Plan®—they are all running on the Franklin ACE 1000. Cash flow, budgets, word processing or data base management, business or pleasure, the ACE 1000 runs with the best.

The Franklin ACE 1000 is hardware and software compatible with the Apple® II. Franklin users can choose from an enormous selection of programs—programs that run better on the ACE because it includes 64K of RAM, upper and lower case, VisiCalc keys, a numeric pad and an alpha lock key.

Run with the best. Call or write today for the name of your local authorized Franklin dealer.

Franklin ACE is a trademark of Franklin Computer Corporation.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
VisiCalc and Desktop Plan are registered trademarks of Visi Corp.
DB Master is a registered trademark of Stoneware.

7030 Colonial Highway
Pemberton, NJ 08068
609-486-1700
Figure 3: Memory map of the CP/M-86 operating system as configured for the MPX-16. In 64K-byte systems, the CS, DS, SS, and ES registers will all contain a value of zero, and the segments will overlap. User programs are loaded into the TPA (transient program area).

### BIOS Offset from Function Start of BIOS Instruction Number Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Offset from Start of BIOS</th>
<th>Instruction</th>
<th>BIOS Function Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000</td>
<td>JMP INIT</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>cold start</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0003</td>
<td>JMP WBOOT</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>warm start</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0006</td>
<td>JMP CONST</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>console status check</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0009</td>
<td>JMP CONIN</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>console character input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000C</td>
<td>JMP CONOUT</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>list-device character output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000F</td>
<td>JMP LIST</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>reader-device character output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0012</td>
<td>JMP PUNC</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>punch-device character output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0016</td>
<td>JMP READER</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>move to track 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0018</td>
<td>JMP HOME</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>select a disk drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>001B</td>
<td>JMP SETDS</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>set sector number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>001C</td>
<td>JMP SETTRK</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>set track number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0021</td>
<td>JMP SETSEC</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>read selected disk sector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0024</td>
<td>JMP SETDMA</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>write selected disk sector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0027</td>
<td>JMP READ</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>return list-device status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>002A</td>
<td>JMP WRITE</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>sector translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>002D</td>
<td>JMP LISTST</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>get MEM region table offset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0030</td>
<td>JMP SECTRAN</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>get IOBYTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0033</td>
<td>JMP SETDMAB</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>set DMA segment address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0036</td>
<td>JMP GETSEG</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>see above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0039</td>
<td>JMP GETIOB</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>set IOBYTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>003C</td>
<td>JMP SETIOB</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>see above</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 3: BIOS (basic input/output system) jump vectors for CP/M-86 on the MPX-16. These jump instructions are the 21 entry points to the BIOS. The BDOS module calls these subroutines when it needs to send commands or receive data from the actual hardware (machine-dependent) interfaces, such as disk drives or serial ports. The offset address is from the start of the BIOS, which is located at an address in memory hexadecimal 2500 locations up from the start of the CCP/BDOS code segment.
SUPERIOR GRAPHICS HAVE COME DOWN TO EARTH.

$1995 AND THE FIRST AFFORDABLE HIGH RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS MACHINE IS YOURS

**VX128**
- **VERY HIGH RESOLUTION** 672 by 480 pixels individually addressable
- **EIGHT COLORS PER PIXEL** 3 bit planes of memory totaling 128K graphics RAM
- **ON-BOARD 16 BIT MICROCOMPUTER** Intel 8088 microprocessor with additional PROM and RAM and built-in expansion capability
- **3D GRAPHICS SOFTWARE PACKAGE** built-in command set includes: rotation, scaling, translation, perspective, clipping, viewpoint, polygon, and filled polygon
- **HARDWARE LINE AND ARC GENERATION** on-board VLSI graphics display controller, 1600 nanoseconds pixel drawing time
- **USER DEFINABLE CHARACTER GENERATION** built-in character set includes zoom, slant, and variable spacing, or upload your own character definitions
- **SERIAL AND PARALLEL INTERFACE** 300-19.2K baud and 8 bit parallel port
- **USER FRIENDLY COMMAND FORMAT** supports high level language and hexadecimal transmissions

**VX384**
- **512 COLORS** PER PIXEL 9 bit planes of memory with 384K graphics RAM
- **COLOR LOOKUP TABLE** 8 bit digital-to-analog converters provide a 16 million color palette
- **INCLUDES ALL FEATURES** of VX128 for total of $5995
- **VX128 HIGH RESOLUTION COLOR MONITOR** RGB analog input with 24 kilohertz scan rate, long persistence phosphor $1295
- **COLOR GRAPHIC PRINTER** with interface cable $1295

For additional information on VX128, VX384, VXM Monitor or VAP Printer call TOLL FREE 1-800-334-6981, or 919-278-3479, or write Vectrix Corporation, 700 Battleground Avenue, Greensboro, NC 27401.
logical list device (usually the printer). Further down, we see that function 15 (LISTST) returns the status of the list device.

The reason why the list-status routine is not located adjacent in memory to the list-output routine is simple: when the first version of CP/M-80 was written, no list-status routine existed. It was added later, but to avoid rearranging all the jump vectors, it was added as function 15. In CP/M-86, other jump vectors were added after it. The logical device names Reader and Punch are actually obsolete. They were intended for a paper-tape reader and punch, but these routines are now used to operate various auxiliary input and output devices.

**Disk I/O Routines**

BIOS functions 8 through 14 and function 16 are used for disk-controller communications. For example, the HOME function causes the currently selected disk to return to track 0 (that is, it causes the read/write head to seek to the outermost track). The SELDSK function activates the disk drive whose address is passed in the CL register and makes it the current disk (this is how the default disk is activated).

The READ and WRITE functions transfer a single record (128 bytes) from the current DMA buffer (set with SETDMA) to or from the currently selected disk (SELDSK) at the current track and sector (SETTRK and SETSEC). The BDOS refers to the disk directory on disk to know where to read or write information when needed.

**Disk-Definition Tables**

All of the recently introduced operating systems from Digital Research, including CP/M-86 and CP/M-80 version 2.2, are table-driven. This means that all the disk definitions and storage-allocation information is kept in tables in the section of memory occupied by the BIOS, rather than in the BDOS. This allows for flexibility in interfacing disk drives and other peripheral devices to the system. Early versions of CP/M-80 assumed that all disks attached to the system were identical: 8-inch single-density drives. Now, many systems have one to four floppy disks, and perhaps an additional hard disk, for mass storage. A few even have so-called RAM disks (large-capacity semiconductor random-access read/write memories set up to simulate disk drives). Because the modification of the tables is usually performed by an experienced programmer, the user rarely has the need to modify them. (To keep this article from running overlong, I'll let those of you who are really interested look to the CP/M-86 documentation to learn those software mysteries.)

**In Conclusion**

That's all the information on the MPX-16 we can reasonably cover in three magazine articles, but more information is available for those of you who need it in the MPX-16 Technical Reference and User's Manual, available separately from The Micromint.

You've probably noticed a great reliance on Intel components throughout the computer. These are present in the MPX-16 for compatibility, because they are used in the IBM Personal Computer, but I suspect that IBM's design team selected these components because of Intel's foresight in promptly supporting its 16-bit microprocessors with parts that work well together, at reasonable cost, in a complete solution to a computer-design problem.

Overseeing the design of the MPX-16 has been quite an adventure for me these past few months. I hope you've enjoyed reading this epic.

**Next Month:**

We'll look at a single-line alphanumeric liquid-crystal display for use in a portable computer terminal.
You can wait for industry standards to mandate improved performance. Or you can have it now on Maxell. The Gold Standard.

What distinguishes a Maxell floppy disk? Improvements great and small, achieved in a decade of innovation. We developed unique, uniform crystals to assure dense oxide packing. Intensified the calendering process to minimize the need for abrasive burnishing. Created an improved binder and lubricant. And a new jacket design that leaves industry standards in our wake.

It would require photomicrographs to make some of these improvements observable. On the job, the advantages become obvious. Resolution enhanced by 20% creates a cleaner signal output. And guarantees the read/write accuracy in double-density applications. New jacket construction, heat-resistant to 140°F, extends disk use without risk of mistracking. In effect, durability is redefined. And in accelerated tests against the most respected names in the industry, Maxell sustained the highest and most consistent output over time.

We applaud industry standards that aspire to dropout-free, reliable disk performance. The Gold Standard expresses a higher aim: perfection.

maxell
It's worth it.

Computer Products Division, Maxell Corporation of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, N.J. 07074 201-440-8020
Circle 247 on inquiry card.
Editor's Note: Steve often refers to previous Circuit Cellar articles as reference material for each month's current article. Most of these past articles that appeared in BYTE from September 1977 through November 1978. Circuit Cellar, Volume I, contains articles from December 1978 through June 1980. Circuit Cellar, Volume II, contains articles from December 1978 through June 1980. Circuit Cellar, Volume III, contains the articles that were published from July 1980 through December 1981.

Acknowledgments
Thanks to Jim Norris, George Martin, and Linda Spencer of Owl Electronic Laboratories for their contributions to the design.
Thanks to Mark Dahnke and Gordon Heins for their help with the documentation.
Thanks to Bill Morello and his staff at Techart Associates for their careful work in drawing the schematic diagrams.

The following items are available from:
The Micromint Inc.
561 Willow Ave.
Cedarhurst, NY 11516
(516) 374-6793
(for technical information)
(800) 645-3479
(for orders only)

   Single-quantity price...........$1895

2. MPX-16 single-board computer system, as above, but with 256K bytes of RAM installed.
   Single-quantity price...........$2135

3. MPX-16 single-board computer system, assembled and tested, with 64K bytes of RAM.
   In OEM quantities of 100......$1200 each

   Single-quantity price...........$2895

5. Wave-soldered printed-circuit board for MPX-16, with all sockets, all passive components, and 5 expansion connectors installed; no integrated circuits included.
   Single-quantity price...........$5995

6. Digital Research CP/M-86 documentation (three-volume set), sold separately..................$40


8. Enclosures for MPX-16 circuit board, power supplies, and floppy-disk drives....call for prices

   Single-quantity price...........$300

* * *

When it becomes available for the MPX-16, Microsoft's MS-DOS operating system may be optionally substituted for CP/M-86.

The MPX-16 is available to OEMs in large quantities. Various forms of kits and subassemblies will eventually be available. Call The Micromint for prices and delivery information. The Micromint will test previously wave-soldered circuit boards assembled by users for a fee of $50.

For orders within the continental United States, please include $10 for shipping; overseas orders please include $30. Residents of New York please include 7 percent sales tax.
More Apple II owners choose Hayes Micromodem II than any other modem in the world. Compare these features before you buy. You should. It's your money. Thousands of other Apple II owners have already compared, considered, and are now communicating—all over the U.S.A.—with Micromodem II. The best modem for the Apple II. The most modem for your money.

A complete data communication system. Micromodem II is not "base priced" plus necessary "options." It's a complete, high-performance data communication system. The printed circuit board fits—quickly and easily—into your Apple II, eliminating the need for a serial interface card. And the Microcoupler™ (included) connects the Apple II directly to a standard modular telephone jack. Auto-dial and -answer features are built in. Operation can be full or half duplex.

with a transmission rate of 300 bps. And it's Bell 103 compatible and FCC approved.

Now there's Hayes Terminal Program, too! Developed by Hayes specifically for Micromodem II, this new Terminal Program allows you to access all the great features of your modem in a matter of seconds. With it, you can use your CP/M® DOS 3.3 or Pascal formatted disks to create, send, receive, list and delete files. Hayes Terminal Program is a complete, stand-alone disk. And because it's menu driven, you can choose from a wide variety of options to set your communication parameters—as well as change hardware configuration—directly from the keyboard. It even allows you to generate ASCII characters that are normally not available from Apple keyboards, further extending your capabilities. Incoming data can be printed (on serial or parallel printers) as it's displayed on your screen.

Micromodem II is available with or without the Terminal Program. Buy your modem by itself, or optionally packaged with the Terminal Program disk and user manual at extra cost. The software is also sold separately, for those who already own a Micromodem II.

If you're ready to communicate with other computers, to access information utilities, time-sharing systems, or use bulletin boards, then you're ready for Micromodem II. Come on. Compare. Consider. Then buy.

Micromodem II is already the best-selling modem for the Apple II. And Hayes' new Terminal Program makes it better than ever. Available at computer stores nationwide.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. 5835 Peachtree Corners East Norcross, Georgia 30092 (404) 449-8791

"Micromodem II and Microcoupler are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. © 1982 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Sold only in the U.S.A.

Your Apple II just isn't the same without Hayes Micromodem II."

NEW!
Terminal Program
from Hayes!
WHAT YOU SEE IS WHAT YOU GET.

Introducing the most advanced computer animation ever created for the Apple®!

NEW from Optimum Resource, Inc.
“They told us that graphic animation this sophisticated can’t be done.” — Richard Hefter, creator of STICKYBEAR and Old Ironsides and world-famous author and illustrator.

SEE FOR YOURSELF.

What you see on this page and on the lively eye-catching packaging, is exactly what you get in these four bright, bouncy programs developed by Optimum Resource.

Unlike other programs, where the pictures on the packaging bear no resemblance to the screen images, these programs deliver precisely what’s promised!

HERE’S WHAT YOU GET...

Bright, interest-grabbing packaging made of durable, wipe-clean vinyl. Easy to store...attractive to display!

STICKYBEAR” — the first animated character created exclusively for your Apple® by a popular children’s illustrator!

Hi-resolution graphics never before seen on an Apple®! And, for the first time, shapes move freely over color backgrounds!

And each program is packed with full-screen, full-color pictures!

You won’t be disappointed when you see these programs or the packaging. We guarantee it.

Look for BOP, ABC, STI programs in finer computer stores everywhere. Dealers are invited to inquire by calling toll-free 1-800-852-5000.

If there is no store near you, Visa and MasterCard holders may order by calling toll-free 1-800-852-5000. Or, send a check or money order for $39.95 for each program, plus $2.00 for shipping and handling (and please add state sales tax). Mail to Xerox Education Publications/Weekly Reader, Dept. 6-A, 245 Long Hill Road, Middletown, CT 06457.

Apple II and Apple II Plus 48K 3.3 DOS

Apple II and Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Stickybear Bop

Three animated shooting galleries of STICKYBEARS, ducks, planets, balloons, more...to knock off the screen. Each round requires more skill. FREE game, poster and stickers. For ages 3 to 99.


Stickybear ABC

Big, full-screen, full-color moving pictures, with sound, represent each letter in the alphabet. FREE poster, book and stickers. For ages 3 to 6.

Pictures by Richard Hefter. Program by Jamie and Steve Worthington and Spencer Howe.

Stickybear Old Ironsides

This colorful, new 2-player naval battle features animated sails and broadsides at each other. Tactics include ramming, shooting out the opponent’s ammunition and hiding in fog...while contending with wind direction, clouds obscuring your vision, more! FREE poster. For ages 8 to 99.

By Richard Hefter and Jack Rice.

Look for BOP, ABC, STI programs in finer computer stores everywhere. Dealers are invited to inquire by calling toll-free 1-800-852-5000.

If there is no store near you, Visa and MasterCard holders may order by calling toll-free 1-800-852-5000. Or, send a check or money order for $39.95 for each program, plus $2.00 for shipping and handling (and please add state sales tax). Mail to Xerox Education Publications/Weekly Reader, Dept. 6-A, 245 Long Hill Road, Middletown, CT 06457.

Apple II and Apple II Plus 48K 3.3 DOS

Apple and Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Heath, a leading supplier of educational electronic kits, began a few years ago to design an industrial electronics course. Intending to teach the broad range of skills necessary for electromechanical control and real-world interfacing, the instructors wanted a hardware training kit that would demonstrate stepper-motor control, sound input and output, and object detection and ranging.

One proposed kit had all of the actuators and sensors mounted on a breadboard chassis plus a book detailing the experiments that could be performed. That was the way Heath instructors had taught computer technology with their classic microprocessor trainer. But they decided to go beyond the microprocessor-trainer concept and build an educational device that would be fun to use after the experiments were over. A robot seemed to be the ideal solution.

The engineers at Heath approached the robot project with great enthusiasm. Imagine having the charter to design a robot that demonstrates virtually all principles of automation and robotics. The final product of this engineering effort is now available as HERO-1 (Heath Educational Robot-1).

The Mobile Robot, Circa 1982

The HERO-1, completed and "fully clothed" (see photo 1), looks like a distant cousin of R2D2. It stands about 20 inches high on its three-wheel base and weighs 39 pounds. Though HERO-1 is not as strong, fast, or accurate as its industrial counterparts, it does have an impressive list of capabilities. It can sense sound, light, motion, distance, and time; it can move about the room and grasp objects with its optional programmable arm. It can even do a credible job of speaking with its optional speech synthesizer.

The robot is controlled by an onboard computer that can be programmed manually via the hexadecimal keypad on top of the head assembly. Each function of the HERO can be exercised with just a few lines of code to verify correct operation or to demonstrate one or more principles of industrial automation. After the low-level functions of the robot are understood, the user can then get a taste of real-time robot programming with the
Dazzled by 16-bit and 32-bit machines? When it comes to multiuser applications you've got to talk about TOTAL processing power. Not just the number of bits on a single processor.

In our new Betasystem II multiprocessor, we put eight SLAVENET™ processor boards together to give you 64-bit processing throughput. That's because the SLAVENET boards work in parallel to gobble up 64 bits of data each cycle.

But that's not all. Each SLAVENET processor board comes with 128K of RAM, so a fully-populated Betasystem II has 1,088K of on-board RAM. Imagine, over a MEGAGRAM of RAM. Run at peak system performance no matter how many users are on-line.

Just plug in processor boards to add up to 16 different users.

Get started with our low-cost single user system and expand to 16 users — without compromising performance — by plugging in more SLAVENET processor boards. Each board handles two users (at the lowest cost per user in the industry) or two simultaneous tasks.

The SLAVENET is a complete S-100 computer with 4MHz Z-80 CPU, 128K RAM plus parity, software selectable bank-switch boundary, 2K or 4K EPROM, full interrupts and two serial ports.

PASCAL & CP/M

The Betasystem II is available with two proven multiprocessor operating systems: IBS p-NET™ for UCSD Pascal™ or Fortran software and TURBODOS™ which gives access to over 2,000 CP/M-based business programs. Both systems let you take full advantage of the speed and power of our multiprocessor hard disk systems.

Up to 1,160 Mbytes on hard disk. Choose from the latest 5", 8" or 14" Winchester technology — from 5 to 1,160 Mbytes. New 5" combination models offer up to 40 Mbytes in the base system chassis.

Introducing BACKSTOP™

Our new, low-cost Videotape Archiving system BACKSTOP lets you use your home video recorder to backup 100 Mbytes of valuable data — on one economical video cassette. Available for all hard disk systems.

Three-year warranty.

We've designed the Betasystem II to take around-the-clock operation. We build each one with premium components, a superb cooling system and thoroughly test each system. That's why our base system carries a full three-year warranty — the longest in the business.
teaching pendant (see photo 2). The teaching pendant, basically a remote controller connected to the robot by wires, can be used to select the desired motion, such as forward motion at half speed or raising the arm to a horizontal position, as well as to control the duration of that motion.

Inside the HERO-1

Fourteen printed-circuit boards, three wiring harnesses, and four heavy-duty rechargeable batteries make up the bulk of the electronics. The main processor board comes from Heath already assembled and tested so that the student of robot technology does not have to be a computer-troubleshooting technician as well. The processor board has 4K bytes of programmable memory, 8K bytes of ROM (read-only memory), and a Motorola 6808 microprocessor. The ROM contains the machine-language debugger program that allows hexadecimal data to be loaded into the HERO-1 via the keyboard. It also contains the Robot Interpreter program, which simulates a possible ideal instruction set for the control of the motors, speech, and real-world interfacing.

Power for the HERO-1 comes from four gelled-electrolyte rechargeable batteries connected as two independent 12-volt (V) supplies. Enough power is available to run the robot for at least an hour of untethered operation. The robot can also operate continuously if connected to the battery charger included with the HERO-1, but of course mobility is impaired by the line cord.

An internal power-supply board contains a switching regulator that generates the required voltages for the computer, control, and sensory circuitry and provides the necessary regulation when recharging the batteries. A switching regulator was chosen because its high efficiency translates into longer battery life and cooler operation.

The basic HERO-1 has two stepper motors and a permanent-magnet DC motor. One stepper motor is used to rotate the head, so that sensors can be pointed in the desired direction independent of the body attitude. The other stepper motor is used to set the direction of the drive wheel with respect to the body for steering.

Heath chose a large DC motor as the main drive because of the torque required to move nearly 40 pounds of plastic, metal, and electronics. In order to provide some sort of feedback to the system about the distance traveled, an optical sensor was mounted on the front wheel with an encoder disk to send pulses to the computer for counting.

The HERO-1 senses distance with a pulsed ultrasonic SONAR (sound navigation/ranging) system operating at 35 kHz. An ultrasonic transmitter emits a pulse to be detected by an ultrasonic receiver. The time interval between the transmitted and received pulses is proportional...
KEY TRONIC RESPONDS WITH THE CAPABILITIES, PRODUCTS, AND PEOPLE THAT HAVE MADE US THE WORLD'S LEADING KEYBOARD MANUFACTURER.

CALL US FOR YOUR KEYBOARD NEEDS TODAY.
to the distance to the object. The system has a resolution of 0.42 inches over a range of about 8 feet. This ranging feature is primarily useful for avoiding obstacles while moving about under program control.

The motion, sound, and light-detection circuits are interfaced to the onboard microprocessor with an 8-bit A/D (analog-to-digital) converter. This produces a binary digital number ranging from 0 to 255 in response to an input voltage from a sensor selected by the controller. The higher the voltage from the sensor, the higher the output value to the 6808 microprocessor.

Motion is detected by using a continuous-wave ultrasonic field like that used in an ultrasonic burglar alarm. The robot looks for a change in the amplitude of the reflected ultrasonic waves to indicate that something is moving in its field of coverage. Of course, the robot must remain stationary during motion detection so that it is not simply detecting its own motion.

Light can be detected and quantized with a light-dependent resistor connected to the robot's A/D converter. The robot can aim the light sensor by moving its head so that it can determine the direction of a light source by looking for the maximum intensity. (This way, the HERO-1 can surely find the light at the end of the tunnel.)

Sound is detected with a microphone connected to the A/D converter. While it is not capable of any sort of complex speech recognition, the properly programmed robot can listen for and count syllables to effect crude recognition. In other program applications, the ambient sound level may be important. Once again, the A/D converter provides an 8-bit representation of the sound level at any given instant, which can be processed as desired in the user's program.

The HERO-1 uses the Votrax SC-01 speech synthesizer integrated circuit as its "larynx." This device produces phonemes in response to digital inputs. These phonemes, which are the basic building blocks of intelligible speech, can be combined under program control to produce words, phrases, and sentences. The HERO-1 comes with several built-in phrases, such as "Warning! Warning! Intruder! I have summoned the police!," and "Oh no! I do not do windows!" You can program your own phrases and sound effects into the robot via the keypad, so that the speech can be tailored to satisfy your special requirements.

An onboard calendar/clock counts seconds, minutes, hours, days of the week, days of the month, and months. You can use this in programs and experiments to delay the actual execution of an event until some future time (like having HERO-1 say "happy birthday" when you come within detector range on your birthday).

An experimenter's solderless breadboard, with connections to an I/O (input/output) port and interrupt line on the microprocessor board, is mounted on HERO-1's head. Ground signals and 5-V and 12-V power are supplied so that an external power supply is usually not required. Heath provided this breadboard to give the user a chance to perform experiments from Heath's Robotics Course and to encourage individual experimentation.

The optional manipulator arm has five more stepper motors and is attached to the head. The arm can pivot about its shoulder, extend and rotate the hand at the wrist in two independent directions, and actuate its claw.
"This year, I'm taking 2,000 people sailing. I wouldn't trust the travel arrangements to anything less than Scotch® Brand Diskettes."

Eben Whitcomb, Owner-Operator, Dirigo Cruise Company, Clinton, CT

Eben Whitcomb runs the largest windjammer cruise business using American flag ships. He uses Scotch diskettes to keep track of thousands of names, bookings, sailing times, manifests and general ledger. While his computer saves time and repetition, Scotch diskettes assure him that vital information will be there when he needs it.

Dependable Scotch media can work just as hard for you. Each Scotch diskette is tested before it leaves our factory, and guaranteed error-free. So you can expect it to perform exactly right.

Scotch 8" and 5¼" diskettes are compatible with computer/diskette systems like TRS-80, Apple, PET, Wang and many others. Get them from your local 3M distributor. For the one nearest you, call toll-free: 800/328-1300. (In Minnesota, call collect: 612/736-9625.) Ask for the Data Recording Products Division.

In Canada, contact 3M Canada, Inc., Ontario.

If it's worth remembering, it's worth Scotch Data Recording Products.

3M Hears You...
This arm is not as fancy or as accurate as some stand-alone robot arms, but for $399.95, the HERO-1 arm assembly is an outstanding bargain that helps an experimenter become familiar with robot control.

Operation of the HERO-1 Robot

When power is first applied to the robot, it responds with the synthesized word "ready." HERO-1 is now in the executive mode and is ready to enter one of the five other modes.

The utility mode can initialize the mechanical components, set the internal clock, and handle the saving and loading of program data. The initialize command causes the robot to seek a known position by stepping each motor until a limit switch corresponding to that motor is tripped. HERO-1 is now in its home position. As the robot performs head and arm movements, it remembers just how far it has moved, so that it can return the arm to the home position via the shortest route when given the Home Arm command.

With the utility mode you can save programs on or load them from cassette tape. Lengthy experiments can be saved for further study, or application routines can be loaded after power-up, eliminating the drudgery of reentering previous work manually. This mode also has a command that allows the user to set and display the time and date in the clock/calendar. The clock runs even when the robot is turned off, so that the time is always accurate once it has been set.

The manual mode permits operation of HERO-1 with the teaching pendant, whose cable and connector attaches to the rear of the robot. Unfortunately the pendant allows only one function at a time, so the operator can't move the arm and drive at the same time. There are four switches on the teaching pendant:

- The trigger switch acts as a dead-man switch, meaning that no motion is allowed unless this switch is pressed.
- The function switch selects between arm functions (moving the head, arm, and gripper) and the body functions (drive and steering motor operations).
- The rotary selector switch is used for motor selection in the arm mode and combined speed and forward-or-reverse selection in the body mode.
- The motion switch is a three-position, return-to-center rocker switch. In the arm mode, it determines the direction of the selected motor, thus providing the complementary tasks of opening and closing the hand, extending and retracting the arm, and so on. In the body mode, you can choose the direction of travel with the motion switch. When the motion switch is released in the body mode, the drive wheel is returned to the straight-ahead position.

The learn mode is very similar to the manual mode, except that the commands from the pendant are entered into memory at the same time that the motions are being performed. You can then instruct the robot to repeat the previous movement sequence in its entirety or to move through the sequence a step at a time. You can even tell HERO-1 to reverse arm and head motions to undo what it did.

The program mode is entered from the executive mode and is a hexadecimal debugger/monitor program like those usually found on microprocessor training kits. With this mode the real die-hard hackers (computer experimenters) can enter machine-language code to be executed directly by the 6808 microprocessor.

The repeat mode is an improvement over the program mode because it provides access to the Robot Language, a robotics interpreter that supports motion control and sensor management as additions to the 6808 machine language. The interpreter runs 10 to 100 times slower than its pure machine-code equivalent, but the simplification of applications-program writing usually makes this compromise worthwhile.

Both the program and repeat modes help the user perform apparently simultaneous operations—such as arm motion, sensing, talking, and moving around—by alternating tasks so quickly that they appear to be happening at the same time.

Taking the HERO-1 for a Test Drive

On a visit to the Heath facilities in Benton Harbor, Michigan, I had a chance to evaluate (read that "play
Apple Polishing.

New software for your Apple* III.
Only from Quark.

Now you can add three new Quark software products to your Apple III.

Advanced programs which offer you the technical sophistication you need. With the simplicity of operation you want. All at intelligent prices.

Case-in-point: Catalyst™. With this hard disk program, you'll only have to boot your system once. Which means you may not have to touch another floppy disk all day. And the price, to coin a phrase, is user-friendly. Only $149.

You'll also be delighted with Discourse™. A spooler that saves you a lot of time. Because it lets you use your computer while you're printing other reports. Plus, you can queue up to 14 documents. The price is $125.

And if you need an automated appointment calendar, the answer is Quark's new Vigil™. No matter what your Apple III is doing, Vigil will alert you to the next event on your busy schedule. The price is attention-getting, too. Just $95.

Your dealer wants to show you these exciting new programs today. And while you're there, be sure to ask for our free brochure: Apple Polishing.

Or write us directly.

You'll discover how to put Quark's unique line of software to work for you. And then your Apple III can really shine.

* Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Quark™

1433 Williams, Suite 1102 Denver, CO 80218 (303) 399-1096
with") one of the preproduction prototypes of the
HERO-1. When the robot was first initialized, it responded
with a mechanical-sounding "ready." I picked up the
teaching pendant, and everyone stood around confidently
watching as I examined the controls.

I directed HERO-1 around the room
and trapped it between some
chairs... Going back to the arm
mode, I reached for a coffee cup
and picked it up.

Having recently completed my review of a robot arm
(see "Colne Robotics ArmDroid, The Small Systems
Robot" in the May 1982 BYTE, page 286), I decided to
test HERO-1's arm first. After some practice, I was able
to zero in on a Styrofoam coffee cup and pick it up
(hmm, not bad).

Of course, the microcomputer had stored all of my
commands in its memory and could repeat those motions
to duplicate my feat. When my commands were "played
back," the robot waved its arm back and forth just as I
had done while becoming familiar with the controls. The
Heath engineers showed me how the sequences could be
examined with the keyboard and display and how they
could be edited to remove or adjust undesired sequences.

For the mobility test, I flipped the function switch on
the pendant from "arm" to "body," selected the speed and
direction, and pulled the trigger to make it go. Boy did
teaching people move fast! I almost drove one of only three
HERO-1s off the conference-room table! The Heath peo-
ple invited me to continue the trial run with the robot on
the floor, (Ah, that's what I needed, running room!) With
the pendant in my hand, I directed HERO-1
around the conference room and trapped it between some
chairs. A little change of direction and I backed it out of
the dead end and steered for the table. Going back to the
arm mode, I reached for another coffee cup and suc-
cceeded on the first attempt.

After evaluating HERO-1 for about an hour, I can
cruly say that it is a product of extraordinary flexibility
and function. I've seen speech synthesizers before,
worked with robotic manipulators, watched maze-solv-
ing, microprocessor-controlled "mice," and watched micro-
processor trainers and breadboarding systems, but I have
never seen all of that in one package before!

The Written Word

HERO-1 comes with four manuals. At the time this
review was being typed, only the user's manual was
available for preview; but well-written manuals have
always been a mark of the Heath company, and after exa-

---

Executive Peripheral Systems unveils their new
EPS keyboard: the key to a more professional Apple II

At last, a detachable, full-function
keyboard to plug into your Apple II

* 12 special function keys enhance the
  value of any software package
* Function keys are pre-programmed
  using EPS-PROMWARE
  modules, available for all popular
  software packages.
* Helps you learn software quickly
* Faster data entry and editing
* Detachability means less fatigue
* Less need to look up commands in manuals

Features:
* 10 key numeric pad
* 6 dedicated edit keys
* 6 cursor control keys
* working shift key
* 12 special function keys, programmed using
  EPS-PROMWARE modules
* includes a EPS-PROMWARE module for BASIC

$399.95
Suggested Retail

EPS
Executive Peripheral Systems, Inc. 800 San Antonio Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303, (415) 856-2822

---

94 January 1983 © BYTE Publications Inc

Circle 172 on inquiry card.
Introducing . . .
The IS Pipeline® Random Access Printing Buffer.
Insert pictures, graphics or spread-sheet data into reports. Duplicate form letters—automatically changing addresses on each. Now, all your programs can work together to produce printed output.
For the first time ever, here is a buffer that not only frees your fast computer from your slow printer but also allows you to rearrange, compose and copy your data on its way to the printer.

- Random Access Printing—stores paragraphs or pictures for printing in any order—any number of times.
- FIFO Printing—conventional first-in first-out operation.
- Compression of data for efficient utilization of memory space.
- Ability to interrupt long-term buffer operations for straight-thru short-term printing.
- Simple Erase feature to clear buffer.
- Automatic duplication capability.
- Easily expandable, by you, from 8K Bytes to 128K Bytes.

The IS Pipeline is Universal—it works with any parallel (Centronics®—style) computer/printer combination. A special version is available for PKASO™ Printer Interfaces.
The IS Pipeline is a self-contained unit with operating manual, cables and power supply included.
For more information on the truly revolutionary IS Pipeline Random Access Printing Buffer, call us today.

Interactive Structures Inc.
146 Montgomery Avenue
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
Telephone: (215) 667-1713

Circle 207 on inquiry card. The IS Pipeline™ Random Access Printing Buffer is patent pending.
mining the user's manual, it looks as if the ones for this product will be no exception.

The user's manual is a basic overview of the robot's operation, a quick lesson in how to use HERO-1. This document gives the first-time user the information necessary to perform simple tasks with HERO-1. It explains the different modes of operation and gives some short sample programs that demonstrate the sensory and speech capabilities of the robot.

Heath will include the assembly manual with all HERO-1 kits. While there are a lot of printed-circuit boards to be assembled and tested, the task doesn't appear to be significantly different from that of building a color television set, so an assembly manual for HERO-1 should be a simple matter for Heath.

Heath will supply a technical manual to describe the function and use of the robot in detail. This will perhaps be the most challenging manual that Heath has undertaken. To adequately describe, in detail, all the subtleties of the sensory, motion, manipulative, and speech systems is truly a formidable task. I've been assured that a lot of time is going into making this a "heavy-duty, here's-everything-you-need-to-know" document.

A speech dictionary made up of the most common words will also be supplied to help users build their own sentences and phrases to use with the speech synthesizer.

A Training Course Too
Heath will be offering a robotics training course to supplement hands-on experience with the HER0-1. Students will learn the principles and fundamentals of industrial robotics. The course will cover robot terminology, types, and applications; motors and power sources; basic hydraulics and pneumatics; robot control and controllers; and sensors and real-world interfacing.

The course, to be available for $99.95 (excluding HERO-1, of course), covers a 1200-page manual and has experiments that you can perform on HERO-1 to demonstrate concepts.

The Bottom Line
If you are interested in robotics, Heath will show you the way. HERO-1 is available in kit form for $999.95, less arm and speech synthesizer. The manipulator arm costs another $399.95, and the speech synthesizer costs an additional $149.95. A combination package with all three costs $1495. If you don't want to spend 35 hours building the robot, plus 3 hours on the voice, and 10 hours on the arm, a fully assembled, ready-to-roll HER0-1 is available for $2495. Anticipating interest from hobbyists, industry, and educational institutions, Heath is going to support a HER0-1 users group so that programs, ideas, and applications can be presented, swapped, and supported.
The QX-10. It won't make you any smarter, it'll just make you feel that way.

EPSON
That, of course, was the promise nearly all computer manufacturers made to us.

But along the way, the promise was unfulfilled. People found out that even the simplest computer languages were as troublesome and time-consuming as high school French — fine if you like that sort of challenge, but a real barrier if what you want to do is use a computer, as opposed to learning to use a computer. A lot of people found they could live their whole lives without ever knowing what GOSUB, LOGIN, or MID$ meant.

The first anybody-can-use-it computer. That, in a nutshell, is what makes the Epson QX-10 the most astonishing breakthrough in personal computer technology ever. Not only does it have some of the most advanced hardware available on the market today, it is a system that requires no computer classes, no study, no lectures, no books; a system you can use, right out of the box, backed by little more than logic, intuition and native intelligence.

It's a software system called VALDOCS. And it's designed on a whole new standard to make serious, useful computing no more difficult than typing. Someday all computers may be built this way. But for now, there's only one.

The manageable manager.
The QX-10/VALDOCS system was designed from the very beginning to handle the details of human existence in a remarkably straightforward, accessible, human manner. For all intents and purposes, it has already built into it all the software you will ever need to successfully manage the details of your life.

Consider what the standard configuration of VALDOCS will do:

- It's a full-function, sophisticated word processor;
- an information indexer for easy access to files;
- an address book;
- and an electronic mail system.
- It's also a calculator;
- an appointment book and notepad;
- an event timer;
- and a clock and calendar.
- It gives you an automatic list of "things to do"
- and lists your schedules and itinerary.
- Finally, it's a business graph drawing system.

That's what it does right out of the box; what you can make it do within minutes of unpacking it. Without buying additional software or writing your own programs in what amounts to a foreign language.

It's like suddenly being a computer expert; suddenly being smarter. You can do in minutes — and often with a single key — what may have
taken users of other systems days to learn, or hundreds of dollars in supporting software to accomplish.

You're overcome with an unmistakable feeling of power.

Simply stated, what the QX-10 does better than any other personal computer system in existence is to free you from manipulating the computer, and allow you to manipulate information.

And, after all, isn’t that what you want a computer for?

The keyboard is the key.
The HASCI keyboard — short for Human Applications Standard Computer Interface — has been designed to place important fundamentals like STORE and RETRIEVE in plain view on dedicated function keys. Virtually every program in other computers does these fundamentals differently, and how to do these functions is hidden right down with the most obscure technical details.

The VALDOCS system.
What VALDOCS does better than any other software system currently available is to take the “interactive” concept to its logical conclusion; it asks you to make choices, then executes commands based on your decisions.

The common sense of such a system reduces the amount of time needed to master the QX-10 to a fraction of that needed for other computers; in effect it displays the message, “Press this key to perform this function; press that key to perform that function; or press another key to move on to something else.”

No brochure, of course, can do justice to the VALDOCS system; to fully appreciate it, you must sit down at a QX-10 and experience it. But to appreciate the range of its capabilities, examine them one by one.

Word processing.
When you turn the QX-10 on, it comes to life as a word processor. And as such, it does everything you’d expect a word processor to do.

Of course you can add and delete words and sentences; shift copy blocks from one place to another; even locate a specific word or thought on documents ranging from a few words to multiple pages.

That’s where most word processors stop. But not the QX-10.

The QX-10 allows you to format exactly the way you’d like your document to appear in print. So when you press the key labelled ITALICS, the type on the screen changes to italics; when you press BOLD, it changes to boldface. With the QX-10, you can vary the SIZE of the type and even change the STYLE.

So when you press PRINT, your document is printed exactly the way you’ve already seen it on the screen. What you see is what you get!
Scheduling.
Scheduling, in its essence, is the manipulation of time. And the QX-10 makes it easy in a way that no appointment book, or calendar, or list of things to do ever could.

To begin with, the QX-10 always knows what time it is. The internal clock/calendar has a battery backup which keeps track of the date and time, even if the computer has been unplugged.

As a scheduler, the QX-10 works like a desk calendar, but gives you instant, electronic access to dates and times, past, present and future. It automatically opens to today's electronic "page," it allows you to make appointments, jot down notes and reminders, list things to do, or even set an alarm for yourself.

Most important — and useful — the SCHEDULE function is always available. If you're typing a letter in the word processing mode, for example, you can stop in the middle and book an appointment just by pressing the SCHEDULE key; pressing it again returns you to the word processing mode, right where you left off.

Calculating.
To simplify the entering of numeric data, the QX-10 has a separate 10-key pad that lets you add, subtract, multiply and divide. Just like a calculator. Its decimal tab key allows you to automatically align columns of numbers. But the QX-10 can sum the numbers within a document
being word processed or place the total of a calculation at any point within a document. That's the sort of thing that makes the QX-10 usable.

**Graphics.**
Generally speaking, pictorial information (charts and graphs) is a lot easier to digest than numeric information (columns of figures). Fortunately, the QX-10 makes graphics very, very simple.

In the DRAW mode, the QX-10 allows you to create a line graph, a bar graph, or a pie chart. Based on your choice, it will ask you for pertinent information such as the names, range and intervals for each axis, and the numeric value of each data point to be charted or graphed. Once all the information is entered, it will automatically plot the coordinates and draw the graph, even superimposing different types of data on the same graph. It couldn't be easier.

**Filing.**
The block of File Control keys on the HASCII keyboard allow you to do everything you need to do with a finished document: STORE it; RETRIEVE it; MAIL it to someone else's computer electronically; or PRINT it on the printer. Each with the stroke of a single key.

But those functions can't hold a candle to the power of INDEX. In the QX-10/VALDOCS system, every document, every graph — *everything* is indexed by up to *eight* keywords of your choice. And instantly available.
Here’s how it works: for every file, you assign a name up to eight words long. Like “Mom’s Recipe for Thanksgiving Pumpkin Pie from Scratch,” or “Personal Financial Statement for SBA Loan Application.” When you need to, you can retrieve any file, using one or more of the keywords you assigned in the name. For example, “Mom’s Recipe,” “Thanksgiving,” “Financial Statement,” or “SBA,” will give you all the documents having to do with those topics.

And that is the most astonishing and useful filing system you’re ever likely to run across.

Electronic mail.
On the QX-10/VALDOCS system, sending information to, or receiving information from another computer starts with a single key. It provides you, in effect, with electronic “in” and “out” baskets, gives you an “address book” of your correspondents, even allows you to schedule transmission times to coincide with less expensive telephone rates. Best of all, VALDOCS handles all your electronic mail functions without interfering with any of the other computer functions. So you can word process, calculate or graph while VALDOCS handles your mail.

System controls.
Say you’re in the middle of a project and you don’t know what to do next; or you give the computer a command and then wish you hadn’t; or you want to stop some function the computer is performing — now. VALDOCS makes it easy.

The HELP key is always available to you, and can be pressed any time the system offers you a choice. The STOP key immediately stops whatever function the computer may have been performing; the UNDO key undoes the last thing you told it to do — so you can un-select a function, or even un-delete a file.

CP/M compatibility.
The Epson QX-10 has a side benefit that’s going to make it very popular with some people — it’s CP/M 2.2 compatible. Which means that most any CP/M software you have — or would like to have — will run on the QX-10. Most of these will be accessible under the MENU key which displays a menu of all the non-VALDOCS programs on file, in English, and lets you select the one you wish to run.

State-of-the-art hardware.
Up to now, we’ve only talked about what the QX-10/VALDOCS system does for you, because after all, what a computer does is far more important than how it does it.

But in order to create a system like the QX-10, we’ve had to come up with some of the most advanced — and spectacular — hardware on the personal computer market.

When you unpack the QX-10, here’s what you get: a detachable HASCII keyboard with its own
processor; an ultra high resolution monochrome display; two ultra thin 5¼” disk drives with a capacity of 340K bytes per disk; a Z80 microprocessor with 256K of main memory; a separate display processor chip with 128K of video-dedicated memory; a DMA controller; an interrupt controller; a built-in calendar/clock with battery back-up, an RS-232C interface; a parallel printer interface; a light pen interface; internal space for up to five peripheral cards; and the VALDOCS software package.

All that for under $3,000.

Frankly, none of the so-called “third generation” microcomputers will do for you what the QX-10/VALDOCS system will do. And all of them cost more; some of them cost a lot more.

But for the price, none are more advanced.

The QX-10 video display features both bit mapping and the more usual character operation. The bit mapping allows multiple type fonts or high resolution graphics to be displayed on the screen in a remarkable 640 by 400 dot format — a feature available in only a few of the world’s highest-priced systems. To get this performance, we turned to a new 16-bit video controller chip from NEC to give us the additional “oomph” we needed. But the central processor is the 8-bit Z-80, instantly compatible with the world’s largest base of software — CP/M. Our five expansion slots are not used for any of this performance.

Relax — it’s from Epson.

Epson is best known in the U.S. for its full line of printers. We’re known for the fact that every third dot matrix impact printer sold in this country has our name on it; for the fact that we make more printers and print mechanisms than all the other manufacturers in the world combined; and for the fact that Epson printers have a reliability rate of over 98%.

But that doesn’t mean we’re new in computers. Not by a long shot. Epson has been building and selling fine quality business computers in other countries since the 1970’s, and we have a history of precision manufacturing dating back more than a hundred years.

The most important component is you.

You don’t buy a computer for how “smart” it is. You buy one for how smart it makes you.

The Epson QX-10 was conceived, designed, engineered and built with just one thought in mind: to vastly expand your ability to see, to think, to create with a system that acts as a natural extension of the human mind.

And the critics agree the design concept is one of the best they’ve seen.

The QX-10 is not a computer designed to play games, although it plays games as well as any and better than most.

It’s a computer for people who think.

And who want to think better.
**SPECIFICATIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CPU and Memory</th>
<th>Interfaces</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Main CPU</strong></td>
<td>Serial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80A Microprocessor, 4 MHz Clockrate</td>
<td>RS-232 Programmable, DB-25 Connector,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Main Memory</strong></td>
<td>Light Pen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64K to 256K RAM</td>
<td>Synchronous or Asynchronous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CMOS Memory</strong></td>
<td>Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2K RAM Battery Backup</td>
<td>Standard Parallel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IPL</strong></td>
<td>Speaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Up to 8K</td>
<td>Five</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Controllers</strong></td>
<td>Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Video/Graphic</strong></td>
<td>Operating Range 41°F to 104°F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 7220 Graphic Display Controller</td>
<td>(5°F to 40°C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Disk</strong></td>
<td>Humidity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Density Floppy Disk Controller</td>
<td>Operating Range 22°F to 158°F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DMA</strong></td>
<td>Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programmable DMA Controllers</td>
<td>(−30°C to 70°C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Interrupt</strong></td>
<td>Temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programmable Interrupt Controllers (15 Interrupt Levels)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Control/Timer</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Programmable Interval Timers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Printer I/F</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programmable Parallel Interface</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Serial I/F</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-Protocol Serial Controller</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clock</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMOS Realtime Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Display        |  |
| 12" Green Monochrome High-Resolution Monitor |  |
| 640 x 400 Pixels |  |
| 80 characters x 25 lines |  |
| Non-Glare Screen |  |
| **Mass Storage** |  |
| Two 5½-inch, Double Sided Floppy Disk Drives, Capacity: 340K Per Disk |  |

| Detachable Keyboards |  |
| ASCII |  |
| HASCII |  |

| Interfaces |  |
| Serial | RS-232 Programmable, DB-25 Connector, |
| Light Pen | Synchronous or Asynchronous |
| Options | Standard Parallel |
| Speaker | Five |

| **Environmental Requirements** |  |
| Temperature |  |
| Operating Range 41°F to 104°F |  |
| (5°F to 40°C) |  |
| Storage Range 22°F to 158°F |  |
| (−30°C to 70°C) |  |

| **Humidity** |  |
| Operating Range 10% to 80% |  |
| Non-Condensing |  |
| Storage Range 10% to 90% |  |
| Non-Condensing |  |

| **Physical Characteristics** |  |
| Size |  |
| **CPU** |  |
| Width | 20.3 in (508mm) |
| Depth | 13.6 in (340mm) |
| **Monitor** |  |
| Height | 4.1 in (103mm) |
| Weight | 20.6 lb (9.4kg) |
| **Keyboard** |  |
| Width | 12.4 in (312mm) |
| Depth | 13.6 in (340mm) |
| Height | 10.6 in (266mm) |
| Weight | 12.1 lb (5.5kg) |

| **Power Requirements** |  |
| 115 VAC, 60 Hz; with Switching Power Supply |  |
| 100 Watts |  |

Specifications subject to change without notice.
Mr. Dow and Mr. Jones introduce
Dow Jones Software™

Jones: “Mr. Dow, look what they're selling in that new store down the street: Dow Jones Software. You haven’t gotten us into ladies’ fashions, have you?”

Dow: “No, Mr. Jones. That’s a computer store, and our software products allow investors and business professionals to use a personal computer like this one here to easily manage financial information.”

Jones: “But what about our reputation? We’ve been leaders in serving the business and financial community for over 100 years. Are you sure this new software will be as reliable as The Wall Street Journal and Barron’s?”

Dow: “Of course, Jones. Our software is so reliable we back it up with a full-year warranty. People trust Dow Jones Software the same way they trust the Journal. And we have a toll-free Hotline number in case they want expert help.”

Jones: “Couldn’t that be a lot of phone calls? After all, we’ve got the Dow Jones Averages to get out every day.”

Dow: “Don’t worry, Jones. Our software is very easy to use, and we have a fully staffed Customer Service Department to respond to our dealers and customers.”

Jones: “Just what can our software do?”

Dow: “In a nutshell, Jones, with a personal computer, a telephone, a modem and Dow Jones Software, you can easily perform complex analyses on the information available from our information service, Dow Jones News/Retrieval™.”

Jones: “People really use our software to make decisions?”

Dow: “Absolutely. Once you’ve stored the information you want, our software does the rest. For instance, with one Dow Jones Software product you can follow indicators for stocks, sort, rank, screen and set critical points for buying and selling. With another, you can easily construct technical charts. Look at this beautiful graph.”

Jones: “You mean all those calculations I’ve been doing by hand I could do in a fraction of the time with this software? That’s great!”

Dow: “It is, Mr. Jones. Just like the Journal, Dow Jones Software is a resource you can bank on!”

Dow Jones Market Analyzer™
A technical analysis product that allows private and professional investors to automatically collect, store and update historical and daily market quotes, and to construct technical analysis charts at the touch of a key.

Dow Jones Market Microscope™
A fundamental analysis product that allows professional money managers to choose and follow indicators for numerous lists of stocks and industry groups, and to sort, rank, screen and set critical points for buying and selling.

Dow Jones Market Manager™
A portfolio management product for private or professional investors who desire immediate access to pricing and financial information, and who need an accounting and record system for their portfolios of securities.

Dow Jones Connector™
A communications product for the business or professional person who wants instant electronic access to news, facts and data at the home or office, via personal computer, simple terminal, or teletypewriter.

See your computer dealer or call 1-800-345-8500 for a free brochure (Alaska, Hawaii and foreign, call 1-215-789-7008)
1 TO 16 USERS TO GO

Altos multi-user 8086 or 68000-based networking computers are chosen by more OEMs and Fortune 1000 companies. Here's why...

ALTOS® 16-bit computer systems do more for more users. They give you more power. More features. And more reliability. For less money.

You get a choice of 8086 or 68000-based family processors, memory management to one MB of RAM, an intelligent Z80® 1/0 and disk controller, plus up to 160 megabytes of fast Winchester storage.

A single Altos computer can serve up to 16 users. And every Altos 16-bit computer gives you added features like Multibus™ interfacing, real time clock, power fail detection and comprehensive diagnostics.

But that's just the beginning. Link multiple Altos® together and communicate in the office of the future today. Serve hundreds of users with full Ethernet™ and ALTOS-NE.T® hardware and software support. And save money with fewer interconnects.

In addition, Altos supports remote communications protocols such as 2780/3780, 3270, X.25, and SNA/SDLC.

Altos has all the 16-bit software you need, too. With popular operating systems like XENIX®/UNIX® (with a user-friendly “business command menu interface”), CP/M-86®, MP/M-86®, OASIS-16, MS® -DOS and PICK for 8086-based systems; plus UNIX System III® and RM/COS® for 68000-based systems.

Altos also has high-level languages (BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL and PASCAL), and applications software (ABS/66 and ABS/68 for general accounting, word processing and financial planning).

Since 1977, Altos has delivered more than 30,000 highly reliable, fully socketed, proven single board microcomputers and peripherals built for business.

If you've been looking to go with a more powerful computer that can serve from 1 to 16 users for less money, call or write us today.

Altos Computer Systems
2360 Bering Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-6700
Telex 171562 ALTOS SNJ
or 470642 ALTO U1

Packed with fresh ideas for business

Altos Computer Systems
800-538-7872
(In Calif. 800-662-6265)

Circle 20 on inquiry card.
IBM's "Secret" Computer
The 9000
IBM Instruments Inc. manufactures a 68000-based instrumentation computer that could become a powerful business machine.

Chris Morgan
Editor in Chief

The best-kept secret of 1982 may have been that IBM makes a 68000 computer. If that surprises you, you're not alone. The unit, called the IBM Instruments Computer System, is IBM's second major microcomputer product—the first, of course, is the IBM Personal Computer. The 9000 made its debut in June 1982 at the COMDEX show in Atlantic City, even though it was publicly announced the previous month by IBM's subsidiary, IBM Instruments Inc., in Danbury, Connecticut. The announcement was so unhyped that few people took notice.

The machine is marketed as a laboratory instrumentation computer, yet its design innovations and modularity make it a natural candidate for a business or general-purpose computer—with the appropriate engineering and cosmetic changes, of course. IBM has declined to comment on this possibility, however.

In this article I'll describe the features of the machine, which I saw during a recent visit to the IBM Danbury facility, and speculate about the impact of a 68000-based microcomputer from the world's largest computer company.

Features
The IBM 9000 is well suited to the laboratory: its modular construction revolves around a basic chassis containing a processor board, a 12-inch black-and-white CRT display, and a 57-key keypad, all included in the $5695 price. The 9000 has been engineered with crowded lab benches in mind: the modules stack vertically to conserve space. When augmented by the printer/plotter, keyboard, and a host of other options, the 9000 becomes a powerful 16-bit computer system. A full-blown configuration typically costs $10,000 or more.

Design Methodology
Why has IBM decided to offer a 68000 computer? To answer that question, I interviewed the machine's designers at IBM Instruments, a recently acquired, wholly owned subsidiary of IBM. For years it has been active in the design of computer-oriented laboratory equipment. The division's status as a separate profit center within IBM allows it to experiment more freely with unusual computer designs—in particular, development of a laboratory-oriented microcomputer.

The incentive to do this came from a major change in the instrumentation field. During the 1970s laboratory techniques such as nuclear magnetic resonance and gas chromatography became more popular—techniques that required masses of sophisticated mathematical calculations. These calculations demanded more in the way of mathematical analysis than 8-bit computers could deliver. For example, fast Fourier transform (FFT) analysis (a common mathematical technique in the laboratory) consumes huge portions of memory. Thus laboratories had to stick to more expensive but powerful minicomputers. A real need arose for ways to improve the productivity and cost-effectiveness of data acquisition and processing in the laboratory.

So the IBM 9000 was born. It has the memory space (up to 5 megabytes of RAM!) to handle sophisticated labora-

Text continued on page 104
The new IBM 9000 Instrumentation Computer, manufactured by IBM's instrumentation division in Danbury, Connecticut. The machine uses the Motorola 68000 processor and includes (in this implementation) a 12-inch CRT display, a 57-key keypad with user-definable keys, an 83-key keyboard, four-color printer/plotter, custom IBM multitasking operating system, five I/O ports, disk controller for up to four 5½-inch or 8-inch floppy-disk drives or hard disks, Versabus interface, and room for up to 5 megabytes of RAM onboard. The implementation shown in the photo costs close to $10,000.

The IBM 9000 seven-layer planar processor board, showing the remarkably dense population of ICs and VLSIs. This state-of-the-art board has over 1600 test points and could not have been manufactured just over a year ago because of the density of the components. By plugging in an optional expansion board, up to five Versabus (a 32-bit bus standard developed by Motorola) cards can be plugged into the main board.

Close-up of the 57-key keypad (at top) and the 83-key keyboard on the IBM 9000.

The stripped-down version of the IBM 9000, with CRT display, 57-key keypad, processor board, and chassis, retails for $5695.

Close-up of output from the dot-matrix printer/plotter, which features four-color printing, 200 characters per second in draft mode, and 220 by 336 dots per inch of resolution.
## At a Glance

### Name
The IBM Instruments Computer System

### Manufacturer
International Business Machines
IBM Instruments Inc. Division
Orchard Park
POB 332
Danbury, CT 06810

### Components
**Basic System Module**
Comprises processor board, CRT display, keypad, and chassis

- **Size:**
  - Width 22.3 inches, depth 17.2 inches, height 23.2 inches
  - With CRT display positioned on bridge: weight [main chassis alone]: 31.5 pounds; weight with CRT, printer, and keyboard added: 78.8 pounds

- **Electrical needs:** 120 volts AC

- **Processor:** Motorola 68000, with 32-bit registers/16-bit data flow; 24-bit addressing (up to 16 megabytes)

- **Memory:**
  - 128K bytes of RAM; up to 128K bytes of ROM

- **Keypad:**
  - 57 keys for data entry, arranged in three color-coded rows, pressure-sensitive type with audible click; all keys are user-definable, and six keys have LEDs under program control

- **CRT display:**
  - 12-inch raster-scan type with 768-by-480-pixel bit-mapped display, 80 characters by 30 rows, green-on-black display. 10 user-definable keys beneath the display with user-chosen legends at bottom of screen; display has unique single-lever tilt and swivel adjustment

- **Interfaces:**
  - IEEE-488 interface, standard bus, 1-MHz operation; three RS-232C serial ports, ASCII coded, asynchronous, 19,200 bps maximum data rate, software-settable parameters; one 8-bit parallel bidirectional port with handshaking signals and TTL-level signals

- **System bus:**
  - Superset of Motorola Versabus; main board accepts up to five Versabus cards via attachable expansion card; 32 programmable interrupts on four hardware levels; seven hardware levels total; four channels of DMA at 1 MHz maximum

- **Standard software:**
  - IBM custom operating system, with real-time, multitasking nucleus; drivers for I/O [input/output] including CRT, printer, sensors, etc.; graphics, file handling and disks; debugger, and diagnostics

- **Miscellaneous:**
  - Three built-in 16-bit timers with up to 2-MHz pulse source; built-in real-time clock with battery backup

### Options
**Printer/plotter:** impact, dot-matrix type, bidirectional; 200 characters per second in draft mode; plotting resolution: 220 by 336 dots per inch; four-color ribbon; accepts 8½- by 11-inch regular paper or 9½-inch pinfeed fanfold paper; unit mounts in processor unit chassis

### Hardware Prices
- **Basic unit** (with processor board, keypad, CRT) $5,695
- **Memory expansion card with 256K bytes of RAM** $1,095
- **Additional 256K bytes of RAM expansion** $995
- **Single 5¼-inch disk drive mounted in display** $650
- **Cabinet with one 5¼-inch disk drive** $795
- **Additional 5¼-inch disk drive** $650
- **Cabinet with one 8-inch disk drive** $1,495
- **Additional 8-inch disk drive** $975
- **Hard-disk controller** $1,295
- **5-megabyte hard-disk drive with cabinet** $2,495
- **Additional 5-megabyte hard-disk drive** $1,995
- **10-megabyte hard-disk drive with cabinet** $2,695
- **Additional 10-megabyte hard-disk drive** $2,195
- **Keyboard** $270
- **Printer/plotter** $2,095
- **Sensor board "A"** $850
- **Expansion feature with five slots** $95

### Software Prices
- **BASIC language** $195
- **Operating system extensions** $155
- **Chromatography applications package** $495

---

**At a Glance**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>The IBM Instruments Computer System</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>International Business Machines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IBM Instruments Inc. Division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Orchard Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POB 332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Danbury, CT 06810</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Components**

- **Basic System Module**
  - Comprises processor board, CRT display, keypad, and chassis

  - **Size:**
    - Width 22.3 inches, depth 17.2 inches, height 23.2 inches
    - With CRT display positioned on bridge: weight [main chassis alone]: 31.5 pounds; weight with CRT, printer, and keyboard added: 78.8 pounds

  - **Electrical needs:** 120 volts AC

  - **Processor:** Motorola 68000, with 32-bit registers/16-bit data flow; 24-bit addressing (up to 16 megabytes)

  - **Memory:**
    - 128K bytes of RAM; up to 128K bytes of ROM

  - **Keypad:**
    - 57 keys for data entry, arranged in three color-coded rows, pressure-sensitive type with audible click; all keys are user-definable, and six keys have LEDs under program control

  - **CRT display:**
    - 12-inch raster-scan type with 768-by-480-pixel bit-mapped display, 80 characters by 30 rows, green-on-black display. 10 user-definable keys beneath the display with user-chosen legends at bottom of screen; display has unique single-lever tilt and swivel adjustment

  - **Interfaces:**
    - IEEE-488 interface, standard bus, 1-MHz operation; three RS-232C serial ports, ASCII coded, asynchronous, 19,200 bps maximum data rate, software-settable parameters; one 8-bit parallel bidirectional port with handshaking signals and TTL-level signals

  - **System bus:**
    - Superset of Motorola Versabus; main board accepts up to five Versabus cards via attachable expansion card; 32 programmable interrupts on four hardware levels; seven hardware levels total; four channels of DMA at 1 MHz maximum

  - **Standard software:**
    - IBM custom operating system, with real-time, multitasking nucleus; drivers for I/O [input/output] including CRT, printer, sensors, etc.; graphics, file handling and disks; debugger, and diagnostics

  - **Miscellaneous:**
    - Three built-in 16-bit timers with up to 2-MHz pulse source; built-in real-time clock with battery backup

**Options**

- **Printer/plotter:** impact, dot-matrix type, bidirectional; 200 characters per second in draft mode; plotting resolution: 220 by 336 dots per inch; four-color ribbon; accepts 8½- by 11-inch regular paper or 9½-inch pinfeed fanfold paper; unit mounts in processor unit chassis

**Hardware Prices**

- **Basic unit** (with processor board, keypad, CRT) $5,695
- **Memory expansion card with 256K bytes of RAM** $1,095
- **Additional 256K bytes of RAM expansion** $995
- **Single 5¼-inch disk drive mounted in display** $650
- **Cabinet with one 5¼-inch disk drive** $795
- **Additional 5¼-inch disk drive** $650
- **Cabinet with one 8-inch disk drive** $1,495
- **Additional 8-inch disk drive** $975
- **Hard-disk controller** $1,295
- **5-megabyte hard-disk drive with cabinet** $2,495
- **Additional 5-megabyte hard-disk drive** $1,995
- **10-megabyte hard-disk drive with cabinet** $2,695
- **Additional 10-megabyte hard-disk drive** $2,195
- **Keyboard** $270
- **Printer/plotter** $2,095
- **Sensor board "A"** $850
- **Expansion feature with five slots** $95

**Software Prices**

- **BASIC language** $195
- **Operating system extensions** $155
- **Chromatography applications package** $495
GOOD NEWS

Have you put aside buying a color monitor because it's too expensive? But, have you looked at the new TAXAN RGBvision color monitor? Would you be excited at a suggested retail price of $399.00 for the RGBvision I, and $599 for the RGBvision II?

DO WE HAVE GOOD NEWS FOR YOU!

For those low prices, you can have:

- Full compatibility with Apple III and IBM PC without interface modules
- Compatible with Apple II through the TAXAN "RGB-II" card
- RGBvision I medium resolution - 380(H) lines
- RGBvision II high resolution - 510(H) lines
- Unlimited colors through linear amplifier video circuit and 16 colors for Apple III and IBM PC
- 12-inch, 90° deflection CRT display

Can you really afford to turn all that down without looking at the TAXAN RGBvision monitors? See your local dealer for a demonstration.

TAXAN
TSK ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

1524 Highland Avenue
Duarte, California 91010
A subsidiary of Kaga Denshi

TAXAN 12" green phosphor monitor, model KG12N, features an 800 line resolution at center. 2000 character display.

Apple II and III are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
Get The Most From Your NEC PERSONAL COMPUTER
With RACET computes Software and HARDWARE!!!

---

**NEW** KEYED FILE SYSTEM KFS-80 $195

**NEW** ELECTRIC SPREADSHEET $575

**NEW** BASIC Spreadsheet program for the PC-8001. Anything you work with columns and rows and a movable keyboard that can go where the experiment is. The 68000 won out mainly because of its superior benchmark performance. According to its designers, the 68000 gives the 9000 a better price/performance ratio and provides a standard method to control all IBM instruments. The 9000 has real-time multitasking capability—important in data acquisition—and its five I/O interfaces allow it to be easily connected to a variety of laboratory instruments.

The real star of the 9000 is its remarkable state-of-the-art planar processor board. Seven layers deep, it is literally crammed with ICs and VLSIs to the saturation point. IBM says the board could not have been manufactured just over a year ago because of its high chip density (the board has more than 1600 test points). On this single board are the complete computer, five I/O ports, the disk controller, and slots for an auxiliary expansion card that will hold up to five Versabus cards. The advantage to single-board construction is the freedom from printed-circuit board connection points—a major source of computer failure. (Incidentally, IBM will swap processor boards with customers in an overnight service in case of hardware failure.) The 32-bit Versabus ensures compatibility with future instruments. In addition, the Versabus stands an excellent chance of becoming a standard bus in the future.

One look at the 9000's processor board reveals its
WHICH OF THESE DISPLAYS WERE GENERATED BY A PERSONAL COMPUTER?

Every single one of them. And not just generated, either. The instrument settings were configured, signals acquired, and analysis performed via a personal computer, also. An Apple II®, to be specific. Equipped with Disk II® 48K memory, DOS 3.3 and a remarkable, make that revolutionary, engineering breakthrough known as the Model 85 aScope™. Remarkable because aScope transforms any computer in the Apple II series into a dual channel, DC to 50 MHz repetitive signal bandwidth (25 KHz real time sampling rate), fully programmable, digital memory oscilloscope. Revolutionary because it does all this for less than $1,000.

The way we achieved this cost reduction was by not following the path of conventional instrument architecture, combining a stand-alone programmable oscilloscope with a general purpose computer controller. Instead, we integrated. Making aScope a peripheral. Supplying only what was needed to make the personal computer a high performance instrument.

Result? An oscilloscope system that allows you to configure a setup, define the analysis you desire and produce an end result display in the most useful format. Many frequently performed routines are already part of aScope’s software. But more importantly, the system’s architecture is designed to accommodate considerable user modification via co-resident BASIC or assembly language programs. (One example: the user-defined program to plot the amplitude response of an active filter shown in display 1 above.)

aScope will average waveforms. Store waveforms on disk in binary or text files. Store instrument settings for automated setup. Or load and display a reference waveform from disk (display 3 above).

a Scope also delivers wavevoltage readings utilizing a c controlled digital voltmeter (display 2). And generates hard copy via an Epson MX-80™ or Silentype® printer.

Space permitting, we’d go on about aScope’s menu driven single keystroke commands (display 4), its sub-menus with complete prompting and so forth. But frankly, we suspect you’re probably as intrigued as you could be on the basis of one ad.

So here’s how to find out more. Call 800-547-4445. This will provide you with the name of the aScope representative or authorized computer dealer in your area, as well as an opportunity to invest $10 in our comprehensive aScope demonstration disk.

The Model 85 aScope. We admit, the performance it delivers for the price is so remarkable, it may initially strike you as unbelievable. But then, when you think about all the breakthrough products this industry has seen over the last decade, sounding unbelievable at first is almost a tradition.

Apple II®, Disk II®, and Silentype® are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc. Epson MX-80™ is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.

Circle 296 on inquiry card.
The Best In Price, Selection and Delivery
Call Now TOLL FREE 800-368-3404
(In VA, Call Collect 703-237-8695)

AMPEX•INTERTEC•TEXAS INSTRUMENTS•GENERAL DATA COMM. •ANDERSONJACOBSON•C. ITOH•QUME • BEEHIVE• DATASOUTH•DIABLO•CENTRONICS •NEC • PRENTICE

In addition, we can make EIA RS 232 or RS 449 cables to your order, and supply you with ribbons, printer stands, print wheels, thumbies for all printers listed. And many, many more items. CALL NOW.

All items shipped freight collect either motor freight or UPS unless otherwise specified. All prices already include 3% cash discount. Purchase with credit card does not include discount. Virginia residents, add 4% Sales Tax. All items shipped freight collect either motor freight or UPS unless otherwise specified. Purchase with credit card does not include discount. Virginia residents, add 4% Sales Tax.

The CRT display has excellent resolution (768 by 480 pixels) and one felicitous feature: a single handle control that lets you quickly shift the position of the display horizontally and vertically by merely pulling the handle toward you and repositioning the screen. Beneath the screen is a row of user-definable keys like those on Hewlett-Packard machines. The printer/plotter is well suited to the 9000, with 220 by 36 dots per inch and excellent four-color printing.

The 57-key user-definable keypad is perhaps the 9000's oddest feature; yet having that many user-definable keys could be a boon for some applications. One spectator at the COMDEX show suggested using the keys to represent Wordstar commands. Though I'm no fan of this type of touch-sensitive key, I suppose it does the job.

The 9000 operating system (custom designed by IBM) has multitasking capability and a sophisticated I/O manager that queues up all I/O requests. The software is menu driven with keyword bypass for the expert user. The system features contiguous file allocation to minimize access time, and the various high-level languages (BASIC, Pascal, and FORTRAN 77) all share a common graphics interface—a decided plus.

Laboratory-oriented software available includes a gas chromatography program. A nuclear magnetic resonance station is also available for $250,000.

Speculation

The IBM 9000 is ideally suited to the laboratory. But it strikes me that the 9000's processor board could become the heart of a general-purpose microcomputer for the business market. As I said earlier, IBM is not commenting on this speculation. (Incidentally, IBM 9000 customer deliveries should have begun by the time you read this.)

I think the 9000 is, in its quiet way, one of the most exciting new arrivals on today's microcomputer scene. I predict it will start showing up in all sorts of unexpected applications. In one gesture IBM has legitimized a microprocessor that deserves more attention: the Motorola 68000.
Still short of features on your QUAD function IBM PC board?

This may really be the only board you need to expand your IBM personal computer. We've now added the most wanted feature: a slot. This may really be the only board you need to expand your IBM personal computer.

**THE BASICS**

The main board has three functions:

- Parity checked and fully socketed memory up to 256k in 64k increments, clock/calendar with battery back-up, asynchronous communication port (RS232C serial) which can be used as COM 1 or COM2, (DCE for a printer, or DTE for a modem). Optional is a 100% IBM compatible parallel printer port, and a second async port for another $50 each. Also included are: SuperDriver software, MegaPakr and SuperSpooler printer buffer software.

**NO CORNERS CUT**

We didn't lower the quality to give you all this. The board is a four layer design with solder masking, silk screened locations, and gold plated edge connectors. Components are premium grade and meet or exceed IBM specifications. Each board is burned in and tested prior to shipment.

**CLOCK/CALENDAR & CLIP-ON BATTERY**

Our clock is powered by a simple $4 lithium watch battery available at your corner drug store. It is clipped on, not soldered like some other clock boards. How useful is a battery warranty that requires you to send your board to the manufacturer to replace it? We send you a diskette with a program that sets the time and date when you turn on your computer. Now your programs will always have the correct time and date on them without you ever having to think about it. (Just which version of that program you were writing is the latest one?)

**MEGAPAKR OF MEMORY**

The picture in the inset shows the optional 256k MegaPakr board mounted "piggy back" on the main board. This expandability feature gives those who need it $12k of add-on memory in a single slot. Now you can create disk drives in memory up to 320k, set aside plenty of space for print spooling, and still have plenty of memory for your biggest programs. An exclusive design allows the memory to be split at two memory addresses to take full advantage of the memory disk feature of concurrent CP/M.

**FREE SOFTWARE**

The disk emulation software creates "disk drives" in memory which access your programs at the speed of RAM memory. The print spooler allows the memory to accept data as fast as the computer can send it and frees your computer for more productive work. Some manufacturers sell hardware printer buffers that do only this for hundreds of dollars. SuperSpooler eliminates the need for these slot robbing products.

**CHEAP SOFTWARE TOO**

What good is great hardware without some great software to use it with? We offer some terrific prices on some of the popular programs you will want to use your board with. How about the cream of the spreadsheet programs, SUPERCALC, for just $176. Or maybe dBASE II by Ashton-Tate for just $469.

**WHY BUY IT FROM US?**

Because we provide the service and support most companies just talk about. We realize how integral this board is to the use of your computer. What good is a warranty if it takes weeks for repairs to be made? We offer 48 hour turnaround or a replacement board on all warranty repairs. Do you hear anyone else making this promise? If you still are not convinced, and want to compare prices, remember we don't charge extra for credit cards, shipping, or COD fees. If you still want to buy elsewhere, ask them if they will face the acid test.

**THE ACID TEST**

Qubie (say que-bee-A) gives you a 30 day satisfaction guarantee on all board purchases. If you are not completely satisfied we will refund the entire cost of your purchase as well as pay the postage to return it. If you can get one of our competitors to give you the same guarantee, buy any other board you think compares and return the one you don't like. We're not worried because we know which one you will keep. We also offer a one year parts and labor warranty. An additional one year extended warranty is available for $50.

**TO ORDER BY MAIL SEND**

- Your name and shipping address
- Memory size, and options requested
- Software and cables needed
- Daytime phone number
- California residents add 8% sales tax
- Company check or credit card number with expiration date (personal checks take 18 days to clear)

**TO ORDER BY PHONE**

In California (805) 482-9829
Outside California (800) 821-4479

**PRICES:**

- 64k $375
- 128k $439
- 256k $599
- 512k $999

(Includes async port, memory, clock/calendar, SuperDriverM, and SuperSpooler software)

**OPTIONS:**

- Parallel Printer Port $50
- Second Async Port $50
- MegaPakr with 256k of memory $399
- Cable to parallel printer $35
- Cable to modem or serial printer $25
- Memory Diagnostics Program $10
- SUPERCALC by SORCIM $176
dBASE II by Ashton-Tate $469

**SHIPPING**

We pay UPS surface charges. UPS 2 day air service $5 extra. Credit card or bank check orders shipped same day.

**QUBIE DISTRIBUTING**

918 Via Alondra
Camarillo, CA 93010
THE FIRST AND ONLY BOARD YOUR IBM PC MAY EVER NEED.

Your IBM personal computer is a very versatile piece of equipment. Perhaps more versatile than you realize. New applications and functions are being developed every day. Now with Quadboard by Quadram you can keep your options open for tomorrow's technology. Following in the tradition of Quadram Quality, four of Quadram's best selling IBM boards have been combined into one board. Your remaining slots will be left free and available to accommodate future expansion needs and uses which you may not even be able to contemplate today.

PROVEN DESIGN.
Quadram has been shipping IBM boards with each of the Quadboard functions on separate boards since December, 1981. They are still available as separates (including a Dual Port Async Board) for those who desire a quality board but do not need to keep slots open for future expansion. And they all come with a one year warranty from the leader in technology applications.

256K MEMORY EXPANSION.
Socketed and expandable in 64K increments to 256K, full parity generation and checking are standard. A Quadboard exclusive feature allows parity to be switch disabled to avoid lock-up upon error detection. The dip switches also allow it to be addressed starting on any 64K block so that it takes up only as much as it has memory installed. Memory access and cycle time naturally meet all IBM specifications.

CLOCK/CALANDAR.
Quadboard eliminates the hassle of manually inputting the date on system boot-up by providing for the clock and all software routines necessary for inserting the appropriate programs on your diskettes. The internal computer clock is automatically set for compatibility with most software routines which utilize clock functions. On-board battery keeps the clock running when the computer is off.

SEE OUR AD ON PAGE 339
ALL ON ONE BOARD
Now you can utilize all the PC's capacity with Quadram's extremely flexible configurations. And it's totally compatible with IBM hardware, operating systems, and high level languages. It's a full-size board that can be inserted into any free system slot and it even includes a card edge guide for securely mounting the card in place.

SOFTWARE TOO!
With Quadboard you receive not only hardware but extensive software at no extra cost. Diagnostics, utilities, and Quad-RAM drive software for simulating a floppy drive in memory (a super-fast SOLID STATE DISK!) are all part of the Quadboard package.

$595
with 64K Installed

PARALLEL PRINTER I/O.
A 16 pin header on Quadboard is used for inserting a short cable containing a standard DB25 connector. The connector is then mounted in the knock-out hole located in the center of the PC backplane. The parallel port can be switch disabled or addressed as Printer 1 or 2. No conflict exists with the standard parallel port on the Monochrome board. The internal cable, connector and hardware are all included.

ASYNCHRONOUS (RS232) COMMUNICATION ADAPTER.
Using the same chip as that on the IBM ASYNC board, the device is software programmable for baud rate, character, stop, and parity bits. A male DB25 connector located on the back connector is identical to that on the IBM Async Adapter. The adapter is used for connecting modems, printers (many letter quality printers require RS232), and other serial devices. Switches allow the port to be configured as COM1 or COM2 and the board fully supports IBM Communications Software.

INCREIBLE PRICE!
Priced at $595 with 64K installed, $775 with 128K, $895 with 192K and $995 with 256K.
ASK YOUR DEALER.
All products are sold through local personal computer dealers. If yours does not stock Quadram, please ask him to call us at (404) 923-6666.

QUADRAM CORPORATION
4357 Park Drive / Norcross, Ga. 30093
Circle 340 on inquiry card.
A modem, of course, is merely a device used to convert digital signals into analog form and vice versa, thereby allowing computers to communicate with each other over telephone lines. Novation's Apple-Cat II, the latest in the "Cat" series of modems, has been promoted as not merely another modem but the base unit for a sophisticated "personal communications system" for the Apple II computer.

In this article I will discuss the product as it currently exists, describe some of the enhancements that are being developed, and give you some help in using the present system to its fullest extent.

"1200 Baud"

Like many companies, Novation has planned its product development in such a way as to provide for future expansion. This includes the wording of certain pieces of advertising copy. For example, the early advertising and sales materials for the basic Apple-Cat II system claimed speeds of "0-1200 baud." You will indeed be able to communicate with someone at 1200 baud (or to be more precise, 1200 bits per second or bps), but you may have trouble finding someone to communicate with.

The Apple-Cat II can transmit at 1200 bps, but only with the Bell 202 protocol that very few computers use anymore (see text box on page 112 on 1200-bps protocols). Of the 1200-bps protocols, the Bell 212 and Racal-Vadic VA3400 are much more popular. This means that 300 bps is likely to be your maximum transmission rate unless you are talking to another Apple-Cat using Bell 202.

Fortunately, by the time you read this an add-on card will be available...
Now and then office noise levels can go sky-high. But with Silent/Scribe — our new family of matrix impact printers — you can raise your printer expectations while significantly lowering your office noise level.

How quiet is "silent"? Silent/Scribe operates at less than 55 dBA, which means that in the average office you may have to look at it to determine whether it's printing.

And Silent/Scribe is as easy to buy as it is to live with. You can select a variety of printing speeds, fonts and line widths. Some models provide both draft and enhanced quality copy. All models have superb dot-addressable graphics at no extra cost.

Also standard are sophisticated communications controls and protocols, flexible and easy-to-use operator controls, quick-change continuous loop ribbon cartridge, and universal interfaces that work with virtually any computer system.

For full details on how Silent/Scribe can fit your application — quietly — contact Anadex today. You'll find the units attractively packaged, quality engineered, modestly priced, and available now.
UNIX, with change.

Idris is a trademark of Whitesmiths, Ltd. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

Put off by the UNIX price tag and licensing restrictions? If you are, take a closer look at Idris.

Idris gives you all the power of UNIX at a fraction of the cost—and they’re highly compatible—even pin-for-pin in some cases. Upfront expenses are much lower, you only pay for the parts you ship, and the end-user licenses can be transferable.

What’s more, we wrote Idris ourselves—from the ground up—so you’ll have fewer licensing hassles. We wrote it almost entirely in C, for maximum portability across a wide range of processors. And we kept it small.

Idris can run comfortably where UNIX can’t even fit: On an MC68000 with no memory management hardware, for example. Or on a bank-switched 8080 or Z80. Or on any LSI-11 or PDP-11 with memory management. A very big Idris plus.

Find out how you can put Idris to work in your favorite configuration today. Write Whitesmiths, Ltd., 97 Lowell Road, Concord, MA 01742. Or call (617) 369-8499, TLX 951708 SOFTWARE CNCM.

With Idris, you pocket the change.

Whitesmiths, Ltd.
Crafting Software Tools for your Trade.

1200 bps:
Half- vs. Full-duplex
The most popular mode of transmitting data over and from personal computers over telephone lines is the Bell 103 protocol, which transmits data at the rate of 300 bps (bits per second) or about 30 characters per second. Three protocols for 1200-bps data transfer are available, however: Bell 202, Racal-Vadic VA3400, and Bell 212.

Bell 202 was the first of these high-speed protocols, but it can send data in only one direction at a time. In other words, it is a half-duplex protocol. This method is difficult to use because, among other things, it is hard to determine the direction in which data is traveling. Bell 103, on the other hand, is slow (300 bps), but it can transmit data simultaneously in both directions (i.e., full-duplex, using both originate and answer channels) and is rather easy to use.

Then came the VA3400 and Bell 212 protocols. These can transmit at 1200 bps in full-duplex mode, using both an originate channel and an answer channel just like the much slower Bell 103 protocol. Unfortunately, modems for these protocols require special phase modulation hardware that has caused them to be about two to four times more expensive than a Bell 103 modem... R.M.

that will enable the Apple-Cat II to use the full-duplex, 1200-bps Bell 212 protocol, but this will add about $390 to the price of the modem. Novation should make this point more clear in its advertisements.

The System
As I mentioned before, Novation has produced not just a modem for the Apple II, but a communications system that allows your Apple to “communicate with the outside world.” As of this writing, however, Novation has not produced all of the additional components of such a system. The basic unit as it stands today gives you the following capabilities:

• Full-function, low-speed (0-300 bps), full-duplex, originate/answer...
modem capabilities which, with the software provided, allow you to set up a very intelligent terminal.

- Full-function, 0-1200 bps communication through an RS-232C port allows for in-house transfer of information.

- Data may be transferred at 1200 bps (half-duplex, Bell 202) over phone lines to another Apple-Cat II system.

- With the addition of a standard telephone handset (optional), you can use the Apple-Cat II as a telephone or change to voice communications before or after a data transfer to another computer.

- A 27K-byte memory buffer is available for data-transfer storage.

- The system offers a high capability for expansion.

Installation

The Apple-Cat II is fairly easy to install. When you open the box you will find a single printed-circuit board (see photo 1), two modular telephone sockets (RJ11), a telephone cord, and a manual. The circuit board can be inserted into any slot other than slot 0 (although slot 2 is best for reasons I'll explain soon). One of the telephone sockets is for the telephone line, and the other is for the optional telephone handset. Both of the telephone sockets have attached wires that must be plugged into the circuit board. After these are connected, the sockets themselves are slid into the slots in the back of the Apple and the appropriate telephone cables are plugged in.

If you are like many Apple owners, however, the several cables you probably already have coming out of the back of your machine may not leave enough room for the two sockets to fit in the slots. The optional Expansion Module (see photo 2) eases this problem somewhat. This unit contains telephone sockets, tape recorder jacks, “off-hook” LED indicator, BSR X-10 controller connector, and RS-232C port. When installed (see photo 3), this unit saves quite a bit of space and also allows you to take advantage of future developments. It really should have been part of the basic system, but $39 is a reasonable price to pay for the convenience this unit provides.

Documentation

The documentation for the Apple-Cat II is adequate but not exceptional. Editing and organization are the primary problems. For example, general specifications given early in the manual are contradicted later on. The use of green blocks with inverse type for highlighting and green ink to distinguish the computer responses is a nice idea, but it's not well executed—the effect makes the manual
What if "what if" isn't enough?
Just when the business world is up to its white collars in visiclones, calcalikes and other spreadsheet packages, Apple's come out with something entirely different.

Introducing Senior Analyst. Like other financial modeling packages, it allows managers and professionals to ask all those proverbial "What If?" questions.

Unlike the others, this powerful financial planning tool was designed to be used in a corporate environment, by lots of people. So you get lots of advantages.

For example, you can transfer data (across diskettes) from one financial model to another. Or consolidate many models into one.

So sales, manufacturing, administration and any number of other departments (even in other cities) can easily share information. Giving each the power to create comprehensive and flexible financial projections, budgets, cash flow statements and the like.

Want to combine selected data (such as important subtotals) from six different divisions? With Senior Analyst, you can do it. And even print out a formatted report that includes only the information you need.

A report that anyone can understand. Because the headings are in English, not in code.

Easy to follow commands allow employees to create models without learning a second language.

You can also document and print out all those assumptions used to create your model, to give others a concrete understanding of how you reached your conclusion. (The program even allows you to continue working while a model is being printed.)

To complement all these accommodating features, you'll also find built-in functions for depreciation, linear regression forecasting, and other powerful virtues not found in most financial software packages.

All of which we'd like you to experience in person, at any of our 1300 authorized full-support dealers (they also offer a vast library of other quality software distributed by Apple for Apples).

And don't ask for just any spreadsheet package. Tell them you need to see an analyst.

The most personal software.
Network Consulting has added many features that the professional programmer will find useful. These features are not available from any other sources.

- Hard disk support for Corvus, Tall Grass Technology, Davong and others
- 25% more floppy storage, without adding or modifying hardware, retaining compatibility with standard IBM diskettes
- 8087 Numeric Processing Unit increases speed of Floating Point Operations 20-40 times.
- Up to 800K on each mini-diskette
- RAM disk support (a pseudo-floppy volume that uses up to 512k RAM)
- 8086/87/88 macro assembler
- Extended memory support
- Adaptable system support available for adding custom I/O drivers
- 8087 Native Code Generator allows full use of 8087.
- A library of program modules
- Disk write verification

Standard p-System features include:
- Standard I/O redirection (including command files)
- Dynamic program overlays
- Support for asynchronous processes and real-time applications
- Fast Pascal p-code compiler
- Fast FORTRAN and Basic p-Code compilers also available
- A powerful screen oriented editor
- A filter for handling both files and volumes
- A Native Code Generator that processes your Pascal, Fortran and Basic programs to convert parts of them to native machine code
- Dynamic runtime binding of separately compiled programs and units
- Turtlegraphics for easy graphics displays
- Print spooler for background printing
- Symbolic debugger

The Com-Ware II Program

Unless you are a fairly sophisticated 6502 assembly-language programmer, the only way you can currently use the Apple-Cat II is with Com-Ware II, the software package provided with it. Other packages that are compatible with Apple-Cat II, such as ASCII Express: The Professional System and Visiterm, have come out recently, but in this review I will focus on only the Com-Ware II program.

If you didn't insert the circuit board into slot 2, your Apple II will sound an alarm the first time you boot the software disk. The reason is very simple—a configuration section of the terminal program has certain defaults set when it is created, and the default slot number is 2. If the card is not in that slot, the program will tell you so. When this happens, call the terminal configuration program and change the slot number. The command for this and any of the other functions is a single keystroke.

The terminal configuration program sets the various operating parameters, including card location, tone or pulse dialing, Touch-Tone decoding, input/output selection (modem or port), operating mode, speed, number of data bits, number of stop bits, parity type, and upper- or lowercase display. Any of the parameters may be changed while the system is online. A list of the various Com-Ware II program functions is shown in table 1.

The actual operation of the Apple II as a terminal is uncomplicated. Files may be transmitted in text or binary form, and program files can be converted to binary using a routine provided. (They will have to be changed back after being received by the other system, however.)

A helpful feature is a status line that appears on the bottom rows of the screen. This line tells you the conditions of the various options and functions, such as upper- or lowercase, carrier detect, full/half duplex, on/off line, operating mode (originate, answer, or automatic), and memory buffer conditions, including on/off, amount used, and amount free. All in all, it is a very friendly program (see photos 4-6).

Unfortunately, without the Com-Ware II program, the Apple-Cat II itself is difficult, if not impossible to
We think you think the same way we think... that the best way to sell hardware is by demonstrating what it will do. That's why we've put so much emphasis on developing the best software demonstration system in the industry. Literally thousands of computers worldwide are now being sold as the result of our demonstration software. We make it as easy and inexpensive as possible for you to get our demonstration system because we know from years of experience that after you see our dealer demo package you'll buy our software... and so will your clients and customers. That's why we send you our entire Financial Software Series demo for only $295, or you can get all the business applications listed here for just $595. And both packages include valuable promotional materials designed to help you close the sale. We are one of the largest software manufacturers in the industry because we give you the very best quality, selection and support available anywhere... plus a demo system that, more than anything else, is designed to help you sell your hardware. We did it that way because we think we know how you think. For complete details, just give us a call, or send a card.
Circle 204 on Inquiry card.

**Main/Frames**

Main/Frames from $200

- 30 Models of Enclosures
- Assembled and tested
- Quasi-Coax Motherboards
- Power Supply
- Card cage and guides
- Fan, line, cord, fuse, power & reset switches

8" Floppy Main/Frame

8" Floppy Main/Frame $425

8" Disc Enclosure

8" Disc Enclosure $250

Phase/80 8" Floppy Mainframe

Phase/80 8" Floppy Mainframe $525

Phase/80 Desk + Mainframe

Phase/80 Desk + Mainframe $900

Write or call for our brochure which includes our application note: "Building Computers – A Recipe"

INTEGRAND

8620 Roosevelt Ave., Visalia, CA 93291
209/651-1203
We accept BankAmericard/Visa and MasterCharge

---

**Table 1:** A list of one-key commands for the Com-Ware II program of the Apple-Cat II.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt;ESC&gt;</td>
<td>Escape. Places you in “Command” mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Auto-dial. Allows for entry of up to 56 digits and can sense additional dial tones and pauses in 2-second increments. You may also re-dial the last number entered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Print memory. Sends the contents of the 27K-byte buffer to the configured printer port.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Terminal CHAT mode. Allows for two-way communication without affecting the buffer contents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Disk command. Allows for the entry of any DOS command, e.g., CATALOG, to allow you to see what data files are on the disk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>High-speed Com-Ware transfer. Allows for 1200-bps transfer rate between two Apple-Cat II systems (Bell 202).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Hang up. Does just that.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Toggle local echo (on/off). Sometimes known as full/half duplex on some terminals, this controls the echoing of characters to the Apple's screen, as opposed to true full/half duplex, which signifies whether there is full two-way simultaneous transfer capability.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Keyboard to memory. Allows for direct entry into buffer for later transmission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Load memory from disk. Allows for the entry of any DOS command, e.g., CATALOG, to allow you to see what data files are on the disk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Terminal memory mode. In this mode all keystrokes (transmitted and received) are stored in memory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Serial number. Performs a self-test of the operating software and returns a status message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Pick up phone. Answers incoming voice call and allows for switching from data transmission mode to voice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>End program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Reconfigure terminal/printer. Calls the configuration program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Save memory. Writes buffer contents to disk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Unattended answer/memory on. Gives you an Apple II answering machine (data only).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Verify memory. Verifies the contents of the buffer and returns a checksum for comparison.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Send memory. Transmits the contents of the buffer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

access through BASIC or Pascal. In contrast, other modems, such as those manufactured by Hayes Microcomputer Products, are fairly easy to access, and dozens of programs that take advantage of this have been written. Novation has provided a means for easier access, which I will touch on later.

**The RS-232C Port**

A 25-pin connector included on the circuit board of the basic system provides access to various auxiliary signals for expanded use of the system. Table 2 describes these pins and explains their uses. One group of these pins comprises an EIA (Electronic Industries Association) standard RS-232C connection. If you use the optional expansion module, these signals, together with those from pins 5 through 14, are brought out to the connectors on the back of the module.

The use of the RS-232C connector is not well documented in the manual. The printer portion of the configuration program refers to a Novation printer port, while the terminal portion of the same program refers to an external port for input/output. These references seem to indicate that you can communicate through an external port rather than the phone line and also access a printer hooked up to an onboard printer port. Well, you can, but not really at the same time—the two ports in question are, in fact, one and the same. The system doesn’t care which way you use the port, and it doesn’t have a built-in check to see if you have the port configured to be used both ways at once. As you can see, some conflicts could arise.
FASTER THAN A FLYING HEAD!

The flying head of a hard disk is fast. M-Drive™ is faster. And now, the originators of the M-Drive concept introduce M-Drive/H™, the most cost-effective solid state disk drive available.

M-Drive/H is a 512K memory board (cascadable up to 4 Megabytes for even more storage) which emulates disk drive operation and runs under CP/M® or MP/M™. You have to see the increase in operating speed and power to believe it; as Byte magazine said, "M-Drive makes a microcomputer... run like a big minicomputer. Highly recommended."

When time is of the essence, M-Drive/H is essential. For operation that's faster than a flying head, look into M-Drive/H—another leap forward from the leader in high performance systems and components. $1895 suggested list.

M-DRIVE/H SUPPORT TEAM: OPERATING SYSTEMS

M-Drive/H is supported by popular operating systems such as CP/M 2.2, CP/M-86, MP/M-86, and CP/M-68K.

M-DRIVE/H SUPPORT TEAM: CPUs

CompuPro makes a complete line of high-speed CPU boards recommended for use with the above operating systems and M-Drive/H.

CPU Z is a Z80 workhorse which operates under CP/M 2.2. $295, $395 CSC.

CPU 8085/88 executes both 8 and 16 bit software, and is compatible with CP/M 2.2, CP/M-86, MP/M-86, and MP/M-86. $425, $525 CSC.

CPU 86/87 is a 16 bit CPU (with 8087 math processor option) that works under CP/M-86, MP/M-816, and MP/M-86. $695 (8 MHz), $850 CSC (10 MHz). Factory installed 8087, add $300 (clock speeds limited to 5 MHz with 8087).

CPU 68K (compatible with CP/M-68K) is the most advanced 68000 based board available. Includes sockets for Memory Management Unit and up to 8K X 16 (16 Kbytes) of EPROM. $695 (8 MHz), $850 CSC (10MHz).

See M-Drive/H, and its support team of operating systems and CPUs, at your Authorized CompuPro Systems Center or Sales Center.
Circle 255 on Inquiry card.

**MODEM**

**$129.95**

No other acoustic modem gives you all these features at this low price.

The MFJ-1232 Acoustic Modem gives you a combination of features, quality and performance that others can't match at this price.

- 0-300 Baud, Bell 103 compatible. Originate/Answer. Half/full duplex. RS-232, TTL, CMOS level compatible. Use any computer. Cassette tape recorder ports save data for reloading or retransmission. 6 pole active filter handles weak signals. Carrier detect LED indicates adequate signal strength for data recognition. Quality "muffs" gives good acoustic coupling, isolates external noise for reliable data transfer. Crystal controlled. "ON" LED. Aluminum cabinet. 110 VAC or 9 volt batteries. 5x1Y4x4 in.

**MODEM**


A section on printer characteristics appears in the configuration portion of the Com-Ware II program. This section allows you to choose whether you wish to send printer output to the port or to a card in another slot. You also determine the handshaking method to be used and at what speed you want the port driven, along with the structure of the data (length, parity, and number of stop bits). Because most users who have a printer also have an interface card, this option might not be used very often.

**MFJ ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED**

921 Louisville Road, Starkville, MS 39759

©BYTE Publications Inc

January 1983

Photo 4: The main menu of Com-Ware II, the Apple-Cat II's terminal program, as shown on the author's screen. The two lines at the bottom form a status display. Commands are entered via a single keystroke. Pressing **<ESC>** in any mode will return you to this screen.

Photo 5: After typing A in the main menu (photo 4), you get this screen, which shows the auto-dial menu. Pressing R now will redial the last number entered. Pressing D will give you the next screen (photo 6).
Introducing our third generation computer... the all-new QDP-300. Now, you can rest assured you’ve found the most advanced microcomputer on the market today. The QDP-300 is a user-friendly system – its on-line “Help” system gives even untrained operators access to its full power. It uses CP/M* and MP/M* operating systems that assure the user of an abundance of compatible software. The QDP-300 even has a dual voltage system that allows worldwide operation (115 or 220 volts) at the flick of a switch. For word processing, financial forecasting, engineering design and manufacturing, inventory, payroll, bookkeeping and more, the QDP-300 will work hard for you for years and years to come. It’s also comforting to know that the QDP-300 is fully expandable and readily upgradeable as your computer needs grow. There’s even more. It might make you sleep better to know that the QDP-300 is backed by one year, on-site warranty with service provided by General Electric Apparatus and Engineering Services, with more than 50 service locations nationwide. If these features and all of the others we’ve built into the QDP-300 don’t bring you peace of mind, then the low price tag will.

- **More Flexibility** – Easily upgradeable to 16 bit capability which gives the user 8 or 16 bit operation. IEEE 696/S-100 Bus.
- **More Speed** – Unique “cache memory” disk operation makes the QDP-300 one of the fastest operational 8 bit systems on the market.
- **More Power** – Advanced single board design utilizing Z80B** CPU operating at 6 MHz.
- **More Storage** – Dual 5” floppy disk drives provide a total of 2.4 MB of formatted storage (10 MB and 15 MB internal hard disk system optional, 30 MB external hard disk system also available.)

Call or write for complete specifications and literature.

---

Specifications subject to change

*CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research Corp.
**Z80B is a trademark of Zilog Corp.
Photo 6: Selecting D from the previous screen (photo 5) gives this entry screen for phone numbers. Note that the options include pauses and waiting periods for a second dial tone. Since the Apple-Cat II can dial using either tone or pulse dialing, it can be used with private branch exchanges (PBX) or long-distance services that require tones, such as MCI. Most other modems do not function in both dialing modes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin</th>
<th>Signal Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>PRT-TXD</td>
<td>output, transmit data</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>PRT-RVD</td>
<td>input, receive data</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>PRT-CTS</td>
<td>input, clear to send</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>signal ground</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>60Hz</td>
<td>input, AC line reference</td>
<td>BSR X-10 control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>signal ground</td>
<td>printer port</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>+12V</td>
<td>output, +12 V DC</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>BSR-SIG</td>
<td>output, 120-KHz control signal</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>+12V</td>
<td>output, +12 V DC.</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>OH LED</td>
<td>output, LED drive</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>TAPE 1</td>
<td>output, tape recorder control</td>
<td>tape recorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>TAPE 2</td>
<td>output, tape recorder control</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>AUDIO</td>
<td>output, signal to tape</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>signal ground</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>212-RXD</td>
<td>input, receive data</td>
<td>Bell 212 modem card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>212-TXD</td>
<td>output, transmit data</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>212-TXE</td>
<td>output, transmitter enable</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>212-CAR</td>
<td>input, carrier detect</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>212-XMT</td>
<td>input, transmitter signal</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>signal ground</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>AUDIO</td>
<td>output, audio, phone line</td>
<td>speech synthesizer card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>AUDIO</td>
<td>output, audio, phone line</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>SPCH-EN</td>
<td>output, speech enable</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>SPCH-IN</td>
<td>input, synth. speech signal</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>signal ground</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2: This is the pin configuration for the expansion input/output port on the Apple-Cat II board. The Expansion Module plugs into pins 1 through 14; the remaining pins are reserved for future developments.

Driving an External Device

This is one of the nicer features of the Apple-Cat II. If you need to communicate with an in-house host and outside sources as well, you can switch from one to the other without undoing a lot of cables or buying another interface card. The Apple-Cat II can be switched from modem to port communications via the configuration portion of the program. In fact, some rather interesting combinations are available to you. Let's consider the following situation: You need to use both low-speed (300 bps) and high-speed (1200 bps) dial-up communications, and the higher speed uses Racal-Vadic VA3400 protocol, which means you have an additional modem to drive occasionally. If you hook the VA3400 modem into the RS-232C port, you can configure the system to drive the external modem whenever necessary. This capability saves you the need for another interface card and gives you buffer and auto-dial capabilities with the higher-speed communications.

Expansion Capabilities

The following optional attachments will probably be available by the time this review appears in print:

- A Bell 212 protocol card that will allow you to transmit data at 1200 bps in full-duplex mode
- A separate BSR X-10 controller unit that will plug into the Expansion
Check The Chart Before You Choose Your New 16-Bit Computer System.

Columbia Data Products® New Multi-Personal® Computer, Featuring IBM-PC® Compatibility, Excels In Professional, Business And Industrial Applications. Check it out.

Columbia Data Products' MULTI-PERSONAL® COMPUTER can use software and hardware originally intended for the IBM® Personal Computer ... while enjoying the flexibility and expandability of all Columbia Data's computer systems.

Available operating system software includes single-user MS-DOS® or CP/M 86® or multi-user, multi-tasking MP/M 86® or OASIS-16®, with XENIX® available soon, providing users with a host of compatible software packages for personal and professional business and industrial applications. A large selection of higher level languages are also available, including BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, PASCAL and MACRO Assembler.

Our standard 16-Bit 8088 hardware configuration provides 128K RAM with parity, two RS-232 serial ports, Centronics parallel printer port, interrupt and DMA controllers, dual floppy disks with 640K storage, Winchester disk and keyboard interfaces, and eight IBM-PC-compatible expansion slots... and lists for only $2995. Winchester hard disk configurations, featuring cache buffer controllers for enhanced disk access performance are also available, starting at $4995.

So, when you need to grow, why gamble and hassle with independent third party hardware and operating system vendors which may or may not be compatible... not to mention the hidden expense and frustration of implementing peripheral drivers in the different operating systems and upgrades? Who needs the finger-pointing when things don't work out?

After you review our chart, you will agree... for overall 16-Bit microprocessor superiority, expandability, flexibility, compatibility and real economy, Columbia Data is your total source.

Our Multi-Personal Computer... the 16-Bit system born to grow!

Get yours now. Circle 85 on inquiry card.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAIN FEATURES</th>
<th>CFO-MPC</th>
<th>IBM-PC®</th>
<th>OTHERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microprocessor</td>
<td>16-Bit 8088</td>
<td>16-Bit 8088</td>
<td>?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USER Memory</td>
<td>256K-1MB</td>
<td>16K-256K</td>
<td>?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM-PC Compatible Expansion Slots Beyond Professional Configuration</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>Dual 1MB (Opt.)</td>
<td>?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resident Floppy Disk Storage</td>
<td>Dual 320K (400)</td>
<td>Dual 320K (Opt.)</td>
<td>?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resident Cache Buffer Hard Disk Storage</td>
<td>5M-16M</td>
<td>5M-16M</td>
<td>?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTIONAL OPERATING SYSTEMS (Supported by Category)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS-DOS / PC-DOS</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP/M 86</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP/M 86</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OASIS-16</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XENIX</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTIONAL HARDWARE EXPANSION BOARD (Supported by Category)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-232 Communications</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B/W and Color Display Controller</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expansion Memory</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z-80 CP/M-80 Board</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cache Buffer Hard Disk</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time/Calendar Board</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEEE Bus Controller</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E* Floppy Disk System</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E* Hard Disk System</td>
<td>Up to 40 Megabytes</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tape Cartridge System</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For comparison purposes, typical professional configurations consist of 16-Bit 8088 Processor, 128K RAM with Parity, Dual 320K or 800K Floppies, DMA and Internal controller, Dual MS-DOS Serial Ports, Centronics Parallel Port and Dumb Computer Terminal or Equivalent.
*IBM Data Products also supports CP/M 80; with an optionally available 240 CP/M Expansion Board.
*As advertised in BYTE Magazine, August 1982

COLUMBIA DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

Home Office: 8860 Route 108, Columbia, MD 21045
Telephone 301-992-8000
TWX 710-992-8001

West Coast: 1501 MacArthur Blvd., Suite 211
Newport Beach, CA 92663
Telephone 714-843-8245
Telex 277779

Europe: P.O. Box 1116
460 Moenchengladbach 1
West Germany
Telephone 02181-33159
Telex 852459

IBM is the trademark of International Business Machines. CP/M and MIP/M are trademarks of Digital Research. OASIS is the trademark of Phase One. MS-DOS and XENIX are trademarks of MICROSOFT.
Module and allow you to control BSR remote units without using a BSR Command Console
- a Touch-Tone decoder chip that, when plugged into the basic circuit board, will allow the system to decode Touch-Tone codes (from a remote phone, for example)
- a firmware ROM chip that will easily allow specialized applications

Other options that are still under development include a tape recorder output that would allow you to record Apple-Cat II transactions and a speech synthesizer card that would enable the Apple-Cat to "speak."

As mentioned before, one of the most frustrating aspects of the Apple-Cat II is the inability to access it directly from BASIC, Pascal, or by any other way than via the provided software or special software packages. Novation has just recently developed an EPROM that will allow you to access the Apple-Cat II from the BASIC environment. This EPROM will feature commands that are compatible with the Hayes Micromodem II. However, only those programs for the Micromodem II that are written in BASIC will function, as the two units are accessed differently in the 6502's assembly-language environment.

Conclusions
You might have gotten the impression at the beginning of this article that I was disappointed about the features Novation or its dealers were pushing to market the basic Apple-Cat II unit. I still am. While I feel that Novation should flaunt its accomplishments, I feel even more strongly that the company's literature should be very explicit about the unit's present capabilities and future developments. After all, we, the professional hackers of the microcomputer world, are going to use these products in many ways—including some that Novation never imagined. I feel that it is only fitting that we be given accurate information as to just how far the manufacturer has gone and where it plans to go from here.

I would feel much better if I had found an insert in the manual saying, "This manual has been written with a fully developed system in mind. As of this date, xx/xx/xx, the following areas have been finished: A, B, C, etc. Future developments are..." After all, we pay for the product, and keeping us informed would show a lot of goodwill.

As for the future of the Apple-Cat II, it's clear that Novation has the best combination going in the field of Apple II communications. My advice to current modem owners (Hayes and others) is to watch the developments and weigh the advantages of switching. If you don't, you may find yourself left behind. Apple users shopping for a modem would be wise to consider this system very carefully if they even contemplate using the Apple II as something other than a dumb terminal.
Stay in touch with the world anywhere you go.

Plug into the largest information banks ever compiled, with the inexpensive and easy-to-use RCA Videotex Terminal.

Electronic news . . . stock market updates direct to home or office . . . published articles . . . government and industry reports . . . electronic mail . . . there’s hardly anything going on, anywhere in the world, that can’t be captured by giant computers, ready to be examined at the touch of a button. But until recently, these vast resources were available only to a select few: those having access to the largest computers and the skill to use them.

Suddenly, that’s all changed. Now the information of the world is available to anyone who can tap out a few words on a keyboard. The reason: an extraordinary piece of portable equipment that weighs less than six pounds, takes no special training to operate, and gives you instant access to the world’s major information and communication services.

The RCA VP3501 Videotex Terminal.

With the VP3501, you don’t need a personal computer. If you have a telephone and a TV set, you have everything you need to get in touch with the incredible range of services at CompuServe, The Source, the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service and others.

The world of videotex.

A subscription to such services gives you ready access to literally thousands of “menu” selections covering subjects of vital interest.

- Read electronic editions of important newspapers and magazines, right on your TV screen . . . national and international news . . . weather, sports . . . direct from the newswires.
- Research almost any subject in depth . . . with published articles . . . government and industry reports . . . other authoritative sources.
- Keep up with the world of finance . . . latest stock market prices . . . commodity reports . . . market and business commentaries . . . detailed information on thousands of publicly held companies.
- Send and receive electronic mail with other subscribers nationwide, including private person-to-person communication at less cost than a long distance phone call.
- Bank and shop at home . . . choose from thousands of electronically catalogued items . . . made available at discounted prices.
- Enjoy a wide selection of home services, including dozens of challenging games to test your family’s playing skills.

Quick and easy start-up.

The VP3501 is as easy to use as a video game. Just follow the easy-to-understand instructions you get in the User’s Guide. Connect the VP3501 to your phone and TV set, turn it on, touch a few keys, and you’re in direct contact with a whole new world of information.

Other VP3501 applications.

The VP3501 may also allow you to communicate with your company or school computer, in addition to the many subscription services available. There are expansion interfaces for a printer and cassette recorder. These features can provide you with hard copy and a full cassette of downloaded information for review off-line, at your convenience. You can even write and run your own programs on host computers. In addition to the built-in direct connect modem and RF modulator, the VP3501 has 58-key alphanumeric and 16-key calculator keypads . . . resident and user-definable character sets. Color-locking circuitry provides sharp graphics . . . and there are programmable tones from a white noise generator.

Order now: only $399.

We know of no comparable videotex data terminal available today at this low price. The VP3501 terminal comes with basic cables and connections for your TV set and telephone (with certain phones, the optional RCA acoustical coupler may be necessary), and the illustrated User’s Guide with comprehensive instructions. Order now and you’ll also get a free hour of connect time from CompuServe, The Source and the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service. Try the VP3501 for just 10 days. If not completely satisfied, you can return it to RCA for a full refund.

Call toll-free: 800-233-0094.

In Pennsylvania, call collect to 717-393-0046. Visa and MasterCard orders are accepted by phone or mail your order direct to RCA Microcomputer Products, Dept. BT-183, Customer Service, New Holland Avenue, Lancaster, PA 17604. Be sure to include name and shipping address, telephone, and payment: $399.00 each, plus $3.00 each shipping, plus applicable state and local taxes. Send check or money order payable to RCA Corporation. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.
The Next Generation of Microprocessor

A proposed inexpensive microprocessor that can directly execute a high-level language.

Timothy Stryker
Samurai Software
POB 2902
Pompano Beach, FL 33062

It will not be long before integrated-circuit manufacturers begin to come out with single-chip processors that can directly execute high-level-language instructions. When this happens, the resulting explosion in the availability of high-speed, high-quality software could make the present stage of the computer revolution look like a halfhearted warm-up exercise by comparison.

The reason for this is very simple: it is far more convenient to develop software in high-level languages than it is in the assembly languages that are currently available. This convenience factor has meant that most custom-designed software has been written in high-level languages, even though, under current microprocessor architectures, an enormous penalty in terms of performance is typically paid. One commonly hears statements that an assembly-language program will run a hundred times faster than the equivalent program written in BASIC. The only reason that most programs continue to be written in BASIC is that it is perhaps a hundred times easier to do so. Although compilers are available that can boost high-level-language performance, they are costly and require the use of large, expensive computers. And even a compiled program may be 10 times slower than an assembly-language program. An inexpensive processor whose assembly language was itself a high-level language would gain wide market acceptance virtually overnight.

An inexpensive processor whose assembly language was itself a high-level language would gain wide market acceptance virtually overnight. IC manufacturers are naturally aware of this, and concrete evidence of this awareness (i.e., an actual chip) can be expected soon.

No doubt a fair amount of confusion exists at present as to just how to go about the implementation of a high-level language in hardware. National Semiconductor and Zilog have each introduced single-chip microcomputers incorporating small BASIC interpreters in on-chip ROM (read-only memory). While this is a step in the right direction, the utility of these chips is greatly diminished by their slow processing speeds. The low-level architectures of both chips are entirely conventional in nature, and the fact that they happen to incorporate BASIC on-chip rather than in an external ROM represents merely an advantage in terms of decreasing system chip count. Higher up on the scale are Western Digital's Pascal and Ada Microengines, multichip processors that have experienced only limited market acceptance due to their high costs. The Intel iAPX-432 processor appears to be a promising development in this area, but the great complexity of its architecture would appear to put it out of the sights of most potential users for the time being.

Another much-discussed approach
Introduce your Apple® to thousands of new programs with the new Microsoft® SoftCard.

A more powerful Apple. When you add the new Microsoft SoftCard system to your Apple II or II Plus, you also add the ability to run thousands of CP/M-80® based programs. Languages. Utilities. Applications programs that range from word processing and data base management to analysis and forecasting tools. Thousands of software tools for business, professions and the home. Tools that can turn your Apple into a far more productive machine. And, the new SoftCard system is enhanced, allowing you to run 60K programs. If you already have a SoftCard system, ask your dealer about Microsoft's inexpensive upgrade kit.

Two computers in one. With the SoftCard system, your Apple becomes two computers. One that runs Apple software, another that runs CP/M-80. Which means you'll double the utility of your computer.

A complete solution. The SoftCard system includes everything. The easy-to-install SoftCard circuit board. The CP/M-80 operating system. Microsoft BASIC plus GBASIC for graphics applications. And, the utilities you need to manage CP/M-80 files.

Why Microsoft? Microsoft was the first personal computer software manufacturer. The very first. Today, Microsoft software is running on well over a million computers worldwide. There's a reason. Microsoft has earned a reputation for better software. Products that work. Products that are constantly being enhanced. And when the enhanced versions are ready, we make the enhancements available to our customers. Like the 60K enhancement for the SoftCard system. That kind of product support is just one of the ways we earned our reputation.

Ask your dealer. Ask about the superior applications programs the SoftCard system makes available to your Apple. High quality programs for almost every area of home, business, and professional use. Then, ask for a demonstration of the complete Microsoft SoftCard package... and any of those thousands of new programs you can introduce to your Apple.

BETTER TOOLS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation
SoftCard is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
CP/M-80 is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Circle 272 on inquiry card.
to the question has centered around the prospects for a FORTH machine. FORTH would appear at first to be the perfect candidate for implementation in hardware because of its reverse Polish syntax and its inherently stack-oriented nature. The reason that these factors single FORTH out as a prime candidate for hardware implementation is that other types of high-level languages must invariably translate user requests for expression evaluation into stack-oriented terms at some level. In order for a high-level language to appear as the true, one-for-one, assembly-level equivalent of machine language, it is almost a necessity that the high-level language itself be stack-oriented. FORTH is the only well-known stack-oriented high-level language; hence, FORTH comes to mind as a major contender for hardware implementation.

A more detailed examination of the structure of FORTH may, however, help explain why the implementation of this language in hardware has not gained widespread support. FORTH was conceived as an inherently threaded language. This means that its object code, unlike that of most compiled languages, is set up as a series of pointers, rather than as directly executable machine code. In principle, a threaded language could be designed in which these pointers directly indicated executable machine-language routines (see figure 1). FORTH, however, is set up so that the pointers indicate other pointers, which, in turn, point to the executable machine-language routines (see figure 2). The way in which FORTH transfers control from one machine-language routine to the next is by having each machine-language routine terminate in a JUMP to a routine called NEXT. This routine increments FORTH's "program counter" to address the next object-code pointer in sequence. Control is then passed by another sequence of pointers (or a double-indirect JUMP) to the next machine-language routine desired.

This double-indirect control-transfer process is all very fine as long as the number of machine cycles required to accomplish the effect of a typical FORTH operator is large in comparison to the number required for the double-indirect JUMP itself. In designing a processor with a stack-oriented architecture, however, one would certainly intend to create single-byte op codes like ADD and SUBTRACT, whose function would be to accomplish, in very few cycles, the addition or subtraction of the top two stack entries to or from one another. Under these circumstances, the number of machine cycles required for getting to the op codes in question, via the double-indirect JUMP, could be substantially greater than the number required to do the operations themselves. This observation applies even if the machine's instruction set were to incorporate a 1-byte NEXT instruction that could be placed at the end of each machine-language routine instead of a JUMP to a whole NEXT routine. Thus, it would appear that, paradoxically, the
Ever since the introduction of low-cost microcomputers, business professionals have asked for a system that lets office workers use the knowledge they have and the procedures they already understand. The solution has arrived. VersaForm now provides you and your staff with a natural way to use a computer—a forms processing database system.

THE IDEAL WAY TO USE A COMPUTER

Just about any form in your office can provide a familiar and easily mastered interface to a personal computer. Simply copy a form to the computer screen and you're set.

BUILD YOUR DATABASE WITH ANY OF THESE FORMS

- Bill of Materials
- Client Billing
- Freight Documentation
- Insertion Orders
- Insurance Claims
- Inventory Ledgers
- Invoices
- Job Estimates
- Medical Records
- Personnel Histories
- Project Scheduling
- Purchase Orders

Unlike any other system, VersaForm gets you started on a computer, working the way you're working now . . . you can even use your existing paper forms.

UNIQUELY DESIGNED TO YOUR OFFICE REQUIREMENTS

Most forms have two parts. The form heading contains information that appears only once on each form, like customer name or project number. The transaction region, below, has a variable number of line item entries which might contain quantities, descriptions, unit costs and extensions. These entries require a system that does decimal alignment, tax calculations, subtotals, payments, running balances, and allows you to make changes at any time. Ordinary databases simply can't do it.

All these features and more are yours with VersaForm. A spectacularly useful print formatting capability enhances professional forms management. The magic of print formatting is the ability to produce from a single form in your database, several completely different printed forms. For example, from a patient record you can produce a history chart, an insurance claim, a statement and standard dunning notice.

EVERYDAY BUSINESS FORMS DEMAND A TWO-LEVEL RECORD STRUCTURE...

ONLY VERSAFORM HAS IT.

MANAGEMENT REPORTS IN A HURRY

The real power of a forms processing database is evident with VersaForm's reporting facility. You need only point to the data items within a form you want queried, sorted, counted, subtotalled, and totalled. There's no complicated format to enter—VersaForm automatically produces columnar formats, titled, dated and page numbered.

In just minutes, a detail or summary report is automatically produced. What's more, you can run the report again and again without having to re-enter the instructions.

APPLE II/III, HARD DISK, IBM PC DATABASE?

VersaForm supports both floppy and hard disk sub-systems. You can swap data files between different systems through a hard disk-based network. From remote locations data disks can be consolidated into company-wide reports.

OPEN-ENDED SYSTEM.

For special requirements, an optional OEM Pascal Interface provides sophisticated users and software developers with powerful VersaForm tools, allowing direct access to the B-tree indexed database. System integrators can add value by creating templates and writing custom interfaces.

Users say VersaForm is the most powerful and easy to use system around. That's because it's more than just a database; it's a true Business Form Processor.
very object structure attributes that make FORTH nearly ideal for non-stack-oriented hardware make it relatively ill-suited for use as the basis of a true stack-oriented machine.

An Alternative

The primary disadvantage of using FORTH as the basis for the hardware implementation of a high-level language is, as discussed, its threaded nature. I would like to present an alternative scheme that skirts these difficulties and that represents a viable, cost-effective approach to the implementation of a high-level language in hardware. This scheme is the result of more than three years of extensive commercial refinement and testing in such applications as real-time industrial process control, compiler development, and database analysis.

One of the first things to be established in the design of any new processor is the range of intended applications that the processor should address—in commercial terms, its intended market. The market segment that is ripe for exploration at this point is the small, inexpensive, but largely custom-programmed, software-intensive system for which speed of development and speed of data manipulation must go hand in hand. For systems of this type, 16-bit data-handling and 16- to 24-bit addressing capabilities should be sufficient for the next several years. Of primary importance is that the costs associated with both hardware and software development in systems of this type should be minimized.

If we agree that software development costs are best minimized through the implementation of a stack-oriented high-level language as the assembly language of the machine, the design problem then revolves around the question of how to best optimize system efficiency in terms of both processing speed and memory-space usage, at the lowest possible cost in silicon. In optimizing the design of the system for processing speed and memory-space usage, we must consider the typical uses to which the system will be put—in particular, we must ask three questions:
Powerful CP/M Software.
For Apple, Osborne, TRS-80, North Star, SuperBrain, Micropolis, Altos and others.

Now only $29.95 each!

NEVADA COBOL
was $199.95 now only $29.95.

When we introduced Nevada COBOL three years ago, it was loaded with innovations. Today's Edition 2 is even better! For example:

- It's 4 to 20 times faster than any other micro COBOL according to an independent study. What's more, it's easier to use.
- Extremely Compact. You can compile and execute up to 2500 statements in 32K RAM, 4000 statements in 48K, etc.
- It's based upon the ANSI-74 standards with level 2 features such as compound conditionals and full CALL CANCEL.
- You get a diskette, 153-page manual with lots of examples and 16 complete COBOL source code programs.

NEVADA PILOT
was $149.95 now only $29.95.

- Perfect for industrial training, office training, drill and testing, virtually all programmed instruction, word puzzle games, and data entry facilitated by prompts.
- What's more, John Starkweather, Ph.D., the inventor of the PILOT language, has added many new features to Nevada PILOT. There are commands to drive optional equipment such as Video Tape Recorders and Voice Response Units. There's a built-in full-screen text editor and much more.
- Meets all PILOT-73 standards for full compatibility with older versions.
- You get a diskette, 114-page manual and ten useful sample programs.

NEVADA FORTRAN
was $199.95 now only $29.95.

- IF . . THEN . . ELSE constructs.
- COPY statement.
- A very nice TRACE style debugging.
- 150 English language error messages.
- You get a diskette, 174 pages of Documentation and five sample programs.

NEVADA EDIT
was $119.95 now only $29.95.

- A character-oriented full-screen video display text editor designed specifically to create COBOL, BASIC and FORTRAN programs.
- Completely customizable tab stops, default file type, keyboard layout and CRT by menu selection.
- The diskette comes with an easy to read manual.

To make our software available to even more micro users, we've slashed our prices. What's more, we're offering a money back guarantee. If for any reason you're not completely satisfied, just return the package—in good condition with the sealed diskette unopened—within 30 days and we'll refund your money completely.

This is a limited time offer, so order yours today!

MAIL TODAY! To: Ellis Computing
3917 Noriega St
San Francisco, CA 94122

The CP/M operating system and 32K RAM are required.

Indicate diskette format:
- 8" SSSD
- 5¼" Apple CP/M
- TRS-80 Mod I
- TRS-80/mapper

Indicate software packages:
- COBOL
- PILOT
- FORTRAN
- EDIT

Indicate software packages:
- Check enclosed
- COD
- Shipping/handling
- MasterCard
- VISA

Send my order for _____ packages @ $29.95 each Total ________

In CA add sales tax ________

If COD add $4.00 ________

# ______________________ Exp. Date ________

Signature ______________________________________________________________________

Ship to:
Name
Company
Street
City/State/Zip
Country
Offer expires 1/31/83

Circle 165 on inquiry card.
What operations are necessary in order to provide the minimum level of power consistent with the user's need for high-level-language capabilities?

What additional operations would be desirable, and how does the cost of their inclusion compare with the software development costs that would be incurred by leaving them out?

What will the relative frequencies of occurrence of each of these operations be in terms of both time and space in typical user programs?

In answer to the first question, most people would agree that the operations considered vital would include the following:

- 16-bit numeric push and pop
- top-of-stack duplicate and top-pair swap
- 16-bit two's-complement addition and subtraction
- 16-bit Boolean AND, OR, and NOT operations
- 16-bit comparison operations (greater-than, less-than, and equals), and some means for using the results of comparisons to control program flow (if-then)
- subroutine call and return
- 16-bit memory-fetch and memory-store
- GOTO (all structured programming ballyhoo to the contrary)

Note that we do not have to concern ourselves here with any questions as to addressing modes. The stack-orientation of the language takes care of all that automatically. For example, the memory-fetch operation would be expected to replace the top stack entry with the contents of the memory location originally addressed by that stack entry. To do an indirect fetch then, one would simply perform two ordinary memory-fetch operations in a row. To do an indexed fetch, one would merely get the base address and the index into the top two positions on the stack, perform an addition, and then perform a normal memory-fetch. Other addressing modes of arbitrary complexity, such as triple-indirect and doubly indexed-indirect, can be similarly formulated simply by using the basic operations as building blocks. This synergy is a function of the beautiful simplicity and cleanliness of the stack-oriented approach. We can achieve a fully symmetrical, easy-to-learn instruction set of enormous power without spending a fortune on silicon.

One is tempted at this point to begin wondering just how the various capabilities listed above would be made available to the user, how they would be implemented in the hardware, and so on. Let us leave these questions aside for the moment until we have had a chance to address the last two questions raised earlier. The above collection of operations would appear to represent the true bare-bones minimum needed. What else would it be desirable for the architecture to support in the form of hardware primitives?

Here we enter into a realm of speculation in which there is con-
The IMS Family

IMS Computer products not only fulfill the requirements of standalone applications, they are designed to be cost effective, intelligent nodes in a total network environment! Each product fulfills a particular requirement of the network with a conservative functional overlap of the system above and below in the Family Tree. The IMS family is growing rapidly—keeping pace with technology and the ever increasing needs of industry.

The Ever Expanding IMS Product Line

1. 5000SX systems computer, $100 based archival node to which six user terminals may be connected, each with its own processor and memory.
2. 8000SX systems computer, $100 based archival node with dual floppy Winchester and tape back up capability. Six user terminals may be supported, each with its own processor and memory.
3. 5000SS stand alone intelligent node, $100 based. May support up to four users, with up to 25 MByte Winchester with dual floppy.
4. 8000SS large system computer, $100 based. Can support up to 16 users with large disk and tape back up capability.

- Stand-alone intelligent CRT with high resolution monitor and removable typist keyboard.
- Expanded CRT to be used as Intelligent Note Processor. Includes Micro Processor, 64K of memory and four serial ports—two of which are to be used to connect into high speed network communication.
- Portable cartridge tape back up. Stores 17.5 MByte of data. Operates in start/stop or streamer modes.

For complete information and specifications plus the location of your nearby IMS International dealer, call or write today!
(714) 978-6966 or (702) 883-7611
2800 Lockheed Way
Carson City, NV 89701
Telex: 910-389-6051

INTERNATIONAL
We Build Computers As If Your Business Depended On Them.

Circle 194 on inquiry card.
Siderable room for disagreement. Each individual has a different idea as to what constitutes the ideal mix of hardware capabilities, and we find little in the way of objective criteria to go on, because the whole field of stack-oriented high-level-language development is still in its infancy. For this reason, actual working experience with such languages is invaluable. It is only by having used a stack-oriented language extensively that one can get a feel for what features are particularly desirable and what features are not. As noted above, I have been experimenting with these languages for more than three years now, and my personal experience is reasonably representative of many of the kinds of applications in which a processor such as the one discussed here would be used.

Turning first to the question of additional arithmetic operations, multiplication and division arise as prime candidates for inclusion. I have found considerable use for both, even in connection with entirely logic-based tasks. Multiplication is of particular use in multidimensional array indexing and singly dimensioned array indexing in cases where the array element size is not a power of 2. The need for division crops up somewhat less frequently, but it and its corollary, the modulo operation, are sufficiently time-consuming (in both development and execution time) for a programmer to implement in software that it is a real blessing to have them available as language primitives. Thus, full 16-bit unsigned multiplication (with a 16-bit result), division, and modulo are all included in the architecture presented here.

Right-shift and left-shift operations are commonly found in current assembly languages for good reason, and we would hope to have them available here as well. Left-shift, synergistically enough, can already be accomplished very easily using the top-of-stack-duplicate and addition functions. Right-shift cannot. I would propose to rectify this, not by supplying a right-shift operator, but by designing the division hardware such that if division by a power of 2 is called for, the operation will be carried out as a simple right-shift of the appropriate number of bit-positions. This arrangement has the additional benefit that ordinary divisions need take no longer to execute than the minimum amount of time, even in cases where the programmer does not know in advance whether or not the divisor in the computation will be a power of 2.

The exclusive-OR or XOR operation is the only Boolean operation conspicuously missing from the above list. It is infrequently needed, but to derive it using the other operators is comparatively time-consuming. One possibility would be to design the equals function as a bitwise exclusive-NOR. This, however, while intriguing, would lead to problems in other areas. Given that XOR is not particularly costly to implement in hardware, it should be included as a hardware primitive.

In writing programs in a stack-oriented language, one constantly finds the need for stack-manipulation operators more powerful than the simple top-of-stack-duplicate (let's call this DUP, as FORTH does) and top-pair-swap (SWAP). Because it is frequently useful to create a fresh copy of the stack entry just below the one on top (as FORTH's OVER operator does), this operation should be included as a hardware primitive. It is even useful to have the ability to access entries arbitrarily deep in the stack. Sometimes the depth within the stack of the desired entry can be specified literally by the programmer in the source code; at other times it is useful to allow the depth of stack access to be a computed variable. By covering the latter case, we cover the former as well. Thus, we will implement an operator called N-TH that will take the top stack entry as its argument, and replace it with a fresh copy of the nth item in the stack.

I have also found considerable use for a peculiar stack-manipulation operator, not ordinarily found in FORTH, called ROTATE. This operator bears the same relation to SWAP that N-TH does to OVER, that is, it takes the top stack entry as an argument and rotates it on top of the
The VISUAL 50 represents a new approach in low cost terminals. Although it costs drastically less, it offers the features you expect from the high priced units.

For example, the VISUAL 50 enclosure is ergonomically designed in lightweight plastic and can easily be swiveled and tilted for maximum operator comfort. A detached keyboard, smooth scroll, large 7 x 9 dot matrix characters and non-glare screen are a few of the many human engineering features normally offered only on much higher priced terminals.

Another distinctive feature of the VISUAL 50 is its emulation capability. VISUAL 50 is code-for-code compatible with the Hazeltine Esprit, " ADDS Viewpoint, " Lear Siegler ADM-3A" and DEC VT-52. " Menu driven set-up modes in non-volatile memory allow easy selection of terminal parameters.

And you're not limited to mere emulation. As the chart shows, the VISUAL 50 has features and versatility the older, less powerful low cost terminals simply cannot match.

**FEATURE COMPARISON CHART**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEATURE</th>
<th>VISUAL 50</th>
<th>Hazeltine Esprit</th>
<th>ADDS Viewpoint</th>
<th>Lear Siegler ADM-5</th>
<th>TeleVideo†</th>
<th>910</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tilt and Swivel</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detached Keyboard</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-Key Rollover</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audible Key Click</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menu Set-Up Mode</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status Line</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall 5 Attribute Selection</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smooth Scroll</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line Drawing Character Set</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Block Mode</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insert/Delete Line</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bi-Directional Aux Port</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columnar Tabbing</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent RCV/TX Rates</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Answerback User</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>OPT.</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The VISUAL 50 presents ergonomic elegance and high performance in a low-cost terminal.

$695 list

---

Visual Technology Incorporated
540 Main Street, Tewksbury, MA 01876
Telephone (617) 851-5000. Telex 951-539

Circle 418 on inquiry card.
stack and deleting it from its previous position. This operator would be relatively costly to implement in hardware (presenting perhaps a level of difficulty comparable to that of implementing multiplication hardware). However, it is impossible to simulate the effect of this operator using a sequence of other operators. Also, in many situations, having it available can substantially simplify software development. For these reasons, ROTATE should be included as part of the instruction set presented here.

One might also envision the need for an inverse-rotate operator, one that takes the top stack entry and inserts it a given depth into the stack. Such a capability is rarely needed, however, and using ROTATE, we could construct such an operation in software fairly easily.

Control of program flow is a vital aspect of software design. Handling of conditional branches is best done through the use of an IF operator that examines the top stack entry. If it is 0, IF loads the program counter with the address of the point to be branched to. This allows the programmer the freedom to make branches conditional on the basis of the evaluation of any arbitrary expression involving both arithmetic and logical quantities and relations. Note that, with a GOTO operator, an IF-THEN-ELSE construct can easily be provided via assembly-time macroinstructions without any need for further instruction-set support. At the point in the user's code at which the ELSE occurs, the assembler can automatically generate a GOTO pointing to the address of the end of the else-clause.

The other prime flow-controlling constructs of structured programming, such as DO...WHILE, REPEAT...UNTIL, and CASE, can all be implemented using various arrangements of IF and GOTO, generated, where desired, under the control of assembly-time macroinstructions.

One construct, however, stands out as being so useful that it deserves further consideration: the iterative loop. My proposed architecture contains a FOR instruction that expects upper- and lower-loop bounds to be presented to it on the stack; it also has a NEXT instruction that executes as a conditional branch back to the corresponding FOR, along with incrementation of the loop variable. This arrangement has a number of implications for our machine architecture. For one, it implies that we must have a second stack for storing this FOR...NEXT loop context (we knew we needed this extra stack anyway to
THE DEMAND: Making microcomputers more useful in a diversified organization.

The Boeing Intelligent Terminal System (BITS) from Boeing Computer Services is a family of software products that integrates different types of microcomputers into a uniform system. BITS assures consistency of operation and uniformity of output for a variety of microcomputers you currently use or plan on using. It allows you to perform many functions on a variety of hardware utilizing one simple and standard interface. BITS also provides communication flexibility by permitting individual microcomputers to be used as intelligent data entry devices to a host computer or by facilitating micro-to-micro communications.

A step into distributed processing.

BITS converts all your microcomputers into true distributed processing workstations. You can perform a wide range of stand-alone applications or utilize the increased power and capacity of a mainframe as you require. The mainframe can be your own or a remote computing service like BCS MAINSTREAM.

BITS protects your investment.

With microcomputer prices coming into such a widely affordable range, your biggest long-term investment may very well be applications software. All BITS programs are compatible with various microcomputers so there is no reprogramming and — most important — there is no retraining of personnel. You can even add new hardware as individual users may prefer. BITS will keep you up-to-date with the latest technology — compatibly and economically.

BITS gives you proven productivity and support. This innovative concept has been in use within The Boeing Company for three years. The productivity increases using BITS were carefully tracked. In one case, BITS saved ten dollars for every dollar invested.

And like all BCS products, BITS is supported by over 6,500 professionals providing a wide variety of data processing packages and services to a broad base of technical, commercial and government customers.

Learn more. Write or call your local BCS office or:
Mr. Sidney W. Kraft
Boeing Computer Services Company
7980 Gallows Court
Vienna, VA 22180

THE ANSWER: The Boeing Intelligent Terminal System (BITS) from Boeing Computer Services.

I'm interested in learning more about BITS.

Send me:

☐ Folder: "With more than one microcomputer you need BITS."
☐ Folder: "An Introduction to Boeing Computer Services."
☐ Have a BCS representative call for an appointment.

Name ___________________________ Phone ___________________________
Title ___________________________ ___________________________
Company ________________________ Address ________________________
City ___________________________ State ____________ Zip ____________

Circle 62 on inquiry card.
OUR PRICES, SELECTION AND SAME-DAY SHIPPING MAKE US COMPETITIVE.

Red Baron. Home of the Nation's

NEC 8023
Outstanding Graphics, Print Quality & Performance

144 x 160 dots/inch • Proportional spacing
• Lower case descenders • N x 9 dot matrix
• 8 character sizes • 5 unique alphabets • Greek character set • Graphic symbols • 100 CPS print speed • Bi-directional, logic-seeking Adjustable tractors • Single-sheet friction feed • Vertical & horizontal tabbing

NEC 8023 Dot Matrix ........... List $795 $Call

IDS Prism 80/132
Affordable Color, Speed

200 CPS • Bi-directional, logic-seeking • 24 x 9 dot matrix • Lowercase descenders • 8 character sizes • 80-132 columns • Proportional spacing • Text justification • Optional color and dot resolution graphics

Prism 80 .............. Base List $1,299 $Call
Prism 132 .............. Base List $1,499

The Epson Series
High-Quality Printers at a Low Price.

Epson MX-80FT ........ List $745 $Call
Epson MX-100 .......... List $995 Full Line of Epson Accessories

Smith-Corona TP-1
Daisy Wheel Printer For Under $900

Letter quality • Standard serial or parallel data interface • Drop-in ribbon • 144 WPM • Various fonts available • Loads paper like typewriter • Handles single sheets for forms

Smith-Corona TP-1 • List $895 $Call

Brothers HR-1 Daisy Wheel
Perfect for quality, quiet word processing.

16 CPS • Prints up to 6 copies • Bi-directional
• Cloth or carbon quick-change cassette ribbon • Quiet, efficient operation for word processing

Brothers HR-1 (Parallel) ........ List $1,100 $Call
Brothers HR-1 (Serial) ....... List $1,200

NEC Spinwriter 7700 & 3500
Daisy Wheel Quality Leader

High speed, letter quality • 55/33 CPS • Typewriter quality • Bi-directional printing & proportional spacing • Quiet • OCR quality print • Hi-res plotting/graphing • Quick change ribbon • Optional cut-sheet feeder, horizontal or bi-directional tractors • Prints up to 8 copies

NEC Spinwriter RO Serial Parallel 7700 ........ List $3055 $2500
NEC Spinwriter RO Serial 3510 .......... List $1995 $1700

Anadex Silent Scribe
The Quiet Serial Matrix Impact Printer

Up to 500 CPS • Dot addressable graphics • Parallel and serial interfaces standard • Switch selectable protocol • Cartridge ribbon • Foreign character sets • Underlining • 1.5k to 12k buffer • Correspondence quality print

Anadex Silent Scribe
List Discount
Anadex DP-9501A ......... $1,725 $1,300
Anadex DP-9620A ......... $1,845 $1,475
Anadex WP-6000 .......... $3,250 $Call

Televideo CRT's
Price, Performance & Reliability

910 .............. List $699 $Call
925 .............. List $995
950 .............. List $1,195

Monitors
Crisp, Clear, Compatible

Amdek Video 300, green ... List $349 $Call
Amdek Video 520, green .. List $399
Amdek Video 925, green ... List $695

For low Prices

$Call for low prices
OUR PEOPLE
MAKE US EXPERTS.

Largest Computer Printer Inventory.

The Grappler+™
Apple® Graphics Interface

- Graphic and text screen dumps
- Dual Hi-Res Graphics
- Printer Selector Dip Switch
- Apple III compatible
- Inverse Graphics
- Emphasized
- Double Size Picture
- 90° Rotation
- Center Graphics
- Works with Pascal and CPM
- Optional Bufferboard Available

Grappler+ .................. $175

*Requires software driver
Apple is a registered Trademark of Apple, Inc.

The Bufferboard™
For Apples and Printers

- Take your existing printer interface—and
- buffer it!
- Versions for Grappler+ , Apple interface, Epson interface, and others
- Comes with 16K buffer
- Expandable to 32K and 64K
- Includes interface docking cable

Bufferboard ................. $175

The Okidata Series
Hi-Res or TRS 80 Block Graphics

- 120/200 CPS
- 9 x 9 Matrix
- Bi-directional, logic-seeking printing
- Lower case descenders
- Four print styles
- Optional Hi-Res Graphics

Okidata 82A ................. List $649
Okidata 83A (w/Tractor) . List $995

IDS Micro prism 480
Prints like a daisy, priced like a matrix!

- Correspondence Quality in a Single Pass
- Dual Speed 75, 110cps
- Proportional Spacing
- Bidirectional Logic Seeking Head
- Tractor Pin or pressure feed
- 24 x 9 dot matrix
- 10, 12, 16, 8 characters per inch
- Double width Characters

IDS Micro prism 480 . . . . . List $799 $Call

Interface Equipment
Complete Stock of Options, Cables and Accessories

- CCS APPLE SERIAL Interface & Cable . . $150
- SIGNALMAN MODEM ................. $Call
- COMPLETE STOCK OF EPSON ACCESSORIES . . . . . $Call
- CUSTOM PRINTER CABLES FOR Apple, Atari, IBM, TRS-80 (all models). . $Call
- HAYES MICHROMODEM II ............. $300
- PRINTER STANDS: Large ........... $ 99
- Small ................................ $ 25
- PRINTER RIBBONS—Most Types . . . . $Call

Here’s How To Order:
Phone orders are welcome; same-day shipment on orders placed before 11:00 a.m.
Free use of MasterCard and Visa. COD’s accepted. Personal checks require 2 weeks clearance. Manufacturer’s warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision.

Call For Free Catalog:
(800) 854-8275
CA, AK, HI (714) 630-3322

1100 N. Tustin #207, Anaheim, CA 92807

Red Baron
COMPUTER PRODUCTS
Circle 356 on inquiry card.
DATA PLOTTING SOFTWARE FOR MICROS

This is your best buy in data plotting software!

MA 02332. Add $2 per book postage in US. $3 UPS, $4 Canada, $12 air Europe and Central America, $18 elsewhere. Specify Apple or IBM with disk orders.
For faster delivery call (617)934-0445

21 Programs
Fully Documented, Copyable
BASIC Listings
Apple II and IBMpc

PIE CHARTS • BAR CHARTS
STOCK MARKET CHARTS
3D SURFACES • HISTOGRAMS
LOG PLOTS • CURVE FITTING
REGRESSION ANALYSIS
DATA MANAGEMENT
STATISTICAL ANALYSIS
TEXT ON GRAPHICS

All programs listed in Applesoft BASIC in a
248 pg book with samples, questions, full
explanation of how they work. Modular and
menu driven. Use as is, modify and combine
for your own applications, or use as building
blocks to develop your own programs. Option
al 5½" disks of listings available for Apple II
+ DOS3.3 48K and IBMpc DOS1.4 48K. This is your best buy in data plotting software.
Book: $28.50 Disk: $19.95

ALSO AVAILABLE
Graphic Software for Micros: a self-teaching guide
to writing 2D and 3D graphics software-61
programss...the best book available on
micro graphics,.."Creative Computing 2/82.
Book: $21.95 Disk: $19.95

Engineering Software for Micros: 25 programs
for CAD, Fourier analysis, optimization, etc.
Book: $38.95 Disk: $24.95

Structural Analysis Software for Micros: 14
programs-2D,3D trusses, frames & more.
Book: $38.95 Disk: $24.95

KERN PUBLICATIONS
Send check, money order. VISA/MASTERCARD no with
exp date to 190 Duck Hill Rd, PO Box 1028, Duxbury,
MA 02332. Add $2 per book postage in US. $3 UPS,
$4 Canada, $12 air Europe and Central America, $18
elsewhere. Specify Apple or IBM with disk orders.
For faster delivery call (617)934-0445

support the subroutining feature). For another, it means that we will need
two additional instructions, one to push the current value of the loop
variable onto the main stack (the cor-
responding operator in FORTH is
generally called either PI or 1), and
another to cause the current FOR...NEXT loop context to go away
if the FOR...NEXT loop is terminated
prematurely (sometimes called
LEAVE in FORTH).

Whether or not there should also
be a STEP instruction, for changing
the loop step size, is open to debate. I
have occasionally found the need for
such an instruction, but have also
found that convenient alternative
software solutions are usually avail-
able where this need exists. For the
sake of minimizing the cost of the
silicon, I am in favor of leaving it out.

One area I have purposely left to
the end of the discussion of desirable
features is that concerning data types.
So far we have spoken only about
16-bit integers. Certainly, however,
hardware support for other data
types could be extremely useful;
single-byte data, for one, but
floating-point numbers and character
strings also come readily to mind.
Here, however, we must be careful
not to get carried away on the wings
of overworked imagination. The sup-
port of floating-point arithmetic in
hardware is a gigantic undertaking. If
we are seriously interested in design-
ing an inexpensive high-level
machine, we will have to forgo this
luxury for the time being. Perhaps in
the year 1995, when chips are fabri-
cated using genetic-engineering
techniques and gates are only 5 or 10
nanometers in size, inexpensive
floating-point hardware will become
feasible. Until then, software
floating-point arithmetic or, at the
cost, coprocessor architectures
should remain the rule for inexpensi-
ve systems.

On the other hand, single-byte data
and character-string data present no
such overwhelming design burden.
We can expect that the addition of
8-bit memory-fetch and memory-
store operations would require little
in the way of additional processor
logic. Also, if these operations are set
up so that they behave just like their
16-bit equivalents except that they
pertain only to the low-order 8 bits of
each 16-bit stack word, all our ex-
isting 16-bit operators will work with
8-bit data as well. Character strings,
being nothing more than sequences of
single-byte data, should also be easy
to support in hardware. If strings are
represented on the stack in the form
of length foremost followed by string
body, with one 8-bit character per
16-bit stack entry, they are in fact
very convenient to deal with, as ex-
pense has shown. I have found the
string-push-immediate operation to
be the most useful, followed by
string-push-absolute (in which the
string address is taken from the top-
of-stack), and, somewhat less useful,
string-store-absolute. This last opera-
tion, in fact, is rather infrequently
needed, rather costly to do in hard-
ware, and rather easy to do in soft-
ware. Therefore, I think it would best
be omitted.

The veteran FORTH user may be won-
dering at this point what all the
fuss here is about. So far, everything
we have discussed has appeared to
resemble FORTH so strongly that to
say we are not speaking of imple-
menting FORTH in hardware would
appear to be an exercise in semantics.
This is no accident. As mentioned
earlier, FORTH is currently the most
popular stack-oriented high-level
language, and any source-level com-
patibility that we can preserve be-
tween FORTH and the language that
is proposed here can only be benefi-
tial to users of both languages. The
driving differences between FORTH
and the language proposed here ap-
pear primarily at the object-code
level. FORTH object code is thread-
ed, whereas what we are discussing
here is an object code based on ex-
cutable op codes. This means that,
for example, the way in which a
subroutine invocation will occur here
is for the address of the called routine
to be pushed onto the stack, after
which a CALL instruction will be ex-
cuted in order to actually transfer
control to the desired routine.

Nothing in what has been said so
far has in any way touched on the
question of I/O (input/output) struc-
The Gould 3000 UPS.
A small $1300.

Gould's new micro UPS is a big breakthrough for the small systems user. In price. And performance.
Because you no longer have to buy a line conditioner and battery backup. The Gould 3000 both conditions your line and keeps you in power. With an efficient, silent operation.

And as with all Gould products, we use the fewest number of conservatively rated parts possible. We keep our design simple to keep your power up. And your costs down.

Gould's new 3000 Series uninterruptible power systems are currently available in 50 or 60Hz versions at ratings of 500VA and 1000VA.

So now that the word is out, put Gould's new micro UPS into action. And discover the power of simplicity.
Gould inc., Electronic Power Conversion Division, 2727 Kurtz Street, San Diego, CA 92110. Phone (800) 854-2658, in California (619) 291-4211. TWX (910) 335-1241.

GOULD
Electronics & Electrical Products
The super performing, super reliable microcomputer from Intertec Data Systems features twin double-density 5 ½" drives with 350K or 700K of disk storage — expandable to 10 megabytes. A CP/M Disk Operating System, 64K of dynamic RAM and more.

SUPER PRICE
Because we're a nationwide distributor of SuperBrain, CompuStar, and the CompuStar 10-Megabyte Disk Storage System, we can offer the absolute lowest prices in the business.

SUPER SERVICE
Better yet, we offer you a great deal of service and support because we want your business tomorrow as well as today.
- We'll burn-in your SuperBrain for 72 hours before we deliver it
- We'll help with installation and configuration
- We'll repair equipment at our service center and replace modules when necessary
- We'll fill your software needs or help you develop your own
- We'll match your SuperBrain with a super printer
For more information call 609-424-4700 or 215-629-1289. To order call toll-free 800-257-5217. In NJ call 609-424-4700.

Table 1: A list of operations that should be included in a microprocessor that could directly execute a FORTH-like high-level language. TOS means top-of-stack; NOS means next-on-stack.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operation</th>
<th>FORTH</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Push</td>
<td><code>&lt;0-9&gt;</code></td>
<td>Push a 16-bit quantity onto TOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pop</td>
<td><code>DROP</code></td>
<td>Pop entry on TOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dup</td>
<td><code>DUP</code></td>
<td>Push a new copy of TOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swap</td>
<td><code>SWAP</code></td>
<td>Swap TOS with NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over</td>
<td><code>OVER</code></td>
<td>Push a new copy of NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-th</td>
<td><code>+</code></td>
<td>Replace TOS with the TOSth deep stack entry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rotate</td>
<td><code>-</code></td>
<td>Replace TOS stack entry out to TOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus</td>
<td><code>MOD</code></td>
<td>Replace NOS with NOS plus TOS; pop TOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minus</td>
<td><code>/</code></td>
<td>Replace NOS with NOS minus TOS; pop TOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Times</td>
<td><code>MOD</code></td>
<td>Replace NOS with NOS times TOS; pop TOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Divide</td>
<td><code>MOD</code></td>
<td>Replace NOS with NOS divided by TOS; pop TOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-th</td>
<td><code>MOD</code></td>
<td>Replace TOS with its 1's complement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grtr</td>
<td><code>&gt;</code></td>
<td>Replace NOS with logical NOS &gt; TOS; pop TOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less</td>
<td><code>&lt;</code></td>
<td>Replace NOS with logical NOS &lt; TOS; pop TOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equals</td>
<td><code>=</code></td>
<td>Replace NOS with logical NOS = TOS; pop TOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If Jump</td>
<td><code>O</code></td>
<td>Jump to address on TOS if NOS = 0; pop NOS and TOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goto</td>
<td><code>DO</code></td>
<td>Jump unconditionally to address on TOS; pop TOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call</td>
<td><code>DET</code></td>
<td>Call subroutine at address on TOS; pop TOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return</td>
<td><code>@</code></td>
<td>Return from subroutine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fetch</td>
<td><code>C@</code></td>
<td>Replace TOS with word pointed to by TOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Store</td>
<td><code>C!</code></td>
<td>Store NOS into word pointed to by TOS; pop both</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peek</td>
<td><code>C&amp;</code></td>
<td>Replace TOS with byte pointed to by TOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poke</td>
<td><code>C&amp;</code></td>
<td>Store single-byte NOS into addr on TOS; pop both</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Do</td>
<td><code>DO</code></td>
<td>Begin For...Next loop, from TOS to NOS; pop both</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Next Loop</td>
<td><code>DO</code></td>
<td>End For...Next</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pi</td>
<td><code>PI</code></td>
<td>Push For...Next counter value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leave</td>
<td><code>LEAVE</code></td>
<td>Exit For...Next context prematurely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spshim</td>
<td><code>SPHIM</code></td>
<td>Push-string immediate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stgshim</td>
<td><code>STGSHIM</code></td>
<td>Push-string absolute (string equivalent of @)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Putting It All Together
Table 1 lists all the basic operations that I have proposed for our hardware-implemented instruction
LAST NIGHT WE EXCHANGED LETTERS WITH
MOM, THEN HAD A PARTY FOR
ELEVEN PEOPLE IN NINE DIFFERENT STATES
AND ONLY HAD TO WASH ONE GLASS...

That’s CompuServe, The Personal Communications Network For Every Computer Owner

And it doesn’t matter what kind of computer you own. You’ll use CompuServe’s Electronic Mail system (we call it Email™) to compose, edit and send letters to friends or business associates. The system delivers any number of messages to other users anywhere in North America.

CompuServe’s multi-channel CB simulator brings distant friends together and gets new friendships started. You can even use a scrambler if you have a secret you don’t want to share. Special interest groups meet regularly to trade information on hardware, software and hobbies from photography to cooking and you can sell, swap and post personal notices on the bulletin board.

There’s all this and much more on the CompuServe Information Service. All you need is a computer, a modem, and CompuServe. CompuServe connects with almost any type or brand of personal computer or terminal and many communicating word processors. To receive an illustrated guide to CompuServe and learn how you can subscribe, contact or call:

CompuServe
Information Service Division, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220
800-848-8990
In Ohio call 614-457-8650

An H&R Block Company
8-BIT INSTRUCTION REGISTER

15-BIT PUSH
6-BIT PUSH
NORMAL 6-BIT OP CODE

A BYTE OF THE FORM:

1 0 x x x x x x

EXECUTES AS A PUSH OF THE NUMBER XXXXXXX.

A BYTE-PAIR OF THE FORM:

O Y Y Y Y Y Y Y

EXECUTES AS A PUSH OF THE NUMBER OYYYYYY YYYYYYY.

A BYTE OF THE FORM:

1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2

INVOKES THE EXECUTION OF OP CODE ZZZZZZ.

Figure 3: An instruction decoding method for the proposed numeric push operations. Using only 1 byte, you could push any number from 0 to 63 onto the stack. With 2 bytes, you could push any number up to 32,767.

set. Compared to existing microprocessors, it is remarkably short, simple, and straightforward. In particular, because so few op codes will be required to implement this set, we have the opportunity to do something quite astonishing here.

One of the questions I raised at the beginning of this discussion called attention to the possibility that some operations may be found to occur more frequently in typical user programs than others. This is in fact the case: experience has shown that the numeric push operation typically occurs far more frequently, in both time and space, than any other single operation. It stands to reason, then, that if we can somehow optimize the implementation of the numeric push for both speed and space efficiency, we can create an architecture whose performance is as unassailable as its ease of use. The fact that so few op codes are needed to implement the rest of the instruction set gives us this opportunity.

Let's suppose that we wish to stick with the standard of the 8-bit byte as the basic unit of memory addressability. The total number of op codes shown in table 1 is only 33. Allowing room for expansion and rounding up to the next higher power of 2, we decide to make allowance for 64 distinct op codes in our instruction set. This leaves 256 minus 64, or 192, bit patterns available for other purposes. What better use to put these than as short, high-speed forms of the numeric push operation?

The design adopted for these short, high-speed numeric push operations is very simple. Small numbers such as 0, 1, and 2 are the most commonly pushed quantities. These could be set up in the form of ultrashort, single-byte instructions, but this would gain us little because we are already presupposing at least an 8-bit-wide data bus for the purpose of reading in the ordinary op-code bytes. In addition, numeric pushes of larger numbers—typically those representing the addresses of data areas, jump points, and subroutines—are very common, and we would like to optimize these to whatever extent we can. For these reasons, I have found it desirable to recognize two distinct flavors of short-form push, one of which consumes 64 of the available bit patterns, and the other of which consumes the remaining 128. The first of these encodes single-byte pushes of numbers from 0 up to 63; the other acts as the first byte of a 2-byte instruction whose effect is to push numbers that, while large, do not cover the full 16-bit range.

The way this works is outlined in figure 3. When the processor enters the execution phase of its instruction cycle, it examines the high-order 2 bits of the byte it has just fetched from memory.

If these 2 bits are both high, the remaining 6 bits in the byte are treated as a normal op code (e.g., ADD, FETCH, etc.). Otherwise, if the high-order bit of the byte is high, but the next-to-high-order bit is low, the remaining 6 bits in the byte are taken as a 6-bit quantity to be pushed onto the stack. Finally, if the high-order bit of the byte is low, the rest of the byte is taken as the high-order byte of a 2-byte quantity to be pushed, and the low-order byte of this quantity is taken from the next sequential location in memory. In this way, numbers up to 32,767 can be pushed onto the stack in 2 bytes or less—by locating one's object code within this address range, one can generate incredibly space-efficient code.
## Discount Software

**SPECIAL COMBINATION PRICE: $439**

Offer good to the end of the month of publication of this magazine. Call for our other PAC prices.

---

### CPM/BO

- **New items**
- **ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE**
  - Medical (PAS-5)...
- **DATABASE**
  - DBase II...
  - Call for price ($147)
- **DIGITAL RESEARCH**
  - CP/M 2.2...
- **BASIC**
  - CB-30...
  - $25
- **CP/M-86**
  - Micropack...
  - $175
  - Digital CAS...
  - $125
  - PL/BO...
  - $179
  - WordStar...
  - $279
- **AUXILIARY UTILITIES**
  - Select/Superspell...
  - $439
  - Condor 22...
  - $535
  - Application Utilities...
  - $439
- **DATA BASE**
  - WordStar/Mail-Merge...
  - $369
- **ACCOUNTING**
  - EasyMaiter (Prof).
  - $134
  - MicroSoft/Vector
  - $127
  - Payroll...
  - $399
  - Pascal/MT+ Pkg...
  - $429
- **SUPPLEMENTAL systems**
  - Compact/Super Pro...
  - $355
  - Spellguard...
  - $179
  - MicroPro...
  - $355
  - Many others available for use...
  - $355

---

### Other Packages

- **Wordstar**...
- $275
- **SELECTOR**...
- $295
- **EXECUTE**...
- $269
- **PERFORMANCE**...
- $269
- **SYSTEMS**...
- $269
- **SUBSYSTEMS**...
- $269
- **TRUSTED**...
- $269
- **SOFTWARE**...
- $269
- **POWER**...
- $269
- **REPORTS**...
- $269
- **APPLICATIONS**...
- $269
- **APPLICATION**...
- $269
- **APPLICATION**...
- $269
- **APPLICATION**...
- $269
- **APPLICATION**...
- $269
- **APPLICATION**...
- $269

---

### Additional Offers

- **SAVE $255 ON PRODUCTIVITY PAC #3!**
- Everything you need: a wordprocessor, spreadsheet, and database. And a phenomenally low, low price!

### Retail vs. Discount

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Retail</th>
<th>Discount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Final Word</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>$270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planncal</td>
<td>$295</td>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conductor I</td>
<td>$694</td>
<td>$595</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Other Offers

- **LOW PRICES, COME HELL OR HIGH WATER.**
  - **'LOWER PRICES. CALL TOLL FREE: VISA • MASTERCHARGE**
  - U.S., 1-800-421-4003 • CALLER, 1-800-252-4092

---

### Apply for your FREE CPM/BO Handbook

149 on inquiry card.
There is a further bit of serendipity to be exploited here. Because, as now envisioned, all operations besides pushes of numbers exceeding 63 can be encoded in a single byte, we have reason to suppose that we may not need more than an 8-bit-wide external data bus in order to derive virtually the full level of performance of a 16-bit machine. All we need to do in order to take advantage of this is to separate out our two stacks from the user’s address space and to place them (and their internal 16-bit-wide bus) entirely on-chip.

In fact, doing so will have the additional advantage that we can then implement the stack-manipulation and arithmetic hardware much more easily and directly—indeed, it even makes sense under these circumstances to consider making the processor cycle rate a significant multiple of the main-memory-access cycle rate. It is as though, without half trying, we have arrived at a low-cost architecture incorporating a high-speed cache memory (i.e., the stacks) whose contents are always guaranteed to be the most useful possible because its contents are entirely under program control!

Figure 4 shows a possible pinout for a microprocessor of the kind described here. Astute readers may recognize the pinout as being identical to that of the well-known 6502. Rearranging the pins slightly, one could imagine a processor of this kind being made pin-compatible with the 6809 or any of several other currently common microprocessors.

More to the point, the compilers and interpreters for these languages would consume much less memory space on a machine like this than they do now, which would allow systems manufacturers to cut their prices substantially on systems supporting these languages.

The ideas outlined here were developed independently (with a great deal of help from Mr. Ken Wasserman) but are no doubt similar in many respects to those presently under discussion at all the major integrated-circuit manufacturers’ engineering facilities. Stack-oriented high-level-language hardware represents an eminently practical, cost-effective mechanism for extracting minicomputer performance from microcomputer hardware—at “nano-computer” cost.

The reason that this development has been so long in coming is due to a number of factors, not the least of which is that until recently software-oriented personnel have had little input into instruction-set design. In addition, an architecture of the sort presented here would probably not have been feasible prior to the advent of VLSI (very-large-scale integration) as a commercially viable mass-production technology.

In this connection, it is amusing to note that Electronics magazine once ran as part of a “New Year’s Wish List” the fervent hope that Intel Corporation’s Gordon Moore be granted “inspiration on what to do with a chip holding 1 million transistors.” This wish may be granted yet.

Some Closing Remarks
A processor of this type could of course be programmed in many other languages, in addition to its high-level assembly language. Most if not all currently popular high-level languages, including BASIC, Pascal, PL/I, APL, FORTRAN, COBOL, LISP, and Ada, would be considerably easier to implement on a processor of this sort than they have been on existing microprocessors.
THE MD-44
- A complete 5¼" Winchester subsystem, fully compatible with IBM-PC®, APPLE®, OSBORNE®, KAYPRO®, ALSFA®, XEROX 820®, HEATH/ZENITH®, TRS-80 II®, COMPUPRO 816®, NORTHSTAR®, any Z-80, CP/M® system.
- Software includes SOURCE CODE and enhanced utilities. Drivers available for OASIS®, TURBODOS® and others.
- Easy installation. Fast data access. No special buss required.
- Full six-month warranty.

ALSO AVAILABLE:
- MD-10 (11 MB formatted): $2695.
- MD-20 (22 MB formatted): $3595.
- A networking option handling up to 16 micros—either 8 or 16 bit. With special software and DMA channels.
- A 20 MB streaming tape back-up.
The Panasonic portable computer
We’ve improved the way

The Panasonic portable computer will improve the way you solve problems. And the solutions come from the portable computing power you have at your fingertips. You can take it with you on planes, cars, boats, anywhere, because it fits into a suitcase. You can be more cost effective in the field, because you'll have access to more information for making on-the-spot decisions. You'll have the incredible advantage of being able to telecommunicate from anywhere you are. It gives you a whole new world of computing.

Software Solutions—Now there's an exciting new software system for the 6502 microprocessor that gives you more solutions to your problems.

The popular language software for the portable computer includes Extended Basic Compiler/Interpreter, SnapFORTH and Microsoft Basic®.

The Panasonic portable computer also has a wide range of specific software programs for your specific problems, such as:

The Scientific Calculator—An incredibly powerful tool that solves mathematical problems for the scientist, engineer, and professional wherever they go.

Portabudget—It's your portable personal financial manager. It gives you up-to-the-minute personal control. It allows you to be your own record keeper, savings advisor, accountant, bill manager, credit and charge account guide, investment counselor, portfolio keeper, and tax assistant. Overall, it helps plan your personal financial life, portably.

Portacalc—Gives you the portability and the flexibility to automatically analyze numerical problems wherever and whenever they arise. You can assess “what if” alternative business problems, comprehend key variables in business, and dynamically analyze problems on engineering projects.

Portawriter—It allows you to write, edit, and format information. And, you can telecommunicate the information from wherever you are. Whether you're in the boardroom, hotel room, or even on a golf course, Portawriter gives you full editing and formatting capability for notes, reports, letters, news copy, tables, lists, forms, orders, you name it.

Portalog—It is an easy, precise tool for time-billing professionals without a minute to lose. Whether you're on the road or in the office, you can log time, compile bills, generate billing reports, and track the work of your highly paid employees. Portalog gives you improved timekeeping productivity.

Telecomputing 2™—It lets you telecommunicate with your data base. You can establish communications between headquarters and field forces. Exchange files and programs between remote stations. Access timesharing services and store data in a large computer’s mass storage. You can also upload and download program data.
with a wide range of new software.
you solve problems.

**Portaflex** — A master program that allows you to create solutions for applications, such as:
- **Inventory Control** — Analysis and control of inventory while you’re on the job.
- **Order Entry** — A customized system for any sales order entry. It offers you productivity, and the advantage of faster order entry.
- **Field Service** — Retrieve, diagnose, and analyze your field service data wherever you are in the field.
- **Auditing and Accounting** — Custom auditing and accounting, anywhere you are in the field.
- **Estimating** — Versatility for flexible bidding and estimating at your job site.

**Software Development Tools for the Customizer** — Create your own custom programs and burn them into your EPROM so your program is recorded in nonvolatile form.

Simply take a desktop microcomputer, insert the software development discs, create your own program, debug that program, compile the program, then “burn-in” your problem-solving EPROM.

*Presently offered for Apple II Plus.

**Hardware Specifications**
The Panasonic portable computer offers 6502 microprocessor (1 MHz) technology.
- It offers 4K or 8K internal nonvolatile RAM
- 48K internal ROM
- Built-in Ni-Cad rechargeable battery pack
- External AC adapter/recharger
- 26-character liquid crystal display
- 65-key completely redefinable keyboard

**Introducing Peripherals for Additional Solutions**
Modular peripherals let you customize your system.
- Multiple RS-232C serial interfaces
- Asynchronous modem with cassette interface (110 or 300 baud)
- 40-character microprinter (thermal dot matrix printing)
- 8K or 16K RAM memory expansion packs
- X-Y, four-color plotter (up to 80 characters per line)
- TV adapter (32 characters X 16 lines with color and graphics)

The Panasonic portable computer. It’s improved the way you solve problems. Because we believe its portable modules and multiple software applications can vastly improve your productivity. And that can be an important solution to your profit problems.

The portable computer from Panasonic. We’ve improved the way you solve problems.

**The Link. Panasonic. It’s changing the way the world uses computers.**
Maximizing Power in Multiuser Architectures

A system design combines the advantages of a single-processor multiuser system with those of both loosely and tightly coupled networks.

Mark Garetz
Compupro Systems
Box 2355
Oakland Airport, CA 94614

The microcomputer industry is witnessing a trend toward more powerful (i.e., 16-bit) systems. At the same time, we see a demand for systems capable of serving a number of users simultaneously. Multiuser environments can be achieved in many ways. In this article, I'll discuss Compupro's approach to the problem, but first let's consider a few basic multiuser architectures.

The classic multiuser system consists of a single CPU (central processing unit), lots of memory, and the appropriate number of I/O (input/output) ports. The single processor serves all the users of the system by means of timesharing. The concept is fairly simple (although implementation is quite tricky): every few microseconds, a timer causes an interrupt to the system that causes the processor to suspend what it is doing for the current user and to do something else for the next user in line. In a two-user system, the processor switches back and forth between the users. In a system with more than two users, the processor usually goes around the circle, servicing each user in turn. A more sophisticated system might give certain users more time than others, according to each user's priority.

Although it is by no means simple to write, the software for the classic multiuser system is all written for one processor. This means that the operating system is in tight control of all the system resources (in theory, anyway). The effectiveness of this approach depends greatly on the efficiency of the hardware used to implement it. Hardware that performs well in a single-user environment may perform miserably in a multiuser environment (but we'll delve into that later). At some point, the maximum capacity of every single-processor multiuser microcomputer system is reached, usually at around three to four users. In simpler terms, we could say that the maximum capacity of the system is reached when the speed or performance suffers noticeably if another user is added to the system. With poorly designed hardware, this could happen at the two-user level; with well-designed hardware, it could occur as high as the eight-user level. Of course, the application of the system has a lot to do with the point at which performance seems affected. For example, in a computation-intensive environment, the maximum capacity of a well-designed system might be reached at four users. In a less intensive environment (such as a database inquiry system in which terminal use is low, and the chance of everybody's using the system at once is minimal), the maximum capacity of the system might be 16 users.

The point of this discussion is that every single-processor multiuser system will at some point reach its maximum capacity, and if the desired number of users exceeds the maximum capacity of the system, the system will slow down. The degree of slowdown depends on how many users the system is handling above its maximum capacity. Depending on the application, the slowdown may be tolerable. In most cases (with well-designed hardware) the system will still be many times faster than timesharing with a large computer at 300 bps (bits per second) over the phone lines.

But many of us are accustomed to fast single-user microcomputers and notice (and resent) the least slowdown. An obvious solution is to keep our single-user microcomputers and let the other people in the office get their own if they need computers. In many cases this is a good solution, although it's usually much more expensive than a multiuser system. The major problem with this solution is the difficulty of sharing common resources, such as an expensive hard-disk drive, a letter-quality printer, or a common database that everyone needs to access. With independent microcomputers, sharing of common resources is next to impossible.

Of course, it's possible to hook together all these independent systems to form a network of microcomputers. In a network, each connected device is called a node. Every node
HERE'S THE PERSONAL COMPUTER AD OUR COMPETITION DOESN'T WANT YOU TO READ.

It's an ad for NEC's APC II Advanced Personal Computer. A solutions-oriented system that solves business problems in the simplest, most cost-effective way. The APC supports both CP/M-86* and MS-DOS.* It can store more information than any system in its price range. In short, it's got the best price/performance of any personal computer. That's why our competition would prefer that you never see our system.

We asked some of our business men who use our system to explain why they picked NEC, and here's what they said:

"That APC of yours is the most powerful computer of all the ones I saw. I don't know how they did it for that price."

"Now that I've used it for a while, I see why you named it the Advanced Personal Computer."

"And that from businessmen who have tested the competition! When you see the APC, you'll understand why, after all, the others, all of these businesses picked NEC."

Our business software was optimized to take advantage of the APC's unique hardware features. That makes system operation faster and easier.

Our software includes a full set of general accounting packages, word processing, mailing list management, business planning, database management, and communications. And we're readying many more.

We're the only company to back our software with a unique unconditional guarantee. It will work or you get your money back.

Smaller businesses use the APC as their principal data processing system. It handles everything from accounting and order processing to mailing list and customer management.

Larger companies use the APC as a decision support and communications tool for managers.

The most powerful system.

Our high-resolution color graphics run circles, arcs and lines around everybody else. The APC's screen images—lines, characters, pictures—are unprecedented in their clarity.

See the personal computer our competition wishes had never been invented. The Advanced Personal Computer from NEC. Return the coupon to NEC Information Systems, Inc., 5 Militia Drive, Lexington, MA 02173.

APC is a trademark of Nippon Electric Co., Ltd. CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

Send me more information on the Advanced Personal Computer.

Name
Title
Company
Address
City, State, Zip
Telephone

NEC Information Systems, Inc.
5 Militia Drive, Lexington, MA 02173

The Benchmark in World Class Computers
Circle 287 on inquiry card.
No one gives you more ergonomically engineered smart terminal than Wyse.

These days there's little room for waste of the corporate dollar. And these days the WY-100 smart terminal looks even better when you compare it to the other guys. You definitely get more from Wyse — the leader in low-cost, high-performance, ergonomically engineered smart terminals.

To begin with, you get a great looking terminal that features die cast aluminum packaging and takes up a minimum of desktop space. You also get a terminal with an uncanny way of pleasing people. It comes with an easy-on-the-eyes green phosphor screen. And a fully tilting/rotating display and detached keyboard. (After all, one person's just-right-tilt is another's not-quite-right-tilt).

When the workload seems impossible, horizontal and vertical split screen capabilities with independent scrolling allow you to be in two places at once. There's more. You get programmable function keys and transparent print. Plus 128 characters with upper and lower case, line drawing and graphics, and a keyboard with 105 keys — including cursor pad, special mode and function keys.

Of course, all of this wouldn't mean much if you couldn't count on Wyse quality. That's why each WY-100 is put through an extensive on/off testing program.

On top of that, WordStar® and other emulations are now available from your distributor. Which means you can automatically get 32 of WordStar's most commonly used multi-key commands fully-implemented on our function keys for faster, easier use.

We think you'll be quite impressed when you compare the WY-100 to other terminals in its class. But don't take our word for it. Call or write us today. We'll send you detailed information on why the WY-100 smart terminal gives you more. A lot more.
must have a certain amount of intelligence. A combination terminal/computer/mass-storage node (commonly referred to as a workstation) must have the raw computing intelligence to perform normal computing tasks and to send and receive messages over the network. If the node is a printer, it need possess only enough intelligence to send and receive messages.

**Distributed Processing**

Networking is one form of what is called *distributed processing*. The name comes from the fact that the processors are distributed throughout the computing environment. In the case of networking, these processors are located some distance from one another, and they are not linked together very tightly; that is, it would be very difficult for one processor in the network to control the actions of another. Appropriate software could make one processor appear to control another, but in reality each processor is quite isolated from the others. Such a system is said to be *loosely coupled*.

Another form of distributed processing involves multiple processors housed in the same cabinet. In this instance, a master processor usually controls the actions of all the slave processors. In a single-user environment, various parts of the computing task would be divided among the processors; each would perform a certain part of the task but simultaneously with the other processors, thus speeding up execution. This process is called *parallel processing* because many processors are used to complete the task, each processor running in parallel with the others.

Large-scale computers use parallel processing to get very high throughput. The technique is being implemented at the chip level as well. For example, the Intel 8086 uses two processors internally: one to handle operations on the bus and the other to decode and execute the instructions. This has a measurable effect on performance. The concept has been expanded further in the Intel iAPX 286 (also known as the 80286) with four internal processors, further subdividing the tasks. The effect on performance is dramatic.

The above-mentioned form of parallel processing is also a network of processors. However, it differs from the networks I discussed previously in being *tightly coupled*; that is, one master is in tight control of all its slaves.

In microprocessor systems, parallel processing has been used to increase the throughput of multiuser systems by essentially assigning a processor and independent memory to each user. The advantage of such a system is that the maximum system capacity is extremely high, usually only limited by the speed of mass storage. Such systems operate as networks, with each processor running independently. Some implementations are loosely coupled, and others are tightly coupled.

**Hardware That Supports Multiuser Architectures**

System designers can prevent per-
formance degradation in multiuser systems in several ways. The most obvious method is to use high-speed RAM (random-access read/write memory), high-performance disk-drive controllers, and powerful, high-speed processors. One of the reasons that Compupro has designed its family of products to such high standards of performance is to make certain that nothing will impede multiuser architectures. In fact, much of our hardware is designed to enhance the performance of multiuser architectures. Later in this article, I will describe a new processor board that brings unprecedented multiuser computing power to the realm of microcomputers and the IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers) 696/S-100 bus. First, however, I will discuss other ways of enhancing the performance of multiuser systems.

Our processor and memory boards are the fastest available. Our disk-controller boards use DMA (direct memory access) transfers, which offer maximum throughput because they move data between an I/O channel and memory without going through the processor. Our I/O boards are designed to allow easy integration into a multiuser environment.

All of our products are designed for the IEEE 696/S-100 bus. The modularity and flexibility of that bus are vital to our ability to offer the wide range of multiuser solutions we are about to discuss. In our multiuser System 816/C, one central processor board's time is shared among all the users in the system. The processor board happens to be our innovative CPU 8085/88 dual-processor board, which allows simultaneous execution of both 8- and 16-bit programs. The operating system is a proprietary implementation of Digital Research's MP/M-86 that we call MP/M-816. It is a true 16-bit operating system; 8-bit applications are handed off as a task to the 8-bit processor for execution. This system can handle up to 15 users, depending on the application.

However, this system incorporates products that system integrators have been familiar with for years. Let's discuss some of our newer hardware designed specifically for multiuser applications.

Multiplexer Channels
IBM developed a type of data channel, known as the multiplexer channel, that is actually a separate, small computer dedicated to increasing the speed of input/output operations. The channel controls the flow of data between the system's RAM and the outside world. A channel that serves only a single I/O device (such as a terminal) is called a selector channel. A multiplexer channel serves more than one I/O device by interleaving data from the various devices under its control.

Compupro's MPX-1, a multiplexer channel for the S-100 bus, contains a 6-MHz 8085 processor, 4K or 16K bytes of RAM, up to 8K bytes of EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory) using a 2764 device, an 8259A interrupt controller, and a complete TMA (temporary master access) interface to the bus.
The 8085, RAM, and EPROM allow execution of programs on the MPX-1 in parallel with the CPU on the bus. The interrupt controller monitors any or all of the eight vectored-interrupt lines on the bus. The TMA interface allows the MPX-1 to talk to any memory location or I/O port on the bus. Also included are a mechanism that enables the master CPU (sometimes called the host CPU) to get the MPX-1's attention and a mechanism by which the MPX-1 can cause an interrupt to the host.

The purpose of a multiplexer channel is to off-load the task of processing system interrupts from the host CPU. Consider what happens in a normal system when an I/O board causes an interrupt because a character is ready from a terminal. The CPU must suspend what it is doing for its current user when a second user presses a key. The I/O board receives the character from the terminal and causes one of the vectored-interrupt lines to go into the active state. The CPU must suspend what it is doing for the current user (which it does by saving its entire state on the stack) and jump to the service routine for that interrupt. The service routine reads the character from the I/O board and puts it into a buffer. First the service routine may check the character to see if it is any of several special control characters such as a backspace or carriage return. If a line has been completely entered (indicated by a carriage return) it may set a flag so that the task that requires this input will know that it's ready for processing. Buffer pointers need to be updated along with a status byte that tells the number of bytes in the buffer. Then the service routine returns to a routine that restores the state of the previous task and resumes execution of that task.

This whole operation, simply to process one character, may take several hundred processor cycles for execution. This is time stolen from the original current task, which has the result of slowing that task down.

Now consider the same process if a multiplexer channel such as the MPX-1 is in the system; the same interrupt line is made active on the bus, but this time the MPX-1 sees the interrupt and the onboard 8085 responds instead of the host CPU, which continues its execution undisturbed. The MPX-1 then steals one bus cycle to read the character from the I/O board. The MPX-1 checks the character for special control characters and responds accordingly. Buffer pointers are updated, and the character may be written to a buffer in the host's memory space (stealing one more bus cycle) or be kept in a buffer on the MPX-1. A flag may be set if it was a carriage return (again stealing another cycle).

The difference is that the MPX-1 processed the interrupt in parallel with the host CPU, stealing only a few cycles from another task, rather than several hundred. It is clear that a multiplexer channel can greatly increase the throughput of a multiuser system. The MPX-1 is capable of performing many other tasks in a system (printer spooling is another), and more than one MPX-1 can be used in the same system.

**Slaves and Masters**

We have seen how the addition of a front-end processor can speed up the operation of a single-processor multiuser system, but in many situations even that speed improvement is not enough. In these cases, devoting a separate processor to each user is the only way to get maximum throughput, but it is also nice to retain the advantages of a tightly coupled environment.

Compupro has recently introduced two new products to satisfy these requirements. However, before I get into the specifics of these products, I should clarify the various ways that multiple processors can exist on the IEEE 696/S-100 bus.

Each S-100 system must have a master processor that is in control of the whole system. This is called the permanent master. In most systems, this is the processor board that we are all familiar with. The system may also have up to 16 temporary masters that request control of the bus from the permanent master. A priority system decides which of the 16 temporary masters gets control of the bus.

The process of requesting and receiving control of the bus (and the subsequent running of bus cycles by the temporary master) is called TMA (temporary master access). TMA differs from DMA (direct memory access) in that a temporary master may either access memory or perform I/O.

The MPX-1 and all of Compupro's disk controllers are implemented as true IEEE 696 temporary masters. They request use of the bus from the permanent master and arbitrate for priority in the manner prescribed by the IEEE standard.

Memory and I/O boards on the bus are known as bus slaves because they are subservient to the masters. Any bus master (permanent or temporary) may talk to any bus slave. The bus-interface circuitry is much more complicated for a master than it is for a slave.

Compupro's two new products that address the need for a processor per user are called slave processors for two reasons. One is that there is always a powerful master CPU overseeing system operations (which we'll get to later). The other is that these processors are implemented as IEEE 696-bus slaves rather than as temporary masters.

We had many reasons for implementing our slave processors as bus slaves instead of temporary masters. As I mentioned earlier, the bus-interface circuitry for a slave is less complex (meaning it takes up less precious board space) than it is for a temporary master. When we get into the specifics of each slave processor, you'll see why that's important.

Also remember that a temporary master can access any memory or I/O location on the bus. If the slave processors were implemented as temporary masters, it's possible that one slave could severely mess up the operation of another slave, causing slave or system crashes. Protecting one user from crashing another or the whole system is vital. How protection was achieved by implementing the slave processors as slaves will become clear later.

Another important design consideration in developing a processor-per-user system was the limitation on
the number of temporary masters allowed by the IEEE 696 arbitration scheme. Up to 16 temporary masters are allowed, but that doesn't translate to 16 users. Remember that disk controllers and the like are also implemented as temporary masters, and this would cut down the number of users a system could support.

Last came the consideration of the software required for such a system. The orchestration of multiple temporary masters is a much greater task than programming a single, powerful CPU to handle interprocessor communication.

The first slave processor we designed was intended to fill two basic needs. The first requirement was to provide 8-bit and 16-bit capability for our 16-bit-only processor boards—CPU 8086/87, CPU 68K (the Motorola 68000), CPU 16032 (the National Semiconductor 16032), and CPU 286 (more on this later). When we developed the first 8- or 16-bit dual-processor board, the CPU 8085/88, we realized that we were fulfilling the very real need to use the newer 16-bit software while retaining the ability to use older 8-bit software. Unfortunately, we couldn't fit an 8-bit processor on every new 16-bit processor board, so we needed a slave 8-bit processor to give dual-processing capabilities to systems based on the newest processor boards.

The second need was for a high-performance, 8-bit node in a processor-per-user multiuser system.

Compupro has filled both these needs with a Z80B-based slave-processor board called the SPU-Z (SPU for slave-processing unit, Z for Z80). The SPU-Z contains the following: a 6-MHz Z80B processor, 192K bytes of DRAM (dynamic RAM), two RS-232C serial ports, an attention port so that the host CPU can get the SPU-Z's attention, a method by which the SPU-Z can cause an interrupt to the system, 2K bytes of startup EPROM, and 4K bytes of fast, static, and dual-port RAM for communication between the bus and the SPU-Z.

**SPU-Z Specifics**

Let's examine the various portions of the board in more detail: The Z80B and 64K bytes of DRAM form the main execution engine for any 8-bit task. The two serial ports provide connection for a terminal and local printer for the user. Having the terminal and printer local rather than on the system bus helps to keep bus usage down and therefore increase the bus capacity.

The SPU-Z's dual-port RAM probably requires the most explanation. Dual-port RAM is memory that two processors can access. In this case, the two processors are the onboard Z80B and any other S-100 bus master (either permanent or temporary). The dual-port RAM is used by SPU-Z to transfer information to and from the host system. The dual-port RAM can reside on any 4K-byte boundary in the full 16-megabyte address space on the S-100 bus. Internally, the dual-port RAM can be made to overlay any 8K-byte section of the DRAM (along with the EPROM). Also, Compupro's disk controllers and the MPX-1 can transfer data directly to the dual-port RAM, again maximizing throughput.

Lastly, the SPU-Z may cause an interrupt to the host system, and the host system may signal the SPU-Z by its attention port, much like the operation of an MPX-1.

**Super Slaves**

We realized that the need existed for a truly high-performance slave processor, which meant that the slave itself should have 16-bit capability. High-speed number crunching was also at the top of the want list for users who needed a higher performance node.

Having one of the few multiuser systems in existence with a place for a high-speed Intel 8087 math processor (on the CPU 8086/88), Compupro was one of the first companies to realize a definite limitation of the 8087 in multiuser systems.

The problem is that the 8087 has quite a number of registers, all 80 bits long. Remember that to switch users, all these registers must be saved on
quality disk drive, and one more thing, space. Now you can have up to 3.2 megabytes of floppy storage for the IBM PC without adding an expansion cabinet. Choose four 40 track double sided drives and get 1.2 Mb. Or four 80's for 3.2 Mb. Mix two 40's and two 80's for 2.2 Mb. The TEAC drives operate under PC DOS 1.1 (80 track drives come with JFORMAT, providing electronic disk, print spooling and ten sector formats). Now you can have both increased storage and space. The TEAC double sided 40 track and 80 track drives are priced at just $299 and $365 respectively.

Save on our line of other IBM compatible products.

DRIVES
- Single and Double sided 40 track drives. Fully supported by PC DOS version 1.1. Drives are easily installed in minutes. Tandon single sided (160K) — $225, Double sided (320K) — $299.
- Double sided 80 track (650K) Tandon drive. Available with JFORMAT for PC DOS 1.1 — $435.
- 5 megabyte Winchester internal or external disk drive — $1695.

BOARDS
- RAM Card — uses 64K dynamic RAM chips, with parity. 64K card — $149, additional 64K increments (expandable up to 256K) available for $79.
- Clock Calendar Card. Features seconds, minutes, hours, day of week, date, month and year. Battery backup maintains time and date even when system is turned off — $99.
- Prom Blaster. Programs most 4K to 64K bit 24 Pin EPROMs. Complete with personality modules and read/write software — $129.
- Prototype Card. 3.5 by 8 inch wire-wrap area holds over 85-14 pin dips — $29.95.
- 48K Additional Ram. 27 chips plug easily into master PC board — $75.

HARDWARE
- 64K Byte Hardware Print Spoolers. Internal spooler comes with parallel printer adapter. External version connects easily between computer and printer. Both buffer 32 pages of print output and are user programmable — $319.

SOFTWARE
- Home Finance. Easy to use checkbook & budget manager — $34.95.
- Apparat Game Diskette. Includes blackjack, othello, matches and spiralgaph — $24.95.

MONITORS
- Your choice of high quality and reliable Amdek 12" green or amber screens. Choose the V300 G/A for the color graphics card priced at just $170, or the V310 G for the monochrome card at just $199. Both monitors are 18 Mhz BW and are anti-glare.
- Princeton graphics HX-12 RGB color monitor $695. Other Amdek and NEC monitors also available at big savings. Call for prices.

PRINTERS
- A variety of the newest Epson, C. Itoh, Okidata and NEC printers available. Call for prices.
- To order any of the above products, write Apparat, Inc., 4401 S. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, Colorado 80227, 303/741-1778. Or to speed up your order, call us toll free at 800/525-7674.
the pushdown stack (where a microprocessor temporarily puts data that will be needed later) and another user's previous register's contents must be moved into the 8087. Well, that's a lot of information to move that often, and that means operation gets slower. The solution seemed obvious to us: give users who need to crunch numbers their own 8087s.

Because many people are accustomed to using both 8-bit and 16-bit software, we decided to give this high-performance slave node an 8-bit processor as well.

So there you have the basic architecture for the SPU-D—an 8-MHz, 16-bit Intel 8088, an 8087 socket, and a 6-MHz Z80B. We also needed at least 192K bytes of DRAM (16-bit programs are big), the same dual-port RAM and EPROM as are on the SPU-Z, and two serial ports. That's a lot of computing power to give each user in a multiuser environment.

The SPU-D operates with its dual-port RAM in an identical fashion to the SPU-Z. The two boards differ mainly in the addition to the SPU-D of the 8088/87 pair.

Power and User Protection:
CPU 286

Any of Compupro's previous CPU boards (CPU Z, CPU 8085/88, CPU 8086/87, CPU 68K, CPU 16032) can be used to control a system consisting of any number of slave processors (limited by the available slots in the motherboard), but we wanted to provide a processor board that could serve as the foundation of a multiuser microcomputer system with unprecedented power.

The CPU 286 is a processor board based on Intel's 80286 super 16-bit microprocessor, and is particularly suited to this task (see figure 1). The Intel 80286 can address 16 megabytes of RAM (from a 1-gigabyte virtual address space), has full memory mapping and protection built into the chip, and is designed to switch between tasks very quickly. In fact, the 80286 can switch tasks in only 17 to 22 microseconds (µs); by comparison, the admittedly powerful Motorola 68000 takes around 150 µs and its enhanced descendant, the 68010, takes 110 µs. Furthermore, the 80286 will run any code written for the 8086/88 but executes the code four times faster than an 8086 running at the same clock speed. Incidentally, the CPU 286 board runs at 10 MHz. It also has a socket for the 80287 math coprocessor chip, and additional circuitry to allow the use of either 8- or 16-bit memory.
PC MultiBoard
Up to 256K bytes of reliable parity checked system memory plus an IBM compatible RS-232 serial communications port and a real time clock/calendar. Three of the most frequently desired functions are integrated on a single board to keep your budget in line and your expansion slots free. And the PC MultiBoard™ is the perfect mate for Spool-It™ and Drive-It™. One year warranty. 64K-$495, 128K-$540, 192K-$775, 256K-$895.

Spool-It™
Utilize up to 64K of extra memory as a printer buffer and eliminate valuable time spent waiting on the printer. Works with Visi-Calc®, Super-Calc™, WordStar™, Easy-Writer™, Peachtree, BPI, BASIC, and most other PC DOS software. $44.95

Drive-It™
Eliminate time spent waiting on disk drives by converting 32K to 320K of extra memory into an ultra-fast drive. Supports all standard DOS functions. $59.95

Print-it™ (IBM/Epson printers)
The graphics screen print capabilities that IBM omitted are provided by this unique screen print utility which dumps either monochrome or color screen images (text and graphics) to IBM/Epson printers (with graphics installed). Other features include full IBM special character set support, shading, and print abort. Expanded, rotated, and inverse modes are available. $44.95

Color-it™ (Prism/IDS printers)
Color printing has never been easier. Color-it™ provides the same screen print capabilities as Print-it™, but for the IDS Prism color printer. Up to 8 colors will be reproduced as displayed on the screen. Also supports the non-color IDS 460/560 and Microprism printers. $49.95

Software by M.A.P. Systems Inc.
The It series of software can be used individually or in combination to get the most out of your application software.

Indigo Data Systems, Inc. is dedicated to making USEFUL and USEABLE products for the IBM PC. Each product is designed with performance, compatibility, value, and quality in mind. We insist on it - So should you.

Indigo Data Systems, Inc. 100 E. NASA Rd. 1 Suite 107 Webster, Tx. 77598 (713) 488-8186.
Among the 80286's many impressive features, none is more important than its built-in memory protection. One of the drawbacks of a single-processor multiuser system is that it is extremely difficult to keep the sophisticated user from crashing another user or the whole system. Because a single processor is doing everything, it also has access to everything. It can get to the last bit of every user's memory area. Processors such as the 80286 provide a great deal of protection between users, but it's still possible for one user to crash the entire system.

The advantage of using the slave processors is that the master processor is in direct control of communications within the system. The master processor also never has to execute a program for a user; it's only the master processor that executes the program. It's easy to restrict the system-wide effects of a single slave processor. Of course, sophisticated users can crash their own slave, but they can't affect any others. The system still runs.

**Summing Up**

We at Compupro believe that our multiuser architecture embodies the best of both network systems and single-processor systems. The architecture includes a network of high-performance slave processors that exhibits the best characteristics of both loosely and tightly coupled networks, with the network organized around a single processor of tremendous power.

Because our systems are based on the IEEE 696/S-100 bus, we can mix and match any combination of the multiuser systems I've discussed (software permitting). We could start out with a single-processor system such as a System 816/C, later upgrade that to use a CPU 286 as the master processor, and add an MPX-1 to increase throughput even more. Then we could add an M-Drive/H solid-state disk emulator (for up to 4 megabytes of super-fast storage). When that system reaches its limit (which shouldn't be for quite a while) we can start to give some users their own SPU-Zs. Those users who need even greater computing power can get their own SPU-Ds.

**The Next Step: Networking Multiuser Systems**

I haven't talked much about how Compupro proposes to connect several of the above systems into a network of multiuser systems. To be truthful, we're waiting for the dust to settle a bit with all the various networking schemes presently in operation before we decide which one to use. For the time being, several people are using the synchronous serial channels on our Interfacer 3 and 4 boards to connect multiple Compupro systems together. Imagine the potential of several 16-user, SPU-D/CPU-286-based systems all hooked together in a single network. We intend to continue producing the most powerful microcomputer systems possible while maintaining flexibility to use future technological innovations.
GIFFORD COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Multi-user computers that keep pace with business and technology.

HARDWARE
- 8 MHz 16 bit (8088) CPU
- 6 MHz 8 bit (8085) CPU
- Up to 1 megabyte 10 MHz static RAM
- 4 Megabytes of IBM compatible 8 inch floppy disk storage
- Up to 80 Megabytes Winchester disk storage
- 20 bit IEEE 696/SCI-100 bus
- 9 RS-232C serial ports

SOFTWARE
- MP/M® B-16th including:
  - CP/M-80™
  - CP/M-86™
  - MP/M 86™
- dBASE II® Data Base Management
- SuperCalc™ Financial Planning
- WordStar® Word Processing (optional)

16 bits — Financial planning

16 bits — Accounting

8 bits — Word processing

8 bits — Graphics

Circle 181 on inquiry card.

You can begin your investment with a single user installation. Then, you can add up to 6 more terminals as your business grows. And you can add more memory as you need it.

It does the job of two generations of computers at the same time.

With a Gifford Computer System, you can use any of the thousands of 8 bit CP/M programs available. And any of the faster 16 bit CP/M programs, too. If you're using CP/M already, your investment in training, software and data is protected.

Our systems are designed with your future in mind. With our bus-based system, as new technology becomes available, it can be integrated into your computer at an affordable price, protecting your hardware investment.

You get all the support you'll ever need.

We have centers in San Francisco and Los Angeles, with complete demonstration and support facilities. Call now for a demonstration.

Gifford Computer Systems. We're in business for your future.

MPM B-16 is a proprietory implementation of MP/M B5 and was configured for CompuPro by G&G Engineering. CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research, SuperCalc is a trademark of Sorcim. WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro International Corp. dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. CompuPro is a trademark of Godbout Electronics.

Gifford Computer Systems is an authorized CompuPro Systems Center.

Not all computers can lead your business into the future.

Buying a multi-user computer system is a big investment. In time, training, and money. So you'd better choose a system that won't become obsolete.

Circle 211 on inquiry card.
HOME COMPUTERS

ATARI

16K........ $199
32K (Non Atari Ram) $274
48K (Non Atari Ram) $359
410 Recorder.... $74.00
810 Disk Drive $429.00
822 Printer $269.00
825 Printer $599.00
830 Modern $159.00
820 Printer $259.00
850 Interface $169.00
CX40 Joysticks (pair) $18.00
CX683 Atari 16K Ram $77.95

SOFTWARE FOR ATARI

Pac Man $33
Centipede $33
Caverns of Mars $32
Asteroids $29
On-Line

Jawbreaker $27
Sensor $27
Wizard & Princess $29
The Next Step $34

File Manager 600 $89
Chickens $26
Dodge Racer $26
Synassembler $30
Page 6 $19

DATASTOR

Pacific Highway $25
Caryon Climber $25
Tumble Bugs $25
Shooting Arcade $25
Clowns & Balloons $25
Graphic Master $30

EPYX

Crush Cramble $24
Undead Cramp $24
Cresc of the $24
Date Strips $15
Invasion Driver $19
Arthur's Hear $24

APX

Text Formatter $18.50
Family Budge $18.50
Eastern Front $24
Family Cash $18.50
Jukebox $1.3
Downtown $18.50
Outlaw $16.50

CBS

Krazy Shoot Out $32
Krazy Knitters $32

STICK STAND $6.99

VISICORP

For Apple, IBM & Franklin

Visiwrite $199.00
Visiphone $189.00
Visiplot $189.00
Visiwrite $89.00
Visiwrite/Pilot $229.00
VisiSched $229.00
VisiPanel $189.00
VisiCALL for Apple II plus Atari, IBM & IBM $179.00

CONTINENTAL

The Home Accountant (Apple/Franklin) $59.00
The Home Accountant (IBM) $119.00
1st Class Mail (Apple/Franklin) $59.00

BRODEBUND

Apple Panic $23
David's Magic $27
Star Blazer $27
Star Chase $27

INFOCOM

Deadline $35
Star Cross $29
Zork II or III $29

MPC

Buddisk (128K Ram) $191.00

PRINTERS

Smith Corona

TP 1010 $599.00
CITON TEC

Starwriter (F00-400S) $1399.00
Printmaster (F00-55CP) $1749.00
Prowriter 80 Col $99.00
Prowriter 80 Col II $979.00
Prowriter 2 (123 Col) $799.00

OKI DATA

82A $429.00
83A $599.00
84P $1079.00
84S $1199.00

IOB

Microprint $649.00
132 (fully configured) $1599.00
80 (fully configured) $1399.00
Cat for other configurations

DAIBYTEWRITER

Letter Quality $1049.00
DIABLO

620 $1179.00
630 $1649.00

MODEMS HAYEB

Smart $239.00
Smart 1200 (900/1200 Bauds) $549.00
Smart 2400 $1999.00
Microcom A II (with Term) $309.00
Microcom 100 $309.00

NOVATION

Cat $144.00
D-Cat $159.00
Auto Cat $219.00
212 Auto Cat $589.00
Apple II Cat $279.00
212 Apple Cat II $609.00

ANCHOR

Mark I (RS-232) $779.00
Mark II (Atari) $779.00
Mark III (630-90) $109.00
Mark IV (IBM/PC) $125.00
Mark V (OSBORNE) $56.00
Mark VI (IBM/PC) $179.00
Mark VII (Auto Answer Call) $119.00

FLOPPY DISKS

MAXELL VERBATUM

MO (Box of 10) $32
MD II (Box of 10) $34
MFD (8") $90
MFD II (8") $50

MONITORS

AMOEBA

300G... $169.00
Color I $339.00
Color II... $699.00
Color III... $429.00

BMC

12" Green... $85.00
13" Color... $279.00
13" Color (Mid Res)... $369.00

ZENITH

ZVM 121... $219.00

SHARP

Sharp 13" Color TV $275.00

PANASONIC

TR-120 MIP (High Res. Green) $159.00
CT-160 Dual Mode Color... $299.00

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER West

IN NV CALL (702) 588-5654
P.O.BOX 6889 STATION, NV. 89449

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: All shipments outside continental United States must be pre-paid by certified check only. Include 3% (minimum $3.00) shipping and handling. EDUCAUTION DISCOUNTS: Additional discounts are available from both Computer Mail Order locations to qualified educational institutions. Circle 107 on inquiry card.
ACE 1000
ACE 10 with Controller Card
ACE Writer Word Processor
CALL... FOR SYSTEM PRICE.

RANA DISK DRIVES
Call for price and availability on the new Rana Disk Drives for the Apple and
Franklin Computer Systems

commodore

8032 ........................................ $999.00
CBM 64........................................ CALL
4032 ........................................ $749.00
8086 Upgrade Kit ................................. $399.00
Super Pet ........................................ $199.00
2031 ........................................ $399.00
8250 Double Sided Disk Drive ........................ $1999.00
D9060 8 Megabyte Hard Disk ......................... $2999.00
D9060-1.5 Megabyte Hard Disk ......................... $2999.00
D9050 ........................................ $1299.00
D9010 ........................................ $999.00
3800 (letter Quality) ................................ $1549.00
8033 ........................................ $599.00
8022 ........................................ $399.00
New 2-Ram Adds CP/M and 64K Ram ............... $549.00
The Manager ........................................ $209.00
Magis ........................................ CALL
Word Pro 5 plus ................................ $319.00
Word Pro 4 plus ................................ $299.00
Word Pro 3 plus ................................ $199.00
The Administrator ................................ $379.00
Intellipro Plus ................................ $219.00
Power ........................................ $79.00
VIC 20 Dust Cover ................................ $6.99
CBM 8032 Dust Cover ............................... $14.99
CBM 8050/4040 Dust Cover ......................... $10.99

PC-1500

POCKET COMPUTER

CE 150 Printer, Plotter and Cassette Interface Unit ....... $172.00
CE 152 Cassette Recorder ................................ $89.00
CE 155 8K Ram Expansion Module ....................... $94.00

Timex Sinclair 1000

$89

Vic 1530 Commodore Datassette ................ $69.00
Vic 1540 Disk Drive ................................ $339.00
Vic 1541 (64 Disk Drive) ........................... CALL
Vic 1525 Graphic Printer ............................ $339.00
Vic 1210 3K Memory Expander ...................... $32.00
Vic 1110 8K Memory Expander ...................... $53.00
Vic 1111 16K Expansion ................................ $94.00
Vic 1011 RS2332 Terminal Interface ................. $43.00
Vic 1112 VIC IEEE-488 Interface .................... $85.00
Vic 1211 VIC-20 Super Expander .................... $53.00
Vic Mother Board ................................... $99.00

EAGLE

64K RAM
780 KB Disk Storage
Word Processing, Ultralcalc CP/M
C-Basic Software
Smith Corona TP1
Letter Quality Printer
$2995.00

VIC 20

$179

800-233-8950
Personal Computers in the Eighties

A recent study shows the market potential for the next decade is enormous.

Data-processing managers, manufacturers, and market analysts alike have raved in unison about the vast potential for personal computers. The diverse applications, the encouraging price/performance ratios, and the vast untapped market all promise big things for those small systems. But just how big will the future market be and what will it include?

According to a recent study by The Eastern Management Group, a firm specializing in market forecasts for the data-processing industry, the market potential over the next decade is enormous. The Eastern Management Group interviewed many of the major manufacturers and vendors of personal computers, some potential manufacturers of these computers, and more than 850 owners of microcomputers. We weighed the information received from these interviews against several factors, including the present and projected economic climates, the key choices confronting the personal computer marketplace (such as that between 8- and 16-bit microprocessors), and the potential acceptance of microcomputers in the home, business, and educational markets throughout the decade. Combining all of these factors, we were able to make several forecasts by extrapolating two different types of sales data: that concerning personal computers sold as replacements and that concerning computers sold as new systems or additions. We then collected the results of all this work into a report called "The Ten Year Market for Personal Computers." Here I will present several findings from that report that may be of interest to BYTE readers.

Growth of the Market

It turns out that 1982 was a banner year for microcomputers. Approximately 1,440,000 personal computers were shipped around the world; more than 1 million were sold in the United States alone. That translates into a 70 percent leap over the previous year’s shipments—and that in the midst of an ailing economy. And this looks to be only the beginning (see figure 1).

Why has this happened? For one thing, personal computers are undergoing a liberation from "basement toy" status. As this changeover accelerates, more and more home users, who at one time merely contemplated the purchase of a personal computer, will now actually take the plunge and buy one.

Furthermore, through the late

About the Author

Gregory S. Blundell is a market analyst with The Eastern Management Group, a New Jersey-based market-research firm. Mr. Blundell has participated in numerous studies on both the telecommunications and data-processing markets. He is currently involved in a study of the computer peripherals market.
With Chart-Master™ creating quality graphics is as easy as apple pie.

No matter how you slice them, pie charts, bar charts and scatter diagrams are a lot easier to read and understand than rows and columns of numbers. Now you can create colorful business graphics any-time you need them, with an easy-to-use Chart-Master graphics software program. A program that works with Hewlett-Packard plotters and your IBM® or Apple® personal computer.

Just enter your data, choose a chart format, preview the chart on your screen, and Chart-Master will automatically create a beautiful, presentation-quality chart. In seconds.

There's more to Chart-Master than simplicity. Incredible power and sophistication. You can enter data manually or automatically from Visicalc® and other programs. Print on either paper or acetate transparencies. Make your charts any size, anywhere on the page. Have your text appear in attractive print-quality type. Choose from sophisticated formats that include percentage bars, stock price (High/Low/Close) and area charts.

Power and ease-of-use. That's why Chart-Master is in daily use at major corporations like GE, Eastman Kodak, Exxon, Union Carbide, GM, AT&T, DuPont, 3M, Citibank, Motorola, Proctor & Gamble and GTE.

The retail price of Chart-Master is $375. For a complete information kit and name of your nearest dealer, contact Decision Resources, Inc., 21 Bridge Square, Westport, CT 06880. (203) 222-1974.

DecisionResources
Software Designed for Decision Makers

Visicalc is a trademark of Visicorp. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 144 on inquiry card.
Figure 1: Predicted worldwide shipments of personal computers.

1970s and early 1980s, a growing change in the structure of the labor force became evident. New managers entering the business community brought with them a keen awareness of computer systems gained from both college study and home use.

Indeed, one of the principal forces contributing to the recent market growth has been the gradual acceptance of personal computers by corporate data-processing (DP) managers. From 1975 to 1982, an initial reluctance on the part of DP managers to use personal computers was slowly supplanted by a grudging admittance of the microcomputer's usefulness. In 1983, DP managers will play a commanding role in the purchase of personal computers. Not only will they be buying Apple IIs, TRS-80s, etc., for themselves, but they will also be laying down guidelines as to what systems may be used by their employees.

The change is significant. It indicates the emergence of a coordinated approach on the part of the business sector toward personal computers. In 1983, 45 percent of personal computers brought into businesses will be acquired through the decision-making policies of corporate data-processing managers; by 1985, the number will rise to 70 percent.

Home users also will approach personal computers deliberately and systematically. These buyers will include not only experimenters and pioneers but also educated consumers who measure system excellence in terms of performance and productivity.

The Business, Home, and Educational Markets

During the 1980s, most of the personal computer users will be in the business community. The primary users will continue to be white-collar managers, administrative personnel, scientists, and engineers.

Many manufacturers realize this. IBM has followed Apple and Tandy into the business market. The latecomers, Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) and Wang, will also focus on the business sector. By 1985, revenues will clearly indicate that for companies like IBM, DEC, and
FOR $4995 YOU CAN NOW HAVE A COMPACT, COMPLETELY INTEGRATED SYSTEM WITH A 12 INCH DIAGONAL NON-GLARE HIGH RESOLUTION COLOR MONITOR, DUAL 400 KB DRIVES AND A DOT MATRIX 140 CPS BI-DIRECTIONAL PRINTER.

THE ALL-IN-ONE EXECUTIVE DESK-TOP WORKSTATION

**BMC if 800**

**Operating Systems**

- **8 BIT**
  - Standard: CP/M
  - Optional: MP/M II
    - with CP/NET* MP/M II with up to 4 users.

- **16 BIT CPU**
  - MS DOS*
    - [IBM PC Compatible]
  - CP/M*86
    - [CP/M, MP/M Compatible]
  - and much more...

Wide Variety of Software to choose from (also an 8/16 BIT System.)

BMC SYSTEMS INC.

1900 Avenue of the Stars
Penthouse Suite 2840
Century City, California 90067
(213) 557-9002
1-800-BMC-8003

CANADA COMPUTER

1285 Britannia Road, East Ontario, Canada L4W 1C7
(416) 677-7972
ReformaTTer conversion software lets you read and write IBM 3740 diskettes* on your CP/M or MP/M system.

ReformaTTer is ideal for CP/M users who want:
- Access to large system data bases
- Distributed data processing
- Offline program development
- Database conversion

With ReformaTTer, you have the ability to:
- Bidirectionally transfer complete files between CP/M and IBM
- Automatically handle ASCII/EBCDIC code conversion
- Display and alter IBM 3740 directory and data

Enjoy the same advantages of mainframe access that other ReformaTTer users have. Customers like Upjohn, M&M/Mars, The United Nations, Arthur Young & Co., Sandia Labs, FMC Corp., and Stanford University all use ReformaTTer. So can you.

Other versions of ReformaTTer conversion software include:
- CP/M - DEC (RT 11)
- TRSDOS Mod. II - CP/M
- TRSDOS Mod. II - DEC (RT 11)

Order ReformaTTer today for only $249.

*IBM 3740 basic data exchange format. ReformaTTer requires one 8" floppy drive.

Figure 2: The predicted shipments of personal computers in the U.S. broken down into three market segments: businesses, homes, and educational institutions. Although a majority of personal computers will continue to end up in businesses, an increasingly larger portion will be purchased by home users and schools.

Wang, the path to greatest success leads (as it always has) directly into the business market.

Accordingly, DP managers and other business users can expect enhanced marketing and advertising campaigns directed at them, and more systems permitting a great variety of applications will be promoted in the marketplace with gusto.

The reason for this enthusiasm is that the potential business market is huge. Approximately 55 million white-collar workers are employed in the U.S. alone. At the end of 1982, 1,600,000 systems were spread among U.S. business establishments; thus only 1 out of every 34 white-collar workers could boast a personal computer.

Throughout the 1980s many corporations that have not yet purchased a system will buy one. By 1991, approximately 55 percent of all businesses owning one system will have invested in an additional personal computer. The result will be a substantial number of new personal computers claimed by the business sector each year. In 1983, 1,026,000 new systems will be shipped to U.S. companies, bringing the installed base (total units installed) of business personal computers up to 2,642,000. By 1988, about 12,500,000 will have been installed. As we embrace the 1990s, U.S. business establishments will have accrued an installed base of more than 15 million personal computers (see figures 2 and 3).

U.S. households will also begin buying personal computers at an increasing pace, although not as rapidly as domestic businesses. New low-priced systems such as the Timex/Sinclair 1000 (for a review in
PERSONAL COMPUTERS
TOTAL UNITS INSTALLED IN THE U.S.

BUSINESS

HOME

EDUCATION

MILLION UNITS

YEAR

80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91

Figure 3: The predicted total number of personal computer units installed in the U.S., broken down by market segment.

this issue, see page 364), the Commodore VIC-20, and the Atari 400 will appeal to finance-minded households that once viewed personal computers as unjustified luxuries. Aggressive and clever advertising, such as that evidenced by Commodore, is aimed at the heart of the home market. Personal computer technology is becoming less a threatening concept and more a familiar acquaintance.

Families with annual incomes of more than $25,000 will account for the overwhelming majority (90 percent) of households investing in a system. Such a system will be purchased with money set aside for recreation. These households will naturally have fairly large recreation funds to tap and, therefore, be willing to approach the personal computer marketplace.

At present, 621,000 systems are scattered throughout U.S. households. One year from today, that number should jump to more than 1 million. According to our studies, five years from now, 4.2 million systems will be located in U.S. homes; and as 1990 rounds the bend, U.S. home users should account for 6.8 million systems (see figure 3).

A third part of the personal computer market triad, the education segment, will be slower to turn to personal computers than the other two. Lack of response to date has been primarily due to the poor economic factors plaguing school districts and universities. Simply stated, school budgets at the local level have not grown at the same rate as expenses. Despite financial limitations, however, a change is in the offing. Computer training and literacy are on the rise at all levels of education. Using personal computers as teaching aids, universities and colleges are offering many courses in computer science, while at the same time providing easy access to the personal computer regardless of the student's field of study.

Basic data-processing courses are springing up in high schools and even

Call for MTI’s late price reductions.

Ask about our “QED” discounts. VISA & MasterCard orders accepted.

VIDEO TERMINALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VT 100</td>
<td>$1595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT 12X</td>
<td>$1295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT 101</td>
<td>$1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT 131</td>
<td>$1549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT 132</td>
<td>$1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM 3A (dumb terminal)</td>
<td>$595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM 5 (dumb with visual attributes)</td>
<td>$645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM 31 (two page buffer)</td>
<td>$1095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM 21 (full editing/visual attributes)</td>
<td>$690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM 22 (ergonomic/font/visual art) *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM 24 (ergonomic/graphics/356 lilo) *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM 28 (ergonomic ADM 31) *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM 36 (DEC system terminal) *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM 42 (light page buffer available)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI 960 (high performance, 1-page buffer)</td>
<td>$1650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazeltine Esprit I</td>
<td>$585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazeltine Esprit II</td>
<td>$595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazeltine Esprit III</td>
<td>$825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazeltine Executive 80 Model 20</td>
<td>$1495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazeltine Executive 100 Model 30</td>
<td>$1715</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GRAPHICS TERMINALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VT 125 (DEC ReGIS firmware)</td>
<td>$3280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT 100 (Tektronix 4010 emulation)</td>
<td>$3280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM 3A (Tektronix 4010 emulation)</td>
<td>$1795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM 5 (Tektronix 4010 emulation)</td>
<td>$1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT 100 w/TI 810 plot (Tektronix emu.)</td>
<td>$5920</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

300 BAUD TELEPRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LA 3A-2A DECwriter IV</td>
<td>$1095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diablo 620 RO (letter quality)</td>
<td>$1385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diablo 630 RO</td>
<td>$2095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diablo 630 RO (letter quality)</td>
<td>$1190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diablo 630 KSR (letter quality)</td>
<td>$1485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI 943 (portable thermal printer)</td>
<td>$1485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI 745 (port/built-in coupler)</td>
<td>$1485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI 785 (port/built-in coupler)</td>
<td>$1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI 928 KSR impact</td>
<td>$1570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI 925 KSR pkg</td>
<td>$1795</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1200 BAUD TELEPRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Epson MX-80</td>
<td>$845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI 925 KSR pkg</td>
<td>$1795</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2400 BAUD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dataproducts M 200 (2400 baud)</td>
<td>$2910</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DATA PRODUCTS LINEPRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B-300 (300 lpm Band Printer)</td>
<td>$5455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-600 (600 lpm Band Printer)</td>
<td>$6930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-1000 (1000 lpm Band Printer)</td>
<td>$1325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-1500 (1500 lpm Band Printer)</td>
<td>$18955</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ACOUSTIC COUPLERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Omnitec 715 (300 baud orig/full duplex)</td>
<td>$170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omnitec 710 (300 baud orig/half/full)</td>
<td>$242</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MODEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GDC 103A3 (300 baud Bell)</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDC 202SFY (200 baud Bell)</td>
<td>$545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA 3210 (Bell 212-A compatible)</td>
<td>$825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA 3455 (1200 baud orig/ans.)</td>
<td>$770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA 2450 (Bell 201 compatible)</td>
<td>$725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA 103 (300 baud modems)</td>
<td>$235</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Please call for quotation.

Applications Specialists & Distributors

Computer Terminals, Peripherals & Systems

New York: 516/621-6200, 212/746-0777, 518/449-5959
Outside N.Y.S: 800/665-6530

New Jersey: 201/227-5525
Ohio: 216/646-6688

January 1983 © BYTE Publications Inc 171
8 Bits versus 16 Bits

The proliferation of personal computers is not occurring in a vacuum. Several competitions are pulling and shaping the marketplace. One of these is the tacit yet intense battle between 8-bit and 16-bit personal computers.

Prior to 1981, very few 16-bit personal computers existed. Data-processing managers and home users studied the market and generally came away with an Apple II, a TRS-80 Model II, or a Commodore PET—all 8-bit systems.

But soon advances in semiconductor technology permitted a reduction in prices, and affordable 16-bit microprocessors began appearing in personal computers. During 1982, a wave of personal computers carrying 16-bit microprocessors washed over the marketplace. A majority of these systems were built around two microprocessors: Motorola's 68000 chip and Intel's 8086 chip. Indeed, within the 16-bit microprocessor ranks, there seems to be a contest to see who will be king of the hill, Intel or Motorola. In terms of numbers, Intel holds an advantage. But, Motorola is coming on strong with its 68000, which was chosen by Tandy for its Model 16.

As the number of systems carrying a 16-bit architecture increased, so too did the number of 16-bit operating systems. Currently, the two most popular 16-bit operating systems are Microsoft's MS-DOS and Digital Research's CP/M-86. But the competition here is also heating up, and more entrants, such as perhaps a 16-bit Unix-like system, are sure to enter the fray.

This competition between 8- and 16-bit machines means a far wider selection of products to choose from, especially for the business segment. The various 16-bit systems now available—and you can bank on more appearing as the year progresses—allow wider and more sophisticated applications. The upper echelon of the white-collar work force will turn to these 16-bit systems.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WordStar</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBASE II</td>
<td>$489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperCalc</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perfect Writer</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VisiCalc</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordStar dBASE II</td>
<td>$695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordStar/ MailMerge</td>
<td>$309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EasyWriter II</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peachtree Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperWriter</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOW, PAY LESS, AND GET GREAT SERVICE, TOO!**

If you're looking for rock-bottom prices and fast, personal service, take a close look at 800-SOFTWARE. Because we buy in volume, we're able to sell the products you want at prices that finally make some sense. But don't take our word for it. Compare prices and see for yourself!

**OUR SERVICE CAN'T BE BEAT.**

We take care of you like our business depends on it. Because it does.

When you call 800-SOFTWARE, you get the fastest delivery available anywhere. Which means that every order is filled the day we get it. And that our unique Order Tracking System™ is on the job, keeping tabs on your order, every step of the way.

Our giant inventory—one of the largest in the United States—also assures you of the fastest possible service. Everything's in stock so you don't have to wait.

Technical support? Business software expertise? We've got it—and it's the best you'll find anywhere.

But, put us to the test. Let us prove what we've proven to satisfied customers around the world. That our prices are lower. That our service is better. That there really and truly is a difference.

We look forward to your call.

**CUSTOMERS TELL OUR STORY BEST!**

"I have been very favorably impressed with your prompt and efficient service and excellent prices."  
Peter Sereny, M.D., West Hartford, Connecticut

"Rarely today do I have the opportunity to deal with a firm which shows such a high degree of professional ability. Aloha."  
Joe Neil, Lihue, Hawaii

"It is indeed refreshing to deal with people as personable and professional as you have proven to be."  
Dave Turner, U.S.N., Lubbock, Texas

"Thank you very much for the very prompt service you gave me."  
William Drescher, Lansing, Michigan

**FREE GIFT!**

Get 4 floppy diskettes free with any purchase, if you act now!

- Your choice of 5¼" or 8" floppy diskettes
- Brand new

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE:
800-227-4587

In California, 800-622-0678 or 415-644-3611
CA Residents add sales tax.

OR WRITE: 800-SOFTWARE, INC.
185 Berry Street, Suite 6820
San Francisco, CA 94107

- Purchase orders accepted
- Prompt UPS 3 day Blue Label service
- Call for shipping charges and other low software prices.
- Now open Monday through Saturday.
**Computer Gear—Wholesale!**

Purchase your Hardware and Software directly from an OEM/Systems Integrator. Take advantage of our buying power! We stock a full line of Board Level Components, Software, and Peripherals for all the Popular Machines in use today. These include IBM, DEC, DORSET, MCKENZIE, BSR, HP, NORTHSTAR, SUPERBRAIN, MAC, Z80, Z8, KEROK. and many others. Call for your needs. We'll give you the lowest prices and the technical support and know-how we are quickly becoming well-known for: Satisfied Customers Nationwide. The Nation's Custom Systems House for Business, Education, Science, and Government.

**Need to Measure Your Corporate Communications?**

Want to define your company’s image? Measure competitive strengths? Determine the acceptance of your company publications? Gauge reactions to your annual report? Determine the effectiveness of your corporate advertising? Monitor the impact of important trends and developments in your company’s business?

**Call McGraw-Hill Research**

Backed by 30 years of research experience covering scores of markets and fields, McGraw-Hill Research professionals design custom projects that can make a big difference in the success of your corporate communications efforts. The Corporate Communications Research Center will meet your research needs promptly, at a reasonable price.

Put McGraw-Hill Research to work for you.

For a quote or proposal, call Joan Bullen, Director-Corporate Communications Research Center at (212) 997-3517 or Eleanor Nicoletti, Project Director, at (212) 997-3095. Or, write Corporate Communications Research Center, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020

It's a communications problem, we probably pioneered the solution.

precisely because of their greater power.

So far, businesses have used personal computers most often for client records and accounting purposes, text editing, mailing lists, and financial planning. Applications such as stock/investment analysis and graphics do not appear to be as common. The power of the 16-bit systems will promote more sophisticated applications by businesses. Because of their price tag—a typical system costs $5000—these 16-bit personal computers will initially find their way into larger organizations. But that too will begin to change during the 1980s as 16-bit systems become less expensive. They will gradually supplant 8-bit systems within the business market segment.

The home market segment, on the other hand, doesn't really have a need for a personal computer carrying a 16-bit microprocessor. According to one of our surveys, the top four applications in the home market segment are, in descending order: games (entertainment), financial planning, education, and banking. The 8-bit machines on the market now can handle those applications as well as a 16-bit machine. And in the case of games, some 8-bit machines are distinctly better.

This does not mean 16-bit systems will not affect the home market. Quite the contrary, 16-bit personal computers such as the Forte 32:16 and the TRS-80 Model 16 will have great impact. Because of the extremely competitive nature of 16-bit systems marketing, vendors of 8-bit systems will have to keep lowering their prices. And as prices are slashed, it is ultimately the home user who will benefit.

The shift from 8-bit to 16-bit machines will also affect the software industry. For a long while, independent software vendors focused on the 8-bit operating system called CP/M. But no longer are they concentrating solely on 8-bit software. Their efforts are more and more being directed toward the 16-bit world. For the business user this means a wider selection of enhanced software; and home users will find more software directed specifically toward them.
Your Own University Library Online At Home!

If you're free between the hours of six and midnight, make a date with one of the world's fastest, most powerful online information services — at a fraction of what it would cost during the business day. All you pay is a $50 registration fee to receive your classified user's password. Then, any evening, you can summon up a wealth of information for as little as $6 per hour.

Technical and scientific abstracts. Medical journals. Government studies. Business indexes. Major newspapers. BRS/AFTER DARK gives you access to the same comprehensive data files used by BRS Search Service subscribers, which include major corporations and reference libraries throughout the world. All instantly accessible with simple, interactive language.

Of course, BRS/AFTER DARK also gives you valuable peripheral services like a home-computer Newsletter and nationwide communication via electronic mail. Plus, shop-at-home services and instant software delivery programmed for the very near future.

Don't let another evening go by without BRS/AFTER DARK. All you need is your phone and any dial-up system or terminal. For more information about BRS/AFTER DARK just fill out the coupon.

Circle 54 on inquiry card.
In short, the division of the personal computer marketplace into two segments, 8-bit and 16-bit systems, will mean a greater selection for users in terms of both price and performance.

Portable Systems

One of the biggest changes in the personal computer marketplace during the 1980s will be a marked increase in the number of portable computers. Personal computers designed to be carried comfortably from one location to another are rapidly working their way into the repertoire of sales representatives and executives across the country. Businesses that already operate an Apple or Tandy desktop computer are investing in portable units such as the Osborne 1 (see photo 1) and using them as convenient and effective tools for the road.

Sales personnel, who make up more than 12 percent of the total white-collar work force, will probably be the prime impetus behind the boom in portables. Even those sales personnel who normally interact with terminals or executive workstations will be seeking company sanction of a portable system to be used for business trips, conferences, and, yes, overtime at home.

But sales personnel will not be the only ones using portable units. Managers, professionals, and even people from the clerical ranks will be turning to these briefcase computers. Consider for a moment that, depending on system sophistication, you can use portables for the following purposes: accounts receivable, mailing lists, financial planning, stock/investment analysis, sales tracking, inventory, limited graphics, invoicing, general ledger, and more—all in a system that can be conveniently transported from one place to another.

Indeed, next to processing power, probably the key factor is weight. Portable computers come in all shapes and sizes: The Osborne 1 weighs about 24 pounds; the Otrona Attache, 19 pounds; Grid Systems' Compass, 9.25 pounds (see photo 2); and the list goes on.

Other factors to consider are price, microprocessor size, and the amount of random-access read/write memory (RAM). These are good indicators of the operational scope of the portable system. Osborne, the company that virtually pioneered the portable computer market, is today the most popular. The computer's basic statistics are impressive even for a desktop unit: $1795, Z80A 8-bit processor, 64K bytes of RAM, two disk drives, and a small pile of software.

As the 1980s mature, the dominant trend will be toward greater power in smaller size. To date, the most sophisticated portable personal computer, and not coincidentally the most expensive, is the Compass from Grid Systems Corporation.

The Compass offers more than many desktop systems. At $8150, this system has 256K bytes of RAM plus 256K bytes of nonvolatile bubble memory and a flat display screen. It is, in effect, the elite choice of the portables. Corporate executives and other high-ranking white-collar workers make up the target market. The prestige factor alone should ensure its success.

Like the rest of the personal computers, different portables will be assigned to either the low- or high-end markets. Consumers will be able to select from a range starting with an inexpensive basic processing tool, priced at less than $100, and moving up to a sophisticated multipurpose computer system with a cost that could easily approach $10,000. Some key players to watch in this relatively new game are Osborne, Grid, Otrona, and IBM.

Each year, portable systems will account for a larger share of total personal computer shipments. By the end of 1983, 12 percent of all shipments will be portable; by 1990, the share will reach 25 percent (figure 4).

Personal Computer Pricing

Before we discuss prices, let's define exactly what we mean by personal computer. In putting our study...
Which Spreadsheet lets you:

- Use every cell (never see "out of memory")
- Consolidate multiple spreadsheets
- Split the screen as often as you want

VisiCalc
SuperCalc
CalcStar

ScratchPad...YES

The Ultimate Spreadsheet

ScratchPad features include:

- Virtual Memory (never see "out of memory")
  Every cell on the spreadsheet can be used. Don't be misled, other spreadsheets tell you how "big" the matrix is, but you can only use a very small portion. With ScratchPad's virtual memory feature you can use EVERY CELL!
- Consolidation (not just merging but also combining spreadsheets) This makes ScratchPad almost three dimensional.
- Unlimited Screen Splitting
- If/Then
- Merge
- Unlimited Title Locking
- Long Strings Supported
- Help file
- Variable column width
- Built in financial functions
- Built in math functions
- Variable formats
- Automatic and selective recalc
- Interface to Stats-Graph graphic package
- More
  For virtually all CP/M, CP/M-86, and MS DOS compatible systems, including the IBM PC.
  Available from fine dealers everywhere, or directly from SuperSoft.

ScratchPad: $295.00

Japanese Distribution:
ASR Corporation International
3-23-8, Nishi-Shimbashi, Minato-Ku,
Tokyo 105, Japan
Tel. (03) 437-6371
Telex. 0242-2723

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Visi-Corp, SuperCalc is a registered trademark of Sorcim, CalcStar is a registered trademark of Micropro.
PORTABLE COMPUTERS PERCENT OF TOTAL WORLDWIDE PERSONAL COMPUTER SHIPMENTS

1982

1985

1990

25%

20%

8%

Figure 4: Because of a growing response from white-collar workers, portable personal computers will account each year for a greater percentage of personal computer shipments.

AVERAGE PERSONAL COMPUTER PRICES

BUSINESS

HOME

Figure 5: Over a 10-year period, the average price of a business desktop computer should decrease from $3275 to $2700. Home computer prices should drop from an average of $530 to $350.

together, we placed a price ceiling of $10,000 on personal computers. Home personal computers are simply defined as any personal computers that are to be used mostly in the home. Home system prices may or may not include peripherals such as disk drives and printers, depending on the computer.

What we considered to be the average price of a business system would cover the integral keyboard, monitor, and starting amount of RAM and only necessary peripherals, such as a low-cost dot-matrix printer and two floppy-disk drives.

The last seven years of this decade will see system pricing for home and business users either drop or remain stable while products deliver more processing power and more RAM. Between 1982 and 1987, average system prices will drop 20 percent, while the average amount of RAM will increase over fivefold (48K bytes to 256K bytes).

Beyond 1987 and into 1990, average prices will drop even more as home-user purchases of low-end models increase. In 1990, the average personal computer price, including basic peripherals and software, will be $2350, down from the early 1983 mark of about $2600.

Average pricing of the entire personal computer industry, however, is somewhat deceptive. The crux of the matter is that the range of systems available to the buyer will be significantly larger in the next 10 years than it was in 1980, 1981, and even 1982.

The average price of a home personal computer is currently about $530. These low-end systems are bought by both businesses and households, but their greatest potential by far rests with the home user.

With the exception of a few hobby kits, initial systems shipped in the home sector have for the most part fallen in the high-end range, i.e., generally $1000 or more. Until recently, the prices of home personal computers often paralleled the prices of business personal computers. There seemed, for instance, to be almost as many Apple IIs being set up in U.S. homes as there were in U.S. businesses.

Last year more companies like Commodore and even Timex became aware of the home market. The key to their marketing tactics, which many other companies will follow, is aggressive marketing through low prices. They know that home users recoil from the idea of paying what in many instances is the price equivalent of a fine used car for what remains in many eyes to be an elaborate toy.

Therefore, much of the potential home-user market has remained untapped. Low-cost systems with enough RAM and application potential to be useful are what home users are now after.
COMPUTER PERIPHERALS

1117 Venice Boulevard Los Angeles CA 90015 (213) 298-1297 Telex: 194561 LSR

Circle 108 on inquiry card.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines
© 1982 Computer Peripherals Inc.
The home market, accordingly, will see the average cost of a low-end system fall from $530 in 1982/1983 to $370 by 1990 (figure 5). Home users can look forward to more personal computers breaking the $200 and $100 barriers as manufacturers gear up production and begin slashing prices to compete in what is rapidly becoming an overcrowded market.

Although the typical cost of a personal computer sold in the business segment has recently been substantially higher than the price of a typical home system, the average business system too will enjoy a reduction in cost. Between 1983 and 1990, the cost of a typical business system will drop from $3300 to $2700.

Probably the single factor carrying the greatest weight for business system pricing is the battle between 8-bit and 16-bit systems. The new breed of personal computers, those built around 16-bit microprocessors, is generally priced at about $5000. A majority of 8-bit systems is approximately half that amount. Furthermore, 8-bit systems, in order to compete in both home and business markets, will continue to undergo price reductions. Prices of personal computers for business will naturally follow suit.

The final outcome of this price jockeying will be a truly complete range of personal computers. Different systems boasting different characteristics and carrying vastly different price tags will be available.

Companies on the Move

As 1983 begins to roll, three prime contenders for the personal computer crown emerge: Apple, Tandy, and Commodore. No surprise there. The question is, with established behemoths like IBM, and dynamic newcomers like Sinclair, will the "Big Three" still retain that title as the decade comes to a close?

What will ultimately determine the answer to that question is the market focus the various competitors adopt. Corporate market emphasis will vary depending on the structure of present strategies, and the unfolding developments within each of the three market segments. For example, it is indisputable that the biggest potential market is the home market. If the home segment were to live up to its potential, the company that could win the lion's share of that market (Timex/Sinclair?) would steal away the personal computer crown. But, home consumers are for the most part still extremely wary about the relatively new personal computer technology. Although they will gradually open their doors to personal computers, their purchases will not even come close to the number of systems absorbed by buyers from the business market, that is, at least not by 1990.

The business market holds the greatest immediate rewards for personal computer vendors. Business users will pay higher prices, make multiple system purchases, and, guided by the data-processing manager, boldly explore all the diverse avenues in the personal computer terrain. All the major vendors are aware of this.

Through the 1980s, then, the greatest emphasis will be placed on the business market. Apple, Tandy, and Commodore each have penetrated this market very nicely and established a good position.

But IBM, DEC, Wang, Burroughs, and other data-processing and office-product companies are already besieging that position. And they have a background in the U.S. business marketplace that will help facilitate the entire sales process.

Look at IBM. Big Blue shipped 40,000 systems in the first five months of market participation. DEC, Wang, and several of the other larger contenders should run into little difficulty following suit.

Accordingly, during the next seven years, the lead of the Big Three will erode. In 1983, Apple, Tandy, and Commodore will, between themselves, record 54 percent of worldwide personal computer shipments totaling 2.2 million units (19.3 percent, 17.7 percent, and 17.0 percent, respectively).

By 1990, the competition will have severely narrowed the gap. IBM will claim 11 percent of 1990 shipments,
Completely Redesigned.
Now, the Grappler+.
The original Grappler was the first graphics interface to give you hi-res screen dumps from your keyboard. The new Grappler+ with Dual Hi-Res Graphics adds flexibility with a side-by-side printout of page 1 and page 2 graphics.

Interfacing the Grappler+ to a wide range of printers is easy as changing a dip switch. 4K of exclusive firmware makes the Grappler+ the most intelligent, full-featured Apple® Printer Interface made. And, the Grappler+ is Apple III compatible.*

Up to 64K Buffer Option
An optional Bufferboard can now be added to all existing Grappler and Grappler+ interfaces. See your Apple Dealer for details.

The Grappler+ Features:
• Dual Hi-Res Graphics • Printer Selector Dip Switch • Apple III Compatible* • Graphics Screen Dump • Inverse Graphics
• Emphasized Graphics • Double Size Picture • 90° Rotation • Center Graphics • Chart Recorder Mode • Block Graphics • Bell Control • Skip-over-perf • Left and Right Margins • Variable Line Length • Text Screen Dumps.

The Grappler+ also works with Pascal and CPM.

The Grappler+ interfaces with the following printers:
• Anadex • Centronics • Datasouth • Epson** • NEC • C.Itoh • Okidata**
The original Grappler is available for IDS 460, 560, Prism, Microprism.
On ALTOS, APPLE, OSBORNE, ZENITH, and most others.

THE MOST COMPLETE:
Use THREE ways:
1. "MENU" GRAPHICS (easy, friendly)
2. "COMMAND FILES" (powerful, flexible)
3. "COMPILER LINKED" (Fortran, etc.)
Use on: most CRT's, dot matrix printers, plotters, word processing printers

THE MOST PROVEN:
2 years in the field

THE MOST IMPLEMENTED:
1. 8 bit and 16 bit machines
2. USER MODIFIABLE
3. many applications programs

$399 complete
$35 manual only
VISA, MC, C.O.D., CHECK, M.O.

THE ENERCOMP COMPANY
P.O. Box 28014
Lakewood, Colorado 80228
(303) 988-1648

Also Available Through

WESTICO
The Software Express Service
25 Van Zandt Street • Norwalk, Connecticut 06850
(203)853-6880 • Telex 643788
and selected dealers.

Figure 6: As the 80s progress, the top five contenders for the personal computer crown will be Apple, Tandy, Commodore, IBM, and Sinclair. But, although the market will expand, the present Big Three—Apple, Tandy, and Commodore—will lose much of their present market share.

exceeding 9.8 million systems. At the same time, Apple will ship 11.6 percent; Tandy, 11.5 percent; and Commodore, 11.9 percent (figure 6). Commodore, therefore, will eventually assume a slim market lead in shipments, thanks to a strong worldwide presence, and an almost equally divided tapping of both the home and business market reservoirs. But close behind and nipping away at the lead will be companies like IBM, DEC, NEC, and, of course, Timex/Sinclair.

Users can also look forward to new systems from unfamiliar sources. Last year showed conclusively that there is still enough time for more last-minute entrants into the personal computer race. In 1982, at least 10 new manufacturers announced plans to market a personal computer. But, although more will do likewise in 1983, the number will not be quite as high.

In the past three years, the influx of entrants into the personal computer marketplace has been nothing short of incredible. So far, the market has been open enough to support just about any and every interested vendor. But by 1990, too many personal computer vendors will be competing for a market that can no longer support them all. The inevitable outcome, by 1990 or perhaps as early as 1988, is an industry shakeout.

When looking back at the 1980s, future analysts will no doubt characterize it as a decade of transition for the personal computer industry. In this time frame, the personal computer industry will achieve maturity. System capability will undergo a constant upgrading, vendors will widen product lines, and buyers from each segment will increase their spending. In 1990, worldwide personal computer revenues will exceed $23 billion; domestic revenues, $14 billion.

Increases in memory storage, greater processing power in more compact sizes, and a general lowering of system prices will combine to effect an overall enhancement of the consumer's image of personal computers.

In the final analysis, what has happened in the early 1980s and will continue throughout the mid and late 1980s is the unfolding of a technological revolution. The advent of a more affordable, accessible, and versatile personal computer and its potential market acceptance have always promised to have enormous impact on U.S. businesses and homes. The coming-of-age of these small systems reflects not only a growing awareness on the part of industry of the needs of the mass market, but also a growing acceptance of personal computers in the minds of more and more consumers, who are now turning confidently to the personal computer marketplace, and who will continue to do so throughout the 1980s.
How To Sell More Software

The PromptDoc® Manual Maker

You know better user manuals sell more software, but how do you make better user manuals? How do you identify just the right details to motivate prospective users to buy? How do you organize these details into a sequence that makes sense to first-time users while it provides ongoing reference to veterans? How do you format and package a manual so it's attractive enough to get attention yet clear enough to be readily understood?

And, how do you do all this at a pace that keeps up with your product release schedule? The PromptDoc® Manual Maker is the answer.

Introducing Computer-assisted Writing

Imagine a software product that prompts you through the process of planning, outlining and writing a user manual and even supplies boilerplate introductory and transitional text. Envision reducing your user manual preparation process to this:

1. Select boilerplate chapter files
2. Edit chapter tables of contents
3. Pause while computer builds a skeleton manual in preformatted CP/M® text files
4. Use your word processor to edit the skeleton manual into a working draft
5. Tell computer to build a Table of Contents; publish review draft
6. Revise, polish and publish manual as instructed by documentation

Compared to your current process that may sound more like a software maker's dream than a real product, it's a dream all right—a dream come true called the PromptDoc® Manual Maker. It's the only product of its kind.

Consider These Benefits

Improved productivity—with PromptDoc® you can gain as much as 40% on typical manual writing jobs.
Project control—with prestructured modular chapters, writing tasks can be segmented without losing continuity.
Manual uniformity—by product, by product line, by company.
Quality assurance—the boilerplate files help assure completeness and usability; the PromptDoc® Writer's Guide gives publishing instructions.
Proven performance—based on the PromptDoc® methodology, the structures and outlines have been proved in myriad applications for the past four years; now we've tailored it specifically for the commercial software vendor.

Reasonable Price

$245 for software and two manuals, $45 for manuals only (add $5,00 for shipping and handling). This product will begin paying for itself the minute you start using it and continue making you money each time you publish a manual. What could be more reasonable?

CP/M® Compatible; Uses Your Word Processor

Now available for use with WordStar® and other word processors on the Apple® II with the Softcard® and on standard 8" CP/M® systems.

see your dealer for a demo or use the coupon now

You know a better way to make better manuals can enhance your competitive position. Why wait another minute? See your dealer for a demonstration or complete the coupon now and mail it to PromptDoc®, 833 West Colorado Avenue, Colorado Springs, CO 80905. Or, if you'd rather not wait for the...
Fruitful Connections.

There are more people in more places making more accessories and peripherals for Apples than for any other personal computer in the world.

Thanks to those people—in hundreds of independent companies—you can make the humblest 1978 Apple II turn tricks that are still on IBM's Wish List for 1984.

But now we're coming out with our very own line of peripherals and accessories for Apple Personal Computers.

For two very good reasons. First, compatibility. We've created a totally kluge-free family of products designed to take full advantage of all the advantages built into every Apple.

Second, service and support. Now the same kindly dealer who keeps your Apple PC in the pink can do the same competent job for your Apple hard-disk and your Apple daisywheel printer.

So if you're looking to expand the capabilities of your Apple II or III, remember:

Now you can add Apples to Apples.

A joy to behold.

The new Apple Joystick II is the ultimate hand control device for the Apple II.

Why is it such a joy to use?
With two firing buttons, it's the first ambidextrous joystick—just as comfortable for lefties as righties.

Of course, it gives you 360° cursor control (not just 8-way like some game-oriented devices) and full X/Y coordinate control.

And the Joystick II contains high-quality components and switches tested to over 1,000,000 life cycles.

Which makes it a thing of beauty. And a joystick forever.

Gutenberg would be proud.

Old Faithful Silently* has now been joined by New Faithfuls, the Apple Dot Matrix Printer and the Apple Letter Quality Printer.

So now, whatever your budget and your needs, you can hook your Apple to a printer that's specifically designed to take advantage of all the features built into your Apple. With no compromises.

The 7x9 Apple Dot Matrix Printer is redefining "correspondence quality" with exceptional legibility.

With 144 x 160 dots per square inch, it can also create high resolution graphics.

The Apple Letter Quality Printer, which gets the words out about 33% faster than other daisywheel printers in its price range, also offers graphics capabilities. See your authorized Apple dealer for more information and demonstrations. Because, unfortunately, all the news fit to print simply doesn't fit.
A storehouse of knowledge.

If you work with so much data or so many programs that you find yourself shuffling diskettes constantly, you should take a look at Apple's ProFile, the personal mass storage system for the Apple III Personal Computer.

This Winchester-based 5-megabyte hard disk can handle as much data as 35 floppies. Even more important for some, it can access that data about 10-times faster than a standard floppy drive.

So now your Apple III can handle jobs once reserved for computers costing thousands more.

As for quality and reliability, you need only store one word of wisdom:

Apple.

Up the creek without a paddle?

Or lost in space? Or down in the dungeons?

Whatever your games, you'll be happy to know that someone has finally come out with game paddles built to hold up under blistering fire. Without giving you blisters.

Apple Hand Controller II game paddles were designed with one recent discovery in mind:

People playing games get excited and can squeeze very, very hard.

So we made the cases extra rugged. We used switches tested to 3,000,000 life cycles. We shaped them for holding hands and placed the firing button on the right rear side for maximum comfort.

So you'd never miss a shot.

Launching pad for numeric data.

Good tidings for crunchers of numerous numbers:

Apple now offers a numeric keypad that's electronically and aesthetically compatible with the Apple II Personal Computer.

So you can enter numeric data faster than ever before.

The Apple Numeric Keypad II has a standard calculator-style layout.

Appropriate, because unlike some other keypads, it can actually function as a calculator.

The four function keys to the left of the numeric pad should be of special interest to people who use VisiCalc. Because they let you zip around your work sheet more easily than ever, adding and deleting entries.

With one hand tied behind your back.

VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp, Inc.

Circle 29 on Inquiry card.
Meet You at the Fair
High-tech meets an old tradition at the US Festival.

Saturday, September 4, 1982, 8:30 a.m. Glen Helen Regional Park, San Bernardino County, California. The desert sun hangs low, the air still clear of windblown dust, the surrounding mountains starkly etched brown and stone-white in the low morning light.

A campground slowly stirring to life—100,000 people camped in a sandy treeless desert wash—100,000 people who had been amazingly considerate and quiet the night before, despite media fears of mass orgies and punk-rock terror. The US (United in Song) Festival, Steve Wozniak's $12.5-million gamble on human nature, is into its second day.

To the south, a perfect amphitheater the size of 40 football fields has been created. A stage the size of an office building towers above with 500,000 digitally coordinated watts of perhaps the finest sound system ever assembled. The festival has its own interstate off-ramp and its own airport control tower, deserves its own zip code, and, with a total attendance of about 250,000, is larger than any one of the 14 smallest members of the United Nations. It is Wozniak's folly or Wozniak's gift to the "US" generation, depending on your perspective. And it is the first rock concert ever to feature a computer technology exhibit.

The music doesn't start for at least two hours, but already a steady stream of people heads into the festival grounds. Joining the cattle drive through the entrance gate, passing the innumerable booths selling soft drinks, food, and rock memorabilia, I head down to the three large circus tents that house the computer exhibits. Wozniak (cofounder of Apple Computer Inc.) thought you could mix rock music and computers. Friday was the trial run. And it's working.

The exhibitors are feeling pleased. Yesterday was good, the traffic is coming through. In fact the exhibitors are feeling smug. They are the pioneers—they bet this thing would work and risked at least $1000 on renting and running a booth. They trusted Woz's latest crazy idea and feel it paid off, and they sound a note of contempt toward those in the trade who couldn't see how the rock crowd could benefit them. The exhibitors here feel vindicated—they knew this would work, they knew you could reach out to the masses. In short, they shared Woz's dream and participated, while the bulk of the industry stayed back.

I wander about, people-watching, talking with exhibitors, checking out the displays. There's something oddly familiar about this—the heat, the tents, the music, the technology. Yet this is supposed to be a novel experience... but wait, this déjà vu is nothing more than recollections of sultry August days in rural Johnson County, Indiana. Woz has reinvented the county fair!

Suppose an International Harvester, John Deere, or Funk Hybrid Seed dealer wanted to introduce his prod-

About the Author
Philip A. Schrodt
Department of Political Science
Northwestern University
Evanston, IL 60201

© BYTE Publications Inc
The UniFLEX™ Operating System extracts every last drop from the 8 bit 6809 microprocessor allowing it to outperform many 16 bit systems

With the UniFLEX™ Operating System, the 8 bit 6809 microprocessor can perform as well as larger CPUs in a multi-user, multi-tasking environment.

Independently developed from the ground up, UniFLEX™ closely models the features found in the UNIX™ Operating System. And in two years of use, UniFLEX™ has proven the abilities of the 6809 to perform large system functions when incorporated into a properly designed mainframe.

Some of the features supported include:
- full multi-user, multi-tasking capabilities
- hierarchical file systems
- device independent I/O
- four Gigabyte disk capacities
- full file protection
- inter-task communication via pipes
- I/O redirection
- task swapping for efficient memory usage
- full random-access files
- comprehensive shell command language
- foreground-background jobs
- electronic mail and printer spooling
- system accounting facilities

The support software currently available for use under UniFLEX™ is extensive. A sampling of the programs available includes:
- native C compiler (full implementation)
- native Pascal compiler
- FORTRAN 77 ANSI Subset compiler
- COBOL compiler with ISAM files, Report Writer & Sort/Merge
- Extended BASIC interpreter
- Extended BASIC precompiler
- text editing and processing software
- enhanced printer spooler
- variety of absolute and relocatable assemblers
- debug and diagnostic packages

Technical Systems Consultants, Inc. also offers a line of single user FLEX™ software products for 6800 and 6809 processors. For those having an absolute need for a 16 bit processor, UniFLEX™ will be available through OEM licensing arrangements for the 68000 microprocessor. Please call or write for additional information on individual products or OEM licensing arrangements.

UNIX™ is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. FLEX™ and UniFLEX™ are trademarks of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.
to American farmers at the turn of the century. How would he do it? The county fair. He'd provide a good time, including a midway, horse races, beauty pageant, and country music. And he'd bring in his finest new tractor and combine and put them on display. The average farmer most likely couldn't afford the equipment, probably didn't even need it, but he'd look at it and admire it. So maybe he doesn't buy the combine, but he does buy the plow, and two years down the line when his neighbor is in the market for a tractor, he puts in a good word for the product he saw at the fair. And so gradually the fruits of the nineteenth-century industrial revolution reach out to the mass markets of the countryside and life changes beyond recognition.

Woz may have never been to a rural county fair, but he's got the idea down perfectly. With the county fair, probably didn't even need it, but he'd provide a good time, including a midway, horse races, beauty pageant, and country music. And he'd bring in his finest new tractor and combine and put them on display. The average farmer most likely couldn't afford the equipment, probably didn't even need it, but he'd look at it and admire it. So maybe he doesn't buy the combine, but he does buy the plow, and two years down the line when his neighbor is in the market for a tractor, he puts in a good word for the product he saw at the fair. And so gradually the fruits of the nineteenth-century industrial revolution reach out to the mass markets of the countryside and life changes beyond recognition.

The industry, however, was split on the efficacy of this approach. Apple, Atari, and Mattel had large, professional exhibits. Commodore was well represented by its dealers, with VIC-20s much in evidence. The new portable computers, à la Osborne, could be found without difficulty in dealer displays. But the old-line electronics firms—Texas Instruments, Hewlett-Packard, Xerox, Tandy, and needless to say IBM—were no-shows.

Oh well, we'll have fun without them.

The Exhibitors
To see what Apple had accomplished, you just have to look around. Not only at the concert financed with Wozniak's millions, but also at the displays. At least 80 percent of the machines in use are Apple IIs, as impressive an advertisement as any. Apple's display is low key and confident—mostly hands-on demonstration graphics programs, no games—effectively drawing the distinction between a video game and a computer in a nonthreatening fashion. You can't walk by the display without being handed a half dozen Apple logo stickers. At night, Apple's hot-air balloon towers in the sky like a giant lantern, and the Goodyear blimp floats overhead with the message "Thanks Woz." If Apple ever has problems making it as a corporation, it might consider applying for tax-exempt status as a religion.

Atari has the largest computer exhibit, though it is concentrating on games and is pushing the Atari 400 rather than the 800. Atari provides an interesting twist by having the presidents of five of the largest Atari users' groups present, explaining software and talking about their groups. You see the human and social side of the computer revolution.

Mattel has the usual set of ultralow-resolution games. The display is just a larger version of what you'd find in a department store. Far and away the main attraction at Mattel is a new electronic drum set that consists of four pads about 3 inches in diameter, which simulates, rather im-
pressively, a complete drum set. It is always mobbed.

An assortment of dealers features business machines—usually either $10,000 hard-disk systems or $2500 portables that resembled you-know-what with a larger screen. Yes, the Osborne 1 has clearly emerged as the small computer people love to hate, replacing the TRS-80 in that vaunted position. And speaking of the TRS-80, Tandy is conspicuously absent from the Festival.

The real fun is at the small exhibits. The small exhibitors see themselves collectively as “the industry.” They have had the time to talk among themselves and have analyzed their audience. This is not the West Coast Computer Faire. The consensus is that the Festival goers are about 1 percent people in the trade, maybe 9 percent who have some acquaintance with computers, and the remaining 90 percent no exposure at all, ever. So it is fun and a challenge presenting to people for the first time a technology that they’ve heard about, seen in the movie Tron, but never experienced firsthand. And the industry exhibitors are encouraging the viewers to sit down, relax, and chat a while, avoiding the pressure of the trade fairs.

The fascination of it is you can’t tell the programmers from the druggies (always a problem, admittedly). I talk with a Silicon Valley dealer for the lovely new Jonas Ltd. “Courier” portable (280A, 64K bytes of memory, 9-inch video display, 3½-inch Sony floppy disks, state of the art): “What kind of people do we get? All kinds. This tall guy comes along, strange looking, missing a couple of teeth. Sits down and starts pounding away at the keyboard. I’m getting worried. Then he asks, ‘Hey, how do you install Wordstar on this machine?’ Gets into the operating system, pretty soon has everything switched around. And finally exclaims, ‘What are you guys doing with Apple II Wordstar in this machine?’ Turns out he’s a programmer for Micropro. But he liked the machine and wants to help us upgrade the Micropro software for it. . . . Two other types of people are those who don’t know the first thing about computing and those who stand here in front of the air conditioner.”

Behind the Scenes
The Festival is organized by promoter Bill Graham’s organization, and the computer people know a lot more about rock ‘n’ roll than Bill Graham knows about computers. When I unsuccessfully tried to get press credentials, they asked me how to spell BYTE, a somewhat discomfiting inquiry. Never heard of it, and my explanation that BYTE was the Rolling Stone of microcomputing didn’t seem to impress anybody. Meanwhile several exhibitors were giving detailed critiques of the US Festival, Woodstock, and the final Stones tour, all based on personal experience.

However, the organization was not flawless. Take the case of Rana Systems, the disk-drive company. Rana had a disk problem—10,000 disks to be precise. Frisbee disks.

**January 1983 © BYTE Publications Inc**
Mike Mock and I talked standing in front of a 3-foot-high pile of Rana Frisbees. "We've been planning this promo for months. Talked to Unson [a corporation formed by Steve Wozniak to fund this Festival and future Festivals] on the phone; they said Frisbees weren't on the prohibited list. Sound great. We sent them the design so they could approve the US logo—no problem. So we show up here and now they tell us that Frisbees are prohibited at the Festival.... So? "Well, we've having these little cards...." Mike pauses to stop some people from helping themselves to Frisbees, "and we'll distribute the Frisbees through local dealers. Probably work out better that way anyhow, for the dealers. And Unson's beginning to talk about helping us pay postage."

No Frisbees? At a rock concert? That's right—no wine, no coolers, no beach balls either, no Hare Krishnas, no Moonies, security everywhere. I suppose it's necessary—being smacked in the eye with a Frisbee is no fun—but Woodstock this ain't. Twenty years of organizing concerts and Graham's people have this to a science. *Los Angeles Times* rock critic Robert Hilburn called it "humane," which is accurate. It works—it is no fun—but Woodstock this ain't. Twenty years of organizing concerts and Graham's people have this to a science. *Los Angeles Times* rock critic Robert Hilburn called it "humane," which is accurate. It works—it works—it is no fun—but Woodstock this ain't. Twenty years of organizing concerts and Graham's people have this to a science. *Los Angeles Times* rock critic Robert Hilburn called it "humane," which is accurate. It works—it works—it is no fun—but Woodstock this ain't.

More Exhibitors

You can see an assortment of standard exhibits. Maxwell Corporation has the inevitable fake robot—body by Toys-R-Us and all the intelligence that could be programmed into 50 flashlight bulbs and a CB transceiver. Ah, for the day when we will be dealing with real robots. All of the music and art exhibits are getting a lot of attention. The outer space exhibits—L-5 Society, Delta Vee, and an elaborate UFO exhibit—are not: this is definitely a low-tech crowd. Curiously, the banks of video games also attract little attention. Music is the priority here.

And with a music crowd at this exhibition, the Syntauri Corporation, which produces a sophisticated synthesizer running on an Apple II, is in paradise. At the intersection of rock music and computers, with a framed letter of appreciation from some folks making a movie called *Tron*, and a booth right under the air-conditioning vents, Syntauri couldn't have it better.

Lenore Wolgelenter, sales director for Syntauri, explains the response they are getting. "The musicians are unfamiliar with this technology, but they are willing to learn. Show them that computers are something they can use, and they'll take the time to learn about them. It's only beginning. Only recently have we started getting calls from musicians who say, 'I want to do the following. Can you tell me how to do it?' But that is the kind of thing we're hoping to encourage."

They're so right. I pass the Syntauri booth and a couple of guys looking very much at home with a keyboard are trying one of the demos. They are still there a half hour later, experimenting. Syntauri may have something: Rock music is in the absolute doldrums. Computers give composers an unparallelled creative tool. Maybe at the US Festival in 2001 the computers will be on stage, and the tents will display electric guitars and mechanical drum sets.

Outside of the music field, the response is harder to predict. For example, take the Stahler and Via Video exhibits. Stahler Company is a small San Jose firm that produces specialized drill bits for preparing printed-circuit boards without etching. It is largely a family operation, and Mary Stahler, daughter of the company president, was happy to have the opportunity to represent the firm at this fair for the same reason that her parents wanted to avoid it—the rock concert. Stahler is doing surprisingly well given the completely technical nature of the product—no Pac-Man here—and figured to about break even with the exposure as a bonus.

In contrast, one of the most impressive displays is Via Video's animation system. With the sweep of a pen across a graphics tablet, it can do the day's work of a Disney artist, in color and displayed on a 5-foot monitor. But this isn't attracting much attention. Perhaps an audience who has never tried to do computer animation doesn't appreciate the accomplishment. Magic is magic, after all.

Out to the Music

By midday, the exhibition tents are really getting crowded. Must be the heat. I'm getting tired of interviewing, and I've always wanted to hear Santana live. So, after an invigorating lunch of nachos and Tecate, I wander into the brave new world of the concert amphitheater.

Any collection of 200,000 people sitting in the desert sun is bound to be impressive. To take in the ambience of the place, one must appreciate two factors: skin and water.

Skin: the Southern California tan. These are not people who spend 12 hours a day in front of video displays, unless those monitors have real ultraviolet leakage problems. All shades of tan: tanned Nordic Caucasian blending into Sudanese African without missing a shade. Exposed skin—lots and lots of it. Unlike Woodstock, there is very little nudity here, as changes in fashion have made that rather unnecessary. With the advent of the string swimsuit, only a bit of imagination and a basic understanding of human anatomy separate fashionable dress from nudity.

Water: this site is desert—quite a beautiful bit of desert, dust-shrouded, sun-bleached mountains as fine as I've seen. But as in all deserts, the quest for water dominates. And so the "Ritual of the Spray Bottle," a new form of friendly social interaction, doubtlessly coded by the same segment of DNA that causes chimpanzees to pick lice. *Everybody* has spray bottles and is spraying everybody else with water. Massive fire hoses are mounted on the sound towers, soaking the audience, who loves it (as does this writer). Outdoor showers—pure genius—a half-acre of spraying water, fabulous, lowers the temperature a good 20 degrees, an ancient device, no self-respecting Persian or Islamic palace was without one.

It is, however, a rather subdued crowd for a rock concert. Very few
If you own a Timex-Sinclair 1000 or ZX81 computer, you should have a Memopak behind it. From increased memory to high resolution graphics, Memotech has a Memopak to boost your system's capabilities. Every Memopak peripheral comes in a black anodised aluminum case and is designed to fit together in "piggy back" fashion to enable you to continue to add on and still keep an integrated system look.

Order at no risk
All Memotech products carry our 10 day money back guarantee. If you're not completely satisfied, return it in ten days and we will give you a full refund. And every Memotech product comes with a six month warranty. Should anything be defective with your Memopak, return it to us and we will repair or replace it free of charge. Dealer inquiries welcome. To order any Memotech product call our toll-free number 800/662-0949 or use the order coupon.

Memopak 64K RAM The 64K RAM extends the memory of your Sinclair by 56K to a full 64K. It is directly addressable, user transparent, is neither switched nor paged and accepts such BASIC commands as 10 DIM A(9000). The Memopak 64K turns your Sinclair into a powerful computer suitable for business, recreational and educational use. No additional power supply is required.

Memopak 32K RAM The 32K RAM Memopak offers your Sinclair a full 32K of directly addressable RAM. Like the 64K Memopak, it is neither switched nor paged and enables you to execute sophisticated programs and store large data bases. It is also fully compatible with Sinclair's or Memotech's 16K RAM to give you a full 48K of RAM.

Memopak 16K RAM The Memopak 16K RAM provides an economical way to increase the capabilities of your Sinclair. And at the same time, it enables you to continue to add on other features with its "piggy back" connectors. It is compatible with the Sinclair 16K or a second Memopak 16K or Memopak 32K to give 32K or 48K of RAM respectively.

Memopak High Resolution Graphics The Memopak HRG contains a 2K EPROM monitor and is fully programmable for high resolution graphics. The HRG provides for up to 192 by 248 pixel resolution.

Memopak Printer Interface The Memopak Centronics Parallel or RS232 Interface paks enable your Sinclair to use a wide range of compatible printers (major manufacturers' printers available through Memotech at significant savings). The resident software in the units gives the ASCII set of characters. Both Memopak printer interfaces provide lower case character capabilities. The RS232 Interface is also compatible with modems.

New products coming soon Memotech will soon be introducing four new Sinclair compatible products: a high quality, direct connection keyboard, a digitizing tablet, a 16K EPROM and a disk drive. Watch for our future advertisements.
AVAILABLE NOW!

UCSD
p-SYSTEM*
(VERSION IV.1)
FOR THE
VICTOR
9000*

THE MOST PORTABLE,
POWERFUL AND POPULAR
OPERATING ENVIRONMENT
IS NOW AVAILABLE FOR
IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT FOR
THE VICTOR 9000 / SIRIUS
COMPUTER

- Full screen editor
- Comprehensive filer and utilities
- PASCAL, FORTRAN and BASIC compilers
- Object code compatibility with IBM, Osborne, TI, DEC
- Extended memory
- TURTLEGRAPHICS
- Full use of Victor screen
- Native code generator
- Complete trade off between size and speed
- Xenofile
- p-SYSTEM to/from CP/M 86
- TM-Digital Research Corp.
- Complete documentation
- 700 pages
- Runtime only systems also available

*Trademarks of the University of California Victor Business Products

Combine a great machine with a great operating system

ONLY FROM TDI:
620 HUNGERTFORD DRIVE, SUITE 33, ROCKVILLE, MD. 20850
(301) 340-8700
29 ALMA VALE ROAD BRISTOL, U.K. BS8 2HL 0272-742796

Drugs—by rock concert standards that is, meaning I have been propositioned to buy dope only about 20 times and was there a good half hour before smelling marijuana. But the crowd isn’t really lively, and the performers are clearly a bit uncomfortable with this. The heat, the economy, the security, or maybe just the 1980s?

Had any of the music fans been to the tech exhibits? Just look for the promotional material. Apple decals everywhere. But then, you couldn’t drive down the main streets of Cairo, Egypt, last summer without seeing Apple logos everywhere, so that isn’t surprising. But Syntauri stickers are seemingly on every third person.

Link Systems is making a big hit with its (prohibited) Datafax visors, which read “Tame the Data Monster.” Here are thousands of people who don’t know what a database manager is, much less know Link from Stone-ware, but they’ve got those visors on.

Computer nerds? Yes, I saw one—University of Arizona Department of Computer Science T-shirt, wire-rim glasses, white cords, pale complexion, looking like he was dreaming of a 32-bit microprocessor rather than taking in the music. Classic nerd. But I saw only one.

Santana is fine, with a guest appearance by Herbie Hancock, but time to get back to work. If you want a review of the music, check Rolling Stone. Besides, by now I’m a bit leery of the dust and heat. I had stayed out most of the day Friday, and around 6:00 p.m. Friday evening, I returned to my tent with every expectation of suffering an agonizing demise via a combination of heatstroke and asthma.

By midafternoon Saturday, most people have had their fill of the heat, and there is a general movement toward the tents as the temperature rises to the daytime maximum. The exhibition tents are air-conditioned, remember? So in the afternoon, they really start getting the traffic. How, the scoffers had asked, are you going to get a bunch of rock-crazed hippies wandering through these industry tents? Air-conditioning and 105 degrees does it nicely. And the exhibitors just smile....

Still, not everybody was pleased with the turnout. Take the case of the new magazine for the IBM Personal Computer, PC. Its booth was abandoned Saturday morning. As I heard the story from the folks at Softalk, who were doing a brisk business in giveaway posters, PC’s publisher had given up late Friday.

The publisher’s assessment: “Look at this crowd. Do you see anybody who can even afford an IBM PC?”

Brilliant deduction, Sherlock! See that scuzzy looking guy standing there—filthy old jeans, a stupid hat that’s been through too many rainstorms, idiotic T-shirt with a big fat raccoon on it? Well, friend, he’s made the purchasing decisions on $20,000 worth of microcomputer equipment the past two years, influence the purchase of another $20,000, and he’s got $5000 in a grant and is trying to decide between an Apple III and IBM PC. I know—he’s me. Appearances don’t mean much.

That woman you were ogling in the dark suit that contains slightly more material than an 8-inch floppy is president of a software consulting firm and those wizened old dudes with the gold dog tags that say “Woz Guest” in Epson expanded print aren’t exactly tyros in this business. But if you talk only to those done up in three-piece suits, you won’t find much business here.

But protective camouflage aside, it makes good business sense to talk to that 90 percent who don’t know a thing about computers. There you have Jane Six-Pack, out with her boyfriend listening to Tom Petty and the Heartbreakers. She can actually play with the graphics tablet on an Apple II and draw pictures with it and see computers in applications more sophisticated than a Space Invaders machine. She can’t afford an Apple, but that VIC-20 or Timex/Sinclair 1000 is certainly inexpensive enough, and her child is going to be in school in a couple of years and the school board really should get a couple Apple IIs or Atari 800s. And hey, look at that, you touch this dot and the figure turns upside down; this is kind of cute. We are never going to
At last... a better way to find that article on computing!

An indexing service to locate source material in specific subject areas.

LAMP is a bi-monthly index to approximately 100 computer publications. An outstanding feature is the Subject Index, cross-referenced to provide the most comprehensive listing and ease of retrieval. All articles are read for subject content and then listed with as many cross references as required to retrieve the article.

An Author Index lists individual names as well as each contributor in jointly written articles. Another section is the Review Index which covers book reviews, hardware, software and educational courseware. It lists the source of the review and translates the written review into a One-Star to Five-Star rating.

LAMP eliminates the hit or miss method of finding articles of interest to you. Each bi-monthly issue contains approximately 200 pages.

A year-end issue is cumulative and includes the information from the previous 5 issues. Send for your subscription today.

BONUS FOR CHARTER SUBSCRIBERS

Subscribe now for the inaugural issue to be published in January 1983 and receive the LAMP pilot program which indexed periodicals from June through October, 1982. In effect, 5 months of LAMP free for ordering now.

To order by phone, call 800-526-9042 and use your Visa or MasterCard.
To order by mail, send your check for $69.95 to Soft Images, 200 Route 17, Mahwah, N.J. 07430.
Circle 434 on Inquiry card.

**TeleVideo® Users!**

**NOW 92 WORDSTAR® COMMANDS**

The TV2000 is Designed for the 925,950, Intelligent I and 800 Through 816 Computers

Features:
- 46 single key stroke commands
- 41 shifted commands
- 5 MailMerge commands
- Faster cursor and keyboarding
- User-oriented command selection & location
- Soft switch activates the enhancement with no loss of TeleVideo attributes.

Includes:
- 46 replacement key caps
- Replacement ROM

**SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE $220**

**WordTechSystems**
953 Mountain View Dr. Suite 114
Lafayette, California 94549
(415) 254-7747

Trademark Wordstar® MicroPro International—TeleVideo® TeleVideo Systems, Inc.
MailMerge® MicroPro International

---

**ALF COPY SERVICE**

**FAST • RELIABLE • LOW COST**

If you produce software, ALF's disk copying service is the quick, convenient answer to your disk duplication needs. Most orders are shipped in less than a week. Every disk we copy is verified bit by bit and guaranteed 100% flawless. Standard formats include Apple, Atari (including nibble-copy-proof and double-boot formats), IBM, and TRS-80.

Our "no frills" pricing means you don't have to buy extras you don't need—setup charges from $10, copying from 30¢ per disk. Of course, we have the frills too— including custom printing and packaging. Call us today for complete details.

**BLANK DISKS**

Bulk pack boxes of 100:
- NASHUA (1S SD) $1.55
- 3M $1.65
- MEMOREX $1.65
- CDC $1.65

5¼", 1S DD, unlabeled, with hub ring. Sleeves 7¢ extra. Add $2.50 shipping per hundred.

ALF (303) 234-0871 1448 ESTES DENVER, CO 80215

---

get that audience into Computerland, and they are 80 percent of the consumer market.

Have you ever considered just how intimidating the average computer store is? "Why yes sir, you would like to touch our new Wombat 128K Supermicro? Most certainly, sir. Just show us your American Express Gold Card, permit us access to your Swiss bank account so that we may check your net worth, and I'm afraid we must surgically remove your left arm for collateral, and then you are welcome to read the manual." I've been programming for 15 years, and I get intimidated by most computer stores. Furthermore, about 90 percent of computer sales personnel fall into two categories—ignorant and arrogant—with about two months experience separating the two.

To have a truly personal computer market—as opposed to an elite computer market, or a Space Invaders market—the industry is going to have to reach the masses. Not just the computer nerds, not just the Merrill-Lynch crowd, not just the college students. The mass market. And there is no better or more natural way than the rock concert and its analogs. It worked for John Deere and International Harvester, it will work for Apple and Atari—and Syntauri and Link and Rana and Microflow and Stahler and dozens of other small firms that took the chance to exhibit here.

Monday morning. Driving back north, California highway 101, soon to penetrate the heart of Silicon Valley but now in the rich agricultural Salinas Valley, John Steinbeck's country. Dodging trucks hauling cauliflower, tuned in to KNBR, a San Francisco soft-rock station, low-class stuff, for jerks like me who don't care enough about music to install an FM radio and will listen to anything that isn't disco. "The next hour of music is brought to you by Osborne, the personal business computer!" The Osborne 1, that aggravating micro-screen turnkey system, advertising on a rock 'n' roll station! And doubtlessly laughing all the way to the bank. The personal computer revolution is only beginning.
The Columbia Data Products
Multi-Personal Computer

The Columbia MPC features full compatibility with all IBM PC hardware and MS-DOS, MS-DOS, MS-MAC, CP/M 86, FORTRAN, PASCAL, COBOL, DBASE III, etc. Comes with 128K RAM, two double-sided drives (320K per drive), two serial ports, one printer port, and one keyboard port. Eight peripheral slots remain for maximum expansion of the system, including multi-user configurations.

Our package includes the Columbia MPC System (w/128K, two drives 54 ports), the Keytronics keyboard, the Color Graphics Board, the Phil Monitor & cable, MS-DOS IBM/PC/BASIC interpreter, diag., macro 86 assembly, etc., and CP/M 86.

All for only $3919.52. UPS delivered.

Information & Orders
(603)-881-9855
Orders Only: (800)-343-0726

No Hidden Charges
FREE UPS shipping on all orders—No extra charge to use credit cards—All equipment shipped factory fresh with manufacturer's warranty—COD orders accepted ($10 fee added)—No purchase orders accepted—No foreign or APO orders accepted—Minimum $50 per order—This ad prepared in November: prices are subject to change.

Circle 83 on Inquiry card.

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

THE BOTTOM LINE

MILFORD NH 03055-0423
COLUMBIA
DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

THE MULTI-PERSONAL COMPUTER

By Columbia can use Software and Hardware originally intended for the IBM® P/C...•

- 8088 Processor
- 128K RAM
- Two RS-232 Serial Ports
- Centronics Parallel Port
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Duplo Flopples with 1 Meg Storage

This exciting entrant to the IBM P/C compatibles is lower priced as compared to...

CALL FOR PRICE AND INFORMATION NOW
1-800-854-2833

ON CARTRIDGE

- Spiders of Mars 36 Out world
- Robot Blasters 30 Adventure Land
- Meteor Run .... 36 Pirate Cove
- Sargon II . 33 Wizard of War

ON TAPE

- Vicicalc . 11 Household Fin. Pack . 27
- Vic Journal . . . . . . 29
- Vic Trek . CALL Un-Word Proc . 13

SOFTWARE

- Visicalc (256 K). • 185
- Logon by Ferox .. . 129
- THE MULTIPERSONAL

COMPUTER

This exciting entrant to the IBM P/C compatibles is lower priced as compared to...

CALL FOR PRICE AND INFORMATION NOW
1-800-854-2833

ON TAPE

- Vicicalc . 11 Household Fin. Pack . 27
- ATARI CARTRIDGE
- Vic Trek . CALL Un-Word Proc . 13

SOFTWARE

- Visicalc (256 K). • 185
- Logon by Ferox .. . 129
- Visusalc (256 K). • 185
- Logon by Ferox .. . 129

ON TAPE

- Vicicalc . 11 Household Fin. Pack . 27
- Vic Journal . . . . . . 29
- Vic Trek . CALL Un-Word Proc . 13

SOFTWARE

- Visicalc (256 K). • 185
- Logon by Ferox .. . 129
- THE MULTIPERSONAL

COMPUTER

This exciting entrant to the IBM P/C compatibles is lower priced as compared to...

CALL FOR PRICE AND INFORMATION NOW
1-800-854-2833

ON TAPE

- Vicicalc . 11 Household Fin. Pack . 27
- Vic Journal . . . . . . 29
- Vic Trek . CALL Un-Word Proc . 13

SOFTWARE

- Visicalc (256 K). • 185
- Logon by Ferox .. . 129
- THE MULTIPERSONAL

COMPUTER

This exciting entrant to the IBM P/C compatibles is lower priced as compared to...

CALL FOR PRICE AND INFORMATION NOW
1-800-854-2833

ON TAPE

- Vicicalc . 11 Household Fin. Pack . 27
- Vic Journal . . . . . . 29
- Vic Trek . CALL Un-Word Proc . 13

SOFTWARE

- Visicalc (256 K). • 185
- Logon by Ferox .. . 129
- THE MULTIPERSONAL

COMPUTER

This exciting entrant to the IBM P/C compatibles is lower priced as compared to...

CALL FOR PRICE AND INFORMATION NOW
1-800-854-2833

ON TAPE

- Vicicalc . 11 Household Fin. Pack . 27
- Vic Journal . . . . . . 29
- Vic Trek . CALL Un-Word Proc . 13

SOFTWARE

- Visicalc (256 K). • 185
- Logon by Ferox .. . 129
- THE MULTIPERSONAL

COMPUTER

This exciting entrant to the IBM P/C compatibles is lower priced as compared to...

CALL FOR PRICE AND INFORMATION NOW
1-800-854-2833

ON TAPE

- Vicicalc . 11 Household Fin. Pack . 27
- Vic Journal . . . . . . 29
- Vic Trek . CALL Un-Word Proc . 13

SOFTWARE

- Visicalc (256 K). • 185
- Logon by Ferox .. . 129
- THE MULTIPERSONAL

COMPUTER

This exciting entrant to the IBM P/C compatibles is lower priced as compared to...

CALL FOR PRICE AND INFORMATION NOW
1-800-854-2833

ON TAPE

- Vicicalc . 11 Household Fin. Pack . 27
- Vic Journal . . . . . . 29
- Vic Trek . CALL Un-Word Proc . 13

SOFTWARE

- Visicalc (256 K). • 185
- Logon by Ferox .. . 129
- THE MULTIPERSONAL

COMPUTER

This exciting entrant to the IBM P/C compatibles is lower priced as compared to...

CALL FOR PRICE AND INFORMATION NOW
1-800-854-2833

ON TAPE

- Vicicalc . 11 Household Fin. Pack . 27
- Vic Journal . . . . . . 29
- Vic Trek . CALL Un-Word Proc . 13

SOFTWARE

- Visicalc (256 K). • 185
- Logon by Ferox .. . 129
- THE MULTIPERSONAL

COMPUTER

This exciting entrant to the IBM P/C compatibles is lower priced as compared to...

CALL FOR PRICE AND INFORMATION NOW
1-800-854-2833

ON TAPE

- Vicicalc . 11 Household Fin. Pack . 27
- Vic Journal . . . . . . 29
- Vic Trek . CALL Un-Word Proc . 13

SOFTWARE

- Visicalc (256 K). • 185
- Logon by Ferox .. . 129
- THE MULTIPERSONAL

COMPUTER

This exciting entrant to the IBM P/C compatibles is lower priced as compared to...

CALL FOR PRICE AND INFORMATION NOW
1-800-854-2833

ON TAPE

- Vicicalc . 11 Household Fin. Pack . 27
- Vic Journal . . . . . . 29
- Vic Trek . CALL Un-Word Proc . 13

SOFTWARE

- Visicalc (256 K). • 185
- Logon by Ferox .. . 129
- THE MULTIPERSONAL

COMPUTER

This exciting entrant to the IBM P/C compatibles is lower priced as compared to...

CALL FOR PRICE AND INFORMATION NOW
1-800-854-2833

ON TAPE

- Vicicalc . 11 Household Fin. Pack . 27
- Vic Journal . . . . . . 29
- Vic Trek . CALL Un-Word Proc . 13

SOFTWARE

- Visicalc (256 K). • 185
- Logon by Ferox .. . 129
- THE MULTIPERSONAL

COMPUTER

This exciting entrant to the IBM P/C compatibles is lower priced as compared to...

CALL FOR PRICE AND INFORMATION NOW
1-800-854-2833

ON TAPE

- Vicicalc . 11 Household Fin. Pack . 27
- Vic Journal . . . . . . 29
- Vic Trek . CALL Un-Word Proc . 13

SOFTWARE

- Visicalc (256 K). • 185
- Logon by Ferox .. . 129
- THE MULTIPERSONAL

COMPUTER

This exciting entrant to the IBM P/C compatibles is lower priced as compared to...

CALL FOR PRICE AND INFORMATION NOW
1-800-854-2833

ON TAPE

- Vicicalc . 11 Household Fin. Pack . 27
- Vic Journal . . . . . . 29
- Vic Trek . CALL Un-Word Proc . 13

SOFTWARE

- Visicalc (256 K). • 185
- Logon by Ferox .. . 129
- THE MULTIPERSONAL

COMPUTER

This exciting entrant to the IBM P/C compatibles is lower priced as compared to...

CALL FOR PRICE AND INFORMATION NOW
1-800-854-2833

ON TAPE

- Vicicalc . 11 Household Fin. Pack . 27
- Vic Journal . . . . . . 29
- Vic Trek . CALL Un-Word Proc . 13

SOFTWARE

- Visicalc (256 K). • 185
- Logon by Ferox .. . 129
- THE MULTIPERSONAL

COMPUTER

This exciting entrant to the IBM P/C compatibles is lower priced as compared to...

CALL FOR PRICE AND INFORMATION NOW
1-800-854-2833

ON TAPE

- Vicicalc . 11 Household Fin. Pack . 27
- Vic Journal . . . . . . 29
- Vic Trek . CALL Un-Word Proc . 13

SOFTWARE

- Visicalc (256 K). • 185
- Logon by Ferox .. . 129
- THE MULTIPERSONAL

COMPUTER

This exciting entrant to the IBM P/C compatibles is lower priced as compared to...

CALL FOR PRICE AND INFORMATION NOW
1-800-854-2833

ON TAPE

- Vicicalc . 11 Household Fin. Pack . 27
- Vic Journal . . . . . . 29
- Vic Trek . CALL Un-Word Proc . 13

SOFTWARE

- Visicalc (256 K). • 185
- Logon by Ferox .. . 129

FREE* SHIPPING

(w/ prepaid cash orders)

ON SALE NOW for $79.00

APPLE LOADER!... $89.00

FOR THE C-64 ORDER NOW!

ATARI CARTRIDGE ADAPTER!

Use Atari 400/800 Cartridges on your Vic - 20!

THE PRICE PERFORMANCE LEADER!

Eagle III II 2495
Eagle III 3199
Eagle IV 4999
File 10 2450
New Eagle 1600 (6868 Microprocessor) Call

FREE BROCHURE

EAGLE

ZENITH

NEW

Z-289-810K • Z-100K Drive
Z-244-810K • Z-100K Drive
Z-25-48W ATTIX TRICK PRINT (R232)
CP/M 2.0 5.55B oth.
Z-100K • Z-100K • Z-100K
Z-100K • Z-100K • Z-100K
Z-100K • Z-100K • Z-100K
Z-100K • Z-100K • Z-100K
**DISKETTES**

**SPECIAL SALE!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Box of 5½” Disks</th>
<th>$33.99 Including Case</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With 2 Year Warranty (SS/SD)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MODERNS**

- Apple II Software & hardware compatible
- 64K of RAM memory
- Upper and lower case
- Typewriter-style keyboard
- Twelve Keypad numeric pad
- Alpha lock shift key
- VisiCalc friendly
- 50 watt power supply
- Built-in fan

**KAYCOMP II**

By Non-Linear Systems

- The totally portable powerful and profitable computer for your office.
- 386 • 64K RAM • 25 MHz processor
- Double density, 9-inch video display (600 x 800)
- RS-232C • Parallel Printer • Interface

**SOFTWARE INCLUDED!**

- CRP™ 2.2 • S/Basic • Profit Plan Software
- Perfect Writer • Perfect Calc
- Perfect file • Perfect Speller

**THE PRINTERS CORNER**

- Call For Catalog

**OKIDATA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microline 80 (Parallel)</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microline 82A (Bi-Directional)</td>
<td>419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microline 83A</td>
<td>580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microline 84 (Serial)</td>
<td>1019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microline 84A (Parallel)</td>
<td>1159</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEC**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7710</td>
<td>2259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7739</td>
<td>2799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3515 BX</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-6025A</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP-950A</td>
<td>1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP-951A</td>
<td>1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MX-80</td>
<td>1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MX-80 F/T</td>
<td>1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MX-100</td>
<td>1299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DIABLO**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Diablo 630</td>
<td>2089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diablo 630</td>
<td>2089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diablo 630</td>
<td>2089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diablo 630</td>
<td>2089</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMREX**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CR-1-S (2K Serial)</td>
<td>839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR-1-C (2K Centronics)</td>
<td>839</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BROther**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HR-1 Parallel</td>
<td>2949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HR-1 Serial</td>
<td>2949</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OUME**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sprint 9/45 RO</td>
<td>1799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sprint 9/55 RO</td>
<td>2199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SMITH-CORONA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TP-1 (Parallel)</td>
<td>589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TP-1 (Serial)</td>
<td>589</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPUTER SPECIALS**

- It's FREE!

**TO ORDER:** Phone orders invited using VISA, Mastercard, American Express, or bank wire transfers. VISA, M/C, and American Express service charge of 2% of all orders. Mail orders may be charged to authorized cards only. Back orders may be shipped from our warehouse, handling and insurance. COD orders must be paid in full, including sales tax. All equipment is sold as is, with no return policy. Restocking fee for returned merchandise. Equipment subject to price change and availability. Retail prices differ from mail order prices. WE SHIP THE SAME DAY ON MOST ORDERS! For APO and FPO, use 5% and 10% local post office. Call residents add 5% Sales Tax. Call residents add 8% Sales Tax. Include phone number, credit card not accepted. Foreign Orders - include 3% handling, shipped air freight collect. Credit cards not accepted.
Public Key Cryptography

An introduction to a powerful cryptographic system for use on microcomputers.

John Smith
21505 Evalyn Ave.
Torrance, CA 90503

Cryptography, the art of concealing the meaning of messages, has been practiced for at least 3000 years. In the past few centuries, it has become an indispensable tool in the military affairs, diplomacy, and commerce of most major nations. During that time there have been many innovations, and cryptography has changed and grown to accommodate the increasingly complex needs of its users. Present techniques are very sophisticated and provide excellent message protection. Current developments in computer technology and information theory, however, are on the verge of revolutionizing cryptography. New kinds of cryptographic systems are emerging that have incredible properties, which appear to eliminate completely some problems that have plagued cryptography users for centuries. One of these new systems is public key cryptography.

In public key systems, as in most forms of cryptography, a piece of information called a key is used to transform a message into cryptic form. In conventional cryptography this key must be kept secret, for it can also be used to decrypt the message. In public key cryptography, however, a message remains secure even if its encryption key is publicly revealed. This unique feature gives public key systems great advantages over conventional systems.

This article deals with the theory and application of public key cryptography. It reviews the methods and problems of traditional cryptography and describes the remarkable concept and advantages of public keys. It also describes a real public key cryptosystem, showing examples of the encryption and decryption operations; and it attempts to clarify the concept of trap-door one-way functions, upon which public key systems are based.

Computers are essential for implementing many modern cryptosystems, including the one described here. Several BASIC-language programs (TRS-80) are included to illustrate algorithms used in this system. These can be used to experiment with the encryption, decryption, and derivation of small keys.

Conventional Cryptosystems

A cryptosystem must have two methods for transforming messages: a method of encryption, which renders messages unintelligible; and a method of decryption, for restoring them to their original forms. For simplicity, normal message text shall be called plaintext, and the encrypted form, ciphertext. Ciphertext messages may also be called cryptograms, or may just be called messages when it is clear that the encrypted form is meant.

To appreciate the significance of a public key system, we need to know some of the methods and problems of conventional cryptosystems. In a conventional system (see figure 1), a plaintext message is converted to a cryptogram by an encryptor and sent over a communication channel. While in transit, the cryptogram may be intercepted by someone other than the intended recipient. If it is encrypted well, it will be meaningless to the interceptor. At the receiving end, the cryptogram is converted back into plaintext by a decryptor. The encryptor and decryptor may be procedures executed by people or computers or may be specially constructed devices. In any case, they are both supplied with keys from a key source.

Cryptographic keys are analogous to the house and car keys we carry in our daily lives and serve a similar purpose. In many modern systems, each key is a string of digits. For example, keys defined by the Data Encryption Standard of the National Bureau of Standards consist of 64
TECMAR $1795.00

This is the breakthrough in storage that IBM PC people have been waiting for, as Tecmar engineering keeps you moving ahead.

- the new SyQuest 5 Megabyte removable cartridge Winchester disk drive
- complete, easily installed in IBM PC or available in IBM-compatible Tecmar expansion chassis
- new Tecmar superspeed controller
- Tecmar disk sharing for up to 4 IBM PCs
- your best solution for mass storage, and the most sensible back-up system available.

We believe this is the future in storage because we have proved its reliability and its advantages. The new removable cartridge gives you unlimited memory at a lower price tag than the basic Winchester at comparable speed.

$1795 complete with controller & cartridge

TECMAR COMPATIBILITY, VERSATILITY, RELIABILITY, AFFORDABILITY, RESPONSIBILITY
The first and only complete line of fully compatible expansion options for IBM PCs, including every type of disk drive.

NEW SHARED WINCHESTER PC-MATE™
Our new GT subsystem upgrades our original with 3 times faster speed, sharing for up to 4 IBM PCs. Controller Board available for upgrade on trade-in.

PC-MATE™ FLOPPY
Controller Board will handle 5¼" and 8" disks. Winchester can be installed in our floppy subsystem cabinet.

Write for new Tecmar Information Kit.

TECMAR
Personal Computer Products Division
23600 Mercontile Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44122
Phone 216-464-7410/Telex 241735
binary digits, 56 of which are significant. To encrypt a message, a key and the message are somehow inserted into an encryptor, and the cryptogram that emerges is a jumble of characters that depends on both the message and the key. To decrypt the message, the correct key and the cryptogram are inserted into a decryptor, and the plaintext message emerges. In conventional systems, the correct key for decrypting a message is the same one used to encrypt it. Obviously, the keys used must be closely guarded secrets.

In a good system the number of possible keys should be very large, and decryption of any cryptogram should be possible with only very few of the keys, often with only one. These conditions make it impractical to try decrypting a message with one key after another until the one that reveals plaintext is found. The Data Encryption Standard provides more than $7 \times 10^{16}$ keys (a 7 followed by 16 zeros), and there is some controversy over whether this number is sufficient!

The keys to be used are obtained from a key source, which selects them, perhaps randomly, from the large set of all usable keys. The key source may be located near the encryptor, near the decryptor, or elsewhere. But each key to be used must be made available to both the encryptor and the decryptor. Therein lies the most serious problem of conventional cryptosystems: some safe method must exist for distributing secret keys to the encryptor and the decryptor.

This problem is illustrated with a simple example: let's say you want to communicate privately with a friend named Mary. Many communication channels are available to you, none of which may be completely private: telephone, mail, and computer networks, for examples. You could send encrypted messages, but Mary could not read them without the keys. And you dare not send secret keys over these public channels. One of you must visit the other, so that you could agree on a key to use for future correspondence. But if your communication need was for only one private message exchange, it could be transmitted during the visit, rendering the conventional cryptosystem unnecessary. Or if your communication need were immediate, a personal visit could cause an unacceptable delay. And if you need to communicate with several people, all the necessary visits could entail considerable expense.

Most conventional cryptosystems, including the Data Encryption Standard system, have this problem. Public key cryptosystems, however, can avoid this problem entirely.

### Public Key Systems

The concept of public keys may be one of the most significant cryptographic ideas of all time. A public key system has two kinds of keys: encryption keys and decryption keys. It may seem that having two kinds would make the key distribution problem worse, or at least no better. These keys, however, have remarkable, almost magical, properties:

- for each encryption key there is a decryption key, which is not the same as the encryption key
- it is feasible to compute a pair of keys, consisting of an encryption key and a corresponding decryption key
- it is not feasible to compute the decryption key from knowledge of the encryption key

Because of these properties, Mary and you can use a public key system to communicate privately without transmitting any secret keys. To set it up, you generate a pair of keys, and send the encryption key to Mary by any convenient means. It need not be kept secret. It can only encrypt messages—not decrypt them. Revealing it discloses nothing useful about the decryption key. Mary can use it to encrypt messages and send them to you. No one but you, however, can decrypt the messages (not even Mary!), as long as you do not reveal the decryption key. Figure 2 illustrates the flow of information in this situation, with Mary on the left and you on the right. To allow you to send private messages to her, Mary must similarly create a pair of keys, and send her encryption key to you.

You can also go a step further. Since your encryption key need not be kept secret, you can make it public, for example, by placing it in a computer network public file. Once you have done so, anyone who wants to send you a private message can look up your public key and use it to
BASF QUALIMETRIC™
INSURING A TOMORROW FOR TODAY'S INFORMATION.

The BASF Qualimetric standard is a dramatic new international standard of quality in magnetic media...insurance that your most vital information will be secure for tomorrow when you enter it on BASF FlexyDisks® today.

The Qualimetric standard reflects a continuing BASF commitment to perfection...a process which begins with materials selection and inspection, and continues through coating, polishing, lubricating, testing, and 100% error-free certification. Built into our FlexyDisk jacket is a unique two-piece liner. This BASF feature traps damaging debris away from the media surface, and creates extra space in the head access area, insuring optimum media-to-head alignment. The result is performance so outstanding, and durability so lasting, that BASF FlexyDisks are protected by the industry’s only lifetime warranty.*

When your information must be secure for the future, look for the distinctive BASF package with the Qualimetric seal. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.

*Contact BASF for warranty details. © 1987, BASF Systems Corporation, Bedford, MA
encrypt a message. Since you need not transmit the decryption key, and since it cannot be computed from your public key, the message is secure. Only you can decrypt it. Other people can place their encryption keys in the same public file, which would thus become a directory of public keys. Any two people with directory entries could then communicate privately, even if they had no previous contact. It would be necessary, however, to protect the keys in such a file so that no one could change someone else’s encryption key, for example, by substituting another encryption key. Fortunately, there is a way to protect the keys themselves with a public key cryptosystem, but that is another topic.

The RSA Cryptosystem
Now that the general concepts of public key cryptography have been examined, the next problem is how to design an actual working system. Indeed, when Whitfield Diffie and Martin Hellman conceived the basic properties of this cryptosystem in 1976, no one knew how to make a system that could employ them. The situation was similar to that of space travel in 1950. It was conceivable, but no one had accomplished it. In 1977, three researchers at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Ron Rivest, Adi Shamir, and Len Adleman, published an elegant method for creating and using public keys.

In the Rivest-Shamir-Adleman (or RSA) cryptosystem, the keys are 200-digit numbers. The encryption key is the product of two secret prime numbers, having approximately 100 digits each, selected by the person creating the keys. The corresponding decryption key is computed from the same two prime numbers, using a nonsecret formula.

Anyone who knows the secret prime numbers can compute the decryption key, but the primes are hidden because only their product, the encryption key, is revealed. Of course, the primes may be discovered by factoring the key, but factoring such a number is about as easy as traveling to Alpha Centauri, especially if the person who constructs the number has done it in a way that discourages factoring. Rivest, Shamir, and Adleman estimated that a fast computer would require 3.8 billion years (nearly the estimated age of the earth) to factor a 200-digit key. Estimates of the time required to factor keys of several other lengths are shown in table 1.

Before encryption, a message is converted into a string of numbers. This step is common in cryptosystems, as it is in computers and communication systems. Next, the message is subdivided into blocks, much as computer text files are subdivided into records or sectors. Each block contains the same number of digits, and is treated as one large number during encryption. To encrypt the message, an arithmetic operation involving the encryption key is performed on each block, resulting in a cryptogram containing as many blocks as the original message. The arithmetic operation, described below, is the same for all blocks. To decrypt, the inverse arithmetic operation, which requires the decryption key, is performed on each block of the cryptogram. The result is the original message in its numerical form.

As you can imagine, it would be cumbersome to illustrate these operations with 200-digit numbers, so the detailed descriptions below use small keys and messages; otherwise, the operations shown are the same as those used in a full-size RSA system. Also, the encryption method described here is actually a subset of the original RSA method. This modification, which is due to Donald Knuth (see reference 3), uses the basic RSA technique, while lessening somewhat the number of computations involved. (For more detailed information, the reader should refer to the original Rivest-Shamir-Adleman paper, shown as reference 5.)
If you are a talented microcomputer specialist, you follow the field closely, you know what's been done and what's expected. —

But you've never seen anything like SAVVY™.

Nobody has.

- A CO-PROCESSOR for the Apple II, with 64-Megabyte virtual Memory, 26 Decimal Digits of Precision, and Hardware Security.
- AN OPERATING SYSTEM that automatically Loads, Links, Overlays, and Executes Application Programs.
- A DATABASE MANAGER that automatically Blocks, Allocates, Opens, and Closes Data Sets.
- MACHINE INTELLIGENCE that automatically Resolves: Program Names, Item Names, Data Types, File Structures, Folder Names, and Instructions to the Robot Programmer™.
- A COMPILER that Produces Self-Loading, Self-Relocating, Serially Reusable Code.
- A PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE that uses Plain-text Language and Machine Intelligence.
- AN ASSOCIATIVE NETWORK in which Machine Intelligence, Operating System, Compiler, Database Manager, Programming Language, and Application Programs are all interconnected in a 20,000 name Associative Memory.

SAVY can do things its developers haven't thought of. SAVY may do things you think of first.

Excalibur wants to hear about your SAVY project... and if it's really interesting (that's the challenge) we'll give you recognition and a commercial boost in national advertising.

To own SAVY for $950.00 contact your local Apple dealer.
To accept the challenge, contact Excalibur, the developers of SAVY, for detailed information on this remarkable system.

Excalibur Technologies Corp.
Albuquerque, New Mexico
(505) 242-3333

SAVEY Marketing International markets and distributes SAVY the Personal Language™ System.
TM - SAVY, Robot Programmer: Excalibur Technologies Corp.
TM - Personal Language is a trademark of SAVY Marketing International.
Arithmetic with a Modulus

The Rivest-Shamir-Adleman cryptography system uses arithmetic modulo n in encoding, decoding, and key selection. Because arithmetic modulo n is almost the same as ordinary arithmetic, it is easy to use.

To add or multiply modulo n, first add or multiply in the usual way. Then divide the result by n, and use the remainder for the final answer. For example, in arithmetic modulo 5, 3 + 4 = 2, because 3 + 4 is ordinarily 7, and 7 divided by 5 leaves a remainder of 2. This equation is usually written

\[(3 + 4) \mod 5 = 2\]

where the notation "mod 5" indicates that arithmetic modulo 5 is being performed. Using this notation:

\[(4 \times 4) \mod 5 = 1\]

since 4 \times 4 = 16, and 16 divided by 5 leaves a remainder of 1.

The number n is called the modulus, and may be any positive integer. All answers in arithmetic modulo n are smaller than n, but are never negative. For example, when n is 5, every correct answer is 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4. If the initial result of addition or multiplication is less than n, the division step is unnecessary. 

When performing a chain of operations, such as

\[(2 \times 3 \times 4) \mod 5 = 4\]

the division step may be performed after each operation or at the end. The answer will be the same. When performing a chain of multiplications, it is best to perform the division step after every multiplication to keep the intermediate results from growing larger and larger. This is especially important where the intermediate results could overflow a computer's storage area.

Several common devices inherently perform arithmetic with a modulus. For example, most automobile odometers use a modulus of 100,000. If such an odometer reads 99,987 at the start of a 45-mile trip, it will read 32 at the destination; in the notation of arithmetic modulo 5:

\[(99,987 + 45) \mod 100,000 = 32\]

Computers are easily programmed to perform arithmetic modulo n. In BASIC, one extra statement is required for each arithmetic operation. For example, to calculate \((A \times B) \mod n\):

```plaintext
500 \( X = A \times B \)
510 \( X = X - \text{INT}(X/N) \times N \)
```

Many interpreters allow placing both statements on the same line. \(\text{INT}(X/N)\) is the quotient that would result from division of \(X\) by \(N\); \(\text{INT}(X/N) \times N\) is the quotient times the divisor; and \(X - \text{INT}(X/N) \times N\) is the remainder.

In this article, an encryption operation is described that requires that a number be cubed modulo \(n\). This BASIC subroutine computes \(B = (A^3) \mod n\):

```plaintext
500 \text{REM COMPUTE } B = (A^3) \mod N
510 \quad B = A \times A
520 \quad B = B - \text{INT}(B/N) \times N;
530 \quad \text{REM MOD N}
540 \quad B = B \times A
550 \quad \text{REM } (A^3) \times A
560 \quad B = B - \text{INT}(B/N) \times N;
570 \quad \text{REM MOD N}
580 \quad \text{RETURN}
```

When multiplying integers, the number of digits in the result is usually the sum of the numbers of digits in the operands. If the result has more digits than the interpreter uses in its variables, the computed result will not be exact. Use double-precision variables, if they are available. Exact results will be obtained if the number of digits in the modulus is no more than half the number of digits used by the interpreter, and all operands are smaller than the modulus, which is usually the case.

How to Encrypt

While the encryption and decryption operations are normally performed by a computer program, I will describe them as if you were performing them by hand. Normally, the only manual operation required is entering the message to be encrypted.

Suppose you wish to encrypt the message

MARY HAD A LITTLE LAMB.

Once entered into a computer, the message will be in numerical form, frequently in ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange). In ASCII, this message is

```
77 65 82 89 32 72 65 68 32
```

This is not yet encrypted, of course. It is merely written as a computer might represent it (all the numbers in this article are decimal). Group the message into blocks with six digits each:

```
776582 893272 656832 653276
738484 766932 766577 664600
```

Each block except the last consists of three consecutive characters from the ASCII representation above. The last block consists of the last two characters plus two zeros added at the right to make the final block as long as the rest. Digits added for this purpose may have any value.

Suppose that the encryption key, usually called \(n\), is 94815109. This is the product of two prime numbers. To encrypt the message, treat each block as a number, and cube it modulo \(n\) (see the text box "Arithmetic with a Modulus"). For example, to encrypt the first block of the message:

```
(776582 \times 776582 \times 776582) \mod 94815109 = 71611947
```

Performing the cubing operation on all eight blocks produces the cryptogram:

```
71611947 4884364 03944704
03741778 6154362 35331577
88278091 50439554
```
The Well-Tempered Cross-Assembler

Before Johann Sebastian Bach developed a new method of tuning, you had to change instruments practically every time you wanted to change keys. Very difficult.

Before Avocet introduced its family of cross-assemblers, developing microprocessor software was much the same. You needed a separate development system for practically every type of processor. Very difficult and very expensive.

But with Avocet's cross-assemblers, a single computer can develop software for virtually any microprocessor! Does that put us in a league with Bach? You decide.

Development Tools That Work

Avocet cross-assemblers are fast, reliable and user-proven in over 3 years of actual use. Ask NASA, IBM, XEROX or the hundreds of other organizations that use them. Every time you see a new microprocessor-based product, there's a good chance it was developed with Avocet cross-assemblers.

Avocet cross-assemblers are easy to use. They run on any computer with CP/M* and process assembly language for the most popular microprocessor families.

Text Editor VEDIT — full-screen text editor by CompuView. Makes source code entry a snap. Full-screen text editing, plus TECO-like macro facility for repetitive tasks. Pre-configured for over 40 terminals and personal computers as well as in user-configurable form.

CP/M-80 version ............... $150
CP/M-86 or MDOS version ........ $195

(when ordered with any Avocet product)

In-Circuit Emulators — MICE In-Circuit Emulator by Microtek. Full capability emulation in a compact, inexpensive device. Accepts high-level ASCII commands through RS 232 serial interface. Down-loads programs generated by Avocet cross-assemblers, examine and modify memory and registers, access I/O ports and control program execution in single instruction and single-cycle modes. Forward and backward tracing for up to 256 qualified cycles...Assembly/Disassembly commands with symbolic labels make it easy to modify the program under test.

MICE-I versions for 6502, 8048, 8085, NSC 800 and Z-80 ........ $1,795 each.

MICE-II versions with 2K trace and 32K program memory, plus real-time emulation and hardware break points for 6052, 6809, 6800, 8085 and 8086/8088 .......... $3,995.

(6805 and 8051 versions available starting second quarter)

ROM Simulator — ROMSIM by Inner Access eliminates need to erase and reprogram EPROM. Installed in an S-100 host, ROMSIM substitutes RAM for EPROM in external target system. 16K memory can be configured to simulate 2M09, 2758, 2716, 2516, 2732, 2732A, 27C32, MCM8766, 2564, 2764, 27C64, 27128, 8748, 8741, 8749, 8742, 8751, 8755, plus Seeq and Xicor EEPROMs.

(Upgrade kits will be available for new PROM types as they are introduced.)

Programmer ....................... $389

Options include:
Software Driver Package ........ $30
RS 232 Cable .................. $30
8748 family socket adaptor ...... $98
8751 family socket adaptor ...... $174

Call Us

If you're thinking about development systems, call us for some straight talk. If we don't have what you need, we'll help you find out who does. If you like, we'll even talk about Bach.

EPROM Programmer -- Model 7128

EPROM Programmer by GTek programs most EPROMS without the need for personality modules. Self-contained power supply... accepts ASCII commands and data from any computer through RS 232 serial interface. Cross-assembler hex object files can be down-loaded directly. Commands include verify and read, as well as partial programming.

PROM types supported: 2508, 2758, 2516, 2716, 2532, 2732, 2732A, 27C32, MCM8766, 2564, 2764, 27C64, 27128, 8748, 8741, 8749, 8742, 8751, 8755, plus Seeq and Xicor EEPROMs.

(Upgrade kits will be available for new PROM types as they are introduced.)

Programmer ....................... $389

Options include:
Software Driver Package ........ $30
RS 232 Cable .................. $30
8748 family socket adaptor ...... $98
8751 family socket adaptor ...... $174

Turn Your Computer Into A Complete Development System

Of course, there's more. Avocet has the tools you need from start to finish to enter, assemble and test your software and finally cast it in EPROM:

EPROM Programmer -- Model 7128

EPROM Programmer by GTek programs most EPROMS without the need for personality modules. Self-contained power supply... accepts ASCII commands and data from any computer through RS 232 serial interface. Cross-assembler hex object files can be down-loaded directly. Commands include verify and read, as well as partial programming.

PROM types supported: 2508, 2758, 2516, 2716, 2532, 2732, 2732A, 27C32, MCM8766, 2564, 2764, 27C64, 27128, 8748, 8741, 8749, 8742, 8751, 8755, plus Seeq and Xicor EEPROMs.

(Upgrade kits will be available for new PROM types as they are introduced.)

Programmer ....................... $389

Options include:
Software Driver Package ........ $30
RS 232 Cable .................. $30
8748 family socket adaptor ...... $98
8751 family socket adaptor ...... $174

Call Us

If you're thinking about development systems, call us for some straight talk. If we don't have what you need, we'll help you find out who does. If you like, we'll even talk about Bach.

VISA and Mastercard accepted. All popular disc formats now available — please specify. Prices do not include shipping and handling — call for exact quotes. OEM INQUIRIES INVITED.

*Trademark of Digital Research.

Circle 45 on inquiry card.
Arithmetic modulo \( n \) is a fundamental part of the RSA system. It is also used in decryption and creating keys. Most of us have used arithmetic modulo \( n \), although perhaps we didn’t call it that. For instance, arithmetic modulo 12 is frequently used in calculations related to keeping time. The text box "Arithmetic with a Modulus" reviews the mechanics.

Almost any method may be used to convert the text to numbers. It would have worked just as well to use \( A = 1, B = 2, \ldots Z = 26 \), but the ASCII code is already in wide use, and it includes numbers for spaces and punctuation.

The block length should be almost equal to the key length, because making it long minimizes the number of blocks per message. When considered as a number, however, no block should be as large as the key. For the above key, no block should be larger than 94815109. Making the block length slightly less than the key length ensures that this requirement is met.

Of course, with full-length keys, there will be about 100 characters per block.

Listing 1 is a BASIC program that uses the above key to encrypt a line of text. Two lines of the program (670 and 680) perform the encryption. The rest deal with input, formatting, and printing. If desired, the encryption key in line 220 may be changed; use a key with seven or eight digits, or reduce the number of characters per block (line 210).

The programs in listings 1 through 4 were written for the TRS-80 BASIC interpreter, which is capable of 16-digit precision. They may be adapted for use with other interpreters, and I have tried to structure and annotate them well enough to make them easy to modify.

How to Decrypt

Since the RSA system is a public key system, the decryption key, usually called \( d \), differs from the public encryption key. For the above encryption key, \( d \) is 63196467. Knowing the value of \( d \), you can decrypt the message by raising each cryptogram block to the power \( d \), modulo \( n \). That is, if a cryptogram block is \( C \), you must compute \( (C^d) \mod n \). For example, to decrypt the first block of the above cryptogram:

\[
(71611947^{63196467} \mod 94815109) = 776582
\]

converts this block back to the first three ASCII codes of the original message. Each of the remaining blocks is decrypted in the same way.

Fortunately, raising a number to a large power does not require performing a comparable number of multiplications. One efficient algorithm is a variation of the "Russian Peasant Method" of multiplication (see reference 4). It computes \( M = (C^d) \mod n \), as follows:

1. Let \( M = 1 \).
2. If \( d \) is odd, let \( M = (M \times C) \mod n \).
3. Let \( C = (C \times C) \mod n \).
4. Let \( d \) = integer part of \( d/2 \).
5. If \( d \) is not zero, repeat from step 2; otherwise, terminate with \( M \) as the answer.

To raise a number to the power 63196467, this algorithm executes its loop (steps 2 through 5) 26 times. It is employed as a subroutine in the BASIC-language decryption program of listing 2. Line 200 contains the keys, which may be changed, if desired. Lines 340 through 380 execute the algorithm.

Text continued on page 210

Listing 1: A program in BASIC (TRS-80) to demonstrate the encryption process described in the text. Lines 670-680 perform the encryption. When the program prompts you, type the text to be encrypted. The program will then print the text in numerical form, followed by the cryptogram. Use uppercase letters only.

100 '=======================================================
110 ' ENCRYPT MESSAGES, USING A MINIATURE VERSION OF THE
120 ' RIVEST-SHAMIR-ADLEMAN PUBLIC KEY CRYPTO SYSTEM.
130 ' 140 ' PROMPT FOR THE MESSAGE TO BE ENCRYPTED, PRINT THE
150 ' NUMERIC FORM OF THE MESSAGE, AND PRINT THE CRYPTOGRAM.
160 ' 170 ' DEFINE PARAMETERS.
180 ' 190 DEFDBL C,M,N
200 DIM M(100) ' C, M, AND N HAVE 16 DIGITS
210 CHR$ = 3
220 N = 94815109 ' MESSAGE BLOCKS
230 ' ENCRIPTION KEY, OR MODULUS
240 ' GET THE MESSAGE FROM THE USER.
250 ' 260 PRINT : MS = ""
270 INPUT "MESSAGE"; MS MESSAGE FOR ENCRYPTION
280 IF MS = "" THEN END ' STOP IF NOTHING IS ENTERED
290 PRINT '-------------------------------------------------------
300 ' CONVERT THE MESSAGE TO NUMERIC FORM, AND PRINT IT.
310 ' ADD ZEROS TO MESSAGE, IF NECESSARY, TO MAKE ITS LENGTH
320 ' A MULTIPLE OF THREE (AN EVEN NUMBER OF BLOCKS).
330 ' 340 L = LEN(MS) ' LENGTH OF MESSAGE
350 Q = INT(L/CHR$) ' NUMBER OF COMPLETE BLOCKS
360 R = L - Q * CHR$ ' LENGTH OF PARTIAL BLOCK
370 IF R > 0 THEN MS = MS + CHR$(0) : GOTO 340 ' ADD A ZERO?
380 ' 390 ' CONVERT THE MESSAGE TO NUMERIC FORM, AND PRINT IT.
400 ' 410 FOR I=O TO Q-1 ' I IS THE BLOCK NUMBER
420 M(I) = 0 ' CONVERT BLOCK I TO NUMERIC
430 FOR J=1 TO CHR$ ' FOR EACH CHAR IN BLOCK
440 A = ASC(MIDS(MS,3*I+J,1)) ' CONVERT TO NUMBER
450 A = (A-65-1) * 256 ' 0 TO 255
460 M(I) = M(I) + A ' MODIFY BLOCK
470 NEXT J
480 NEXT I
490 PRINT '-------------------------------------------------------
500 ' CONVERT M TO A CRYPTOGRAM, USING THE ENCRYPTION KEY.
510 ' 520 FOR I=0 TO Q
530 C(I) = M(I) * M(I) MOD N ' CRYPTOGRAM BLOCK
540 NEXT I
550 PRINT ' -------------------------------------------------------
560 ' PRINT THE CRYPTOGRAM.
570 FOR I=0 TO Q
580 PRINT C(I)
590 NEXT I
600 PRINT ' -------------------------------------------------------
610 ' END OF PROGRAM.

Listing 1 continued on page 208

Listing 1: A program in BASIC (TRS-80) to demonstrate the encryption process described in the text. Lines 670-680 perform the encryption. When the program prompts you, type the text to be encrypted. The program will then print the text in numerical form, followed by the cryptogram. Use uppercase letters only.

100 '=======================================================
110 ' ENCRYPT MESSAGES, USING A MINIATURE VERSION OF THE
120 ' RIVEST-SHAMIR-ADLEMAN PUBLIC KEY CRYPTO SYSTEM.
130 ' 140 ' PROMPT FOR THE MESSAGE TO BE ENCRYPTED, PRINT THE
150 ' NUMERIC FORM OF THE MESSAGE, AND PRINT THE CRYPTOGRAM.
160 ' 170 ' DEFINE PARAMETERS.
180 ' 190 DEFDBL C,M,N
200 DIM M(100) ' C, M, AND N HAVE 16 DIGITS
210 CHR$ = 3
220 N = 94815109 ' MESSAGE BLOCKS
230 ' ENCRIPTION KEY, OR MODULUS
240 ' GET THE MESSAGE FROM THE USER.
250 ' 260 PRINT : MS = ""
270 INPUT "MESSAGE"; MS MESSAGE FOR ENCRYPTION
280 IF MS = "" THEN END ' STOP IF NOTHING IS ENTERED
290 PRINT '-------------------------------------------------------
300 ' CONVERT THE MESSAGE TO NUMERIC FORM, AND PRINT IT.
310 ' ADD ZEROS TO MESSAGE, IF NECESSARY, TO MAKE ITS LENGTH
320 ' A MULTIPLE OF THREE (AN EVEN NUMBER OF BLOCKS).
330 ' 340 L = LEN(MS) ' LENGTH OF MESSAGE
350 Q = INT(L/CHR$) ' NUMBER OF COMPLETE BLOCKS
360 R = L - Q * CHR$ ' LENGTH OF PARTIAL BLOCK
370 IF R > 0 THEN MS = MS + CHR$(0) : GOTO 340 ' ADD A ZERO?
380 ' 390 ' CONVERT THE MESSAGE TO NUMERIC FORM, AND PRINT IT.
400 ' 410 FOR I=O TO Q-1 ' I IS THE BLOCK NUMBER
420 M(I) = 0 ' CONVERT BLOCK I TO NUMERIC
430 FOR J=1 TO CHR$ ' FOR EACH CHAR IN BLOCK
440 A = ASC(MIDS(MS,3*I+J,1)) ' CONVERT TO NUMBER
450 A = (A-65-1) * 256 ' 0 TO 255
460 M(I) = M(I) + A ' MODIFY BLOCK
470 NEXT J
480 NEXT I
490 PRINT '-------------------------------------------------------
500 ' CONVERT M TO A CRYPTOGRAM, USING THE ENCRYPTION KEY.
510 ' 520 FOR I=0 TO Q
530 C(I) = M(I) * M(I) MOD N ' CRYPTOGRAM BLOCK
540 NEXT I
550 PRINT ' -------------------------------------------------------
560 ' PRINT THE CRYPTOGRAM.
570 FOR I=0 TO Q
580 PRINT C(I)
590 NEXT I
600 PRINT ' -------------------------------------------------------
610 ' END OF PROGRAM.

Listing 1 continued on page 208
Osborne™ brings you the comparison IBM® and Apple® don’t want you to see.

Other computer companies dazzle buyers with an array of options and add-ons that make the final price hard to determine and makes the computer hard to buy, complex to assemble, and very difficult to carry.

We believe in making personal computers that are easy to learn and use. And that starts with making computers easy to buy.

The Osborne 1™ Personal Business Computer. One simple price, $1795, buys it all.

And it all comes in a portable case you can take with you wherever you work. Because once you go to work with an Osborne, you won’t want to work any other way.

For your nearest dealer, call (in California) 800 772-3545, ext. 905; (outside California) 300 772-3545, ext. 905.

$1795. Complete. Including Software.

### Comparison Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Osborne 1™</th>
<th>IBM PERSONAL®</th>
<th>APPLE II®</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer with 64K RAM, two floppy drives(^{A}), keyboard and CRT:</td>
<td>$1795</td>
<td>$3240(^{B})</td>
<td>$3120(^{C})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serial communications:</td>
<td>INCLUDED</td>
<td>EXTRA COST</td>
<td>EXTRA COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modem Connection:</td>
<td>INCLUDED</td>
<td>EXTRA COST</td>
<td>EXTRA COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEEE 488 Instrument communications:</td>
<td>INCLUDED</td>
<td>EXTRA COST</td>
<td>EXTRA COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC interpreter(^{D}):</td>
<td>INCLUDED</td>
<td>INCLUDED</td>
<td>INCLUDED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business BASIC(^{E}):</td>
<td>INCLUDED</td>
<td>EXTRA COST</td>
<td>EXTRA COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP/M(^{F}) Control Program:</td>
<td>INCLUDED</td>
<td>EXTRA COST</td>
<td>EXTRA COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Processing(^{G}):</td>
<td>INCLUDED</td>
<td>EXTRA COST</td>
<td>EXTRA COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Spreadsheet(^{H}):</td>
<td>INCLUDED</td>
<td>EXTRA COST</td>
<td>EXTRA COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrying Case:</td>
<td>INCLUDED</td>
<td>EXTRA COST</td>
<td>EXTRA COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PRICE(^{I}):</strong></td>
<td>$1795</td>
<td>$4000-4700</td>
<td>$4000-4700</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

A. The Osborne 1™ includes two built-in 100K byte floppy disk drives. The IBM® and APPLE II® drives provide approximately 160K bytes of storage. B. From the IBM Product Center Personal Computer Price Schedule. C. From the Apple Computer Suggested Retail Price List. D. The Osborne includes MBASIC® from Microsoft. E. The Osborne includes CBASIC®, a business-oriented BASIC language from Digital Research™. F. The Osborne includes CP/M®, the industry-standard control program from Digital Research. G. The Osborne includes WordStar®, word processing with MAILMERGE®—products of MicroPro™ International. H. The Osborne includes SUPERCALC™, the electronic spreadsheet system from Sorcim Corporation. I. Exact price comparisons cannot be presented, because the software and hardware options chosen to create the "equivalent" of the Osborne 1 Personal Business Computer vary in price. The range indicated was computed using price lists from IBM and Apple. Documentation of the computations are available on request from Osborne Computer Corporation. Trademarks: OSBORNE 1: Osborne Computer Corporation; SUPERCALC: Sorcim Corporation; Digital Research: Digital Research, Inc.; Registered Trademarks: WORDSTAR, MAILMERGE: MicroPro International Corporation of San Rafael, CA; MBASIC: Microsoft; CBASIC, CP/M: Digital Research, Inc.; IBM: IBM Corporation; Apple, Apple II: Apple Computer Corporation.
StarLogic Announces Major Savings on Tandon Floppy Disk Drives

We're overstocked on Tandon disk drives and other personal computer peripherals. Now's the time to take advantage of these savings. All drives and peripherals have a full 90-day warranty from StarLogic.

TANDON DRIVES
Here are the industry-standard drives. Basic drive that can be mounted internally on IBM or TRS-80-III. Or, can be used with most personal computers including Cromemco, Alpha Micro, Columbia Data, North Star, SuperBrain, TeleVideo, Vector Graphic, Victor, Texas Instrument, Zenith, and many more.

TANDON TM100-1 $165.00
TANDON TM100-2 $235.00
TANDON TM100-3 $225.00
TANDON TM100-4 $295.00
TANDON 848-1 $360.00
TANDON 848-2 $425.00

EXTERNAL DRIVES FOR IBM, APPLE AND TRS-80
APPLE II COMPATIBLE
Includes drive, cable and cabinet (also compatible with Franklin ACE) $225.00

TRS-80
All prices include drive, power supply, cable and cabinet
100-1 with 250K unformatted storage $240.00
100-2 with 500K unformatted storage $300.00
100-3 with 550K unformatted storage $300.00
100-4 with 1000K unformatted storage $375.00

IBM PC
Price includes drive, power supply, cable and cabinet
100-1 with 160K IBM formatted storage $245.00
100-2 with 320K IBM formatted storage $310.00
100-4 with 650K IBM formatted storage $385.00
(require software patch to DOS 1.1)

TELEPHONE ORDERS ONLY
Only phone orders will be accepted. MasterCard or Visa required.
(213) 883-0587

Listing 1 continued:

450 M(I) = M(I) * 100 ; SHIFT BLOCK LEFT
460 M(I) = M(I) + A ; ADD THE CHARACTER
470 NEXT J
480 PRINT M(I); ; PRINT THE BLOCK
490 NEXT I ; DO THE NEXT BLOCK
500 PRINT "MESSAGE, AND PRINT THE CRYPTOGRAM.
510 "
520 PRINT "CRYPTOGRAM:"
530 "
540 FOR I=0 TO Q-1
550 M = M(I)
560 GSTUB 670
570 PRINT C;
580 NEXT I
590 NEXT I
600 PRINT
610 "RUN THE PROGRAM AGAIN
620 GOTO 260
630 "SUBROUTINE. ENCRYPT ONE MESSAGE BLOCK.
640 "COMPUTE C = (M^3) MOD N.
650 "
660 "
670 C = M * M ; C = C - INT(C/N) * N ; (M * M) MOD N
680 C = C + M ; C = C - INT(C/N) * N ; (M * M * M) MOD N
690 RETURN

Listing 2: A program in BASIC (TRS-80) to demonstrate the decryption process described in the text. Lines 340-390 decrypt one block of a cryptogram by raising it to a power. The program asks for a cryptogram block to be decrypted. Several seconds later, it prints the decrypted characters in ASCII. If you enter 0, the program will terminate.

100 "DECRYPT MESSAGES, USING A MINIATURE VERSION OF THE
110 "RIVEST-SHAMIR-ADLEMAN PUBLIC KEY CRYPTOSYSTEM.
120 "
130 "FIND THE CRYPTOGRAM BLOCK TO BE DECRYPTED, AND
140 "DECRYPT AND PRINT THE MESSAGE BLOCK, IN NUMERIC FORM.
150 "
160 "DEFINE PARAMETERS.
170 "
180 "
190 DEFDBL C,D,M,N ; DOUBLE PRECISION
200 N = 99815109 ; D = 63186467 ; KEYS
210 "
220 "MAIN PROGRAM LOOP.
230 "
240 INPUT "CRYPTOGRAM BLOCK" ; C ; USER ENTRY
250 IF C = 0 THEN END ; STOP IF NO ENTRY
260 GOSUB 340 ; DECRYPT BLOCK
270 PRINT M ; MESSAGE BLOCK
280 GOTO 240 ; REPEAT
290 "SUBROUTINE. DECRYPT C, CRYPTOGRAM BLOCK.
300 "COMPUTE M = (C^D) MOD N. USE MODIFIED RUSSIAN PEASANT
310 "ALGORITHM (BYTE, OCTOBER 1981, PAGE 376).
320 "
330 "

Listing 2 continued on page 210
Our impressive new NEC dot matrix printer. Parallel interface, 100 cps, 2K buffer, pin or friction feed. Stunning performance and compatibility in the hottest new peripheral of the year.

Give your IBM system some NEC, and watch its performance soar.

Peripherals from NEC can make almost any computer system better. Our sparkling new JC1203 color monitor is plug and pin compatible with the 16-color IBM® PC, and delivers the bright, sharp, clear, and stable screen image for which the entire NEC line has long been famous. Similar compatibility is available to owners of Apple II®, Radio Shack®, and Atari® computers, not to mention our own outstanding NEC PC-8000 series. Also available is a brand new, extremely low cost, NEC green monochrome monitor, the JB1260, perfect companion for an Osborne®, for instance.

Ask your dealer for a demonstration. Or write us at 1401 Estes Avenue, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007.

Productivity at your fingertips

NEC
NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.), Inc.
Personal Computer Division
Nippon Electric Co., Ltd., Tokyo, Japan
How to Derive Keys

Earlier, I said that it is feasible to derive a pair of keys, \( n \) and \( d \), for encryption and decryption, but not feasible to calculate \( d \) from \( n \). That seems incredible, but experts believe it is true when \( n \) and \( d \) are constructed in the following way.

The encryption key, \( n \), is the product of two large prime numbers, \( p \) and \( q \):

\[
n = pq \quad (1)
\]

The decryption key, \( d \), is calculated from \( p \) and \( q \) by

\[
d = \frac{2(p-1)(q-1) + 1}{3} \quad (2)
\]

Although \( n \) is made public, \( p \) and \( q \) remain secret. If \( n \) is sufficiently large, say 200 digits, it is practically impossible for anyone to factor it and discover the values of \( p \) and \( q \); and without knowing \( p \) and \( q \), it is equally difficult to compute \( d \).

For the encryption and decryption examples given earlier, the keys were constructed as follows:

- prime number, \( p = 7151 \)
- prime number, \( q = 13259 \)
- encryption key, \( n = 7151 \times 13259 = 94815109 \)
- decryption key, \( d = \frac{(2 \times 7150 \times 13258 + 1)}{3} = 63196467 \)

Because \( p \) and \( q \) may have 100 or more digits in an operational RSA system, their selection requires computer assistance. The following three restrictions apply to how they should be chosen. First, neither \( p-1 \) nor \( q-1 \) must be divisible by 3, or the decryption operation will not work correctly. Second, \( p-1 \) and \( q-1 \) should both contain at least one large prime factor. Third, the ratio \( p/q \) should not approximate a simple fraction, e.g., \( 1/2 \), \( 1/3 \), etc. These last two restrictions help ensure that \( n \) will be difficult to factor. Donald Knuth, in the second edition of his book (see reference 3), gives a detailed procedure for selecting \( p \) and \( q \), which ensures that these restrictions are met. While the procedure described is for constructing 250-digit keys, it is applicable to other key lengths.

Enough keys are available for everyone. The number of 250-digit keys constructible with Knuth's procedure is much greater than \( 10^{500} \). For comparison, the number of atoms in the known universe is about \( 10^{80} \).

To create a different pair of seven- or eight-digit keys, find primes \( p \) and \( q \) such that neither \( p-1 \) nor \( q-1 \) is divisible by 3, and the product \( n = pq \) is a seven- or eight-digit number. Then calculate \( d \) from formula (2). Divisibility by 3 is easily checked by casting out 3s, and the BASIC programs described below are helpful in finding prime numbers.

How to Find Large Prime Numbers

To find a large prime number, select a random odd number of the required size and determine whether it is prime. If it is not, increase it (or decrease it) by 2 and try again, repeating until finding a prime. It is not necessary, however, to attempt to factor a number to determine whether it is prime.

To test whether a number \( n \) is prime, select any number greater than 1 and smaller than \( n \), say \( x \), and calculate

\[
y = (x^{n-1}) \mod n
\]
## Oryx software Quality Discount

**GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES!** We will match any advertised price. Just show us the ad.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>APPLE</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Smart Modem, reg. 629 NOW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrosoft Magic Window $79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic Mailer $56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic Words $56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic Pack Combo (All Above) $176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beagle Bros. O/S Basis $32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilities City $25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Mechanics $25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broderbund Apple Panic $25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spellright $26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Mann Basic Teacher $30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher Plus $32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical II $87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denver Software Easy(Exec) 3.0 (Special) $565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial partner $219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pencil Tutor $108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pencil Programmer $108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard Software Real Estate Analyzer $145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax preparer '82 $127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax preparer state: CA, NY, NJ, VA $120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krall Co. Log $135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Log w/ Frills $69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microfocus Stylish Color $775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casio Color $175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micropro WordStar $195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MailMerge $55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CallStar $85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SpellStar $145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperSort $120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Pak (Special) $29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Pak (Special) $329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Basic Compiler $315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call $59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortran-80 $155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Manager $125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omega Locksmith $70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspector $47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watson $44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Games Heavenly Sargones $25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecom Zork II $32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infocom Deadline $42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L &amp; S Crossword Master $38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stretch Wizardry $38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stretch Night of Diamonds $29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Misc. ISM Mathemagics $80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBA Spelling $199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/D Edit 6502 $72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>De-Line Screen Writer II $95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granden A-art 79 $140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.T.C. Mailing Nat. $48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stoneware DB Master $179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VisiCorp VNC 3.3 $185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VisiCorp VisiDisk $235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VisiCorp VisiAid (Ap. 111) $220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VisiCorp VisiPak $65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFS. Filing Report or Graph $88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Muse Software</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Text II $125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address Book $43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form letter $87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Plot $52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Peachtree</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Series 40 G/L, A/R, A/P, Etc. $399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventory, Payroll, etc. $399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G/L + A/R + A + P (Special) $397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Series 9 Peach _cal $397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications $279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Silicon Valley</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wonders of the World (Special) $148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensible Speller $99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CP/M</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark of Unicorn Final Word $250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MicroPro</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordStar (Special) $55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MailMerge $55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CallStar $199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SpellStar $160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperSort $170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data pack (3 in One) $395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word pack (3 in One) $395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Microsoft</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Compiler $265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortran-80 $345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cobol 80 $140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macro 80 $140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peachtree General Ledger $399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts Receivables $399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts Payables $399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventory $399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Management $799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPA Client Write-up $799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Series A/B/C/D $799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Peachpack 4 (G/L, A/R, A/P, Etc.) (Special) $397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peachtext $350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Star Computer System</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G/L, A/R, A/P For Pay $320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Time Billing $845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Management $845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sorcom</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supercalc $225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trans 86 $225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act $150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Supersoft</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostic I $46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostic II $84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Doctor $84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortran $299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Compiler $175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ashton - Tate</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 Base II $148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Byrom Software</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSTMM $510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSTM $180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CP Aids</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Please Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Digital Research</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PACT M-5 $389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMK $85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBD (8000 Debugger) $65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZB (8000 Debugger) $90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP/M Z 1.2 $149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP/M 2.2 $97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PL/1-80 $449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MISC.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data &quot;The Word Plus&quot; $120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro-App Selection V $395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LifeTape/Make II $250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LifeSuppy $149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Bass Financial Acctg. $1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Bass Payroll System $750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Bass Time Billing $1059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox and Setter Software $129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Games</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intcom Zork I $39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zork II $39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deadline $50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yatco Catchum $32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adventure (A-12) $99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### IBM PC

**Micropro**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WordStar (Special)</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MailMerge</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CallStar</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SpellStar</td>
<td>$160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperSort</td>
<td>$170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data pack (3 in One)</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word pack (3 in One)</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Microsoft**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basic Compiler</td>
<td>$265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortran-80</td>
<td>$345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cobol 80</td>
<td>$140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macro 80</td>
<td>$140</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Peachtree**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Ledger</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts Receivables</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts Payables</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventory</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Management</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPA Client Write-up</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Series A/B/C/D</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Star Computer System**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G/L, A/R, A/P For Pay</td>
<td>$320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Time Billing</td>
<td>$845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Management</td>
<td>$845</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sorcom**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Supercalc</td>
<td>$225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trans 86</td>
<td>$225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act</td>
<td>$150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Supersoft**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostic I</td>
<td>$46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostic II</td>
<td>$84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Doctor</td>
<td>$84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortran</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Compiler</td>
<td>$175</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ashton - Tate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 Base II</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Computers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commodore/Atari/NEC/Xerox</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Epson</td>
<td>$1,590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starwriter</td>
<td>$597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.itech Prowriter</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slots 580</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 3530</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Disk Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RAM E1TE (AP, II)</td>
<td>$325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM Controller (AP, II)</td>
<td>$90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Sci A35 (Ap. II)</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Sci A70</td>
<td>$540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Sci Controller (Ap. II)</td>
<td>$210</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### For Sale

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data Plus</td>
<td>$1,575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith-Corona</td>
<td>$1,685</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Accessories/Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commodore 64 Software</td>
<td>$595</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Specials

- **January Specials**
- **Oryx Software** 205 Scott St. P.O. Box 1961  Wausau, WI 54401

**ORDER TOLL FREE - Outside WI - 1-800-826-1589**

Please:
- Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax
- Add $3.50 for shipping per software and small items. Call regarding others.
- Foreign - add 15% handling & shipping for small items & software.

**We welcome:**
- Visa, Mastercharge - (Add 4%) Checks (Allow 1-2 weeks for clearing)
- COD (Add $1.50 per shipment)

For technical information & In Wisconsin: 715-848-2322

Store prices differ from mail order.

Oryx Software 205 Scott St. P.O. Box 1961  Wausau, WI 54401

Circle 307 on inquiry card.
If \( y \) is not equal to 1, \( n \) is not prime. But if \( y = 1 \), \( n \) may be prime, and further testing is required. Repeat the test using another value of \( x \). If this test is performed with many different values of \( x \), and if \( y = 1 \) for all the test cases, \( n \) is probably prime. Listing 3 is a BASIC program that uses 10 values of \( x \) to test a number for primality. If the program says the number is not prime, it is not prime. But if the program says the number is probably prime, there is a small chance that it is not.

What is the probability that this program will make an error? I don't know, but it illustrates a class of programs, some of which are very good. Knuth (reference 3, page 375) presents one that is slightly more complicated, for which the odds against an error are a million to one when 10 values of \( x \) are used for testing, and are a million million to one when 20 values are used. For serious work I would use the more complicated program, but the one presented here illustrates the process of testing without factoring—and it doesn't seem bad. It has not made an error in several hundred trials.

Listing 4 is a BASIC program that searches for a prime number using the same test method as the previous program. The program will begin with the number you enter and search downward until it finds a probable prime, which it will identify. If you enter 99999999, it will find the largest eight-digit prime. This program helps to find primes for constructing small keys like the ones above.

One-Way Functions and Trap-Doors

Public key cryptosystems derive their unusual properties from mathematical functions called trap-door one-way functions, which are useful because they can act as ordinary functions or as one-way functions.

One-way functions are like one-way streets. The ordinary cube function, \( B = A^3 \), resembles a one-way function in that it is easier to calculate \( B \), given \( A \), than it is to calculate \( A \), given \( B \). The latter calculation, the cube-root function, is called the inverse of the cube function. The inverse of an automobile would convert smog to gasoline. A mathematical function is said to be one-way if it is much more difficult to compute the inverse than to compute the function itself. To qualify as a one-way function, the inverse must be very difficult to compute, even by machine.

A function that could be computed in a few seconds, for which computing an inverse required thousands of years, would fit the definition. To create a public key cryptosystem, a trap-door one-way function is used. It is easy to compute an inverse of a trap-door one-way function, but...
Sonics Micro Systems announces the commercial availability of S.D. Systems'... 

First "Disc-Less" Micro Computer System. $1050
1. Replaces Floppy Disc Drives.
2. CP/M, MP/M, Oasis and Turbo-Dos compatible.
3. Transparent to operating system disc commands.
4. No moving parts, no alignment, no media failures.
5. Network ready.
6. FAST!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

"Ram-Disc" $630
- Operating under CP/M the "Ram-Disc 128" functions as a fully compatible floppy drive replacement. Maximum single board configuration of 256K Bytes offers the equivalent capacity of 8" floppies. If more local disc image storage is necessary the Rambdisc system may be expanded to a full 40M Bytes.
- Whether operations require the "Ram-Disc 128" to operate as a floppy replacement or as a high speed data acquisition system is solely dependent on single system configuration.
- In real time data acquisition and subsequent processing applications the "Disc-less" system approach affords mini computer speed and versatility at micro computer prices.

"Rom-Disc" $1289
- The "Rom-Disc-128" is a direct replacement for floppy disc drives used for the purpose of booting the CP/M operating system. Further the "Rom-Disc-128" is a direct replacement for floppy disc drives used to load and store applications programs.
- A total lack of sensitivity to the storage and handling parameters of standard floppy discs make the "Rom-Disc-128's" media virtually "immune" to familiar system failures.
- Under popular CP/M utilities the "Rom-Disc-128" appears as a simple disc drive.
- With CP/M configured in the S.D. Rom format, systems boot in less than 1/10 of a second.
- Equipped with a high speed RS-232 serial port the "Rom-Disc-128" will accommodate data transfer to and from the host.
- The "Rom-Disc-128" in conjunction with the previously described "Ram-Disc-128" provide true system portability and independence from floppy disc drives.
- Each "Rom-Disc-128" may be attached to a 256K Byte applications "personality module" allowing maximum system flexibility and personality. "Rom-Disc-128" because of its very nature offers "maximum" protection from software piracy.

"Turbo-Dos" $350
Z-80 CP/M compatible network ready Turbo-Dos in stock, ready for immediate delivery.

Versa Floppy II "With CP/M 3-0" $475
- Supports dual 5¼", dual 8" or both. "CP/M 3-0" included.

at Sonics “We are Technology”
it can be very difficult to determine how. Computing an inverse can take millions of years because finding out how to do it can take that long. If the method is known, computing an inverse may take only a few seconds. This is a completely different situation than that created by a one-way function, for which there is no easy way to compute an inverse. When a trap-door one-way function is being constructed, the person constructing it has access to information, called trap-door information, that reveals how to compute inverses. Once the function is constructed, the trap-door information is hidden so well that it can take millions of years to find.

The Knuth modification of the RSA system encryption function, cubing a number modulo \( n \), is a trap-door one-way function. Its inverse function is the cube root modulo \( n \). In arithmetic modulo \( n \), "cube root" is defined as in ordinary arithmetic: if \( B \) is the cube of \( A \), then \( A \) is the cube root of \( B \). Notice that this definition does not say how to compute cube roots (in either kind of arithmetic). If you know how to compute cube roots modulo \( n \), you know how to decrypt messages. In modulo \( n \) arithmetic, the cube root of \( B \) is computed by raising \( B \) to some power \( d \), modulo \( n \). But knowing this doesn't help unless you know the value of \( d \). And \( d \) can be computed by formula (2) if \( n \) has two factors (\( p \) and \( q \)), and \( p-1 \) and \( q-1 \) are not divisible by 3. If you construct the modulus, \( n \), you know \( p \) and \( q \), and can therefore calculate the value of \( d \). Knowing \( d \), you can compute cube roots; in other words, decrypt cryptograms. The values of \( p \) and \( q \) are hidden from other people by the difficulty of factoring \( n \). They are deprived of the value of \( d \), and therefore cannot compute cube roots. Hence, they cannot decrypt cryptograms created by cubing modulo \( n \). In the RSA system, the value of \( d \) is the trap-door information that reveals how to compute inverses (cube roots). You might think of \( p \) and \( q \) as comprising a trap-door through which the value of \( d \) is obtained. Factoring \( n \) is analogous to finding the trap-door, but it is very difficult to do.

Other trap-door one-way functions undoubtedly exist, and these could be the foundations for other public key cryptosystems. For each of these systems, the same principles would apply. The creator of the system parameters would have access to certain trap-door information, which

Listing 4: A program in BASIC (TRS-80) that searches for a prime number. It illustrates the search technique and may be used to help construct small keys for the public key cryptosystem described in the text. Enter any number of eight digits or fewer, and the program will find a prime number that does not exceed the number entered.

```basic
100 '=======================================================
110 ' FIND A PRIME NUMBER NO LARGER THAN THE NUMBER ENTERED.
120 ' USE PROBABILITY TEST BASED ON FERMAT'S THEOREM.
130 ' SEE KNUTH, "SEMI-NUMERICAL ALGORITHMS".
140 '=======================================================
150 ' DEFINE PARAMETERS.
160 ' 170 DEFDBL N,P,X,Y ' DOUBLE PRECISION
180 K = 10 ' NUMBER OF TEST CASES
190 '------------------------------------------------------
200 ' GET A NUMBER TO BE TESTED. CHECK THE SIZE.
210 ' 220 PRINT
230 INPUT "NUMBER"; N ' GET A NUMBER TO TEST
240 IF N < 3 THEN END ' STOP IF SMALL NUMBER
250 IF N > 99999999 THEN PRINT "TOO BIG" : GOTO 220
260 '------------------------------------------------------
270 ' DETERMINE WHETHER THE NUMBER ENTERED IS EVEN.
280 ' IF SO, SUBTRACT ONE.
290 I
300 IF N/2 = INT(N/2) THEN N = N - 1
310 '----------------------------------------------~--------
320 ' PRINT N, THEN DETERMINE WHETHER IT IS PRIME.
330 ' 340 PRINT N;
350 FOR I=1 TO K TEST CASES
360 X = 2 + INT((N-2)*RND(0)) ' TEST VALUE
370 GOSUB 520 ' PERFORM TEST
380 IF Y<>1 GOTO 400 ' NOT PRIME?
390 NEXT I
400 REM
410 '------------------------------------------------------
420 ' IF N IS PRIME, TERMINATE THE PROGRAM. OTHERWISE,
430 ' DECREASE IT BY TWO, AND TRY AGAIN.
440 ' 450 IF Y = 1 THEN PRINT "IS PROBABLY PRIME." : END
460 PRINT "NO." ; N = N - 2 : GOTO 340
470 '------------------------------------------------------
480 GOTO 220 ' RUN THE PROGRAM AGAIN
490 '------------------------------------------------------
500 ' SUBROUTINE. COMPUTE Y = [(X^((N-1)) MOD N).
510 ' 520 Y = 1 : P = N-1
530 IF P IS EVEN, SKIP
540 IF P/2 = INT(P/2) GOTO 550
540 Y = Y * X ; Y = Y - INT(Y/N) * N ' (Y * X) MOD N
550 X = X * X : X = X - INT(X/N) * N ' (X * X) MOD N
560 P = INT(P/2) : IF P > 0 GOTO 530
570 RETURN
580 '=======================================================
```
Seikosha gives you all the best features—including economy and super-clear graphics.

Unlike some graphic printers, Seikosha's new GP-100A Uni-Hammer Graphic Printer puts full dot addressable graphics at your command. The GP-100A lets you repeat a column of data as many times as needed with just one command. Software control enables double-width character output, and the positioning is both character and dot addressable. Designed for simple operation, it ranks among the most cost-efficient graphic printers on the market. Command performance technology that not only works for you now, but takes you well into the future.

Other valuable features:
- Graphics, regular and double width character modes can be intermixed on the same line.
- Automatic printing. When the text exceeds the maximum line length, there is no loss of data due to overflow.
- Self-test printing is a standard feature.
- Centronics type parallel interface.
- Paper width is adjustable up to 10 inches.
- Optional Interface: RS232C, IEEE488, apple II, etc.

Available at COMPUTERLAND and other fine stores in your area.

Distributed by AXIOM CORPORATION 1014 Griswold Avenue San Fernando, Calif. 91340 Phone (213) 365-9521 TWX (910) 496-1746
Manufactured by SEIKOSHA SYSTEM EQUIPMENT DIV. 4-1-1 Taihel Sumida-ku Tokyo Japan. Phone: 03-623-8111 Telex: 262-2620

Circle 367 on inquiry card.
Editor's Note: Recently, a software product became available that allows Z80 system owners to take advantage of the benefits offered by public key cryptography in their private correspondence. Called The Protector (from Standard Software of Randolph, Massachusetts; list price: $165), the new system uses a 77-digit key. On a 4-MHz Z80 microcomputer running under the CP/M operating system, message encryption and decryption take about one minute plus the necessary disk access time. The time needed to generate the encryption and decryption keys ranges from 15 minutes to 4 hours. The memory requirement is 38K bytes.

Although the 77-digit key is much shorter than the 200-digit key proposed for the full-size Rivest-Shamir-Adleman system, the key may be more than adequate for most applications. The author of the system, Charles Merritt of PKS Inc., has received estimates of the time needed to break the system ranging from three uninterrupted days on a Cray-1 to one year.

When asked about the people who were using the system, Mr. Merritt replied that he had not heard from any of them. Apparently, they also want to keep their communications secret.

Is the RSA System Unbreakable?

Successfully analyzing a cryptosystem, and being able to read its cryptograms without authorization, is called breaking the system. Theoretically, the RSA system can be broken by a determined analyst. Factoring the encryption key, or modulus, would do the trick, for then the decryption key could be easily calculated from formula (2), after which any message could easily be decrypted. However, factoring a key of the recommended length and construction does not seem feasible. Knuth gives a procedure for constructing a 250-digit key and considers it inconceivable at this time that such a key could be factored.

Experts acknowledge that a breakthrough in the art of factoring large numbers would render the RSA system worthless but consider such a breakthrough extremely unlikely. Apparently, factoring large numbers is not a new problem, but one that expert mathematicians have attacked for centuries, and it is known to be very difficult.

Way to break the system is to determine the value of $d$ without factoring $n$. Although you can approach this problem in several ways, experts believe that none of them are likely to be fruitful.

Yet another method of breaking the system is to learn how to compute cube roots modulo $n$ without knowing the value of $d$. Less seems to be known about the difficulty of doing this than is known about the difficulty of factoring $n$. At this time, no one knows how to compute such cube roots in a reasonable time without knowing $d$.

Any new cryptosystem should be viewed with suspicion. The accepted method of demonstrating the adequacy of a new system is to subject it to prolonged, concerted attack by people with experience in breaking other systems. If the new system proves resistant to such an attack, it may tentatively be considered secure.

The process of validation is continuing, but a fairly large number of preliminary studies done so far indicate that the system is quite secure.

**Digital Signatures**

Very closely related to public key cryptography is the concept of digital signatures. One problem with corresponding electronically, such as via a computer network, is that messages can be easily forged—you usually cannot be certain that the sender of a received message is actually the person claimed in the message. A public key cryptosystem, however, can be used to provide positive identification of any sender who has a public key
The new DMS-15.
Today, a desktop powerhouse.
Tomorrow, a HiNet™ network master.

As a stand-alone, the DMS-15 speeds word processing and accounting with its own 15MByte Winchester disk. As “master” for a HiNet Local Area Network, the DMS-15’s hard disk handles the network’s central files, applications programs, electronic mail, and all network management. Instantly. Automatically.

HiNet is a complete hardware/software network—so inexpensive that you can add other work stations anywhere your business requires for about the cost of a good typewriter. Because HiNet is a network of interconnected computers, you can get information from other departments instantly.

The CP/M®-based DMS-15 combines a 64K Z80A processor, 15MB hard disk (plus 614K floppy storage), three RS-232C serial ports, the HiNet networking port, and 12 (x3) programmable function keys. Bit-mapped graphics display, too.

Get your network starter kit now. The DMS-15.
Late Developments

Ron Rivest, one of the authors of the RSA public key cryptosystem, reports that it is presently finding commercial application in the transmission of keys for the U.S. Data Encryption Standard, a conventional system that can process information at a much faster rate. He and the other authors of the system are now at work producing a single-chip implementation of the system that can be used on a microprocessor bus, which should be able to process about 150 characters per second.

In a related item, Adi Shamir, another of the RSA authors, claims to have broken a rival public key system called the Knapsack System. Shamir's report, however, remains to be interpreted, and some variations of the Knapsack technique may still be usable. This system, developed by Ralph Merkle and Martin Hellman, is based on a well-known problem of determining which numbers of a given set of numbers were added together to produce a given sum.

Several questions come to mind: Is a personal computer powerful enough to run a full-size RSA system? How long would a small computer take to construct a 200-digit key? Or even a 100-digit key? How long would it take to decrypt a medium-length message?

Regardless of the answers to these questions, the prospects are good for using public key systems with small computers. New computer models appear almost monthly, and their performance is improving rapidly. The theoretical work that gave birth to the RSA system is also proceeding at a rapid pace, and we can expect new and different public key systems to result from that work. Some of these may be suitable, perhaps even optimized, for small machines, and the prospects are exciting.

Messages with digital signatures have other interesting and useful properties and may be used to advantage with other (non-PKC) cryptosystems. These properties and applications might easily justify an article on digital signatures alone.

Summary

This article has described the principles of public key cryptosystems. One example has been given, the Rivest-Shamir-Adleman system. We have seen how keys are constructed and used, and have at our disposal four BASIC programs for further experimentation. These programs may also be useful as models for assembly-language programs that could manipulate larger numbers and run faster. We have seen that the RSA cryptosystem provides public keys in more than astronomical quantities and that it is believed to be unbreakable.

Messages with digital signatures have other interesting and useful properties and may be used to advantage with other (non-PKC) cryptosystems. These properties and applications might easily justify an article on digital signatures alone.

Summary

This article has described the principles of public key cryptosystems. One example has been given, the Rivest-Shamir-Adleman system. We have seen how keys are constructed and used, and have at our disposal four BASIC programs for further experimentation. These programs may also be useful as models for assembly-language programs that could manipulate larger numbers and run faster. We have seen that the RSA cryptosystem provides public keys in more than astronomical quantities and that it is believed to be unbreakable.

In a related item, Adi Shamir, another of the RSA authors, claims to have broken a rival public key system called the Knapsack System. Shamir's report, however, remains to be interpreted, and some variations of the Knapsack technique may still be usable. This system, developed by Ralph Merkle and Martin Hellman, is based on a well-known problem of determining which numbers of a given set of numbers were added together to produce a given sum.

Several questions come to mind: Is a personal computer powerful enough to run a full-size RSA system? How long would a small computer take to construct a 200-digit key? Or even a 100-digit key? How long would it take to decrypt a medium-length message?

Regardless of the answers to these questions, the prospects are good for using public key systems with small computers. New computer models appear almost monthly, and their performance is improving rapidly. The theoretical work that gave birth to the RSA system is also proceeding at a rapid pace, and we can expect new and different public key systems to result from that work. Some of these may be suitable, perhaps even optimized, for small machines, and the prospects are exciting.

Messages with digital signatures have other interesting and useful properties and may be used to advantage with other (non-PKC) cryptosystems. These properties and applications might easily justify an article on digital signatures alone.

Summary

This article has described the principles of public key cryptosystems. One example has been given, the Rivest-Shamir-Adleman system. We have seen how keys are constructed and used, and have at our disposal four BASIC programs for further experimentation. These programs may also be useful as models for assembly-language programs that could manipulate larger numbers and run faster. We have seen that the RSA cryptosystem provides public keys in more than astronomical quantities and that it is believed to be unbreakable.
Remember when they said all computers would be affordable someday? Well, here they are. All of them.

**The only $99.95 computer.**

Now you don’t have to spend hundreds or even thousands of dollars to enjoy some really useful and interesting software programs. You can own a full-powered TSi1000 personal computer for only $99.95. And you can buy it directly from Sinclair Research, the company that pioneered the affordable computer. Only Sinclair has made this revolutionary new technology possible, with a unique Master Chip which replaces as many as 18 chips used in other personal computers.

The TSi1000 is the lowest priced personal computer on the market. In addition to being very affordable, it’s very expandable.

You can select from a number of 1K software programs for the basic computer. You can also learn how to write your own programs.

**The 16K Memory Module. More power to you.**

For only $49.95 more, you can purchase our 16K Memory Module and use even more sophisticated software. Choose from a wider selection of games, educational programs and business/household applications.

The 16K Memory Module plugs right onto the back of the Times/Sinclair 1000 and provides 8 times more memory capacity. The perfect way to expand your system without emptying your wallet.

A computer even the merely curious can afford.

The TSi1000 is designed precisely for you. Anyone can afford it. Anyone can learn how to use it.

So now even the curious can take advantage of our many software cassettes, which work with a standard cassette recorder.

The TSi1000 comes with a complete software catalog and a comprehensive instruction book written in clear, simple English. And the computer hooks up to your TV for video display.

No wonder the TSi1000 is the fastest selling personal computer ever. And Sinclair will let you try it in your home for 10 days at no risk.

**Why order now?**

Computers are here to stay. They are becoming as commonplace as owning a TV set, a stereo, even a clock radio.

And now with this software offering, you’ve never had a better reason to own a personal computer. You can buy the computer and both 1K programs and 16K programs right from your home. No crowds, no waiting lines, no parking worries. Selecting from such a large variety of software has never been easier or more convenient.

So the sooner you order, the sooner you and your family can enter the world of computers.

**How to order today.**

Call our toll free number and use your MasterCard or VISA. Or send the coupon with a check or money order.

Then try out the Times/Sinclair 1000 for 10 days. If you’re not entirely satisfied, just return it to us and we will refund your money. (Sorry, no refunds on software.)

Call toll free: 800-543-3000. Ask for operator 509. In Ohio call: 800-582-1364. Ask for operator 509. In Canada call 513-729-4300, operator 509. Have your MasterCard or VISA ready when calling. Phones open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. These numbers are for orders only.

If you want information, please write: Sinclair Research Ltd., 2 Sinclair Plaza, Nashua, NH 03061.

**Call toll free**

800-543-3000
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADM 22</td>
<td>$595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM 3A</td>
<td>$535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM 5A</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microline 80, Parallel</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microline 82A Serial &amp; Parallel</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor Option, 80 &amp; 82A</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microline 83A, Serial &amp; Parallel</td>
<td>$759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microline 84, Parallel</td>
<td>$1149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microline 84, Serial</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okigraph 82A</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630 RO</td>
<td>$2299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630 R155, (All purpose interface)</td>
<td>$1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630 KSR</td>
<td>$2825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qume 9/45, Full Panel</td>
<td>$2049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>737-3, RS232C</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730-1, Parallel</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>704-8, 150 CPS (RS 232C)</td>
<td>$1695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>704-11, 150 CPS Parallel</td>
<td>$1695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122G 120 CPS Parallel</td>
<td>$949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esprit I</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esprit II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1420</td>
<td>$595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>$949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1510</td>
<td>$1089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1520</td>
<td>$1389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exec. Basic 20</td>
<td>$1065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exec. Basic 30</td>
<td>$1189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOROC IQ-130</td>
<td>$595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI CRT Terminals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>940, Basic</td>
<td>$1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>940, Package</td>
<td>$2079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS 4450. Special</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROPRISM</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRISM 90, Basic</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRISM 80, w/o color</td>
<td>$1149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRISM 90, w/color</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRISM 132, Basic</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRISM 132, w/o color</td>
<td>$1469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRISM 132, w/color</td>
<td>$1695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProWriter 8510, Parallel</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProWriter 8510 ACD, Parallel &amp; Serial</td>
<td>$649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProWriter 1550, Parallel</td>
<td>$789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProWriter 1550, Serial</td>
<td>$845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-10, Parallel or Serial</td>
<td>$1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daisy Wheel Tractor, For F-10</td>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProWriter 9000A/01A</td>
<td>$1375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProWriter 9500A/01A</td>
<td>$1469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProWriter 9620A</td>
<td>$1569</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Upgrade To The New 68000!

from

Cromemco
64K-Z80A

TOMORROW'S COMPUTERS NOW!

System One, $3395
System Two, $3949
System Three, $5895

CROMIX®, MP/M® or OASIS® systems are now available from MiniMicroMart running CROMIX (or MP/M or OASIS) on a CDC Phoenix (96 MB-16 removable, 80 fixed) hard disk.

CS-1D2E: 6800 System 1
w/256K ............ NEW $4669

CS-1D2E: 68000 System 1
w/512K ............ NEW $5520

CS-1HD2E: 68000 System 1
w/5 Meg. HD, 256K .... NEW $7220

CS-1HD5E: 68000 System 1
w/5 Meg. HD, 512K .... NEW $8068

CS-1-Z-80,64K ........................................... $3395
CS-1H w/5 Meg. Hard Disk. ......................... $5895
CS-0 w/SSC & MCB-216 ................................ $1099
SC/0D, Z-80 SCC, 64KZ, 16 FDC ................. $2545
DDF Dual Double-Sided 5" Drives (for CS-0) .... $1099

CROMEMCO BOARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Board Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCC Single Card Computer</td>
<td>$419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZPUZ-80 CPU 2/4MHz</td>
<td>$335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16K2 Dyn. RAM Memory</td>
<td>$419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4K TP 2Port 48K Memory</td>
<td>$1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64K2 Dyn. RAM Memory</td>
<td>$595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 FDC Disk Controller DD</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8K Brusher 1 Prom Fppg</td>
<td>$239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32K Brusher Prom Card (2716b)</td>
<td>$239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TU-ART I/O Interface</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7A Digital/ANALOG Interface</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8PI 9 Port Parallel Interface</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4PI 4 Port Parallel Interface</td>
<td>$335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDRT 4 Ch. Sync/Asyn Interface</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IOP Int. I/O Processor</td>
<td>$419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRI Printer Interface Card</td>
<td>$209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16K PR 16K Prom Memory Card</td>
<td>$209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGI TV Dazzler</td>
<td>$335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDI High Resolution Color Graphics</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXC2-2 Extender Board</td>
<td>$38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WWB-2 Wire Wrap Board</td>
<td>$38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CROMEMCO SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CROMIX 68000</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROMIX Multi-User</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDA Macro Assembler</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDP 18K Extended Basic</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDC COBAL Compiler</td>
<td>$196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDC Fortran IV Compiler</td>
<td>$196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCR RATTOR, Includes FORTRAN IV</td>
<td>$196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STB 32K Structured Basic</td>
<td>$196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDB Super Dazzler Graphics</td>
<td>$196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBM Data Base Management w/report</td>
<td>$196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WPS Word Processing System</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSS Trace System Simulator</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRMR Writemaster Word Processor</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLMR Slide master</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPNR Spell master</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOMR Fontmaster</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TERMINALS & PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Terminal Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3102 CRT Terminal</td>
<td>$1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3355A Letter Quality Printer</td>
<td>$2969</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HARD DISK DRIVES

HD-5, 5Meg. add-on Winchester
HD-11, 11 Meg. H.D. System
HD-22, 22 Meg. H.D. System

C-10 Z-80 PERSONAL COMPUTER

HD-5, 5Meg. add-on Winchester
HD-11, 11 Meg. H.D. System
HD-22, 22 Meg. H.D. System

All prices F.O.B. shipping point, subject to change. All offers subject to withdrawal with our notice. Advertised prices reflect a 2% cash discount for orders prepaid in full. C.O.D.’s & Credit Cards, 2% higher.

MiniMicroMart, Inc.
943 W. Genesee St.
P.O. Box 2991 B
Syracuse, New York 13220
(315) 422-4467
TWX 710-542-0431
Circle 275 on inquiry card.
I was excited when I first obtained my Commodore VIC-20, and I spent several contented days playing with the new system. I soon realized, though, that it was capable of much more than simple games, so I decided to explore further. The nontechnical users manual offered little help; I would have to do my exploring on my own. Moreover, because the VIC has only CBM BASIC, determining its internal workings would be difficult.

The first step in unraveling the mysteries of the VIC is to find the location of the system functions (memory, input/output ports, and programs) in the memory space of its 6502 microprocessor. All documentation for the 6502 processor uses hexadecimal numbers to describe its features, but the VIC's BASIC uses decimal numbers only. Working with the 6502 requires using hexadecimal numbers. To solve this problem I wrote the VIC Memory Utility Program, a BASIC program that emulates a few of the capabilities of a monitor program (see listing 1). It has seven functions executed by typing RUN1, RUN2, RUN3, etc. (see table 1). The utility program allows you to display memory in hexadecimal and ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange), alter memory in hexadecimal, convert hexadecimal to decimal and decimal to hexadecimal, convert hexadecimal to binary, and execute a machine-language program. The base conversion of numbers can be of great help to those unfamiliar with hexadecimal and binary notations. Using the utility program, I was able to learn a great deal about the VIC's functions.

### Memory Locations

Some of the locations of the VIC's functions are given in the users manual in decimal numbers. Using these as a start, I soon had mapped the entire 64K-byte memory space (see figure 1). The lower half of the address space is reserved for RAM (random-access read/write memory), while the upper half is for ROM (read-only memory) and I/O (input/output). The control program for the VIC is stored in ROM, and BASIC programs are stored in RAM. Some of the things that I found while exploring the VIC are described in the following paragraphs. All addresses are given in both hexadecimal and decimal. Hexadecimal numbers are preceded by a dollar sign ($); decimal numbers are in parentheses.

The patterns for the VIC's character sets are contained

---

**Table 1:** Memory Utility Program functions. When you enter the commands RUN1, RUN2, etc., the program will perform the corresponding functions.
Realize day-in and day-out solid performance from a quiet and capable desktop plotter. It's true. For only $1995 the Houston Instrument HIPLOT™ DMP-29 will provide you with world-class multi-color hard copy graphics, and deliver a level of quality and performance that you would expect in a plotter costing three times as much.

It's a hard worker. The DMP-29 goes about its job with amazing speed and precision. Unbeatable resolution and repeatability are yours in both 8½" x 11" and 11" x 17" formats, and 8-pen capability assures you of fast attention-free flexibility when multi-color output is required. High pen speed combined with an addressable resolution of 0.001" assures fast, accurate stepless traces.

It's friendly. You can call 21 different functions directly from the front-panel membrane keyboard. It's tolerant too. The DMP-29 will modestly protect itself from user errors, as when attempting to place a pen in an already occupied stall.

And it's smart. An extensive set of firmware routines makes life easier for the user. A small sampling of the built-in talent inherent in the DMP-29 includes character generation, circle, arc and ellipse synthesis, line type variations, viewport/windowing, clipping and scaling.

For more information on the hard working, friendly and smart DMP-29 plotter, contact Houston Instrument, PO. Box 15720, Austin, Texas 78761. (512) 835-0900. For rush literature requests, outside Texas call toll free 1-800-531-5205. In Europe, contact Houston Instrument, Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Telephone 059/27-74-45.

BAUSCH & LOMB

Circle 49 for literature.
Circle 50 to have representative call.
MEMORY UTILITY PROGRAM

This operates much like a monitor program, enabling you to examine and modify the VIC-20's memory.

Listing 1: Memory Utility Program

```plaintext
READY.
0 REM VIC MEMORY UTILITY
1 GOTO1500:HEXDUMP
2 GOTO4000:ASCRIBE DUMP
3 GOTO10000:HEX TO DECIMAL
4 GOTO11000:DECIMAL TO HEX
5 GOTO60000:HEX TO BINARY
6 GOTO50000:JUMP TO SUBROUTINE
7 GOTO12000:HEX POKE
10 REM 180 PRINT "HEX DUMP"
150 GOSUB3000
200 GOSUB3000
300 J=1
400 FOR I=1000:ASCIIdUMP
500 X:=PEEK(I)
600 GOSUB9600
700 PRINT""
1100 J=J+1:IF J=5 THEN 1300
1200 PRINT:"J=":J
1300 NEXT J
1400 END
1500 REM SETUP SUB
2000 PRINT"HEX DUMP"
2500 sprint""
3000 INPUT"ENTER START";S$:
3500 RETURN
400 GOSUB B3000
450 REM CONVERT HEX TO DECIMAL SUB
500 T=0:FOR L=10 LEN(S$)
550 T=S$MOD$(S$L,1)
600 S$=S$LOP$(S$L,1)
700 IF S$="9"THEN 750
750 J=J+9
760 T=T*10+S$
770 RETURN
780 PRINT"HEX DUMP"
800 PRINT 1 AS 4 HEX DIGITS
850 FOR S$=INTC1/256
900 GOSUB9600
940 PRINT""
980 RETURN
1000 REM PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
1050 FOR S$=INTCXX/256
1100 GOSUB9600
1150 RETURN
1200 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
1250 FOR S$=INTCXX/16
1300 GOSUB9600
1350 RETURN
1400 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
1450 FOR S$=INTCXX/4
1500 GOSUB9600
1550 RETURN
1600 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
1650 FOR S$=INTCXX
1700 GOSUB9600
1750 RETURN
1800 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
1850 FOR S$=XX/16
1900 GOSUB9600
1950 RETURN
2000 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
2050 FOR S$=XX/4
2100 GOSUB9600
2150 RETURN
2200 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
2250 FOR S$=XX
2300 GOSUB9600
2350 RETURN
2400 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
2450 FOR S$=XX
2500 GOSUB9600
2550 RETURN
2600 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
2650 FOR S$=XX
2700 GOSUB9600
2750 RETURN
2800 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
2850 FOR S$=XX
2900 GOSUB9600
2950 RETURN
3000 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
3050 FOR S$=XX
3100 GOSUB9600
3150 RETURN
3200 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
3250 FOR S$=XX
3300 GOSUB9600
3350 RETURN
3400 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
3450 FOR S$=XX
3500 GOSUB9600
3550 RETURN
3600 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
3650 FOR S$=XX
3700 GOSUB9600
3750 RETURN
3800 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
3850 FOR S$=XX
3900 GOSUB9600
3950 RETURN
4000 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
4050 FOR S$=XX
4100 GOSUB9600
4150 RETURN
4200 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
4250 FOR S$=XX
4300 GOSUB9600
4350 RETURN
4400 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
4450 FOR S$=XX
4500 GOSUB9600
4550 RETURN
4600 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
4650 FOR S$=XX
4700 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
4750 FOR S$=XX
4800 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
4850 FOR S$=XX
4900 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
4950 FOR S$=XX
5000 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
5050 FOR S$=XX
5100 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
5150 FOR S$=XX
5200 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
5250 FOR S$=XX
5300 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
5350 FOR S$=XX
5400 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
5450 FOR S$=XX
5500 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
5550 FOR S$=XX
5600 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
5650 FOR S$=XX
5700 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
5750 FOR S$=XX
5800 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
5850 FOR S$=XX
5900 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
5950 FOR S$=XX
6000 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
6050 FOR S$=XX
6100 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
6150 FOR S$=XX
6200 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
6250 FOR S$=XX
6300 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
6350 FOR S$=XX
6400 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
6450 FOR S$=XX
6500 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
6550 FOR S$=XX
6600 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
6650 FOR S$=XX
6700 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
6750 FOR S$=XX
6800 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
6850 FOR S$=XX
6900 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
6950 FOR S$=XX
7000 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
7050 FOR S$=XX
7100 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
7150 FOR S$=XX
7200 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
7250 FOR S$=XX
7300 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
7350 FOR S$=XX
7400 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
7450 FOR S$=XX
7500 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
7550 FOR S$=XX
7600 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
7650 FOR S$=XX
7700 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
7750 FOR S$=XX
7800 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
7850 FOR S$=XX
7900 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
7950 FOR S$=XX
8000 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
8050 FOR S$=XX
8100 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
8150 FOR S$=XX
8200 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
8250 FOR S$=XX
8300 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
8350 FOR S$=XX
8400 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
8450 FOR S$=XX
8500 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
8550 FOR S$=XX
8600 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
8650 FOR S$=XX
8700 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
8750 FOR S$=XX
8800 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
8850 FOR S$=XX
8900 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
8950 FOR S$=XX
9000 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
9050 FOR S$=XX
9100 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
9150 FOR S$=XX
9200 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
9250 FOR S$=XX
9300 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
9350 FOR S$=XX
9400 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
9450 FOR S$=XX
9500 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
9550 FOR S$=XX
9600 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
9650 FOR S$=XX
9700 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
9750 FOR S$=XX
9800 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
9850 FOR S$=XX
9900 PRINT X AS 2 HEX DIGITS
9950 FOR S$=XX
```

THE MICRO WORKS COLOR FORTH

Color Forth is easier to learn than assembly language, executes in less time than Basic and is faster to program in than Basic. Rompack comes with 112-page manual containing glossary of system-specific words, full standard FORTH comprehensive source. A fascinating language designed for the Color Computer. Price: $109.95

80C DISASSEMBLER

Runs on the Color Computer and generates your own source listing of the Basic interpreter ROM. Documentation includes useful ROM entry points, complete memory map, I/O hardware details and more. Cassette requires 16K disk. Price: $49.95

THE MICRO WORKS

P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA 92014 619-942-2400

Also Available: Machine Language Monitor □ Books □ Memory Upgrade Kits □ Parts and Services □ Call or write for more information

California Residents add 6% Tax

Master Charge/VISA and COD Accepted
Performance Breakthrough...

...the CYBERDRIVE™ for the IBM Personal Computer

13.5 or 27 million bytes of disk capacity in a single cabinet with an integrated mini-cartridge tape for secure data backup.

Setting an exciting new microcomputer standard, the CYBERDRIVE™ combines a full package of features.

It offers new, higher performance levels, with an integrated business-oriented backup device.

As the CYBERDRIVE™ is made available for other systems, media transfer is assured regardless of the host hardware or Operating System.

The CYBERDRIVE slashes the seek time dramatically—e.g., the usual 5 Megabyte stepper-motor Winchester disk offers average seek time typically in the range of 100 to 200 milliseconds (incl. head settling).

With the CYBERDRIVE™, the average seek time across more than five times as much data is only 33 milliseconds (incl. head settling).

This basic speed, coupled with disk cache buffering and a peak transfer rate of 1 million bytes per second, make the CYBERDRIVE™ a performance champ!

The integrated mini-cartridge tapes used for backup of data allow dumping of (for example) 10 million bytes of data in about 10 minutes... much faster than other tape or floppy disk backup techniques. Hardware read-after-write error checking is incorporated in the tape device.

...And don't fail to ask about our superb lineup of serious business software (also offered in CYBERDRIVE™ format) including:

- **RM/COBOL²** compiler—the micro industry standard.
- **MBS³ RM/COBOL** general business applications (derived from MCBA⁴ minicomputer packages)... thousands in use... money back guarantee... source program license.
- **CRT⁵** from Cybernetics (COBOL Reprogramming Tool!). Program generator for RM/COBOL to ease program development and maintenance... an alternative to a Data Base System.
- **CBASIC² & CBASIC⁸⁶** compilers... for aficionados of a useful BASIC.

The software is available on a variety of industry-standard Operating Systems including CP/M⁶-MP/M⁷ (both -80 & -86), OASIS⁸, PCDOS, and UNIX⁹. Inquire for specific details and prices.

---

© Copyright 1982 by Cybernetics Inc. All rights reserved. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.
Figure 1: The VIC-20 memory map shows the organization of the VIC's memory with starting addresses in both decimal and hexadecimal for each block.

Table 2: Input and output addresses. The values at these memory locations control the video and sound output as well as the input and output from the keyboard and peripherals.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address (Hex)</th>
<th>Decimal</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$0000-$00FF</td>
<td>38864-38879</td>
<td>TV controller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0000</td>
<td>38864</td>
<td>Horizontal position control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0001</td>
<td>38865</td>
<td>Vertical position control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0005</td>
<td>38869</td>
<td>Character set selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$000A-$00E</td>
<td>38874-38878</td>
<td>Sound control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$00F</td>
<td>38879</td>
<td>Screen/border color control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0100-$011F</td>
<td>37136-37151</td>
<td>First 6522 VIA; controls user port, joysticks, and light pen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0120-$012F</td>
<td>37152-37167</td>
<td>Second 6522 VIA; controls keyboard, printer, disk, and tape</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

in a 4K-byte ROM located at $8000 (32768). The pattern for each character requires 8 bytes of data. The bits of the first byte determine which dots of the top row of the character will be on, the second byte does the same for the second row, and so on. The order of the character patterns in the ROM is the same as the order in the table on page 141 of the user's manual. There are actually four separate character sets contained in this ROM, each taking 1K bytes for the patterns of the 128 characters per set. The first set, located at $8000 (32768), is the standard VIC character set. The next, at $8400 (33792), is the reverse standard character set. At $8800 (34816) is the VIC alternate character set that includes lowercase letters in place of graphics. At $8C00 (35840) is the reverse of the alternate character set. The byte at $9005 (36869) determines which of these character sets is used. When the VIC is powered on, this location is set to F0 hexadecimal, which selects the standard character set. When the shift and Commodore keys are pressed together, the value in $9005 (36869) is changed to F2 hexadecimal. This selects the alternate character set at $8800 (34816). Pressing the shift and Commodore keys a second time changes back to the standard set. The value in location 36869 can also be changed from the keyboard with a POKE command or even from a BASIC program.

The integrated circuit of the VIC's TV controller uses the value in location 36869 to determine which character set is currently in use. It always assumes that the reverse character set immediately follows the selected one in memory and uses that reverse character set to blink the cursor. The cursor flashes between the character and its counterpart in the succeeding character set. Location 36869 can also be used to select other character sets. For instance, storing F1 hexadecimal in 36869 selects the reverse character set at $8400 (33792). This makes all normal characters on the screen reverse. Because the TV controller selects the immediately following character set for reverse characters, the alternate character set at $8800 becomes the reverse in this mode. That means that the cursor blinks between reversed uppercase and normal lowercase characters.

The value of the byte at $9005 (36869) can select still more character sets. If FC hexadecimal is stored there, the RAM starting at $1000 (4096) is used for the character patterns. This allows you to design your own character sets. Character sets at $1400 (5120), $1800 (6144), and $1C00 (7168) can also be selected with values FD, FE, and FF hexadecimal respectively. In fact, the 4K-byte block of RAM at $1000 (4096) will completely replace the ROM at $8000 (32768), and all features mentioned above will work for the user-designed character sets. Of course, on the standard VIC this RAM area is used for the BASIC program buffer and therefore cannot be used entirely for your own character sets. Also, the screen buffer takes the top 512 bytes of this area.

Input/Output

The entire area from $9000 (36864) to $9FF (40959) is reserved for I/O (see table 2). Locations $9000 (36864) to $900F (36879) are for the TV controller. The character sets, screen and border color selections, and sound controls are all located here. Locations $9000 (36864) and $9001 (36865) control the horizontal and vertical position of the VIC's screen within the border. I sometimes use my VIC with an ancient black-and-white television. Because the corners of the screen are rounded on this set, each corner of the VIC's display loses three characters off the edge of the screen. To circumvent this, I store an 8 (instead of the normal 5) in location $9000 (36864). This
**Peripherals Unlimited...**

FANTASTIC PRICES!

OUR FAST SERVICE, PRODUCT SELECTION AND OUR CUSTOMERS' SATISFACTION MAKE US #1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEC PRINTERS</th>
<th>NEC MONITORS</th>
<th>IDS PRINTERS</th>
<th>AMDEK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7710 Spinwriter R/O</td>
<td>NEC JB1201 GRN Phosphor $149</td>
<td>IDS Microprism $539</td>
<td>Amdek 12&quot; 300 GRN Phosphor $149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7720 Spinwriter KSR</td>
<td>NEC JC1201 Color $339</td>
<td>IDS Prism 132 $1449</td>
<td>Amdek 13&quot; Color I $319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7730 Spinwriter R/O</td>
<td></td>
<td>IDS Prism 132 w/color $1659</td>
<td>Amdek 13&quot; Color II $739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7700 Bi-directional Tractor</td>
<td></td>
<td>IDS Grappler $129</td>
<td>Amdek 13&quot; Color III $429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7700 Ribbons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Amdisk III $749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3510 Spinwriter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3&quot; Dual Microfloppy storage for Apple II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3515 Spinwriter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and IBM PC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3530 Spinwriter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3550 Spinwriter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3500 Bi-directional Tractor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3500 Ribbons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Thimbles — All Styles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NECDOT MATRIX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-8023 A-C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-8023 Ribbons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKIDATA PRINTERS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata Microline 82A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata Microline 83A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata Microline 84 (P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata Microline 84 (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor (OKI 80 &amp; 82 Only)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata Okigraph</td>
<td>Call for prices on ribbons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call for prices on ribbons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diablo 620</td>
<td>Diablo 620 Bi-Directional Tractor</td>
<td>Diablo 12&quot; 300 GRN Phosphor $149</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diablo 620 Bi-Directional Tractor</td>
<td>Diablo 630 RO</td>
<td>Amdek 13&quot; Color I $319</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diablo 630 RO</td>
<td>Diablo 630 KSR</td>
<td>Amdek 13&quot; Color II $739</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diablo 630 KSR</td>
<td>Diablo 630 Bi-Directional Tractor</td>
<td>Amdek 13&quot; Color III $429</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diablo 630 Bi-Directional Tractor</td>
<td>RS232 Cable</td>
<td>Amdisk III $749</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS232 Cable</td>
<td>Call for prices on ribbons</td>
<td>3&quot; Dual Microfloppy storage for Apple II and IBM PC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call for prices on Cables &amp; Interfaces</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ORDERING INFORMATION

Our order lines are open 9 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. EST Monday thru Friday. Phone orders are welcome; Free use of Mastercard and VISA. Personal checks require 2 weeks clearance. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision. C.O.D.'s accepted. All U.P.S. shipments are subject to a shipping charge of 1% of the total purchase, with a minimum charge of $5.00.

PERIPHERALS UNLIMITED
(617) 655-7400
62 North Main St.
Natick, MA 01760

Circle 321 on inquiry card.

BYTE January 1983 227
$14 (20) Pointer for POKE and SYS commands
$2B,$2C (43,44) Address of start of BASIC memory
$2D,$2E (45,46) Address of start of BASIC variables
$2F,$30 (47,48) Address of start of BASIC arrays
$31,$32 (49,50) Address of end of BASIC arrays
$33,$34 (51,52) Address of bottom of BASIC strings
$37,$38 (55,56) Address of end of BASIC memory
$73 (115) Subroutine to load next BASIC text
character
$80–$A2 (160–162) Time of day clock in 60ths of a second
since midnight
$AE,$AF (174,175) Data pointer for SAVE and LOAD
$B2,$B3 (178,179) Tape buffer pointer
$B7 (183) Length of file name for SAVE, LOAD,
and OPEN
$BA (186) Device code
$BB,$BC (187,188) File name pointer for SAVE, LOAD, and
OPEN
$C5 (197) Current key down (if any)
$C6 (198) Key-input stack pointer
$D1,$D2 (209,210) Current cursor position in screen buffer
$F3,$F4 (243,244) Current cursor position in color buffer

Table 3: Page 0 memory locations. These addresses show the
locations of the various functions of the VIC's operating
system.

$200–$258 (512–600) Line input buffer
$277–$27F (631–639) Key-input stack
$286 (646) Current color
$2BD (653) Shift-key-down flag (if any)
$300–$32D (768–818) User exit vectors
$30C–$30F (780–783) Processor register save area for SYS
$33C–$3FB (828–1019) Tape buffer

Table 4: Page 2 and 3 memory locations. The VIC uses these
addresses as a scratch-pad memory for the operating system.

$300 (768) BASIC error routine
$302 (770) BASIC warm start
$304 (772) Keyword-to-token conversion
$306 (774) LIST command
$314 (788) IRQ processor interrupt
$316 (790) BRK processor interrupt
$318 (792) NMI processor interrupt
$31A (794) OPEN command
$31C (796) CLOSE command
$324 (804) Input line from keyboard/screen
$326 (806) Output a character to screen
$330 (810) LOAD command
$332 (812) SAVE command

Table 5: User exit vectors. You can access particular routines
in the VIC's ROM programs by using these addresses.
MAY 16-19
ANAHEIM, CA.
THE EMERGING
INFORMATION AGE:
COMPUTERS,
COMMUNICATIONS,
AND PEOPLE

This is it—the most exciting, breathtaking display of computer technology in the world—the 1983 National Computer Conference. This is the place where over 600 exhibitors from all computer-related companies introduce a dazzling array of products and services to an audience projected to top 100,000. Join your peers next May at the Anaheim and Disneyland Convention Centers for the most challenging experience in your emerging career. See you at NCC '83!

Sponsored by: American Federation of Information Processing Societies, Inc.; Association for Computing Machinery; Data Processing Management Association; IEEE Computer Society; Society for Computer Simulation.

For more information, fill out and mail this coupon today.

NAME__________________________
TITLE__________________________
COMPANY__________________________
ADDRESS__________________________
CITY________________ STATE________ ZIP______
moves the VIC's display to the right, allowing me to see all of the leftmost characters, but more characters are lost off the right side. Because the left side of the screen is used the most, this solution takes care of most situations. I can always use a POKE command to enter a 2 into location 36864 whenever I need to see all of the right side of the display.

Locations $9110 (37136) through $912F (37167) are used to operate the VIC's two 6522 VIAs (versatile interface adapters). These VIAs provide 32 programmable external-control lines that the VIC uses for communication with external devices such as tape, disk, or joysticks.

At location $9400 (37888) are 512 bytes of RAM organized as 1024 half-bytes, or nybbles. A nybble may contain any number between 0 and 15. The nybbles from $9600 (38400) to $97FF (38911) are used for the screen color codes. There is one nybble for each character position in the screen buffer at $1EO0 (7680). The color for a character is selected by using a POKE command to enter the color code (0-7) into the desired nybble.

Memory Organization

The RAM on the standard VIC is divided into two sections, the 4K-byte block at $1000 (4096) to $1FFF (8191) and the 1K-byte block at 0 to $3FF (1023). All of the 1K-byte block is reserved for special purposes. Page 0 (0–$FFF) is accessed in a special way by the 6502 microprocessor; it contains much of the VIC’s most important data. Table 3 lists some of the data that is stored there. Page 1 ($100–$1FF) is reserved by the 6502 for the hardware stack and should not be used by any programs. The VIC uses pages 2 and 3 ($200–$3FF) for various data (see table 4).

One of the VIC’s most important features, found at locations $300–$332 (768–818), is the series of user exit vectors. The user vectors are pointers to locations in the VIC’s ROM programs. The VIC uses these vectors as the addresses of important routines. This allows you to change the addresses of these routines by changing the addresses in the vectors. The concept of user vectors is common in larger computer systems, but it is just catching on in the microcomputer world. User exits are significant because they make it easy for you or professional software developers to add new features and I/O devices to the VIC, increasing its flexibility (see table 5).

The VIC’s design also allows for memory expansion. The logical first step in such expansion is to fit 3K bytes of new RAM into the gap from $400 (1024) to $FFF (4095), between the two blocks of RAM on the standard VIC. This brings the total up to 8K bytes and allows user-designed character sets to be fully implemented. This new RAM also allows the VIC to create high-resolution graphics.

Up to an additional 24K bytes of RAM may be added in the range from $2000 (8192) to $7FFF (32767), giving the VIC a maximum capability of 32K bytes of RAM. Locations $9800 (38912) through $9FFF (40959) are reserved for expansion of the VIC’s I/O capability. Any of a wide variety of I/O devices could be added here (up to 2048 of them). Locations $A000 (40960) through $BFFF are reserved for ROM expansion. This is where the VIC’s future hardware cartridges will reside. A routine in the VIC’s initialization program checks this area for the presence of a cartridge during cold and warm starts. If a cartridge is present, it will be initialized instead of VIC BASIC, thus allowing the program in the cartridge to assume complete control of the VIC.

Conclusion

This article is not meant to be a comprehensive study of the VIC. Nonetheless, the information provided here, together with the VIC Memory Utility Program, should be enough to give you a good start on using your VIC-20 to its fullest potential.
Everyone Wants To Sell You
dBASE II™
Only We Teach You How To Use It!

dBASE II™ User’s Guide  FREE with dBASE II™ $29
140 pages of original material, perfect for beginning and advanced dBASE II™ users. Written by SoftwareBanc.

dBASE II™ Classes $100 per day
Taught by SoftwareBanc Seminars
Atlanta Boston Chicago Houston Los Angeles
April 24, 25 Mar. 4, 5, 7 Mar. 18, 19, 20 Feb. 4, 5, 6 Jan. 7, 8, 9
Miami New York San Francisco Washington D.C.
Dec. 28, 29 Feb. 25, 26, 28 April 8, 9, 11 Jan. 21, 22, 23

dBASE II™ with FREE dBASE II™ User’s Guide
and 60 day money back guarantee! $495

ABSTAT Statistics for dBASE II™ files $379
DBPlus™ Compress, Sort, Transform dBASE II™ files $ 95
dUTIL dBASE II™ programmer’s utility $ 69
QUICKCODE dBASE II™ program generator $229
Software includes FREE SoftwareBanc technical support

Only SoftwareBanc can offer this level of dBASE II™ expertise.
Is it any wonder that crowds are forming?

Circle 373 on inquiry card.
Monte Carlo Card
THE DISTINGUISHABLE CARD FOR THE DISCERNING USER.
FIVE FUNCTIONS ON A SINGLE BOARD

- 64K to 1 Megabyte RAM Memory
- One IBM Compatible Centronics Parallel Port
- One IBM Compatible RS-232 Serial Port
- Clock/Calendar (Perpetual Time Keeper)
- Dual-Port Joystick Interface
- Future Option: Plug-on Direct Connect Modem
- The Clock/Calendar has full alarm features and 1/100th second timing.

This card is the Ultimate IBM Peripheral. See Your Local Dealer. Available NOW

GRAPHICS + SPOOLING + TERMINAL

- Full Color or BW Tones
- HiRES and Medium Res.
- 4-Dot Sizes for Blow-ups
- Reproduce Graphics from Screen to Dot Matrix Printer, Full Screen or Sub-Section
- Rotation, Color Hue Selection
- Shift Print Graphic Dumps
- Color on Prism 132/60
- Operates on EPSON/NEC/C-120 PRISM/OKIDATA
- Selectable buffer 1K to 64K
- Serial or Parallel
- True Background spooling at your fingertips
- Save processor time
- Butters all text and graphics

FOR YOUR IBM PC

The Monte Carlo Card was ingeniously engineered to ensure that the maximum possible variety of the most sought-after features demanded by PC users was amassed upon a solitary board. Providing users with the best value for money, functionality, reliability, and flexibility, were our primary goals, which will enshrine the Monte Carlo Card as the premier expansion board for any PC user.

Circle 266 on inquiry card.
Monte Carlo Card
The distinguishable card for the discerning user

The only true FIVE function card for the IBM Personal Computer

- 64K to 1 Megabyte of Memory
- ONE IBM Compatible Centronic Parallel Port
- ONE IBM Compatible Asynchronous Communications Port
- Clock/Calendar (Battery Backed) with Alarm Features
- Dual-Port Joystick Interface
- Future Option: Direct Connect Plug-On Modem

Monte Carlo
MICROCOMPUTER BUSINESS INDUSTRIES CORPORATION

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES: 1019 4TH STREET, GOLDEN, COLORADO 80401 (U.S.A.) TELEPHONE: (303) 279-5438

TWX: 910-934-0191
Atari Player-Missile Graphics in BASIC

The Atari computer offers a unique method to manipulate graphics in a BASIC program.

Paul S. Swanson
97 Jackson St.
Cambridge, MA 02140

If you have ever tried to move an object around on the screen using BASIC, you probably made the object look like it was jumping from one point to the next instead of moving along smoothly. One reason for this is that BASIC, which is an interpretive language, has a major drawback—it is too slow. You may have resorted to a crash course in machine language to find a solution to this problem. But machine language, even with the aid of an assembler to form the code from assembly-language statements, takes longer to program and debug than BASIC.

In addition to being slow, BASIC compounds the problem of moving the object. If it is more than one line high, computations must be made to determine where each line will fall after the move. If the object is 5 dots high and 5 dots wide, you move 25 dots using 5 calculations for determining placement of the object. This does not include the fact that you must first erase the old image, which usually means drawing the shape in

Consider the possibility of superimposing an object on the screen without disturbing the images already there.

the old location using a background color. This doubles the time required from the amount required to draw it—first you “undraw” it in one location, then draw it in the next location.

To complicate matters even further, consider the case where you want to move the object “in front” of some other images that you want on the screen. How do you calculate what colors to put back in the place of the old shape? If you don’t put them back, the object will leave a path through the images on the screen in the color you are using to erase the object when you move it.

The Atari Solution

Consider the possibility of superimposing an object on the screen without disturbing the images already there. The object will not be “on” the screen in memory. Therefore, it will not destroy any part of the images when it moves. Since the Atari computer has two-, four-, and five-color graphics modes, wouldn’t it also be nice to use an extra, independent color for this object? That would add a third, fifth, or sixth (depending on the graphics mode) color to the display. As long as we have gone this far, how about having four of these objects, called players, all with independent colors and movements and all with different shapes?

Player-missile graphics on the Atari can do all these things, plus a few other tricks. In addition, it also offers you four 1- or 2-byte-wide “missiles” that you can use.
### SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CP/M</th>
<th>IBM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ashton-Tate</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordStar</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MailMerge</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SpellStar</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visi-Calc</td>
<td>NA $195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easywriter II</td>
<td>NA $275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spellguard</td>
<td>$225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PLEASE ADD 15% PER SOFTWARE ORDER FOR SHIPPING.

### SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

**Prowriter 8510**...

**F-10 Parallel or Serial**...

### COMMODORE

**VIC-20**...

**Datacassette**...

**Single disk drive**...

**16K Memory**...

### DISK DRIVES

**Percom**...

**Atari S/D 1st Drive**...

**Atari S/D 2nd Drive**...

**Atari D/D 1st Drive**...

**Atari D/D 2nd Drive**...

**Rana (Drives for Apple)**...

**Elite 1**...

**Elite 2**...

**Elite 3**...

**Controller (w/Drive only)**...

### MONITORS

**Zenith**...

**12" Green Screen**...

**20" Color Screen**...

**Color Composite 13"**...

**Color 13" RGB**...

**NEC**...

**JB 1201**...

**JB 1260**...

**USI**...

**9" Amber**...

**12" Amber**...

### MODEMS

**Hayes Smartmodem**...

**Novation**...

**CAT**...

**D-CAT**...

**Signalman**...

**Mark I**...

### VIDEO TERMINALS

**ADDs**...

**Viewpoint**...

**Televideo**...

**910**...

**910 Plus**...

**920**...

**925**...

**950**...

**Zenith**...

**Z-19**...

**Z-1**...

### COMPUTERS

**Altos**...

**ACS 8000-15**...

**Series 15D**...

**Series 5-5D**...

**Eagle**...

**NEC**...

**APC**...

**Call**...

**MBC-1000 w/WordStar, CalcStar**...

**S-Basic, CPM**...

**Call**...

**Above w/2 Drives**...

**Call**...

**MBC-2000**...

**Televideo Systems**...

**TS-802**...

**TS-802H**...

**Zenith**...

**Z-120**...

**Z-110**...

### VIDEO TERMINALS

**Hi-Plot**...

**DMP-2**...

**DMP-7/8**...

### DISKETTS

**Maxell**...

5/4" 0. Sector (100)...

**SPECIALS OF THE MONTH**

**Prowriter 8510**...

**F-10 Parallel or Serial**...

## PRICES

Prices reflect 3% to 5% cash discount. Product shipped in factory cartons with manufacturer's warranty. Please add $8.00 per order for shipping. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Send cashier's check or money order. All other checks will delay shipping two weeks.
The players are 8 dots wide. In addition, the dots for the players and the missiles can be single, double, or quadruple width. The width definition can be controlled for each player, but all missiles must have the same width.

Player-missile graphics also solves another problem. The 5- by 5-dot object that was described earlier will require only 5 bytes to describe its shape and the bytes are next to each other. No separate calculations for each line are required to display the object.

Controlling the players is a fairly simple task. You must describe to the computer the player's position, color, shape, and size. You must also specify what happens if another color is on the screen in the same position as part (or all) of the player. After a few initial steps required to set up the player-missile graphics mode, which is done once for all players and missiles, each of the players is controlled the same way.

Each player occupies a 128-byte strip in memory. A player is one color and is shaped by using one byte in the strip for each horizontal line. Each of the 8 bits will turn on a dot of the player color if it is a 1 and turn off a dot if the bit is a 0. For example, a simple shape such as an X can be defined in a 5- by 5-dot grid (see figure 1), which is what you would do.
**FREE SHIPPING**

### IBM® Personal Computer Products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Davong</th>
<th>5 MB Hard Disk System</th>
<th>$1525.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12 MB Hard Disk System</td>
<td>$2099.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Quadram - Quadboard with Parallel Port**

- Serial Port, Clock/Calendar
- Expandable to 256 K

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>64 K on brd.</th>
<th>$425.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>128 K on brd.</td>
<td>$539.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>192 K on brd.</td>
<td>$629.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>256 K on brd.</td>
<td>$719.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Quadram Memory Expansion**

- 192 K Maximum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>64 K on brd.</th>
<th>$230.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>128 K on brd.</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192 K on brd.</td>
<td>$490.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Amdek Monitors**

- Mod. 300 Phosphor: $175.00
- Composite Color: $345.00
- IBM RGB Compatible Color: $675.00

**IBM/TRS 80 Disk Drives/Cabinets**

- TM 100-1 Single 40 Track Drive: $189.00
  - with Cabinet & P/S: $235.00
- TM 100-2 Double 40 Track Drive: $289.00
- TM 100-3 Single 80 Track Drive: $289.00
- TM 100-4 Double 80 Track Drive: $399.00
- 8" Dual Slim Line Power Supply & Cabinet: $249.00
- 5¼ External Power Supply & Cabinet: $49.00

**Epson/Smith-Corona Printers**

- MX80: $425.00
- MX80 F/T: $520.00
- MX100: $670.00
- Smith Corona TP-1 Letter Quality Daisy Wheel: $565.00
- TRS 80 / IBM Parallel Printer Cable (with purchase of printer): $20.00
- TRS / IBM Parallel Printer Cable (without printer purchase): $29.95

**Our TRS 80® Mod III**

- 48 K: $289.00
- 2 Tandon 5¼ Disk Drives with Cabinet: $249.00
- 8" Dual Slim Line Power Supply & Cabinet: $29.95

**Memory & Media**

- IBM 64 K Upgrade Kit (9-4164): $79.95
- 16 K Upgrade Kit (4116): $12.95
- Maxell Diskettes
  - MD1 - S/S - D/D: $36.00/Box of 10
  - MD2 - D/S - D/D: $46.00/Box of 10

**Commodore VIC-64**

- $Call

**Data Mail**

1-800-635-5555

**SA2 ROBOT**

- $999

The SA2 is a robot developed for the educational market, and has been designed to meet a requirement for a robot which will emulate, in behaviour and physical attributes, larger industrial robots. The arm can access 360° with a reach of 18 inches and a maximum lift of 1/2 lb.

**The Syntheasy**

- A low cost speech unit complete with Voltex speech output chip, unlimited vocabulary, power supply, speaker and case, all for only - $149.95

**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

For further information contact

INTELLIGENT ARTEFACTS LTD.
19205 Parthenia St., Suite H
Northridge, CA 91324

Tel (213) 993-4803
if you wanted to PLOT the character on the screen.

In figure 1, the values of the 5 bytes required to define it are computed using each horizontal row as 1 byte, taking empty squares as 0 and full squares as 1. The value of the first row converted from binary to decimal is 17, the second row is 10, and the third row is 4. Rows five and six are the same as rows two and one, in that order. The shape may then be defined as a string of characters with the values 17, 10, 4, 10, and 17. (If the figure is not symmetrical, the first byte defines the top of the figure.) Using this method defines the 25-dot figure with only 5 bytes.

Movement
Player-missile graphics uses two different methods to move the player in horizontal and vertical directions. Horizontal motion is the easier. All you do is use the POKE command to enter the horizontal position (0-255) into a memory location. Vertical motion is a little harder. You must move the player up and down in the 128-byte strip.

As you may have suspected, there is one catch to using player-missile graphics. The player-missile area must be located in a certain position with respect to a 1K- or 2K-byte boundary. The sample program (see listing 1) uses a double-line resolution player, which requires that the position be aligned with respect to a 1K-byte boundary (see figure 2). A finer method of describing the player shape (single-line resolution) that requires that it be set up starting at a 2K-byte boundary is also available. In that method, the player strips are 256 bytes long.

In the double-line resolution method (i.e., each horizontal line of the player is represented by two television scan lines), the missile area must start 384 bytes after a 1K-byte boundary. The missile area is 128 bytes long. After the missile area, at 512 bytes after the 1K-byte boundary, players 0 through 3 take 128 bytes each so that player 3's area ends on the next 1K-byte boundary.

The problem with this is that BASIC locates the string area in memory depending on the length of the program statements as represented in memory. If you modify a program by adding a statement or two, the strings are started in a higher memory location. This makes it difficult to guarantee that a string will start on the 1K-byte boundary.

One solution is to find the area above the memory that BASIC is using and place the player-missile areas there. Then you can use POKE to move the player vertically. This works, but vertical motion is very slow. If the player is moved with a FOR...NEXT loop, the vertical motion distorts the shape of the player so that it looks like it is swimming up and down the screen. A loop is too slow. FOR...NEXT statements with a POKE in between are not the fastest way to do this.

BASIC can move data around in strings at very high speeds. The POKE command is not too fast because it moves only 1 byte at a
Dealers:
You too can open the door to a successful product. Call for our special dealer programs:
(714) 544-5745.

Pascal
Basic
Cobol
Forth
Pilot
Fortran
Spread Sheet
Inventory
Logo
"C"

TRSDOS*

Data Base Management
Word Processor
Communication Utility
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Engineering Utility

General Ledger
Mailing List
Macro Assembler
Education

CP/M**

Open your doors to a world of SOFTWARE with LNW computers. You'll get MORE PERFORMANCE1 than with the IBM PC?, the Apple II?, TRS80 MODEL II or TRS80 MODEL III* along with software support of TRSDOS or CP/M, the TWO MOST WIDELY USED OPERATING SYSTEMS. This means you, the user, can select from the largest base of business or personal software.

Standard Features: A serial RS232 communication port, parallel printer port, Hi-Resolution (480x192) B/W and COLOR graphics, an 80 character-per-line screen display along with Quad-density interface for 5" or 8" floppy disk storage offering immediate access to 3.5 million characters, or optional Hard disk interface to 5 or 10 million characters.

Standard Software: LNW BASIC and DOS PLUS operating system packages, commanding all the above features, are included.

The LNW computer will be the key to your success with the starting price at $1695.00, along with a full 6 month warranty.

Dealers: You too can open the door to a successful product. Call for our special dealer programs:
(714) 544-5745.

LNW Computers
2620 Walnut Avenue
Tustin, California 92680
(714) 544-5744

*TRSDOS is a trademark of Tandy Corp.
**CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.
1. Performance is based on benchmark test in the JAN 1982 issue of BYTE magazine, pg. 54, with LNWBO II as the comparison.
2. IBM PC is a trademark of IBM CORP.
3. APPLE II is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTERS.
4. TRS80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

International orders please inquire for pricing/shipping cost.
Listing 1: Sample program using player-missile graphics. The program requires a joystick.

```plaintext
9 REM ** FIND START OF STRING SPACE **
10 DIM X$(1)
20 A=ADR(X$)
29 REM ** GET FIRST 1K BOUNDARY *********
30 B=INT((A-512)/1024+1)*1024
39 REM ** FILL UP TO PLAYER 0 AREA ***
40 DIM F$(B-A+511)
49 REM ** P0 IS PLAYER ZERO AREA *****
50 DIM P0$(128)
58 REM ** S$ IS SHAPE, HM AND VM ARE
59 REM ...USED TO READ JOYSTICK *********
60 DIM S$(12),HM(15),VM(15)
69 REM ** DEFINE PLAYER ZERO SHAPE ****
70 S$="A"******
79 REM ** READ JOYSTICK VALUES *********
80 FOR I=1 TO 15
90 READ HP,VP
100 HM(I)=HP
110 VM(I)=VP
120 NEXT I
129 REM ** CLEAR PLAYER ZERO AREA ******
130 P0$=CHR$(0)
140 P0$(128)=CHR$(0)
150 P0$(2)=P0$
159 REM ** DRAW SCREEN BACKGROUND *********
160 GRAPHICS 4
170 SETCOLOR 0,0,10
180 COLOR 1
190 PLOT 45,18
200 DRAWTO 45,12
210 DRAWTO 30,12
220 DRAWTO 30,24
230 DRAWTO 55,24
240 DRAWTO 55,6
250 DRAWTO 20,6
260 DRAWTO 20,30
270 DRAWTO 65,30
280 DRAWTO 65,0
290 DRAWTO 20,0
299 REM ** SET PRIORITY = 1 ************
300 POKE 623,1
309 REM ** GIVE ANTIC P/M BASE PAGE **
310 POKE 54279,INT(B/256)
319 REM ** SET TWO-LINE GRAPHICS *********
320 POKE 559,46
329 REM ** ENABLE P/M GRAPHICS **********
330 POKE 53277,3
339 REM ** COLOR = 2, LUM. = 4 **********
340 POKE 704,36
349 REM ** HORIZ. POSITION = 110 ***
350 HP=110
359 REM ** VERT. POSITION = 50 **********
```

Listing 1 continued on page 244
...And a waltz, a blues song, a rhapsody, and a whole lotta rock n' roll. In fact, your computer can now play any kind of music, thanks to the new Roland Compu-Music.

Roland, the world's leading producer of synthesizers and electronic musical instruments, has put its years of music programming experience into a high performance computer/music synthesizer system that can easily be used by anyone—from the computer-user with a musical background to the programmer with a song in his heart.

The Roland Compu-Music does for music what the word processor has done for words. The Compu-Music software allows your computer to write, program, change and store musical compositions of up to eight voices, plus a seven voice electronic drummer. The Compu-Music hardware (CMU-800) is a music synthesizer that plays these musical parts.

The CMU-800 connects to your computer through any auxiliary slot and then connecting to any amplifier or stereo system for performance. Because the Compu-Music system is software based, it allows for virtually infinite hardware expansion. It can never become obsolete.

Playing and programming the Compu-Music is so easy that you don't have to be a musician, but if you are, you'll appreciate the well-thought-out programming, a system that Roland has used for many years with proven success. Also, the CMU-800 hardware easily interfaces with many other synthesizers for expanded interfaces—all controlled by your computer.

The Roland CMU-800 Synthesizer retails for $495.00. The Compu-Music Software retails for $70.00 and is available for the Apple II and NEC computers. For more information, see your computer dealer or contact: Roland Corp US, 2401 Saybrook Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90040 (213) 635-5141.
North Star can make you a Star.

Everything it takes to make your systems package a feature attraction.

As a leading supplier of hardware and software to small systems houses, North Star is always on the lookout for talented systems integrators who need quality microcomputer products and support. Whether you need hardware, software or a combination of the two, we can provide you with development products that meet your needs.

Your ticket to fame and fortune.

Our North Star ADVANTAGE integrated desktop business computer features 640 x 240 pixels monochrome graphics, a standard Z80A® with optional 8088 CPU co-processor, dual 5½" floppy or floppy plus 5½" hard disk storage and Local Area Network capability. And list-priced from $3599, our North Star ADVANTAGE offers incredible price/performance. We also offer our low cost HORIZON® systems in both single-user and multi-user configurations. The HORIZON features an S-100 bus, a Z80A CPU and floppy as well as 5½" and 14" hard disks.

All the tools you need to write your own smash hit.

We offer standard, user-proven business applications software programs as well as our "C"-based application development system. Add to that our variety of powerful business languages and industry standard as well as proprietary operating systems, and North Star gives you the software tools you need to produce a truly capable business system. Standard applications software includes analysis spreadsheets, word processing, accounting and data base management. Standard languages other than "C" include FORTRAN, COBOL, BASIC and Pascal. In addition to the industry standard CP/M® operating system, you can also select from North Star DOS and ASP for both single-user and multi-user system configurations, and MSDOS™ for 16-bit applications.

With our great supporting cast, you'll get rave reviews.

We offer comprehensive technical support including hardware and software training, technical manuals, nationwide service and a special factory telephone number for technical inquiries. And we make it easier for you to do business by providing you with discount development units, sales leads, third party software directory, company newsletters, sales promotion material, nationwide advertising and a nationwide network of distributors and North Star sales offices.

Call us for an audition today.

For more information call (415) 357-8500, ext. 504 or 534.

We want to help make you a star.

Call us for an audition today.

For more information call (415) 357-8500, ext. 504 or 534.

We want to help make you a star.

The North Star logo and HORIZON are trademarks or registered trademarks of North Star Computers, Inc.

FOLLOW THE STAR

NorthStar™

14440 Catalina Street, San Leandro, California 94577

Circle 293 on inquiry card.
Listing 1 continued:

360 VP=50
369 REM ** SET HORIZONTAL POSITION ***
370 POKE 53248, HP
379 REM ** SET DOUBLE SIZE PLAYER ********
380 POKE 53256, 1
389 REM ** SET NO. BYTES IN PLAYER ********
390 LS=LEN(S$)
409 REM ** INIT. COLLISION FLAG ***********
410 HICTC=0
419 REM ** DISABLE CURSOR ***************
420 POKE 752, 1
429 REM ** CLEAR COLLISION REGISTER **
430 POKE 53278, 0
439 REM ** PUT PLAYER IN AREA ************
440 PO$(VP, VP+LS) = S$
449 REM ** WAIT UNTIL USER IS READY **
450 ? "PRESS TRIGGER TO START" 
460 IF STRIG(0)=1 THEN 460
470 ? "3": REM -- CLEAR SCREEN
489 REM ** INITIALIZE SCORE COUNTER **
490 COUNT=0
499 REM ** PLAYER MOVE LOOP *************
500 PO$(VP, VP+LS) = S$
510 COUNT=COUNT+0.1
512 IF COUNT=INT(COUNT) THEN SOUND 1, 20, 12, 7
520 HIT=PEEK(53252)
522 SOUND 1, 0, 0, 0
530 HP=STICK(0)
540 HP=HP+HM(S$)
550 VP=VP+VM(S$)
560 POKE 53248, HP
570 POKE 53278, 0
575 IF HP<80 THEN 700
580 ? INT(COUNT); ""
590 IF HIT=0 THEN HICTC=0: GOTO 500
600 IF HICTC=1 THEN 500
610 SOUND 0, 20, 12, 7
620 ? "? "YOU HIT THE WALL!!"
630 ? "THAT COSTS YOU 25 POINTS!!" ;?
635 COUNT=COUNT+25
640 ? INT(COUNT); "": REM MOVE CURSOR UP
650 SOUND 0, 0, 0, 0
660 HICTC=1
670 GOTO 500
699 REM ** END OF GAME ROUTINE **
700 POKE 752, 0
710 ? "3": REM CLEAR SCREEN
720 ? "YOUR SCORE ; : COUNT"
730 ? "PRESS RETURN TO PLAY AGAIN";
740 INPUT X$
750 GOTO 130
999 REM ** DATA FOR HMOVE, VMOVE ********
1000 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, -1, 1, 0, 0, 0,
       -1, -1, -1, -1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 0, -1, 0, 0
DMEM

- Two independently addressable 128 KB regions.
- Parity error detection—Programmable read options: Latched vectored, pulsed vectored, bus error signal generated.
- Transparent refresh, continuous operation w/o wait states or arbitration delays.
- Data integrity with added byte parity check-bit.
- Certified reliable: 168-hour burn-in dynamic memory test.
- 64K dynamic memory chips with large cell geometry delivers low soft error rate.
- Field proven—used in all Dual System 83 series 68000-based computer systems with UNIX.

DMEM-256KP $1295

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

Dual Systems Corporation
2530 San Pablo Avenue • Berkeley • CA 94702 • (415) 549-3854 • 172029 SPX
time. First, BASIC must read the command and interpret what to do. After all that "overhead," all you get is 1 byte transferred. Using LET statements between strings is a much more efficient method because you have the overhead of reading and interpreting only once. Then the statement can be one that moves as many bytes as you want. It is therefore very much to your advantage to use strings instead of POKE in player-missile graphics.

**Sample Game**

Listing 1 is included here to help describe how to implement player-missile graphics in BASIC using strings. It is a simple game using a background screen over which player 0 can move. It uses the joystick to get the player out of a simple maze.

Lines 10 through 50 set up and dimension P0$ for player 0, so that the starting location of the string is 512 bytes above a 1K-byte boundary. Lines 10 and 20 find where the string area starts. Line 30 sets B equal to the value of the 1K-byte boundary that is within 512 bytes of the start of the string space. Player 0's area must begin 511 bytes above that location minus A. That is handled by placing a filler string (line 40) to move the pointer that will locate P0$ at the right spot. Line 50 dimensions P0$.

This method will always place P0$ at 512 bytes above a 1K-byte boundary, no matter how long the program is, until you run out of memory. To use players 1 through 3, you can simply add the strings P1$, P2$, and P3$, each dimensioned to 128, onto the dimension statement (keep them in order).

Now that the string has been set in the correct position, initialization of all the variables and other items can take place. The first part defines the player shape. The player in this game is a flattened X. The design is in figure 3. Two zero bytes are used, one on each end of the player (vertically) so that it will erase the old image when you create the new image (the program allows the player to move only one vertical position at a time). The bytes from top to bottom are 0, 65, 42, 28, 28, 42, 65, and 0. Line 70 defines the player using a control-comma for the zero bytes, capital A for 65, an asterisk for 42, and escape-control-hyphen for 28. The characters to use for most values can be found in Appendix C of the Atari BASIC Reference Manual. If you are not that ambitious, you can substitute a FOR...NEXT loop. The following loop will work in place of line 70:

```
70 FOR I=1 TO 8
72 READ S
74 S$(I)=CHR$(S)
76 NEXT I
78 DATA 0,65,42,28,28,42,65,0
```

The DATA statement in line 78 will not interfere with the operation of the next FOR...NEXT loop because the data for that will begin at line 1000. The loop starting at line 80 reads values into two arrays that will help decode the joystick movements into +1, 0, or -1 horizontally and vertically. The two arrays defined here will make the reading of the joystick much faster; speed is important in that loop.

The next series of statements, starting at line 130, sets all bytes in P0$ to 0. The only bits we want set are where the player is to be. All the others must be 0.

Lines 160 through 290 draw the maze the player is to move through. This maze is actually a spiral-like series of lines at right angles, as you will see when you run the program. Any shape that the player can fit through will work.

The next section of the program, starting at line 300, sets up the player-missile area. One part writes to special memory locations, called hardware registers. These are actually data lines to the graphics controller microprocessor, called ANTIC. It controls the screen display and all graphics commands go through it. ANTIC also superimposes the players and missiles over the screen image.

You can't read what is in the hardware registers, but you can read and write to the shadow registers. The shadow registers are memory locations, which in this case are below 1024. The operating system reads the shadow registers and sends their values to the corresponding hardware registers. These values are sent when the screen is blanked-out before the scanner starts to trace the next video frame. Since ANTIC receives these values 60 times per second, the delay is minimal.

Line 300 refers to one of these shadow registers. This sets up the priority of the players and missiles. Using the POKE command to enter a 1 in this location causes the players and missiles to have priority, which makes them look as if they are moving in front of the images on the screen. A value of 8 causes the players and missiles to appear to move behind the screen image.

Line 310 tells ANTIC (directly—no shadow register) where to find the player-missiles. The value put in this location using POKE is the page number of the 1K-byte boundary that is just below the player-missile area. It adds to this location (INT(B/256)) to find your images.

Line 320 tells ANTIC through a shadow register that you want double-line resolution on the players. Other "legal" codes are at this location that will do different things. Be very careful what you put here with POKE.

The color of player 0 is set at line 340. The value is the color number times 16 plus the luminance value. This location, which is a shadow register, controls the color of player 0 and missile 0 (the missiles are the same color as the player of the same number). You can set the colors for...
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>APPLE</strong></th>
<th><strong>IBM</strong></th>
<th><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></th>
<th><strong>NEC</strong></th>
<th><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACCESSORIES</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERIPHERALS &amp; SOFTWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>STUDENT SYSTEM 64K</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLE</strong></td>
<td><strong>IBM</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>NEC</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOFTWARE &amp; FIRMWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERIPHERALS &amp; SOFTWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>STUDENT SYSTEM 64K</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLE</strong></td>
<td><strong>IBM</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>NEC</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOFTWARE &amp; FIRMWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERIPHERALS &amp; SOFTWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>STUDENT SYSTEM 64K</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLE</strong></td>
<td><strong>IBM</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>NEC</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOFTWARE &amp; FIRMWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERIPHERALS &amp; SOFTWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>STUDENT SYSTEM 64K</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLE</strong></td>
<td><strong>IBM</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>NEC</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOFTWARE &amp; FIRMWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERIPHERALS &amp; SOFTWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>STUDENT SYSTEM 64K</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLE</strong></td>
<td><strong>IBM</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>NEC</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOFTWARE &amp; FIRMWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERIPHERALS &amp; SOFTWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>STUDENT SYSTEM 64K</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLE</strong></td>
<td><strong>IBM</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>NEC</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOFTWARE &amp; FIRMWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERIPHERALS &amp; SOFTWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>STUDENT SYSTEM 64K</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLE</strong></td>
<td><strong>IBM</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>NEC</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOFTWARE &amp; FIRMWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERIPHERALS &amp; SOFTWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>STUDENT SYSTEM 64K</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLE</strong></td>
<td><strong>IBM</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>NEC</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOFTWARE &amp; FIRMWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERIPHERALS &amp; SOFTWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>STUDENT SYSTEM 64K</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLE</strong></td>
<td><strong>IBM</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>NEC</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOFTWARE &amp; FIRMWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERIPHERALS &amp; SOFTWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>STUDENT SYSTEM 64K</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLE</strong></td>
<td><strong>IBM</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>NEC</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOFTWARE &amp; FIRMWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERIPHERALS &amp; SOFTWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>STUDENT SYSTEM 64K</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLE</strong></td>
<td><strong>IBM</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>NEC</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOFTWARE &amp; FIRMWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERIPHERALS &amp; SOFTWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>STUDENT SYSTEM 64K</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLE</strong></td>
<td><strong>IBM</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>NEC</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOFTWARE &amp; FIRMWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERIPHERALS &amp; SOFTWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>STUDENT SYSTEM 64K</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLE</strong></td>
<td><strong>IBM</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>NEC</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOFTWARE &amp; FIRMWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERIPHERALS &amp; SOFTWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>STUDENT SYSTEM 64K</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLE</strong></td>
<td><strong>IBM</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>NEC</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOFTWARE &amp; FIRMWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERIPHERALS &amp; SOFTWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>STUDENT SYSTEM 64K</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLE</strong></td>
<td><strong>IBM</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>NEC</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOFTWARE &amp; FIRMWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERIPHERALS &amp; SOFTWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>STUDENT SYSTEM 64K</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLE</strong></td>
<td><strong>IBM</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>NEC</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOFTWARE &amp; FIRMWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERIPHERALS &amp; SOFTWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>STUDENT SYSTEM 64K</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLE</strong></td>
<td><strong>IBM</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>NEC</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOFTWARE &amp; FIRMWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERIPHERALS &amp; SOFTWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>STUDENT SYSTEM 64K</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLE</strong></td>
<td><strong>IBM</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>NEC</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOFTWARE &amp; FIRMWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERIPHERALS &amp; SOFTWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>STUDENT SYSTEM 64K</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLE</strong></td>
<td><strong>IBM</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>NEC</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOFTWARE &amp; FIRMWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERIPHERALS &amp; SOFTWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>STUDENT SYSTEM 64K</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLE</strong></td>
<td><strong>IBM</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>NEC</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOFTWARE &amp; FIRMWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERIPHERALS &amp; SOFTWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>STUDENT SYSTEM 64K</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLE</strong></td>
<td><strong>IBM</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>NEC</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOFTWARE &amp; FIRMWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERIPHERALS &amp; SOFTWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>STUDENT SYSTEM 64K</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLE</strong></td>
<td><strong>IBM</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>NEC</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOFTWARE &amp; FIRMWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERIPHERALS &amp; SOFTWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>STUDENT SYSTEM 64K</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
System Highlights

- Dual Processors
- 64K or 128K RAM
- Selectable 40 or 80 column text
- Color Graphics Resolution
  - 280h x 192v High
  - 80h x 48v Medium
  - 40h x 48v Low
- Built-In Parallel & Serial Interface
- Three video output modes
- Detached Keyboard with:
  - Normal typewriter functions
  - Numeric keypad
  - Function keys
  - Cursor block

The BASIS 108 upholds the fine tradition of quality and craftsmanship inherent in German technology.

This German-made microcomputer system features Z-80* and 6502 processors, making the system compatible with more computer languages, operating systems, and software than any other off-the-shelf microcomputer available in its price category. Additionally, the 108's large memory capacity, built-in interfaces, and full-feature detached keyboard combine to make the 108 the most capable microcomputer at any price. And, the BASIS 108's price makes it the most cost effective microcomputer for any computing application.

BASIS 108
A HERITAGE
OF EXCELLENCE!

5435 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-5804
TWX: 910-598-4512

*Z-80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc.

players 1, 2, and 3 by adding lines to POKE values in registers 705, 706, and 707.

Lines 350 and 360 set the variables that will be used by the program for the horizontal and vertical position values of the player. Line 370 tells ANTIC what the horizontal position of player 0 is to be. Players 1, 2, and 3 are in locations 53249, 53250, and 53251. The horizontal positions for missiles 0 through 3 are at locations 53252 through 53255.

Line 380 sets ANTIC to display the shape at double its horizontal size. Values of 0 and 2 at this location set single size; a value of 3 sets quadruple size. This is read in binary and the last 2 bits are the only ones that are read by ANTIC. Therefore, a value of 4 will be interpreted as a 0, a 5 as a 1, etc. Players 1, 2, and 3 use locations 53257, 53258, and 53259.

LS is set to the length of $S$ in line 390. The variable LS is used in moving the player instead of LEN($S$) because it is faster.

There is a provision for reading when players are in "conflict" with other players, screen colors, and missiles. Also, another provision detects a conflict between missiles and screen colors. Separate locations can be read to find out if such a conflict has occurred, one of which is used in this program. HITC is used in the program (line 410) to store a flag of 1 if a conflict has taken place and has not been cleared.

A constantly updated display will be in the text window that shows elapsed time. Because the cursor would serve no purpose in it and would make the number harder to read, line 420 shuts it off.

When a conflict has taken place, the corresponding location is set to 1. It is not reset when the player or missile is moved out of conflict. Location 53278 resets all the conflict indicators (Atari uses the term "collision" instead of conflict). ANTIC sets the registers again a few milliseconds later if there is still a conflict.

Line 440 places the player on the screen by putting the shape into the player area. This string statement can now be used because the player-area string is in the correct position. This
Multi-Reasons to Choose CompuPro's Multi-User System 816/C™

1. Run any mix of 8 or 16 bit software at any terminal.
2. Lots of storage. 384K of RAM (expands to 1 MByte), 2.4 million (expands to 4.8 million) characters of floppy disk storage, provisions for hard disk storage.
3. Nine serial ports for terminals, printers, modems, etc.
4. Unparalleled single-user operation, as well as optional expansion from 3 users to 16 users.
5. Superior warranty. 1 year limited warranty.
6. Bundled software. System 816/C runs over 3,000 CP/M® programs, and comes with MP/M™-816™, CP/M 2.2, CP/M-86, M-Drive™, SuperCalc™ (Sorcim's powerful 16 bit spreadsheet), and dBase II™ data manager.
7. Ultra-high performance. As Interface Age said, "The (8 bit) 8085 was more than a third faster than any 8 bit micro we have tested to date...the (16 bit) 8088 (was) almost twice as quick as the identically-engined IBM Personal Computer." You will appreciate this extraordinary level of performance when deadlines loom and time is of the essence.

System 816, MP/M 816, and M-Drive are trademarks of CompuPro; CP/M, CP/M-86, and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research; SuperCalc is a trademark of Sorcim; dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. Terminals courtesy of Quma Corp.

CompuPro division, Godbout Electronics, Box 2355, Oakland Airport, CA 94614

Authorized CompuPro Systems Centers specialize in business, industrial, and scientific microcomputing. They can show you why System 816/C represents the highest expression of 8 and/or 16 bit multi-user computing.

Circle 97 on Inquiry card.
Error Checking

This game does have a few faults (meaning that it is not idiot-proof). It has no checks if the player is moved off the screen and out of the player area. This will result in error messages. The program cannot check to see if you go “through” a wall when you hit it. It will fine you 25 points when you hit the wall, but has no way of determining if you got out of the conflict on the correct side of the wall. Lastly, it tests for the “game over” condition by checking the horizontal position of the player. If it is low enough, it is assumed that the player left the maze at the correct point.

The above faults can be eliminated by using extra statements in the loop (lines 500 through 670) to test the conditions. Testing if the player went through a wall instead of going back from where it came may be a little difficult, but the range check is simple—just test that HP is between 0 and 255 and that VP is between 1 and 128-LS. You can refine the finish test by also testing that the vertical position is less than 18 (like the screen vertical positions, the player-missile vertical positions go from the top = 1 to the bottom = 128).

The collision-detection register will not be 1 for a collision if you do not use, in this case, the COLOR 1 statement for the maze. The detection is bit-coded so that it may also tell you what you hit. Because the low-order 4 bits are used, the value never exceeds 15. The positions of the bits that are on correspond to the SETCOLOR numbers of the color bit. The register indicates 1 for color 0, 2 for color 1, 4 for color 2, and 8 for color 3. The BASIC COLOR statement COLOR 1 actually specifies the color from color register 0, which is why it returns a value of 1. If the maze were drawn with a COLOR 2 statement preceding it, the collision detection would return a 2 when there is a conflict. The program would have to be altered to compensate for this.

Note one very important item in the use of strings for the player-missile graphics. The player positions will move when you go from deferred mode while the program is running to immediate mode. This is caused by BASIC moving things around when the program is not running. Any position tests you do on the player must be done during the time the program is running. Stopping the program with the Break key, then using CONT to resume, will also alter the...
position. The program should be RUN from the beginning to get an accurate position.

You may also have noticed that, when you go to the second or subsequent game by pressing Return at the end of one game, the player turns into a jittering stripe running vertically the full length of the screen. This happens when a player is on the screen during a GRAPHICS statement execution. This will destroy the position of the player, causing the line of garbage. In this program, the player-missile graphics is reinitialized completely, which puts the player back where it belongs. When writing the initialization part of programs that use player-missile graphics, remember to execute the GRAPHICS statement before you set up the player-missile graphics. The stripe can be eliminated in this program by adding the line

745 POKE 53248,0

This moves the player off the left side of the screen. The vertical stripe still exists, but it occurs in the part of the video cycle where the scanner is turned off to go from the end of one line to the beginning of the next line.

You can also move the player faster by making it increment twice in each loop. The fastest way to do this is to first add zero bytes at the beginning and ending of $55 so that it starts and ends with two zeros instead of one. Second, alter lines 540 and 550 to add HM(S)*2 and VM(S)*2 instead of HM(S) and VM(S). The player will not move quite as smoothly as before, but will still be vastly smoother than if you plotted it directly on the screen.

**Conclusion**

This is only a brief introduction and one example of player-missile graphics. Atari can supply you with manuals that describe them in more detail. You can combine the information from Atari manuals with this method to create some very impressive graphics. The method of locating boundaries for setting the start of arcs can also be used to place alternate character sets for character graphics, screen displays, and display lists.

This method of moving the players in BASIC opens up more uses for BASIC in graphics, but it is still a very slow way to execute graphics routines if they require smooth motions around the screen. It can be used only if the computations and testing required in the loop are small in number. Remember that BASIC is running in milliseconds, not microseconds like machine language; it is 1000 times slower at its best.

The incredible graphics power of your Atari computer can, as shown in this modest example, compensate for the speed difference somewhat, and perform some things that are not possible in BASIC on any other microcomputer I have used. If you take advantage of the right things, for example, the speed of string-to-string transfers in LET statements, you will be amazed at what your Atari can do—even in BASIC.
Say Goodbye to Computer Under-Use!
Say
Hello to
Condor Database!

Now you can do hundreds of tasks quickly and easily without programming experience.

We know the frustrations. You bought a microcomputer to help manage your business better. Then came the realities of software—canned programs, computer languages, programmers and consultants. Finally, you got something running... but it's not what you wanted. To make matters worse, the computer is sitting idle much of the time. And you expected to be able to do so much more.

**Condor to the rescue**

Condor has a management system for your microcomputer that helps you accomplish hundreds of tasks... quickly and easily... **without programming experience**. Called Condor Database, it truly helps you do most of the things that prompted you to buy a computer in the first place. Simple things like reminding you of important dates or setting up zip code sorted mailing lists. Or intermediate tasks like organizing your files, project control and customer tracking. Or more complex applications like analyzing cash-flow and generating extensive management reports. All are accomplished with less time and effort with Condor. Much less!

**Easy to use with fast results**

Condor Database eliminates complex programming. It uses simple English words to do the things you want to do. You'll be amazed how quickly Condor helps manage your business, even if you're a first-time user. No wonder many of the largest hardware manufacturers have tested and feature Condor Database with their microcomputers. Companies like Zenith, Hewlett-Packard, DEC, NEC, Sony, Sanyo and Monroe.

**$295 with a money-back guarantee**

More good news. Condor Database helps you grow in steps. Start with Condor Series 20-1—the File Manager for just $295. As your needs grow, buy Condor Series 20-3—the complete Database Manager for $650. Both come with an easy-to-use manual and a full 30-day money back guarantee. We'll even discount the Condor 20-3 price $245 when you upgrade from Condor 20-1. For full information, see your local software dealer or contact us. You've got a world of useful applications to gain. And nothing to lose except your frustrations.

P.S. If you're about to buy a microcomputer, buy it with Condor Database to start. You'll avoid frustration in the first place!

---

**NOTE:** Compatible with all microcomputers with CP/M, MSDOS, CP/M-86, MP/M, PCDOS or TURBODOS.

Circle 120 on inquiry card.
Problem Oriented Language
Part 2: Writing a Module

Mark Finger
2439 Overlook Circle
Lawrence, KS 66044

In part 1 of this series (December 1982 BYTE, page 314), the concept of a Problem Oriented Language (POL) was introduced. POL uses input that incorporates terms normally used in describing a particular problem. These terms are organized into phrases and sentences that resemble English sentences. The input is relatively free of the format restrictions normally associated with question-and-answer or menu input. Much more information can be input with a single entry. A typical entry, such as, "Draw an XY graph, X from 0 to 4, Y from -2 to 3, Title 'Contour Plot', Execute", would replace dozens of responses required for other types of input. POL-type programs are normally used in technical or graphics applications where there are many possible parameters to change but only a few need to be set at any given time.

The Problem Oriented Language Programming System (POL/PS) was introduced in order to provide microcomputers with the capability of handling POL, especially in terms of solving technical problems. The series of routines (POL-80) for handling POL input was presented and their capabilities were examined.

Developing a Module
One of the goals of POL/PS is to enable the user to write programs in a modular format. Programs can then be easily extended, and the modules can be used in other programs.

POL-80 was developed from my experiences with a FORTRAN system called GRIP. One of the problems encountered in the writing of GRIP-compatible modules (see part 1 for more background on GRIP) is the lack of proper program development. Frequently, GRIP programs have had input that is as awkward as the question-and-answer sessions they were designed to replace. In addition, there has been some resistance to the use of GRIP because of the "difficulty" in understanding what it did and how it could be used. Rick Hilst (current developer of GRIP) and I have discussed at length how to simplify the learning process. Based on classroom experience, we have developed a series of eight steps that can be useful in the writing of most programs, but which must be used in writing POL programs. The steps must be followed faithfully. Using these steps can cut the learning time in half for POL/PS and can reduce program development time by 25 to 50 percent.

As a sample problem, we're going to develop a module to find the roots of polynomial equations by using five common methods. (The root of a polynomial equation, such as \( P(X) \), is a number \( A \) such that \( P(A) = 0 \).) Although this module can be used by itself, it is best used as part of a larger numerical-methods program, or it can be used as a module in other programs. Actually, this module is rather small and its application is somewhat trivial, but it is representative of the much more complex and powerful modules that would be part of an application package. Larger modules may have more statements, but the part of the module relating to the framework of POL/PS would not be any more complicated. Root finding was chosen because the actual computations are relatively simple. Thus, the user may be able to concentrate more on the input and other aspects of POL/PS. Larger, more complex modules will have a greater degree of difficulty in their mathematical computations, but the input should not be any more difficult.

For those not familiar with numerical methods, root finding is done by making an initial estimate of one of the roots of an equation, checking the value obtained, and ad-
THE TOASTER.
TWO REMOVABLE 3.9", 5 MEGABYTE HARD DISK CARTRIDGES MAKES IT THE GREATEST THING SINCE SLICED BREAD!

Now you can start the day by knowing you can get everything you’ve always dreamed of. In fact, it’s the answer everyone’s been looking for!

**The Toaster, From XCOMP.**

**The Toaster** is a Hard Disk Subsystem with a twist. It contains **TWO 3.9", 5 Megabyte Hard Disk Cartridges** that are **REMOVABLE**!

**The Toaster** provides unlimited storage and convenient back-up with a full **5 Megabytes** per cartridge... **10 Megabytes** per application! In addition to XCOMP’s quality, reliability and industry leadership, you’ll be benefiting from the ultra simplicity of a floppy and the fantastic speed of a hard disk.

And what about security? What can be more secure than being able to pull out your cartridge and take it home with you?

Even though the Toaster is revolutionary, XCOMP also offers **16-MB Fixed, 5-MB Removable and 8 or 16 Fixed Hard Disk Subsystems**. We consider them the best in the industry. **ALL XCOMP products attach to the Apple II and III, IBM-PC, NEC PC8000, OSBORN, KAYPRO** and other popular single-board computers. **The Toaster** is just one of the many ideas coming from the people at XCOMP today. Tomorrow, who knows what may pop up.

---

**31 SALES OFFICES TO SERVE YOU:**
- **Richmond, VA (804) 273-8425**
- **Syracuse, NY (315) 437-7692**
- **Fort Lee, NJ (201) 944-8497**
- **PA (717) 733-7011**
- **Ohio (614) 445-8531**
- **Chicago (312) 234-5911**
- **Dallas, TX (214) 396-1048**
- **Denver, CO (303) 779-1000**
- **San Francisco, CA (415) 846-6000**

**MINNESOTA:** Please call XCOMP KANSAS: Please call XCOMP.

---

$2795.

Special Offer: With every Toaster sold, you’ll receive TWO Cartridges FREE!
That’s a $150. value! Order now!
justing the estimate according to some formula. This trial-and-error method is continued until the root is found within some acceptable error criteria.

**Step by Step**

The first step in developing a POL program follows.

1. **Write a paragraph identifying the goals of the program or module.** Be specific! The more careful you are now, the fewer problems there will be later. For the sample module, the goals are these:

   The module will find roots of equations using five methods: Newton's, Approximate Newton's, Secant, Interval-Halving, and Regula Falsi. Failure to find roots will be indicated, if necessary.

   This paragraph lists the main result desired and the standard algorithms (plans for step-by-step solutions) that will be used. A secondary goal (an additional or alternate output) is also indicated—a possible alternative to the main result.

2. **Define all the expected forms of output.** Our sample module requires that (A) the numerical value of the root found will be output to the terminal, along with the number of evaluation attempts required, and (B) failure to find a root will be indicated by a message to the terminal listing the number of evaluations attempted.

   The specific form of each output is well defined, whereas it was only hinted at in step 1. Frequently, programmers begin to plan the actual code at this point. This is unfortunate because both the output and the input must be defined before the program design can be done well.

3. **Identify the information required to produce the desired output.** The information inputs required for root finding include:
   - the method to be used
   - the equation to be solved
   - the derivative of $Y$ with respect to $X$ when Newton's method is used
   - initial estimates of the roots
   - the maximum number of evaluations permitted before declaring failure
   - the absolute value of $Y$ that is the criterion for success

   Each of these inputs must be changeable because different situations may require different values. It is also desirable to be able to change any of the inputs without leaving the program, especially when changing equations.

   At this point, we realize that we need the ability to verify that the starting values required for the regula falsi and interval-halving methods actually trap a root between them. This means that one point gives a positive value for $Y$; the other gives a negative value. In verifying that the two starting points give proper $Y$ values, we must add an additional output to step 2: (C) output the value of $Y$ of the equation for any given $X$.

   The inputs identified in step 3 are determined by steps 1 and 2, i.e., they are the ones required to meet the goals of step 1 and produce the output of step 2. Other input should not be required within this module.

4. **Choose the format of the input.** We identified three input formats in part 1: question-and-answer, menu, and POL. POL will be our choice for several reasons: (A) the user of this module is expected to be familiar with numerical methods, and probably will use this module frequently enough to remain familiar with the keywords; (B) usually, several tests or trials will be run at one session with only minor changes in the parameters between trials; and (C) in a large numerical-methods package, the initial keyword can eliminate a question or a menu, and the whole input is much faster and easier.

Not all problems are suited to the POL method, but technical problems, especially those requiring graphics, are easily adapted to this form of input.

5. **Design the input.** Now is the time...
to actually choose the keywords used to enter the information. To identify this module, we will use the word "Roots." Command sequences for various types of input are then formed. These sequences should use terms that normally describe the type of problem involved. A sample input for this module might be this:

Roots using secant, the equation is \( Y = \sin(X) \), starting points are 2 and 2.1, execute

Many other possible lines could be shown, but this one will serve as an example.

At this time, the number of characters to be matched within each keyword should be chosen. (I choose four unless I feel that I must have more.) Rewriting the input, capitalizing the required letters of the keywords, results in

ROOTs USING SECAnT, the EQUAtion is \( Y = \sin(X) \), STARt ing points are 2 and 2.1, EXECute

Note that some words do not have a portion capitalized. These are "filler" words used to make the input more readable. However, the program must be able to recognize and skip over them. Some common fillers can always be omitted. The ones omitted for this module are "A_", "AN_", "THE_", "FOR_", "AND_", "IF_", "EQUAL_", "EQUALS_", "IS_", and "ARE_" (where the underscore represents a space). In addition, two characters will always be skipped—"_", and "=".

The word "points" in the previous example is skipped on a location-by-location basis.

6. Write the "tree" structure. As we write the input lines for the previous section, we should also arrange the keywords in a hierarchical structure. The simplest way to show this structure is a "tree" diagram. Each branch should have only one meaning or function. Sometimes, several branches will use the same words and sections of the program, but internal flags can maintain the difference.

The tree for this module is shown in listing 1. Sufficient keywords and options are available in it to perform all the actions listed under step 3.

7. Write the "Help" routine. Now that keywords have been chosen for this problem, we should begin writing the exact functional definitions of each input term and how this term will help attain the desired goals. At this time, the following items should be considered:

- What internal flags will be used to control routines?
- What exact information is required to perform the action associated with each possible input?

For example, a flag called METHOD% is used to keep track of which method is used. A second flag keeps track of the number of starting points currently entered. An error message would be printed if, for example, the interval-halving method were attempted using only one starting point.

The full version of the functional definitions is used to assist in writing the program. A condensed text version, saved on the disk in a file called "ROOT", is used to assist the user (see listing 2). The blank in the filename is the prefix. This prefix consists of the first four letters of the major program name, NUMR in this case, because it is planned as part of a
A list of errors should also be planned to catch mistakes and omissions in input. The list for the sample module is given in listing 3. It attempts to cover almost any input error and also checks that necessary information has been entered. Be sure to rewrite and revise the tree, the HELP list, and the error listing several times before starting to write the code.

Before we proceed, note that in all the development done so far, very little time has been spent on planning the actual program code (other than choosing a few needed flags). All the steps so far have concentrated solely on the problem to be solved, not on the programming language to be used. Usually, the first seven steps will take about half of the development time for a module. The extra time spent on planning will save a lot of time later in changing program code and debugging. This emphasis on planning, on examining the problem, and on using terms normally associated with the problem in a phrase or sentence structure is why this type of input is called Problem Oriented Language.

Tus is the season to make a good impression on clients, associates and friends. “That’s why astute business people call on a business specialist—an FTD® Florist.

He can help you show your resourcefulness and appreciation by sending the beautiful FTD Holiday Glow® Lantern Bouquet. It features the warmth of candles and the classic look of copper, and it makes a perfect holiday centerpiece.

Or you can send many other FTD holiday gifts, like the Candle & Canes Bouquet, fruit baskets, plants, or the traditional poinsettias. They’re all arranged and delivered with special care. And you can send them almost anywhere with just one phone call to your nearest FTD Florist. And charge it at most FTD Florists with major credit cards.

So make a good impression by sending holiday gifts from a real business specialist—your FTD Florist. It may help you succeed in business all year long.

8. Write the program. During the discussion on writing the program, consult listing 4 and the variables in listing 5. The comments on POL-80 in listings 4 and 5 in part 1 of this series are also important for understanding the explanations below.

Begin by writing the keyword recognition lines and the required action if a match is found. This consists of the following four actions:

- Set the pattern to be matched in AM (line 3200).
- Set the number of letters to be matched in NLET. This may include numbers and one space at the end of the entity.
- Call the matching routine (GOSUB 750).
- Determine if the match was successful (FLAG=1) and perform the required actions accordingly.

Because “ROOTS” will be checked at a higher level (by the program that will call this module), the first keyword we are interested in is “USING”. Its line is

```
3200 AM = “USING”
    :NLET= 4
    :GOSUB 750
    :IF FLAG=1
    THEN GOTO 4000
```

The first option at line 4000 is now

```
4000 FCD = 1
    :AM = “NEWTON”
    :NLET= 4
    :GOSUB 750
    :IF FLAG=1
    THEN METHOD% = 1
    THEN GOTO 3200
```

(Check for the next command on the line)

The remainder of the matches for words can be written in a similar manner.

Organizing the Program

The portions written so far can now be organized into a program format. The highest level of matching is located at line 3200, immediately after the initializing statements. Each
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Discount Price</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BUY DIRECT 26-3004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRS-80 MODEL III COMPUTER</td>
<td></td>
<td>$588</td>
<td>BUY DIRECT 26-1061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRS-80 MODEL 16 COMPUTER</td>
<td></td>
<td>$4098</td>
<td>BUY DIRECT 26-6001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRANKLIN ACE 1000 COMPUTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRS-80 MODEL II COMPUTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CALL 26-4002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMITH CORONA TP-1 DAISY WHEEL PRINTER</td>
<td></td>
<td>$559</td>
<td>BUY DIRECT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRS-80 1/III HARD DRIVES</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1988</td>
<td>26-1130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATARI HOME COMPUTERS</td>
<td></td>
<td>$629</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRS-80 PRINTERS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MFG BY RADIO SHACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DWP-410</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1287.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMP-100</td>
<td></td>
<td>$339.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMP-200</td>
<td></td>
<td>$679.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMP-400</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1015.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMP-500</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1525.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS INC.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CALL FOR PRICES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRS-80 SOFTWARE VISICALC, PROFILE, SCRIPSBIT &amp; MORE</td>
<td>$SAVE MONEY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCESS &amp; MORE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Micro Management Systems Inc.
Parcel Division
Dept. No. 1
2803 Thomasville Rd. East
Cairo, GA. 31728
GA. INFO 912-377-7120

 phúc 180 on inquiry card.
Listing 2: These HELP messages will assist an inexperienced user in working with the ROOTs program.

The ROOTs module is used to find the real roots of any equation.

The following words are always skipped over at any place in the line:

A
AN
THE
FOR
AND
EQUALS
EQUAL
IB
ARE
OF

Commas(,) and equivalence signs(=) are also skipped.

The options of ROOTs are:

USING method

where the methods are:

NEWTon (Newton's method)
APPROXimate NEWton (Approximate Newton's method)
SECant (Secant Method)
INTERval HALving (Interval Halving Method)
REGUlA FALsi (Regula Falsi Method)

STARTing (points) ##.## (##.##)

sets the start points for the methods.

Newton's method requires 1 point.
Approximate Newton's method requires 2 points close together(4.99 & 5)
Secant Method requires 2 points.
Interval Halving and Regula Falsi require 2 points that bracket the root between them.

MAXImum (EVALuations) ##

## is the maximum number of evaluations before reporting failure to meet convergence requirements.

EPSilon ##.##

When ABS(Y) < ##.##, the root is considered to be found.

VALUE (at) ##.##,...

will give the value of the current equation at the values of X entered.

EQUAtion 'Y=function of X'

used to enter the current equation in correct BASIC syntax.

DYDX 'YPRIME=function of x'

used to enter the derivative of X needed by Newton's Method, using correct BASIC syntax.

CLEAr

used to set values of variables to their default values equivalent to the following commands

USING SECant
STARTing 0 1
MAXImum EVALuations 20
EPSilon 0.1
EQUAtion 'Y=X'

DYDX 'YPRIME=1'.

EXECute

causes the root to be found.

Listing 3: Error messages for the ROOTs program. When developing an error-message list, try to anticipate all typical errors.

1521, "Unexpected entity after ROOTs"
1522, "Unexpected name of method after USING"
1523, "Missing first number after START"
1524, "Both starting numbers are equal"
1525, "Expecting integer (between 2 and 10000) after MAXImum EVALuations"
1526, "Expecting real number ( <10) after eps i 1on"
1527, "Expecting a number after VALu e"
1528, "Missing string after EQUAtion"
1529, "Missing string after DYDX"
1530, "Missing 2 starting values when method requires 2"
1531, "Did not redefine DYDX after changing EQUAtion"
1541, "Failed to decode remainder of line"

9999, "LAST entry in an error list must always be Line 9999********"
**THE FORTH SOURCE™**

**MVP-FORTH – A Public Domain Product**

MVP FORTH is fig-FORTH modified by 100% of the FORTH-79 Standard Required Word Set plus the vocabulary for the instructional book Starting FORTH. Editor, assembler and utilities are included.

Transportability of programs is assured since the kernel of MVP-FORTH is the same for all computers to the machine dependent READ/WRITE instructions.

Modification and extension (up or down) is simplified by having the source code and the through use of MVP-FORTH Programming Aids and Cross Compilers.

The CP/M™ are supplied on 8", SS/SD, IBM 3740, format disks. The include a track and sector calculation array for down loading to other sizes and formats. Other disks are machine specific.

All About FORTH is an annotated glossary of FORTH-words as well as other dialects. It is in 8080 code, other MVP-FORTH implementations include documentation of the differences between it and other CPUs and compilers.

---

### FORTH DISKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FORTH with editor, assembler, and manual.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLE III/+</strong> by MicroMotion $100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLE II</strong> by Kurzweil $90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ATARI™</strong> by MicroMotion $50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CROMEMCO®</strong> by Inner Access $100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HP-85</strong> by Lange $90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IBM-PC</strong> by Laboratory Microsystems $100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOVA</strong> by Soft, quad floppy $100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Enhanced FORTH with:**

- F-Floating Point
- G-Graphics
- T-Tutorial

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S-Reflective Use, M-Math Chip Support, X-Other Extras, T-Tasking, X-Other Extras</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLE III/+</strong> by MicroMotion, F, G, &amp; 79 $140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ATARI</strong> by FNS, F, G, &amp; X $90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CP/M</strong> by MicroMotion, F &amp; 79 $140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apple III/+</strong>, 2FORTH by Osloh, stand alone graphics $75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HBISIZE</strong> by Haydon, T &amp; S $250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>H911Z8</strong> by Haydon, T1 $175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IBM-PC, PolyFORTH by FORTH INC.</strong> F, G, S, M, T, X $300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Multi-Masking Tasking</strong> by Shaw Labs, CP/M, X &amp; 79 $395</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CROSS COMPILERS

Cross Compilers allow extending, modifying and compiling for speed and memory savings, can also produce ROMable code. Requires FORTH disk.

- **CP/M** $200
- **IBM*** $200
- **H911Z8** $200
- **T-808*** $200
- **TRS-80*** $200
- **Northstar** $200
- **fig-FORTH Programming Aids** for decompiling, callfinding, and translating. Specify CP/M, IBM-PC, 8086, 280, or Apple II/I+ $150

### FORTH PRODUCTS for CP/M®, IBM-PC® and Apple®

- **MVP-FORTH Programmer’s Kit** including disk with documentation, ALL ABOUT FORTH, and STARTING FORTH. Assembly source listing versions. $100
- **MVP-FORTH Disk** with documentation. Assembly source listing version. $75
- **MVP-FORTH Cross Compiler** with MVP-FORTH source in FORTH. $300
- **MVP-FORTH Programming Aids** for decompiling, callfinding, and translating. Specify computer. $150
- **MVP-FORTH Fast Floating Point** for Apple II/I+ on board with 9511 math chip. Requires MVP-FORTH for AppleI/I+ AppleII $250
- **MVP-FORTH Assembly Source** Printed listing. $20
- **ALL ABOUT FORTH** by Haydon. MVP-FORTH reference, plus fig-FORTH and FORTH-79. $20

***MVP-FORTH operates under a variety of CPU’s, computers, and operating systems. Specify your computer and operating system. CP/M supplied on 8", SS/SD, 3740 format.***

---

### FORTH MANUALS, GUIDES & DOCUMENTS

- **ALL ABOUT FORTH** by Haydon. An annotated glossary of common FORTH words, MVP-FORTH reference. $20
- **And So FORTH** by Huang. A college level text. $25
- **FORTH Encyclopedia** by Derick & Baker. A complete programmer’s manual to fig-FORTH with FORTH-79 references. 2nd Ed $25
- **Starting FORTH** by Brodie. Best instructional manual available. (soft cover) $16
- **Starting FORTH** (hard cover) $20
- **1980 FORML Proc.** $25
- **1981 FORML Proc.** $25
- **1982 FORML Proc.** $25
- **1981 Rochester FORTH Proc.** $25
- **1982 Rochester FORTH Proc.** $15
- **Using FORTH** $25
- **A FORTH Primer** $25
- **Threaded Interpretive Languages** $20

**Installation Manual for fig-FORTH, contains FORTH model, glossary, memory map and instructions** $15

Source Listings of fig-FORTH, for specific CPU’s and computers. The Installation Manual is required for implementation. Each $15

- **IBM-PC, CP/M** $20
- **Apple II/I+** $20

Ordering information: Check, Money Order (payable to MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS, INC.), VISA, MasterCard or COD is accepted. No billing or unpaid PO’s. California residents and sales tax. Shipping costs in US included in price. Foreign orders, pay in US funds on US bank, include for handling and shipping by Air: $5 for each item under $25, $10 for each item between $25 and $99 and $20 for each item over $100. Minimum order $10. All prices and products subject to change or withdrawal without notice. Single copy and/or single user license agreement required on some products.

---

**DEALER & AUTHOR INQUIRIES INVITED**

MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS, INC.

PO BOX 4656 MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040

(415) 961-4103

---

Circle 281 on inquiry card.
Circle 193 on Inquiry card.

FOR HOME or BUSINESS...WHAT, WHEN, HOW!
Learn how and why a computer can help you. Learn to write your own computer programs. See how easy it is to use different programs already available. See how they fit into your home or business operations... budgeting, real estate, bookkeeping, inventories, expenses, taxes, shopping lists, vacation planning, addresses, phone numbers, routing...hundreds more including foreign languages, computer games and graphics. Never again be at the mercy of a so-called "computer expert." Know what really happens when you get a computer problem from a bank, store, loan company, oil company, utility or anyone else. You'll be able to talk their language... understand why and how things happen...be able to take the offensive when you're the victim of a computer error.

EXPERTS SHOW YOU WHAT TO DO, HOW TO DO IT...TO MAKE YOUR LIFE EASIER
Everything is explained in easy-to-understand language...storage systems, terminals...you'll learn it all and much, much more.

NOW...ALL THIS IN ONE COURSE!
• Computer Training • Computer Programming
• Computer Applications • Computer Games

TIMEX COMPUTER INCLUDED WITH YOUR TRAINING Plugs into any TV!

SEND FOR FREE FACTS!

Noise, Dept. 0213
Springfield 18515

Finding out what you need to know about computer operations

LISTING 4: ROOTS program listing. ROOTS is designed to work with the POL-80 program.

Module ROOTS

3000 REM Module roots (NumRoot)
3001 REM Copyright Mark Finger 1981
3010 Gosub 7100
3020 FART=1
: AART(1)="A "
: AART(2)="AN "
: AART(3)="THE "
: AART(4)="ARE "
: AART(5)="EQUALS "
: AART(6)="EQUAL "
: AART(7)="AND "
: AART(8)="FOR "
: AART(9)="OF "
:NART=9
3030 FCOM=1
: ACOM(1)="
: ACOM(1)="
:NCOM=1

Matching on the highest level of the tree structure below ROOTS

3200 AM="Using"
: NLET=4
: Gosub 750
: IF FLAG=1
GOTO 4000
3210 AM="Start"
: NLET=4
: Gosub 750
: IF FLAG=1
GOTO 4100
3220 AM="Maximum"
: NLET=4
: Gosub 750
: IF FLAG=1
GOTO 4200
3230 AM="Epsilon"
: NLET=4
: Gosub 750
: IF FLAG=1
GOTO 4300
3240 AM="Value"
: NLET=4
: Gosub 750
: IF FLAG=1
GOSUB 750
: IF PVA=0
GOTO 4400
3250 AM="Divergence"
: NLET=4
: Gosub 750
: IF FLAG=1
GOTO 4600
3260 AM="Clear"
: NLET=4
: Gosub 750
: IF FLAG=1
GOTO 4700
3270 IF FCOM=0
THEN NERR=1521
: Gosub 1200
3280 IF FCOM=1 AND TEC=0
THEN NERR=1541
: Gosub 1200
3295 FERR=1
3300 Gosub 7000
: Chain Merge ARET, IRET, MPLET 3000-8999

Matching for the method using USING

4000 AM="Using"
: NLET=4
: Gosub 750
: IF FLAG=1
GOTO 3200
4010 AM="Approximate"
: NLET=4
: Gosub 750

Listing 4 continued on page 264
INCREASE YOUR PRODUCTIVITY WITH OUR WORD PROCESSING KEYBOARD FOR THE IBM PC.

We improved the keyboard and added some features to make your keyboard more "finger friendly".

- Left hand SHIFT key properly placed.
- Lighted indicators on: CAPS LOCK key, NUMERAL LOCK key
- RETURN key in standard typewriter position.
- ENTER key next to ten key pad for adding machine like data entry.
- Sculptured key tops with "finger homing" position on: F, J, and 5 key of the ten key pad.

From the design of the case to colors of the keys, to the plug on the cable, the keyboard is 100% IBM compatible. This keyboard is the most productive way you will ever spend $199.

30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE
We are so sure you will like this keyboard we will give you 30 days of use to be sure. If you are not completely satisfied return it for a full refund including freight.

TO ORDER BY MAIL SEND:
- quantity desired @ $199 each.
- your name and shipping address
- daytime phone number
- add $5 for UPS 2 day air service
- California residents add $11.94 sales tax.
- Company check or credit card and expiry date.
  (Personal checks take 18 days to clear)

TO ORDER BY PHONE:
In California (805) 482-9829
Outside California Toll Free (800) 821-4479
Dealer Inquiries Invited

QUBIE' DISTRIBUTING
918 Via Alondra
Camarillo, CA 93010
Listing 4 continued:

4020 AM = "SECANT"
: NLET = 4
: GOSUB 750
: IF FLAG = 1
: THEN AM = "HALVING"
: NLET = 3
: GOSUB 750
: METHOD% = 5
: GOTO 3200

4030 AM = "INTERVAL"
: NLET = 4
: GOSUB 750
: IF FLAG = 1
: THEN AM = "FALSII"
: NLET = 4
: GOSUB 750
: METHOD% = 5
: GOTO 3200

4040 AM = "REGULAR"
: NLET = 4
: GOSUB 750
: IF FLAG = 1
: THEN AM = "POINT"
: NLET = 4
: GOSUB 750
: METHOD% = 5
: GOTO 3200

4050 NERR = 1522
: GOSUB 1200
: GOTO 3295

Setting the number of STARTING POINTS and their values

4100 FCD = 1
: FT = 1
: GOSUB 950
: IF FLAG = 1
: THEN X1 = DV
: FSP = 1
: GOTO 4150

4110 AM = "POINT"
: NLET = 4
: GOSUB 750
: IF FLAG = 1
: THEN AM = "HALVING"
: NLET = 3
: GOSUB 750
: METHOD% = 5
: GOTO 4100

4120 AM = "AT"
: NLET = 4
: GOSUB 750
: IF FLAG = 1
: GOTO 4100

4140 NERR = 1523
: GOSUB 1200
: GOTO 3300

4150 FT = 1
: GOSUB 950
: IF FLAG = 0
: GOTO 3200

4160 X2 = DV
: FSP = 2
: IF X2 < X1
: GOTO 3200

4170 FSP = 1
: NERR = 1524
: GOSUB 1200
: GOTO 3295

Setting the number of MAXIMUM EVALUATIONS

4200 FCD = 1
: FT = 3
: BB1 = 2
: BB2 = 10000
: GOSUB 850
: IF FLAG = 1
: THEN NUMEVAL = IV
: GOTO 3200

4210 NERR = 1525
: GOSUB 1200
: GOTO 3295

Setting the value of EPSILON

4300 FCD = 1
: FT = 3
: BB1 = 1E-20
: BB2 = 10
: GOSUB 950
: IF FLAG = 1
: THEN EPSILON = DV
: GOTO 3200

4310 NERR = 1526
: GOSUB 1200
: GOTO 3295

---

Setting the number of STARTING POINTS and their values

4100 FCD = 1
: FT = 1
: GOSUB 950
: IF FLAG = 1
: THEN X1 = DV
: FSP = 1
: GOTO 4150

4110 AM = "POINT"
: NLET = 4
: GOSUB 750
: IF FLAG = 1
: THEN AM = "HALVING"
: NLET = 3
: GOSUB 750
: METHOD% = 5
: GOTO 4100

4120 AM = "AT"
: NLET = 4
: GOSUB 750
: IF FLAG = 1
: THEN AM = "FALSII"
: NLET = 4
: GOSUB 750
: METHOD% = 5
: GOTO 4100

4140 NERR = 1522
: GOSUB 1200
: GOTO 3295

---

Setting the number of MAXIMUM EVALUATIONS

4200 FCD = 1
: FT = 3
: BB1 = 2
: BB2 = 10000
: GOSUB 850
: IF FLAG = 1
: THEN NUMEVAL = IV
: GOTO 3200

4210 NERR = 1525
: GOSUB 1200
: GOTO 3295

---

Setting the value of EPSILON

4300 FCD = 1
: FT = 3
: BB1 = 1E-20
: BB2 = 10
: GOSUB 950
: IF FLAG = 1
: THEN EPSILON = DV
: GOTO 3200

4310 NERR = 1526
: GOSUB 1200
: GOTO 3295

---

Listing 4 continued on page 266
WHAT IS THE TRUE COST OF A DISKETTE?

If you said at least $186.50*, you're probably close. Confused? It's simple. The minimum cost of a one-sided, single density 8" diskette equals the purchase price plus the cost of the time to fully load the data onto the disc. The adjacent diagram tells the story. As you can see, the purchase price of a diskette is a small fraction of the total cost of ownership. So why not pay a few cents more for the best diskette available?

That's where Dysan's quality comes in. Dysan diskettes and mini-diskettes are manufactured to the toughest quality standards in the industry. Every diskette is tested between the tracks as well as on the tracks to insure you 100% error-free recording over the entire disc surface. Dysan quality protects your investment of $186.50.

You know how costly time and data losses can be should your "bargain" diskette be faulty. Every penny you think you save on the purchase of magnetic media could cost you dearly. Why take the risk when you can have Dysan?

*54.00 represents Dysan's suggested retail price for a one-sided, single density 8" diskette, packaged ten to a box. Minimum total cost of ownership = $186.50

*182.50 represents the cost of data loading [approximately 22 hours at 11,105 keystrokes/hour at a labor cost of $8.23/hour], based on 1981 Data Entry Management Association (DEMA) National Averages.

Dysan
CORPORATION

Our Media Is Our Message
5201 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95050
Listing 4 continued:

Returning the value(s) of Y at the requested X('s)

4400 FCD=1
4430 AM:="AT *
:ILLET=3
:GOSUB 750
:PT=1
:GOSUB 950
:IF FLAG=1
:THEN FVA=1
:GOTO 2750
:X=DV
:GOSUB 9000
:PRINT "The value at ";X:" is ";Y
:GOTO 4430
4440 IF FVA=1
GOTO 2700
4450 NERR=1527
:GOSUB 1200
GOTO 2795

Entering the EQUATION

4600 FCD=1
:GOSUB 800
:IF FLAG=0
:THEN NERR=1533
:GOSUB 1200
:GOTO 2795
4610 AEO="9000 "+AB:"RETURN"
:FDX=0
4620 OPEN "O",17,"EQUATION.BAS"
:PRINT 7,AEQ
:CLOSE 7
:CHAIN MERGE "EQUATION",4630,ALL,DELETE 9000
4630 GOSUB 1480
GOTO 2700

Entering the derivative of the equation
(required by Newton's method)

4700 FCD=1
:GOSUB 800
:IF FLAG=0
:THEN NERR=1534
:GOSUB 1200
:GOTO 2795
4710 AEO="9001 "+AB:"RETURN"
4720 OPEN "O",17,"EQUATION.BAS"
:PRINT 7,AEQD
:CLOSE 7
:CHAIN MERGE "EQUATION",4630,ALL,DELETE 9001
4730 GOSUB 1480
GOTO 2700

Clearing the parameters to default values

4800 FCD=1
:METHOD%=3
:X1=0
:X2=1
:FPS=2
:NUMEVAL=20
:EPSILON=.1
:AE0="9000 Y=X:RETURN"
:AEQD="9001 YPRIME=1:RETURN"
:FDX=1
:GOTO 3200

Execution of root-finding

5000 FCD=1
:IF FPS=2
THEN X=X2
:GOSUB 9000
:YLAST=Y
:XLAST=X
:FAIL=1
5010 IF METHOD%=1 AND FPS=0
THEN NERR=1535
:GOSUB 1200
:GOTO 3295
5020 IF METHOD%=1 AND FDX=0
THEN NERR=1536
:GOSUB 1200
:GOTO 3295

**Initializing values

**Checking for 2 starting
points for methods that
require 2

**Checking for derivative
update if Newton's method
is used.

Listing 4 continued on page 268
DON'T PAY MORE
THAN YOU HAVE TO FOR YOUR CP/M® AND IBM® SOFTWARE!
AND GET TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT TO BOOT!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CP/M®</th>
<th>IBM®</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>dBASE II</strong></td>
<td><strong>dBASE II</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$479</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WORDSTAR</strong></td>
<td><strong>WORDSTAR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$289</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SUPERCALC</strong></td>
<td><strong>SUPERCALC</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CROSSTALK</strong></td>
<td><strong>CROSSTALK</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$139</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASHTON-TATE</strong></td>
<td><strong>CONDO</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$229</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MICROPRO</strong></td>
<td><strong>PICKLES &amp; TROUT®</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$89</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAILMERGE</strong></td>
<td><strong>MAILMERGE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$89</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PERFECT SOFTWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERFECT SOFTWARE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$239</td>
<td>$239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CORPORATION OF AMERICA</strong></td>
<td><strong>CORPORATION OF AMERICA</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$99</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DIGITAL RESEARCH®</strong></td>
<td><strong>DIGITAL RESEARCH®</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$149</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MICROSTUF®</strong></td>
<td><strong>MICROSTUF®</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.G.S.</td>
<td>I.S.I.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ORDER INFO.**
AMERICAN EXPRESS, MASTERCHARGE, VISA, C.O.D.
3% DISCOUNT ON PREPAYMENT
MADE BY CHECK (SOFTWARE ONLY)
ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY
AND PRICE CHANGE

LARGEST SELECTION OF CP/M® SOFTWARE
IN THE U.S.A.

CP/M® is a Trademark of Digital Research

standard software CORPORATION OF AMERICA
10 MAZZEO DRIVE, RANDOLPH, MA. 02368
617-963-7220
800-343-0852
Home of MICRO-PRICING™

Hours: Mon.-Fri. 8 a.m.-8 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m.-4 p.m. E.S.T.
PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM QUALIFIED CORPORATIONS AND INSTITUTIONS

Circle 383 on inquiry card.
Listing 4 continued:

5030 IF METHOD=4 THEN GOSUB 9000
      :XOTHER=X
      :YOTHER=Y

5050 NUM=0

5100 NUM=NUM+1 **Computation loop

5110 XOTHER=XLAST **Adjusting to maintain the
      :YOTHER=YLAST points for the next time
      :XLAST=X
      :YLAST=Y

5200 IF NUM>NUMEVAL **Checking if too many
      GOTO 5400

5210 IF ABS(YLAST)>EPSILON **Checking if done
      GOTO 5100

5220 PRINT "The root is ".XLAST **The desired root has been
      :PRINT NUM;" Evaluations were required .. 11

5260 GOTO 3200

5400 PRINT "The root was not found in ";NUMEVAL;" attempts.
      :PRINT

5410 'The last values were X =";XLAST;" and Y =";YLAST

5420 GOTO 3200

********************************************************************************

Methods Subroutines

6000 GOSUB 9001 **Newton's Method

6200 XOTHER=XLAST **Approximate Newton's Method

6400 GOSUB 9000

6600 X=.5*(XLAST-XOTHER)+XOTHER **Interval Halving Method

6800 GOSUB 9000

Subroutine for saving variables when leaving

7000 OPEN "0",#6,ADISK+"SAVEROOT"
      :WRITE#6,AEQ
      :WRITE#6,AEQD
      :WRITE #6, EPSILON, FC:D, FOX, FSP, FVA, ME1'H0", NUMEVAL, X1, X2
      :CLOSE#6
      :GOSUB 1400
      :RETURN

Subroutine for restoring variables when returning

7100 OPEN "1",#6,ADISK+"SAVEROOT"
      :INPUT#6,ABO
      : READ#6,ABO
      : READ#6, EPSILON, FC:D, FDX, FSP, FVA, ME1'H0", NUMEVAL, X1, X2
      :CLOSE#6
      :GOSUB 1400
      :RETURN

Equation subroutines will be inserted here

9000 REM
9001 REM

Remember--
Line 9999 must be present in the module, even if only as a remark.

9999 END

Text continued from page 258:

successful match, except for EX-
ECute, directs the computer to a line
in the 4000s for further processing on
that branch. For example, lines 4000
to 4050 handle matching for the
methods and set a flag (METH-
OD%) for internal use by the pro-
gram. Each of the other keywords, at
the same level in the tree as USING,
has its own sections for further pro-
cessing.

Error Trapping

What happens if someone goofs
and misspells a word or simply gets a
wrong word? Line 3290 checks for
this. A flag (FCD) is set to 0 upon
entering this module. A successful
match on any of the acceptable words
results in FCD being set to 1 (see lines
4000, 4100, etc.). If line 3290 is
reached, we may or may not have a
problem. If the end of the current
command has been reached, and we
have already found at least one valid
command (FCD=1), we may return
to the calling program. If no valid
keyword has been found (FCD=0),
or if we have not reached the end of
the current command, implying that
there are more words to be processed,
we have an error.

One of the variables (FEOC) in the
POL-80 program is set whenever an
end-of-command is reached. It can be
examined as needed. If an error is
found, an error number is set, a
message is printed (the subroutine at
line 1200), the remainder of the cur-
rent command line is ignored
(FERR=1), and control is returned to
the calling module or main program
(line 3300). Each error in the ROOTs
program is handled similarly; line
4050, for example, is reached if an ac-
ceptable root-finding method is not
chosen.

Variations in Input

Not all input is in words, however.
Sometimes a number is required, for
example, the maximum number of
evaluations for MAXInum EVALua-
tions. Line 4200 in ROOTs shows the
steps required to extract a number.
The type of number is set by FT. In
this case FT is positive, implying that
either an integer or a real value is ac-
Listing 5: Variables and their descriptions as used in the ROOTs program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEO</td>
<td>Internal equation containing the root to be found</td>
<td>Y = X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AED</td>
<td>Contains the derivative of AEO</td>
<td>YPRIME = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPSILON</td>
<td>The value for determining success if ABS(Y) &lt;= EPSILON</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCD</td>
<td>Flag for checking command syntax</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEX</td>
<td>Flag for making sure a new AEO is entered if AEO is changed (required for Newton's Method)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPR</td>
<td>Number of starting points entered</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FVA</td>
<td>Flag for syntax after VALUE (AT)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METHOD</td>
<td>Flag for method to be used</td>
<td>3 (Secant)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMVAL</td>
<td>Maximum number of attempts (to find root) before failure is declared</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Independent variable in AEO and AED</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X1</td>
<td>Starting point 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X2</td>
<td>Starting point 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Dependent variable in AEO</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YPRIME</td>
<td>Dependent variable in AED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XOTHER</td>
<td>A previous X value attempted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOTHER</td>
<td>Y value at XOTHER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLAST</td>
<td>Another previous X value attempted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YLAST</td>
<td>Y value at XLAST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XNEW</td>
<td>X value for next attempt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

acceptable, but that it should be rounded to the nearest integer. Acceptable values are between 2 and 1000. Because other values are not acceptable, FT is set to 3. An error is set if the number is not in the proper range. Lines 4100, 4300, and 4535 show other examples of extracting numbers.

Sometimes strings are required. In ROOTs, strings may be required for the equation and its derivative (line 4600 to 4630 and 4700 to 4730, respectively). To get a string, GOSUB 800 is called. If the current entity is a string, it returns FLAG = 1, and the string is stored in AB. Because the string represents an equation we wish to use in the program, a line of BASIC code is built up as a subroutine by placing one of the reserved line numbers, 9000 or 9001, at the beginning of the string and a RETURN at the end. The line of code is stored in a BASIC program file. Then, that line is put into the current program using CHAIN MERGE, and the files are reset.

Although it is not done in ROOTs, a match may be done on a specific character, if desired, by using GOSUB 750 as if a word that is one character long were being matched (NLET = 1).

The portions of the program discussed so far can be directly tied to the "tree" and the HELP listings. Because each keyword has very specific actions associated with it, the actual coding is relatively simple. Standard sequences for matching or extracting entities are used; normally, one or two flags or values are set, or an error may be set. Compare lines 3200 to 5000 with the tree. What seems complex is actually simple when examined in detail. The difficult part of programming in POL is designing the input and writing the tree (steps 3 to 6 above).

Lines 5000 to 7000 form the main computational section. Flags are first checked and appropriate actions taken, then the computational loop is started (lines 5100 to 5210). The two possible endings are handled in lines 5220 to 5420. Lines 6000 to 7000 contain the subroutines for the five root-finding methods.

Finally, initialization routines are required. Lines 3010 to 3030 and the subroutine at line 7100 do initialization on a normal entry, while line 3300 and the subroutine at line 7000 handle return to the main program. The procedures in these lines are a minimum set for a simple module.

Summary

This part of the series has presented a step-by-step procedure for writing an individual module. In part 3, we will look at the relationship between modules, how to write the main program that links modules, and ways in which modules can be made more useful. I will also present a more flexible and comprehensive method of entering and exiting modules.
ME WHAT AN APPLE CAN DO!

With these and thousands of other ready-to-use programs to choose from, including the vast array of CP/M* software, you can do more things with an Apple than any other computer you can buy. So over 1200 authorized Apple dealers have a question for you:

What do you want it to do?

Apple Computer, Inc.

Call 800-338-9696 for the location of the authorized Apple dealer nearest you, or for information regarding corporate purchases through our National Accounts Program, in California, (800) 662-9218.

*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 31 on Inquiry card.
Back in 1974, a British research engineer named Sam Fedida displayed a working model of a new telecommunications system that he called viewdata. The basic idea of the system was to attach an inexpensive converter to a home television set and thereby enable viewers to access tremendous amounts of data stored on huge central computer systems. This system would enable people to retrieve information, send messages, make banking transactions, and calculate their income tax, all in the privacy of their homes.

Fedida's effort resulted in the British telecommunications system called Prestel, which was started in 1979 and now has 15,000 subscribers. The name viewdata has since been replaced by the generic term videotex, now defined as any two-way data communications link between a host computer and a low-cost terminal (usually a home television set). Because it requires a less expensive decoder, videotex has become much more popular than teletext. Two British videotex systems, Ceefax and Oracle, have over 300,000 subscribers.

But what about the United States? What is the present state of videotex and teletext development here? How will these new technologies work, and, perhaps more important, how much will they cost?

Teletext and Videotex in the United States answers all of these questions and many more.

From the authors we learn that AT&T has developed in the U.S. a new videotex and teletext protocol called North American Presentation Level Protocol (NAPLP), which is an expanded version of the Canadian Telidon system. The authors report that several experimental projects are being conducted throughout the U.S. using either the Prestel or the NAPLP system. Also, a rudimentary teletext service (National Captioning Institute closed captioning) now provides captioning for about 40,000 hearing-impaired television viewers.

Tydeman et al. have done a very thorough job of collect-
One of the problems with videotex as it now stands is the tendency of its proponents to regard personal computers merely as hobbyists' devices. Tydeman et al. are more open-minded than most in that they treat personal computer networks such as The Source, Compuserve, and Dow Jones News Retrieval Service as bona fide videotex networks. Actually, the total number of subscribers to these services (77,000) is more than twice the number of videotex subscribers in the rest of the world combined.

The book unfortunately does fail to explore three important points about the potential of personal computer users to generate, not just receive, videotex images.

Another complaint about the book is that parts of it read as if it had been written by committee. Indeed, the book is the result of a study by a California group called the Institute of the Future and was sponsored by the National Science Foundation. Perhaps as a consequence of this, some of the sentences are a bit long-winded: "The aim of the policy analysis is to provide a context for policymakers to assess their role in the emergence of teletext and videotex services."

Overall, though, the book is a very valuable reference for anyone involved in communications and, in one sense or another, that includes just about all of us. In fact, the book has been so popular that its first printing sold out in about two months. It's also extremely timely; the publisher has done an excellent job getting the book out while the information is still current. If you're professionally involved with communication or just want to know what all the fuss is about, Teletext and Videotex in the United States should answer virtually all of your questions.
THREE
NEW PERSONAL
COMPUTERS THAT
MAKE ALL THE
OTHERS MERELY
INTERESTING
HISTORY.
There was a time in recent history when people could tolerate the inadequacies of personal computers. We believe that era has ended.

Now you can own personal computers that are more powerful, easier to use and more fully supported than any to have come before them. They are the new personal computers from Digital Equipment Corporation, the world's second largest computer manufacturer.

Digital's personal computers give you more information on the screen. More storage. And communications options that let you talk to other, larger computers anywhere in the world.

When it comes to graphics, you no longer have to settle for the "paint-by-numbers" look of yesterday's systems. Digital's optional bit-map graphics give you four times the resolution of even the very best picture tube. And you no longer have to settle for the pale, bland colors of the past. Digital's personal computers give you a wider palette to pick from.

Even more, you no longer have to be content with a narrow choice of personal computers. For Digital gives you three choices: Rainbow, DECmate, and Professional personal computers. Different kinds of personal computers, because there are different kinds of problems to manage.

So if you've been unhappy with the history of personal computing thus far, be glad. A new generation has begun. To find out more, call 800-DIGITAL and we'll send you our free personal computer brochure. Or write: Digital Equipment Corporation, 129 Parker St., Maynard, MA 01754.
Apple Backpack  
by Scot Kamins and Mitchell Waite

Concrete methods for developing "user-friendly" software are at your fingertips in this useful course in humanized... often witty style, and with complete details on everything from theory and basic hardware and software concepts to the actual programming techniques used in animation. With more than 100 illustrations and program listings in Atari BASIC and 6502 assembly language.

Structured Systems Programming  
Jim Welsh and R. Michael McKeag
Prentice-Hall Inc.
Englewood Cliffs, NJ, 1980
324 pages
hardcover, $26

Reviewed by  
David D. Clark  
246 South Fraser St.  
State College, PA 16801

Whether you're a hobbyist or professional programmer, at some point you'll probably toy with the idea of writing a compiler or operating system tailored to your needs. And when you do, Structured Systems Programming may be your most valuable guide. Part of the Prentice-Hall International Series in Computer Science, the book explains how to apply structured techniques to the development of compilers and operating systems. C.A.R. Hoare, the series' editor, states in the forward that the books are appropriate enough, is an introduction to structured programming. Welsh and McKeag use the stepwise-refinement method to demonstrate program structuring. By making use of Pascal's excellent facilities for constructing new data types, the authors explain data structuring in a manner that is easy to understand.

The block structuring method includes the use of procedures, envelopes, processes, and monitors. In Pascal Plus, a process is roughly equivalent to a procedure that can run concurrently with the main program and other processes. A monitor program enables several processes to have access to common buffers and procedures, but only one at a time. The need for such mutual exclusivity is obvious if you consider what might happen if one process is changing a piece of data while another process is using it. The monitor program provides a simple, structured method for avoiding chaos.

With the preliminaries taken care of, the second section of the book tackles an application: the construction of a structured compiler for a simple programming language. The authors were wise to illustrate the value of structured programming techniques by applying them to a nontrivial program that could otherwise become a quagmire of patches and afterthoughts.

The analysis of the problem...
The COEX
Anatomy of a Printer

FACE—Interface with RS-232, Centronics, Apple, IEEE-488

BRAIN—2K of Buffered Memory

HEART—6 Month Warranty. Print Head Rated for 100 Million Character Life Expectancy

MUSCLE—Original Plus 2 Copies (Carbonless Sets)

BACKBONE—9x7 Dot Matrix, Bi-directional Printing, Logic Seeking Carriage Control, Standard Underwood Ribbon.

FLEXIBILITY—Selectable Character Pitch, Line Spacing and Line Feed

DEXTERITY—80 Column, 96 Column, 132 Column, Graphics and Block Print

SPEED—80 Character Per Second, Tractor or Friction Feed.

SPECIFICATIONS:
CHARACTER FORMATION PROCESS Serial, impact dot matrix
STANDARD FONT 9 x 7 (7 needles), 6 x 6 for graphics printing
PRINTING DIRECTION Bi-directional
NUMBER OF COLUMNS 80. 96 or 132 (40. 48 or 66 for enlarged characters)
CHARACTER SIZE 2.57 mm (.101") x 2.0 mm (.079") for standard 80-column line
CHARACTER DENSITY 5 CPI for 40 column. 10 CPI for 80 column. 12 CPI for 96 column and 16.7 CPI for 132 column
LINE SPACING 1/6", 1/8" and 1/12"
PRINTING SPEED 50 characters per second
NUMBER OF COPIES 2 (original plus 2 copies for carbonless sets)
PAPER WIDTH 9" to 10" for friction-fed paper and 3" to 12" sprocket-fed paper
INKED RIBBON Standard Underwood spool type 1/2" (13 mm) wide by 11.5 yards (10.5 m) long
DIMENSIONS 367 mm (15.3") wide by 309 mm (12.2") deep by 124 mm (4.9") high. With tractor-feed assy., height is 171 mm (6.7"
POWER CONSUMPTION 90 watts maximum operation 25 watts standby
WEIGHT 85 Kg (19 lbs.)

Best of all, the price...

COEX 80-FT

$349.00

OPTIONS:
COEX Interface Card to Apple .................. $49.95
Demo Disc for Apple Available to Dealers

Dealer Inquiries Invited

“Have You Kissed Your Computer Lately”

Components Express, Inc.

1380 E. Edinger • Santa Ana, Calif. 92705 • 714/558-3972

Terms of Sale: Cash, Checks, Credit Cards, M.O., C.O.D. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.

Circle 90 on inquiry card.
begins with a precise specification of exactly how the completed program should operate. Next, the authors define Mini-Pascal, the language the model compiler translates. The authors analyze the problem in a logical order, treating source handling, lexical analysis, syntax analysis, semantic analysis, and code generation in sequence. In each of these sections, the authors specify the problem and break it down into its various parts. At the end of each section, you have a working piece of program that fulfills the objectives it was designed to meet.

Almost before you know it, you have been lead through the development of a working compiler for a simple language that runs on a hypothetical machine.

The third and final section of the book details the programming methods you'll need to build a structured operating system. For two reasons, the operating system is more complicated than the compiler presented in the previous section. First, the operating system must be able to handle system resources concurrently. Second, the operating system has to interact more intimately with its hardware. The authors use stepwise refinement to divide each task into smaller and simpler pieces, then they devise a method to handle each of these smaller tasks. Pieces of the working operating system are listed at the end of each chapter.

The book has several strong points. It is both well written and well organized. The compiler and the operating system have been implemented successfully, which eliminates the subtle errors that often appear in books when the programs they detail have not actually been tested. In terms of its underlying philosophy the book resembles Niklaus Wirth's *Algorithms + Data Structures = Programs*, except that Welsh and McKeag's presentation is more geared to an experienced programmer. My main criticism is that the authors might have discussed concurrent programming more thoroughly, because it is a topic that will be new to many programmers.

The book's rather formidable price of $26 (apparently the going rate for books in the series) might deter some prospective readers, but its contents make it worth the money to anyone who is seriously interested in a clear introduction to systems programming.
While new printers with impressive specifications are introduced on an almost daily basis, only time will tell the true quality of the product. Over the past 2 years our customers have continued to buy the DS180 printer, not only because of its impressive performance and competitive price, but also because of our outstanding track record for product reliability and customer support.

We have continually improved on the performance of the DS180 by incorporating such enhancements as dot addressable graphics, 6 user-selectable print sizes and a 2000 character buffer. These features coupled with 180 cps printing, parallel and serial interfaces, adjustable tractor feed and over 40 other programmable features, make the DS180 one of the most versatile matrix printers available today.

Before you select your next printer, why not take a look at a time-proven performer—the Datasouth DS180.

The DS180 printer is available nationwide through our network of sales/service distributors.

datasouth computer corporation
P.O. Box 240947 • Charlotte, NC 28224 • 704/523-8500
Telex: 6853018 DASOU UW

Circle 142 on Inquiry card.
INTRODUCING the sophisticated
world's first teaching robot...

HERO1 the most important microprocessor-controlled device since the introduction of the microcomputer.

Your new robot will move. See. Hear. Speak, and learn whatever you teach it.
HERO1 is a completely self-contained, electro-mechanical robot capable of interacting with its environment. Controlled by an on-board, programmable computer, it has electronic sensors to detect light, sound, motion, and obstructions in its path.

The remarkable HERO1 robot is in production now, ready for you. Buy assembled or build it from a kit. Either way, it is the only teaching robot in the world capable of demonstrating and performing every major function in robotics.

HERO1 is also remarkably inexpensive, with the complete kit available at $1,500 and the assembled robot at $2,500.

Capable of seven axes of motion, the robot can be programmed to pick up small objects with its arm. It will also speak in complete sentences, using its voice synthesizer.

With its own on-board computer, HERO1 can function, free of any external control -- traveling, over a pre-determined course and performing specific functions you have programmed.

Remarkable though the robot is, its companion Robotics Education Course is an even more significant "first." It provides a thorough understanding of robot technologies, including robotics programming.

Consisting of a 1,200-page text divided into eleven learning units, this course is the most complete introduction to robotics available today.

The robot brings the learning process to life with hands-on reinforcement of the principles as you learn them. You quickly get a practical grasp of industrial electronics, mechanics, computer theory and programming as applied to robots by putting them into action.

Essentially, HERO1 is a computer on wheels. You teach it. It teaches you. HERO1's only limitations are your imagination and ingenuity in programming, as you challenge its capabilities.

its onboard processor can take it through complex maneuvers. The programming process is straightforward with provision for step-by-step debugging, enhancement and other corrections.

HERO1 senses include: sound detection (frequency range 200-5000 Hz); light detection; ultrasonic ranging (range resolution 1/4 inch to 8 feet); ultrasonic motion detection; speech synthesis; and real-time, four year calendar clock.

A completely mobile platform robot, HERO1 motion abilities permit head rotation and arm rotation of 350°, shoulder rotation of 150°, arm extension of 5 inches wrist pivot of 180° and wrist rotation of 350°. Gripper will open to a maximum of 3 1/2 inches and rotate 90° at extreme extension. Payload capacity of arm is 8 oz. at maximum extension and 16 oz. at normal.

HERO1 uses a 6808 microprocessor that controls 13 functions and sense boards. Programmable through keypad, teaching pendant, or cassette interface, the robot features multiple operating modes including program, repeat, learn, manual and sleep.

Complete information on HERO1 robot and course is now available in the January Heathkit Catalog. If you are not presently receiving a catalog, fill out and mail the coupon below. Or pick one up at your local Heathkit Electronic Center.*
ALL APPLES® ARE CREATED EQUAL. We Just Make Some Apples More Equal Than Others.

Make your Apple II equal to whatever task you might choose.

You've had your Apple for a while and you're beginning to cast covetous looks at those new, more expensive personal computers with access to more software packages. Or maybe you're getting ready to buy your first computer and you really like the Apple, but you also like some of the features and programs of those more expensive models.

Good. Now's the time for you to know about Advanced Logic Systems. We're the people who put together all the plug-in function boards and popular software programs that make your Apple perform like the more expensive computers. At a fraction of the cost!

Features that exceed your expectations but not your budget.

All of the products from Advanced Logic have been designed with you in mind. We've made them easy to install—easy to operate. And we make the decision to purchase easy. Because we package the popular software programs, like WordStar, SuperCalc and Condor Jr. with the necessary hardware to run on your Apple II. These are the total-system packages like... The Words Set, The Numbers Set, The Files Set and the Synergizer Series. And, we stand behind all of our products with our 1 year limited warranty.

CALL TOLL FREE

Our customer service staff is waiting for you call—800-538-8177. We will be happy to send you our complete catalog of hardware and software packages.

THE DISPATCHER™
An advanced serial RS-232 interface to connect your Apple II to a faster quality printer, modem, external terminal or another computer at any of 7 speeds. $139.00

SMARTER™
An 80-column video display with 5x7 character set, inverse video, full ASCII keyboard and many more features. An enhanced 7x11 character set is also available. $345.00

Z-CARD™
Adds CPM® operating system to your Apple II. Available with WordStar™, SuperCalc™ and Condor™ software programs. $269.00

PRINTERMATE™
A universal parallel printer interface used to connect your Apple II to any Centronics compatible printer. $99.00

ADD-RAM™
A 16K RAM memory expansion for the 48K Apple II. Required to make the Apple II into a 64K system. $149.00

Advanced Logic Systems
1195 East Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Apple, Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro International. SuperCalc is a trademark of Sorocm Corp. Condor is a trademark of Condor Computer Corp. Z-CARD, SMARTER, ADD-RAM, THE DISPATCHER, PRINTERMATE and SYNERGIZER are all ours!
Eratosthenes Revisited

Once More through the Sieve

A closer look at a benchmark prime-number program and various Pascal and C compilers.

Jim Gilbreath and Gary Gilbreath
7266 Courtney Dr.
San Diego, CA 92111

You can measure a computer system's performance in much the same way as you measure that of a racehorse: take out a stopwatch and measure how long it takes to go the distance. The "distance" for a computer, however, is often a set of benchmarks, programs that are designed to test the capabilities of a given system.

In a previous article in BYTE (see "A High-Level Language Benchmark," September 1981 BYTE, page 180) we proposed a simple benchmark program for microcomputers and used this program to compare a number of high-level languages on various computers. The particular program we used was a variant of the Sieve of Eratosthenes (pronounced Er-ahtos-theezez), which finds all of the prime numbers between 3 and 16,381.

It is probably presumptuous to dignify this effort with the term "benchmark." A benchmark is usually very comprehensive and may require hours to run, even on a large mainframe computer. But the large volume of mail generated by our original article indicates that there is a significant interest in language testing and that many readers found the results to be useful as well as intriguing. In fact, several compiler writers indicated a rekindled interest in better code generation and have improved their products as a result. But the program is, at best, just one point on a very long curve and should be used as only one of many considerations in picking a language or a system.

In this article, we will take a closer look at this Sieve benchmark program, and we will pay particular attention to several Pascal and C compilers that have recently come onto the market.

The Program

A brief review of the program (listings 1 and 2 in Pascal and C, respectively) seems in order for the benefit of those who don't have ready access to the first article. The Sieve of Eratosthenes is a simple procedure for finding prime numbers, which was developed in the third century B.C. A prime number can be defined as a natural number that has two and only two distinct divisors (our thanks to James C. Fairfield for this definition). Thus 2 is the first prime, and all the rest are odd numbers. In the classic sieve procedure, you arrange all of the natural numbers in order and then cross out every second number after 2, every third number after 3, and so on, crossing out every nth number after n. The numbers that are not crossed out, which "pass through the sieve," are prime numbers.

Because all primes after 2 are odd, we start with the prime number 3 and "strike out" entries in an array of flags that represent odd numbers only. This array can now be only half as long as the largest prime we desire to calculate.

One feature of the program is that
$99$ SINGLE BOARD
COMPUTER/CONTROLLER

MODEL MCG-85 FEATURES:
-825A CPU
-8K System Monitor
-15 Interrupts
-2K ROM
-14 Bit Counter/Timer
-364 B of RAM
-Chained Prototyping
-9225 & Serial I/O
-Parallel & Serial I/O
-256 B of RAM
-4K ROM & CMOS RAM
-4x6 PCB

STOCK $99$ Kit $135$ A&T.
Expansion Boards available. Visa, M.C., Amex & COD accepted.

ATLANTIS COMPUTERS
31-14 Broadway
Astoria, N.Y. 11106
212/728-6700

Circle 514 on Inquiry card.

LIST DISKETTES
AND DISKETTE DUPLICATION

DISEKTETTEN (Hub Ring/Write Protect)
Certified 100% error free

5/4 Single Side/Single Density $17.90$
Single Side/Dual Density $20.00$
Double Side/Dual Density $24.00$
8 Single Side/Single Density $20.00$
Single Side/Dual Density $23.50$
Double Side/Dual Density $26.00$

Specify soft. 10 or 16 sector on 5/4 diskettes
Shipping $1.50 (Cal. and tax)
Money Order/Visa/MasterCard/C.O.D.

DUPICATION
- Duplication services — all popular formats
- All services performed on latest technically advanced equipment
- Prices start at $1.50, including diskette

Scottish Diskettes
Rely on Scotch diskettes to keep your valuable data safe. Dependable Scotch diskettes are tested and guaranteed error-free. The low abrasivity saves your read/write heads. They’re compatible with most diskette drives.

(800)235-4137

Listing 1: The Sieve of Eratosthenes prime-number program in Pascal.

(* Eratosthenes Sieve Prime Number Program in Pascal *)

program prime;
const
size = 8190;
var
flags : array [0..size] of boolean;
i,prime,k,count,iter : integer;
begin
writeln(‘10 iterations’);
for iter := 1 to 10 do begin [do program 10 times]
count := 0;
for i := 0 to size do
flags[i] := true; [set flags all true]
for i := 0 to size do
if flags[i] then begin [found a prime]
prime := i+i+3; [twice the index + 3]
writeln(prime);
end;
k := i + prime; [first multiple to kill]
while k <= size do begin
flags[k] := false; [zero a non-prime]
k := k + prime [next multiple]
count := count + 1 [primes found]
end;
end;
writeln(count,‘ primes’); [primes found in 10th pass]
end.

Listing 2: The prime-number program in C.

/* Eratosthenes Sieve Prime Number Program in C */
#define true 1
#define false 0
#define size 8190
char flags[size + 1];
main(){
int i,prime,k,count,iter;

printf("10 iterations
");
for(iter = 1; iter <= 10; iter++) { /*do program 10 times*/
count=0; /*prime counter*/
for(i = 0; i <=size; i++) /*set all flags true*/
flags[i] = true;
for(i = 0; i <=size; i++)
if(flags[i]) {
prime = i+i+3; /*found a prime*/
printf("%d",prime);
/*twice index + 3*/
for(k=i+prime; k<=size; k+=prime)
flags[k] = false; /*kill all multiples*/
count++; /*primes found*/
}

printf("%d primes.,count); /*primes found on 10th pass*/
}

it avoids multiplication and division
because these operations are usually slow,
especially on microcomputers
that do not have native instructions
for these operations.

The first article listed several implementations of the Sieve program in various languages, but some of these listings contained errors. In the FORTH program, the word PRIME on line 11 should have been FLAGS. The FORTRAN program used array subscripts beginning with 0 (which is illegal for many compilers). And the COBOL program was not fully compliant with the ANSI (American Na-
IDE introduces the world's lowest priced IBM PC Winchester disk drives.

At IDE, better technology leads to better pricing. Which is why we can offer you the lowest priced Winchester disk drives in the world. Without sacrificing performance or quality.

Our disk drives are as advanced as any you can buy. They're designed by one of the industry's leading innovators, SyQuest.

They're compact (3.9 in), use no more power than conventional floppies, and hold up to 5 MBytes of storage.

And they'll fit right into your IBM PC, or if you wish, stand alone as a self-contained unit.

What's more, you can order your drive with fixed or removable disk.

Here are our low prices: In-chassis fixed disk $1450. In-chassis removable disk $1500. Self-contained fixed disk $1650. Self-contained removable disk $1700.

And when you take advantage of our special offer, you'll save $150 more.

Why we cost less.
At IDE, we make only one type of product. Add-ons for the IBM PC.

By concentrating our efforts, we run our company more efficiently. And keep costs down.

We also eliminate things that drive costs up, like fancy showrooms and high-priced salesmen.

Free installation and one year warranty.
If you live in a selected major metropolitan area, we'll install our products in your home or office. Absolutely free.

If you don't live in one of these cities, we'll send your product along with the documentation you need to install it within minutes.

And all IDE products come with a full one year guarantee.
Not just 90 days.

Other IDE products.
You can also get a Combination Card from IDE. It comes with up to 256KB of memory plus your choice of up to 3 interfaces, including serial, parallel or SASI hard disk, and clock/calendar/battery.

Plus we offer you a complete line of memory products, including a 512KB board. All at IDE's low prices.

And with IDE's unique upgrade policy, you can trade in your current purchase toward another IDE product for the price differential plus $25.

Order today.
Cut out the coupon and take advantage of our special offer. And get the lowest priced Winchester disk at an even lower price. But hurry, the offer ends soon. For more information on any IDE products, call us at (617) 272-7360.

And do it today.

And a way to make them even lower.

save $150

Send me 5 MByte disk drive(s) in the following configurations:

____ In-chassis fixed disk
____ In-chassis removable disk
____ Self-contained fixed disk
____ Self-contained removable disk

Total charge $ __________

Mass. Residents add 5% Sales Tax

Name ____________________________ Company ____________________________

Address __________________________ City ____________________________

State ____________________________ Phone # ( ) ____________

IDE Associates
Mail to: IDE Associates, 44 Mall Road, Burlington, MA 01803

Offer ends Jan. 31, 1983
Listing 3: The prime-number program in FORTH.
( Eratosthenes Sieve Prime Number Program in FORTH )
(This program does ONLY ONE iteration)
(Multiply times by 10 for comparison)
8190 CONSTANT SIZE
0 VARIABLE FLAGS SIZE ALLOT
: DO-PRIME
  FLAGS SIZE 1 FILL ( SET ARRAY )
  0 ( 0 COUNT ) SIZE 0
  DO FLAGS I + CB
    IF I DUP + 3 + DUP I +
    THEN
    WHILE 0 OVER FLAGS + C! OVER + REPEAT
    DROP DROP 1+
  THEN
  LOOP
  ." PRIMES" ;

Listing 4: The prime-number program in FORTRAN IV.
C Sieve Program in "Structured" Fortran IV
logical flags(8191)
integer i,j,k,count,iter,prime
write(l,100)
100 format(‘ 10 iterations’)
do 92 iter = 1,10
  count=O
  i=O
  do 10 i = 1,8191
  10  flags(i) = .true.
do 91 i = 1,8191
  if (.not. flags(i)) go to 91
  prime = i + i + 3
  if (prime .gt. 8191) go to 91
  write(1,200) prime
  200  format(1x,i6)
count = count + 1
  k = i + prime
  if (k .gt. 8191) go to 91
  do 60 j = k, 8191, prime
  60  flags (j) = .false.
do 91 continue
92 continue
write(l,300) prime, count
300 format(1x,i6,’ is the largest of ’,i6,’ primes’)
end

Listing 5: The prime-number program in BASIC.
5 DEFINT A-Z
10 dim flags(8191)
20 print "10 iterations"
30 for m = 1 to 10
40  count = 0
50  for i = 0 to 8190
60    flags(i) = 1
70  next i
80  for i = 0 to 8190
90    if flags(i) = 0 goto 170
100   prime = i + i + 3
105 REM
110   print prime
120   k = i + prime
130   while k <= 8190
135     flags(k) = 0
140     k = k + prime
150   wend
160   count = count + 1
170 next i
180 next m
190 print count," primes"
200 end

The ratio of speed between the fastest and slowest execution times was more than 700,000 to 1.

As you can see, in each version of the program there is a comment line to print out each prime when found. You can change this line to an actual program line and use it as a debugging aid, but it should be changed back to a comment for the actual timing tests.

Thanks to BYTE’s Readers
In response to our original article, many readers have contributed timing results for several additional languages and computers that were not included in that article. We did not verify these results, but they are summarized in tables 1 and 2. Table 1 (on pp. 292-300) is a list of all the results sorted by computer, while table 2 (on page 303) is a comparison of the 10 fastest and slowest systems that were tested. Please note that all of the execution times in both tables have been adjusted for an array size of 8191 and a total of 10 iterations. We had to run the algorithm through some of the fastest computers thousands of times to get an accurate timing, whereas some of the slower languages could be accurately timed in only one iteration. As in the original article, execution time is defined as the time on a stopwatch between the beginning of the algorithm (signified by the appearance of the words “10 iterations” on the display screen) and the end of the program (when the screen dis-
The Ultimate Add-On Cards for IBM PC.

I/O Plus™ Maximum 6 Functions (no memory)
- Clock Calendar (std.)
- IBM Compatible Async Port #1 (std.)
- IBM Printer Port
- IBM Printer Port (opt.)
- IBM Printer Port (opt.)
- SuperDrive (disk emulator prog.)
- SuperSpool (print spooler prog.)

MegaPlus™ Maximum 8 Functions
- 64K-512K Parity Memory
- Clock Calendar (std.)
- IBM Compatible Async Port #1 (std.)
- IBM Printer Port (opt.)
- IBM Printer Port (opt.)
- 64K-512K with MegaPak™ option
- SuperDrive included (disk emulator prog.)
- SuperSpool included (print spooler prog.)
- Split memory addressing
- Patent Pending.

Other products available for IBM PC: 1) ComboPlus™ (clock, serial, printer & max. 256K);
2) ProPlus™ Bissync Emulation Package; 3) Advance Communication Card (Async, Bissync, SDL/HL, HDLC); 4) Expansion Parity Memory (64K-256K now with SuperDrive™);
5) Disk†† (memory, Async & disk host adapter); 6) Original Memory Combo; 7) Async Communication Card (1 or 2 ports); 8) Wire Wrap Card (13.11” x 4”); 9) Extender Card;
10) ISDN Interface, Digital Breakout. IBM is the registered trademark of International Business Machines.

IBM Research Inc.
2378, N. 23rd Ave, Carson, CA 90744
Phone: (213) 640-1435

See us at Booth Numbers 584-586
Nov. 29-Dec. 2, 1982
Las Vegas Convention Center
Las Vegas, Nevada

COMDEX
Now, Interconnect Any Two RS232 Devices

WIRING ADAPTER
$24.95 postpaid
American Made

B&B electronics
P.O. Box 475-B
Mendota, IL 61342
Phone: (815) 539-5827

~ MICRO DISCOUNTS ~
Low Sensitive Prices

*SYSTEMS
IBM Personal Computer • Franklin • Apple II
NEC • Kaypro II • Apple II
Osborne... — $1595.00

*PRINTERS
C-60 • NEC 8023 • Epson • Microline
As low as $299.00

*MONITORS
BMC... 18MZ... $89.00

APPLE & IBM
Computer
5 MB Hard Disk... $1,559.00

*C.O.R. Systems Inc.
Controlled Data Recording Systems Inc.
7210 Clairmont Mesa Blvd., San Diego, CA 92111
(714) 541-272

ZENITH/Heath Users
Double Your 5½" disk storage capacity without adding a drive.

Get twice as much from your H88 or H89 microcomputer. Our FDC-880H floppy disk controller, in conjunction with your 5½" drives, for example, expands memory capacity from 256 bytes to 512 bytes per sector. And it handles single and double-sided, and single and double-density, 8" and 5½" drives — simultaneously.

C.B.S. Systems inc.
Controlled Data Recording Systems Inc.
7210 Clairmont Mesa Blvd., San Diego, CA 92111
(714) 360-1272

Listing 6: The prime-number program in COBOL.

* Eratosthenes Sieve Prime Number Program in COBOL
IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.
PROGRAM-ID. PRIME.
ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.
CONFIGURATION SECTION.
DATA DIVISION.
WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
01 MISC.
   03 I PIC 9(4) COMP.
   03 K PIC 9(5) COMP.
   03 TOTAL-PRIME-COUNT PIC 9(4) COMP.
   03 PRIME PIC 9(5) COMP.
01 FLAG-AREA.
   04 FLAGS PIC 9 OCCURS 8191 TIMES.
PROCEDURE DIVISION.

ITER-Routine:
   MOVE ZERO TO TOTAL-PRIME-COUNT.
   PERFORM TABLE-FILLER-ROUTINE VARYING I FROM 1 BY 1
   UNTIL I > 8191.
   PERFORM DETAIL-COMPARE THRU D-C-EXIT VARYING I FROM 1 BY 1
   UNTIL I > 8191.
   TABLE-FILLER-ROUTINE.
   MOVE 1 TO FLAGS (I).
   DETAIL-COMPARE.
      IF FLAGS (I) = 0 GO TO D-C-EXIT.
      COMPUTE PRIME = I + I + 1.
      COMPUTE K = I + PRIME.
      PERFORM STRIKOUT
      UNTIL K > 8191.
      ADD 1 TO TOTAL-PRIME-COUNT.
      D-C-EXIT.
      EXIT.
   STRIKOUT.
      MOVE 0 TO FLAGS (K).
      ADD PRIME TO K.

Listing 7: The prime-number program in Ada.

-- Eratosthenes Sieve Prime Number Generator Program in Ada
PRAGMA Rangecheck IS(Off);
PACKAGE BODY Sieve IS
   Size : CONSTANT := 8190;
   Flags : ARRAY (0..Size) OF BYTE;
   Y : BYTE := BYTE(1);
   N : BYTE := BYTE(0);
   Count : INTEGER;
   K : INTEGER;
   Prime : INTEGER;
BEGIN
   PUT("10 Iterations");
   NEW LINE;
   FOR iter IN I..10 LOOP
      Count := 0;
      FOR I IN 0..Size LOOP
         Flags(I) := Y;
      END LOOP;
      FOR I IN 0..Size LOOP
         IF Flags(I) = Y THEN
            Prime := I+I+3;
            K := I+Prime;
            WHILE K<Size LOOP
               Flags(K) := N;
               K := K+Prime;
            END LOOP;
            IF Prime > 8191 THEN
               PUT(Prime);
            END IF;
            NEW LINE;
            Count := Count+1;
         END IF;
      END LOOP;
   END LOOP;
   -- Faster execution
   -- Largest index
   -- Array of flags
   -- Number of primes found
   -- Index into flag array
   -- Prime number
   -- Type starting message
   -- Output end of line
   -- Go through whole array
   -- We have a prime
   -- Value of prime
   -- Index to multiple
   -- Loop to kill multiples
   -- Set non-primes to FALSE (N)
   -- Next non-prime
   -- End of kill multiples loop
   -- Display prime
   -- Output end of line
   -- Total count of primes

Listing 7 continued on page 290
The Logical Microcomputer Company 16-bit microcomputers are general purpose computer systems designed for maximum performance and reliability using state-of-the-art technology. Our systems bridge the gap between single-user personal computer systems and much more costly minicomputers. They are ideal for applications requiring either more processing power or more memory than "personal" computers. In addition, they support many more users simultaneously—for example, LMC systems can support up to 32 users simultaneously and soon will be available with virtual memory. With approximately ten times the throughput of the older 8-bit microcomputers, they are suitable for tasks ranging from pure engineering and scientific applications (arithmetic processing and process-control) to business applications requiring multiple users or large data files. And, since these systems are the most expandable microcomputers available, they are an excellent choice for any application where future growth in computational requirements is likely.

LMC systems have unequalled flexibility. We offer a choice of processors (Zilog Z8000 or Motorola MC68000 and, very early this year the new National Semiconductor 16032 which allows immediate use of all CPM software), a choice of disk controllers (floppy, winchester or cartridge), a choice of memory boards (128K to 512 per board, parity checking or error correcting), a choice of I/O ports (serial, parallel, intelligent serial, etc.) and a choice of operating systems and systems software. We can also supply a wide range of other options, such as analog (A) to digital (D) converters, video graphics controllers, local area network controllers and dual-processor configurations. No one else gives you as much flexibility. You can start now with a small system and expand at any time simply by adding additional boards and terminals. The LMC systems address up to 16 megabytes of RAM memory (roughly as much as IBM's 370 series mainframes).

LMC supplies complete systems designed and built for maximum reliability. We back them with one of the best warranties* around and supply extremely prompt service should it ever be necessary. In fact, if a customer purchases our special-service feature, we will ship a replacement system anywhere in the free world within 24 hours of a hardware failure (at our expense). This means that for most customers we can guarantee delivery of a replacement system within one day. And, for extremely time-critical applications, we supply dual-processor systems that virtually eliminate any possibility of down-time. LMC also offers processors "unbundled" for customers who wish to provide their own peripheral devices.

*All of LMC's equipment is protected by a limited one-year warranty. Service contracts are available as is factory service at an hourly rate.
Listing 7 continued:

```plaintext
END IF;
END LOOP;
END LOOP;
PUT(Count);
PUT(" primes ");
END Sieve;
```

Listing 8: The prime-number program in Modula-2.

```plaintext
(*Eratosthenes Sieve Prime Number Program in MODULA-2 *)
(* Info = Gunter Dotzel, Institut fur Informatik *)
(* ETH-Zentrum CH-8092 Zuerich *)
MODULE Prime (* ST., SS- *)
FROM INOUT IMPORT Writeln, WriteInt, WriteString;
CONST Size=8190
VAR Flags: ARRAY[0..Size] OF BOOLEAN;
i,prime,k,count,iter: CARDINAL;
BEGIN
   Writeln; WriteString("10 iterations");
   FOR iter :=1 TO 100 DO
      count:=0;
      FOR i:=0 TO Size DO Flags[i] :=TRUE
      END;
      FOR i:=0 TO Size DO
         IF Flags[i] THEN
            prime:=i*2+3;
            k :=i+prime;
            WHILE k <= Size DO
               Flags[k] :=FALSE;
               INC(k,prime);
               INC(count);
            END;
         END;
      END;
   END;
   Writeln; Writeint(count,6);
   WriteString(~ primes~);
END Prime.
```

Listing 9: The prime-number program in APL. Because our machinery cannot handle some of the APL characters, Alpa K. Kehta of Telecompute Integrated Systems Inc. has kindly sent us this listing.

```plaintext
V PRIME N
[1] B+I=1#PTR+NP0
[2] L1:=(N<BX+B+PR[I+I+1])/END*PR+(~PTR)/IN
[3] ST:->L1*PTR+PTRV(Bp0),B+NP1#B+1
[4] END:+30pPR,180p0
[5] V
```

plays "1899 primes"). Information regarding compile time, the amount of code generated, and the amount of memory used is not shown because it was usually not provided by the contributors. It is interesting to note that the ratio of speed between the fastest and slowest is more than 700,000 to 1.

Later Versions of the Compilers
Because we gathered most of the data for the first article somewhat informally, many significant products were not tested. When we first presented our results at a local computer society meeting prior to submitting them to BYTE, we used whatever languages were accessible in computer stores or available from members of the San Diego Computer Society. Many of the latest and greatest versions were not available for testing, which disappointed some software developers who felt they were compared unfairly with a competitor's later work. Unfortunately, this problem will always be present to some extent because this field is continually blossoming with new implementations.

For this article we decided to concentrate on the Pascal and C programming languages because of two recent events that have made these languages particularly noteworthy: the advent of a $29.95 Pascal compiler from JRT Systems, and Ron Cain's generous gift to the world of the source code for a small C compiler. This gift has spawned a number of low-cost and very useful versions of C, which are rapidly being implemented in just about every hardware environment.

The 8-bit Pascal and C compilers were tested on a 4-MHz Z80 system with 8-inch double-density floppy-disk drives.

To be sure that a comparison of these products would be reasonably current, BYTE's editors helped in obtaining the latest versions of 6 Pascal compilers and 10 C compilers for the 8080/280 and 8086 microprocessors.

We tested the 8-bit Pascal and C compilers using a 4-MHz Z80 system with 8-inch double-density floppy-disk drives. The few 16-bit compilers available were tested on an 8-MHz 8086 system with the same disk drives. Compiler options for increased speed, such as turning off array-bounds-checking and code-debugging capabilities, and so on, were used as available. The Pascal program was changed a bit from the original version (see 1981 BYTE article) to eliminate the use of the FILLCHAR keyword because not all Pascal systems support it. It was replaced by a simple FOR loop, which may be a few percent slower but, at least, is the same for all. The results of these compilers on the prime-number program are given in table 3 (on page 303).

Improving the Execution Speed
Some compilers (most of the C

Text continued on page 300
If your printer uses your Apple® more than you do, you need The Bufferboard.

If your printer is locked into the "PRINT" mode so much that you've taken up solitaire to kill the boredom, you need a buffer. And if your computer is the Apple II or III, the only buffer for you is The Bufferboard. Expandable to 64K of storage, The Bufferboard stores an instantaneous bucketful of print data from your computer. Then it feeds the data to your printer at its own printing rate. Your Apple is set free from driving your printer and is ready for more data from you.

Take your existing interface— and buffer it!

Only The Bufferboard has a simple Interface-Docking System. No bulky boxes or expensive power supplies are needed because The Bufferboard fits right into your Apple—and docks onto your existing printer interface. The result is convenient memory chips. This "bucket" will hold up to 20 pages of a print job, allowing you freedom to use your Apple.

The Bufferboard—designed exclusively for the Apple Computer.

Specifications:
• Versions for Grappler+ interface, Epson interface, Apple interface, and other popular printer interfaces
• 16K buffer standard
• Upgradeable to 32K or 64K
• Automatic memory configuration
• Automatic self test
• Includes interface docking cable.

The Bufferboard is made by Orange Micro, Inc., the same people who brought you the popular Grappler+. Both the Grappler+ and The Bufferboard are now available at your local Apple dealer.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple, Inc.
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc.

©Orange Micro, Inc. 1982
## Table 1: Execution times of the Sieve of Eratosthenes prime-number program as run on various computers, operating systems, and programming languages. The results are listed alphabetically or numerically according to computer name. The results were either taken from the original BYTE article (September 1981, page 180), contributed by readers, or determined by the authors. We did not verify the results from contributors but simply printed them as we received them. That is why the number of significant digits varies. An asterisk (*) indicates a result that confirms a time listed in the original article. Execution time of the Sieve program, of course, should be regarded as only one of several considerations in choosing a particular language, system, or processor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Computer</th>
<th>Operating System</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Time (seconds)</th>
<th>Contributor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6502 OSI Superboard</td>
<td></td>
<td>Assembly</td>
<td>13.9</td>
<td>Paul Von Huben</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6502 1 MHz OSI</td>
<td></td>
<td>XPLOR</td>
<td>245</td>
<td>Don Box</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6502</td>
<td></td>
<td>FORTH</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6502 1 MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>FORTH (Samurai Software)</td>
<td>265</td>
<td>Timothy Stryker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6502 2 MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>FORTH</td>
<td>287</td>
<td>Timothy Stryker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6809</td>
<td></td>
<td>Assembly</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>Douglas K. Beck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6809</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lucidata Pascal</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>Douglas K. Beck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6809</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ada (Telesoft)</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>Craig Maudlin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6809 1 MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ada (Telesoft)</td>
<td>4.71</td>
<td>Authors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6809 1 MHz</td>
<td>MDOS</td>
<td>OmeGas Pascal</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Raymond Mannarelli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6809 2 MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>IMS Pascal</td>
<td>8.78</td>
<td>Steve Keller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6809 2 MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>IMS Pascal p</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>Steve Keller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6809 2 kHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>C (Intros)</td>
<td>11.0</td>
<td>John Wisialowski</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6809 2 kHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>Figforth</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>Raymond Mannarelli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6809 2 MHz</td>
<td>TSC XBASIC</td>
<td>700</td>
<td></td>
<td>Conrad Swartz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68000 8 MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>Assembly</td>
<td>0.49</td>
<td>Andrew Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68000 8 MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>SMPL (Ebnek)</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>Steve Keller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68000 8 MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>ROS</td>
<td>4.28</td>
<td>Craig Maudlin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68000 8 MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>ROS</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>Craig Maudlin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68000 8 MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>C (Johnson)</td>
<td>4.71</td>
<td>Authors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68000 8 MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ada (Telesoft)</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>Craig Maudlin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68000 8 MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pascal (Telesoft)</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>sofTech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68000 8 MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pascal (IMS Inc. )</td>
<td>5.8</td>
<td>Steve Keller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68000 8 MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pascal (Hewlett-Packard)</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>Craig Maudlin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68000 8 MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>UNOS</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>Authors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68000 8 MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pascal</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>Richard Lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68000 8 MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pascal (Pascal MT)</td>
<td>9.00</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68000 8 MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>C (White马路)</td>
<td>9.82</td>
<td>Donald K. Beck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68000 8 MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pascal (Telesoft)</td>
<td>10.2</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68000 8 MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pascal (Motorola 1.2)</td>
<td>11.2</td>
<td>Donald K. Beck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68000 8 MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>MSP88000</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>Walt Patstone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8080 (MDS 8080)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ISYS</td>
<td>48.0</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8080</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dads</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>Danno E. Davis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8080 (MDS 8080)</td>
<td></td>
<td>FORTH (JKL)</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8086 8 MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>Assembly</td>
<td>1.90</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8086 8 MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>CP/M-86</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8086 8 MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>C (Digital Research V1.0)</td>
<td>4.76</td>
<td>Steve Clamage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8086 8 MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>CP/M-86</td>
<td>4.76</td>
<td>Steve Clamage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8086 8 MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>CP/M-86</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Authors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8086 8 MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>CP/M-86</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>Authors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8086 8 MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>CP/M-86</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>Authors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8086 8 MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>PLU-86</td>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>Fred Dunlap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8086 8 MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pascal (Intel Pascal 86)</td>
<td>9.05</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8086 8 MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>FORTH (Forth 8086)</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>John Tennant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8086 8 MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>FORTH (Forth 8086)</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Fred Dunlap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8088 5 MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>Assembly</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>Raymond Mannarelli*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8088 5 MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pascal (softTech native)</td>
<td>19.4</td>
<td>John Tennant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8088 5 MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>FORTH (Laboratory Microsystems)</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>Ray Duncan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple II</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pascal (Apple Pascal)</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>Daniel Moroz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple II</td>
<td></td>
<td>FORTH (Forth 1.0)</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>Raymond Mannarelli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple II</td>
<td></td>
<td>FORTH (Cap'n Software)</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>Raymond Mannarelli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple II</td>
<td></td>
<td>FORTH (Forth 1.0)</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>Guido Bettio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple II</td>
<td></td>
<td>BASIC (On-line expeditor)</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>James D. Childress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple II</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pascal (Mill-enhanced)</td>
<td>273</td>
<td>Raymond Mannarelli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple II</td>
<td></td>
<td>Apple II</td>
<td>292</td>
<td>Raymond Mannarelli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple II</td>
<td></td>
<td>FORTRAN (Mill-enhanced)</td>
<td>333</td>
<td>Raymond Mannarelli</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 1 continued on page 294
We're selling Tandon with abandon!

We are overstocked!

Our warehouse runneth over with Tandar drives.

Help! Help us bar the decks and help yourself to significant savings on these excellent products. We've always been high on Tandon. (Even when we're not up to our knees in 'em.) They offer an unsurpassed storage capacity, a very advanced dual-head design, increased throughput — and proven reliability.

So at these prices, you should definitely buy a drive. Buy two. Maybe someone you know is having a birthday soon. Buy one for them.

Call immediately. At these prices, they won't last very long. Hopefully.

Tandon's TM100 series of 5-inch mini-floppy disk drives all feature Tandon's patented read/write head design.

Available in four models:

**TM100-1**
A single-sided, 40-track, 5.25-inch floppy-disk drive with a storage capacity of 250K bytes unformatted and a track-to-track access time of 5 milliseconds

**TM100-2**
Double-sided, 40 track per side, 5.25-inch floppy-disk drive with a storage capacity of 500K bytes unformatted and a track-to-track access time of 3 milliseconds

Tandon's TM848 "Thinline" series of 3-inch floppy-disk drives all feature Tandon's patented head design. The unique "Thinline" design allows two drives to be installed in the same space as a single conventional drive.

Available in two models:

**TM848-1**
A single-sided, 77-track floppy-disk drive with a storage capacity of 600K bytes double density (IBM format) and a 3-millisecond track-to-track access time

**TM848-2**
A double-sided, 77-track floppy-disk drive with a storage capacity of 1.2 megabytes double density (IBM format) and a 3-millisecond track-to-track access time

**MODEL III DISK DRIVE KITS**
Controller Kit includes all boards assembled and tested, internal controller mounting brackets, switch, power supply, and installation instructions. Handles 4 drives.

**Kit #1:** Controller Kit and two TM100-3 single-sided, 80 track drives.

**Kit #2:** Controller Kit and two TM100-4 double-sided, 80 track drives.

**Kit #3:** Controller Kit and two TM100-1 single-sided, 40 track drives.

**Kit #4:** Controller Kit and two TM100-2 double-sided, 40 track drives.

**To order or for information call**

**In New York:**
(212) 509-1923

**In Los Angeles:**
(213) 706-0333

**In Dallas:**
(214) 744-4251

**By Modern:**
(213) 976

**CAL OUR MODEM LINE FOR WEEKLY SPECIALS.**

We built a reputation on our prices and your satisfaction.

We will do everything for 30 days. If anything is wrong, return the item and we'll make it right. And we'll pay the shipping charges.

We accept Visa and Master Card on all orders; COD orders, up to $300.00. Add $2.00 for standard UPS shipping and handling on orders under 50 lbs. delivered in continental U.S. Call for shipping charges over 50 lbs. Foreign FPO and APA orders will be charged extra. Call for details and and iject to change without notice.

Alpha Byte

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362

Circle 17 on Inquiry card.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Computer</th>
<th>Operating System</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Time (seconds)</th>
<th>Contributor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple II</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pascal (Apple)</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>Raymond Mannarelli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple II</td>
<td></td>
<td>FORTRAN (Apple)</td>
<td>509</td>
<td>Raymond Mannarelli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple II</td>
<td></td>
<td>UCSD Pascal</td>
<td>516</td>
<td>Raymond Mannarelli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple II</td>
<td></td>
<td>FORTH (Insoft Transforth)</td>
<td>1080</td>
<td>Charles Wells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple II</td>
<td></td>
<td>FORTH (Transforth)</td>
<td>1150</td>
<td>Guido Bettiol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple II</td>
<td></td>
<td>BASIC (Apple integer)</td>
<td>1650</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple III</td>
<td></td>
<td>BASIC</td>
<td>1850</td>
<td>R.W. Shore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple II</td>
<td></td>
<td>BASIC (AppleSoft)</td>
<td>2806</td>
<td>Raymond Mannarelli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atari 800</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pascal (Atari)</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>Raymond Mannarelli*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDC Cyber 760</td>
<td></td>
<td>FORTRAN</td>
<td>0.723</td>
<td>Kerry Chesbro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDC Cyber 170 Model 720</td>
<td></td>
<td>BASIC</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>Terry J. Deveau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cray-1</td>
<td></td>
<td>FORTRAN</td>
<td>0.110</td>
<td>Kerry Chesbro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC-20</td>
<td></td>
<td>BASIC</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>Peter Fallon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-6000</td>
<td></td>
<td>FORTRAN</td>
<td>2.06</td>
<td>Clark A. Calkins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris/6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Assembly</td>
<td>2.39</td>
<td>Peter M.B. Shames</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris/6</td>
<td></td>
<td>FORTRAN 77</td>
<td>3.66</td>
<td>Peter M.B. Shames</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris/6</td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>4.89</td>
<td>Peter M.B. Shames</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honeywell 6080</td>
<td></td>
<td>FORTRAN</td>
<td>0.80</td>
<td>Richard Lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP-85</td>
<td></td>
<td>Assembly</td>
<td>3.10</td>
<td>Ronald B. Johnson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP-3000</td>
<td></td>
<td>BASIC</td>
<td>3084</td>
<td>Ronald B. Johnson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP-1000F</td>
<td></td>
<td>Assembly</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Rick Perins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP-1000F</td>
<td></td>
<td>FORTRAN 77</td>
<td>4.6</td>
<td>Rick Perins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP-1000F</td>
<td></td>
<td>BASIC IV X</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>Rick Perins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP-1000F</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pascal 1000</td>
<td>5.8</td>
<td>Rick Perins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP-1000F</td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>Rick Perins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP-1000F</td>
<td></td>
<td>Algo</td>
<td>23.2</td>
<td>Rick Perins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP-3000</td>
<td></td>
<td>FORTRAN</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP-3000</td>
<td></td>
<td>RATFOR</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP-3000</td>
<td></td>
<td>BASIC</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP-3000</td>
<td></td>
<td>BASIC</td>
<td>58.0</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP-3000</td>
<td></td>
<td>BASIC</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-89</td>
<td></td>
<td>UCSD Pascal</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>Desmond J. Charron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-89</td>
<td></td>
<td>BASIC</td>
<td>4100</td>
<td>Desmond J. Charron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 3033</td>
<td></td>
<td>Assembly</td>
<td>0.0078</td>
<td>Andrew Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 3033</td>
<td></td>
<td>PLU</td>
<td>0.036</td>
<td>James Gerber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 3033</td>
<td></td>
<td>COBOL</td>
<td>0.0824</td>
<td>James C. Fairfield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 3081</td>
<td></td>
<td>PLU</td>
<td>0.034</td>
<td>James Gerber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 4341</td>
<td></td>
<td>PLU</td>
<td>0.135</td>
<td>James Gerber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 3033 AP</td>
<td></td>
<td>CMS</td>
<td>0.258</td>
<td>Richard Franke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 3033</td>
<td></td>
<td>CMS</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>Richard Lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 3033</td>
<td></td>
<td>EDX</td>
<td>32.7</td>
<td>A. Ross Stewart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 3033 14955</td>
<td></td>
<td>DOS</td>
<td>22.1</td>
<td>Authors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC</td>
<td></td>
<td>DOS</td>
<td>22.1</td>
<td>Authors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC</td>
<td></td>
<td>DOS</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>Raymond Mannarelli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC</td>
<td></td>
<td>BASIC (integer)</td>
<td>1950</td>
<td>Raymond Mannarelli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC</td>
<td></td>
<td>BASIC (integer BASICA)</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Raymond Mannarelli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC</td>
<td></td>
<td>BASIC (Floating BASICA)</td>
<td>2400</td>
<td>Raymond Mannarelli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSI-11/23</td>
<td></td>
<td>Xenix Unix</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>John Wilson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSI-11/23</td>
<td></td>
<td>Xenix Unix</td>
<td>9.3</td>
<td>John Wilson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSI-11/23</td>
<td></td>
<td>Xenix Unix</td>
<td>9.3</td>
<td>John Wilson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSI-11 Heath H-11</td>
<td></td>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>11.4</td>
<td>John Wilson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSI-11 Heath H-11</td>
<td></td>
<td>UCSD Pascal</td>
<td>221</td>
<td>George Schreyer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSI-11 Heath H-11</td>
<td></td>
<td>UCSD FORTRAN</td>
<td>281</td>
<td>George Schreyer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSI-11 (Terak)</td>
<td></td>
<td>UCSD Pascal</td>
<td>317</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microengine</td>
<td></td>
<td>UCSD Pascal</td>
<td>63.0</td>
<td>BYSTE, Sept. 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modcomp Classic 7835</td>
<td></td>
<td>FORTRAN</td>
<td>4.56</td>
<td>Bob Van Cleef</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modcomp II/26</td>
<td></td>
<td>FORTRAN</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>Brad Boyce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northstar 280</td>
<td></td>
<td>N*BASIC</td>
<td>1580</td>
<td>Warren Lambert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOVA 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Assembly</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>Anne Anderson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOVA 4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Assembly</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>Anne Anderson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pascal 100</td>
<td></td>
<td>UCSD Pascal</td>
<td>54.0</td>
<td>Daniel Moroz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDP-11/103</td>
<td></td>
<td>UCSD Pascal</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>Daniel Moroz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDP-11/15</td>
<td></td>
<td>FORTRAN</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>Clark A. Calkins</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 1 continued on page 298
Cdex™ Training for VisiCalc® Makes VisiCalc Easy.

In an hour, Cdex Training for VisiCalc can make you a VisiCalc user. Or for the experienced VisiCalc user Cdex Training for VisiCalc acts as an instantaneous electronic reference and review system.

It's a computer-assisted training program that works. It's highly interactive. So it creates a dialogue with you and serves as your personal tutor. It's completely self-paced. So you set your own learning time. And it's graphically-oriented. So you see what you're learning. Remember, a picture is worth 1000 words. Cdex Training for VisiCalc runs on the same Apple® II or IBM® Personal Computer as your VisiCalc program.

So see how easy VisiCalc can be. See your nearest computer dealer for a demonstration.

Cdex™ Training for VisiCalc®
We don't make VisiCalc. We just make it easy.

Cdex Corporation
5050 El Camino Real Suite 200
Los Altos, CA 94022

VisiCalc® is a registered trademark of VisiCorp™
1986 WAS A BAD YEAR.
What you don't know can kill you, especially if you're responsible for the P & L. But now you can get a better grip on the future—and your bottom line—with your IBM PC or CP/M® microcomputer and two new software tools from Ashton Tate.

Strategic Business Management.

Our Bottom Line Strategist™ gives you answers to the questions common to any business focused on growth:

How much money are we risking? Will the business be profitable? When? Is that soon enough? Can we improve this by changing the price? What’s the impact of our assumptions on net worth, cash flow, market penetration and growth?

In 15 minutes—with no programming, no formulas—the Strategist's pre-written, sophisticated econometric models will give you the answers you need. With a few keystrokes, enter your current business assumptions, information you already have. Now sit back as the Strategist analyzes the potential viability and profitability of your business or project.

Choose the business graphics mode, and watch the dynamics of your future unfold as the Strategist plots your marketing and sales projections, anticipated cash flows, break-even point, NPV and more—a total of 11 production, financial and marketing forecasts. If any area looks doubtful, “zoom” in for a closer and closer look.

And if 1986 looks like a bad year, just change your initial assumptions and do it all over again, instantly.

Use the Strategist to refine your pricing policies. Optimize your cash flows. And maximize your profits while minimizing your risks.

In today’s business climate, how much is that worth? The Bottom Line Strategist is $400.

Financial Tactics.

Our Financial Planner™ takes the next step and lets you write your own models for the ultimate in financial control.

It has enough depth to support financial analysts, business planners and corporate management with solutions to the most complex business problems you can foresee, yet is friendlier than the calculating spreadsheets you’ve seen.

With the Planner, calculations are automatically performed on individual entries, rows, columns and entire worksheets. But you enter your data into the matrix using abbreviated names, not mysterious formulas. And go beyond the spreadsheets, using the English-like Financial Planning Language (FPL™) to program complete solutions to your business problems.

Integral editing and an extensive report-writing facility make it easy to shape your information to your needs. And once you have your relationships, reports and models just right, you can automate the process so even your President can run them.

With the Planner, you can analyze new business ventures and mergers. Plan real estate acquisition and development. Combine data from parts or all of different models and easily produce consolidated budgets and reports in minutes. Fine tune your operations until you reach the financial objectives you’ve set.

The Planner is one of the most comprehensive business tools available on any computer, a powerful tool for growth.

And it’s just $700.

Our No-Risk Offer.

You can check out the Financial Planner and the Bottom Line Strategist with no financial risk.

Drop by a dealer showroom and run through a hands-on demonstration. Then take a package home and use it for 30 days on your IBM PC or CP/M microcomputer. If you don't like it, return it and you'll get your money back.

For the name of the nearest dealer, contact Ashton-Tate at 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230. Or better yet, call (213) 204-5570 today.

Because if time is money, the Financial Planner and the Bottom Line Strategist are money in the bank.

Ashton-Tate
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research © Ashton-Tate 1982
Circle 38 on inquiry card.
Table 1 continued:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Computer</th>
<th>Operating System</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Time (seconds)</th>
<th>Contributor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PDP-11/23</td>
<td>OMSI Pascal</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>Daniel Moroz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDP-11/23</td>
<td>NBS Pascal</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>Gunter Dotzel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDP-11/23</td>
<td>Modula-2</td>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>Gunter Dotzel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDP-11/23</td>
<td>UCSD Pascal</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Daniel Moroz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDP-11/23</td>
<td>FORTRAN</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Matti Kataja</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDP-11/40</td>
<td>C (Unix, 6)</td>
<td>6.10</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDP-11/60</td>
<td>NBS Pascal</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDP-11/70</td>
<td>NBS Pascal</td>
<td>1.52</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDP-11/70</td>
<td>BASIC Plus</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>Sam Malenfant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERQ-1</td>
<td>FORTRAN</td>
<td>15.8</td>
<td>H.P. Smith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERQ-1</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5.8</td>
<td>Gary Bickford</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERQ-1</td>
<td>FORTRAN</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>Gary Bickford</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERQ-1</td>
<td>FORTRAN 77</td>
<td>15.1</td>
<td>Gary Bickford</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET</td>
<td>BASIC (PET)</td>
<td>3180</td>
<td>Raymond Mannarelli</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prime 300</td>
<td>FORTRAN</td>
<td>0.78</td>
<td>Richard L. Maurer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prime 300</td>
<td>TIL FORTH</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>Richard L. Maurer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prime 300</td>
<td>COBOL</td>
<td>50.4</td>
<td>Richard L. Maurer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prime 300</td>
<td>BASIC</td>
<td>670</td>
<td>Richard L. Maurer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prime 550</td>
<td>FORTRAN</td>
<td>2.13</td>
<td>John L. Homer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prime 750</td>
<td>FORTRAN</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>Richard Lane</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prime 750</td>
<td>PL/I</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>Richard Lane</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperSet PGM</td>
<td>FORTRAN (Superset)</td>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWTPC 6809 1 MHz</td>
<td>OS-9 BASIC</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>Slim Cummings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWTPC 6809 1 MHz</td>
<td>TSC XBASIC</td>
<td>1320</td>
<td>Slim Cummings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWTPC 6809 2 MHz</td>
<td>TSC Pascal</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>Slim Cummings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWTPC 6809 2 MHz</td>
<td>BASIC 09</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>Slim Cummings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWTPC 6809 2 MHz</td>
<td>Dynasoft Pascal</td>
<td>309</td>
<td>Slim Cummings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWTPC 6809 2 MHz</td>
<td>TSC XBASIC</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>Slim Cummings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ti 99/4</td>
<td>BASIC (TI-BASIC)</td>
<td>3960</td>
<td>Victor Dodier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM 990/10</td>
<td>FORTH (Polyforth)</td>
<td>60.2</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM 990/189</td>
<td>Assembly</td>
<td>14.8</td>
<td>Robert D. Hardy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM-16 (bit slice)</td>
<td>Assembly</td>
<td>0.96</td>
<td>Glenn A. Toennes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM-16 (bit slice)</td>
<td>FORTH</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>Glenn A. Toennes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMS99000 3 MHz</td>
<td>Assembly</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>Peter Butterworth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRS-80 Mod I</td>
<td>MMFTI BASIC</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>Raymond Mannarelli</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRS-80 Mod I</td>
<td>Miller FORTH</td>
<td>253</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRS-80 Mod II</td>
<td>UCSD Pascal</td>
<td>274</td>
<td>Raymond Mannarelli</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRS-80 Mod II</td>
<td>BASIC</td>
<td>1430</td>
<td>John L. Homer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRS-80 Mod II</td>
<td>MBASIC</td>
<td>2250</td>
<td>Raymond Mannarelli*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRS-80 Mod III</td>
<td>BASIC</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>John L. Homer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRS-80 Mod III</td>
<td>Disk BASIC</td>
<td>4780</td>
<td>Matt Ewing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Univac 1100/82</td>
<td>OS 1100 FORTRAN 77</td>
<td>0.668</td>
<td>Tom Gruber</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Univac 1100/83</td>
<td>OS 1100 FORTRAN V</td>
<td>0.76</td>
<td>Desmond J. Charron</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Univac 1100/82</td>
<td>COBOL</td>
<td>1.42</td>
<td>Tom Gruber</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Univac V77-600</td>
<td>MDMFORTH 1.9</td>
<td>10.84</td>
<td>Patricia Farrell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAX-11/780</td>
<td>Unix C (UC Berkeley)</td>
<td>1.42</td>
<td>H. P. Smith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAX-11/780</td>
<td>VMS 2.3 FORTRAN V2.3-53</td>
<td>1.45</td>
<td>Clark A. Calkins</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAX-11/780</td>
<td>VMS FORTRAN (DEC)</td>
<td>1.55</td>
<td>Pete Ridley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAX-11/780</td>
<td>VMS C (DECUS)</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>Pete Ridley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAX-11/780</td>
<td>Pascal Tl.1.2-80</td>
<td>2.31</td>
<td>Clark A. Calkins</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAX-11/780</td>
<td>FORTRAN 77</td>
<td>2.34</td>
<td>H. P. Smith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAX-11/780</td>
<td>Pascal (Telesoft)</td>
<td>4.94</td>
<td>Craig Maudlin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAX-11/780</td>
<td>Ada (Telesoft)</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>Craig Maudlin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xerox 820 Z80</td>
<td>CP/M RMCOBOL</td>
<td>5740</td>
<td>J. Stevens Blanchard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>CP/M Assembly</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>Raymond Mannarelli</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>CP/M Coral</td>
<td>13.8</td>
<td>John Wilson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>CP/M FORTRAN (Microsoft V3.2)</td>
<td>13.9</td>
<td>Authors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>CP/M C (BD Systems V1.46)</td>
<td>15.2</td>
<td>Leo Zolman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ACE 1000 COLOR
COMPUTER List $1545
SHARP COMPUTER 249

SUPERBRAIN II
Double Density 1894
Quad Density 2274
Super Density 1854
COMPUTARS CALL & SAVE
Advanced Micro Digital S-100 Super-Quad Single Board Computer 2906/4K RAM, Disk Controller, RS-232, Only 699

ALTONS single and multi-user ACR-8000-150 List 5990 Only 4699

ATARI 400 289
800 655

PRINTERS
OKIDATA 80A 489
CENTRONICS 739-1 499
IDS PRISM 80 743

EPSON MX-80 FT 547
MX-80 459
MX-100 749

ANADEX 8501A 1345
Silent Scribe 1623
T-90 1399
Smith Corona BP-1 595

TRAXX 5/8 Add-on Drives 249
Memory Merchant 16K static 159
Central Data RAM 8-100 64K 299
Systems Group RAM 8-100 64K 449
Microangelo Video Graphics 715

AMERICAN SQUARE COMPUTERS is organizing a World Wide Association of Computer Dealers. Open a Store Start Work Out of Your Home! We Charge NO FRANCHISE FEE! (Our Competitors charge a FRANCHISE FEE of from $15,000.00 to $45,000.00.) Be a Winner! Let us help you get started MAKING MONEY by HELPING PEOPLE to put COMPUTERS to WORK. Write or Phone today.

Which Computers are Best? Free Insured Shipping at Low Rates.

We Repair Computers

Call for latest prices & availability

Factories Guarantees We Beat Prices

AMERICAN SQUARE COMPUTERS

919-889-4577
4167 Kivett Dr.
Jamestown N.C. 27282
919-883-1105

BYTE January 1983 299

SUPER BARGAINS

TELEVIDEO
Television 910 518
Television 925 718
Television 950 899
Television Computers Call

ADD5 VIEWPOINT A-1B 499
ZENITH T-19 Terminal 649
Z-814K Computer 2199
Z-814D KD 2399
ZVM-121 ZENITH 125

INTERTUBE III 1710
AMDEK Color Monitor 1239

NORTH STAR
ADVANTAGE 64K Green Phosphor. The Best Business Graphics, 2 Disks, Serial Port Options CPM — Business programs . $2694

NORTH STAR Horizon Powerful North Star BASIC Free Superb for Business & Science Free Secretary Word Processor Horizon Standard is now HRZ-2-64K Quad Factory Assembled & Tested Only $2994 Horizon-1-64K-C 2MB 3999 Horizon RAM 2MB 594 Big Sale on Multi-User Time-Sharing SAVE North Star Hard Disk 1MB 498 English to Basic Translator 75 Zbasic 2 and 5 times faster! 325 Secretary Word Processor 69 Wordstar Word Processor 278 Floating Point Board 699 Oasis 698 CPM for 12-Extra features Multi Micro Software ALL MICROSTAR 355 PASCAL 539 Extra Precision RAR 49 Northword 352 Informanager 329 General Ledger 399 Accounts Receivable 399 Accounts Payable 399 Inventory 399 Order Entry 399 PROPA 1.0 1790 DOS AND BASIC 2.5 28 INTEGRAND mainframeS-100. Many models to choose from Only 200 & UP

MODEMS
DC HAYES 8-100 332235
POTOMAC MICRO MAGIC 389
SIGNALMAN 97
CAT NOVATION 159
AUTOCAT 215

MODERN 4 Megabyte Memory

Full Time Graduate Technician on Duty.

One hour free troubleshooting on business systems.

MICRO DECISION
“A DEAL YOU CAN'T REFUSE”
64K RAM, Z80, 4MHz, 2 Serial Ports, Disk Controller, FREE SOFTWARE.
Call for latest prices & availability

JOINT LISTING

NORTH STAR Horizon Powerful North Star BASIC Free Superb for Business & Science Free Secretary Word Processor Horizon Standard is now HRZ-2-64K Quad Factory Assembled & Tested Only $2994 Horizon-1-64K-C 2MB 3999 Horizon RAM 2MB 594 Big Sale on Multi-User Time-Sharing SAVE North Star Hard Disk 1MB 498 English to Basic Translator 75 Zbasic 2 and 5 times faster! 325 Secretary Word Processor 69 Wordstar Word Processor 278 Floating Point Board 699 Oasis 698 CPM for 12-Extra features Multi Micro Software ALL MICROSTAR 355 PASCAL 539 Extra Precision RAR 49 Northword 352 Informanager 329 General Ledger 399 Accounts Receivable 399 Accounts Payable 399 Inventory 399 Order Entry 399 PROPA 1.0 1790 DOS AND BASIC 2.5 28 INTEGRAND mainframeS-100. Many models to choose from Only 200 & UP

MODEMS
DC HAYES 8-100 332235
POTOMAC MICRO MAGIC 389
SIGNALMAN 97
CAT NOVATION 159
AUTOCAT 215

MODERN 4 Megabyte Memory

Full Time Graduate Technician on Duty.

One hour free troubleshooting on business systems.

MICRO DECISION
“A DEAL YOU CAN'T REFUSE”
64K RAM, Z80, 4MHz, 2 Serial Ports, Disk Controller, FREE SOFTWARE.
Call for latest prices & availability

JOINT LIISTING
Table 1 continued:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Computer</th>
<th>Operating System</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Time (seconds)</th>
<th>Contributor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>BASIC (Digital Research CB80)</td>
<td>15.7</td>
<td>Authors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>RATFOR (TSW)</td>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>FORTRAN (Microsoft)</td>
<td>17.0</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>BASIC (Microsoft BASCOM)</td>
<td>17.7</td>
<td>Authors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>ZSPL (V1.56)</td>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>Pete Ridley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>C (Interactive Systems ZC)</td>
<td>18.5</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>ZSPL V1.38</td>
<td>18.5</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>BASIC (Microsoft BASCOM)</td>
<td>18.6</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>Pascal (Pascal/MIT +)</td>
<td>19.0</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80 Apple II Softcard</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>BASIC (Microsoft BASCOM)</td>
<td>19.7</td>
<td>John Tennant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80 Apple II Softcard</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>PLMX (Syscon)</td>
<td>22.5</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80 (Kaypro II 2.5 MHz)</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>FORTRAN (Microsoft Card)</td>
<td>34.1</td>
<td>Authors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80 (Kaypro II 2.5 MHz)</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>C (BD Systems V1.0)</td>
<td>35.0</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>Ada (Janus 1.0)</td>
<td>36.0</td>
<td>Tom Lettington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>C (Manx Aztec C 1.04)</td>
<td>39.9</td>
<td>Authors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>C (BD Systems 2.0)</td>
<td>40.6</td>
<td>Authors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>C (Software Toolworks 2.0)</td>
<td>40.8</td>
<td>Authors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>C (CIC 1.1.0)</td>
<td>40.8</td>
<td>Authors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>(BD Systems V1.32)</td>
<td>49.5</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>C (software 2.03)</td>
<td>59.5</td>
<td>Authors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>UCSD Pascal (Softtech native)</td>
<td>51.2</td>
<td>Authors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>UCSD Pascal (Software Works 1.0)</td>
<td>53.2</td>
<td>Authors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>Pascal (Whitesmiths)</td>
<td>63.0</td>
<td>Jay Allen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80 2 MHz Sorcerer</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>FORTH (Timin release 3)</td>
<td>75.9</td>
<td>Mitchell E. Timin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>FORTRAN (Laboratory Microsystems)</td>
<td>78.0</td>
<td>Ray Duncan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>FORTRAN (Pascal/Z v3.0)</td>
<td>109.0</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>FORTH (JLK FORTH)</td>
<td>112.0</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80 4 MHz</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>UCSD Pascal (Softtech IV.03)</td>
<td>156.0</td>
<td>John Tennant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>UCSD Pascal (Software Works 4.0)</td>
<td>239.0</td>
<td>Authors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>Pascal (JRT V2.0)</td>
<td>383.0</td>
<td>Authors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>Pascal (Pascal/M 4.02)</td>
<td>416.0</td>
<td>C. Clifton Smith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>Ada (Supersoft 1.2A)</td>
<td>422.0</td>
<td>Tom Lettington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>BASIC (Pascal M)</td>
<td>450.0</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>Pascal (JRT)</td>
<td>470.0</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>CBASIC2 (integer)</td>
<td>484.0</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>CBASIC2 (real)</td>
<td>1430.0</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>BASIC2 (Microsoft 5.2)</td>
<td>1476.0</td>
<td>Authors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>MBASIC (Microsoft)</td>
<td>1920.0</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>MBASIC (Microsoft)</td>
<td>1920.0</td>
<td>Authors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>APL (Telecomputer)</td>
<td>3276.0</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>C (tiny-c)</td>
<td>4720.0</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>COBOL (Microsoft V2.2)</td>
<td>5115.0</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z8000 Onyx</td>
<td>Unix</td>
<td>C (Onyx)</td>
<td>3.20</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z8000 Zilog Systems 8000-20</td>
<td>Unix</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>4.06</td>
<td>Zilog Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z8000 Z-Lab</td>
<td>Zeus Unix</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>John Wilson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z8000 (Zehnle SDM)</td>
<td>Xenix Unix</td>
<td>C (Microsoft)</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Authors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z8001, 5.5 MHz</td>
<td>Unix</td>
<td>Assembly</td>
<td>11.1</td>
<td>Lawrence A. Leske</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z8001, 5.5 MHz</td>
<td>Unix</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>1.97</td>
<td>Lawrence A. Leske</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

compilers, for example) provide alternative data storage methods that can be optimized for some applications. Forcing variables to be register, static, or global instead of automatic (stack-dwelling) can, with some compilers, provide dramatic improvements in execution speed, though often at the expense of something else such as recursion ability or memory size. We experimented with these things on all the C compilers to see just how fast we could get each to run the program. The most dramatic improvement was obtained with the BD Systems compiler by moving all the data into the global area, thus effectively making the data static (i.e., keeping the data in memory rather than on a stack). Table 4 (on page 303) gives the results of the best speed we attained with each compiler, but there may be room for improvement. We probably didn't find all the secrets.

Text continued on page 306
**Apple II Compatible Hardware & Software**

- **Microsoft**
  - Softcard Premium System
  - User guide
  - 16K RAM Card by Microsoft...
  - 2-80 Soft Card by Microsoft...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Softcard RAM Card, VideoTerm 80 Col., Softswitch, Osborne CF, IBM/HP user guide</td>
<td>$595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Videx VideoTerm 80 Col. Card</td>
<td>$245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Videx Keyboard Enhancer I (Drop-in)</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Videx Keyboard Enhancer II</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroSoft Softcard Premium System</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ATARI**

- **Hardware**
  - ATARI 410 Program Recorder                             | $79    |
  - ATARI 850 Disk Drive                                    | $419   |
  - ATARI 830 Modem                                         | $145   |
  - ATARI 826 80 Column Printer                             | $559   |
  - ATARI Joystick, 4x (Parl.)                              | $716   |
- **Software**
  - ATARI Pac Men                                          | $29.95 |
  - ATARI Star Raiders                                     | $29.95 |
  - ATARI NuStar Command                                   | $29.95 |
  - ATARI Asteroids                                        | $29.95 |
  - ATARI Centipede                                        | $29.95 |
  - ATARI Caverns of Mars                                   | $29.95 |

**OUADSOARD**

- QUADRAM, Inc.
  - Memory Expansion, Clock, Parallel, 11232 Int., ON ONE BOARD!
  - Quadboard w/64K Installed                             | $495   |
  - Quadboard w/128K Installed                             | $795   |

**IBM SOFTWARE**

- WordStar by MicroPro                                    | $299   |
- VisiCalc by Personal Software                           | $185   |

**Mountain Computer**

- CPS Multi-Function Card                                  | $169   |
- Music System (16 Voices)                                 | $269   |
- Expansion Channels (8 Slots)                             | $369   |
- Clock/Calendar Card                                      | $295   |
- A/D + D/A Interface                                      | $275   |
- Rampus + card                                            | $198   |
- Super Talker 50-200                                      | $149   |
- Keyboard Filter ROM for Rampus                           | $46    |
- Rom Writer card                                          | $149   |
- Rom Plus 208K add-on with (8/16K)                        | $169   |

**HEWLETT PACKARD**

- HP-41C                                                  | $149   |
- HP-41CV                                                 | $219   |
- HP-41 Card Reader                                       | $159   |
- HP-41 Optical Wand                                      | $99    |
- HP-41 Printer (64/248A)                                  | $295   |
- HP-IL Interface Card                                     | $99    |
- HP-IL Printer (2716A)                                    | $379   |
- HP-IL Printer (2716A)                                    | $379   |
- HP-IL Optilaser Cassette Drive                           | $419   |
- HP-IL Video Interface Module                            | $229   |

**AMDEK**

- Color I, 809                                           | $339   |
- Color II, 699                                          | $599   |
- Color III, 429                                         | $1099  |

**EPSON**

- MX-80                                                  | $429   |
- MX-80T                                                 | $519   |
- MX-100                                                 | $716   |

**NEC**

- 802 Impact Bel Matrix                                     | $489   |
- 3510 33 CPS Serial                                       | $1749  |
- 3530 33 CPS Centronics Par                             | $1749  |
- Bi-Directional Tractor (3500)                           | $2349  |
- 7710 55S CPS Serial                                     | $2349  |
- 7730 55 CPS Centronics Par                             | $2349  |
- Tractor for 7700 Series                                 | $229   |

- CENTRONICS
  - Centronics 738-1 Parallel                              | $299   |
  - Centronics 737-3 Serial                               | $299   |

**AMD**

- BCI 12"GR.                                               | $99    |
- Sanyo 5"GR.                                              | $199   |
- Sanyo 12"GR.                                             | $209   |

**ZENITH**

- ZYM-121 Green Phos. only                               | $119   |

**PRINTERS**

- Epson Smith-Corona Daisy Wheel                         | $429   |

**NEC MODEMS**

- Novation Novation Cat                                    | $129   |
- Novation CAT                                           | $149   |
- Novation 212                                           | $599   |
- Novation Apple Cat                                      | $310   |
- Hayes Micromodem II                                     | $79    |
- Smartmodem 300                                        | $219   |
- Smartmodem 1200                                        | $549   |
- Chronograph                                            | $199   |

**IBM**

- QUADBOARD by QUADRUM, Inc.                              |        |
- Memory Expansion, Clock, Parallel Interface, 232 Int., ON ONE BOARD!
- Quadboard w/64K Installed                               | $495   |
- Quadboard w/128K Installed                              | $795   |

**HEWLETT PACKARD**

- Franklin Ace-1000, $1049                                 |
- Franklin Ace-1000 w/Color, $1099                         |
- Franklin Ace-10 Disk Drive, $479                         |
- Franklin Ace-10 Add-On Drive, $379                       |

**MICROSCI**

- Apple II + Compatible Drive                             |
- Elite I Disk Drive                                      | $349   |
- Elite II Disk Drive                                     | $449   |
- Elite II Disk Drive Still                               | $549   |
- Elite Controller Card                                   | $99    |

**CORVUS SYSTEMS**

- Corvus Winchester 5 Meg. Disk, $2959                    |
- Corvus Winchester 10 Meg. Disk, $4795                   |
- Corvus Winchester 20 Meg. Disk, $565                    |
- Mirror Back-Up                                          | $99    |

**HEWLETT PACKARD**

- Commodore VIC-20, $169.95                              |
- Commodore Datassette, $59.00                           |
- Commodore Super Expander, $39.00                       |
- Commodore SK Memory, $52.00                            |
- Commodore VIC Avenger, $24.95                          |
- Commodore VIC Super Man, $24.95                        |
- Commodore VIC Impulse Lander, $24.95                   |

**CABLES**

- Parallel Printer Cables                                |

**COMPUTERS**

- Commodore VIC-20, $169.95                              |
- Commodore Datassette, $59.00                           |
- Commodore Super Expander, $39.00                       |
- Commodore SK Memory, $52.00                            |
- Commodore VIC Avenger, $24.95                          |
- Commodore VIC Super Man, $24.95                        |
- Commodore VIC Impulse Lander, $24.95                   |

**PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS**

- 315-478-6800                                          |        |
Hayden's Object Relocatable Code Assembler for Micros (ORCA™) gives you the kind of high-level support you'd only expect to find on a mainframe. Now you can develop sophisticated applications with the speed and ease of a high-level language, yet retain the control and efficiency that only assembly language can give.

The Assembler

Macro language features:
- Conditional assembly of source and macro files
- Separate source and macro files
- Nestable macros
- Parameter mid-string and string search functions
- Symbolic parameter assignment
- Numeric, string, and boolean type parameters
- Parameter subscriptsing
- Global communication between macros
- Macro expansion loop control
- Count, length and type parameter-attribute functions

Extensive Macro Libraries

Memory Constant Declarations:
- Integer
- Character
- Four-byte Integer
- Hexadecimal
- Floating Point

Relocatable object module generation
- Fast assembly directly to disk

Program segmentation:
- Selectively assemble individual subroutines
- Global and local scope of symbols

The Linker

- Produce executable binary files from relocatable object modules
- Link routines from library files
- Link subroutine re-assemblies
- Define a new origin for previously assembled code
- Invoke at assembly time or by command

- Subroutine libraries:
  - Floating point and double-precision routines
  - Transcendental functions
  - Hi- and lo-res graphics
  - Multiple-precision integer math
  - Input and output

The Editor

Co-resident screen editor:
- Global search and replace
- Block move
- Entry of non-keyboard characters

Supports lower case adapters and shift-key modification
- 80-column: horizontal scrolling with 40-column displays

The System

Monitor: transparent control of system from one command level

Extended Disk Commands:
- File copy
- File undelete
- Catalog sort
- Wildcard filenames
- Disk ZAP: Built-in disk sector editor
- Optimized DOS 3.3 compatible operating system
- Operating system interface:
  - Supports a variety of configurations
  - User-modifiable to allow linkage of custom drivers for peripherals

64k RAM supported, 48k required

All features are documented clearly and extensively. Source listings for the subroutine and macro libraries, as well as the operating system, are included.

ORCA. If you’re serious about developing 6502 software, it’s the one to have.

Available from your local dealer, or call 800-343-1118 (In MA call 617-937-0200)

ORCAM: 21609
Apple II disk, 48k, DOS 3.3
Two drives and 56k recommended

Introductory Price: $99.95

HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Table 2: The ten fastest and slowest systems of those tested with the Sieve of Eratosthenes prime-number program as listed in table 1. Again, execution time of the Sieve program should be regarded as only one of several considerations in choosing a particular language, operating system, or processor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Computer</th>
<th>Operating System</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Time (Seconds)</th>
<th>Contributor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM 3033</td>
<td></td>
<td>Assembly</td>
<td>0.0078</td>
<td>Andrew Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 3081</td>
<td></td>
<td>PUI</td>
<td>0.034</td>
<td>James Gerber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 3037</td>
<td></td>
<td>PUI</td>
<td>0.036</td>
<td>James Gerber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 3033</td>
<td></td>
<td>COBOL</td>
<td>0.082</td>
<td>James C. Fairfield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cray-1</td>
<td></td>
<td>FORTRAN</td>
<td>0.110</td>
<td>Kerry Chesbro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 4341</td>
<td></td>
<td>POS</td>
<td>0.135</td>
<td>James Gerber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 3033 AP</td>
<td></td>
<td>FORTRAN H</td>
<td>0.239</td>
<td>Gary Bickford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68000, 8 MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>Assembly</td>
<td>0.258</td>
<td>Richard Franke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Univac 1100/82</td>
<td>OS 1100</td>
<td>FORTRAN 77</td>
<td>0.49</td>
<td>Andoow Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP-85</td>
<td>BASIC</td>
<td></td>
<td>3084</td>
<td>Ronald B. Johnson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET</td>
<td>PET BASIC</td>
<td></td>
<td>3160</td>
<td>Raymond Mannarelli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>APL</td>
<td></td>
<td>3276</td>
<td>Alpa K. Mehta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI 89/4</td>
<td>Ti-BASIC</td>
<td></td>
<td>3960</td>
<td>Victor Dodler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-BB 2 MHz</td>
<td>BASIC</td>
<td></td>
<td>4100</td>
<td>Desmond J. Charron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6809</td>
<td>BASIC</td>
<td></td>
<td>4303</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>C (tiny-c)</td>
<td>4720</td>
<td>BYTE, Sept. 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRS-80 Mod III</td>
<td>TRSDOS</td>
<td>BASIC</td>
<td>4780</td>
<td>Matt Ewing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6809</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>RMCOBOL</td>
<td>5740</td>
<td>J. Stevens Blanchard</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 3: Performance of the Sieve of Eratosthenes prime-number program on several new Pascal and C compilers. Compilers are listed in order of execution speed. Memory used does not include the 8191-byte array but does include necessary library routines and p-code interpreters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pascal Compilers</th>
<th>Compiled Bytes</th>
<th>memory Used (bytes)</th>
<th>Compile Plus Load (seconds)</th>
<th>Execution Time (seconds)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UCSD Pascal, Softech, IV.03 with Z80 Native-Code Generator</td>
<td>442</td>
<td>18,874</td>
<td>87.9</td>
<td>19.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pascal/MT+, Digital Research, V5.5</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>3816</td>
<td>50.8</td>
<td>22.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pascal/Z, Ithaca Intersystems, V4.0</td>
<td>687</td>
<td>3645</td>
<td>75.0</td>
<td>31.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCSD Pascal, Softech, IV.03</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>18,669</td>
<td>46.7</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRT Pascal, JRT Systems, V2.0</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>22,008</td>
<td>34.5</td>
<td>383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pascal/MT + 86, Digital Research (8-MHz 8086)</td>
<td>301</td>
<td>11,129</td>
<td>50.2</td>
<td>4.76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C Compilers

| C/80, Software Toolworks, V2.0 | 279 | 3106 | 37.2 | 25.4 |
| C, Whitesmiths Ltd., V2.1 | 322 | 12,018 | 310 | 25.5 |
| Aztec C, Manx Software, V1.04 | 355 | 8515 | 86.2 | 32.9 |
| C, Supersoft Inc., V1.1.0 | 394 | 17,729 | 84.7 | 34.1 |
| C, Telecon Systems | 382 | 5751 | 201 | 37.9 |
| BDS C, BD Software, V1.46 (with -e and -o options) | 311 | 3701 | 20.7 | 39.9 |
| Q/C, Quality Computer Systems, V2.0b | 354 | 3839 | 20.9 | 24.7 |
| C, Infosoft Systems, V2.03 | 361 | 3310 | 49 | 48.8 |
| CW/C, The Code Works, V1.0 | 410 | 8655 | 96 | 50.8 |
| C86, Computer Innovations, V1.29B (8-MHz 8086) | 399 | 1833 | 71 | 53.2 |

Table 4: Performance of the Sieve of Eratosthenes prime-number program on various C compilers using optimized data allocation. As in table 3, compilers are listed in order of execution speed, and memory used does not include the 8191-byte array but does include the necessary library routines.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C Compilers</th>
<th>Compiled Bytes</th>
<th>Memory Used (bytes)</th>
<th>Compile Plus Load (seconds)</th>
<th>Execution Time (seconds)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BDS C, BD Software, V1.46</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>3664</td>
<td>20.7</td>
<td>15.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C, Whitesmiths Ltd., V2.1</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>11,913</td>
<td>310</td>
<td>15.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztec C, Manx Software, V1.04</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>8379</td>
<td>86.2</td>
<td>20.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C/80, Software Toolworks, V2.0</td>
<td>239</td>
<td>3066</td>
<td>37.2</td>
<td>25.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q/C, Quality Computer Systems, V2.0b</td>
<td>253</td>
<td>3208</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>26.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C, Telecon Systems</td>
<td>253</td>
<td>5622</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>27.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C, Infosoft Systems, V2.03</td>
<td>279</td>
<td>8524</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>27.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CW/C, The Code Works, V1.0</td>
<td>301</td>
<td>1735</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>30.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C, Supersoft Inc., V1.1.0</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>17,895</td>
<td>84.7</td>
<td>30.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C86, Computer Innovations, V1.29B (8-MHz 8086)</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>4097</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>7.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OEMs:
Now you have a choice. Which do you prefer?
Bar heights show projected Requirements for 12 weeks; white line indicates normal delivery cycle.

Light blue bars depict Inventory on Order: Vividly.

Red bar shows Inventory Outages in fourth and ninth weeks. An immediate phone order covers short-term outages.

Green bars show Inventory on Hand: Clearly. Quickly.

Light blue border denotes purchase orders, prompts operator to update records.

Projected Requirements for any specific week are hidden in a column of numbers.

On Hand inventory is difficult to relate to Requirements.

To get quantity On Order, numbers from two display screens must be added since delivery listings use all available lines.

To find which weeks Outages occur, you must read across the entire screen.

How long did it take to get the full picture?

The colorful alternative—Intecolor 2405. Color graphics convey huge amounts of data with almost instant comprehension. Color graphic information is interesting, inviting to the eye, quickly digested by the mind. Intelligent Systems' new Intecolor 2405 delivers all these powerful advantages.

Truly affordable, ANSI 3.64 color graphics. The Intecolor 2405 is the most affordable ANSI 3.64 compatible color terminal available. Anywhere. It's easily integrated in ANSI 3.64 environments. Plus, the 2405 is price competitive with monochrome. (See our price matching offer below.)

System compatibility. The 2405 is the ideal replacement or add-on terminal. Highly compatible with the VT100 and numerous other ANSI 3.64 terminals. The 2405 also has a VT52 mode, and can emulate many ASCII terminals. Plus, we will assist you in application design to bring the productivity of color graphics to your customers.


Feature Highlights. 8 foreground & 8 background colors | Terminal-based vector graphics | 36 Function key definitions, 36 more optional | 50 to 19,200 baud data transmission | ANSI 3.64 communications protocol | English-language menu setup mode | Non-volatile CMOS RAM memory | Detachable keyboard available soon

Special Offer: Buy an evaluation unit for the same price you paid for monochrome!

Yes, I want more information. Our most important application is:

We used ________ (Qty) terminals last year. Mfr./model

We would use color terminals if

Name __________________________ Title __________________________

Company ______________________ Phone ______________________

Address ______________________

City __________________________ State ______ Zip ________

Intelligent Systems

AFFORDABLE COLOR GRAPHICS

225 Technology Park/Atlanta Norcross, GA 30092

404/449-2981 TWX 810-766-1581
Listing 10: The improved prime-number program in C.

/* Improved Sieve Program in C */
#define true 1
#define false 0
#define size 8190
#define maxi 127
/* maxi is sqrt(2*size) */
char flags[size + 1];
int i,k,prime,count,iter,strikout;
main()
{
    printf("10 iterations\n"); 
    for(iter = 1; iter <= 10; iter ++) 
    {
        strikout = true;
        count=0;
        for(i = 0; i <= size; i++) flags[i] = true;
        for(i = 1; i < size; i++)
        {
            if(flags[i])
            {
                prime = i + i + 3;  
                printf("%d",prime); */
                count++;
                if(strikout)
                {
                    if (prime > maxi)
                        strikout = false;
                    else
                        for(k = i + prime; k <= size; k += prime)
                            flags[k] = false;
                }
            }
        }
    }
    printf("\n%d is largest of %d primes.\n",prime,count);
}

Listing 11: A further improved Sieve program in C. This program saves time by blanking out multiples of primes starting at the square of the prime rather than at the prime times 3. Unlike the other programs, this program uses multiplication.

/* A C version of the Sieve program as suggested by KNUTH */
/* (uses a multiply, though) */
#define true 1
#define false 0
#define size 8190
char flags[size + 1];
int i,k,prime,count,iter,strikout;
main()
{
    printf("10 iterations\n"); 
    for(iter = 1; iter <= 10; iter ++) 
    {
        strikout = true;
        count=0;
        for(i = 0; i <= size; i++) flags[i] = true;
        for(i = 1; i < size; i++)
        {
            if(flags[i])
            {
                prime = i + i + 1;
                printf("%d",prime); */
                count++;
                if(strikout)
                {
                    if((prime*prime)-1) < size)
                        flags[k] = false;
                    else
                        for(k = i + prime; k <= size; k += prime)
                            flags[k] = false;
                }
            }
        }
    }
    printf("\n%d is largest of %d primes.\n",prime,count);
}

A Better Algorithm
Two readers, Charles Marcus and Dwight Divine III, have pointed out to us that the algorithm used in the first article can be improved a bit. By the time the program has looped 63 times (producing the prime number 127) all of the nonprime numbers less than 16,381 will have been flagged at least once, and the remaining loops will redundantly flag nonprimes yet again. Listing 10 gives a program in C that avoids this problem by setting a flag after reaching 127 so that nonprime flagging is not done after this time. It runs about 26 percent faster for an array size of 8191 and would be even faster with larger arrays.

Can we do better yet? Definitely! Marcus also noted that although Eratosthenes was recognized by his contemporaries as a man of great distinction in all branches of knowledge, in each subject he fell just short of the highest place. And so it is that Professor Donald E. Knuth suggests to his students in an exercise in volume two of The Art of Computer Programming (see references) that the blanking of nonprimes begin with the square of the prime rather than prime times 3. The C program in listing 11 provides this optimization but uses multiplication. This algorithm runs in 15.2 seconds in BDS C. A similar program in Microsoft FORTRAN requires 11.9 seconds. It can also be done without multiplication, as shown in a program (in FORTRAN) contributed by Mr. Marcus (listing 12). This algorithm runs in 12.9 seconds in both BDS C and Microsoft FORTRAN.

Can we improve it further? Marcus points out that a great deal of work has been done in devising linear algorithms for the sieve problem whereby each nonprime is removed only once. If this can be done without multiplication, significant improvement in execution time could be achieved. If you find a way, let us know.

Machine Code versus P-Code
It should be noted that two of the Pascal compilers we concentrated on produce object code and two produce p-code (pseudocode), which is then interpreted, usually at a slower
We pay UPS shipping charges on prepaid orders.
Listing 12: An improved Sieve program in FORTRAN written by Charles Marcus. This program saves time by blanking out multiples of primes starting at the square of the prime and does not use multiplication.

```
integer size, prime, count
logical flags(8191), last
data size /8191/
write(1,10)
10 format (' 100 iterations')
do 20 iter = 1, 100
  count = 0
  do 30 i = 1, size
    flags(i) = .true.
    k = 4
    last = .false.
    do 40 i = 1, size
      if (.not. flags(i)) go to 50
      count = count + 1
      prime = i + i + 1
      k = k + i + i + i + i + 4
      if (last) go to 40
      if (k > size) last = .true.
        continue
      50 count
    40 continue
write(1,111) prime
111 format (lx, i6) Another Benchmark
if (last) go to 40
Since the Eratosthenes Sieve program does a lot of looping and array subscripting and is thus biased strongly toward machine-code compilers, we decided to compare the Pascal and C compilers on another program that does a lot of file reading and writing and simple string processing. This second program is an elementary wire-list program, which we speed for this type of program. Both techniques have their place. P-code allows sophisticated features such as true dynamic storage, unrestricted recursion, and easier implementation on a variety of hardware but at the expense of speed for most problems. Softech Microsystems’ Z80 Native Code Generator attempts a marriage of both methods. It processes a .CODE file from the p-code compiler, producing a second .CODE file that contains Z80 machine code wherever feasible. It increased the execution speed for the prime program by a factor of nearly eight if range checking was turned off.

Another Benchmark
Since the Eratosthenes Sieve program does a lot of looping and array subscripting and is thus biased strongly toward machine-code compilers, we decided to compare the Pascal and C compilers on another program that does a lot of file reading and writing and simple string processing. This second program is an elementary wire-list program, which we speed for this type of program. Both techniques have their place. P-code allows sophisticated features such as true dynamic storage, unrestricted recursion, and easier implementation on a variety of hardware but at the expense of speed for most problems. Softech Microsystems’ Z80 Native Code Generator attempts a marriage of both methods. It processes a .CODE file from the p-code compiler, producing a second .CODE file that contains Z80 machine code wherever feasible. It increased the execution speed for the prime program by a factor of nearly eight if range checking was turned off.

Another Benchmark
Since the Eratosthenes Sieve program does a lot of looping and array subscripting and is thus biased strongly toward machine-code compilers, we decided to compare the Pascal and C compilers on another program that does a lot of file reading and writing and simple string processing. This second program is an elementary wire-list program, which we speed for this type of program. Both techniques have their place. P-code allows sophisticated features such as true dynamic storage, unrestricted recursion, and easier implementation on a variety of hardware but at the expense of speed for most problems. Softech Microsystems’ Z80 Native Code Generator attempts a marriage of both methods. It processes a .CODE file from the p-code compiler, producing a second .CODE file that contains Z80 machine code wherever feasible. It increased the execution speed for the prime program by a factor of nearly eight if range checking was turned off.

Another Benchmark
Since the Eratosthenes Sieve program does a lot of looping and array subscripting and is thus biased strongly toward machine-code compilers, we decided to compare the Pascal and C compilers on another program that does a lot of file reading and writing and simple string processing. This second program is an elementary wire-list program, which we speed for this type of program. Both techniques have their place. P-code allows sophisticated features such as true dynamic storage, unrestricted recursion, and easier implementation on a variety of hardware but at the expense of speed for most problems. Softech Microsystems’ Z80 Native Code Generator attempts a marriage of both methods. It processes a .CODE file from the p-code compiler, producing a second .CODE file that contains Z80 machine code wherever feasible. It increased the execution speed for the prime program by a factor of nearly eight if range checking was turned off.

Another Benchmark
Since the Eratosthenes Sieve program does a lot of looping and array subscripting and is thus biased strongly toward machine-code compilers, we decided to compare the Pascal and C compilers on another program that does a lot of file reading and writing and simple string processing. This second program is an elementary wire-list program, which we speed for this type of program. Both techniques have their place. P-code allows sophisticated features such as true dynamic storage, unrestricted recursion, and easier implementation on a variety of hardware but at the expense of speed for most problems. Softech Microsystems’ Z80 Native Code Generator attempts a marriage of both methods. It processes a .CODE file from the p-code compiler, producing a second .CODE file that contains Z80 machine code wherever feasible. It increased the execution speed for the prime program by a factor of nearly eight if range checking was turned off.

Another Benchmark
Since the Eratosthenes Sieve program does a lot of looping and array subscripting and is thus biased strongly toward machine-code compilers, we decided to compare the Pascal and C compilers on another program that does a lot of file reading and writing and simple string processing. This second program is an elementary wire-list program, which we speed for this type of program. Both techniques have their place. P-code allows sophisticated features such as true dynamic storage, unrestricted recursion, and easier implementation on a variety of hardware but at the expense of speed for most problems. Softech Microsystems’ Z80 Native Code Generator attempts a marriage of both methods. It processes a .CODE file from the p-code compiler, producing a second .CODE file that contains Z80 machine code wherever feasible. It increased the execution speed for the prime program by a factor of nearly eight if range checking was turned off.

Another Benchmark
Since the Eratosthenes Sieve program does a lot of looping and array subscripting and is thus biased strongly toward machine-code compilers, we decided to compare the Pascal and C compilers on another program that does a lot of file reading and writing and simple string processing. This second program is an elementary wire-list program, which we speed for this type of program. Both techniques have their place. P-code allows sophisticated features such as true dynamic storage, unrestricted recursion, and easier implementation on a variety of hardware but at the expense of speed for most problems. Softech Microsystems’ Z80 Native Code Generator attempts a marriage of both methods. It processes a .CODE file from the p-code compiler, producing a second .CODE file that contains Z80 machine code wherever feasible. It increased the execution speed for the prime program by a factor of nearly eight if range checking was turned off.

Another Benchmark
Since the Eratosthenes Sieve program does a lot of looping and array subscripting and is thus biased strongly toward machine-code compilers, we decided to compare the Pascal and C compilers on another program that does a lot of file reading and writing and simple string processing. This second program is an elementary wire-list program, which we speed for this type of program. Both techniques have their place. P-code allows sophisticated features such as true dynamic storage, unrestricted recursion, and easier implementation on a variety of hardware but at the expense of speed for most problems. Softech Microsystems’ Z80 Native Code Generator attempts a marriage of both methods. It processes a .CODE file from the p-code compiler, producing a second .CODE file that contains Z80 machine code wherever feasible. It increased the execution speed for the prime program by a factor of nearly eight if range checking was turned off.

Another Benchmark
Since the Eratosthenes Sieve program does a lot of looping and array subscripting and is thus biased strongly toward machine-code compilers, we decided to compare the Pascal and C compilers on another program that does a lot of file reading and writing and simple string processing. This second program is an elementary wire-list program, which we speed for this type of program. Both techniques have their place. P-code allows sophisticated features such as true dynamic storage, unrestricted recursion, and easier implementation on a variety of hardware but at the expense of speed for most problems. Softech Microsystems’ Z80 Native Code Generator attempts a marriage of both methods. It processes a .CODE file from the p-code compiler, producing a second .CODE file that contains Z80 machine code wherever feasible. It increased the execution speed for the prime program by a factor of nearly eight if range checking was turned off.

Another Benchmark
Since the Eratosthenes Sieve program does a lot of looping and array subscripting and is thus biased strongly toward machine-code compilers, we decided to compare the Pascal and C compilers on another program that does a lot of file reading and writing and simple string processing. This second program is an elementary wire-list program, which we speed for this type of program. Both techniques have their place. P-code allows sophisticated features such as true dynamic storage, unrestricted recursion, and easier implementation on a variety of hardware but at the expense of speed for most problems. Softech Microsystems’ Z80 Native Code Generator attempts a marriage of both methods. It processes a .CODE file from the p-code compiler, producing a second .CODE file that contains Z80 machine code wherever feasible. It increased the execution speed for the prime program by a factor of nearly eight if range checking was turned off.
$1995

TELEVIDEO

Now backed locally by T.W. Built-in CRT, detachable keyboard and dual RGBPs w/150K formatted capacity. 64K CP/M and more. Special Televedio 2219 w/Wordstar TM and ColcStor TM w/system

ALTOS

Our tech's favorite systems. From the lowest priced to our systems with either 2 or 4 MB, storage. 40MB, 64-bit 16

ZENITH

bit systems. Add terminals, printers, and software and we can fully rest and configure your system at low prices. Back nationwide by Moore Systems Service

SERIES 5-15D
Series 5-60
Series 5-90
Series 6-00
Series 6-10
Series 6-12
Series 6-60
Series 6-64
Series 6-80
Series 6-84
Series 6-85
Series 6-100
Series 6-120
Series 6-140
Series 6-160
Series 6-180
Series 6-200

SANYO PLUS

The best deal in a dual drive 64K Z-80 system, now only $1995. We thoroughly integrate and test each system and warranty each Sanyo Plus for 90 days.

The Sanyo Plus consists of a Sanyo MBC-1000 computer with a built-in 12" highres.

NORTHSTAR

green phosphor 25x80 display. The detached keyboard features 5 special function keys and a 10-key pad. The Sanyo Plus comes complete with a parallel printer port. a serial communications port and room for three additional cards.

Plus we've added a second drive to give you a total formatted disk capacity of 624K.

TERMINALS

IBM-PC Compatible


Prices now include free 45 hour burn and test and our own 90 day warranty. Plus we Include G6/M free with each dual floppy system. Advantages (with supply limited). Call for prices on competitive software and hardware.

PRINTERES

Integrating and rest each system and warranty each Sonya Plus for 90 days.

PLUS we Include CP/M® free with each system. Include 90 day warranty (with supply limited). Call for prices.

Scottsdale Systems, Ltd.
617 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite B, Scottsdale, Arizona 85257
(602) 941-5856

CLOSED DECEMBER 18 - JANUARY 2, 1983

Happy Holidays!

INTEGRATION: Prices listed are for new equipment in factory sealed boxes with manufacturer's warranty. We will preset your equipment, install your system, configure your software, provide special cables, etc. for an additional charge. Call for prices.

ORDERING: MAIL ORDER ONLY. Prices listed are for cash. No C.O.D.'s. We sell on a net 20 basis to Fortune 500 Companies and Universities. Charge cards add 3%. Prices subject to change, and product subject to availability. AZ residents add 5%. Personal checks take up to 2 weeks to clear. Up to 20% restocking fee for returned merchandise. Shipping extra - products are F.O.B. point of shipment. CP/M and MP/More are registered trademarks of Digital Research.

SOFTWARE: We sell all popular CP/M® programs at discount. Software sold only with systems not warranted for suitability.

I/O DEVICES

DASYWRTITER 2000

The best price/quality in letter quality printers, 4C, CP1, 68k buffer. 8 protocols, graphics modes, 4 interfaces and, Sub and Superscript, Proportional Spacing, and much more. Uses std. Ribbons.

$1019
## OMEGA SALE PRICED PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Diablo 620</td>
<td>$1,259.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS Prism 132 (Color) w/ Access</td>
<td>$1,559.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Itoh ProWriter 8510 AP</td>
<td>$459.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 3510 SpinWriter</td>
<td>$1,499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 3550 (IBM)</td>
<td>$1,995.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKI Data Microline 83A Printer</td>
<td>$679.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MODEMS ON SALE THIS MONTH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Micromodem II (Apple II)</td>
<td>$289.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Smartmodem 300 Baud</td>
<td>$230.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signalman Modem (Atari 850)</td>
<td>$85.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signalman Modem (IBM PC)</td>
<td>$159.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## BIG SAVINGS ON ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MicroSoft Softcard Premium System</td>
<td>$579.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroSoft 64K Ramcard for IBM</td>
<td>$269.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange Micro Grappler+</td>
<td>$120.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rana Elite I w/ Controller</td>
<td>$439.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MONITOR BARGAINS FROM OMEGA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amdek Video 300 Monitor</td>
<td>$139.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amdek Color III-RGB Monitor</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrohome 13&quot; RGB High Res.</td>
<td>$649.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC JB1201M(A) 12&quot; Green Monitor</td>
<td>$169.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USI P-2 12&quot; Green Monitor</td>
<td>$159.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USI P-3 12&quot; Amber Monitor</td>
<td>$175.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## UNADVERTISEMENT SPECIALS ON

- **COMREX**
- **EPSON**
- **ALTOS**
- **SMITH CORONA**

All Equipment Factory Fresh w/ MFT Warranty

Prices Do Not Include Shipping Charges

Mass. Residents Add 5% Sales Tax

**ACCESSORIES & SUPPLIES**

OMEGA Has A Complete Line of Accessories & Supplies for the Apple II and many other Popular Computers by manufacturers like:

- D.C. Hyes
- Microsoft
- Tymac
- M & R Enterprises
- Mountain Computers
- Kensington Microware
- Practical Peripherals
- T.G. Products
- Videx

**SOFTWARE**

OMEGA Carries Software by the following companies:

- American Business Systems
- Ashton Tote
- Dokin 5
- Innovative Software
- Microsoft
- Sorcim
- Stoneware
- Visicorp

**MAGNETIC MEDIA**

OMEGA Stocks Diskettes by:

- Dyson
- Elephant
- Maxell
- Verbatim

**CUSTOMER PICKUP NOW AVAILABLE**

At Our NEW Location...

334 R Cambridge St., Burlington, Mass.

(617) 229-6464

**CALL TOLL FREE**

1-800-343-0873

Call Toll Free for Ordering, All Others Call (617) 229-6464

**CHARGE IT!**

MasterCard / Visa

Welcome at No Extra Charge

**PRICES, SPECIFICATIONS AND AVAILABILITY OF ADVERTISED MERCHANDISE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

**OMEGA SALES COMPANY**

334 R CAMBRIDGE STREET, BURLINGTON, MA. 01803

310 BYTE January 1983

Circle 301 on inquiry card.
originally presented in an article in *Microsystems* (Jan/Feb 1982, page 66), titled "Use Your Computer to Build a Computer."

The purpose of this program is to prepare a list of wires to connect the pins of the integrated circuit chips and components of a given circuit. To do this, the program takes as input a list of the pin numbers and corresponding signal names for each component of the circuit. The program's output, after it is sorted, is a list in which all of the pins with the same signal name are grouped together. This grouping makes it very easy for a technician to connect these pins, whether by wire-wrap or printed-circuit board.

Listings 13 and 14 present the program in Pascal and C. The input file used for the comparisons is the coded schematic for a Z80 processor board. (A copy of the input file is available from the authors on 8-inch CP/M disk for $5 in case you need it for comparisons with other languages or hardware.)

Performance of this program depends very much on the specific implementation of the run-time interface to the operating system. Buffer sizes and blocking procedure are strong influences, and so is any existing fragmentation of the file system. We ran each test on a "clean" disk so that seek-time differences would be minimal. Some changes from the listings had to be made for some of the compilers. Transporting the program to the different C environments was relatively easy. Implementing the Pascal program was considerably more difficult because of differences in string abilities and the widely differing file input/output (I/O) procedures. We have probably not taken best advantage of every language's I/O possibilities, and we did not attempt to write the Pascal program in adherence to "standard" Pascal, which has no strings, because all the compilers tested have some type of strings available. The results of our testing are given in table 5 (on page 323).

**Opinions and Impressions**

This article is not intended to be a technical discussion on the differences between the languages. It is intended to promote a better understanding of these languages and to encourage the use of them in computer-aided design. As such, the authors believe that this program is a valuable tool for any technician involved in the design and manufacturing of electronic circuits.

**Listing 13: The wire-list program in Pascal.**

```pascal
program wirelist;

Program to process a CP/M file in the form:

```
.SOCKET =ICTYPE
PIN-NO SIGNAL, PIN-NO SIGNAL,
PIN-NO SIGNAL, ETC
```

The program asks the input file name. It then asks for an output base file name, and produces 3 output files, named BASE.ERR, BASE.IC, and BASE.PAR, containing error messages, parts list, and parsed signal-pin list, respectively. The .PAR file, when sorted into alphabetical order, becomes a network list which is useful for wire-wrap, PC layout, error checking, and documentation.

```pascal
var
  error : boolean;
  result : integer;
  inname, outname : string;
  infile : text;
  erinfile : text;
  icfile : text;
  parsefile : text;
  linenum : integer;
  term : char;
  word : string;
  socket, ics, pinname : string;

procedure initfiles;
  var
dummy : string;
begin
  write('Input file name? '); 
  readln(inname); 
  assign(infile,inname); 
  reset(infile); 
  writeln; 
  write(' Base name of output files: ' );
  readln(outname); 
  assign(errfile,concat(outname,'.ERR')); 
  rewrite(errfile); 
  assign(icfile,concat(outname,'.IC')); 
  rewrite(icfile); 
  assign(parsefile,concat(outname,'.PAR')); 
  rewrite(parsefile); 
end;

procedure check for eoln;
  if eoln(infile) then 
  linenum := linenum + 1; 
end;

function start of word(c:char) :boolean;
begin
  if (c = chr(13)) or (c = chr(9)) or (c = ' ') then 
  start of word := false { not start of word } 
else 
  start of word := true; { it is start of word }
end;

function end of word(c:char) :boolean;
begin
  if (c = chr(13)) or (c = ' ') or (c = chr(9)) or (c = ',') then 
  end of word := true; { it is end of word }
else 
  end of word := false; { not end of word } 
end;

{ gets next word into global string word }
function getword:char;
var
  i : integer;
begin
  while (not start_of_word(infile)) and (not eof(infile)) do
    begin 
Listing 13 continued on page 314
```
Commitment: 1. To pledge or promise to do something.
2. Committal based on trust and confidence.

S.D. Systems commitment to high technology continues:
1. Industry standard S-100 modules.
2. Enhanced modular features to ease system integration.
3. CP/M, MP/M, OASIS and TURBO-DOS compatible SOFTWARE.
4. ULTRA FAST CP/M "3.0" OPERATING SYSTEM WITH EXTENDED UTILITIES AVAILABLE NOW!
   - New "XSUB" Features
   - MP/M II File Size Characteristics
   - Supports Multiple Memory Banks
S-100 Modular Products

SBC-200
The SBC-200, an advanced single board computer using the Z80A, is among the most powerful CPU cards available.

Versafloppy II
Enhanced Flexible Disk Drive Controller
The Versafloppy II is a state-of-the-art flexible disk drive controller. It can interface with the most widely used drives in the field and handle any four drives simultaneously. Possible combinations are many, including:
- 5½" single-sided density
- 8" single-sided double density
- 8" double-sided single density

ExpandoRAM II and III
Our ExpandoRAM offers state-of-the-art dynamic Random Access Memory from 16K to 256K and operates on the industry standard S-100 bus. Using the ExpandoRAM, you can operate up to eight boards on the same bus. True Software bank select and page mode features allow the servicing of multiple users without RAM interference, so you can keep your system speed up. Invisible refresh and synchronization with wait states ensure fast processing.

The ExpandoRAM is compatible with most S-100 Z80A CPUs. Combine the ExpandoRAM with other SDSYSTEMS boards and you have a totally integrated system with exceptional capabilities.

VDB-8024
On-Board Z80A Microprocessor SDSYSTEMS
VDB-8024 is a state-of-the-art video display driver board operating on the industry standard S-100 bus and incorporating all the capabilities of a stand-alone terminal. The on-board Z80A microprocessor allows control of all video functions without interfering with the CPU board (The SBC-200). More speed. More efficiency.

The CRT-5037 Video Timer and Controller used with the Z80A provides a glitch free display so it’s easier for your operators to read.

Required on-board EPROM supplies all software control.

MPC-4
Multi-port Communicator with Four Serial Ports
The MPC-4 is an S-100 bus, Z80A controlled, intelligent multi-port communications board. Its state-of-the-art design allows up to 15 MPC-4s to be addressed from one bus. For you, this means that your system can grow as your needs increase.

Four buffered RS-232 serial I/O channels allow for both multi-user and communications applications. And on-board static RAM allows for basic multi-task applications and can be expanded to 2K RAM through two 24 pin sockets.

The on-board Z80A acts as your traffic controller and prevents interference to the host CPU. Faster response times are the result. In addition, you can use the 2K PROM (expandable to 4K) to program the system for variable protocols and terminals.

The MPC-4 offers you flexibility and expandability for system growth as you need it.

CP/M 3•0
Compatible...
Available NOW!
Circle 487 on Inquiry card.

!!!!FANTASTIC PRICES!!!!
FROM DIGITAL DIMENSIONS

OKIDATA
ML-80 ................................ $339
ML-82A ................................ $425
*ML-83A ................................ $709
*ML-84(parallel) .............. $1,024
*ML-84(serial) ............... $1,149
*Includes Tractor Feed

OKIDATA
ML-82A ................................ $435
ML-83A ................................ $709
ML-84(parallel) .............. $1,024
ML-84(serial) ............... $1,149
*Includes Tractor Feed

ANADEX DP8000 ................. $749
ANADEX DP9500/9501 ......... $1,279
ANADEX 9500A/9501A ......... $1,359
ANADEX DP9000/9001 ........ $1,209
ANADEX DP9620A ............. $1,499

SCM-TP I .............................. $649
120 word/min Daisy Wheel, 10 or 12 pitch, serial or parallel interlace

DAISYWRITER 2000 ....... $1,015
Bidirectional 40cps, 48k buffer, Centronics, 488, RS232, & C. Loop included.

IDS
PRISM 80 ...................... $1,219
Includes sprint mode, dot plot and cut sheet guide
PRISM 122 ..................... $1,649
Includes all of above and 4-color graphics

C·ITOH
Prowriter (Parallel) ........ $479
Prowriter (Serial) ........... $619
Prowriter 2 (Parallel) ..... $709
Prowriter 2 (Serial) ....... $759
Starwriter F10 ............... $1,449
Printmaster F-10 ........... $1,699

FRANKLIN ACE 1000 ........ $1,849
Includes 64k memory, 5½" disk, and 12" monitor.

E·Z COLOR board .............. $230.00
For the Apple II or Apple II Plus. 16-Color, 256 x 192 resolution. Requires 3.3 DOS. Includes demo software and E·Z COLOR Editor.

E·Z COLOR board for S100 Systems ................................... CALL
E·Z COLOR board for TRS-80 ............... CALL

INTEX TALK text-to-speech synthesizer. Serial or parallel interface included ........................................ $280


Quedram Quedboard w/128k .......... $519
Quedram Quedboard w/192k .......... $909
Quedram Quedboard w/256k .......... $989

DIGITAL DIMENSIONS
190 Chapel Rd, Manchester, CT 06040
1-800-243-5222 — Orders Only
Orders & Info Call — 203-849-3611
MC/VISA welcome. Allow 2-3 weeks for checks. COD ok. All prices include UPS ground freight in U.S. All orders shipped w/24 hrs. CT residents add 7 1/2% sales tax. CPM is T.M. of Digital Research. Prices subject to change without notice.

Listing 13 continued:

check for_eoln;
get(infile);
if eof(infile) then
  getword := chr(0)
  return end-of-file
else
  begin
    i := 1;
    repeat
      word[i] := infile;
      i := i + 1;
    get(infile);
    check for_eoln;
    until (end_of_word(infile)) or (eof(infile));
    if eof(infile) then
      getword := chr(0)
    else if eoln(infile) then
      getword := chr(13)
    end;
    process_pin;
  end;
end;

begin (* main program *)
linenum := 1;
error := FALSE;
while term <> chr(0) do
begin
  repeat
    term := getword;
    until word[1] = '.';
    socket := word;
    ics := word;
    term := getword;
    while (not error) and (term <> chr(0)) do
begin
  if word[1] = '=' then
    begin
      ics := concat(ics,word) add IC to socket string
    end
  else if word[1] = '.' then
    begin
      socket := word;
      writeln(icsfile,ics);
      ics := word;
      if error then begin
        writeln("Error on line ", linenum);
        writeln(errfile,"Error on line ",linenum);
        error := false;
      end;
      process_pin;
      if term <> chr(0) then term := getword;
    end;
  end;
end;
}

Listing 13 continued on page 316
KAYPRO II PORTABLE COMPUTER
by KayComp:
Perfect for the Student. Only 26 lb., beats the competition on every count:
• 80 col., 24 lines on 9" screen (no need to split lines)
• More free software included: PerfectWriter, Perfect Speller, Perfect File, Perfect Calc, special sheet: Profit Plan finance forecasting, CP/M, BASIC, 8, 64K
• Steel case: lightweight, durable, radiation shielding
List $1955 $ CALL for availability!

MICRO-DECISION by Morrow Decorations:
Perfect desk-top computer.
• 2-SD, 1 floppy standard, 2 optional, Optional terminal, or use your own.
• CP/M with user friendly "shell".
• WordStar, Spellchecker, Spreadsheet, Microsoft Basic-80 & BASIC
List $1795 to $1790, Limited Quantity $ CALL for availability!

3 GRAPHIC SYSTEMS:

ZENITH Z-100:
Advanced color graphics under CP/M. 16 bit (8086) & 8-bit (8088) 256K RAM, expandable to 758K (Expand to 512K for only $160). Runs most IBM PC-software and CP/M. 3 configurations, 120 day on-site warranty. List $3245-4099 $ CALL

IMB/APPLE PRODUCTS:
A MDEK 3" MICRO-FLOPPY SYSTEM: Dual drives. 3M total storage. Micro-diskette fits in shirt pocket! List $999 $ CALL

CORONA HARD DISK:
5M for IBM $ CALL
6M for IBM $ CALL
For APPLE/FRANKLIN $ CALL
For APPLE/FRANKLIN $ CALL

QUADBOARD from Quadtex:
QUAD51 - 64K, section port $ CALL
QUAD50 - 256K section port $ CALL
QUADSTAR: clock, section, parallel - $249
QUADSCREEN Super Monitor 165 col x 66 line $ CALL
QUADCOLOR: Improve IBM color $ CALL

BARDING Hard disks $ CALL
TYMAC printer adapter $ CALL

AMDEK Digital Plotter: 4-color, Rotated List $649 $ CALL

TVideo

TELEVIDEO 1602G:
Superior graphics computer just released. 244,274 pixels, zoom pan, rubberband! 16 bit (8086), 128K/256K hardware arithmetic option. Networking capability. 2 Foppies 700K CP/M 86 v/disk. Pons. Graphics Language. List $4495 $ CALL

TELEVIDEO 1602GH:
Similar but 10M Hard Disk. List $6995 $ CALL

NORTHSTAR ADVANTAGE:
High resolution graphics under BASIC 250A (4MHz). 16 bit (8086) upgrade only $499, 64K, 2 Foppies, 720K Hard Disk 5M. List $3595/4999 $ CALL

Graphics Peripherals: IDS PRISM COLOR PRINTER 200 CPSS, high res. graphics List $1995 $ CALL

AMDEK Digital Plotter. 4-color, Rotated List $649 $ CALL

for Introductory to ORDER DESK: OPEN 24 Hours 1-(800)-845-5555 CA, AK, HI call (714) 781-6566; Tele: 472-0127 ATTEN: EMD TECHNICAL INQUIRIES: (714) 783-1363 BANK REFERENCE: BARCLAYS BANK OF CALIFORNIA (213) 292-7244 VISA MASTERCHARGE

For orders mailed, please add 3% charge for handling charge.

For orders mailed, please add 3% charge for handling charge.

IBM's 8088 8-bit processors, 128K/256K RAM, expandable to 512K (Expand to 256K for only $160). Runs most IBM PC-software and CP/M. 3 configurations, 120 day on-site warranty. List $3245-4099 $ CALL

Interfaces & Modes, Etc.

Hixey Modem: SmartModem 500 $214
SmartModem 1500 $223
SmartModem II $259
SmartModem 1000 $289
VENTEL RS-232 modem $163
56K A/FAX printer buffer $139
INTERFACE/FAX fits 3M by the very best $239
56K/600 all (10/100) $21
8" mon. (80/64) $27

Call for savings on ribbons, supplies, furniture.

Additional dot-matrix printers:
NEC M-228A (par only) $269
NEC M-300B (par only) $269
Oki data 840-120 (par only) $194

eLetter-quality printers:
NEC 31510 (par only) $350
NEC 3305 (par only) $269

ADDITIONAL COMPUTERS:

NORTHSTAR ADVANTAGE:
High resolution graphics under BASIC 250A (4MHz). 16 bit (8086) upgrade only $499, 64K, 2 Foppies, 720K Hard Disk 5M. List $3595/4999 $ CALL

Graphics Peripherals: IDS PRISM COLOR PRINTER 200 CPSS, high res. graphics List $1995 $ CALL

AMDEK Digital Plotter. 4-color, Rotated List $649 $ CALL

for Introductory to ORDER DESK: OPEN 24 Hours 1-(800)-845-5555 CA, AK, HI call (714) 781-6566; Tele: 472-0127 ATTEN: EMD TECHNICAL INQUIRIES: (714) 783-1363 BANK REFERENCE: BARCLAYS BANK OF CALIFORNIA (213) 292-7244 VISA MASTERCHARGE

For orders mailed, please add 3% charge for handling charge.

For orders mailed, please add 3% charge for handling charge.

IBM's 8088 8-bit processors, 128K/256K RAM, expandable to 512K (Expand to 256K for only $160). Runs most IBM PC-software and CP/M. 3 configurations, 120 day on-site warranty. List $3245-4099 $ CALL

Interfaces & Modes, Etc.

Hixey Modem: SmartModem 500 $214
SmartModem 1500 $223
SmartModem II $259
SmartModem 1000 $289
VENTEL RS-232 modem $163
56K A/FAX printer buffer $139
INTERFACE/FAX fits 3M by the very best $239
56K/600 all (10/100) $21
8" mon. (80/64) $27

Call for savings on ribbons, supplies, furniture.

Additional dot-matrix printers:
NEC M-228A (par only) $269
NEC M-300B (par only) $269
Oki data 840-120 (par only) $194

eLetter-quality printers:
NEC 31510 (par only) $350
NEC 3305 (par only) $269

ADDITIONAL COMPUTERS:
Listing 13 continued:

```plaintext
writeln(icfile,ics);  { write last of parts list }
close(infile,result);
close(errfile,result);
close(icfile,result);
close(parsefile,result);
writeln("Finished");
end.
```

Listing 14: The wire-list program in C.

/* Program to process a CP/M file in the form:
   SOCKET =ICTYPE
   PIN-NO SIGNAL, PIN-NO SIGNAL,
   PIN-NO SIGNAL, etc
If not supplied on the command line, the program asks for the
input file name. It then asks for an output base file name, and
produces 3 output files, named BASE.ERR, BASE.IC, and BASE.PAR,
containing error messages, parts list, and parsed signal-pin list,
respectively. The .PAR file, when sorted into alphabetical order,
becomes a network list which is useful for wire-wrap, R/C layout,
error checking, and documentation. 
*/
#define YES 1
#define NO 0
#define NULL 0
char error;
char inname[20], /* name of input file */
    outname[20]; /* base name of output files */
FILE  *infile, /* channel number of inout file */
     *errfile, /* channel number of error file */
     *icfile, /* channel number of ic file */
     *parsefile, /* channel number of parse file */
int   linenum; /* keeps track of line numbers on input file */
char term; /* what terminated each word */
char word[40], /* where getword puts the word it got */
    socket[40], /* where socket name goes */
    ics[40], /* string to save socket and ic type */
    pinname[40]; /* so it is */
main()
{
    error =NO;
    linenum = 1;
    InitFiles();
    while (1) {
        term = GetWord(); /* get next word into word */
        while (*word!='.') /* find first period */
            strcpy(socket, word); /* save ic socket name */
            strcpy(ics, word); /* also in ic string */
        do {
            term = GetWord(); /* read pin name */
            if (*word != '=') /* add ic type to */
                strcat(ics,word); /* socket string */
                strcpy(socket, word); /* save socket */
                fprintf(icfile, "%d\n", ics);
                strcpy(ics, word);
            else
                ProcessPin(); /* process pin/signal pr */
        } while (!error);
        printf("Error on line %d\n", linenum);
        fprintf(errfile, "Error on line %d\n", linenum);
        error = NO; /* reset for next try */
    } 
    /* ProcessPin - process next pin/signal pair */
    ProcessPin();
}
```

Listing 14 continued on page 318
Fox & Geller's family of programs will double the value of your dBASE II database management system.

**Plus 1:**  
**QUICKCODE™**  
The dBASE II Program Generator.

Generate a customer database in 5 minutes with QUICKCODE, the dBASE II program generator. It's that simple. QUICKCODE writes concise programs to set up and maintain any type of database. Run them as is, or customize them in seconds. You still have all the power of dBASE II, and there is no programming required. All you have to do is draw your data entry form on the screen and you're in business.

What about the programs themselves? There are programs to add, edit, delete and print records. And there are programs to print forms (up to 96 lines by 132 columns for wide printers), print mailing labels, or transfer data to WordStar™/MailMerge™. Want more? How about programs to do three kinds of data validation, search for records using database keys, and generate customized menus?

On top of all that, there are programs to work with portions of your database using your own selection criteria and there are four new data types which are not found in dBASE II itself. Absolutely the most powerful program generator you've ever seen. And the easiest to use.

QUICKCODE: $295.00

**Plus 2:**  
dGRAPH™  
The dBASE II Graphics System

Now you can combine database and graphics. With dGRAPH, by far the easiest to use graphics package in existence. Just press one key and you've got your graph.

And what graphs! Sales by month. Expense budget by division. This year versus last year. And each one can be a pie chart, bar graph, or line graph. It's up to you.

Advanced features make dGRAPH as powerful as it is easy. Features like autoGRAPH™, which will automatically load dBASE II data, compute scales, draw grid lines, and label charts. Then there's automatic shading and overlay graphs. And more.

dGRAPH brings your database to life.
dGRAPH draws graphs on Epson, Okidata, and a growing list of other popular printers.

dGRAPH: $295.00

**Plus 3:**  
dUTIL™  
The dBASE II Utility Program

dUTIL is Fox & Geller's utility program for dBASE II. dUTIL decreases the running time of dBASE II command files. dUTIL combines your command files automatically to produce a faster running time.

When using dBASE II, you may often find yourself writing the same instructions over and over again. With dUTIL, you can put these instructions into a standard text file using your favorite text editor or word processor, and automatically use them in as many dBASE II command files as you wish.

When debugging a dBASE II command file with dUTIL, you can have all your IF/ENDIF and DO/ENDO sequences automatically indented and aligned so that they are readable. dUTIL will also highlight all dBASE II reserved words by setting them to upper case.

dUTIL: $99.00

Available From Your Local Dealer

dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. WordStar and MailMerge is a registered trademark of MicroPro International. QUICKCODE, dGRAPH, dUTIL, dSCAN, autoGRAPH are trademarks for Fox & Geller.
EPROM PROGRAMMER
for the Apple II

Programs Programs
2716 27128
2732 27C16
2732A 27C32
2764 27C64

Completely self-contained single board fits in any Apple II slot. Programs present and future EPROMs. Complete software supplied is 100% menu-driven, friendly, easy to use. Flexible and powerful. Has EPROM POWER OFF/OFF switch. Conservative design, well built, well burned in, well tested, reliable, guaranteed, all common parts, all ICs in gold-plated sockets, three PIN sockets gold-plated. No jumpers or plugs. Uses standard DOS binary files. Turn your Apple into powerful software development system for only $395. Excellent customer references available. Data sheet and catalog of other Apple II products free. Manual $3.00.

HMS Hollister
MicroSystems, Inc.
1485 Airport Boulevard
San Jose, California 95110
(408) 293-3900

Circle 189 on Inquiry card.

MicroScript™

Are you wasting valuable time trying to format complex documents with a word processor or obsolete text formatter? MicroSoft™ is a state of the art text formatter specifically designed for the production of technical manuals, specifications, and other complex documents. This powerful tool pays for itself the first time you use it. Featuring:
- fully definable page
- direct printer control
- multiple columns
- initialization profile
- headers and footers
- page numbering
- CP/M-SO, CP/M-86, MS-DOS, PC-DOS™

CALL 800-343-1078 FOR THE BEST PRICE.

P.R.I.C.E. for big savings on home computers, software, video cassette recorders, car stereo, home stereo, portable radios and tape recorders, cordless telephones, answering machines, video games, tapes, and movies.
P.R.I.C.E. will beat any legitimate offer on in-stock items. Call our toll-free number now! 800-343-1078.

P.R.I.C.E.

67 Teed Dr., B183, Randolph, MA 02368

Circle 377 on Inquiry card.

Listing 14 continued:

if (*word == "$") /* ignore any word */
    term = GetWord(); /* starting with $ */
switch (term) {
case '"':
    case '"':
        strcopy(pinname, word); /* save pin name */
        term = GetWord(); /* read signal name */
        switch (term) {
case '"':
            fprintf(parsefile,"%s %s %s
" , word, socket, pinname);
            break;
        default:
            error = YES;
            break;
        }
        break;
    default:
        error = YES;
        break;
/* InitFiles - open all the output files */
InitFiles() {
    char filename[20];
    printf("Name of input file ->");
    gets(inname);
    if ( (infile = fopen(inname, "r")) == NULL) 
        printf("Can't open %s
", inname);
        exit();
    printf("Base name of output files -->");
    gets(outname);
    strcpy(filename, outname);
    strcat(filename,".IC"); /* make .IC file */
    if ( (ifile = fopen(filename, "w")) == NULL) 
        printf("Can't open %s
", filename);
        exit();
    strcpy(filename, outname);
    strcat(filename,".ERR"); /* make .ERR file */
    if ( (efile = fopen(filename, "w")) == NULL) 
        printf("Can't open %s
", filename);
        exit();
    strcpy(filename, outname);
    strcat(filename, "PAR"); /* make .PAR file */
    if ( (parsefile = fopen(filename, "w")) == NULL) 
        printf("Can't open %s
", filename);
        exit();
}
/* GetWord - gets next word into global string word */
GetWord() {
    int i;
    int c;
    c = getc(infile); /* get character from input file */
    while (!StartOfWord(c) && c != EOF) { /* pass by white space */
        ChkForNewLine(c);
        c = getc(infile);
    }
    if (c == EOF) 
        HandleEOF();
    i = 0; /* assemble the word now */
    do {
        word[i++] = c;
        c = getc(infile);
        ChkForNewLine(c);
    } while (!EndOfWord(c)); /* tack on end of string char */
    Listing 14 continued on page 320

Circle 500 on Inquiry card.

TOUGH TO OUTGROW

It's no surprise so many businesses today are using our CompuStar® multi-user microcomputer. All sorts of businesses, those at the top and those on the way, know that only CompuStar can give them the big system performance they'll need as they grow. And they know that only CompuStar can deliver that performance at a fraction of the cost of most other systems.

CompuStar® solves the small business computer dilemma. It's ideal for those first time business users who need only single-user capability. But it's also perfect when those small businesses grow into large corporations. That's because CompuStar is truly expandable... all the way up to 255 workstations, each with its own processor and internal computer memory. And that means fast, fast response, even when many users are on-line at the same time.

Whether you're a small business with big plans or a big business with an eye for economy, CompuStar® has the performance and versatility that's tough to outgrow... the price/performance ratio that's impossible to beat!

STANDARD FEATURES

- 350K/750K/1.5 MB workstation disk capacities
- 64K RAM and twin processors in each workstation
- An easy-to-read 12-inch non-glare screen
- Operator convenience features—numeric keypad and visual text highlighting
- Microsoft® Basic
- CP/M® operating software
- Truly multi-user and multi-processor

STORAGE OPTIONS

- 30 MB—compact, low-cost and tabletop
- 96 MB—80 fixed and 16 removable megabytes
- 144 MB—reliable, rugged Winchester storage

CompuStar® is built and backed by the company that's been in the microcomputer business as long as microcomputers have been in business. Would you trust your business to anything less? CompuStar® Tough to beat. Tough to outgrow!
TeleVideo USERS!

COGITATE Fast Dump/Restore System for TS, E492H, 806.
- Back up files twice as fast as PIP.
- Double the storage, up to 700K/diskette, with multiple diskette capability $90.00

COGITATE Type Ahead With Print Screen
- Print key prints screen.
- 64 character typeahead buffer $90.00

COGITATE 2780 Communications System.
- Communicates with most IBM systems.
- Many features for remote job entry $400.00

TurboOOS
- MULTI-USER $750.00
- SEMINARS $250.00

CP/M is registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
TurboDDS is a registered trademark of Software2000, Inc.
PLUS OTHER GOOD TELEVIEDO STUFF!

COGITATE, Inc.
SPECIALISTS IN UNIDUE TELEVIDEO SOFTWARE
24000 Telegraph Road, Southfield, MI 48034
(313) 352-2345
VISA/MASTER CARD Accepted
Circle 83 on Inquiry card.

THE SBC 8671

FEATURES: 8-bit Z80A Microprocessor with on-chip ETU.
- Full RS-232 and Opto isolated 20 MA current loop serial communications with baud rates from 110 to 19200 baud.
- Three 28-pin JEDC standard byte wide universal memory sockets for up to 48K of on board memory.
- Rom memory map decoder for selection by any ROM/DRAM mix between standard EPROMS and Byte-wide static RAMS.
- 40 parallel I/O lines on board.
- 32 of which are pin compatible with industry standard power off I/O modules and take sockets for universal 7400 style line drivers or B-Pack line terminators.
- Modular bus for full expansion.
- All chips socketed: Industrial grade construction.
- Price $295 each Custom and OEM versions also available

LEHMANN & ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 566, Maumee, Ohio 43537 (419) 891-0687
Circle 229 on Inquiry card.

5 1/4" Floppy Disk Drives
(Direct IBM® Plug-In)
TANDON Model TM 100-1. $189* ea.
TANDON Model TM 100-2. $269* ea.
12" Green Phospher Zenith Monitor $109* ea.

IBM EXPANSION BOARDS

64K Memory .......... $275* ea.
128K Memory .......... $375* ea.
256K Memory .......... $450* ea.
Floppy Controller .......... $510* ea.
16K System Memory $180* ea.
MC/ VISA or C.O.D. with certified check or money order. Arkansas residents add sales tax.

G-H Computer Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 871 • Hope, AR 71801
Plus Shipping.

Circle 177 on inquiry card.

review of these languages and compilers. However, in the course of the many long hours of fussing with these products trying to get them all to run the programs, we developed some likes and dislikes, which you may be interested in knowing. They should be regarded merely as opinions.

First, some observations about the Pascal compilers. During the process of getting these two programs (especially the wire-list program) to run on the Pascal compilers, our previous enthusiasm for Pascal has diminished a bit. It is not as portable as we expected. The language itself is basically standard, but of the four types of Pascal compilers tested, no two of them handled file I/O in the same manner. Pascal file I/O is clumsy at
Save time and money
Keep up with the latest in computer books and software without leaving your terminal!

Select 5 fact-filled books for ONLY $2.95 (values to $103.75)

7 very good reasons to try
The Computer Book Club
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214

- Reduced Member Prices. Save 20% to 75% on books sure to increase your computer know-how
- Satisfaction Guaranteed. All books returnable within 10 days without obligation
- Club News Bulletins. All about current selections—mainst, alternates, extras—plus bonus offers. Comes 13 times a year with dozens of up-to-the-minute titles you can pick from "Automatic Order." Do nothing, and the Main selection will be shipped automatically! But . . . if you want an Alternate Selection—or no books at all—we'll follow the instructions you give on the reply form provided with every News Bulletin.
- Continuing Benefits. Get a Dividend Certificate with every book purchased after fulfilling membership obligation, and qualify for discounts on many other volumes
- Extra Bonuses. Take advantage of added-value promotions, plus special discounts on software, games, and more
- Exceptional Quality. All books are first-rate publisher's editions, filled with useful, up-to-the-minute information

The Computer Book Club
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214

Please accept my membership in The Computer Book Club and send the 5 volumes circled below, billing me $2.95 plus shipping and handling charges. If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days without obligation and have my membership cancelled. I agree to purchase 4 or more books at reduced Club prices (plus shipping/handling) during the next 12 months, and may resign any time thereafter.

Name ____________________________ Phone ________
Address ____________________________
City ____________________________ State ____________ Zip ______

[Valid for new members only. Foreign and Canada add 20%. Orders outside U.S. or Canada must be prepaid with international money orders in U.S. dollars.]

This order subject to acceptance by The Computer Book Club

Circle 390 on inquiry card.
High Resolution RGB Color Monitor Designed for the IBM Personal Computer

FEATURES

- 80 characters x 25 lines
- 690 dots horizontal resolution
- 16 colors
- .31 mm dot pitch tube
- non-glare, black matrix
- plugs directly to IBM PC

$795.

Princeton Graphic Systems' new HX-12 high resolution color monitor is designed with an NEC.31 mm dot pitch CRT to give you up to 690 dots horizontal resolution. You need not compromise the display quality of your system with monitors rated at less than the 640 horizontal dots generated by your IBM PC. The PGS HX-12 delivers 16 super colors, 80 characters x 25 lines. It is the best price/performance PC direct drive monitor in the market today. Get the PGS HX-12 and discover for yourself how well it complements your IBM Personal Computer.
The degree of compatibility among the C compilers is remarkable in that no C standard exists.

Occasionally you need to fiddle with a binary file, having "getc" and "putc" ignore all CR bytes (hex 0D) is intolerable. To get around this, you can do one of three things: (1) provide two separate "getc" and "putc" routines, (2) open the file in optional Binary or Text mode and have the routines remember which mode they were in; or (3) consider all files to be in the Binary mode.

None of the compilers support the entire Unix Version 7 C language, but that would be expecting a lot. The degree of compatibility that does exist is remarkable since there is no C standard. All the compilers support "argc" and "argv" and file redirection in some way. The Aztec C compiler supports "long," "float," and "double" types very nicely. Only Whitesmiths supports bit fields.

The libraries included with the Supersoft, BD Systems, and Aztec compilers were the most complete (Supersoft had just about all the functions one could want, including all the various "printf" and "scanf" variations). Infosoft and BD Systems provided "long" and "float" operations but only as function calls (no expressions or data types). The Q/C compiler was the only one not to support structures (a collection of variables grouped together under one name).

The fastest compiler was the BD Systems C compiler. (Most other compilers were still chugging away when this one had already gone through two compile passes and a link and was beginning execution.)

Turnaround Time

The complete production cycle (compile, test, edit, and compile again) is an important consideration for programming productivity, and we think the compile-plus-load times are significant, especially in a profit-oriented environment. Hardware improvements such as hard disks and disk-simulating memory can influence this profoundly. But so can...
the software environment. Softech's UCSD Pascal system and Digital Research's Speed Programming Package for Pascal/MT+ both offer a well-integrated environment for program editing, which is tied closely with the compiler and/or fast syntax checker.

Compiler Output

Most of the C compilers produce assembly language, which means another step is required to produce machine language. Usually, this extra step is a nuisance, but it is an advantage for incorporating machine-level code. This is probably the reason why C is experiencing such a growth in popularity and portability because it is relatively easy to change code-generation tables for another type of assembly language. Most of the C compilers can produce assembly language acceptable to the Microsoft M80 assembler, which means there is compatibility at the de facto industry-standard .REL level (.REL is the CP/M file extension for relocatable code files). The BDS compiler is fast and generates relocatable code directly, thus avoiding the assembly-language level entirely. But its output is not .REL-compatible. Tis a pity!

JRT Pascal has a remarkably low price at $29.95. Whether or not that is a bargain depends on the application.

Frustrations and Kudos

We found Softech's UCSD P-system (p-code) difficult to bring up for the first time via a CP/M bootstrap. The delivery system is evidently not intended for the end user, but rather for original equipment manufacturers who will have a lot of customizing to do anyway. Support from Softech's staff was truly outstanding, however.

We didn't find as much to complain about with the C compilers, except we couldn't get Whitesmiths' version 2.1 to close the wire-list files properly. In fact, the execution time for Whitesmiths C in table 5 had to be estimated. The Whitesmiths people were notified of the problem, but they declined to send us a revised version of their compiler for testing. The Whitesmiths compiler is very complete and provides a lot of flexibility at each step in the compilation and link process. But this process requires five separate programs to go from source code to executable code. Its robustness seems to make it very suitable for the job.

Programming in C is fun, like driving a small car: it feels zippy, but beware of taking corners on two wheels!

Because it is a p-code interpreter, it is slow, but that may not matter for many applications. For those who want to learn Pascal with a minimum investment, it is an excellent value. If speed is important, we think you should look to a well-supported object-code compiler.

**For your Apple™ II, Apple II+ , Apple IIe, Apple II+, IBM PC™, TRS-80™, and your VisiCalc™.**

With The Tax-Templates™ you don't have to spend an arm and a leg to hopefully save a couple of bucks. For just $89.95 you get instructions and templates for your 1040, Schedules A, B, C, D, E, G, SE, ES, W, and Investment Tax Credits, Energy Credits, Child Care Credits and much, much more.

It's current and it's good. The Tax-Templates™ author Barry D. Bayer is also the noted author of the monthly column Visualizing in Desktop Computing and has written many articles for The Apple Orchard, InfoWorld, Creative Computing and Microcomputing.

It will organize, categorize and calculate your taxes the way many CPAs do.

And just in case you want to nitpick a fine point in an IRS ruling, that low $89.95 includes the 1982 edition of J. K. Lasser's 328-page book, Your Income Taxes.

All you need is your computer, a VisiCalc™ program and the simple desire to keep your taxes and tax preparation time to a minimum.

Please don't wait until April 14 to order.

**Dealer inquiries invited. Purchase of this program may be considered a tax preparation related expense.** Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp, Inc. The Tax-Templates and Omega MicroWare are trademarks of Omega MicroWare, Inc. © 1982 Omega MicroWare, Inc.
BISON PRODUCTS INC.
A CALIFORNIA CORPORATION

Compare Prices Before You Buy!!

COMPUTER SYSTEMS
NEC PC-8200A .................................... $725
Products For Apple Computers
Here are some of the products BISON carries for
Apple Computers. If you don't see what you want
here, give us a call.
16K RAM Card for Apple II ...................... $ 68
Microsoft Premium Pack ........................... $ 525
BISON Add-on Disk Drive
100% Apple Compatible ............................ $ 279
Parallel Printer Card with Cable ................. $ 72
Apple Compatible Parallel Interface ............. $ 65
D. C. Hayes Micromodem II ..................... $ 279
Graphics Interface for NEC, Epson .............. $ 129
Microsoft Pre mium Pack ......................... $ 245

TELEVIDEO PRODUCTS
Televideo computer terminals and desktop computer
systems—high price features at low prices.
Televideo TS-802 Computer system
• 64, 4 MHz, 2-80A, CP/M®
• Dual Floppies, 720K Total
• Same CRT and Keyboard as
Televideo 950 Terminal
• Network Expansion Capabilities
Televideo TS-802 ................................ $2645
Televideo TVI-950 Terminal ...................... $ 695
Televideo TVI-950 Term. • Top-of-Line ... $ 875
For more information, circle reader service card # 56

SOFTWARE
BISON carries software for all business and personal
computer systems. Just select the software you
want and call us for our current price. Here are
some examples of BISON'S Low Prices.
MicroPro Software
Call for tremendous savings on MicroPro Software.
Apple Software
All APPLE Game and Business software. Select
the program you want and call for price.
Save up to 60% off list.
Accounting Plus by Systems Plus
For 8" CP/M®
General Ledger • Accounts Payable • Accounts
Receiveable • Payroll • Inventory • Sales Order
Entry • Purchase Order Entry and Point of Sale
G/L .............................................. $385
G/L, A/R .................................... $ 745
G/L, A/R, A/P ......................... $1100
G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R .................. $1459
G/L, A/R, A/P, INV ................ $1459
G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R, INV ......... $1875
G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R, POS, INV .... $2140
G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R, P/O, INV .... $2140
All 8 Modules .................................. $2655

MONITORS
BMC International
• 12" Green monitor with P-31 phosphor
• 16 Mhz. Excellent for 80 column display
BMC 12" Green Monitor ......................... $ 89
• 13" Color Monitor * Audio and Video
• 270 Line resolution
BMC 13" Color Monitor ......................... $229
AMDEK Monitors
• 12" Green Phosphor
• Non-Glare
AMDEK Video 300 .......................... Call for Price
• 13" Color Monitor RGB Input
• For IBM/NEC/Apple
AMDEK Color II .................................. Call for Price
AMDEK Color I .................................. Call for Price

S-100 PRODUCTS
Sierra Data Sciences
S-100 Master/Slave Single Board Computers
• Master - 4 Mhz, Z 80A .................. $ 690
• Slave - 4 Mhz, Z 80A .................. $ 625
Sierra Data CP/M ......................... $ 160
Sierra Data BIOS ......................... $ 100
Sierra Manual ......................... $ 25
Sierra Data - Winchester Adaptor .... $ 145
Sierra Data Turbo DOS ................... $ 750

DISK DRIVES
Sierra Data Sciences
S-100 Master/Slave Single Board Computers
• S-100 Power +8V/16A +16V/3A -16V/3A
• Drive Power +5V/6A -5V/6A +24V/6A
• Keyed Power Switch
• EMI Filter • Filtered Fan
• Switched Power Outlets
• 15-16 D25 Cutouts
• DB37 Cutout • IDS 50 Cutout

WABASH FLOPPY DISKS
Single-Sided Single Density
Box of 10" 8/4/8 ........... $ 19

SPECIAL OFFER
Buy a Case of Wabash
5-1/4" Diskettes (100
diskettes to a case) and
You Only Pay
SAVE $2.00
A Box $170.00
A Box

"We accept Cash, Certified Checks, VISA and MasterCard"
All merchandise new in factory cartons with manufacturer's warranty.
Coporate and School District P.O.'s accepted subject to credit approval.
Enclose financial statement with order.
California residents add Sales Tax. Shipping charges added to all orders.
"No refunds without prior approval" - BISON credit only on returned merchandise.

For further information please circle reader service card # 59

Send Mall Orders To: P. O. Box 9078-184 • Van Nuys, California 91409
Orders May Be Picked Up At: 16709 Roscoe Blvd., Sepulveda, California 91406
For Questions or Phone Orders Call:
(213) 994-2533

BYTE January 1983 325
large and slow (which may not be a problem with a hard-disk system). It's a professional's tool, like a Mack truck. It takes a long time to get it moving and to stop, but it can carry the freight. The language itself is essentially standard, but unfortunately the function names in the library are quite atypical. For example, the command "printf" is missing, though "putfmt" is similar but with different conversion specs, as in the following:

    putfmt (%i %p", x, str)

instead of

    printf (%d %s", x, str)

This kind of thing makes portability to and from other C systems more difficult, especially to Unix-like systems. Code generation, however, looked good.

The Aztec C compiler has virtually everything except bit fields and includes all the extended data types such as unsigned, long, float, and double, which are missing from most of the others. It also has full macro substitution in the preprocessor, and we found it to have good source compatibility with other C systems except for the "getc/putc" problem with CP/M mentioned before (use "agetc" instead).

C/80 has unsigned numbers, type casts, good debugging aids, and good portability of source code to other systems and is an all-around solid product and good deal at $49. We especially appreciated the trace and execution-time-profiling utilities that came with C/80. With utility program CPROF you can see just how your execution time is distributed and where the greatest potential is for improvement.

Q/C has the advantage of coming with the source code for the compiler (written in C of course), so you can see what makes it tick and, in the process, really learn C.

We had available for test only two 16-bit compilers (both for the 8086): Pascal/MT+86 from Digital Research and C86 from Computer Innovations. Both ran the programs without any changes on the first attempt. C86 seems to have all of the features of Aztec C and is claimed to be entirely source-level compatible. If so, C86 and Aztec C form a nice software bridge between the 8080 world and the 8086 world. This is also true for Pascal/MT+, by the way.

Computer Innovations has a code optimizer in the works, and Digital Research has a C compiler cooking. By the time you read this, several more exciting products will surely be available, especially for the C language, since this field is bursting with the labors of love of some very talented people who work with C all day, then go home at night and work with it for fun.

The Joy of C
We're not knocking Pascal; its place in the world as a versatile and safe language is quite secure. But C was more fun to work with. Programming in C is a bit like driving a small car: it gets the job done quickly, briefly, and with a minimum of restrictions. It feels zippy and maneuverable. But you can get into a jam if you take too many corners on two wheels! When it won't run right it can be puzzling until you see your blunder, a blunder that Pascal might have warned you about. It is quite possible to write clever, innovative code that you may not understand six months later. It is equally possible, however, to write clear, structured, well-documented code that is a delight to produce and read. Please do so, by all means.

References
The BUBDISK™ executes DOS commands three times faster than a standard floppy disk drive and uses less power. It operates quietly, efficiently and error free in any hostile environment.

The rugged, solid state bubble is totally non-volatile and unlike disk, there are no moving parts to wear. Error correction circuitry plus automatic power down in the event of brown-out or outright power failure ensures absolute data storage reliability.

BUBDISK is a trademark of MPC Peripherals.
Introducing GENIE

5-10-15-20

Megabyte 5.25" GENIE Winchester Drives

I.B.M. • APPLE II PLUS • RADIO SHACK

Talk about user friendly...
Comprehensive system utilities package.
Allows eight-character names to be assigned to virtual volumes.
User can back-up to either our 5 x 5™ removable Cartridge Drive or to diskettes.
Mix & match different system file types on the same disk.
System status screen messages.
Up to 16 volumes on-line at a time.

Excellence in Engineering
Genie Drives were built with the user in mind. A design backed by many years of experience, the Genie Drive is everything a user ever wanted in a hard disk. We offer the ultimate in hard disk mass storage systems that money can buy.

FEATURES

- Precision Manganese-zinc heads
- Average access time 77 ms.
- File sizes 5-20 megabytes
- Power-on self test
- Built-in error detection and correction
- System expandable to eight drives
- Comes complete with all necessary software and hardware
- No preventative maintenance required
- Built-in fan
- Operates 110/220 VAC 50-60 Hz
- One year warranty

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price. Includes all required components.
IBM DOS Personal Computer is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Radio Shack is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.
CP/M and CP/M-80 are registered trademarks of Digital Research.

Available at your local computer dealer

GENIE COMPUTER CORPORATION
31125 Via Collinas #908 • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • (213) 991-6210

Circle 160 on inquiry card.
Introducing GENIE 5+5

5.25" Removable GENIE Winchester Cartridge Drive
IBM • APPLE II PLUS • RADIO SHACK • S-100

The Genie Cartridge Drive is a revolutionary new 10 Megabyte Hard Disk Drive that includes a 5 Megabyte removable Winchester cartridge. The cartridge Drive system simply plugs into your computer, and includes all necessary software and hardware. Genie Drives are compatible with most popular software, and each cartridge replaces over 30 double-density floppy disks.

FEATURES
- 10 Megabytes of on-line storage.
- File sizes to 5 Megabytes.
- Power-on self-test.
- Easy back-ups in minutes.
- System expandable to eight drives.
- Built-in error detection and correction.
- No preventative maintenance required.
- Comes complete with all necessary software and hardware.
- MTBF 8000 Hours.
- Built-in fan.
- Operates 110/220 VAC 50-60 Hz.
- One year limited warranty.

Only $3995.00*

GENIE COMPUTER CORPORATION
31125 Via Colinas #906 • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • (213) 991-6210

Removable Cartridge: Imagine, 5 Megabytes in the palm of your hand. These small Winchester cartridges are only .75 inches thick and 5.50 inches square. The disk itself is completely sealed from the outside and all its hazards by a sliding door that opens only once the cartridge is firmly seated inside the drive. Long term availability of this cartridge is assured by its adoption by several well known manufacturers including Dymas and Memorex, the world leaders in computer mass storage media.

Talk about user friendly • • •
Comprehensive system utilities package. Allows eight-character names to be assigned to virtual volumes. User can back-up to any Genie REMOVABLE Cartridge Drive, or to diskettes. Mix & Match different system file types on the same disk. System status screen messages. Up to 16 volumes on-line at a time.

Available at your local computer dealer

Manufacturer's suggested retail price. Includes all required components. Concurrent CFM-50 is a registered trademark of Digital Research. IBM Personal Computer is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Radio Shack is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation. Dymas is a registered trademark of Dymas Corp.
Whitesmiths C Compiler

Larry Reid and Andrew P. McKinlay
Datatec Computer Systems Ltd.
344 Second Ave. S
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
S7K 1L1, Canada

C is a high-level structured language that offers a concise and regular syntax, along with great flexibility. A general-purpose language, C's consistency makes it easy to use and remember. Its flexibility allows programmers to get very close to machine level when necessary, yet it still retains the features of a high-level language. It encourages programmers to write modular programs, not by restricting them to certain language features but rather by making modular programs a natural result of thinking in C. Its modularity helps programmers when writing large applications programs, while its ability to get close to the machine level also makes it an excellent systems-programming language. Listing 1 gives an example of a program written in Whitesmiths' flavor of C.

The definitive description of C is The C Programming Language by Brian Kernighan and Dennis Ritchie (see reference 2). This book contains a tutorial on C, the C reference manual, and many examples that demonstrate both the C language and a good programming style. The reference manual is the definition of the C language. You should have some knowledge of programming before you read this book. A good review of the C language appeared in Electronics magazine (see reference 3).

We have evaluated the Whitesmiths C compiler package using the following criteria: amount of language supported, portability of the compiler and compiled programs, ease of use of the compiler and compiled programs, efficiency of the compiler and compiled programs, the support offered by Whitesmiths, and the cost of the package. (To prevent you from getting lost in the maze of jargon, we have included a glossary of compiler terms—see the text box on page 334.)

Contents of the Package

Whitesmiths' products are available on RK05 hard-disk packs, 9-track tape, RX01 8-inch floppy disks, and CP/M single-density single-sided 8-inch floppy disks. (We reviewed the CP/M-disk version.) The documentation consists of two printed manuals, bound with plastic rings inside a plastic cover.

The software itself comes in relocatable form, with an
Information about one of the world’s fastest micros is available at your fingertips.

1-800-426-8936

Call Seattle Computer and receive a free, color Gazelle brochure or visit your local computer store.
Listing 1: A sample C program that totals the number of lines, words, and characters that are input.

```c
/* count lines, words, and chars. in input */
#include <std.h>
#define NEWLINE '
'
#define BLANK ' ' 
#define TAB 't'

main()
{
  TEXT c;
  COUNT nl, nw, nc;
  BOOL inword = NO;
  nl = nw = nc = 0;
  while(EOF != (c = getch())){
    ++nc;
    if(c == NEWLINE)
      ++nl;
    if(c == BLANK || c == NEWLINE || c == TAB)
      inword = NO;
    else if(inword == NO){
      inword = YES;
      ++nw;
    }
  }
  putfmt("%i lines, %i words, %i chars.\n", nl, nw, nc);
}
```

Executable version of the linker. Before you can use any part of the package, you must link the relocatable modules with routines from the various libraries. This is a nuisance, but only a minor one, especially because it allows you to make changes to some aspects of Whitesmiths' programs relatively easily. Whitesmiths supplies some submit files (i.e., files of CP/M commands) with the CP/M version to do most of the work of linking the programs.

Whitesmiths' C compiler package for CP/M systems contains:

- pp, pl, and p2: the three passes of the compiler
- an: a-natural assembler
- anat: a-natural translator
- id80: CP/M link editor
- lib: a librarian program
- rel: a program for inspecting relocatable files
- clib: a portable subroutine library
- mlib: a machine-dependent subroutine library
- documentation

The Preprocessor pp

The first pass of the compiler is a macro processor (known as the preprocessor), called pp. It interprets certain lines in a file as commands. These commands permit definitions of symbols as other symbols (constants), definitions of parametrized macroinstructions, conditional acceptance or rejection of lines in the input file, and inclusion of other files in a file.

From the C programmer's standpoint, these facilities are most useful. The definition of symbolic constants makes programs more readable and more easily modifiable. For example, suppose the value -1 means end-of-file in some program. If you have to change the end-of-file value, you must recode each -1 individually to ensure that you convert only -1s that mean end-of-file. This process is tedious and error prone. If, however, you could define the symbol EOF to mean -1, then to change the end-of-file value you need only rewrite the line defining EOF as -1.

Macroinstructions can be used to implement subroutines that do not have to worry about the type (i.e., integer, long integer, floating point) of their arguments. It is often convenient to put commonly used symbol and macro definitions in one file and to use the preprocessor to include them with each C source file. For this purpose, Whitesmiths supplies a standard header file, called std.h. (See listing 1 for examples using some of the preprocessor features.)

Because the preprocessor can evaluate simple conditions, lines may or may not be compiled, based on condi-
Now your computer can say anything and say it well.
Introducing the Votrax Personal Speech System.

Quite articulate.
The unlimited vocabulary Votrax Personal Speech System is the most sophisticated, low cost voice synthesizer available today. Its highly articulate text-to-speech translator lets your computer properly pronounce conversational words at least 95% of the time.

For all those unusual words and proper names, you can define an exception word table and store your own translations. And remember, the entirely self-contained Votrax PS System gets your computer talking without using any valuable computer memory.

Built-in versatility.
Much more than just a voice output device, the Votrax PS System lets you mix either speech and sound effects or speech and music. A programmable master clock and 350 programmable frequencies give you unmatched control of speech and sound effects.

The Votrax PS System offers user expandable ROM for custom applications, user downloadable software and sound effects subroutines for easy user programming. Its programmable speech rate provides more natural rhythm, while 64 programmable amplitude levels give you greater control of word emphasis.

Actual size: 12.2" x 4.5" x 2.6"

Friendly to humans.
Designed to look like a printer to your computer, the Votrax PS System is extremely easy to use. It can be used in tandem with your printer without an additional interface card. Both serial and parallel ports come standard, allowing you to connect the Votrax PS System to virtually any computer. Speech, music and sound effects are only a PRINT statement away.

What to say after "Hello".
Businesses will appreciate spoken data transmission, narration of graphic displays and unmanned, oral product demonstrations. Spoken verification of data input will make computers much easier for the blind to use. School children can receive comprehensive computer instruction with voice textbooks as well as spoken drills and testing. And then, late at night, you can make those adventure games explode.

A quick list.
- Highly articulate Votrax text-to-speech translator.
- 350 programmable frequencies for speech/sound effects.
- 64-amplitude levels.
- Simultaneous speech and sound effects or speech and music.
- 8 octave, 3 note music synthesis.
- Serial and parallel interface standard.
- User programmable master clock.
- User defined exception word table.
- User programmable speech rate, amplitude and inflection.
- User expandable ROM for custom applications.
- User downloadable software.
- 3,500 character input buffer: sub-divisibe for a printer buffer.
- Internal speaker and external speaker jack.
- Real time clock and 8 user defined alarms.
- Oral power up and error prompting.
- X-on/X-off and RTS-CTS handshaking.
- Programmable Baud settings (75-9600).
- Interrupt driven Z-80 microprocessor.
- Parallel/Serial interconnect modes.
- Proper number string translation: the number "154" is pronounced "one hundred fifty four".

To order, see your local computer retailer or call toll-free
1-800-521-1350

Michigan residents, please call (313) 588-0341. MasterCard, VISA or personal check accepted. The price is $395 plus $4 for delivery. Educational discount available. Add sales tax in Michigan and California.

© VOTRAX 1982
tions existing at compile time. This is a convenient way of turning on (or off) debugging output or of compiling several slightly different versions of the same program. pp is also useful by itself as a general macro processor for an assembler because none of its operations are inherently dependent on C. It could be used, for example, as a macro processor for an assembler.

The Parser p1
The C parser, p1, analyzes a program syntactically, reports any errors, and passes flow graphs and parse trees to the code generator. Whitesmiths’ parser accepts the full set of C commands, including long integers (usually 4 bytes), floating-point numbers, and structures.

The Code Generator p2
An assembly-code generator that creates an assembly-language program for the target machine, p2 is the only target-machine-dependent program in the compiler itself. The CP/M version produces a-natural assembly code; a-natural is an assembly language for 8080-type processors.

Using assembly language as an intermediate form has several advantages. The compiler-writer has a simpler interface to many operating systems, because most systems have an assembler. You can inspect, or even modify, the assembly-language program. This optimization of code after compilation is a good way of obtaining programs that are both fast and small. You let the compiler do most of the work, and you can then do what optimization is necessary.

The a-Natural Assembler an
The a-natural assembler for the 8080, an, was developed by Whitesmiths. For an assembly language, a-natural has a rather unique syntax. This syntax is supposed to make a-natural easier to read and write than ordinary assembly language. (One of the authors, who has no experience with 8080 assembly languages, finds a-natural easy to read, although we both fear that no assembly-language experience can make writing 8080 code less than frustrating. See listing 2 for a comparison of a-natural and standard assembly language.) The output of an is a relocatable object file, so an can be used as an assembler by itself.

The a-Natural Translator anat
anat translates a-natural assembly language to standard assembly language that is accepted by either the ISIS-II asm80 or the Microsoft Macro-80 assembler. It is useful for interfacing C or a-natural programs to existing 8080 code.

The 8080 Link Editor ld80
Relocatable object modules produced by an are linked by ld80. It also produces an executable machine-language program. The input routines may be from several files. C supports (or rather, does not prevent) separate compilation of routines in one program. The linker loads modules from any library, if they are needed. By default, the CP/M version loads programs starting at location hexadecimal 100 in memory. The user can specify a different starting address and separate loading addresses for

A Glossary of Compiler Terms

Compiler writing has become a science. In developing this science, compiler authors have coined many terms or have given old terms new meaning. Here is a glossary of some common compiler terms. Nonitalicized words are cross-referenced to other entries in this glossary.

Code generator: The last pass of the compiler. It produces either an assembly-language or relocatable machine-code version of the high-level program.

Compiler: A program or series of programs that takes a program written in a high-level language (e.g., C, PL/I, ALGOL) and translates it into a low-level language. This low-level language is usually, but not always, the assembly or machine language of the host computer.

Compiler-compiler: A program to help write compilers. It takes a grammar for a language and generates a parser for a compiler.

Cross-compiler: A compiler that generates machine- or assembly-language programs for a computer other than the host computer (e.g., a compiler running on a PDP-11 that produces machine code for an 8080).

Data Type: The logical class of a data item (variable). Some data types are string, integer, and floating point.

Executable: An executable program is a program completely ready to run on a computer.

Flow Graph: A description of some properties of a program.

Grammar: A high-level description of the syntax, or construction rules, of a language.

Library: A special file that contains many useful, and usually related, modules or subfiles. The built-in subroutines of a language are commonly stored in a library.

Link Editor: See linker.

Glossary continued on page 338
The ultimate **under $1000** printing machine.

**The one machine solution to every application.**

For word processing, plotting and just plain printing.

Save the expense of a costly daisy wheel. Eliminate the limited capability of cheap matrix printers. And get plotting in the process!! Get the all new, advanced MT 160 multifunctional micro printer. You'll be amazed that such a small printer can house so much horsepower.

Capability? You name it, this printer's got it. A resident Report Package puts you in the Word Processing world...letter quality characters, proportional spacing, margin justification, auto centering. A resident Graphics Package lets you plot whatever your micro wants to portray. The standard print mode lets you generate reports fast—speeds up to 200 lines per minute. Also, print eight different resident character widths.

There's more. Clip-on paper handling attachments let you use fan-fold forms, letterhead, cut sheets or continuous roll paper. The control panel has a "menu select" for machine configuration. When you look under the hood, you'll see what is meant by "solid construction." And the MT 160 is plug compatible to your micro.

In short, the MT 160 is the epitome of engineering excellence. And it should be. After all, Mannesmann Tally is the technology leader in matrix printing.

**MANNESMANN TALLY**

8301 South 180th St.
Kent, Washington 98032
Phone (206) 251-5524

---

**IN DISTRIBUTION NOW!**

**WEST**

Kierulf Electronics
(213) 725-0325

PQI Distribution
(802) 997-1421

Waybern
(714) 954-4520

Western Micro Technology
(406) 765-1650

Acorn Data Products
(303) 973-6644

**CENTRAL**

Hall-Mark Electronics
(214) 341-1147

Information Systems
(312) 229-5480

D.L. MacNeill, Inc.
(312) 952-6300

Sysprint
(214) 669-3666

Tek-Aks
(312) 870-7400

**EAST**

Computermaxx
(904) 876-4121

Digital Solutions
(404) 955-4668

Hansen & Hughes
(201) 652-7056

**US Plus**

(203) 234-0444

Mannesmann Tally Canada
(416) 661-9783

---

Circle 242 on inquiry card.
INFORMA X is the FIRST Information Management System professionally engineered ... from its inception ... to operate in the Multi-user, Multi-tasking, Multi-processing environment.

INFORMA X is not just another DBMS. It is a practical necessity for the business initiating computerization. As needs expand, systems invariably expand, so why be forced to reinvent the wheel just because of future growth? Any expansion you plan will need INFORMA X. Remember, a single-user today will be a multi-user tomorrow.

Almost invariably, a business begins computerization on a single application, single-user system which immediately requires expansion. Multi-user, multi-tasking and multi-processing systems become necessary. Unfortunately, software designed for the single-user system can not satisfy the needs of the multi-user environment. In fact, single-user software is inherently dangerous to precious records in the multi-user situation. Multi-processing and multi-tasking require professionally engineered software solutions for mutual exclusion record lockout, deadly embrace conditions, asynchronous event conditions, and run away lockout conditions, as well as other frightening technical problems. The concepts necessary to solve these problems must be designed into the system from its inception... not as an addition or afterthought. INFORMA X is the first micro DBMS professionally engineered for multi-user, multi-tasking and multi-processing.

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT
INFORMA X is an Information Management System which provides the structure for information (data) organization and filing to allow for quick, efficient storage and retrieval of that data. In effect, it provides the most sophisticated framework for an elegant computer filing system. Traditionally, database management systems are structures designed to assist system programmers in their programming tasks. But the achievement of INFORMA X is to provide a programmer-less environment that allows even first-time users to achieve professional results in creating programs that store information, retrieve that information, and report on that information in the formats the user personally desires. INFORMA X uses neither "cryptic statements" nor "English type" statements and requires no "computereze", or other computer languages.

No "Cryptic Commands" like: pip d:=c:*??v
INFORMA X IS FOR THE USER! That's why ABACUS DATA will only deliver systems fully customized to the equipment. Full keyboard functions, cursor control, etc. Since the Security System requires a User Name, the system provides individualization of function keys, screen displays, and keyboard actions for each operator.

MORE THAN USER-FRIENDLY
Through the use of menu driven, screen oriented, tutorial response techniques the first-time computer user can create, modify or customize programs. Through the innovative template (screen) system, user acceptance is immediate. Each of the system's five components: THE DATA-
BASE, THE REPORTER, THE APPLICATION WRITER, THE SECURITY SYSTEM, and THE MENU MAKER has been designed to minimize operator inputs. Single keystroke command structure has been used throughout.

The INFORMA X is an Information System.

Beyond a database management system it has lightning fast storage and retrieval. To be useful for business it must be fast.

Beyond a reporter, it converts data into the information necessary to make business decisions.

Beyond an application writer, it will create, modify, expand, any application… up to 42 math calculations permitted for each record.

Beyond an automatic programming system, it is almost totally transparent to the user, requires no programming skill, yet achieves professional results.


Beyond a menu maker, the user designs his own help pages for the INFORMA X programs and others.

Beyond an accounting system, it allows your total processing to be AUTOMATED, ORGANIZED, INDIVIDUALIZED, and MODIFIABLE.

Organizes your information!

As a demonstration of what our integrated system can do, we’ve set up modifiable databases that you can use. INFORMA X is currently being delivered with a simple Accounting Package that includes: Payroll, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, and General Ledger.

This fundamental business accounting package provides both an example of the system’s capabilities and an incentive to use a totally integrated system in your computerized accounting.

With other systems, all applications and programs are just bits and pieces. It takes INFORMA X to tie them together, to organize your automation, to give you the only database software you’re ever likely to need.

PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT

INFORMA X is not merely a database management system but it is a method of automating information, storage, retrieval, and transmittal that should mean a new way of business life. We at ABACUS DATA, INC. are committed to supplying software that will enhance your business today and tomorrow. We encourage your questions and comments and for that reason we maintain toll free numbers to service you.

1-800-874-8555.
In Florida 904-398-8547.
Dealer and distributor inquiries welcomed.

abacus data, inc.
1920 San Marco Boulevard
Jacksonville, Florida 32207

CURRENT EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS
Z80, 8085, 8080A
Minimum Memory 52K
CP/M®, MP/M®, MmmOST®, TurboDOS® Operating Systems
Current delivery customized for all TeleVideo®, Osborne®, Molecular®, Action®, and Altos® Computer Systems (Call for others)

Circle 5 on inquiry card.
instructions and data (useful for programs that will be put into read-only memory).

The Librarian lib
The lib program maintains files, known as libraries, that contain many other files. The user can create, add to, and delete from libraries and can extract names and copies of modules in the library. Its primary use is in maintaining libraries of compiled subroutines that may be connected by the linker.

The Portable Library clib
Whitesmiths' standard subroutine library, clib, contains subroutines callable from C and a-natural routines. In clib are various routines to do I/O (input/output), string handling, memory management, number-to-text and text-to-number conversions, and a convenient sorting routine. The CP/M-dependent clib has a routine to allow direct CP/M system calls from C programs. Table 1 lists some of the routines found in clib.

The Machine Library mlib
The machine-dependent mlib library of routines boosts the power of the 8080. Most of these routines do arithmetic on various types of numbers such as integer, long integer, and floating point.

Documentation
A set of manuals comes with the compiler. These manuals cover all the programs and routines in the package. They do not cover the C language itself in any detail. Kernighan and Ritchie's The C Programming Language is not included in the package but is available from Whitesmiths. You should also be able to find the book at your local computer shop or at a university bookstore.

Use
Each program compiled with Whitesmiths C can be run under CP/M by simply typing its name. You may give additional strings on the command line to be passed to the program as arguments. The program may interpret these arguments as flags or file names. Flags specify optional actions or values for the program. For example, the flag most commonly used by CP/M users directs the non-text output of some of the programs to a file other than the default. In all cases, the program supplies a reasonable default value.

Most of Whitesmiths' programs, and all programs normally compiled under it, support the notion of command-line I/O redirection. This is an incredibly simple and powerful tool that allows most normal programs to read and write disk files, I/O devices, or the terminal in the same manner and without changing the program at all. (See the accompanying text box about I/O redirection on page 342.)

A CP/M submit file (command file) for operating the compiler is part of the package. This submit file runs each pass of the compiler and assembles and links a single C source file. C permits, and even encourages, separate compilation of each file that makes up a program; however, this submit file is inadequate. Also, each pass of the compiler can take some flag values from the command line to specify optional actions for that pass. The submit-file mechanism does not allow the user to conveniently set these flags. (We wrote a program to drive the various passes of the compiler, the assembler, the librarian, and the linker so that a one-line command can perform a large number of operations, with a clean, concise, and consistent syntax. This driver program makes using the compiler much easier.)


FREE MEMORY

THE FIRST AND ONLY BOARD YOUR IBM PC MAY EVER NEED...

AND MORE

FOR A LIMITED TIME, BUY A 256K QUADBOARD AND RECEIVE A 64K MEMORY BOARD FREE OF CHARGE, OR A 192K MEMORY BOARD FOR ONLY $44.*

In order to receive a free 64K memory board or a 192K memory board for $44, you must purchase a Quadboard with 256K installed by Quadram from an authorized Quadram dealer between December 1, 1982 and February 15, 1983.

To receive your memory board, send:

1. The original sales invoice showing dealer name, address, date purchased, and purchase price.
2. Coupon from newspaper or magazine (or rebate form available from dealer) completely filled in.
3. Proof of purchase (256K label from Quadboard box).
4. Warranty card, showing warranty number and all information filled in.
5. All receipts, coupons, and proof of purchase forms must be mailed together in order to qualify for a memory board. Must be postmarked no later than March 1, 1983, and received by Quadram by March 15, 1983. Void where prohibited or taxed.

* Quadram suggested retail prices:
  256K Quadboard—$995
  64K Memory Board socketed for up to 192K—$350
  192K Memory Board—$595

Offer void where prohibited or taxed by law. Expires February 15, 1983. Allow 8-10 weeks for delivery.

Circle 341 on inquiry card.

QUADRAM CORPORATION

4357 Park Drive / Norcross, Ga. 30093 / (404) 923-6666
Listing 2: A comparison of a-natural with assembly language. In this example, both programs are a code sequence for subtracting two 16-bit integers, one at location \(x\), and the other at location \(4 + de\).

**a-natural**

\[
a = *(bc=&X) - *(hl=4+de) -> *be = *(bc+1) - *(hl+1) -> *bc
\]

**assembly language**

\[
\begin{align*}
&\text{LXI B,X} & \text{INX B} \\
&\text{LDAX B} & \text{LDAX B} \\
&\text{LXI H,4} & \text{INX H} \\
&\text{DAD D} & \text{SBB M} \\
&\text{SUB M} & \text{STAX B} \\
&\text{STAX B}
\end{align*}
\]

---

**Library of Subroutines**

- alloc: allocate space on the heap
- cmpstr: compare two strings for equality
- cpmp: do CP/M and CCOOS system calls
- cpystr: copy multiple strings
- decode: convert arguments to text under format control
- encode: convert text to arguments under format control
- errfmt: format output to error file
- exit: terminate program execution
- fill: propagate fill character in buffer
- free: free space on the heap
- frelist: free a list of allocated cells
- getfiles: collect files from command line
- getflags: collect flags from command line
- getfmt: format input from standard input
- instr: find first occurrence in string of characters in set
- isalpha: test for alphabetic character
- isdigit: test for digit
- islower: test for lowercase character
- isupper: test for uppercase character
- iswhite: test for whitespace character
- lend: find length of string
- lower: convert characters in buffer to lowercase
- max: find maximum of two numbers
- min: find minimum of two numbers
- notstr: find first occurrence of character not in set
- onexit: call function on program exit
- prefix: test if one string is a prefix of the other
- putfmt: format arguments to standard output
- putstr: copy multiple strings to file
- remove: remove a file
- scnstr: scan string for character
- sort: sort items in memory
- squeeze: delete character from buffer and compress
- tolower: convert character to lowercase if necessary
- toupper: convert character to uppercase if necessary
- uname: create a unique file name

---

**Table 1: Some of the routines supplied by Whitesmiths in the subroutine library clib.**

---

**Language Completeness**

Whitesmiths' compiler compiles the full standard C languages as defined in Kernighan and Ritchie's book. We found only a few very minor syntax differences, and Whitesmiths' compiler recognizes a few extensions to the standard. Anyone who has used or is using Unix version 7 C will probably notice no difference at all.

**Portability**

Whitesmiths' compilers run on a number of operating systems and processors (see At a Glance text box). Within this family of compilers, a few possible portability problems remain:

1. The processor influences the size of an integer for each compiler. The 8080-family processors (i.e., the LSI-11, the PDP-11, and the MC68000) have 16-bit integers; the VAX machine has a 32-bit integer.
2. The host operating system influences the length of, and legal characters in, external identifiers (i.e., subroutine names and global variables).
3. The 8080 does not necessarily compare 16-bit quantities correctly. Therefore, the results of a comparison can differ between an 8080 and a PDP-11. (We have yet to encounter this problem in actual use.)

Of course, if you insist on writing programs that use absolute memory locations, operating system calls, or other machine-dependent features, expect portability to suffer. Whitesmiths' documentation has a section full of hints to help you write more portable programs.

**Ease of Use**

The submit file supplied by Whitesmiths to drive the compiler is adequate for most small programs, but it's inflexible and inadequate for larger programs. Were Whitesmiths' programs not so easy to use individually, it would have been very difficult to build the driver program mentioned earlier. (This is a good illustration of the idea of software tools. That is, the idea is to write programs so that they communicate with other programs in a standard way. For further information, see reference 1.)

Programs compiled by Whitesmiths' compiler are easy to use because the command-line arguments and I/O redirection facilities encourage the programmer to write programs with an intelligent interface to the user. The subroutine library contains some very useful routines that can make the programmer's task quite a bit easier, depending on the application. (See table 1.)

While explaining the ease of use of the C language itself is beyond the scope of this article, we will make the bold statement (without giving any support for our position) that C is the best general-purpose programming language. The portable library also contains many other useful routines. We make extensive use of it.

**Efficiency**

We'll discuss the classic definitions of efficiency: speed and object-code size. The compiler, assembler, and linker
IBM memory at realistic prices:

256K WITH AN RS-232C INTERFACE $349
512K WITH AN RS-232C INTERFACE $579

Both of these fully-populated memory boards include parity checking and a standard RS-232C interface. They are compatible with all IBM software.

You can expect these boards to meet the highest standards of design and manufacturing quality available — at any price. We are proud to guarantee them fully for a period of two years.

To order or for information call

In New York: (212) 509-1923
In Los Angeles: (213) 706-0333
In Dallas: (214) 744-4251
By Modem: (213) 883-8976

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362

We guarantee everything we sell for 30 days — no returns after 30 days. Defective software will be replaced free, but all other software returns are subject to 15% restocking fee and must be accompanied by RMA slip. No returns on game software, unless defective.

We accept VISA and MasterCard on all orders: COD orders, up to $300.

Shipping charges: $3 for all prepaid orders; actual shipping charges for non-prepays; $5 for COD orders under 25lbs.; $6 for over 25lbs. plus a $4 surcharge; add 15% for foreign, FPO and APO orders. Calif. add 6% sales tax, L.A. County add 6 1/2%.

Prices quoted are for stock on hand and are subject to change without notice.
I/O Redirection

To some degree or another, all C programs operate with certain I/O conventions. The primary notion is the concept of standard I/O locations. Most C programs write their output to "the standard output," which, by default, is the terminal. However, with a little bit of wizardry on the command line, this output can be sent to a disk file, device, or I/O port. Similarly, most C programs will read from "the standard input." This too is, by default, the terminal keyboard. Again, this can be redirected at run time, so that a program that normally reads from the terminal can also read from a disk file or device.

How to Redirect

The wizardry is the command-line notation. The > (greater-than symbol) means "send the output to whatever is named next on the command line." The < (less-than symbol) means "take input from whatever is named next on the command line." For example, pr, a program to print source listings, writes its output to the standard output. To send its output to a printer on a CP/M system:

```
pr file1.c file2.c >1st:
```

while to send it to a disk file:

```
pr file1.c file2.c >b:files.out
```

We liked this feature; it allows you to string several programs together to perform complex tasks. A more esoteric, but perhaps more powerful, use of this feature is the following case: suppose you have to do the same series of editor commands on several files. Simply create a file, let's call it script, that contains the editor commands for each file. This is often easier to do than typing each command because most editors have a copy facility. When this is done, type:

```
ed <script
```

and go get a cup of coffee. All the editing is done automatically for you.

There is also a standard place where error messages are written. It is always the terminal and is not redirectable. In this way, a program may write error messages even if the bulk of the output is being redirected.

Why Redirect?

Redirectable output is a very powerful tool. It means that the same program can write to a file, a device such as a printer, or to the terminal with no change to the program itself. It encourages programmers to write well-defined programs with clean interfaces. Simple programs with simple interfaces may be strung together by having one program write its output to a file, and then having another program use that file as input, and so on. Users of the Unix operating system can create pipelines like this without intermediate holding files. You can save a lot of time and money by doing new things with old programs instead of writing new programs that work in only one specific case.

The definitive work on the subject of software tools is the book Software Tools by Kernighan and Plauger. (See reference 1.) They discuss the concept of stringing together programs in depth, and they present many programs that have proved themselves to be good building blocks.

are quite large on the 8080—between 30K bytes and 50K bytes. A full 64K-byte CP/M system is almost a requirement to run the compiler. For CP/M users, you almost certainly need two 5¼-inch double-density drives or an 8-inch drive. The compiler itself runs relatively fast: a large C file (200 lines) can be compiled and assembled in a minute or two on a 4-MHz Z80A. The link times, however, are another story. Most C programs take 2 to 5 minutes to link; really large ones approach 10 minutes of link time. It's great for catching up on your reading, but, more often than not, it's annoying.

The compiled programs are fast. The figures in table 2 were given in The C Letter (see reference 5) for a bubble sort of a 256-integer descending-order vector, into ascending order on a Texas Instruments 3-MHz TMS-9900 processor. As table 2 illustrates, C's reputation for speed is not unsupported.

The object-code size of a normal C program under CP/M is relatively large. This is because so much (i.e., I/O redirection, argument passing, etc.) must be done in each program. There is no free lunch: if you want these facilities, the code for them has to be somewhere. All is not lost, however. If you do not want or need I/O redirection or command-line arguments, the processing can be bypassed relatively easily by using a method described in Whitesmiths' documentation. This may save you about 4K bytes of object code, depending on the library routines your program uses. For example, the following program is 6K bytes long:

```
main( )
{
}
```

This program is 2K bytes and does no argument handling or I/O redirection:

```
__main( )
{
}
```

A rewriting of the assembler output by an experienced assembler programmer can usually result in a 15-percent decrease in code size; a careful rearrangement and rewriting of the whole program from scratch by the same programmer may save another 15 percent. (Note this does
TIME SPECTRUM®
AN INNOVATIVE CONCEPT IN MODULAR EXPANSION

Only the new TIME SPECTRUM brings you a galaxy of expansion options for your IBM-PC®...with VERSAPAK®.

VERSAPAK SERIAL EXPANSION MODULE - Adds a second standalone serial asynchronous port with COMPAK.

VERSAPAK SYNCHRONOUS EXPANSION MODULE - Adds two standalone serial synchronous ports with SYNCPAK.

VERSAPAK MEMORY MODULE - Memory expansion from 256KB to 512KB in 64KB increments, with optional second serial asynchronous port with RAMPAK.

CLIFFHANGER® - Proprietary connector mounting hardware simplifies installation of I/O lines.

TIME SPECTRUM FOUNDATION MODULE - Contains a Real Time Clock, 64KB RAM (expandable to 256KB), serial asynchronous port, and optional parallel printer port.

Watch for new VERSAPAK modules to be introduced soon.

For more information on the revolutionary new TIME SPECTRUM and VERSAPAK expansion modules, see your nearest IBM-PC authorized dealer or contact:

PERSYST
15801 Rockfield, Ste. A, Irvine, CA 92714
714-859-8871

Circle 324 on inquiry card.
not imply that an assembler programmer will always win by 30 percent.) Compilers, unlike humans, do not get tired and do not usually make mistakes. With the cost of programmers going up and the cost of memory going down, the savings of writing in C can only increase.

Support

The support we have received from Whitesmiths has been good. The company has patiently and courteously listened to us and allowed us to speak our piece. The C Letter, produced three times a year, is a good forum for users of Whitesmiths C products. A users group is also being formed.

The documentation is excellent. The manuals offer a clear and concise description of their subject matter. They’re well organized, so it’s relatively easy to find what you’re looking for. We have found only a few bugs in the documentation. Our sole complaint about it is the binding. The two manuals are bound in plastic rings with a plastic cover. This type of binding is relatively cheap and clumsy, and we immediately put one copy of the documentation into loose-leaf binders. This is still not ideal because the holes for the original binding do not line up with a loose-leaf binder and, as a result, the pages tear and come loose. It is somewhat annoying that otherwise excellent documentation is packaged in a relatively unusable form, especially when so much impractical documentation is packaged very smartly.

Price

This compiler is expensive. The cost is currently about $700. Why pay so much? One must weigh the costs and benefits. The salaries of two people for one week almost make the difference between Whitesmiths C and another leading C compiler and more than cover the difference between Whitesmiths C and most Pascals. We feel we easily saved that one week’s pay in the first month we had the compiler.

Conclusions

Whitesmiths’ C compiler compiles the full standard C language and is highly portable, as are the programs written under it. It is easy to use and supports command-line I/O redirection. The linker is slow, but most compiled C programs are quite fast. The support available and the documentation are good. The complete Whitesmiths C compiler package is quite expensive, but we feel that it is a wise investment for any serious programmer or programming shop.

References

INTEX-TALKER, the new second generation text-to-speech synthesizer has set a new price/performance standard. With unlimited vocabulary, an advanced text-to-speech algorithm and 64 levels of inflection INTEX-TALKER provides a new high level of speech intelligibility.

INTEX-TALKER's built-in text-to-speech algorithm is a marvel of efficiency. It pronounces the 1,000 most commonly used words with an accuracy of greater than 96 percent*. It will even set an inflection profile for a phrase or sentence.

INTEX-TALKER offers an efficient, expandable design suited to your present and future needs. You can add additional memory space for user programs and the expanded buffer option when you're ready.

Applications

INTEX-TALKER brings a new dimension to interactive computer communications. Available as a stand-alone peripheral or as the board level, INTEX-TALKER provides a real-time audio interface for business, education and handicapped applications. It can perform telephone transactions or narrate any text.

With a keyboard, INTEX-TALKER can function as a typewriter for the blind or as a communicator for the vocally impaired. Every ASCII character (including punctuation) can be echoed on command. Text can be spoken by the line or by the page. As a computer-aided educational device INTEX-TALKER can provide interactive student instruction on literally any subject and you can easily apply the capabilities of INTEX-TALKER to any of your personal computer uses at home: security, games, education and home management.

*Based on frequency weighted average.

Easy to Operate

INTEX-TALKER is user friendly. With parallel and RS232C connectors and X-On, X-Off handshaking INTEX-TALKER easily interfaces with all popular computers and terminals and it requires no overhead - it operates without using any of your computer's memory. Programming is easy - just type English text (or musical notes) into your keyboard. A simple PRINT statement makes INTEX-TALKER talk - or sing - or both.

At Only $295.00 INTEX-TALKER Offers These Features:

- Unlimited vocabulary speech synthesizer chip
- 64 crystal controlled programmable inflection levels
- 6k text-to-phoneme algorithm with inflection control
- 750 character buffer (2k/4k character options)
- Full ASCII character set recognition and echo
- Adjustable Baud Rate (75-9600)
- RS232C and Parallel connectors
- X-On/X-Off handshaking
- Phoneme access modes
- Spelling output mode
- User expandable memory (Option)
- 7 octave music and sound effects capabilities
- 6502 Microprocessor
- Onboard amplifier & power supply +12V; +5V
- Easily adaptable to custom OEM applications

Order Now

See your local computer retailer or call the number below to order or request additional information. Master Charge or Visa accepted. Charge to your credit card or send a check for $295.00 plus $4.00 delivery. Add 4% sales tax in Michigan.

Dealer inquiries invited.
Structured Systems Group of Oakland, California, has developed a database/report writer program called Analyst and a general-purpose sort/merge utility called Qsort. Although the two programs are marketed separately, they are designed to be used together to provide a full database management system (DBMS). A few words on the system: a DBMS is a program that accepts data in a format that you define, processes it as you request, and then outputs the data in the report format of your choice. Reports may take such forms as tables, checks, receipts, invoices, and appointment lists.

Structured Systems Group states that Analyst is designed to "keep customer and employee records, sales statistics, inventory lists, stock portfolios, schedules, name and address lists, student grades, class enrollment records, book and record collections, plus many more." For many limited tasks of this kind, Analyst alone would be adequate. For most applications, however, you will need both Analyst and Qsort.

Documentation

Two users manuals accompany Analyst. The first, 66 pages long, offers a clear and detailed description of how to generate a program to record the activities of five salespeople. It includes computations of commissions, subtotals, and totals as well as the formulation and printing of a tabular report. Each required keyboard entry command is listed, along with the video-terminal display it produces. A second Analyst manual containing 149 pages presents information that supplements the first. Both manuals give detailed instructions for using the CP/M operating system commands that are required to support Analyst.

Structured Systems' outstanding documentation makes learning to use the program relatively easy. Even the complex section on report generation is intelligible. (Incidentally, of the six DBMS programs I have reviewed in recent months, only this documentation is relatively free of typographical errors.)

To turn to Qsort for a moment, most of the instructions for its use appear in the larger Analyst manual, but a separate 22-page manual offers additional details about using Qsort to sort files that were not produced by Analyst.

Unfortunately, the three manuals lack indexes, which would facilitate finding and reviewing descriptions of any program function covered in more than one manual. (Unless otherwise noted, "Analyst" or "DBMS" will refer to the combination of Analyst and Qsort for the remainder of this review.)

Operation

Analyst is written in CBASIC, a compiler and interpreter from Digital Research. The CBASIC compiler converts a programmer's high-level statements (source code) to nonexecutable intermediate code. When the program is run, the compiler translates the intermediate code into executable form. Because the Analyst package includes both the intermediate code for the program and the CBASIC interpreter, you don't need to purchase CBASIC or compile the program.

Analyst runs under CP/M version 1.4 or 2.xx and requires 48K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory) and at least one disk drive that can store 300K bytes. The parameter file can be modified so the program will run on microcomputers with less than 48K bytes of RAM, but a dealer should do this for you before you buy the package.

You will need a display of at least 16 lines by 64 columns, but a 24 by 80 format will improve operation. A printer with a formfeed and 80-column print capability is
Q.T. DISCOUNT MICRO-SYSTEMS PACKAGES

Q.T. MAXI-SYSTEM PACKAGE — Model 800P

List $7,995.00 — Save $1,600.00

$6,395.00

Q.T. MINI-SYSTEM PACKAGE — Model 500P

List $4,995.00 — Save $1,000.00

$3,995.00

Q.T. INDUSTRY STANDARD S-100 MAINFRAMES

Q.T. MICRO-FRAME™ — Series 600

Desk Top—Plain Front Panel

— 6 to 22 slot Motherboard
— Full I/O Cutout Array
— Fused EM/RFI Filter
— Heavy Duty Power Supply (+ 8V@16A ± 16V@3A)

QTC-MF+ 6 6 slot MB ........ $499
QTC-MF+ 8 8 slot MB .......... $499
QTC-MF+ 12 12 slot MB ........ $499
QTC-MF+ 18 18 slot MB .......... $499
QTC-MF+ 22 22 slot MB .......... $499

Q.T. MINI-FRAME™ — Series 500

Desk Top—Dual Mini Drives

— Holds two 5 1/4" Drives
— Full Cutout Array
— 6, 8, or 12 slot MB
— Fused EM/RFI Filter
— Hard Disk Power Supply (+ 8V@16A ± 16V@3A, ± 12V@5A, ± 5V@5A)

QTC-MF+ MD (No MB) .... $699
QTC-MF+ MD6 6 slot MB .... $799
QTC-MF+ MD8 8 slot MB .... $799
QTC-MF+ MD12 12 slot MB ... $799
QTC-MF+ MD18 18 slot MB ... $799
QTC-MF+ MD22 22 slot MB ... $799

Q.T. PRO-FRAME™ — Series 700

Rack Mount—Constant Voltage

QTC-PM+ 2 12 slot MB .... $799
QTC-PM+ 4 18 slot MB .... $899
QTC-PM+ 6 22 slot MB .... $899

Q.T. MINI-FRAME™ — Series 800

Desk Top for Dual 8 Drives

— 6, 8, 12 slot Motherboard
— Universal Drive mounts
— Key lock Power Switch
— Heavy Duty Power supply (+ 8V@16A ± 16V@3A, ± 5V@5A, ± 12V@5A)

QTC-MF+ DD1 No MB .... $799
QTC-MF+ DD6 w/6 MB .... $799
QTC-MF+ DD8 w/8 MB .... $799
QTC-MF+ DD12 w/12 MB ... $799

Q.T. DISK DRIVE CABINETS AND SUBSYSTEMS

Q.T.'s All In One™

Universal Disk Drive Cabinet

• Expandable
• Accepts all 8" drives

Q.T's unique new disk drive cabinet has been designed to accept virtually any 8" drive on the market today from Tandon Thinlines to 40 megyabyte Quantum. Features include interchangeable face plates (Dume, Shugart, Tandon, etc.) and electronics in a drawer construction to simplify installation and maintenance. Heavy duty power supply will carry any combination of up to four Thinline, two standard, or one hard disk drive with floppy backup. 5V@5A, 5V@1.2A, 2.4V@5A.

QTC-DDC8 8V-XX w/one faceplate $399.00
Replacement Facplates (Specify type & number of drives) $25.00
Tandon 4-drive power cabinet ................................ $15.00
Data Cables available ........................................ $20.50

SINGLE 8" VERTICAL CABINET

Size: 11H" x 11" W x 19" D

Perfect add-on to disk drive for any system. Accepts most brands.

QTC-DDC8V $299

DUAL 8" HORIZONTAL DRIVE CABINET

Dimensions: 5"H x 17" W x 20" D

Designed to provide basic disk storage capacity for S-100 and other computers. Low profile permits table top stacking.

QTC-DDC+ 8HH $399

O.T. "ALL IN ONE" EXPANDABLE DISK DRIVE SUBSYSTEM SPECIALS

QTC-DDS+ 0 w/zero double sided Siemens Drive (0.5MB) $695
QTC-DDS+ 1 w/one double sided Siemens Drive (1MB) $895
QTC-DDS+ 2 w/two double sided Siemens Drives (2MB) $1,495

NEW IMPROVED 1983 MODELS

The entire O.T. product line has been redesigned and improved using computer controlled manufacturing techniques to insure the highest quality. Many new features have been added to every item. The O.T. 1983 models are among the best S-100 products available on the market today. They are fully compatible with the latest 16/32 bit cpu's.

Call (800) 238-3100 today for the location of your nearest dealer and/or to obtain the 1983 O.T. catalog. Substantial dealer/OEM discount offered.

Stocking dealers with retail showrooms and mail order facilities include:

Priority One, Chatsworth, CA 800-423-5922

Bison Products, Los Angeles, CA 213-994-2533

Compatible Computer, New York City 212-221-7900
The Computerline believes that it is important to be competitive by offering low prices; however, we regard service as the most important aspect of a mail-order organization. All our lines are available so that you, the customer, are able to talk to fully qualified computer specialists trained to answer all your questions pertaining to our line of microcomputers. We are renowned for our excellent after-sales support and our promptness for delivery. Peace of mind and excellence in service is our pledge to all our customers.

**IBM Personal Computer Products**

**QUADRUM CORPORATION**

**QUADBOARD**

- Full interface compatibility
- Full IBM compatibility
- 16K expandable from 8 to 64K
- Normal and 10MHz
- System/BIOS/IDE
- 5 function parallel expansion bus
- 8087 math coprocessor
- 256K enhanced memory
- ISA compatible expansion bus
- High-speed peripheral bus
- Up to 1 Megabyte of memory
- 100% IBM compatibility

**TANDON DRIVE**

**SPECIAL**

- Double-sided
- Double density
- 320K BYTES STORAGE
- TM-100-2
- CALL

**DAVONG Systems, Inc.**

**High Density Memory Card**

- High density memory card can be expanded to 64K
- Up to 1 Megabyte of memory
- 100% IBM compatibility
- Full interface compatibility
- IBM Personal Computer

**Hard Disk System for the IBM® Personal Computer.**

**ONLY $1595.00**

**PRINTERs**

**SMITH CORONA TPI**

- Letter quality excellence
- 110cps
- 1000 pages or text
- Standard parallel adapter
- Quality Now Only $589

**MODEMS**

- Hayes Smartmodem
- 1200 baud
- $219
- Hayes Smartmodem
- 2400 baud
- $299
- $189
- Novation Cat
- $145
- Novation D-Cat
- $165
- Novation Auto Cat
- $165
- CERMETEK
- $1200 baud modem

**DISKETTES (5½ inch)**

- SCOTCH WITH PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES (Boxes of 10)
- $26.50
- VERBATIM DATALIFE 5½ DD (Boxes of 10)
- $24.50
- VERBATIM DATALIFE 5½ DD/DS (Boxes of 10)
- $24.50
- ELEPHANT DISKETTES 5½ DD/DS (Boxes of 10)
- $23.95
- ELEPHANT DISKETTES 5½ DD/DS/DS (Boxes of 10)
- $36.95

**NEC PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS**

**PC-8270A**

- Keyboard and monitor unit, including 32K RAM, 32K memory board, universal interface monitor, parallel printer interface, display interface, 5 function parallel expansion bus

**PC-8270C**

- Includes standard unit, including 256K memory board, universal interface monitor, parallel printer interface, display interface, 5 function parallel expansion bus

**PC-8270D**

- Includes standard unit, including 256K memory board, universal interface monitor, parallel printer interface, display interface, 5 function parallel expansion bus

**PC-8270A**

- Includes standard unit, including 256K memory board, universal interface monitor, parallel printer interface, display interface, 5 function parallel expansion bus

**PC-8270C**

- Includes standard unit, including 256K memory board, universal interface monitor, parallel printer interface, display interface, 5 function parallel expansion bus

**PC-8270D**

- Includes standard unit, including 256K memory board, universal interface monitor, parallel printer interface, display interface, 5 function parallel expansion bus

**NCR General Accounting System**

- Basic accounting system, including 256K memory board, universal interface monitor, parallel printer interface, display interface, 5 function parallel expansion bus

**IBM General Accounting System**

- Basic accounting system, including 256K memory board, universal interface monitor, parallel printer interface, display interface, 5 function parallel expansion bus

**Data Base**

- We carry the entire line of NCR CPOS software for the personal computer. Please call us for information.

**CALC**

**THE COMPUTER-LINE**

**IN COLORADO**

We wish all our customers a happy and prosperous New Year.
NEW YEAR SPECIALS
THE BEST PRICES IN THE NATION ON APPLE PERIPHERALS!

FORTH DIMENSION
APPLE COMPATIBLE DRIVES
PLUS ONE BOX OF ELEPHANT DISKETTES $289

FORTH DIMENSION
DRIVE WITH CONTROLLER
(including the Apple DOS Master and manual)
PLUS ONE BOX OF ELEPHANT DISKETTES $379

Call for prices on RANA and MICROSCI drives
All MICROTEK printer cards slashed to clear—$CALL

Mountain Hardware CPS Multifunction Card $129

MBI APPLETIME CARD
WORKS WITH DB MASTER AND VISIDEX
MOUNTAIN HARDWARE COMPATIBLE $89

MBI VIP CARD
THE BEST GRAPHICS CARD
AVAILABLE WITH AN ADDITIONAL SERIAL PORT
(For Modem or 2nd printer) $129

80 COLUMN CARDS FOR APPLE
Wespe 80 Card $269
Vision 80 Card (Visi) $269
Vide 80 Card $249

APPLE WORD PROCESSING
Screenwriter II On line's Sensational! $89
Silicon Valley Associates
Word Handler II $159
List Handler $ 79

Call for Continental, Drak 5, Broderbund, Automated Simulatons, Avant-Garde, EduWare, Denver Howard, Sirius, Sensible, Synergistic Software, etc.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE
VISICORP, INC.
Desktop Plan III $229 Vides $169
Desktop Plan II $189 Visiwork $ 79
VisiFile $198 Visi-Fill 3-3 $169
VisiFlo $159 VisiPak $559
Vistrend Visipak $229

STONEWARE
DB Master $169 DB Utility Pack $ 69

CALIFORNIA
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
7710 Async Serial In $135
7440 Serial Interface $239
7470 Async to Dig Converter $ 95
7711 Async Serial In $135
7712 Sync Serial In $145
7713 Apple Parallel In $129
Calendar Clock Module $ 95
Programmable Timer $ 95

MBI MOUNTAIN HARDWARE COMPATIBLE

T AND G PRODUCTS
Game Paddles $29
Joy Stick $44
Selecta-port Expander $49

80 COLUMN CARDS FOR APPLE
Wespe 80 Card $269
Vision 80 Card (Visi) $269
Vide 80 Card $249

APPLE WORD PROCESSING
Screenwriter II On line's Sensational! $89
Silicon Valley Associates
Word Handler II $159
List Handler $ 79

Call for Continental, Drak 5, Broderbund, Automated Simulatons, Avant-Garde, EduWare, Denver Howard, Sirius, Sensible, Synergistic Software, etc.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE
VISICORP, INC.
Desktop Plan III $229 Vides $169
Desktop Plan II $189 Visiwork $ 79
VisiFile $198 Visi-Fill 3-3 $169
VisiFlo $159 VisiPak $559
Vistrend Visipak $229

STONEWARE
DB Master $169 DB Utility Pack $ 69

CALIFORNIA
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
7710 Async Serial In $135
7440 Serial Interface $239
7470 Async to Dig Converter $ 95
7711 Async Serial In $135
7712 Sync Serial In $145
7713 Apple Parallel In $129
Calendar Clock Module $ 95
Programmable Timer $ 95

MBI MOUNTAIN HARDWARE COMPATIBLE

T AND G PRODUCTS
Game Paddles $29
Joy Stick $44
Selecta-port Expander $49

CALL "THE COMPUTER-LINE"
(303) 279-2727
(303) 279-2848
1-(800)-525-7877
THE COMPUTERLINE, INC.
1019 8TH STREET. GOLDEN. COLORADO U.S.A. 80401

SHOWROOM: 1136 S. COLORADO BLVD. DENVER, CO 80222

CALL 116 on inquiry card.
At a Glance

Name
Analyst and Osort

Type
Database management system (DBMS)

Manufacturer
Structured Systems Group Inc.
5204 Claremont Ave.
Oakland, CA 94618
(415) 547-1567

Price
Analyst: $250; Osort: $100
Total: $350

Format
IBM soft-sector 8-inch single-density floppy disk; 5¼-inch
Micropolis double-density, North Star DD, Zerox, Toshiba, Sharp, HP-125. Some other formats through dealers.

Software Required
CP/M operating system, version 1.4 or 2.xx. Analyst and Osort are furnished in compiled intermediate code accompanied by a run-time interpreter.

Language
CBASIC

Computer System
Any microcomputer with at least 48K bytes of RAM and at least
one 300K-byte disk drive. A 16-line by 64-column display: 24 lines
by 80 columns improves operation. Printer required, preferably
with 132-column print capability.

Documentation
Three manuals: one 149 pages, one 66 pages (Analyst); one 22
pages (Osort)

Audience
Anyone who owns a microcomputer

essential. Because many program printouts require it, a
132-column printer is desirable.

At the start of Analyst, you designate the appropriate
CBASIC run-time interpreter (for CP/M version 1.4 or
2.xx) and then specify either a 24-line by 80-column or
16-line by 64-column display. The program retains these
selections, and you don't have to reenter them unless you
make changes in your computer system. Next, the pro-
gram asks for the date, and you have the option of enter-
ing it or hitting a carriage return to save time.

A Sample Application

I developed a stock-market record-keeping program as
a learning exercise and so that I could demonstrate some
of the program's functions. The program, called STOCK,
computes stock rates of return and provides information
the Internal Revenue Service requires for income-tax re-
porting. The stock-market file consists of five records,
each including all the descriptive items (called fields) of
information about one stock. Listing 1 shows the specifica-
cation for the stock-market record file that I developed
for STOCK. Analyst records can have up to 50 fields, but
record length is limited to 255 characters (bytes). The
total number of records possible is determined by the
storage available on the system disks.

The first step in developing the stock-record program is
defining the input data format. To do this, select the com-
mand DEFINE A DATA FILE from the menu. Analyst
asks for the total number of fields in one record and then
brings up each number field in sequence. Each number is
accompanied by a program prompt asking the user to
specify the length and data type of each field. Fields may
be designated as numeric, integer, alphanumeric, or date.
Alphanumeric fields can be up to 132 characters (num-
bers, letters, or spaces) in length. Numeric fields (decimal
numbers) and integer fields (whole numbers) can be up to
14 characters (bytes) in length. Dates are stored as 6
characters.

To edit the file specification, you enter information se-
quently in each field in the record and then go back to
the beginning and display each field again to make any
corrections. In other words, Analyst lacks a full-screen
editing capability. After you complete the file specifi-
cation, Analyst will print it, but you must have a 132- col-
umn printer. If you are using an 80-column printer, all
characters in excess of 80 will overprint at the beginning
of the line.
If a man answers, don’t hang up. It’s us. Software Distributors. We know, we know—you don’t think of us for fun and games.

You think we’re the distributor that can ship you more different kinds of CP/M business and utility software than anybody else.

That has software for the newest computers, like the IBM PC, almost before they’re announced.

That delivers more different formats, everything from Apple to Zenith, so that you don’t have to turn down a sale.

That gives you the healthy discounts and rapid delivery you need to make a decent profit.

It’s all true—we are, have, can, and do.

But somehow some of you are overlooking the fact that we can help make things just as easy and profitable for you on computer games.

We know that games are serious business, and that if you don’t have them, you can’t sell them. So we’ve filled our shelves with games for Apple, Atari, the TRS-80 and more. Games from Avalon Hill, Broderbund, Gebelli, Microsoft, On Line, Sirius, whoever—just name it and it’s yours.

All with the same deep discounts, the same great delivery and the same friendly service as we’re giving you on your CP/M software.

So if you’re ready for your first really good time with a distributor, give us a call.

Software Distributors, 10023 Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230. We’re not just fooling around.

SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTORS
213-204-6620 • 800-252-4025 (CA) Telex 182362 ATT: Soft USA Culv 800-421-0814

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

Circle 374 on inquiry card.
Listing 1: A completed file specification under the Analyst program. The uppermost section contains general features including file name, record descriptions (in this case, information about stocks), the number of data items (fields) in the record, and the total length of each record (all the fields together pertaining to one stock). The bottom section gives a number and name for each field, its position in the record (number of bytes into the record to where the field begins), its length, and its type.

```
ANALYST FILE SPECIFICATION

FILE DEFINITION FILE NAME: STOCK.FIL
DATA FILE NAME: STOCK.DAT
DATA FILE DRIVE: 8
DATA FILE DESCRIPTION: STOCK RECORDS
NUMBER OF ITEMS: 14
RECORD LENGTH 94

RECORD SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM NO ITEM NAME ITEM POSITION ITEM LENGTH ITEM TYPE
1   DATE PURCHASED    1   6   DATE
2   COMPANY          7   8   ALPHA
3   NUMBER OF SHARES 15  6   INTEGER
4   DIVIDEND        21  6   NUMERIC 2 DIGITS TO RIGHT OF DECIMAL
5   COST PER SHARE  27  6   NUMERIC 2 DIGITS TO RIGHT OF DECIMAL
6   NET COST        33  7   NUMERIC 2 DIGITS TO RIGHT OF DECIMAL
7   COMMISSION      40  6   NUMERIC 2 DIGITS TO RIGHT OF DECIMAL
8   TOTAL COST      46  7   NUMERIC 2 DIGITS TO RIGHT OF DECIMAL
9   PER CENT RETURN 53  6   NUMERIC 2 DIGITS TO RIGHT OF DECIMAL
10  DATE SOLD       59  6   DATE
11  GROSS SALE PRICE 65  7   NUMERIC 2 DIGITS TO RIGHT OF DECIMAL
12  COMMISSION      72  6   NUMERIC 2 DIGITS TO RIGHT OF DECIMAL
13  NET SALE PRICE  78  7   NUMERIC 2 DIGITS TO RIGHT OF DECIMAL
14  NET GAIN OR LOSS 85  7   NUMERIC 2 DIGITS TO RIGHT OF DECIMAL
```

Next, you enter the data for each stock-market transaction. To do so, select from the menu the command CREATE OR MODIFY A DATA FILE. Analyst sequentially brings up each data-field label as you earlier specified it. Then you type in the descriptive items (field data) for each stock purchase. Again, Analyst does not have full-screen editing capability, so you must return to the beginning of the record and display each field sequentially, making corrections as you go.

Analyst assigns a record number to each record as it is entered. When you are in the EXTRACT mode, you can retrieve and display records by specifying the number of the desired record. You can also sort the file using a key field of your choice and then retrieve a record by entering the line number and the number of columns from the left margin for each heading and data item. There may be as many as five rows for each record. This allows you to generate mailing labels, which will be printed in a format that is one column wide (unfortunately, this is not as fast or inexpensive as printing multiple-column labels).

As many as five fields of one record may be designated “accumulators.” You can use two other fields to perform mathematical operations (+, -, /, *), and the result will be deposited in the accumulator. In the STOCK example, field 9 (% RETURN) and field 14 (NET GAIN OR LOSS) are designated accumulators. Whenever the STOCK report is requested, the amount in the DIVIDEND field is divided by the amount in COST/SHARE and the quotient is printed in the % RETURN location. The TOTAL COST is subtracted from the NET SALE PRICE, and the difference is printed in the GAIN OR LOSS position.

You can designate additional accumulators to add data for subtotals or totals desired. For example, in the field data in the two IBM stock records NET G OR LS could have

Text continued on page 358
New from NRI...

Industrial Electronics
with color computer.

Get a head start in the emerging technologies with practical training in control systems, instrumentation, robotics, optoelectronics, and lasers. Exclusive computer-aided instruction!

Here's the training that gets you into the heart of American industry's rebirth. Over $5 billion a year will be spent in automation alone... $2.3 billion in computerized control systems... $600 million in industrial robots and robotics is only just getting underway! To help meet the soaring demand for people to operate, maintain, repair, and design these control systems, NRI has created the only complete training in Industrial Electronics for Instrumentation and Control Technicians.

**Learn on Your Own Computer**

NRI training is more than lessons... it's experiences. You learn by doing, using the TRS-80 color computer to learn about control systems, programming, and troubleshooting. It comes with special computer-aided instruction programs to speed learning, is expandable for business and personal computing, and is yours to keep. And that's just the beginning.

NRI's exclusive Discovery Lab® is designed to interface with your computer and special breadboarding card so you build demonstration circuitry, "see" inside your computer, and follow its operation. You also get professional quality instruments, including your own digital multimeter and CMOS frequency counter. You'll use them during your hands-on training, keep them to use in your work.

**No Experience Needed**

Your NRI training is thorough and complete. Starts you with the fundamentals, builds step-by-step up to the most advanced concepts. You learn about automatic control and feedback systems, control motors, numerical control systems, lasers and optoelectronics, robotics, microprocessors, instrumentation, computer peripherals, and much more. NRI keeps you up with technology to make the most of the big demand for control and instrumentation technicians.

**Send for Free Catalog**

Send the postage-paid card for NRI's big electronic careers catalog. There's no cost or obligation, and no salesman will call. In it, you'll find complete lesson plans, equipment descriptions, and career opportunities in this exciting field. You'll also get information on almost a dozen other electronic courses including Microcomputers, Electronic Design, TV/Audio/Video Servicing, Digital Electronics, and more. Act today and get on with your future. If card has been used, write to us.

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Ave.
Washington, D.C. 20016
We'll give you tomorrow.
Data Drive™ for Apple II, 100% Apple compatible; runs DOS 3.3, Pascal, CP/M, etc. 15% more storage by using enhancer diskette. 300% faster track-to-track speed. $279.00

Suggested Retail Price $429.00

Drive with controller card...$359

Space Saver™ slim line drive for Apple II, 100% Apple compatible...$399

APPLE II + Complete System.
Apple II + Computer, disk drive and controller, 12” monitor, green screen...$1599

APPLE II plus 64K, 280 card, 80 column card, controller, disk drive 163K, green monitor—$1950

FRANKLIN ACE 1000 COMPUTER—
Complete System Franklin Ace 1000, Apple compatible, 64K, Upper and Lower Case Typewriter Style Keyboard, 12-key numeric pad, Alpha lock keys, Visicalc keys, 50 watt power supply and a built-in fan...$1599

Additional Drive for only $100 (only with system purchase) 8” Drive, controller, power supply, cables, cabinet and software...$1595

OTHER PRODUCTS FOR APPLE II

VERSacard-multifunction board...$169

BSR Transducer...$19

Applications/Demo Disk...$25

Parallel Printer Card...$69

PRT-1 with cable...$75

PRT-1 with EPSON 80/100 screen graphics dump with cable-Graffiti card...$99

PRT-1 with NEC 8023 or C-ITOH PROWRITER screen Dump Graphics...$99

16K ram card...$89

32K ram card...$175

64K ram card including DOS 3.3 disk emulator...$279

128K ram card including DOS 3.3 disk emulator...$369

PASCAL disk emulator...$39

DOS 3.3 disk emulator...$39

Grappier Interface Card...$99

Bubble Memory pseudo disk, 128K...$799

512K arrive soon

Super Fan and one outlet...$59.95

Joy Stick...$29.95

Visicalc Expand Program...$59

VERSacard Spooler/buffer 16K Centronics Input/Output...$199

VERSacard Spooler/buffer 16K Centronics and RS232C...$239

VERSacard Real Time Clock/Display option...$129

16K Memory Modules for VERSacard...$39

Standard 6' Centronics Parallel Cable for EPSON, C-ITOH, NEC, ANADEX, and others...$22

Standard 6' Paper Tiger or Prism Printer cable, Parallel Centronics Male DB25...$26

Miscellaneous cables for various printers. Please specify for Qume, Diable, Votrax, NEC Spinwriter or other...$26

80 Column card...$169

Z80 card (no CP/M software included)...$149

Controller for Apple II including hardware diagnostics...$115

ATARI PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM

Model 800...$659.00

Model 400...$299.00

Paddle Controller...$15.95

Numeric Key Pad...$99.99

Disk Drive...$459.00

80 Column Printer...$575.00

OSBORN® COMPUTER SYSTEM—
Includes CRT, 64K, Dual floppy disks, RS-232 port, IEEE-488 interface, Wordstar Mailmerge, SuperCalc, MBasic and CP/M. Call...

EPSON COMPUTERS

QX-10, Z80 CPU with 64K Ram Video Graphics Processor, 12” Monitor and many more features...$2195.00

HX-20 Notebook Computer...$699.00

MODEMS

Micro Modem II...$299.95

Smart Modem 1200 Baud Full Duplex...$529.95

Micro Modem II Manual/Diskette...$15.00

Game Paddles...$29.95

Select-a-Part...$95.95

ALTOS

Computer 8000-15...$3999

EAGLE

Computer System

Eagle II...$2699

Eagle III...$3333

Eagle IV...$4999

ADDS VIDEO MONITORS

View Point A1...$560

View Point A2...$499

TELEVIDEO

910C...$599

912C...$759

CORVUS

5 MB Winchester...$2999

10 MB...$4399

20 MB...$5299

KAY PRO COMP II COMPUTER

Z-80 Based CPU-64K ram 9” display, 80 columns, x24 rams CP/M 2.2, MA-Basic; Selectword included...$1699

January 1983

Circle 330 on inquiry card.
SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

IBMPC 64K, Floppy Controller, Color Card & 2 Drives ........ $2750.00
Taxan Umbre Monitor High Resolution .................. $149.00

DISK DRIVES
TANDON FLOPPY DISK DRIVES
TM 100-1 SS/DD ........................................ $189
TM 100-2 DS/DD ........................................ $249
TM 100-4 96 TPI DDS/DD ................................ $379

DEVONG and CORONA HARD DISK
Systems for Apple II and IBM PC
5MB Complete Subsystem ................................... $1595
10MB Complete Subsystem .................................. $1995

SHUGART:
SA 400 ......................................................... $215
SA 800/801 ................................................. $379
SA 450 ......................................................... $281
SA 850/851 ................................................. $535

SIEMENS:
FDD 100-5 ................................................... $189
FDD 100-8 ................................................... $349
FDD 200-5 ................................................... $259
FDD 200-8 ................................................... $449

QUEM:
DT-5 .............................................................. $279
DT-8 .............................................................. $469

TEAC:
FD50A ............................................................. $189
FD50B ............................................................. $269
FD50E ............................................................. $269
FD50F ............................................................. $389

MONTORS & PRINTERS
CITOH Prowriter parallel ..................................... $499
CITOH Prowriter serial ....................................... $599
CITOH Prowriter 15" carriage,Parallel .................... $699
F10 Daisywheel letter quality ................................ $1395

OKIDATA
82A ............................................................... $459
82A ............................................................... $730
84AP ............................................................... $999
84AS ............................................................... $1099

EPSON
MX-80 .......................................................... $469
MX-80FT ....................................................... $525
MX-100 .......................................................... $699

AMDEK VIDEO MONITORS
Video-100 ....................................................... $95
Video-300 ....................................................... $169
Color I ............................................................. $345

NEC
12" green screen .............................................. $169
RGB Color Monitor ........................................... $959
Spinwriter 3510 .............................................. $1799
NEC Letter quality printer 7715 ......................... $2399
PC 8001 ......................................................... Call
PC 8012A ...................................................... Call
PC 8033A ...................................................... Call

CABINETS/POWER SUPPLY
Dual 8" disk drive cabinet/ps ................................ $249
Dual 5 1/4" disk drive cabinet/ps ......................... $99
Single 5 1/4" disk drive cabinet/ps ....................... $69
2 single side double density 8" disk drives, cabinet/power supply $895

Comrex 12" Green High Resolution Monitor ........... $99.00
Trump Card from PDS Universal ......................... $459.00

IBM PC Complete System: includes 64K
IBM-PC with 2 Floppy Disk Drives, Floppy
Drive Controller, 12" monitor, Color
Graphics card. All for only ................................ $2899

AST CARD 512K memory board for IBM-PC—
512K ram, Clock/Calendar, Serial Port,
Parallel Port.
64K ......................................................... $620
512K ......................................................... $1199

AST I/O Interface card with Clock/Calendar
1 Parallel Port and 2 Serial Ports ......................... $249

AST COMBO CARD 256K ram, Parallel Port,
Serial Port, Clock Calendar and
Battery back-up ............................................. $599

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS PRODUCTS
Floppy Disk Controller ..................................... $179
Floppy Disk Controller w/Parallel Port ................ $229
Floppy Disk Controller w/Serial Port ................. $239
Memory Card w/256K ram .................................. $499

PROFIT SYSTEMS
Memory Board, Multifunction Board with
256K .......................................................... $599
Same Board with 512K ..................................... $799

BROTHER HR-1
Letter quality Printer ........................................ $769
SMITH CORONA PRINTER TP-1 ........................ $569

HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD
This card gives you 720 x 350 graphics
capabilities and it is completely
compatible with DOS software for only ............... $489

BIG BLUE
Dual I/O ports, duel processing, Serial port,
Parallel Port, 5 MHZ Z-80 B, 64K, Hard disk
interface, Clock/Calendar, let's you run
existing CP/M software. List $589 ....................... Ours $479

WE'RE OPENING RETAIL
STORES THROUGHOUT THE
U.S.A. SOON!
FRANCHISE INQUIRIES WELCOME
Prices subject to change without notice
ALL FLOPPIES REPAIRED QUICKLY AT LOW COST

CompuShack
2630-H Walnut Avenue, Tustin, CA 92680
Business Home Computers
Sales and Service: (714) 730-7207
Headquarters Telex: 18-3511 Answer Back CSMA

Circle 330 on inquiry card.
COMMON STOCK BALANCE SHEET

DATE PUR-COMPANY---# SHARES--DIVIDEND--COST/SHARE--NET COST--COMMISS----------
TOTAL COST--% RET--DATE SLD--GROSS SP---------COMMISS--------NET SP-------NET G OR LS

12/17/80 EAL # 100. $ 1.00 $ 12.00 $1,200.00 $ 50.00 $1,150.00 $0.00 $-208.00
$1,250.00 8.33 % 08/04/81 $1,092.00 $ 50.00 $1,042.00 $ 0.00 $-208.00

03/05/79 EXON # 100. $ 3.30 $ 27.50 $2,750.00 $ 76.00 $2,674.00 $1,408.00
$2,816.00 12.00 % 03/04/81 $4,300.00 $ 76.00 $4,224.00 $ 0.00 $1,408.00

12/17/80 FORD MTR # 100. $ 1.25 $ 18.62 $1,862.20 $ 49.00 $1,813.20 $ 0.00 $ 265.78
$1,911.20 6.71 % 03/16/81 $2,225.98 $ 49.00 $2,176.98 $ 0.00 $ 265.78

11/08/79 IBM # 20. $ 8.50 $150.00 $3,000.00 $ 45.00 $2,955.00 $ 0.00 $-240.00
$3,045.00 5.67 % 03/07/81 $2,850.00 $ 45.00 $2,805.00 $ 0.00 $-240.00

01/10/81 IBM # 50. $ 8.50 $145.00 $7,250.00 $ 99.00 $7,151.00 $0.00 $ 802.00
$7,349.00 5.86 % 05/06/81 $8,250.00 $ 99.00 $8,151.00 $ 0.00 $ 802.00

TIP OF THE MONTH: To turn on Graphics w/o erasure. Poke -16304.0 for LO-RES. Then Poke -16297.0 for HI-RES.

2. Our top quality detachable standard keyboard for your Apple 400 or 800. CALL 888!

PAYMENTS: Cash or check only. No CODs.

SHIPPING: All orders shipped by UPS. Extra shipping charge - 35% for UPS orders over $100.00. Orders over $100.00 please add UPS charges.

GUARANTY: All products are guaranteed for 90 days. Return to us for credit. No return for exchanges.

NOTICE: All prices subject to change without notice.

TERMS: All sales are final. We cannot accept returns on opened software. Call for further details.

NO SALES TAX IN OREGON! LIKE OUR PRICES? SEND FOR OUR CATALOG! CALL FOR COMPLETE LINE OF SOFTWARE.

SEE TIP OF THE MONTH!
SOFTWARE FOR YOUR IBM PC

Continental - The Home Accountant .. $99.95
Datamost - Write On / Word Processor .. $109.95
Denver Software
Easy Effective Accounting System ... $599.00
ISM
Mathmagic ... $79.00
Graphmagic ... $79.00
Infocon
Zork I ... $29.95
Zork II ... $29.95
Deadline ... $39.95
Information Unlimited
Easy Planner ... $299.00
Easy Planner II ... $199.00
Easy Speller ... $139.00
Easy Writer II ... $299.00
Micro Pro - Tax Manager ... $199.00
Micro Pro
Wordstar ... $299.00
Mailmerge ... $99.00
Peechtree
General Ledger ... $499.00
Algol Analyser ... $499.00
Accounts Payable ... $299.00
Sir Tech - Galactic Attack ... $29.95
VisiCorp
256K Visicalc ... $199.00
Visatrend/Visaplot ... $199.00
Visidex ... $199.00
Visifiles ... $299.00

SOFTWARE FOR YOUR ATARI 400/800 PERSONAL COMPUTER

Asteroids ... $27.95
Centipede ... $35.95
Pac-Man ... $35.95
Blackjack ... $1 5.95
Caverns of Mars ... $32.95
APEX CASSETTES
Avalanche ... $19.95
Outlaw/Howitzer ... $19.95
747 Landing Simulator ... $19.95
Eastern Front ... $23.95
Dog Daze ... $19.95
Reversi II ... $19.95
Blockbuster ... $15.95
7-Card Stud ... $15.95
Downhill ... $19.95
Video Math Flash Cards ... $15.95
Letterman ... $19.95
Wordmaker ... $19.95
Cubbyholes ... $19.95
DISKETTES
Data Management System ... $19.95
Family Cash Flow ... $19.95
Family Budget ... $19.95
Advanced Music System ... $25.95
Eastern Front ... $25.95
Superstore ... $19.95
Insomniac ... $19.95

SOFTWARE FOR YOUR APPLE II + ART-SCI INC.

Magic Window ... $79.00
Magic Writer ... $49.00
Magic Words ... $49.00
Magic Pak - Includes All Three ... $157.00
Magic Window II ... $119.00
ASHTON-TATE
Dbase II (Apple) ... $499.00
Dbase II (Apple 4BK) ... $299.00

We Are The Systems Specialist

SOFTWARE FOR YOUR APPLE II + ON-LINE SYSTEMS

Screen Writer II ... $99.00
The General Manager ... $119.00
The Dictionary ... $79.00
Speed-ASM ... $29.95
Expediters II ... $79.00
Memory Management II ... $129.00
Lisa 2.5 ... $59.00
Lisa Educational System ... $79.00
PESCHITREE SOFTWARE
General Ledger ... $299.00
Accounts Receivable ... $299.00
Accounts Payable ... $299.00
Inventory ... $299.00
Payroll ... $299.00
Peachcalc Electronic Spreadsheet ... $289.00
Telecommunications ... $289.00
Spelling Proof Reader ... $250.00
Mailing List Manager ... $289.00
Peachtree SENSIBLE SOFTWARE
Back It Up ... $49.95
Disk Recovery ... $19.95
Disk Organizer II ... $19.95
Multidisks Catalog ... $17.95
Super Disk Copy ... $25.95
Sensible Speller ... $89.95
Sensible Speller Supertext ... $89.95
We Are The Systems Specialist

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING COMPANY

Personal Filing System ... $89.00
Personal Report System ... $65.00
Graph ... $79.00
Supercalc ... $215.00
STONEWARE
Six Pac ... $69.00
D B Master ... $149.00
D B Utility Pack ... $69.00
Graphic Processing System Standard ... $49.00
Graphic Processing System Professional ... $69.00
SYSTEMS PLUS
General Ledger ... $249.00
GL/AP/AR/Inventory ... $699.00
VISI CORP
VisiLink ... $179.00
VisiMail ... $189.00
VisiData ... $189.00
VisiCalc 3.3 ... $219.00
Visaschedule ... $199.00
Business Forecasting ... $199.00

CompuShack
Business Home Computers
2630-H Walnut Avenue, Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 730-7207 Telex 18-3511 Ams Bcc Esma

Circle 331 on inquiry card.
Listing 3: Completed file specification for the CBASE file used to time the performance of Analyst. The file specification follows the same general rules explained in the caption for listing 1. The data in the file, consisting of 2000 records, was generated by a CBASIC program. The STOCK NUMBER field contains random integers in the range 10,001 to 99,999. TYPE contains integers in the range 4000 to 8000, stepped by 2. QUANTITY also has random integers, this time ranging from 20,000 to 30,000. BASE METAL holds mixed alphanumeric data. The file exceeds 40K bytes.

ANALYST FILE SPECIFICATION

FILE DEFINITION FILE NAME: CBASE.FIL
DATA FILE NAME: CBASE.INP
DATA FILE DRIVE: B
DATA FILE DESCRIPTION: CONVERTED CBASIC FILE
NUMBER OF ITEMS: 4
RECORD LENGTH 20

RECORD SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM NO</th>
<th>ITEM NAME</th>
<th>ITEM POSITION</th>
<th>ITEM LENGTH</th>
<th>ITEM TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>STOCK NUMBER</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TYPE</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>QUANTITY</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>BASE METAL</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALPHA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

been subtotalled, then all the NET G OR LS data totaled after each page. The results of mathematical operations appear only on the printed report and do not modify stored field data. To change stored data one record at a time, you use the edit function. To modify fields globally (all or selected fields of all records in the entire file) you can “extract” field data from the STOCK data file, process it, and deposit it in a new file. The new file is generated in the same manner as the STOCK illustration, but it is assigned a different file name. You can make logical selections (extractions) by choosing one of the following:

- RANGE—Does the field value fall within a range of alphanumeric or numeric values?
- MATCH—Does the field value equal the value you specify?
- NOT RANGE—Does the field value fall outside a range of values?
- NOT MATCH—Field data not equal.

In the case of the STOCK file, you can, for example, request Analyst to MATCH COMPANY to EAL within a DATE PURCHASED RANGE of 01/01/80 to 01/01/81 and in the COST/SHARE NOT RANGE from $15 to $1000. Because all these comparisons are true for the EAL stock in our example, the EAL stock will be selected. Using the same approach, you can then write this or any other selected stock(s) to a new file. Analyst lets you use as many as 10 selection screens in one command string. After selection, the stock's field data can be mathematically manipulated before it is deposited in the new file. You can use the same technique to select groups of records for display. With the CP/M command Control P (holding down the Control key and simultaneously depressing P), you can print selected records.

To assess Analyst's performance a second time, I used a file called CBASE, which contains 2000 records (see listing 3 for a program listing of the CBASE file specifications). Files generated by CBASIC can be transferred to Analyst data files and vice versa.

STOCK NUMBER contains random integers from 10,001 to 99,999. TYPE contains integers from 4000 to 8000, stepped by two (4000, 4002, etc.). QUANTITY has random integers from 20,000 to 30,000. BASE METAL is mixed alphanumeric data. Containing more than 40K bytes, this file is large enough to provide an indication of how this DBMS performs with files of moderate size, but the tests are not comprehensive enough to be considered benchmarks. I ran timing tests on a Dynabyte 8/2 microcomputer. Table 1 shows the results.

The times in table 1 show that Analyst is very fast for some functions. Single-record find and display times are outstanding. Program module load and run times are just acceptable but are long enough to mandate entering or retrieving “batch” data (a number of records at one time) to minimize the effect of the wait periods between different program functions.

Summary

Although load times for the program modules are slower than machine-language programs, this is not a
All Logical Paths Lead to
PDS DATADRIVE™ FOR YOUR APPLE II*
This Year Make A New Year's Resolution
You Can Keep!

Put yourself and your future in a new climate of optimism in dynamic Research Triangle Park near Raleigh, North Carolina. With our rapid expansion to meet new demand for our digital switching systems and recent internal promotions, we are projecting the need in early '83 for Engineering Professionals specializing in the following areas.

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS- Various level openings for Engineers with BSEE/BSCS or equivalent and experience in software engineering with real-time systems. Computer Architecture, R2 Signaling, and Telephony experience preferred. The successful candidate will be responsible for developing high level software and/or microprocessor software. (1980)

HARDWARE DESIGN ENGINEER - BSEE/MSEE or equivalent with a minimum of 5 years experience in telecommunications product design. Knowledge of digital switching and signaling protocols desired. In addition to the development of detailed design specifications, responsibilities will include participation in the systems definition and requirements for new products and features. (1820)

PRODUCT DESIGN ENGINEERS- Positions require BSEE/BSCS or equivalent and 1-3 years experience in analog or digital PCB design experience in telecommunications. Responsibilities will include development of network circuits and international analog interface design. (1820)

VERIFICATION ENGINEERS - Positions require BSEE/BSCS or equivalent and minimum 5 years telephony hardware/software verification experience. Will be responsible, with minimum supervision, for the verification of major design projects and for providing project status reports and technical assistance to hardware and software design groups. (1820)

SOFTWARE SUPPORT ENGINEERS- Requirements include BSCS/BSEE with Computer Science minor or equivalent and minimum 5 years experience in IBM 370 Architecture using VM. Knowledge of Assembly, PL/I, Fortran, CAD Software and microprocessor design experience in telecommunications. Responsibilities will include development of network circuits and international analog interface design. (1980)

TECHNICAL SUPPORT ENGINEERS- Positions require BSEE/BSCS or equivalent and 1-3 years experience in troubleshooting digital switching hardware/software. Will be responsible for problem interpretation and analysis; and, with technical accuracy, resolving customer and intra-company inquiries pertinent to operational malfunctions. (3301)

Make a resolution now to be a part of all that awaits us in this exciting field and new year!

Tom Lawrence
Professional Staffing Section
Northern Telecom Inc.
P.O. Box 13010
4001 E. Chapel Hill-Nelson Hwy.
Research Triangle Park, N.C. 27709
NO PHONE CALLS PLEASE
An equal opportunity employer m/f/h

limiting factor for many applications. The program can select and display or print records from the database very quickly and so compares favorably with DBMS programs that cost two to three times more than Analyst. Newcomers to computing will have no difficulty generating programs to perform these functions.

Designing formatted tabular reports with Analyst is tedious and, at first, complex.

Analyst's documentation is excellent, and anyone with a reasonable amount of programming experience will have little difficulty. Beginners, however, will need help.

A minor annoyance is Analyst's output of a formfeed (advancing the paper to the top of the next sheet) at the beginning of every printed report or program listing. (If I need to go to the top of a form I like to hit the formfeed, or two or three linefeeds, rather than have the program put what usually turns out to be a full blank sheet of paper between printed pages.) Another drawback is that mailing-list printouts may only be one column wide, which is inefficient if you plan to print many labels.

The report outputs are limited to five lines for one record. As a result, the program as presently designed will not readily print invoices, checks, or other report forms.

Structured Systems Group's Analyst and Qsort is one of the most reasonably priced CP/M packages on the market today. For many applications, it will be as satisfactory as DBMS programs that cost much more. If you're in the market for a DBMS, this one may meet your requirements.
THE TRUMP CARD FOR IBM PC

PDS UNIVERSAL introduces TRUMP CARD IBM® compatible, contains 256K RAM, + serial I/O + game I/O board.

The Price  $499.00

256K RAM
A 64K to 256K parity checking RAM is fully socketed for easy memory expansion. The memory address is switch selectable, using up only the required memory space.

GAME I/O
Interface consisting of two joy-sticks and four switch inputs are IBM BASIC compatible. A standard GAME I/O DB15 connector provides connection to the rear plate of the IBM computer.

GOLD IBM INTERFACE
Gold connectors as well as glass epoxy PCB will provide years of reliable service, with all hardware interface meeting the IBM specification.

ASYNCHRONOUS COMMUNICATION
A RS232 and 20Ma (TTY) interface supports software programmable baud rates, parity, stop bits, and character. Modem and serial printer are fully supported by the IBM communication software. A standard DB25 connector allows for the easy connection to serial devices.

THE QUALITY IS EXCELLENT AND PRICES MATCH THE ECONOMY.

Dealers Programs Available.

※IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.

For Further Information Contact:
PDS Universal, Inc.
2630 Walnut Ave., Suite G
Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 730-6772
Telex 18-3511 answer back CSMA

Circle 333 on inquiry card.
$1790

Full size smart terminal with detachable keyboard

Complete software package, including:

- CP/M Operating System
- WordStar® Word Processing
- Microsoft® BASIC 80
- NorthStar compatible BAZIC®
- Spelling Checker
- Electronic Spreadsheet

Specifications:

- 4MHz, ZBOA™ CPU
- 64K RAM main memory
- 200 Kbyte 5½" floppy disk (Osborne, Xerox, IBM formats)
- Two serial ports
$1790 is the total retail price of the complete Micro Decision™ System you see in this ad. And that includes the computer with a disk drive, a full size smart terminal, and over $1800 worth of software. No other business computer available today offers so much for so little (a comparable Apple system costs almost twice as much).

The Micro Decision is a bargain any way you look at it. The computer alone, with all that software and one disk drive is only $1195. If you want to add another disk drive, the price is still great: just $1545. And the smart terminal is only $595. Retail. As for the microcomputer itself, our Micro Decision includes a 64K CP/M® 2.2 Operating System. That's the industry standard operating system that gives you access to over 2000 business programs (available right now—right off the shelf).

If you'd like more information, or to find out about our substantial quantity discounts, call us at (415) 430-1970. We'll introduce you to more Morrow. And less price.

LOOK TO MORROW FOR ANSWERS TODAY
MORROW DESIGNS

600 McCormick St.
San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 430-1970

Circle 280 on inquiry card.
Hardware Review

The Timex/Sinclair 1000

Billy Garrett
POB 18806
Greensboro, NC 27419-8806

Many BYTE readers own a personal computer, just as I do. And like many readers, I justify the cost of the computer by using it for word processing, mathematical programs, job-related applications, and even games. But if you're as addicted to computers as I am, you will eventually do something that you may never be able to explain—buy another one.

Sure, I could easily explain such a purchase if my old computer was too slow or unable to do the things that the new one could, but that's not the case at all. That excuse is reserved for some 16- or 32-bit processor that isn't on the market yet. The fact is I suddenly found myself buying a Timex/Sinclair 1000. And what's worse, I already own a Sinclair ZX80! Clearly, this was going to take some creative explaining.

At first, I thought I could convince people that I bought it for experimentation, but that argument is a little shaky. I concluded that the only way to justify the purchase was to write a review of it.

As most of you know, the Timex/Sinclair 1000 is essentially the same as the Sinclair ZX81. What you might not know is that all along Timex has been building the ZX81 for Sinclair. Under either name, the Sinclair people seem to have outdone themselves in designing it. It is similar to the older ZX80, and ZX80 users can upgrade their computers to the full capabilities of a T/S 1000.

In this review, I will first give you a general idea of what the unit is like. I'll then take you on a trip through the inner workings of the hardware. Finally, I'll try to compare the BASIC interpreter against some known standards. When I'm finished, I hope you'll see why the T/S 1000 fascinated me, and why I bought one.

General Characteristics

The T/S 1000 comes completely assembled and tested for $99.95. At one time, if you wanted to save $20 and spend a few hours assembling a computer, you could have ordered the Sinclair ZX81 kit. But Sinclair has now stopped selling the ZX81 and has allowed Timex an exclusive market in the United States. You can expect the new Sinclair Spectrum color computer to be handled in the same way. Sinclair will sell them exclusively for a while, and Timex will then take over the marketing.

The basic T/S 1000 package consists of the unit shown in photo 1 plus patch cords for a recorder, a connection wire and switch box for your TV, a manual, and a transformer. An optional 16K-byte RAM (random-access read/write memory) pack is also shown in photo 1.

The computer is easy to set up and use. Clear instructions show you what to do, and practically anyone should be able to set the computer up quickly. The accompanying manual is well written. Although it is not too simplistic, people with no knowledge of computers will be able to read it.

The T/S 1000 must of course be hooked up to a television set to be useful. The display, made up of black characters on a white background, has 24 lines with 32 characters per line. The two bottom lines, however, are used by the BASIC interpreter. Therefore, you really have only 22 lines. Within the character set are several graphics characters that are useful for games and charts. The cursor on the screen acts as a prompt and appears as a reverse video K, L, F, G, or S, which shows how the computer is going to interpret the next key entered. It will be interpreted as either a keyword, a letter (or number or symbol), a function, a graphics symbol, or a letter to correct a syntax error (if you make one, that is!).

The cassette interface is simple and reliable. You can name programs when you save them, and have the computer search through the tape and find a specific one, or just load the next one found.

The most restricting thing about the computer is the keyboard. I am used to typing, and it is impossible to
type on a keyboard as small as this one. Also, each key can signify up to four things (a letter, a BASIC keyword, a function, or a graphics symbol). Although the keys are well marked, it is hard to remember which key does what. Some of the keywords, like Delete and Edit, are in awkward places. The keys themselves provide almost no tactile feedback and are closely spaced; you constantly have to look at the screen to see if you have pressed the right key.

Also, although it's hard to use the keyboard as you would a typewriter, it is not very easy to use as a calculator either. Most calculators have a Function key that accesses a function written above certain keys. With a calculator, you just press the Function key and then the key you want. The Shift key on the TIS 1000 serves the same purpose, but you must hold it down while you press the key you want. This means you have to use two hands. It would be easier if the Shift key could be used as on a calculator.

TIS 1000 BASIC is fairly easy to use. BASIC keywords can be entered with just one keystroke, but that’s the only way these keywords can be entered. Line numbers from 1 to 9999 can be used. Multiple statements per line are not allowed. Error codes and program lines start on the bottom two lines of the display and work their way up the screen. Because the error codes are displayed as numbers, you will have to look them up in the manual to see which error occurred.

A nice feature is that the names of most variables can be any length. LONGNAME and LONGNAME2 are different and distinct variables. The T/S 1000’s string-handling capabilities are nonstandard, as will be explained later. All things considered though, T/S 1000 BASIC is powerful.

Finally, the T/S 1000 has a 90-day warranty, which should help most users if they find out that their computer is actually a lemon. Timex also offers a one-year extended warranty for $12. This offer is good only for people whose warranty hasn’t run out, or those who have just had their unit in for repair. Timex even provides a computer club, open to all TIS 1000 owners, that will keep them up to date on any new developments, hardware and software products, and special offers. One last thing, because the T/S 1000 is being marketed everywhere, a good shopper can probably find it for a bit less than $99.95. I haven’t even looked hard and I’ve seen it for $87.

The Insides: The Less, The Better
The T/S 1000 uses state-of-the-art circuitry. Only four ICs (integrated circuit chips) are inside the small enclosure, as is shown in photo 2. These four ICs, along with an IC voltage regulator; two transistors; several diodes, resistors, and capacitors; a video modulator; and the membrane keyboard, make up the entire unit. One
big change between the ZX80 and the T/S 1000 (ZX81) is a custom 40-pin IC made by Ferranti (a large British semiconductor manufacturer), which replaces 18 ICs that were in the ZX80 and adds additional logic circuitry. This chip is called the SCL (Sinclair Computer Logic). The new logic circuitry inside the SCL allows the T/S 1000 to display a picture continuously on the TV, even when the computer is executing a program. This is a big improvement over the older ZX80 that couldn’t display a picture while executing a program; the screen would go blank every time a program was run or any time you pressed a key.

The Microace company sells a modification for the ZX80 that allows a ZX80 owner to have the equivalent of a T/S 1000. Unfortunately, although the additional logic board is small and contains only seven ICs, the board won’t fit inside the ZX80’s case. But if you really want the continuous display, the upgrade is only $29.95 from Microace (see table 1). It works fairly well, but the board is not made by Sinclair, and I had problems with it. Microace was prompt in responding to my request for help, but its response was that I must have assembled something wrong or that something wasn’t working properly. The latter turned out to be the case. After I replaced a 74LS00 chip, the modification board worked fine.

The basic T/S 1000 unit comes with 2K bytes of static RAM (random-access read/write memory). This is the only difference between it and the Sinclair ZX81; the ZX81 had only 1K bytes. In either case, this is hardly enough to do any serious programming because the display shares this RAM with the program. A program that fills the TV screen will quickly run out of display room when the program is run. The BASIC interpreter uses 124 bytes of the RAM for its own internal processing, and the display can occupy a maximum of 727 bytes of memory. That leaves 173 bytes for a program in the ZX81 and 1197 bytes in the T/S 1000. Of course, because the display is not hard-mapped to one location in memory, it occupies only as much memory as it really requires.

In addition to the RAM, there is an 8K-byte ROM (read-only memory) chip in which the character generator for the display and the BASIC interpreter reside. The character generator occupies about 512 bytes of the ROM; the rest is used for the BASIC interpreter and the I/O (input/output) procedures.

The central processing unit not only has to execute the BASIC interpreter, but also must handle the TV display. This is accomplished through a clever arrangement. After each instruction is fetched from memory and executed, the display circuitry accesses the ROM and loads the bits
of the character to be displayed on the screen. The bits are then serialized and sent to the TV with that custom-made 40-pin logic chip. The processor must coordinate this activity, which requires a lot of its time. Because of this, the T/S 1000 offers two modes of operation available to the user: SLOW and FAST. When the unit is turned on or when a NEW command is executed, the display enters the SLOW mode. This means that the display is on continuously, even during the execution of a program. If you do not need to have the display on all the time, you can use the FAST mode. In this mode, the display is on only when a program has finished running or when the unit is awaiting input. The manual states that the difference in execution speed of the two modes is a factor of about four, but in every test that I have run the difference is almost a factor of six. I haven't run any benchmark programs, but even in the FAST mode this is about the slowest BASIC interpreter I have ever used.

The design of the circuit board is interesting. The current revision has provisions for different types of RAM chips to be plugged into the board. The ZX81s came with two 2114 chips, for a total of 1K bytes. The T/S 1000 uses a single 2K-byte RAM chip. When you need more memory, you can buy the 16K-byte RAM pack for $49.95.

One of the most exciting things about the T/S 1000 circuit is that the ROM socket was designed so that larger-capacity ROM chips could be plugged in. If you are familiar with the standard ROM pin arrangements, you know that with a 24-pin package the maximum size of a standard, nonmultiplexed, byte-wide ROM chip is 8K bytes. Well, Sinclair has already wired the board for a 28-pin package, which would allow a 16K-byte ROM chip. Although Sinclair has not commented on the possibility of a 16K-byte ROM for the T/S 1000 or its successor, you can be sure that someone is thinking about it. A 16K-byte ROM would increase the capabilities of the T/S 1000 greatly, but it may be a while before we hear anything about that possibility.

Unlike the keyboard in the ZX80, the T/S 1000 keyboard is not an integral part of the main circuit board. It thus can be easily replaced, and Sinclair could design a more conventional “full-travel” keyboard and offer it as a replacement. I, for one, would like a better keyboard; and with more than 200,000 T/S 1000s and ZX81s in existence, Sinclair stands to make lots of money on any good accessories. Current plans, however, include only a printer and a modem.

T/S 1000 BASIC
The new 8K-byte BASIC included in the T/S 1000 is remarkably powerful for being just 7.5K bytes long (remember that the character generator occupies 512 bytes of ROM). Tables 2 through 5 list all the available commands, while table 6 includes some commands that are common for BASIC but not implemented in this version.
The manual does a good job explaining the language, and it is interesting to note how this manual was developed. First, there was a British version for the Sinclair ZX81, which naturally tended to use British colloquial expressions. That manual was much more interesting than the subsequent American Sinclair or Timex versions, although all are equally informative. For example, at one point the author of the British version refers to photo 2 and writes, “As you can see, everything has a three letter abbreviation (TLA).” I thought this was a rather amusing comment, and most of the examples are humorous also. This is a good way of making the novice feel a little more relaxed while he or she is trying to learn what all those darn abbreviations are for. Unfortunately, the humor was carefully excised from the American manuals, even though the manuals are exactly the same in content and number of examples. Any one of these manuals, however, is an excellent introduction to BASIC. The many examples and exercises should make it easy and fun to learn.

The manual is mostly devoted to BASIC, but it also covers some rather intricate details of the BASIC interpreter. One interesting point about the manual is that it not only tells you which bytes in memory are used, but also what they are used for. This documentation is helpful if you are going to write any machine-language routines. This is a useful piece of information for them to include, something that many other companies can’t or won’t do because of their agreements with the authors of their BASIC interpreter.

T/S 1000 BASIC does differ substantially from the Microsoft variety that many of us are acquainted with. This BASIC was apparently written by a group of Cambridge (England) mathematicians. The biggest improvement that this 8K-byte ROM has over the 4K-byte ROM that was standard in the ZX80 is that this version handles floating-point numbers. Also included are the usual functions, such as SIN, COS, and LN, that are standard with most BASICs. This version, however, suffers from one really bad problem—string irregularities.

Most people who have used BASIC are accustomed to string functions like LEFT$, RIGHT$, MID$, or other functions like these. For example, LEFT$(NAME$) allows you to examine the first letter of a name. But the T/S 1000 uses what they call slicing notation. A few examples will clarify this immediately:

```
LET A$="SINCLAIR"
PRINT A$(1 TO 8) would print: SINCLAIR
PRINT A$(3 TO 1) would print: NCLAIR
PRINT A$(1 TO 1)+"ILLY" would print: SILLY
```

Table 2: Some of the functions found in T/S 1000 BASIC.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Type of Operand (x)</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABS</td>
<td>number (x)</td>
<td>Absolute magnitude</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACS</td>
<td>number (x)</td>
<td>Arc cosine in radians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND</td>
<td>binary operation</td>
<td>A AND B = A (if B &gt; 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASN</td>
<td>number (x)</td>
<td>Arc sine in radians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATN</td>
<td>number (x)</td>
<td>Arc tangent in radians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHR$</td>
<td>number (0 to 255)</td>
<td>The character associated with a given code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>The code of the first character in string (or 0 if x is the empty string)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS</td>
<td>number (in radians)</td>
<td>Cosine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP</td>
<td>number</td>
<td>Exponential function (e^x)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INKEY$</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT</td>
<td>number</td>
<td>Integer part (always rounds down)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEN</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>Length of string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LN</td>
<td>number (x &gt; 0)</td>
<td>Natural logarithm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOT</td>
<td>number (x = 0)</td>
<td>NOT x = 0 (if x &lt;&gt; 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>binary operation</td>
<td>A OR B = 1 (if B &lt;&gt; 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEEK</td>
<td>number (0 &lt;= x &lt;= 65535)</td>
<td>The value of the byte in memory whose address is x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PI</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>3.14159265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RND</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>The next number in a pseudorandom sequence of 65,535 numbers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGN</td>
<td>number (x &lt; 0)</td>
<td>Sign of the number (x, 0, 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIN</td>
<td>number (in radians)</td>
<td>Sine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQRT</td>
<td>number (x &gt; 0)</td>
<td>The square root of x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STR$</td>
<td>number (x &gt; 0)</td>
<td>The number x returned as a string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAN</td>
<td>number (in radians)</td>
<td>Tangent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USR</td>
<td>number (0 &lt;= x &lt;= 65535)</td>
<td>Calls the machine-code subroutine whose start address is x; on return, the result is the contents of the BC register pair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAL</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>Evaluates the string as a numerical expression</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Operation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>+</td>
<td>addition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>subtraction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>multiplication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/</td>
<td>division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>raising to a power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>=</td>
<td>equals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;</td>
<td>greater than</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>less than</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;=</td>
<td>less than or equal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;=</td>
<td>greater than or equal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;&gt;</td>
<td>not equal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 3: The binary operations included in T/S 1000 BASIC.
As you can see, the slicing notation takes the number of characters that you specify in the range given in parentheses and prints them. If the first or last number is left off, it assumes the beginning or the end of the string respectively. This is not at all hard to get used to, but it is nonstandard.

One really good feature is that the strings can be any length, but string names are limited to one letter followed by the string symbol "$". You can get more than 26 strings, though, by dimensioning them. When you do so, however, you must specify how many characters are going to be in each string. For example, if you type `DIM X$(2,20)`, you get two strings each with a length of 20 characters. This too is nonstandard for BASIC.

One bad point about the T/S 1000 is its lack of compatibility with the old ZX80 programs (written using the 4K-byte ROM). The programs will run, of course, but the user must make some minor modifications, type them in again, and save them on cassette tape.

As a cassette-based machine, the T/S 1000 has certain limitations. For example, this BASIC does not allow you to save values of some of the variables without saving all the variables and the program too. In fact, the entire state of the machine is saved when you execute a SAVE command, so that you can get right back where you were after loading the program and typing CONT. This limitation of the SAVE command makes the T/S 1000 difficult to use with programs that require saving data, but it is convenient for the novice. One limitation is that the SAVE command must not be nested inside a GOSUB.

Another limitation is that cassette I/O is slow, and the T/S 1000 is not a likely candidate for a floppy-disk interface mainly because of the expense. Certainly, a floppy disk could increase the capabilities of the T/S 1000, but who would buy a controller and disk for $400 when the basic computer was only $100? But we don't know what Clive Sinclair will be up to next . . . a microfloppy for $100?

The actual process of entering a program is easy for the novice but exasperating for the experienced computer user, because BASIC keywords can be entered only by using a one-key abbreviation. If you want to enter RUN, you just press the R key and then the NEWLINE key, instead of pressing R, U, N, and then NEWLINE. It will take a while to learn the location of each keyword. Some are in awkward places. The RUBOUT (delete) key is a
shifted 0. Frequently, I forget to press the Shift key before I press the 0 key.

Like the ZX80, the T/S 1000 has 40 keys. The keyboard can be accessed in a BASIC program either through an INPUT statement or through the INKEY$ function.

One more nonstandard feature is that the character code set is totally unique to the T/S 1000; it's not ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange). For example, in ASCII the letter "A" is represented by 41 (hexadecimal); the T/S 1000 refers to the same letter as 26 (hexadecimal). Making this unit into a terminal would take a little hardware and a considerable programming effort.

If you want more information on the T/S 1000, ZX80/ZX81, or the Microace computer (no longer made), see table 1 for addresses of these companies. Also, two other articles on these computers have appeared in BYTE. They are "The MicroAce Computer" by Delmar Sears, April 1981, page 46, and "The Sinclair Research ZX80" by John C. McCallum, January 1981, page 94.

Conclusions

Although T/S 1000 BASIC is different, it is powerful for such a small, low-priced computer. I think that anyone who buys it won't be disappointed. It does, however, suffer from its lack of standardization and omission of powerful BASIC functions.

The TV interface works very well, and the display can easily be read on almost any TV.

The membrane keyboard makes the computer difficult to work with for long periods of time.

The cassette is easy to use for simple program storage, but it is limited and will hamper many application programs.

The major use for this computer will probably be for learning about BASIC or computers in general. The computer itself has limited expansion capabilities, and the keyboard is too small and cramped for any serious work.
Vector Graphics for the TRS-80

Incorporate machine-language graphics into your BASIC programs.

Dan Rollins
134 Olive St.
Glendale, CA 91206

Radio Shack has given the TRS-80 Model I and III user a flexible alternative to memory-gobbling high-resolution graphics and functionally limited low-resolution graphics—namely, the SET and RESET graphics commands. Unfortunately, due to the size limitations of the BASIC ROM (read-only memory), Radio Shack was unable to include any vector-graphics functions. BASIC has no command for drawing lines on the video monitor.

Radio Shack has, however, provided excellent tools for interfacing machine-language code to a BASIC program—the VARPTR and USR functions. Using these tools, it is possible to program graphics with fast, machine-language software while enjoying all the benefits of BASIC programming.

KWIKLINE is a fast line-drawing program (see listing 1). Using the VARPTR and USR machine-language functions as "hooks," it draws lines composed of either pixels (picture elements) or ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) characters. This article describes how to place a machine-language routine in a BASIC program line, how KWIKLINE works, and how to use vector graphics with BASIC.

Machine Language in a BASIC String

To summarize the operation of these functions, a USR function will execute a previously prepared machine-language routine, passing the 2-byte expression as the single argument. The VARPTR function returns an address from BASIC's variables table. This address may be used as a pointer to the actual storage location of the variable.

Variables created during program execution, e.g., A$ in the following line:

100 A$ = CHR$(191) + CHR$(128)

are stored in high memory within the area reserved by the CLEAR command. But string variables such as A$ in the line

100 A$ = "THIS IS A LITERAL"

remain in program memory. Using the VARPTR function with A$ would return the address value of the character on the program line directly after the first quotation mark.

The Level II BASIC Reference Manual explains how to concatenate a string variable from DATA line values and use the VARPTR value of the string as the starting address of the USR routine. Going one step further, it is possible to create a "dummy" string on a program line, find the location of its first byte using VARPTR, use READ and POKE to place values into the string, and use this string variable as a machine-language USR routine. The DATA lines containing the Z80 op-code values and the lines that contain the POKE commands may then be placed in high memory with the CLEAR command. BASIC considers this variable as an ordinary string variable, but the data is placed on the video monitor with machine-language code.

Using the VARPTR and USR machine-language functions as "hooks," it draws lines composed of pixels or ASCII characters.
Listing 1: Assembly-language version of the KWIKLINE program.

00100 KIWIKLINE
00110 by Dan Rollins
00120 8/20/81

Necessary variables at the start:

00140 EQU +3 occur
00150 EndX EQU +4
00160 EndY EQU +5

A series of Y's and D's in the above order:

00170 = SET
00180 = RESET

Routine requires 6 arguments per line:

00190 X1 = starting X coordinate
00200 Y1 = starting Y coordinate
00210 X2 = ending X coordinate
00220 Y2 = ending Y coordinate
00230 Sx = SET/RESET/CHARACTER flags
00240 EX = extension flag

Routine requires 6 arguments per line:

00250 = SET
00260 = RESET

If another line follows:

00270 = SET
00280 = RESET

From BASIC:

00290 = SET
00300 = RESET

A series of bytes in the above order:

00310 = SET
00320 = RESET

A series of bytes in the above order:

00330 = SET
00340 = RESET

A series of bytes in the above order:

00350 = SET
00360 = RESET

A series of bytes in the above order:

00370 = SET
00380 = RESET

A series of bytes in the above order:

00390 = SET
00400 = RESET

A series of bytes in the above order:

00410 = SET
00420 = RESET

A series of bytes in the above order:

00430 = SET
00440 = RESET

A series of bytes in the above order:

00450 = SET
00460 = RESET

A series of bytes in the above order:

00470 = SET
00480 = RESET

A series of bytes in the above order:

00490 = SET
00500 = RESET

A series of bytes in the above order:

00510 = SET
00520 = RESET

A series of bytes in the above order:

00530 = SET
00540 = RESET

A series of bytes in the above order:

00550 = SET
00560 = RESET

Thus, these variables use the strings:

00570 These variables use the strings:
00580 These variables use the strings:
00590 These variables use the strings:
00600 These variables use the strings:
00610 These variables use the strings:
00620 These variables use the strings:
00630 These variables use the strings:
00640 These variables use the strings:
00650 These variables use the strings:
00660 These variables use the strings:
00670 These variables use the strings:
00680 These variables use the strings:
00690 These variables use the strings:
00700 These variables use the strings:
00710 These variables use the strings:
00720 These variables use the strings:
00730 These variables use the strings:
00740 These variables use the strings:
00750 These variables use the strings:
00760 These variables use the strings:
00770 These variables use the strings:
00780 These variables use the strings:
00790 These variables use the strings:
00800 These variables use the strings:
00810 These variables use the strings:
00820 These variables use the strings:
00830 These variables use the strings:
00840 These variables use the strings:
00850 These variables use the strings:
00860 These variables use the strings:
00870 These variables use the strings:
00880 These variables use the strings:
00890 These variables use the strings:
00900 These variables use the strings:
00910 These variables use the strings:
00920 These variables use the strings:
00930 These variables use the strings:
00940 These variables use the strings:
00950 These variables use the strings:
00960 These variables use the strings:
00970 These variables use the strings:
00980 These variables use the strings:
00990 These variables use the strings:
01000 These variables use the strings:
01010 These variables use the strings:
01020 These variables use the strings:
01030 These variables use the strings:
01040 These variables use the strings:
01050 These variables use the strings:
01060 These variables use the strings:
01070 These variables use the strings:
01080 These variables use the strings:
01090 These variables use the strings:
Listing 1 continued:

0039 0040 0041 0042 0043 0044 0045 0046 0047 0048 0049 004A 004B 004C 004D 004E 004F 0050 0051 0052 0053 0054 0055 0056 0057 0058 0059 005A 005B 005C 005D 005E 005F
0060 0061 0062 0063 0064 0065 0066 0067 0068 0069 006A 006B 006C 006D 006E 006F 0070 0071 0072 0073 0074 0075 0076 0077 0078 0079 007A 007B 007C 007D 007E 007F
0080 0081 0082 0083 0084 0085 0086 0087 0088 0089 008A 008B 008C 008D 008E 008F 0090 0091 0092 0093 0094 0095 0096 0097 0098 0099 009A 009B 009C 009D 009E 009F
00A0 00A1 00A2 00A3 00A4 00A5 00A6 00A7 00A8 00A9 00AA 00AB 00AC 00AD 00AE 00AF 00B0 00B1 00B2 00B3 00B4 00B5 00B6 00B7 00B8 00B9 00BA 00BB 00BC 00BD 00BE 00BF
00C0 00C1 00C2 00C3 00C4 00C5 00C6 00C7 00C8 00C9 00CA 00CB 00CC 00CD 00CE 00CF 00D0 00D1 00D2 00D3 00D4 00D5 00D6 00D7 00D8 00D9 00DA 00DB 00DC 00DD 00DE 00DF
00E0 00E1 00E2 00E3 00E4 00E5 00E6 00E7 00E8 00E9 00EA 00EB 00EC 00ED 00EE 00EF 00F0 00F1 00F2 00F3 00F4 00F5 00F6 00F7 00F8 00F9 00FA 00FB 00FC 00FD 00FE 00FF

Listing 1 continued on page 374
Listing 1 continued:

02230  ; Digital Differential Analyzer routine
02240  ;
02250  ;
02260  ;
02270  ;

00A8 7A 02280 DWA  LD  A, (IX+STEP1)
00A9  DDB601 02290 ADD  A, (IX+STEP1)
00AC  C7 02300 LD  D, A
00AD  7B 02310 LD  A, E
00AE  DDB602 02320 ADD  A, (IX+STEP2)
00B1  5F 02330 LD  E, A
00B2  79 02340 LD  A, C
00B3  B4 02350 ADD  A, C
00B4  4F 02360 LD  A, R
00B5  8D 02370 CP  L
00B6  380C 02380 JR  C, NEXT
00B8  95 02390 SUB  L
00B9  40 02400 LD  E, A
00BA  7A 02410 LD  A, D
00BB  DDB603 02420 ADD  A, (IX+ALTST1)
00BE  57 02430 LD  D, A
00BF  7B 02440 LD  A, E
00C0  DDB604 02450 ADD  A, (IX+ALTST2)
00C3  5F 02460 LD  E, A
00C4  2200 02470 ;
00C4  2200 02480 ;
00C4  2200 02490 ;
00C4  2200 02490 ;

Listing 2 continued:

5  KWI KL INE

Listing 2: BASIC-language version of the KWIKLINE program. The Z80 op codes from listing 1 are incorporated into the DATA statements in lines 1000-1140. Once line 20 has been packed with these op codes, you can save lines 10-50 and use them as a kernel around which to build your own program. Lines 2000-2900 are a simple test of the KWIKLINE program.

6  This Program POKEs the machine code into the dummy string (line 20) for use as a USR routine. After a successful RUN, RUN again to test the code.

10 CLEAR 2000
20 LNS="-"-225 OR MORE DASHES-"-"
The hexadecimal format of these codes allows for entry via SUPERZAP or other disk or memory monitor.

1000 DATA CB,7F,0A,23,5E,23,56,18,DS,BD,E1,DD,66,03,DD,6E
1010 DATA 04,ED,56,01,BD,5E,02,B5,7C,26,01,92,30,04,26
1020 DATA FF,ED,44,47,7D,2E,01,93,30,04,26,FF,EB,44,4F,11
1030 DATA FF,13,B8,30,03,48,47,EB,BD,DD,74,01,DD,72,03
1040 DATA 75,04,68,61,48,3B,39,04,D1,DD,73,02,DD,74
1050 DATA 7E,05,FE,02,38,1A,63,6A,CA,25,2B,25,2C,26
1060 DATA CB,2C,2B,1D,47,7C,03,F6,3C,67,78,18,37,18,9B
1070 DATA 26,FF,7E,24,B6,03,30,FB,CA,25,CA,2C,CA,1D
1080 DATA CB,1D,CA,2C,1D,CA,1D,04,7E,CA,03,6C,67,AF
1090 DATA 37,8F,10,FD,CA,1E,7A,BD,DD,05,7B,88,03
1100 DATA 66,18,02,2F,6A,77,CA,1E,7A,BD,DD,05,7B,88
1110 DATA 02,5F,79,84,4F,BD,03,9C,6F,CA,25,CA,2C,CA,1D
1120 DATA DD,B6,06,05,4F,09,87,1D,DD,DD,07,DD,DD,07,DD
1130 DATA 03,DD,75,04,DD,7E,06,FE,26,CA,11,06,01,15,DD
1140 DATA 18,8C,END

This is a simple test of KWIKLINE

2000 CLS
2010 INPUT "STARTING POINT (X1,Y1) " ;X1,Y1
2020 INPUT "ENDING POINT (X2,Y2) " ;X2,Y2
2030 INPUT "SET, RESET, OR CHARACTER MODE (S,R,C) " ;MS$
2040 IF MS$="C" THEN INPUT "CHARACTER VALUE (ASCII) " ;C
2050 IF MS$="S" THEN C = 1
2060 IF MS$="R" THEN C = 0
2070 A$=CHR$(C)+CHR$(Y1)+CHR$(X1)+CHR$(X2)+CHR$(Y2)+CHR$(C)+".".
2080 UU=USR(VARPTR(A$))
2090 GOTO 2010

This is a simple test of KWIKLINE

Deletions from the program—leaving only the machine-language code in a BASIC program line. The advantages of this "packing" of the code directly within a BASIC program are:

1. The machine-language code is saved and loaded efficiently with your program.
2. High memory need not be reserved at power-up.
3. Since the location of the string will not change, the USR-routine entry point doesn't need to be redefined.
4. The routine will not interfere with other machine-language programs, such as keyboard-debounce routines or printer drivers.
5. The format is compatible with DOS (disk operating system) and BASIC for both Models I and III of any size memory.

The limitations of this format are mainly those encountered by the routine's original programmer. The program must:

- be fully relocatable, using no absolute jumps or calls to locations within the program
- contain no bytes with values of 00 or 22 hexadecimal, as these are BASIC line and string delimiters
- use no look-up tables within the program—the table's starting point will vary with the routine's location
- be less than 241 bytes in length—the size of BASIC's program-line input buffer

List a program line containing such a packed string, and you'll see an odd collection of BASIC tokens and printing control characters. It will look like a bad load from cassette tape. This minor irritation is caused by BASIC's LIST processor's misinterpretation of the machine-language bytes. The effect is harmless.

Listing 2 is the program that uses POKE commands to place the KWIKLINE op codes into the dummy string. Line 10 reserves a block of memory for string storage and manipulation. BASIC must encounter this CLEAR command before the LNS$ definition or its location will be unknown and the VARPTR function in line 30 will cause an error. Lines 30-50 determine the location of LNS$ and set up the USR entry address. The same address is used in line 60 for the reference position to begin the POKEs. Then the DATA lines are read, converted from hexadecimal strings to decimal integers, and inserted into the dummy string. Line 110 calculates a checksum to avoid the possibility of a typo causing the program to bomb.

Once all the codes have been placed in the string, the unneeded lines are deleted from the program, leaving the base lines required for any access of KWIKLINE. Cassette-based system users should save this portion with CSAVE and use it as the starting kernel for experimentation. Disk-based system users must follow the instructions on line 50 and remember that the kernel program will not be correctly saved with the ASCII option. Instead, save any application programs with the command SAVE "DEMO1/BAS",A and merge that file with the result obtained from executing listing 2.

Lines 2000-2090 in listing 2 perform a simple test of the new graphics capability. Input some sample points at the prompts to verify that everything is working correctly.

KWIKLINE Operations

KWIKLINE, based on the DDA (digital differential analyzer) algorithm described by Mike Higgins (see "Fast Line-Drawing Technique," BYTE, August 1981, page 414), is very fast—the longest line requires 45 milliseconds to be drawn on an unmodified TRS-80 Model I. The routine uses only integer arithmetic and avoids redundant calculations.

Listing 1 is the assembly-language coding of KWIKLINE, showing the algorithm and the control loops that
implement it. Note that there are two nested loops. The inner loop plots the points along a line defined by the parameter string. The outer loop checks the extension character and loops back for further lines if necessary.

The first lines initialize the IX index register to point to the parameter string. The address supplied by the VARPTR function points to the variables-table byte that defines the length of the string. Since KWIKLINE does not use this byte, it is simply ignored. The following 2 bytes are the desired address in normal Z80 reverse order—LSB (least significant byte) followed by MSB (most significant byte).

Next, the line parameters are read and saved on the stack—their storage addresses will be temporarily used by the program. Increments and offsets for points along the line are calculated by lines 920-1130 and placed in the temporary storage area by lines 1160-1190.

The SET, RESET, and CHARACTER screen-address conversion routines are the heart of the program. Lines 1540-1680 find the screen address needed to place a byte in CHARACTER mode. Lines 1840-2170 convert an X,Y coordinate pair to the screen position and bit number that defines a certain pixel. The correct SET and RESET action is performed according to the fifth argument of the parameter string. This routine is exceptionally fast, interactive with BASIC, and relocatable.

Once a point has been plotted, the KWIKLINE routine adds offsets to registers D and E, which contain the current X and Y values, respectively. The B register, initialized to the length of the longest axis, is decremented and the rest of the line is plotted. When B goes to 0, lines 2520-2570 restore the original values to the parameter string. This is done to avoid having to redefine the string. The EXTENSION character is then tested and, if it's not an ampersand character (&), control passes back to the BASIC interpreter; otherwise, the IX register is bumped to point to the next series of bytes, and a jump is made to the start of the outer loop.

One problem I encountered while writing KWIKLINE is that the distance between the start and end of the outer loop is greater than the 127 bytes maximum allowed a relative jump. Since KWIKLINE is written to be position-independent, the jump must be made via the "bridge" at line 1720. Another abnormality seen in the listing is the avoidance of bytes with a value of 00. After the code is placed into a BASIC program line, a zero byte would be interpreted as the End Of Line delimiter. The 2 bytes following the zero byte would be mistaken for a Next Line Pointer and the next 2 bytes as the line number, etc.

To avoid this mess, special steps must be taken. For example, it is necessary in line 2610 to load the DE register pair with the value 6 as an offset for the next set of line parameters. The op code

```
LD DE,6
```

would ordinarily be assembled as 11 06 00, with the zero byte being unacceptable. Instead, the value is loaded in two steps:

```
LD DE,0106H
DEC D
```

The assembled code is 11 06 01 15, avoiding the zero byte. The end result is the same, but the code takes a little more time and memory. The trade-offs of a slight loss in speed and size for relocatability and BASIC line compatibility are, nevertheless, a great bargain.

**Drawing Lines from BASIC**

KWIKLINE requires six 1-byte arguments—a starting coordinate (X1,Y1); an ending coordinate (X2,Y2); a SET, RESET, and CHARACTER mode byte; and an EXTENSION character—for each line drawn (see figure 1). Since BASIC allows the passing of only a single-integer argument to a USR routine, the arguments are concatenated into a string variable, and the storage address of this variable (VARPTR) is sent as a pointer to the arguments.

The starting and ending points may be anywhere on the screen and may define the same point. However,
Listing 3: The POLYGON program will draw a polygon with from 3 to 20 corners. POLYGON uses lines 10-50 of the KWIKLINE program to draw the lines.

```plaintext
This routine draws an N-gon with all vertices connected. It expects lines 10-50 define the KWIKLINE subroutine.

1000 DIM A(20), B(20) : PI = 3.1416
1010 INPUT N OF CORNERS (3-20)
1020 Z = 0
1030 FOR J = 0 TO 2*PI - 0.001 STEP 2*PI/N
1040 Z = Z + 1
1050 A(Z) = COS(J)*63 + 63 : B(Z) = (SIN(J)*63 + 63)/127*47
1060 NEXT ICLOS
1070 FOR J = 1 TO N-1
1075 FOR K = J+1 TO N
1080 X1 = A(J) : Y1 = B(J) : X2 = A(K) : Y2 = B(K)
1090 GOSUB 2000
1100 NEXT K
1110 NEXT J
1120 K$ = INKEY$ : IF K$ = "0" GOTO 1120 ELSE 1010

This routine compiles the parameter string and draws a line of lit pixels as defined by the X1, Y1, X2, Y2 endpoints.

2000 A$ = CHR$(X1) + CHR$(Y1) + CHR$(X2) + CHR$(Y2)
2010 UU = USR(A$)
2020 RETURN
```

Listing 4: The CLOCK-80 subroutine produces an analog- and digital-clock display on the screen. Again, it uses lines 10-50 of the KWIKLINE program.

```plaintext
65 "NOTE: line 10 must CLEAR 10000 for fastest initialization
70 ' CLOCK-80
80 DIM CIR(59) : SS(59,1) : MS(59,1) : HJ(11,1) : IDEFINT D-Z
90 DEF FN CX(A,B) = SIN(A) * B + 63
100 DEF FN CY(A,B) = (COS(A) * B + 63)/127*47 + 1
110 DEF FN BL(E,F,G,H,X)$ = CHR(E) + CHR(F) + CHR(G) + CHR(H) + X$ + CHR(E) + CHR(F) + CHR(G) + CHR(H)
120 DEF FN BX(E,F,G,H,M,X)$ = CHR(E) + CHR(F) + CHR(G) + CHR(H) + CHR(M) + X$
130 SSA = &H4041 : SSA = &H2042 : SSA = &H4043
```

Listing 4 continued on page 378
Listing 4 continued:

600 \( h(k+1) = h(k) + fn\ bh(x_1, y_1, x_3, y_3, "set", ") \)
610 \( h(k+1) = h(k) + fn\ bh(x_2, y_2, x_3, y_3, "set", ") \)
620 \( h(k) = 0 \)
630 \( h(k+1) = h(k) + fn\ bh(x_2, y_2, x_3, y_3, "reset", ") \)
640 next

650 fr=fn bx(1081, 11271, 1, 1) + fn bx(0, 1, 1, 1, 1, ")

Listing 5: The CHARACTER MODE subroutine produces either a moving frame around a message or flashes of lightning. It also uses lines 10-50 of the KWIKLINE program.

700 cls : input "routine 1 or 2" ir
800 on r gosub 100, 1000
900 goto 70
999 " Two demos of CHARACTER mode:

Lines 100-200 flash concentric squares of random characters
Lines 1000-2000 frame the screen with moving lights and flashing lines like Tesla

100 q=0: c=": i", "+", chr$(143) + chr$(134) + chr$(137)
110 cls : print@ 469 : "your score is": print@ 549 : "hit <enter> to play again"
120 print@ 595 : "hit <enter> to play again"
130 m=mid$(c$ + rnd(4) km(c$). 1)
140 x1=chr$(q) : y1=chr$(q) : x2=chr$(q) + q2 : y2=chr$(q) + q2
150 a=chr$(q) + q2 + chr$(q) + q2 + chr$(q) + q2 + chr$(q) + q2
160 u=usr$(varptr(a$))
170 q=0
180 if q=0: print@ 599 : "<------ q:
190 if q=0: print@ 599 : "enter": q=0
200 k=inkey$: if k=chr$(13) then return else 130

Second CHARACTER mode demo
"TRAPPED LIGHTNING"

1000 x1=0 : y1=0 : x2=0 : y2=15
1100 m=131 : gosub 2000 : lq=0 : a#="#
1200 m=140 : gosub 2000 : lq=1 : a#="#
1300 m=176 : gosub 2000 : lq=2 : a#="#
1400 x1=63 : x2=63
1500 m=176 : gosub 2000 : lq=0 : a#="#
1600 m=140 : gosub 2000 : lq=1 : a#="#
1700 m=176 : gosub 2000 : lq=2 : a#="#
1800 x1=63 : x2=63
1900 m=129 : gosub 2000 : lq=0 : a#="#
2000 m=130 : gosub 2000 : lq=1 : a#="#
2100 m=130 : gosub 2000 : lq=1 : a#="#
2200 y1=15 : y2=15
2300 y1=15 : y2=15
2400 m=144 : gosub 2000 : lq=0 : a#="#
2500 m=160 : gosub 2000 : lq=1 : a#="#
2600 m=160 : gosub 2000 : lq=1 : a#="#

Loop frames the screen with flashing lights and random lines are drawn and erased. Use <enter> key to exit
Figure 2: Screen dump of the CLOCK-80 program. Each new position of the hands is determined by the KWIKLINE program.

these values must agree with the mode byte. If incorrect parameters are passed, lines may be drawn at indeterminate screen locations (they generally "wrap around" the screen)—but the program will write only to video RAM (random-access read/write memory).

Two Modes

Two types of lines may be drawn using KWIKLINE. The SET/RESET mode uses the TRS-80 graphics pixel as the display medium. This mode requires the fifth byte of the argument string to be either a CHRS(0) for RESET, or CHRS(1) for SET. Arguments one through four, in this mode, must be in the order X1, Y1, X2, Y2, with the X values: 0 ≤ X ≤ 127 and the Y values: 0 ≤ Y ≤ 47. The fifth byte of the parameter string in the alternate mode, CHARACTER, will have a value > =2. The character in this position will be repeated along a line defined by the X,Y coordinate pairs, where 0 ≤ X ≤ 63 and 0 ≤ Y ≤ 15.

The sixth byte of the parameter string defines whether or not another set of line parameters follows the first. This byte must be an ampersand character (&), CHRS(38) for EXTENSION. Any other value forces a return to the calling BASIC program. When this byte is an ampersand, KWIKLINE expects six more parameter characters in the correct format in adjacent memory locations. The value of this function becomes apparent when a series of lines must be drawn consecutively. So much overhead is involved, in compiling the parameter string and calling KWIKLINE from BASIC that optimum speed will not, otherwise, be obtained.

This function allows the programmer to define a parameter string of values for multiple lines, say four lines for a box, or two lines, one SET and the next RESET, for a phasor zap or bolt of lightning.

Listings 3, 4, and 5 demonstrate some techniques for compiling the strings for drawing the desired lines. Listing 3 draws a polygon with all vertices connected (see figure 1). The effect can appear very three-dimensional. This program uses the simplest form of parameter passing. The endpoints of the line are determined—note the scaling done to keep the figure symmetrical. Then, a GOSUB to line 2000 draws the line.

Listing 4 produces a simulation of...
If you're a dealer, OEM, or fairly knowledgeable end user, Vandata has an incredible deal for you — the Vandata Business Software Package. The package includes: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable and Payroll with Cost Accounting, plus our custom installation program. All for only $295.

Why so low? Because a mature user doesn't need support. That drastically cuts our costs. And yours.

And if you're a software dealer, you can resell Vandata Business Software without paying royalties. The Vandata business package is the best-debugged, easiest-to-install enhanced Osborne-based system on the market. It's well worth up to $995 with your support to end users.

Minimum requirements are 48K RAM, CP/M™, or CDOS, CBASIC2™, a CRT and a 132-column printer. The package is available on most CP/M disk formats. Our installation manual is included and the Osborne/McGraw-Hill application manuals are available separately.


VANDATA
17544 Midvale Ave. N., Suite 106.
Seattle, WA 98133.
In Washington call (206) 542-7611.
VISA or MasterCard accepted.
Autograph: a Plotting Subroutine in TRS-80 Level II BASIC

Patrick McGuire
102 Duncan Circle
Lafayette, LA 70503

No one who remembers character graphics would deny that the ability to represent data graphically is an extremely attractive feature of many microcomputer systems. Yet some programmers still shy away from using graphics because writing programs for them can be tedious. And if you must include several formats or ranges of data values, graphics programs can get excessive.

My solution to such unwieldy programs is a subroutine I call Autograph. This program module automatically scales, titles, and plots data that is conducive to graphic treatment. When called, it displays a fixed chart border, automatically scales the y (vertical) graph axis to include any arbitrary data range, and positions and displays arbitrary titling strings. The latter includes the main title along the top of the display, the low title positioned along the bottom, and the vertical title positioned on the left side. In addition, the program labels the y-axis scale to match the data range.

The routine has no horizontal scale values as such. It does, however, allow any arbitrary number of x (horizontal) axis positions up to 104. Each position may correspond to a day, a week, a year, or any incremental value or event. The data for these positions can be automatically presented as points, ranges, or in bar-graph (histogram) form.

For each horizontal position, Autograph plots y-axis data in three forms: point data, data ranges, and histograms (bar graphs).

I wrote Autograph in TRS-80 Microsoft BASIC. Before discussing the program in detail, however, a brief description of the TRS-80 Model I graphics system is in order. Such an explanation may help orient those who are interested in modifying the subroutine to use on other machines.

TRS-80 Graphics and Print-Character Positioning

Graphics for this popular microcomputer are implemented in the common rectangular format of cells. The cells on the video screen consist of rectangular elements that are oriented vertically and arranged in an array that is 128 cells wide and 48 cells high.

The programmer addresses the elements of this array in BASIC according to coordinates x and y. For example: cell (0,0) is located in the extreme upper left-hand corner; cell (0,2) appears two cells to the right. Following this pattern, cell (1,2) is immediately beneath (0,2). Cell (47,127) lies at the extreme lower right-hand position.

The BASIC statement SET(X,Y) turns on any particular graphics element. Similarly, RESET(X,Y) turns off any element.

This version of BASIC supports normal PRINT statements and makes alphanumeric character positioning easier by providing the statement PRINT@. The TRS-80 has a 1024-character display that is arranged in a format of 16 lines by 64 characters. The character (print) positions are numbered from 0 to 1023 for use in the PRINT@ statement. Position 0 is the first character in the top line of the display. Position 63 is the last character in this line. Position 1023 is the last character in the bottom line of the display.

Autograph uses the PRINT@ n statement and the string-handling operations LEN and MID$ to position...
and print its titling strings. The *LEVEL II BASIC Reference Manual* and numerous other publications offer additional information about graphics on the TRS-80.

**Autograph Layout**

The chart borders in Autograph are fixed. The vertical border occupies a column of two adjacent cells with coordinates that begin at (22,3) and (23,3) and reach down to the two adjacent cells (22,41) and (23,41). The horizontal border is one cell high and extends from (22,42) through (127,42). The program reserves the space above and below the graph area for the main title and the low title, respectively. The space to the left of the graph area is for the y-scale labels and the vertical title. Figure 1 illustrates some features of the Autograph screen layout; 4000, 5000, and 6000 represent y-scale labels. Autograph divides the horizontal chart border into fixed increments of four plotting positions. This is easy to change, as I will explain later.

Figure 1 also illustrates Autograph’s ability to plot data in three different modes. For each horizontal position, Autograph plots y-axis data in three forms: point data, data ranges, and histograms (bar graphs). The kind of plot it chooses depends on the data you give it. The method for giving data to Autograph is a sort of brute-force version of parameter-passing from the main program to the subroutine. I will explain later how to set up the main program to pass the data values to Autograph.

**Using Autograph**

To use Autograph, first enter listing 1 in its entirety and save it on disk or cassette tape. Listing 1 contains the Autograph subroutine, a test section (lines 80-120), and some remarks. To use the subroutine with a BASIC program, strip listing 1 of its test section and remarks (to save space) and then change the last line of listing 1 to RETURN. Save the resulting shorter version of Autograph on disk or cassette tape, too. When you start writing a new program that will use Autograph, you can first load this shorter version, the true subroutine.
Of course, your program will have to supply data for Autograph. We'll get to that in a moment.

The calling program must supply the following as assignment statements:

- **NDAT**: the number of horizontal increments for which data is to be plotted. The maximum is 104.
- **MTT$** : any string of up to 64 characters that will comprise the main title. This will be displayed along the top of the chart.
- **LTT$** : any string of up to 52 characters to make up the low title displayed below the chart.
- **VTT$** : a string of up to 13 characters that forms the vertical title. This will be displayed to the left of the chart's vertical border and scale labels.

These titling strings must be defined but may be empty (null).

Of course, you also have to supply the actual information to be plotted. The calling program does this by filling the array PLT(NDAT,2) with the information to be displayed. Data for the first horizontal position is inserted in PLT(1,1) and PLT(1,2). The process continues through the last data pair PLT(NDAT,1) and PLT(NDAT,2). Listing 2 shows how a program might supply data.

Supplying two data values for each plot position implements the automatic display of point data, ranges, or histograms. If a single point were to be plotted at position \( X \), both \( \text{PLT}(X,1) \) and \( \text{PLT}(X,2) \) would be loaded with the same value. If a data range must be shown as a vertical stripe at the position, the program must load \( \text{PLT}(X,1) \) with the highest value of the range and \( \text{PLT}(X,2) \) with the lowest. To form a histogram with a base (bottom) value of \( V \), \( \text{PLT}(X,1) \) would contain the data for position \( X \) and all \( \text{PLT}(X,2) \) array entries would be \( V \).

In short, the entries in column 1 of \( \text{PLT}(NDAT,2) \) are the highest values to be plotted at a particular horizontal position, while the entries in the second column are the lowest.

Once all the data is set up, the program can call the subroutine.

---

**Listing 1 continued:**

50140 DIU=DIU+10: COM=COM+10: GOTO 50130
50150 MAX=INT(C10/DIU)*DIU+DIU
50160 MIN=INT(CL0/DIU)*DIU
50170 DELTA=MAX-MIN: FACT=.1
50180 FACT=FACT*10
50190 IF DELTA <= FACT THEN SC=1 ELSE GOTO 50210
50200 GOTO 50540
50210 IF DELTA <= (2*FACT) THEN SC=2 ELSE GOTO 50230
50220 GOTO 50540
50230 IF DELTA <= (3*FACT) THEN SC=3 ELSE GOTO 50250
50240 GOTO 50540
50250 IF DELTA <= (4*FACT) THEN SC=4 ELSE GOTO 50270
50260 GOTO 50540
50270 IF DELTA <= (5*FACT) THEN SC=5 ELSE GOTO 50290
50280 GOTO 50540
50290 IF DELTA <= (6*FACT) THEN SC=6 ELSE GOTO 50130
50300 'End V-axis division section.
50310 'This section establishes the maximum and minimum
50320 'chart values.
50330 'End chart max-min section
50340 IF SC<>6 THEN GOTO 50380
50350 EMT=MIN:
50360 HSC=MAX:
50370 GOTO 50390
50380 GOTO 50390
50390 SKIP=768/SC: LNS=SC
50400 IF SC=1 LNS=4
50410 'End chart max-min section
50420 'This section draws vertical rulers.
50430 'End chart rulers.
50440 CLS
50450 FOR Y=3 TO 41:SET(22,Y): SET(23,Y): NEXT Y
50460 FOR X=22 TO 127: SET(X,42): NEXT X
50470 FOR X=27 TO 127: NEXT 4
50480 FOR X=1 TO 52: NEXT X
50490 'End chart rulers.
50500 'This section divides the chart vertically with
50510 periods (.)
50520 FOR PT=1 TO 52: PRINT": Print:ed:

January 1983 © BYTE Publications Inc 383
Listing 1 continued:

50830 'This section actually graphs the data.
50840 NDAT=35
50850 FOR I=1 TO NDAT
50860 H=H+1
50870 DH=INT((HSC-PLT(I,1))/(HSC-MIN))*36+5
50880 DL=INT((HSC-PLT(I,2))/(HSC-MIN))*36+4
50890 FOR V=DH TO DL; SET(X,Y)
50900 NEXT I
50910 GOTO 50920
50920 'End of module. Change line 50920 to 'RETURN' and 50940 'delete test section lines after debugging.
50950 'Keyboard program entry.

Listing 2: A routine that illustrates how to make a program pass data to the Autograph subroutine. NDAT is the number of horizontal points to plot, PTS is a variable representing points to plot, and MTT$, LTT$, and VTT$ are strings to be printed on the graph as titles.

130 NDAT=35
140 FOR PTS=1 TO NDAT
150 PLT(PTS,1)=WTEMP(PTS,2)
160 PLT(PTS,2)=WTEMP(PTS,1)
170 NEXT PTS
180 MTT$="TURTLE RUN, PA - TEMP."
190 LTT$="WEEKLY DATA"
200 VTT$="DEGREES, F."

An Example

The manipulation required prior to entering into the subroutine is best described by an example.

Assume that data representing the weekly temperature range for a small town in Pennsylvania is stored in a main program array called WTEMP(35,2). This would represent 35 weeks of data. Assume that the first row of the array contains the lowest temperature and the second contains the highest, exactly the opposite order required by Autograph. One possible program sequence to set up the data for use in the subroutine appears in listing 2. This routine results in the display of data ranges.

To plot only the weekly high temperatures, you could replace line 160 in listing 2 with

160 PLT(PTS,2) = PLT(PTS,1)

If, on the other hand, you wanted a zero-based histogram of weekly low temperature, you could change lines 150 and 160 to

150 PLT(PTS,1) = WTEMP(PTS,1)
160 PLT(PTS,2) = 0

Note that the limits for the order of magnitude of data are about 0.1 to 8999. Data outside these limits can be conditioned to fall within the bounds when you set up the subroutine. For example, you could show five-figure dollar amounts as thousands of dollars. The titling strings, of course, should reflect such a change. These limits are imposed not by the program algorithms but by the space allocated for labeling the y axis.

How Autograph Works

Listing 1 shows the Autograph program itself. The first section, lines 80–120, forms a short testing routine. Here you are asked to supply the number of data points (NDAT). This continues with data entry of the high and low values, in order, for each point. Finally the test routine asks for the titling strings. As I mentioned before, these lines would be deleted to use Autograph as a subroutine. This section simply tests the data to determine the highest and lowest values. Lines 50030–50070 begin the actual Autograph subroutine.

The program section from lines 50120 to 50290 determines the number of major y-axis divisions needed to display the data. Given the layout of Autograph, the maximum number of divisions is 12 (1 is the minimum). You can use intermediate divisions of 2, 3, 4, and 6 to spread the data over most of the screen area set aside.

The first part of this section normalizes the difference between the data high and low to a range less than 11. DIV is the variable that does this. The value of DIV is set by the number of loops through the sequence 50130–50140. Each loop through the sequence multiplies DIV and the variable COM by 10. If HI-LO is less than the generated value of COM, then DIV is the correct divisor to form MAX and MIN. For example, if your data range were 80–105, MAX and MIN would end up 110 and 80. Thus the minimum scale range required to display the data would be MIN to MAX. The section consisting of lines 50170–50290 establishes the actual number of divisions that will be used on the y axis. This is also a normalization sequence that acts on the value of MAX-MIN. It determines which of the six allowed division increments is the smallest that will fit the data range. This number is passed on to the rest of the program as the variable SC.

Lines 50340–50400 use data generated in the previous program section to determine the value of HSC. This is the label for the maximum y-axis division. HSC and SKIP will later establish all the major division labels. The y axis is also subsequently divided by horizontal rows of periods. The number of rows is set equal to the number of labeled divi-
Circle 488 on Inquiry card.

The sequence of lines 50430-50470 is a simple graphics routine that sets the chart borders. Note that line 50470 is a FOR...NEXT loop to divide the horizontal axis into increments of four plotting positions. You can change this by altering the step size of the loop. For example, if you were displaying daily data, a more appropriate step size might be 7, which would correspond to one week of data. If you wanted to, you could make the step size a variable that is set by the calling program.

The next section of listing 1, lines 50471-50550, labels the y-axis scale. The variable \( y \) is initialized at 69 to define the print position immediately to the left of the top scale line. This value is sequenced through print position 837, which is adjacent to the bottom of the \( y \) axis. The variable SKIP was generated earlier and is directly related to the number of major divisions fixed for the data being plotted.

The next sequence of lines, through 50650, prints periods at the major divisions to make the chart easier to read.

Next, a string-manipulating routine beginning with line number 50680 centers the titling strings and displays them.

The final section, beginning with line number 50840, plots the data. The algebraic manipulations in this section proportion the data within the total range of plot positions, which results in cell addresses for the highest and lowest range to be plotted at particular horizontal positions. A FOR...NEXT loop then turns on the appropriate graphics cell or cells.

Final Remarks

Using Autograph will let you incorporate graphics displays into programs comparatively painlessly. The only thing you sacrifice for not using a custom routine in every case is speed. The information on Autograph's operation should help you to develop a customized version if speed is a problem in your applications.
Silent Witness: A Novel of Computer Crime

Ed Yourdon
Yourdon Press
New York, 1982
177 pages, hardcover, $12.95

Reviewed by Nancy Hayes
c/o BYTE Publications
POB 372
Hancock, NH 03449

As its jacket copy testifies, Silent Witness is a story of "computer crime, a missing person, love, dashed dreams, and a chance to start over." If you think that sounds like a cross between "Hill Street Blues" and Love's Tender Fury, high-technology style, you're not far wrong.

The premise of Ed Yourdon's first novel is predictable enough. Tony and Max, a computer operator and a programmer, devise a get-rich-quick scheme that involves embezzling $3 million from Max's employer, a bank by the unlikely name of Metropolis. To put the plan in motion, Max creates 30 bogus corporations, authorizes them to borrow up to $100,000 without collateral, opens 600 personal accounts at different branches (are you getting all this down?), and then proceeds to withdraw the maximum from each account. Presto: $3 million. That's where the second half of the plan comes in: they'll parlay the cash into multiple millions and cover their tracks before anyone's the wiser. What happens when the plan goes awry, of course if does, is the subject of Silent Witness.

Enter a cast of characters of the stock variety. In addition to streetwise Tony and paranoid Max, we have Andrea, the (what else) beautiful rookie cop; Bernie Kaplan, super schlemiel; Hogie, rough-hewn programming genius; Cooper Harrison, detective extraordinary; and a few extras with names that would have made Damon Runyon proud. The entire cast, naturally, has a personal or professional stake in the final resting place of the aforementioned $3 million.

The telling of the tale is more engaging. Silent Witness is a series of entries, stamped with the date and time, that are told from the perspective of different characters. Consequently, we have a bird's eye view of the agonies and the ecstasies (I'll get to computer love in a moment) of criminal, investigator, and innocent bystander alike. In between these scenes, an omniscient narrator keeps us up to date on the other characters' movements in and around Manhattan, the scene of the crime.

Because each segment focuses on only a few hours—the action takes place in 23 days—the story moves swiftly, gathering momentum along the way. Yourdon has managed to sustain the element of suspense throughout; at times I distinctly heard a clock ticking dramatically in the background.

Yourdon has clearly drawn on his background as a data processing consultant, and his technical expertise lends the dialogue and plot its ring of truth. Unfortunately, the author just can't keep the consultant down, which results in passages straight out of Computer Science 101: "Application programmers write English-like statements such as y = x + 1, which are translated by the compilers into assembly language...."

Computer professionals can tell a lot about each other by looking at the way they dress and at the formats of the programs they read. One who wears a suit and who gets his hair cut regularly is probably an application programmer or maybe a systems analyst. A data-processing expert in baggy pants and a wrinkled shirt, or sporting a beard and sandals, is likely to be a systems programmer, or possibly a computer operator. In the computer field, though, operators are regarded as mechanics... they rank at the bottom of the pecking order.

One passage that I found instructive and entertaining illustrates how a team of investigators might use databases to track down a criminal: "Can a new millionaire's seemingly petty purchases betray him?" Databases may be old hat to a seasoned professional, but Yourdon's description of them is the sort of graphic example a novice can appreciate.

If believability is one criterion of good fiction, Silent Witness succeeds only half the time. While most of the details of the crime and the ensuing investigation are plausible, the ending is pure "Fantasy Island." The requisite love scene that Yourdon included is just as embarrassing. A case in point: "She felt herself burst into flames feeling his tongue flicker against hers." Lines like that give fiction a bad name.

In spite of its obvious lapses, Silent Witness is a fairly engaging behind-the-scenes look at the world according to computer professionals. Because it illustrates the extent to which computers pervade our culture and explains certain fundamental principles as well, the book may be particularly appealing to anyone just discovering the world of computers. This may be the perfect opportunity to introduce your technophobic friends to the mysteries of the science.

BYTE's Bits

IBM PC Products Database

Sapana Micro Software is developing a database of hardware and software for the IBM Personal Computer. The listing will be divided into separate hardware and software sections, indexed by title and source, and include the product's name, configuration required, available form, distribution details, and other pertinent data. Two monthly listings will be produced, one covering new additions to the market and the other listing products available to date.

Interested parties developing hardware and software for the IBM Personal Computer and individuals seeking such items are invited to contact Sapana Micro Software, POB 748, Quincy, IL 62301.
While trying to transport the multibyte binary to binary-coded-decimal (BCD) routine described by Michael McQuade in the February 1980 BYTE (page 106) to a 6502-based computer, we discovered that the flowchart on page 112 would not work. As given, this flowchart yields the proper results only if the value of the binary field is 0. Inspecting the last small loop of the flowchart will reveal the reason for this quirk.

Suppose the BCD field is large compared to the binary field. The carry bit will be 0 upon entry to the loop. The least significant byte of the BCD field is then added to itself along with the carry (which is 0), and eventually the RETURN box is entered. Since the least significant byte is always added to itself, the resulting number will always be even.

Having one too many loops in a routine is a common problem that, once identified, is easily fixed. In this case, two changes are necessary. The bit counter should be initialized to \(8 \times D - 1\) rather than \(8 \times D\), and the final carry should be added to the BCD field without also adding the byte to itself. Figure 1 shows the repaired flowchart. Our version uses two subroutines to enhance the modularity and improve the understanding of the algorithm. Although we made this change at the expense of some run-time efficiency, we feel the trade-off is definitely worthwhile.

Listing 1 is the conversion routine implemented in 6502 assembly language. It has been tested on an Apple II but should work on any 6502-based machine, such as a KIM-1 or a PET.

Finally, rotation of the entire binary field is not strictly necessary. A left shift of this field would do just as well. Implementing such an operation may best be done with several 9-bit rotations involving the carry bit.

Listing 1 is on pages 388-390
Listing 1: The 6502 assembly-language implementation of the binary to binary-coded-decimal routine. Written on an Apple II, it can easily be modified to run on any 6502-based machine.

1000 ************************************************************
1010 *
1020 * THIS SUBROUTINE WILL TAKE AN UNSIGNED INTEGER *
1030 * OF LENGTH N BYTES (SPECIFIED BY CALLER) AND *
1040 * PRODUCE THE BINARY CODED DECIMAL REPRESENTATION *
1050 * IN A FIELD OF LENGTH M BYTES (ALSO SPECIFIED BY *
1060 * CALLER). *
1070 *
1080 * PROGRAM AUTHOR: PAT COGHLAN *
1090 * DATE WRITTEN: 08/04/85 *
1100 *
1120 * THE FOLLOWING PARAMETERS MUST BE PASSED TO THIS *
1130 * SUBROUTINE FROM THE CALLING PROGRAM: *
1140 *
1150 * ADDRESS (LENGTH) DESCRIPTION *
1160 *
1170 * $50 (2) ADDRESS OF INPUT BINARY # *
1180 * $52 (1) NUMBER OF BYTES IN BIN. #,N *
1190 * $53 (2) ADDRESS OF OUTPUT BCD # *
1200 * $55 (1) NUMBER OF BYTES IN BCD #,M *
1210 *
1220 * IT IS ASSUMED THAT THE OUTPUT FIELD IS LARGE *
1230 * ENOUGH TO ACCOMMODATE THE RESULT *
1240 *
1250 ************************************************************
1260 *
1270 BCNT .EQ $52 ADDRESS OF BIN FIELD LENGTH *
1280 DCNT .EQ $55 ADDRESS OF BCD FIELD LENGTH *
1290 BIN .EQ $50 ADDRESS OF BIN FIELD *
1300 BCD .EQ $53 ADDRESS OF BCD FIELD *
1310 *
0000- A9 06 1320 CALL LDA #6
0002- 85 52 1330 STA BCNT
0004- 85 33 1340 STA DCNT
0006- A3 1C 1350 LDA #BFLD ADDRESS OF BIN
0008- 85 50 1360 STA BIN
000A- A9 06 1370 LDA /BFLD *
000C- 85 31 1380 STA BIN+1 *
000E- A3 22 1390 LDA #BFLD ADDRESS OF BCD *
0010- 85 33 1400 STA BCD *
0012- A9 06 1410 LDA /BFLD *
0014- 85 34 1420 STA BCD+1 *
0016- 25 28 08 1430 JSR BNCDO *
0018- 4C 03 10 1440 JMP $1303
001A- 66 06 08 1450 BFLD .HS 0000000000FF—
001C- FF FF FF 1460 DFLD .HS FFFFFFFF---
0020- FF FF FF 1470 *
0022- 14 1470 *
0024- 6A 1472 BNCDO PRA SAVE AC
0026- 1360 TAX *
0028- 48 1510 PRA SAVE X REG
002A- 56 1520 TYA *
002C- 48 1530 PRA SAVE Y REG
002E- 78 1540 SED SET DECIMAL MODE

January 1983 © BYTE Publications Inc
082E- A4 33 1558 LDY DCNT #BCD BYTES
0830- F3 2E 1556 BEQ RTN RETURN IF LENGTH 0
0833- A9 66 1570 LDA #0 NOW ZERO OUT BCD FIELD
0834- 36 1580 ZERO DEY ADJUST DISPLACEMENT
0833- 91 33 1590 ZELP STA (BCD),Y ZERO LOOP
0837- 88 1680 DEY
0838- 10 68 1690 BPL ZELP LOOP UNTIL Y=1
0838- A5 52 1690 SETC LDA BCNT #BIN BYTES
083C- F6 22 1690 BEQ RTN RETURN IF 0
083E- 0A 1640 ASL BIT COUNTER = 8***BIN BYTES
083F- 0A 1620 ASL
0840- 0A 1650 ASL
0841- AA 1670 TAX USE X AS SHIFT COUNTER
0842- CA 1680 DEX
0843- 20 66 68 1690 ROTAT JSR FLIP SHIFT ENTIRE BIN FIELD LEFT
0846- 26 77 68 1700 JSR PBCD ADD CARRY TO BCD FIELD
0849- A4 33 1710 LDY DCNT #BCD BYTES
084E- 88 1720 DEY ADJUST DISPLACEMENT
084C- B1 53 1730 SELF LDA (BCD),Y ADD BCD FIELD TO ITSELF
084E- 85 56 1740 STA #36
0850- 63 56 1750 ADC #36
0852- 91 53 1760 STA (BCD),Y REPLACE BYTE
0854- 66 1770 DEY
0855- 10 F3 1780 BPL SELF DO ALL BYTES
0857- CA 1790 DEX CHECK SHIFT COUNTER
085A- 26 66 68 1800 BNE ROTA RESTORE BIN # TO ORIGINAL INPUT
085D- 26 77 68 1820 JSR PBCD ADD FINAL CARRY TO BCD FIELD
0860- 68 1830 RTRN PLA GET X REG
0861- A0 1840 TAX GET Y REG
0862- 68 1850 PLA
0863- A8 1860 TAY
0864- 88 1870 PLA GET AC
0865- 60 1880 RTS RETURN

1900 * SUBROUTINE TO SHIFT ENTIRE BIN # LEFT 1 BIT

1910 *

0866- A0 00 1920 FLIP LDY #0 POINT TO HIGH BYTE
0868- B1 50 1930 LDA (BIN),Y GET HIGH BYTE OF BINARY NUMBER
086A- 20 1940 ROL SET CARRY FROM HIGH BYTE SHIFT
086B- A4 52 1950 LDY BCNT #BINARY BYTES
086D- 88 1960 DEY ADJUST DISPLACEMENT
086E- B2 50 1970 SHIF LDA (BIN),Y GET NEXT BINARY BYTE
0870- 2A 1980 ROL ROTATE LEFT
0871- 91 50 1990 STA (BIN),Y REPLACE BYTE
0873- 88 2000 DEY MOVE TO NEXT BYTE ON LEFT
0874- 10 F8 2010 BPL SHIF
0876- 60 2020 RTS

2040 * THIS SUBROUTINE WILL ADD THE INCOMING CARRY TO
2050 * THE ENTIRE BCD NUMBER FIELD

2060 *

0877- A4 33 2070 PBCD LDY DCNT #BCD BYTES
0879- 88 2080 DEY ADJUST DISPLACEMENT
087A- 33 2090 ADD LDA (BCD),Y GET NEXT BCD BYTE (R TO L)
087B- 69 00 2100 ADC #0 ADD CARRY FROM PREVIOUS ADD
087E- 91 33 2110 STA (BCD),Y REPLACE BYTE
Programming Quickies

Listing 1 continued:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hex</th>
<th>ASCII</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0860</td>
<td>90 82</td>
<td>2126 BCC RETI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0882</td>
<td>16 FF</td>
<td>2136 BPL ADD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0884</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>2140 RETI RTS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SYMBOL TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DCNT</td>
<td>0832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COD</td>
<td>0833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFLD</td>
<td>0832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZELF</td>
<td>0833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROF</td>
<td>0846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTRN</td>
<td>0860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBCD</td>
<td>0877</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIN</td>
<td>0836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERLD</td>
<td>083C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMCD</td>
<td>0828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SETC</td>
<td>083A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELF</td>
<td>084C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLIP</td>
<td>0866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADD</td>
<td>087A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Farewell to the Florida panther.

No one knows how many Florida panthers are still alive. Perhaps fewer than 100. If these mountain lions die, another creature will be gone from the earth forever... the victim, first, of predator elimination programs, and more recently, of ever-shrinking habitat. But we don't have to bid farewell to the Florida panther. The National Wildlife Federation has awarded a grant to researchers to study the panther and its future... and to draw up a plan for saving it. That's just one small example of how the National Wildlife Federation is working to save endangered species from extinction. You can be a part of the effort. Join the National Wildlife Federation, Department 108, 1412 16th Street, NW, Washington, DC 20036.
Heuristic Tree Search Not Admissible

A design error in the main program associated with Gregg Williams’s article “Tree Searching” (“Part 1, Basic Techniques,” September 1981 BYTE, page 72 and “Part 2, Heuristic Techniques,” October 1981 BYTE, page 195) resulted in a program that works but is theoretically incorrect. For a heuristic search to be admissible (i.e., finding an optimal solution), nodes of the search tree must be evaluated by the function:

\[ f(n) = g(n) + h(n) \]

An oversight on the part of the author resulted in the BASIC program in part 1, listing 1a (page 80), evaluating the above equation without the \( g(n) \) term. (The \( g(n) \) represents the estimate of the shortest path from the start node to the current node \( n \). Since we are dealing with trees, which have only one such path to any node, the \( g(n) \) value is also a \( g(n) \) value, where \( g(n) \) is, theoretically, the shortest path from the start node to node \( n \).)

Although the program still solves the puzzles given to it, the lack of admissibility does not guarantee a solution under all circumstances, nor does it guarantee the shortest possible solution. The changes shown in the listing below, when added to listing 1a, correct the program to include the \( g(n) \) term. The format of a node stored in the string array \( O$ \) is altered to be as follows:

\[ O$(3) = \text{"001U12345 786001"} \]

In an unrelated item, it should be pointed out that the program can be expanded to deal with larger problems simply by expanding the dimensions of the \( O, O$, and \( R$ arrays in line 100 of listing 1a.

Finally, the author would like to thank Dr. Henry W. Davis, Associate Professor of Computer Science at Wright State University (Dayton, Ohio), for pointing out this error.

Listing 1

244 REM --G9 IS G-HAT VALUE FROM STRING O$
245 \text{G9} = \text{VAL} (\text{MID}\$ (O$\text{(N1)},H2,08))$

402 REM --G-HAT VALUE OF SUCCESSOR--G9+1--IS ADDED TO H-HAT VALUE
403 REM IN R1 TO GIVE TRUE F-HAT VALUE
405 R1 = (G9 + 1) + R1

9301 REM --PUT G-HAT AT END OF STRING
9302 N9 = N1: \text{GOSUB 9400}:Z9$ = O$:Q$:N1 = G9 + 1: \text{GOSUB 9400}:N1 = N9
9303 A$(A9) = \text{Z9$} + \text{MID}\$ (D\$,S1,1) + F$ + Q$

9523 REM --PUT '02$="<STARTING PATTERN>";GOTO 9535' HERE TO BYPASS INPUT OF PUZZLE EACH TIME PROGRAM IS RUN
Listing 1 continued:

JLIST 9551-9553

9551 REM --ADD G-HAT VALUE TO END OF STRING 0$
9552 N1 = 1: GOSUB 9400:Z9$ = Q$

9576 REM --H2=FIRST CHAR. OF G-HAT VALUE WITHIN STRING 0$
9577 H2 = 08 + L2 + 2

JLIST 9551-9553

JLIST 9576-9577

9576 REM --H2=FIRST CHAR. OF G-HAT VALUE WITHIN STRING 0$
9577 H2 = 08 + L2 + 2

JLIST 9551-9553

JLIST 9614-9615

9614 REM --Q4$ IS BOARD IN STRING FORM ; COMPARE TO GOAL STRING, Q3$
9615 Q4$ = MID$(A$(M1),H1 + 1,L2)
PORTASYS™ - A Low Cost, Versatile Expandable Development System
OEM Dedicated Controller
General Purpose Controller

No longer do you need a large computer system for your control application. No need to assemble, compile, reassemble, re-compile your control software. The Tiny Basic is built right into the Z8 chip (Z8671). All you do is plug a CRT terminal in and immediately write control programs in BASIC. The Z8 BASIC Computer/Controller Board is self-contained and is very fast to program. Just hook or interconnect your application hardware to the I/O Ports, write a Basic Program, Debug right on the same Z8 board, call a subroutine and your program is transferred to the Eprom. Plug the Eprom into the Z8 Board and YOU ARE DONE! Also 8080A compatible with our 8085A adapter Board.

- Use as a stand alone Eprom Programmers
- Use it for Burglar Alarms
- Control your HO trains
- Use for Industrial Control
- Perfect for mechanical control such as Stepper Motors, Etc.
- Use for Electronic Tester Control.
- Perfect for Crypto Locks

Many, many more applications. The unit comes assembled & tested with over 200 pages of documentation and application notes.

Power Supply
PR-1015

Card Cage

Z8 CPU Card w/4K RAM (4.5 in. x 6.75 in.) PR-1000 +195.00
Memory Expansion ICs for the CPU Card (Per 4K) EX-6132 +35.00
Mainframe PR-1001 +149.00
Eprom Zapper PR-1002 +79.00
Optional Zero Insertion Socket 8.00
9 Slots Motherboard (5 in. x 12 in.) with 18 slots expansion capability PR-1003 +149.00
Ram Eprom Expansion Board with 16K Ram PR-1004 +249.00
16K Cmos Ram Expandable to 32K PR-1005 +195.00
with battery Backup PR-1001 +149.00
Expansion of Cmos Ram board to 32K EX-6116 +99.00
AD/DA Converter-Amplifier with I/O Board PR-1006 +149.00
Switching Power Supply with (Size: 1 in. H x 2.5 in. W x 3.5 in. D) +5v @ 5amps, +12v @ 1 amp, -12v @ 1 amp PR-1010 +99.00
Linear Power Supply with 5 outputs (Size: 4.5 in. W x 4.5 in. H x 10 in. D) +5v @ 3A, -5v @ 3A, +12v @ 1A, -12v @ 1A, +12v @ 1A PR-1015 +99.00
8085A Adaptor Board ADP-8085 $195.00

Availability-Stock to 2 weeks, California Residents please add 6.5% Sales Tax, Shipping and Handling Charges: UPS - $5.00 UPS Blue Label - $5.00 C.O.D. - Add $5.00 in addition to above

S-100 BOARD-12 Programmable I/O Ports-96 I/O Lines Total - Gold Plated Edge Fingers for reliable contact
Use versatile Programmable 8255A ICS
Perfect for testers & Controller Application
PPIO-1000

Z8/8085A CAPABILITY-Program in 8080A with our Adapter Board
On board Tiny BASIC interpreter,
Parallel and Serial (RS232) I/O Ports
parallel port uses 8255A programmable
IC-24 I/O lines-3 parallel ports
6 Interrupts plus interrupts for 8255A
Up to 36K BYTES of Ram or a mixture of Ram, 2716 Eprom, 2732 Eprom
Switch Selectable Baud Rates-110-9600 BPS.
Fully expandable with all interface lines BUFFERED
Bank Selectable to 480K BYTES
7.3728 HZ crystal for fast control operations
5V needed only-when not using RS232 Terminal
Low Power
GOLD plated edge fingers for reliable contacts.

NEED LOTS OF PARALLEL I/O LINES??? NEED INPUT, OUTPUT, BI-DIRECTIONAL I/O LINES??? USE OUR PROGRAMMABLE PARALLEL I/O BOARD!!!

S-100 BOARD-12 Programmable I/O Ports-96 I/O Lines Total - Gold Plated Edge Fingers for reliable contact Switch Selectable address in blocks of 16 Use versatile Programmable 8255A ICS Perfect for testers & Controller Application PPIO-1000 Only $249
Some of our biggest ideas aren't very big.

Small Systems from IBM.

In business, it's often the little things that count. And you can count on IBM for a lot of them.

That is, we make a wide range of low-cost, easy-to-use small computers to help businesses of all types and sizes solve big problems.

Like inventory control, for instance. IBM small systems can tell you what's what with your widgets: How many you have on hand. How many you need to fill existing orders. Where to ship and when.

If you want to improve customer service, we're at your service.

With small systems that help your sales force match orders to inventory, figure a price and guarantee a delivery date. (All of which helps guarantee a sale.)

IBM small systems can help your marketing manager make price changes quickly. And your billing department improve cash flow by invoicing customers more efficiently.

When you write your customers, you can get letters and reports out faster.

But that's just the beginning.

IBM has office
administrative systems that take the work out of paperwork. As well as distributed systems that simplify and speed up the process of sending information back and forth between several locations.

The point is, whatever your problem—sales forecasting and analysis, billing, payroll, job estimating, order processing, production control, and even energy management—it's no problem for IBM.

We have the right small system for the right job. And an IBM professional to recommend the one best for you.

What's more, our small systems are designed to be easy to learn and use. So you can put them to work quickly.

As your business grows, so can your IBM system with more storage capacity, work stations, printers and communication lines.

**IBM Small Systems come with a special feature. IBM.**

IBM small systems come with a lot of excellent features. But the best feature of all is that they come from IBM. Which means you can get IBM education, service and support.

For further information on IBM small computers for your business, call your local representative or IBM's toll-free number below.

We'll show you that an idea doesn't have to be big to be great.

Call IBM Direct 1 800 631-5582 Ext. 104. In Hawaii/Alaska 1 800 526-2484 Ext. 104.

(Or write IBM 7AG/822, Dept. NJ-304, 400 Parsons Pond Drive, Franklin Lakes, N.J. 07417.)
Simulation of Simple Digital Logic through a Computer-Aided Design System

Home-computer logic designers now can have a computer-aided design system comparable to professional systems in all aspects but speed.

Computer-aided design is not something one normally considers for home use—professional CAD (computer-aided design) systems cost half a million dollars and require memory capacity measured in megabytes. But after my son outgrew his "150-in-1 Electronics Experiments" kit, CAD seemed like the next logical step for a tinkerer on a budget.

With the power of home computers approaching that of the large computers of past decades, CAD for hobby applications has become feasible. One of the basic CAD programs suitable for such implementation is a logic simulator, a software-based breadboard that allows simulation of a digital circuit with no investment in parts.

A large portion of the code and storage requirements of a professional logic simulator deals with sophisticated processing to reduce run times and with the ability to handle chips containing 100,000 or more logic gates. With the availability of "free" computer time at home, and the expectation that hobby designs would be small (fewer than 100 gates), I felt that a logic simulator could be squeezed into a typical 16K-byte computer.

After completing the project, I was amazed to find that such a system could be programmed with fewer than 200 BASIC statements! My son can now experiment freely, satisfying his curiosity and expanding his understanding of logic design, and my budget is still intact. I believe the availability of this and other such CAD systems (circuit simulators, etc.) will assist experimenters as well as provide excellent and inexpensive teaching tools. As more designers use CAD, the availability of CAD at high school and college levels will increase, and students will receive important exposure and experience in computer-aided design. The following discussion, flowchart, examples, and program listing are provided to foster expanded CAD use.

Using a Logic Simulator

You use a logic simulator in the same way that you use a hardware-based breadboard: you interconnect various logic gates to perform the proposed functions, apply power, and test the circuit by applying some input stimuli and observing the resultant output.

If the output is as expected, you can implement the design in a final form (printed-circuit board, etc.). All too frequently, however, the output is not as expected, due to a basic flaw in the logic implementation, a mistake in the wiring, or a faulty gate on the breadboard. At this point, you must go through the time-consuming process of locating the problem and repeat the procedure.

A software-based "breadboard," while used in the same way, has some significant advantages. You code the proposed design into the computer as an interconnection of various types of logic gates.
The METEOR
A System designed for Maximum Reliability, Flexibility and Value

System Specifications:
Processor:
- 4 MHz Z-80A CPU
- 64K Memory - Bank Selected
- 2K or 4K Shadowed Monitor EPROM
- Double Density Floppy Disk Controller
- Single Board Construction
- Meets IEEE 696 Specifications

Power:
- Constant Voltage Power Supply (Provides Brown-Out Protection)
- Switchable 110/220V & 50/60 Hz Operation
- +30V/30A |-16V/3A

Chassis:
- 1 Slot Shielded Motherboard
- Dual Double-Sided Double-Density Disk Drives
- Black Chassis with Gold Anodized Front Panel
- 2.2 Megabytes Total Disk Storage

Operating Systems:
- CP/M Version 2.2 Standard (Included)

Available Options:
- MP/M Multi-User Operating System
- Turbo-DOS Multi-User Operating System
- Turbo-DOS Multi-Processor Operating System
- Slave Processors for Multi-Processor Systems

List Price $4995
Introductory Price $3495

For Further Information Please Circle Reader Service Card 522

MARCEY Universal S-100 Mainframe
The first S-100 Mainframe that is truly UNIVERSAL.
The power supply is SWITCHABLE between 110/220v and 50/60Hz, and provides BROWN-OUT PROTECTION with its Constant Voltage Transformer.
Available in either 12-slot or 22-slot configurations

Specifications:
- Motherboard — S-100/IEEE-696 — Shielded and Grounded
- Power Supply — +/110V @ 30A — +/-12V @ 2A
- Constant Voltage Power Transformer
- Switchable 110/220V & 50/60Hz

12 Slot List $795.00 Introductory Price $575.00
22 Slot List $995.00 Introductory Price $675.00

For Further Information Please Circle Reader Service Card 523

MARCEY INC.
Distributors of Computers and Computer Products
6700 Valjean Avenue □ Van Nuys, California 91406 □ (213) 994-7734
Dealer Inquiries Invited Quantity Pricing Available
verify the design; the complexity and interrelationship of the stimuli are not limited by the availability of signal generators and synchronous interface devices. The fact that the simulator is software based provides each designer with the equivalent of programmable signal generators. The video display of this software breadboard also allows you to monitor as many signals as the screen will display and so is comparable to a multitrace oscilloscope or logic analyzer.

The one major drawback of a software breadboard, however, is the lack of real-time response and diagnosis (i.e., it is a logic simulator not an emulator). If it is accepted that the primary purpose of the system is validation of logical operation and if timing analysis can be postponed until after the logic is verified (a device that doesn't perform the desired logical function is useless), then the impact of this limitation is minimal.

Figure 1 shows the use of a logic simulator for verifying the proper logical operation of a proposed design for a full adder. Each gate is coded as a five-input, two-output gate, with unused "pins" left blank. You assign each external stimulus a unique number (nodes 1, 2, and 3). The output of each gate is also assigned a unique number (nodes 4 through 9). The code for each gate follows the format:

```
TYPE, IN1, IN2, IN3, IN4, IN5, OUT, OUT-
```

TYPE is the logic-gate type (A = AND, O = OR, X = Exclusive OR), IN1 through IN5 are the node numbers of the signals used as inputs to this gate, and OUT (or OUT-) is the unique number assigned to this node. (If an inverted gate is used, e.g., NAND, NOR, or XNOR, the node number is placed in the OUT- position.) The simulator will simultaneously exercise all gates so that the order in which the elements are entered is irrelevant. The end of the logic description is signaled by a dummy END element.

The simulated circuit in figure 1 is tested by applying each of the eight possible input combinations (000, 001, 010, ..., 110, 111) and verifying that the SUM and CARRY signals (nodes 5 and 9) produce the outputs required (00, 01, 01, ..., 10, 11).

The coding for scheduling input stimuli is of the format:

```
NODE, INIT. VALUE, INIT. TIME, CHG T1, CHG T2, ..., CHG TS
```

NODE is the node number assigned to this stimuli, INIT. VALUE is the initial logic value to be assigned, INIT. TIME is the time to apply the initial value, and CHANGE T1 through CHANGE TS are the times to "flip" the signal to its opposite value. (If more than five changes are re-

Figure 1: Example application of the simulator. The user provides a coded description of the electronic circuit (a full adder, shown at top), as well as a coded description of the input stimuli desired (in this case, the eight possibilities provided by three binary digits). The simulator produces a list of the binary values at each input and output. The user can then compare the list with the expected response. (A "." means logic 0, a "1" stands for logic 1, and a "?" means logic unknown.)
MICROFIT™ TURNS ORDINARY TERMINALS INTO EXTRAORDINARY COMPUTERS.

The desktop computer you've been looking for may already be on your desktop. Because now you can turn your unintelligent terminal into a complete microcomputer. In just minutes. For just $1450.

The Microfit™ microcomputer board is easy to install in any Lear Siegler ADM 3A or ADM 5, or in any Televideo 910, 912, 920, 925 or 950.

And we invite you to compare Microfit's features and performance with any other personal computer you can buy.

Because with your terminal and our brain, a small investment goes a long way.

The $1450 price includes not only the industry standard Z80A-based microcomputer with 64K bytes of RAM. It includes the CP/M* operating system. Which means you get to choose from literally thousands of ready-to-use application programs.

Microfit also includes an on-board disk controller that can interface both 5 1/4” and 8” floppies for mass storage capability from 200 KBytes all the way to 5 MBytes.

And on top of all that, Microfit is the microcomputer you've already made the down payment on. Find out more. Call us at 1-800-854-2684 (Nationwide) or 1-800-532-3717 (In California). Or write to the address below for complete details.

DATA SYSTEMS MARKETING
5710 Ruffin Rd., San Diego, CA 92123

RETROFIT WITH MICROFIT.

*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corporation.
MICROCOMPUTER GRAPHICS AND PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES. By H. Katzan. Jr. 240 pp., 100 illus. and tables. Here’s a stimulating introduction to computer graphics for small computers. It covers all the advances to date in color coding and computer graphics technology and—best of all—it’s written for information professionals who can’t draw! Includes actual graphics programs worth hundreds of dollars! 582576-7 $18.95

COMPLIER CONSTRUCTION: Theory and Practice. By W. A. Barrett and J. D. Couch. 661 pp., illus. Everything its title promises! An excellent introduction to the world of automatic translation, this is a mix of mathematical foundations of compilers and the practical considerations required in developing high-quality compilers for commercial release. 788/497 $25.93 (Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

MICROCOMPUTER INTERFACING. By B. Artwick. 789/430 $28.00 (Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

AN INTRODUCTION TO VISICALC® MATRIXING FOR APPLE® AND IBM®. By H. Anbarlian. 232 pp., illus., softcover. Enables you to use VisiCalc matrices—also known as templates and models—to put your Apple or IBM personal computer to productive use almost immediately. It describes the actual process of developing matrices for such applications as expense vouchers, price/earnings ratios, payrolls, stock portfolios, and more. 016/054 $22.95

THE PASCAL HANDBOOK. By J. Tiberghien. 582356-98 $35.00 (Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

THE SCIENCE OF PROGRAMMING. By D. Gries. 582452-3 $19.80

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING: A Practitioner’s Approach. By R. S. Pressman. 576 pp., 180 illus. Gives you a concise but complete picture of each step in the software engineering process—a set of techniques that deal with software as an engineered product. Each step is discussed and illustrated—from planning, analysis, and design to implementation, testing, and maintenance—to show exactly what’s involved. 507/818 $32.95 (Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

ASSEMBLERS, COMPILERS, AND PROGRAM TRANSLATION. By P. Calingaert. 582110-9 $22.95

MINICOMPUTER AND MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING. By J. C. Cluley. 226 pp., 73 illus. and tables. Unless you are content to have your information processing system simply talk to itself, you need the intense coverage of interfacing provided so brilliantly by this compact volume. In addition to discussing the logical design of interfaces assembled from small-scale integrated circuits, the book gives you a lucid picture of the interface packages designed for microcomputer systems and the way in which they are used. 582585-68 $27.50 (Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

BIT-SLICE MICROPROCESSOR DESIGN. By J. Mick and J. Brick. 398 pp. All in one place—the crucial information you’ve been needing about the 2900 family of bit-slice microprocessor components. This remarkable “first” designs right before your eyes not just one but two complete 16-bit machines! 417/814B $29.50 (Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

MICROPROCESSOR APPLICATIONS HANDBOOK. Edited by D. F. Neal. 472 pp., 284 illus. This BIG book on SMALL chips will help you make your systems timely, versatile, and cost-effective. The 16 expert contributors provide in-depth treatments of both hardware and software so you can completely analyze, design, construct, and program.

PROGRAMMING WITH ADA: An Introduction By Means of Graduated Examples. By P. Wegner. 789/24X $17.95

THE SMALL COMPUTER CONNECTION: Networks for the Home and Office. By N. L. Shapiro. 256 pp. Shows you how to use existing hardware and software to link your small computer to other computers—large and small—and to a vast universe of databases, networks, and other markets. For those who want to get the most out of their computer’s capabilities and compare it with other devices.

THE SOUL OF A NEW MACHINE. By T. Kider. 582430-6 $22.95

THE DEVIL’S DICTIONARY. By S. Kelly-Bootle. 340/226 $8.50

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS’ HANDBOOK, 2/e. By D. G. Fink, B. D. Christiansen. 209/812A $75.00 (Counts as 3 of your 3 books)

SOFTWARE DEBUGGING FOR MICROCOMPUTERS. By R. J. Carr. 326 pp., with diagrams, charts, and tables. Takes you through every opportunity the ZAP can offer! It covers 286 pin definitions, CPU control signals, support chips, interfacing peripherals, and much more. It also includes a 177-page 286 instruction set so you can study the instructions on a one-by-one basis.

380 USERS MANUAL. By J. Bruce. 789/279 $18.95

ELECTRONIC GAMES. By W. H. Buchbaum. 087/2108 $26.95 (Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS FOR MINICOMPONENTS, MICROPROCESSORS, AND PERSONAL COMPUTERS. By C. L. Hoberstien. 294/518 $21.90

A PROGRAMMER’S GUIDE TO COBOL. By W. J. Harrison. 789/789 $18.95

MICROPROCESSOR DATA BOOK. By S. A. Money. 350 pp., 220 illus. A truly awesome collection of data about virtually every chip available today! International in scope, the book provides information about 4-, 8-, and 16-bit devices from a wide range of American, European, and Japanese manufacturers. A common format enables you to analyze each device’s capabilities and compare it with other devices.

Values up to $75.00

Take any 3 books for only $1.00 each

For information utility services. Enrollment in the Byte Book Club is just $10. Values up to $75.00

POWERFUL TOOLS! POWERFUL SAVINGS! $1.00 each*
Consider these Byte Books as well!

PRINCIPLES OF INTERACTIVE COMPUTER GRAPHICS. By W. M. Newman and R. Sproull. 2nd Ed., 544 pp., Illus. Now in a revised, updated Second Edition, this volume has long been the standard source of information for designers! As before, it is utterly comprehensive, and up to the minute in its coverage. $32.50 (Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

MICROPROCESSORS/MICROCOMPUTERS/SYSTEM DESIGN By Texas Instruments, Inc. 637/581B $29.95 (Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

INTRODUCTION TO WORDSTAR. By A. Naiman. 202 pp., illus. and command displays. Get your hands on this guide to the most powerful word-processing program available. Well organized and clearly written, it surpasses the WordStar reference manual. You'll learn to edit, create and merge files, format on-screen, create special print effects, generate form letters, and more! $21.95 582594-5 (Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

APPLE MACHINE LANGUAGE. By D. Inman & K. Inman 582398-5 $19.95

THE ADA PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE. By I. C. Fyle. 293 pp., illus. softbound. Written primarily for programmers of embedded computer systems, this book provides a full presentation of the power of ADA. It will also be great of interest to other programmers as well as to managers of programming projects. $15.95 582447-7


ELECTRONICS DICTIONARY, 4/e. By J. Markus. 404/313B $12.95 (Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

NETWORK SYSTEMS. By R. L. Shamsi, P. J. Tenenbaum, & A. D. Ingled. 321 pp., Illus. Here is the first book to describe—comprehensively—all current standard program-controlled (SOC) telecommunication networks systems that use integrated networking, analysis, and design techniques. You have a solid methodology for minimizing the risks involved in meeting design specifications. $29.95 582578-5 (Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

TRS-80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE. By H. S. Howe, Jr. 186 pp., Illus. Everything you need to know to develop machine language programs for the TRS-80! Peckham, Sharma, P. J. Tenenbaum & A. D. Ingled. 321 pp., Illus. This book covers all introductory concepts in the use of the TRS-80... provides "inside information" about ROM, RAM, and disk operating systems to show you what lies inside the TRS-80 and offers a variety of tested programs and subroutines. $17.95 582495-7

MICROCOMPUTER OPERATING SYSTEMS. Edited by V. Tseng. 170 pp., 90 Illus. A panel of experts provides an overview of the development process, displays the different approaches taken by leading firms in the field, and covers existing systems and tools. You'll gain a better understanding of what is involved in microprocessor application development... and you'll be able to identify and decide what is important for you. $29.95 653/801B (Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

OPERATING SYSTEMS. By H. Lorin & H. M. Dietel 582354-3 $20.95

APPLE PASCAL: A Hands-On Approach. By A. Luehrmann and H. Peckham. 426 pp., spiralbound. Finally—a how-to-use-PASCAL book for Apple computer users that makes a complete language as easy as (forgive us!) apple sauce. Takes you from "total ignorance" all the way up to a very impressive competence in the use of that rather complex language. $16.95 49/712

* If you join now for a trial period and agree to purchase three more books—at handsome discounts—during your first year of membership. (Publishers' prices shown)

MAIL CARD OR THIS COUPON TODAY

Why YOU should join the Byte Book Club now!

- Best and newest books from ALL publishers! Books are selected from a wide range of publishers by expert editors and consultants to give you continuing access to the best and latest books in your field.
- Big savings! Build your library and save money too! Savings range up to 30% or more off publishers' list prices—usually 20% to 25%.
- Bonus books! You will immediately begin to participate in our Bonus Book Plan that allows you savings of between 70%-80% off the publishers' prices of many professional and general interest books.
- Convenience! 14-16 times a year (about once every 3-4 weeks) you receive the Club Bulletin FREE. It fully describes the Main Selection and alternate selections. A dated Reply Card is included. If you want the Main Selection, you simply do nothing—it will be shipped automatically. If you want an alternate selection—or no book at all—you simply indicate it on the Reply Card and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late delivery of the Bulletin you receive a Main Selection you do not want, you may return it for credit at the Club's expense.

As a Club member you agree only to the purchase of three additional books during your first year of membership. Membership may be discontinued by either you or the Club at any time after you have purchased the three additional books. Orders from outside the U.S. cannot be accepted.

McGraw-Hill Book Clubs
BYTE BOOK CLUB
P.O. Box 582, Hightstown, New Jersey 08520

Please enroll me as a member and send me the three choices I have listed below. Bill me only $3.00 plus local tax, postage, and handling. If not satisfied, I may return the books within 10 days and my membership will be canceled. I agree to purchase a minimum of three additional books during my first year of membership as outlined under the Club plan described in this ad. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

NAME
ADDRESS/APT.
CITY/STATE/ZIP

Corporate Affiliation...

This order subject to acceptance by McGraw-Hill. All prices subject to change without notice. Offer good only to new members. Orders from outside the U.S. cannot be accepted.

P93691
monitored on the resulting timing diagram (nodes 1, 2, 3, 5, and 9), and simulation commences.

An analysis of the output produced by the logic simulator reveals some interesting points. Notice that the outputs are in an unknown state (indicated by a question mark) until driven to a known state. This is one of the significant advantages of logic simulation over hardware breadboarding. A good design should be insensitive to the initial, or power-up, state. In a mass production of a poor design, often some percentage of devices work, but not all. Usually, this is due to differing power-up or default conditions.

An effective logic simulator models at least three states: 0, 1, and "unknown." In the simulator presented here, all nodes are set to the unknown state at the start of simulation and will appear in a known state only when driven unambiguously to that state. (For example, an OR gate will be driven to a logic 1 state when any input is a logic 1, independent of the other, possibly unknown, inputs; similar rules can be developed for other logic gates as well.) Also, the relative time delay for the circuit is shown because the SUM and CARRY signals do not change state until two gate times after the input is applied (corresponding to the two gate delays between the primary inputs and outputs).

The design produces the output you would expect from a full adder, so further analysis is not warranted. Had the output been illogical, internal nodes could be monitored for debugging.

Notice that you can do a complete design, verification, and analysis without physically building the circuit.

The Design of a Logic Simulator
The operation of a logic simulator is similar to that of other time-oriented simulations. In the game of Life, for example, each succeeding generation is determined by the previous generation; typically, two arrays are maintained (old and new) and appropriate rules are applied to transform the old state into a new state. After the entire new state is generated, it becomes the old state and the next new state is generated.

A logic simulator, using predefined logical-gate models, operates similarly by using the old state (current signal values), applying the logical rules associated with the logic gates, and generating the new state (resultant signal values). The simulator departs from the Life-game analogy in the acceptance of stimulations (changes in external signal values) during the simulation.

The application of the logic rule is straightforward for each predefined logic element, particularly if Boolean functions are supported by the programming language. The difficulty in logic simulation is in deciding which signals are to be used for each individual gate and managing signal propagation for signals that drive more than one logic gate.

Fortunately, judicious use of indirect addressing and implicit net-list coding simplifies this task considerably. (A net list is a representation of the interconnection of logic elements. An explicit net list is a specific list of each "wire" connecting the elements, as used in instructions for building kits; an implicit net list is a representation from which an explicit net list can be deduced, as used when building kits from a schematic.)

If each signal is given a unique number, and this same number is used regardless of where the signal fans out, this number can be used to "point" to the value associated with the signal in the old and new state arrays. When a signal is coded as an input to a gate, the value in the old state array is used; when the signal appears as an output, the resultant signal value is stored in the new state array. This structure also allows for easy transferring of new to old, in that there is a one-to-one correspondence between arrays.

You can implement the addition of
160 CPS Advanced, Multifunction Printing For Under $700.

When advertising, TV and film people need a puma to pose or a lion on location, they call the Dawn Animal Agency. Daily, Dawn sends their exotic animals from coast to coast, and they generate a jungle of data in the process. Like so many growing businesses, they need to mate a personal computer to a printer that will keep pace with business demands. But won’t take a huge bite from the budget.

Okidata’s new multifunction Multifunction Micro-line (ML) 92 printer is just the animal. It prints high resolution, correspondence quality text that’s a match for any daisywheel’s at 40 cps. Graphics and emphasized and enhanced printing at 80 cps. And bidirectional, data processing with short line seeking logic at 160 cps. Add an alternate, downline loadable character set, and you’ve got one heck of a printer. And there’s an ML 93, too, that adds wide-column printing to the picture.

Both of our new high performers have no duty cycle limitations and that’s guaranteed for one full year. But the really great news about each is price: $699 suggested retail for the ML 92; $1249 for its big brother. Absolutely purrrfect.

For more great news about the ML 92, 93 and all the Okidata printers, see your computer dealer or call 1-800-OKIDATA. In N.J. 609-235-2600. Okidata, Mt. Laurel, N.J. 08054.

GREAT NEWS FOR EVERYONE WITH A PERSONAL COMPUTER! A NEW BREED OF PRINTER, PURRRRFECTLY PRICED.
The Logic Simulator program written in BASIC for the TRS-80. The program has fewer than 200 lines and requires only 6K bytes of memory. The array space required for most simulated circuitry is about 20 bytes per gate and 3 bytes per stimulus change.

Listing 1: The Logic Simulator program written in BASIC for the TRS-80. The program has fewer than 200 lines and requires only 6K bytes of memory. The array space required for most simulated circuitry is about 20 bytes per gate and 3 bytes per stimulus change.

10 DEFINT A-Z
20 CLS
30 PRINT "A BASIC LOGIC SIMULATION SYSTEM" 40 R.MCDERMOTT 3/26/B1
50 '****** DATA STRUCTURES ******
70 N0 = 100 'MAXIMUM NODES
80 NE = 30 'MAXIMUM EXTERNALS
90 DIM L(7:N0) 'LOGIC ELEMENT ARRAY
100 DIM E(7:NE) 'EXTERNAL STIMULI ARRAY
110 DIM M(10) 'MONITOR SIGNAL ARRAY
120 DIM O(N0) 'OLD SIGNAL VALUE ARRAY
130 DIM N(NE) 'NEW SIGNAL VALUE ARRAY
140 DIM X(6) 'TABLE LOOKUP FOR XOR GATE
150 '****** VARIABLES USED ******
170 L0 = 0 'INTERNAL REPRESENTATION OF LOGIC 0
180 LI = 3 'INTERNAL REPRESENTATION OF LOGIC 1
190 U = 1 'INTERNAL REPRESENTATION OF LOGIC UNKNOWN
200 I(L0) = L1 'INVERT (COMPLEMENT) OF LOGIC 0
210 I(L1) = L0 'INVERT (COMPLEMENT) OF LOGIC 1
220 I(U) = L0 'INVERT (COMPLEMENT) OF LOGIC UNKNOWN
230 X(L0 + L0) = L0 'TRUTH TABLE FOR XOR
240 X(L0 + U) = U
250 X(L1 + L1) = L1
260 X(L1 + U) = U
270 X(L1 + L1) = L0
280 S$(L0) = "x" 'SYMBOL PRINTED FOR LOGIC 0
290 S$(L1) = "1" 'SYMBOL PRINTED FOR LOGIC 1
300 S$(U) = "?" 'SYMBOL PRINTED FOR LOGIC UNKNOWN
310 F = 0 'END OF PAGE FLAG
320 E9 = 0 'ERROR FLAG
330 P = 0 'CURRENT PRINT LINE
340 N1 = LAST ELEMENT, N2 = LAST EXTERNAL
350 N3 = HIGHEST NODE
360 LS = ALPHA CODING OF LOGIC TYPES
370 '****** READ LOGIC CODING ******
380 PRINT "INPUT CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION"
390 FROM L(0,0) THRU L(N1,1)
400 PRINT "CURRENT PRINT LINE"
410 I = I + 1
420 IF I > N0 THEN GOTO 1860 'CHECK FOR ARRAY OVERFLOW
430 INPUT L$(I:11),L$(2:I),L$(3:I),L$(4:I),L$(5:I),L$(6:I),L$(7:I)
440 IF L9 = "END" THEN GOTO 490 'CHECK FOR END
450 GOSUB 1770 'CHECK FOR VALID TYPE; PUT INTO L(0,1)
460 IF L(0,0) = 0 THEN GOSUB 1820
470 IF N2 > N0 THEN GOSUB 1820
480 GOSUB 410
490 N1 = I - 1
500 '****** READ IN EXTERNAL STIMULI ******
510 S = 1
520 IF I > NE THEN GOTO 1930 'CHECK FOR MEMORY OVERFLOW
530 INPUT E(0:1),E(1:2,1),E(3:1),E(4:1),E(5:1),E(6:1),E(7:1)
540 'CHANGE INITIAL VALUE TO INTERNAL FORMAT
550 L(E(1:1)) = U
560 IF E1 = 0 THEN E(1,1) = L0
570 IF E1 = 1 THEN E(1,1) = L1
580 IF E(0,1) <> 0 THEN GOTO 540 'CHECK FOR END
590 N2 = I - 1
600 '****** READ IN MONITOR POINTS ******
610 PRINT "PLEASE ENTER POINTS TO BE DISPLAYED;"
620 PRINT "(UP TO 10. 0 TO END)"
630 FOR I = 1 TO 10
640 M(I) = 0
650 IF M(I) = 0 THEN GOTO 700
660 NEXT I
670 'ANY INPUT CHECKING WOULD GO HERE
680 IF Mill = 0 THEN GOTO 700
690 'ERROR OUTPUT
700 '****** DONE WITH INPUT PROCESSING; STOP IF ERRORS
710 IF E9 <> 0 THEN STOP
720 IF E9 = 0 THEN STOP
730 '****** INITIALIZE FOR SIMULATION (SET ALL NODES UNKNOWN)
740 FOR I = 0 TO 100
750 O(I) = U 'OLD VALUE ARRAY
Listing 1 continued on page 406
SBC-880 S-100 IEEE STAND ALONE SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER
USES Z-80A (2 or 4MHz)
FEATURES: RS232 Serial I/O Port • Parallel Ports for Centronics or Gen Purpose Printer • Three 16 bit Programmable Timers, one used for baud rate • EPROM Circuitry for 2708, 2716, or 6116 (2K)
• 1K On Board RAM Circuitry locatable on 1K boundaries • Power On EPROM Jump Circuitry • Phantom EPROM Circuitry
$240

APPLE II COMPATIBLE FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER
Features: Compatible with CP/M, PASCAL and Apple DOS 3.3 • Drives can be any standard Shugart compatible 4.5 drive • Reads 13 or 16 Sector Discs, hard or soft sectored • 7 Cards can be used to drive 14 Disc Drives (two drives each card)
Assembled and Tested $165.00

SUNTRONICS PROTOTYPE BOARDS
APPLE Prototype Board. Double sided glass with gold plated Apple and General Purpose terminals. Contains matrix of 7 x 63 solder plated donuts on 15" x 1" spacing. Great for 14, 16, 24 pin ICs.
SUN-722 ........................................ $13.75
S-100 Prototype Board. Double sided glass with gold plated, numbered S-100 terminals. Matrix of 25 x 78 solder plated donuts on 15" x 1" spacing. Locations for headers and regulators. Great for 14, 16, 24 pin ICs.
SUN-721 ........................................ $17.85

SUNTRONICS CO., INC.
12621 Crenshaw Blvd., Hawthorne, CA 90250
STORE HOURS: MON.-FRI. 9:00am to 6:30pm
SATURDAY 10:00am to 5:00pm
CALIFORNIA OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA TOLL FREE
213-644-1149 1-800-421-5775
(Office Hours) (Order Desk Only)

SAMWOO MONITORS
FEATURES: Composite Video Input/Output • Switchable input impedance • Dimensions: 12.13" x 13.44" • 11.65" for the 12Mhz model
9" 15MHz BANDWIDTH
Black and White .................. $117.00
Green .................................. 121.00
Orange .................................. 125.00
Add $7.50 Shipping and Handling for this item
Dealer Inquiries Invited

APPLE II COMPATIBLE ASCII
FEATURES: N-Key Rollover Function • Shift lock, Underline and [] • High Flexibility for Modification or Expansion • Plug-in Compatible with Apple II • Compact size, mounts in Apple II Case • Full Typewriter Keyboard with TTL level ASCII outputs • On-Off Indications • Low Power Consumption
$115.00

---

DTP-1 S-100 IEEE 696 FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER
USES WD1795-02
FEATURES: State of the art digital separator • Drives can be any ANSI 5/4" or 8" drive • Drive Size, Step Rates, Formats can be intermixed without changing software • Runs SD, DD, SS and DD Formats • Digital Write Prewrite Compensation.
Assembled and Tested .................. $295.00

---

S-100 IEEE REAL TIME CLOCK CALENDAR
GIVE YOUR COMPUTER THE Hour-Min.-Sec.-Day-Month-Year
FEATURES: Date provided as Day, Month, Year with Leap Year register bit • Time provided as 24 or 24 hour program selectable format • Crystals controlled time reference • On-board rechargeable battery
Assembled and Tested .................. $139.00

---

APPLE II COMPATIBLE ABIV
FULL KEYBOARD
FEATURES: Date provided as Day, Month, Year with Leap Year register bit • Time provided as 24 or 24 hour program selectable format • Crystals controlled time reference • On-board rechargeable battery
Assembled and Tested .................. $89.00

---

SUN-696 CARD CAGES AND MOTHER BOARDS
★ Ground Shielding Network prevents cross talk
★ LED Power Indicator
★ Easy Access to Power and Reset Lines
★ Available in 6, 8, and 12 slot cages
SUNTRONICS MONITOR BOARD 6 Slot 8 Slot 12 Slot

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bare Board</th>
<th>Kit</th>
<th>Assembled &amp; Tested</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>80.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$35.00</td>
<td>80.00</td>
<td>115.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUNTRON/UCTIONS PROTOTYPE BOARDS
APPLE Prototype Board. Double sided glass with gold plated Apple and General Purpose terminals. Contains matrix of 7 x 63 solder plated donuts on 15" x 1" spacing. Great for 14, 16, 24 pin ICs.
SUN-722 ........................................ $13.75
S-100 Prototype Board. Double sided glass with gold plated, numbered S-100 terminals. Matrix of 25 x 78 solder plated donuts on 15" x 1" spacing. Locations for headers and regulators. Great for 14, 16, 24 pin ICs.
SUN-721 ........................................ $17.85

---

FDC-1 S-100 IEEE 696 FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER
USES WD1795-02
FEATURES: State of the art digital separator • Drives can be any ANSI 5/4" or 8" drive • Drive Size, Step Rates, Formats can be intermixed without changing software • Runs SD, DD, SS and DD Formats • Digital Write Prewrite Compensation.
Assembled and Tested .................. $295.00

---

SUNTRONICS PROTOTYPE BOARDS
APPLE Prototype Board. Double sided glass with gold plated Apple and General Purpose terminals. Contains matrix of 7 x 63 solder plated donuts on 15" x 1" spacing. Great for 14, 16, 24 pin ICs.
SUN-722 ........................................ $13.75
S-100 Prototype Board. Double sided glass with gold plated, numbered S-100 terminals. Matrix of 25 x 78 solder plated donuts on 15" x 1" spacing. Locations for headers and regulators. Great for 14, 16, 24 pin ICs.
SUN-721 ........................................ $17.85

---

EPROM'S, RAM'S, CPU, and MISC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1-7 Slot 5-9 Slot</th>
<th>1-7 Slot 5-9 Slot</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2718 $3.95 $3.55</td>
<td>2718 $3.95 $3.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALL 6118P-3 (100MHz)</td>
<td>CALL 6118P-3 (100MHz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.75</td>
<td>CALL 2714L2-2 (200MHz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2732 4.75 4.40</td>
<td>2732 4.75 4.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALL 2114L-2 (200MHz)</td>
<td>CALL 2114L-2 (200MHz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2632 7.65 5.95</td>
<td>2632 7.65 5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALL 4164 (150MHz)</td>
<td>CALL 4164 (150MHz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2764 16.95 14.60</td>
<td>2764 16.95 14.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALL Z-80A CPU</td>
<td>CALL Z-80A CPU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.29</td>
<td>5.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16K RAM Expansion Kit For TRS-80 Model III</td>
<td>16K RAM Expansion Kit For TRS-80 Model III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EN}
Computers And Peripherals For Sale

The items for sale have been used for varying lengths of time, but are all in working order. All units are sold as is. Prices are FOB Peterborough, New Hampshire.

**Three high-performance SCION video-display subsystems** for use with a microcomputer, each consisting of:

- Scion Screensplitter memory-mapped 5-100-bus video-display board,
- Scion parallel-port keyboard,
- Scion Wordsmith text-editing software,
- Ball Corporation green phosphor video monitor.

The units are all in excellent condition.

Price: $999 each subsystem, $2500 takes all three.

**Shaffstall EDI7700 phototypesetter floppy-disk interface** for use with Compugraphic Editor-series typesetting equipment, including standard ASCII translation software. (This device reads and writes phototypesetter disks with textual data transmitted or received through a serial RS-232C link.) Excellent condition.

Price: $8500.

**Pensee Pascal Microengine** computer system, including UCSD Pascal version 3.0, 16-bit microprocessor, two Shugart 800R single-density 8-inch floppy-disk drives, and two RS-232C serial ports.

Good condition.

Price: $1300.

For more information, contact:

Jon Swanson
BYTE Publications Inc.
70 Main St.
Peterborough, NH 03458
(603) 924-9281

Listing 1 continued:

```plaintext
760 N(I) = U 'NEW VALUE ARRAY
770 NEXT I
780 G = -1
790 ****** MAIN LOOP FOR SIMULATION ******
800 G = G + 1 'UPDATE ANY SCHEDULED STIMULI
810 820 GOSUB 1000 'MOVE NEW TO OLD
830 840 FOR I = 1 TO N3
850 O(I) = N(I)
860 NEXT I
870 880 GOSUB 1150 'PERFORM LOGIC FUNCTIONS
890 900 GOSUB 1510 'PRINT OUT OLD ARRAY, FLAG END OF SCREEN
910 IF F <> 1 THEN GOTO 880
920 'END OF SCREEN, WAIT FOR INPUT
930 PRINT "CONTINUE ?(YES) NO or RESTART <Y/N/R)
940 INPUT AB
950 IF AB = "Y" THEN GOTO 880
960 IF AB = "N" THEN GOTO 640
970 STOP
980 ****** SUBRoutines ******
990 ****** UPDATE STIMULi ******
1000 FOR I = 0 TO N2
1010 'CHECK SCHEDULED TIMES
1020 FOR J = 2 TO 7
1030 IF G < E(I,J) THEN GOTO 1110
1040 X = E(0,I)
1050 'FLIP OR INITIALIZE
1060 X1 = N(X)
1070 N(X) = I(X1)
1080 'CHECK FOR INITIALIZE
1090 IF J 2 THEN N(X) = X1
1100 NEXT J
1110 NEXT I
1120 1130 RETURN
1140 ****** PERFORM LOGIC FUNCTIONS ******
1150 FOR I = 0 TO N1
1160 'DO AND, OR, OR XOR OPERATION
1170 FOR J = 1 TO 7
1180 X = L(0,I)
1190 IF X = 0 THEN GOTO 1210
1200 IF X1 = 0 THEN Y = X1
1210 NEXT J
1220 RETURN
1230 ****** OR GATE ******
1240 Y = L(I)
1250 FOR J = 1 TO 5
1260 X = L(J,I)
1270 IF X = 0 THEN GOTO 1290
1280 IF X1 = 0 THEN Y = X1
1290 NEXT J
1300 RETURN
1310 ****** XOR GATE ******
1320 Y = L(I)
1330 X1 = L(1,I)
1340 X2 = L(2,I)
1350 IF X1 = 0 THEN GOTO 1370
1360 IF X2 = 0 THEN GOTO 1380
1370 Y = X(0X1) + O(X2))
1380 RETURN
1390 'STORE TRUE AND COMPLEMENT OUTPUTS ******
1400 X = L(6,I)
1410 N(X) = Y
1420 X = L(7,I)
1430 N(X) = I(Y)
1440 RETURN
1450 'PRINT OUTPUTS ******
1460 IF P <> O THEN GOTO 1520 'HEADER REQUIRED?
1470 'PRINT HEADER AND SIGNAL NUMBERS
1480 CLS
1490 PRINT
1500 'PRINT "TIME":G
1510 PRINT "SIGNALS"
```

Listing 1 continued on page 408
IBM Personal Computer

INTERNAL DISKS FOR IBM
Complete IBM Disk Systems ... CALL
Tandon internal disk, single sided 30GB double sided 60GB
Tandon external disk, 30GB double sided 60GB
Complete 3 meg System ... from $1588
Multi-computer network system available
GREEN - hi resolution ... from $89
Matching PGB Cart ... super hi res ... CALL
QUADBOARD FOR IBM
Includes 844 to 2586 additional memory.
Serial & Parallel PORT and calendar clock
64k Chips ... CALL
Includes 64k to 256k additional memory.
16k Chips ... CALL

APPLE
First DISK DRIVE w/controller, DOS, 3.3, cables and manual ... $419
Second DISK DRIVE with cable ... $319
APPLE to EPSON card and cable
Z 80 CARD ... CALL
Printer Interface Card ... CALL
Graphic printer interface card ... CALL
Graphic Spooler Interface Card/16k to 64k

TANDON DRIVES

TCS DRIVE CABINET is industrial grade heavy gauge metal, safely fused, and comes with gold plated external connectors with extendable cable.

1 DRIVE in Cabinet
40 track single sided ... $249
80 track (dual sided 40 track) ... $329
160 track (dual sided 80 track) ... $449
1 DRIVE/Double Cabinet
40 track single sided ... $289
80 track (dual sided 40 track) ... $339
160 track (dual sided 80 track) ... $449

CORVUS HARD DISK

CORVUS HARD DISKS
Call for '83 prices - lowest anywhere
Add 5, 10 or 20 megabytes of storage to your TRS80, IBM, Apple, Atari, Heath, Zenith, Interac, E-100 and many others. One or several computers can share a hard disk. Get simultaneous access to data for multiple users. AVAILABLE NOW at SUPER SAVINGS.

PRINTERS

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS
STAR GEMINI
Better than Image & Block Graphics
Friction Feed and Pin Feed Paper
STAR GEMINI 10 (10 inch carriage) ... $199
CITCH F-10 (40 carbs) ... $595
DAISY WHEEL 8 (8s) ... $209
NEC 3350 / 3355 ... $549
NEC 9760 / 9770 ... $654
SMITH KONA TF ... $289
BROTHER / COMEX ... $289

EPSON PRINTERS
EPSON MX 80 ... $249
EPSON MX 850 ... $419
EPSON MX 100 ... $429

MATRIX PRINTERS
\[
\begin{array}{c|c}
\text{CITCH F-10 (40 carbs)} & $199 \\
\text{DAISY WHEEL 8 (8s)} & $209 \\
\text{NEC 3350 / 3355} & $549 \\
\text{NEC 9760 / 9770} & $654 \\
\text{SMITH KONA TF} & $289 \\
\text{BROTHER / COMEX} & $289 \\
\end{array}
\]

For fast, efficient service, Heart of Texas can air freight from Dallas.

TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 1327 Arlington, Texas 76004-1327

TEXAS ORDERS 817/274-5625
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 817/274-9221
ORDER STATUS 817/277-1913
TELEX/TWX/Easylink E1N 62100790

LEADER in MAIL ORDER DISCOUNTS!
800 433-5184
Texas 817/274-5625

TRACS MODEL III 48K 2 DISK
Systems come with 180 day TCS limited warranty.

$1995
With 2 dual headed 40 track double density drives. Over 340,000 bytes. Includes DOS.

$199
With 2 dual headed 40 track double density drives.

FULLY ASSEMBLED and tested systems that are software compatible and functionally identical to Radio Shack units sold at computer stores for hundreds more.

MODEL III DISK EXPANSION KITS

MODEL III SYSTEMS

Model III Systems use original RS hardware and quality TCS memory.

180 Day limited warranty.

Model III 4k ... $598
Model III 16k ... $249
Model III 32k ... $419
Model III 48k ... $798
Model III 2 Disk RS232 ... $478

CORVUS COLOR COMPUTER DISK 1 ... $479
CORVUS COLOR COMPUTER DISK 0 ... $249

TCS COLOR COMPUTER DISK 1 ... $798
TCS COLOR COMPUTER DISK 0 ... $478

(Model 48k for Model III) Model III DISK EXPANSION KITS

Controller ... $399
Power Supply ... $419
Controller, Power Supply ... $838

MODEL III SYSTEMS

Original 90 day manufacturer's warranty.

MODEL III 4k ... $598
MODEL III 16k ... $249
MODEL III 32k ... $419
MODEL III 48k ... $798
MODEL III 2 Disk RS232 ... $478

TCS COLOR COMPUTER DISK 1 ... $478
TCS COLOR COMPUTER DISK 0 ... $249

We can air freight from Dallas.

For low prices, call us at 800 433-5184.

Model II ... Model 16 ... Accessories ... CALL

TCS is an authorized TRS-80 dealer in Dallas, Texas.

DEALER INQUIRIES invited on all TCS MODEL III Systems and Kits

CUSTOM SOFTWARE FROM TCS

BTREE Scratchpad ... BTREE Library ... BTREE Mail List
$39.95 ... $39.95 ... $49.95

TCS Exclusive THE PRODUCER $199

The ultimate solution in creating your own custom software. If you're in a jam and can't find a program to fit your needs, use this fast and simple Program Development System to build a program to fit your needs. Custom design your own screen format with complete control over the number of characters assigned to each field. Fully view and edit all fields at all times. Copy your program to user-designed self-help or prompt information. Expand your program to support up to 8 calculations for each data field.

This system comes complete with its own Disk Operating System. It will make you a master of your software needs without hiring a programmer. Or if you are a programmer, this system will save you hundreds of hours in design work for your clients. Saving time is saving money.

WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE ON TCS PROGRAM GENERATOR
Listing 1 continued:
1570 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1580 X = M(I)
1590 IF X <> 0 THEN PRINT @128+64•I,X
1600 NEXT I
1610 'PRINT SIGNAL VALUES
1620 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1630 G = G + M(I)
1640 IF G = 0 THEN GOTO 1690
1650 IF G = 3 THEN GOTO 1690
1660 X = M(I)
1670 IF X <> 0 THEN PRINT @128+5+64•I+P,S$(Y);
1680 NEXT I
1690 'CHECK FOR END OF PAGE
1700 F = 11)
1710 P = P + 1
1720 IF P < 59 THEN RETURN
1730 F = 1
1740 RETURN
1750 '****** GET LOGIC TYPE ******
1760 L(O, I) = 0
1770 IF L$ = "A" THEN L(O; I) = 1 'AND GATE
1780 IF L$ = "O" THEN L(O; I) = 2 'OR GATE
1790 IF L$ = "X" THEN L(O; I) = 3 'XOR GATE
1800 FOR J = 1 TO 7
1810 IF L(I,J) > N3 THEN N3 = L(J,I)
1820 NEXT J
1830 RETURN
1840 '****** ERROR PROCESSING ******
1850 PRINT "TOO MANY LOGIC ELEMENTS (";I1") CHANGE N9 (";IN91")"
1860 PRINT "NODE NUMBER INVALID (";IN3") RE-ENTER"
1870 PRINT "INVALID LOGIC TYPE (";L$) RE-ENTER"
1880 I = I - 1
1890 RETURN
1900 PRINT "TOO MANY STIMULI (";J1") CHANGE NB (";INR")"
1910 STOP

0), the AND (or MIN) function applied to these values will produce a 0, as expected; if a 1 and a 0 (internal 1 and 3) are combined by an AND or MIN function, an unknown is produced. The inverse of the values 0, 3, 1, however, is not equivalent to a NOT function, and explicit coding of the inverses is specified (the I array).

Lines 390 through 680 provide the code for reading the logic description, external stimuli, and monitored signals from the keyboard into the L, E, and M arrays. (Note: to reduce recoding of a design, you could place the logic description and external stimuli in DATA statements and replace the INPUT statements with READ statements.) Elementary error checking (array overflow, invalid logic gates, etc.) is performed as the data is read in; additional checking (wired output gates, undefined inputs, etc.) could be added to assist in debugging.

If the simulator detects no errors, simulation commences; all nodes are initially set to a logic unknown at

---

**BYTE back issues for sale**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan.</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb.</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Circle and send requests with payment to:

BYTE Back Issues
P.O. Box 328
Hancock, NH 03449

Check enclosed

□ Visa □ MasterCard

Card #_________ Exp. _______

Signature ____________

The above prices include postage in the US. Please add $0.50 per copy for Canada and Mexico; and $2.00 per copy to foreign countries.

Payments from foreign countries must be made in US funds payable at a US bank.

*Please allow 4 weeks for domestic delivery and 8 weeks for foreign delivery.

name ____________

address __________________________

city __________ state __ zip _______

408 January 1983 © BYTE Publications Inc
Over thirty years of down-to-earth experience as a precision parts manufacturer has enabled Star to produce the Gemini series of dot matrix printers—a stellar combination of printer quality, flexibility, and reliability. And for a list price of nearly 25% less than the best selling competitor.

The Gemini 10 has a 10″ carriage and the Gemini 15 a 15½″ carriage. Plus, the Gemini 15 has the added capability of a bottom paper feed. In both models, Gemini quality means a print speed of 100 cps, high-resolution bit image and block graphics, and extra fast forms feed.

Gemini’s flexibility is embodied in its diverse specialized printing capabilities such as super/subscript, underlining, back-spacing, double strike mode and emphasized print mode. Another extraordinary standard feature is a 2.3K buffer. An additional 4K is optional. That’s twice the memory of leading, comparable printers. And Gemini is compatible with most software packages that support the leading printers.

Gemini reliability is more than just a promise. It’s as concrete as a 180 day warranty (90 days for ribbon and print head), a mean time between failure rate of 5 million lines, a print head life of over 100 million characters, and a 100% duty cycle that allows the Gemini to print continuously. Plus, prompt, nationwide service is readily available.

So if you’re looking for an incredibly high-quality, low-cost printer that’s out of this world, look to the manufacturer with its feet on the ground—Star and the Gemini 10, Gemini 15 dot matrix printers.

MAKING A NAME FOR OURSELVES
1120 Empire Central Place, Suite 216, Dallas, TX 75247
For more information, please call Bob Hazzard, Vice President, at (214) 631-8560.

Circle 385 on inquiry card.
should lend encouragement to those interested in simulating digital logic circuitry. The implementation of this program in a high-level language (see listing 1) can be quite short.

lines 730 through 760. The external stimuli array (E) is then searched (see line 990) for a scheduled initial value or change and scheduled inputs are placed in the new value array (N) in preparation for the new to old transfer. The logic values currently stored in the old array (prior to the actual gate simulations) are printed to the TRS-80 screen; use of the PRINT @ command allows the values to be printed across the screen in a method similar to that produced by a logic analyzer.

Each logic gate is then simulated, using the logic values in the old array (pointed to by the node numbers) as inputs. The ON...GOSUB command at line 1160 branches to the appropriate logical function routine. These functions each put the resultant (true) output in variable Y, and lines 1470 through 1510 store Y and its complement (Y) in the new array as pointed to by the true and complement output node numbers (an unused output, node 0, merely causes the unused zeroth array location to be overwritten).

The AND and OR routines are implemented as MIN and MAX functions for demonstration purposes, although the logical AND and OR functions could have been used. The Exclusive OR routine uses a form of "table lookup": the sum of the inputs points to the appropriate logic output (array X).

After simulating all gates, the program loops back to process the next time interval, getting scheduled stimuli, printing values, and simulating gates. After filling the screen, the program prompts for a user input before continuing.

Note that this fixed time delay between input and output provides for an apparent "simultaneous" simulation of all gates and also allows for the simulation of sequential devices (flip-flops, counters, etc.) as well. Figure 3 shows a design of a JK flip-flop using a combination of NAND and inverter gates with feedback. The NAND gates are coded as AND gates with inverted outputs; the inverter is coded as a single input NAND. The output demonstrates the simulator's ability to accurately model sequential devices such as cross-coupled gates used as latches; as such, this simulator is capable of modeling any digital system, subject only to the restraints of the memory available for array storage. Variables N8 and N9 can be changed to customize the program for added elements or stimuli.

Advanced Simulation Techniques
The Logic Simulator program in listing 1 is provided for demonstration and use for relatively simple designs. It can be greatly enhanced in a few key areas: higher-level models, improved speed, and flexible output.

Higher-level models: Certain medium- and large-scale integration logic devices have become as standard as basic small-scale integration logic gates, specifically D and JK flip-flops, 4-bit counters, etc. A simulator intended for practical applications should contain these elements as predefined logical blocks. If you want to simulate tri-state devices, a fourth logic state (high-impedance) must also be added and models for transmission gates and buses provided.

Improved speed: Obviously, a compiled version of the program will run significantly faster; but even if a compiler is not available, significant speed improvements can be realized using the principle of selective trace. Selective trace is premised on the observation that a gate's output will not change state unless at least one of its inputs changes. A coarse implementation of this concept could be added directly to the Logic Simulator program by setting a flag if, while changing the new array to the old array, you notice that any signal changes value. Simulation of all the gates could be performed only if this flag is set.

The decrease in time to perform simulation will be dependent upon the relative activity in the circuit, but decreases of as much as 50 percent could be realized for typical designs. A complete implementation of the selective-trace concept could reduce run times by an order of magnitude; but this method requires that a drive table or fan-out list be maintained for each node. When the node changes state, the elements driven by this
At the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, NASA scientists have discovered the power of MicroSPEED. Using this remarkable hardware/software system with an Apple II, they produced a continuous graphic display of the Columbia's position relative to the earth during the second Shuttle mission. This enabled the JPL team to accurately follow the spacecraft in real time, and to precisely control its powerful sensors at critical points along the flight path. Surprised that such a demanding project is possible on the Apple? So were JPL's engineers, and many others who have discovered...

**THE MICROSPEED DIFFERENCE** This extraordinary Language System exploits the real potential of the microcomputer for the first time. The difference between MicroSPEED and other programming languages is that with MicroSPEED, there is virtually no limit to what you can achieve. It may well be the ultimate language for the Apple II and III (and soon the IBM Personal Computer). MicroSPEED literally combines the performance of a minicomputer with an exhaustive set of user-friendly capabilities: hardware math processing, fast hi-res graphics and text, turtle graphics, print formatting, two text editors, unlimited data types, and incredible FORTH extensibility—all at speeds up to 100 times faster than Basic.

**USER-FRIENDLY, EASY-TO-LEARN** Starting with simple commands that are comfortable even for non-programmers, MicroSPEED extends and builds, allowing you to create your own tailored application languages. The capability of your computer will grow exponentially, as you work in an active partnership with the machine, exploring and developing new problem-solving facilities—creating, correcting, refining your increasingly powerful system.

**DEMANDING JOBS AT LOW COST** MicroSPEED has been put to the test in fields as diverse as medicine, the stock market, oceanography, and the arts. In even the most challenging applications, MicroSPEED users have been unanimous in their praise of the System and manual. Typical comments are:

"...we are more than pleased with MicroSPEED...I can't imagine using BASIC on any future applications."
Roger Guevremont, National Research Council of Canada.

"I continue to marvel at its versatility and power."
Carl R. Schramm, USCG Base, Kodiak, Alaska.

"An excellent package...No other language than MicroSPEED...could perform this well."
David Whittington, Boeing Computer Services.

"If you plan to use a personal computer for any demanding task, then we built MicroSPEED for you."
Sam Cottrell, President of Applied Analytics.

MicroSPEED requires the Apple Computer with single disk. MicroSPEED II includes 2 MHz math processor. MicroSPEED II+ includes 4 MHz math processor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Please send me:</th>
<th>MicroSPEED II, $495.00</th>
<th>160 Page Manual, $15.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MicroSPEED II+</td>
<td>$645.00</td>
<td>Detailed Information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Name: ____________________________
Company: _________________________
Address: _______________________
City: __________ State: __________ Zip: __________ Phone No. ( )

Circle 33 on inquiry card.
What business does a handsome dog like me have with a top cat like you?

My name's McGruff, and it's my business to help prevent crime. I think it should be your business, too—to teach your employees how to protect themselves. Just send for my business kit—it'll help you develop a program that teaches your employees how to make their homes burglar-proof, make their neighborhoods safer, even how not to get mugged.

And, while you're at it, get in touch with the cops—they can help you out. So now you're probably wondering (like a top cat businessman should), what's in it for you. That's easy. When your company works harder for your people, your people work harder for your company.

So take the time, and...

TAKE A BITE OUT OF CRIME


A message from the Crime Prevention Coalition, this publication and The Ad Council. ©1980 The Advertising Council, Inc.

Figure 3: Simulation of the logic of a JK flip-flop. The design uses simple NAND and inverter gates and is presented to the simulator in the same way as in figure 1. The success of this model demonstrates the simulator's accuracy with sequential systems. (Cross-coupled gates used as latches present no problem.)
Performance, speed, control, ease of use. That's what you expect from a finely tuned machine. And that's what your data management software should deliver too. The new FMS-80 Version 3 gives you this and more—a fully integrated Applications Development System that makes even the most complex application easy.

Almost everyone needs to manipulate information. With FMS Version 3 even a beginner can follow the simple menu selections and be off and running in almost no time. Customized screens and user menus are easy to design. Powerful full-screen editing makes entering, modifying, adding or deleting data a snap.

FMS makes getting your information out easy too. Interactive QUERY and comprehensive SELECT can extract the data you need almost instantly. Our powerful Report Generator can produce almost any imaginable report with minimal effort. FMS takes you by the hand each step of the way.

More Than Just a Database Manager.
If you've been around the track a few times already, FMS is for you too. Our enhanced Version 3 EFM programming language gives you total control. Our ISAM-like multi-key data structure, access to 19 open files, full string handling, alphanumeric variable, field and file names, 18 digit FP&BCD math, structured programming constructs and other advanced features make EFM the language of choice for data management applications. FMS can make you more productive and save you time and money, whether you're developing a simple mailing list or a complex turn-key general accounting system.

The UNIX-inspired FMS Shell brings advanced capabilities like command stream manipulation and dynamic input and output redirection to the CP/M world for unprecedented control of the operating environment.

Don't Run Out of Gas.
FMS's capabilities go way beyond other data manipulation programs. More fields per record, more open files, more variables, more everything.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FMS</th>
<th>dBASE</th>
<th>Condor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maximum fields per record</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum number of variables</td>
<td>281</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum number of open files in a program</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum number of open files in a report</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum display pages per record</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Don't lock yourself into a system that can't handle the big jobs!

A Proven Winner
FMS-80 has been leading the field since 1978. Now Version 3 sets new standards for the future. Contact your local dealer for a test drive.

DJR Associates, Inc.
303 S. Broadway • Tarrytown, N.Y. 10591
(914) 631-6766 • Telex 646792 DJR NTAR
node are flagged, and only flagged elements are simulated on the next pass. (The overhead for this marking and tracing can offset the time gain for small circuits, but larger designs [with more than 50 elements] will show significant gains.)

Flexible output: The format of the output can be modified to provide a sweep control, similar to the sweep above enhancements, plus a few control on an oscilloscope, whichmetic changes (named signals rather of producing an output at each gate albeit slower than most; but time is

Figure 4 shows the output of a counter circuit sampled every 10 gate times, at half the clock (node 1) frequency, producing the traditional display of the logical operation of a 4-bit counter stepping through its 16 states (nodes 10 through 13 are the outputs of each stage of the counter).

With a system incorporating the above enhancements, plus a few cosmetic changes (named signals rather than numbers, stored output, and hard copy), a logic designer would have a system comparable to those used at professional design centers, albeit slower than most; but time is

usually not a critical factor for personal computer users. The savings in time compared to the time that would be spent building and debugging a hardware breadboard far outweigh the time required to perform the simulation (typically a few minutes for a circuit of 50 nodes and 1000 gate times).

A student can get the hands-on experience required for an understanding of the operation of digital gates and devices through this program. My 10-year-old son now has a thorough comprehension of the function of the basic logic gates and is beginning to get a feel for the concept of sequential devices.
14.4 MEGABYTES FOR APPLE II AND IBM/PC

PRICE: 2495.00 complete subsystem for Apple II or IBM-PC

CAPACITY: 14.4 megabytes unformatted...11.3 megabytes formatted

EXPANSION: Total expansion capability, to 57.6 megabytes using the same controller and host interface.
           Expansion capability to 18.8 megabytes by adding a second disk drive and using the same cabinet and power supply.

NETWORK: For Apple II only, Network capability is available at a cost of $200 per station

GALLIUM SOFTWARE

For Apple II, the ROM resident software interfaces to DOS 3.3, CPM and PASCAL operating systems. All operating systems remain unmodified so there is no need to make any program changes when using the Gallium. Any system can be booted directly from Gallium.

For IBM-PC, a connect program is provided which brings the Gallium-10 on line and becomes accessible as Drives C and D.

APPLE

UTILITIES
Format..............Formats all Surfaces
Volume Initer.............Initializes With An "EMPTY"
   File A Given Number of Volumes
   in Single, Double or Triple Size DOS 3.3 Volumes
File Finder............Finds All Volumes On Which
   Any Given File Is Resident
File Runner...........Finds & Runs The Given File
   From the First Volume On
   Which It Is Resident
Partition................Partitions The Disk For DOS 3.3,
   CPM & PASCAL Allocating The
   Required Number Of Sectors
   For Each Given Operating System
Connect................Connects Gallium To DOS
   If Booted From Floppy Disk

IBM

UTILITIES
FDISK....................Formats All Surfaces, Once
   Formatted Capacity is
   11.5 Megabytes
DSKLNK............Connects Gallium to PC-DOS
CHKHRD.............Similar to PC-DOS CHKDSK Utility, Reports Disk Usage

XITEN SYSTEMS
16815 Hawthorne Blvd.
Lawndale, Ca 90260
(213) 370-3966
Circle 113 on inquiry card.
Only one CAD see the world as you do

Introducing the revolutionary Space Tablet™ from MCS.

“Experts” told us that interactive, 3-dimensional graphic design on a microcomputer was still only a future possibility. We couldn’t wait. Instead, we developed an affordable, easy-to-use graphics system that can construct and manipulate drawings in 3-dimensional space...the Space Tablet.

An added dimension. Like other digitizing systems, the Space Tablet (patent pending) lets you plot and record X and Y coordinates on a two-dimensional plane. But unlike other systems, it also lets you select points off the plane — along the Z axis — for a true 3-dimensional capability.

To digitize any point in space, just move the Space Lift™ arm to the desired location and record the point with the push of a button or key. That’s it. Lengthy key-boarding operations are unnecessary. Points plotted in the X, Y and Z axes may then be joined with line segments to create a wireframe drawing with three-dimensional perspective. 3-D models can be created by tracing a physical object or an imaginary shape. Here’s where the possibilities really begin...

Interactive manipulation means total flexibility. The Space Tablet’s software packages allow interactive manipulation and editing of points in all three dimensions. This capability is unique in computer graphics. Space Graphics™ software for the IBM Personal Computer lets you select a point in space and “pull” it, and all connecting lines, to another location in 3-space. 3-D models can be scaled, rotated and moved about any axis. New models can be composed by linking together individual components. Three orthogonal views can be called up at once in a split screen format. Software included with the Apple II Space Tablet system gives you similar capabilities. With either system, it’s remarkably easy to try all kinds of “what if” possibilities before generating hard copy.

Now, 3-D design is surprisingly affordable. We’ve priced the Space Tablet systems well within reach of Apple II and IBM PC users. (Software for other popular microcomputers will be available soon.) Because it’s an entry-level system, the Space Tablet is being used creatively in ways not normally associated with larger, far more costly CAD/CAM systems...molecular modeling, physical therapy programming, cell structure analysis, weapons research, medicine, art, architectural planning and, of course, design and engineering. Additional applications are being discovered by OEM purchasers.

And, for those needing a 2-dimensional digitizer, the Space Lift arm can be held as a pen, or stylus, to trace slides, X-rays, pictures, graphs, maps and more. We see it as a tool to unleash the imagination.

Our perspective of the world. If the real world were 2-dimensional, conventional design methods would be adequate. Obviously, they’re not. Three-dimensional thinking is natural in the development and communication of complex design ideas. That’s where MCS comes in. We’re committed to the potential of 3-D computer-aided design and manufacture. The Space Tablet is the beginning of a revolution in the use of microcomputers to process information and solve problems. And we’re just getting started.

A high-resolution 2-D tablet equipped with the Space Lift arm is ready for release. Called Microcad I™,
system lets your micro... in 3 dimensions.

MCS SPACE TABLET™ SPECIFICATIONS
The Space Tablet is a 13.5" x 16" clear plastic tablet on which is mounted a precision machined aluminum and delrin arm. It uses precision potentiometers with a linearity of .5%. The resolution of each axis is approximately 1300 distinct states over an angle of 320 degrees. The arms operate in polar coordinates, and the sampling time is approximately .5 sec/pt. (slightly longer for the IBM system).

The Three Axis Model Standard model available only for Apple II.

The Professional Model Available either for the Apple II or the IBM Personal Computer. This model has an additional fourth axis of rotation (a fourth degree of freedom) which provides a much higher degree of flexibility for reaching points in space. Recommended for 3 dimensional work in either a professional or amateur capacity.

it offers improved resolution (to .001") and includes a second generation Space Graphics™ software package with expanded capabilities. To put you in touch with other users, we’ve developed Space Communications™ to allow transmission of a file - and software for its manipulation - through telephone lines to a receiving station. Architectural and other custom software packages will provide an instantly accessible 3-dimensional vocabulary for designers in any field.

We see no limits to the variety of 3-D graphics systems for microcomputers - we have the technology in hand.

For more information about MCS and our products, call (203) 872-0602, or use the coupon below. Micro Control Systems, Inc., 143 Tunnel Road, Vernon, CT 06066.

For orders only call toll-free: 800-243-3587

OK MCS, I see the potential in 3-D computer aided design. Show me more...

Name __________________________ Phone (___) __________________________
Company ____________________________________________
Address ____________________________________________
City ______________________________________ State __________ Zip ___________

We add a 3rd dimension to your computer's potential.
Burnouts, Bargains,
and Two Sleek Portables

The tireless industry critic mourns Ezekial and seeks comfort from the exquisite Adelle, who happens to be an Otrona Attache.

I’ve been away from my desk for a month, and things are piled higher than you can believe. As a consequence, this column is going to be a bit disorganized (try total mishmash), and I hope you’ll all forgive me.

I’m a bit upset anyway. Poor old Ezekial, my friend who happens to be a Cromemco Z-2, is stacked in the other room, waiting for Nor Singh to take him over to Tony Pietsch’s shop for a complete overhaul. While I was gone, John Carr, our long-suffering associate editor here at Chaos Manor, was working on Space Viking’s Return when Zeke, with no warning at all, simply died. Fortunately, John has been trained to save the text early and often, and little was lost.

I suppose I shouldn’t be surprised. Several million words went through Zeke. He was running constantly 18 hours a day for nearly five years, and in all that time he wasn’t out of service for more than a week. Moreover, from the description of the problem—he keeps blowing fuses—it may be no more than a blown capacitor in the power supply. Tony is pretty sure he can get Zeke fixed—when he gets time.

What happens to software when your computer dies? . . . If it’s legal for you to lend my books to a friend, why can’t my computers lend programs to each other?

But time is very much a problem. Tony is doing version 1.7 of WRITE (Writers’ Really Incredible Text Editor) for Ashton-Tate, and he has also put together my new Compupro that will have memory-mapped video and the new super-nifty keyboards. I wonder if Zeke, hearing about the new writing machine, simply went away like my old black cat did when the kids brought home a kitten? But that’s ridiculous.

Anyway, I’m writing this on The Golem, my big Warp Drive Compupro 8085/8088, using the Televideo 950 terminal, and while it’s infinitely easier than using a typewriter or a cheap machine, it’s also the first time in five years I’ve done major work without Zeke.

Of course, there have been exceptions. We took the Otrona Attache to Europe, and I had a Kaypro II in Chicago; more on those later.

Good Grief, Zeke Can’t Die!

That is: not only is Ezekial my friend, and practically a trademark
Deciding Which Computer to Buy

Of the 4.9 million people who bought small computers last year, over 20,000 of them bought the wrong computer for their needs. And no wonder. New products are introduced into the market at a breathtaking pace. The language question. The terminology problem -RAMs, ROMs, bits, bytes, bauds, protocols and processors. What's important? What's standard and what's optional? Even the dealers are confused.

To help you tackle this problem, we pulled together many of our sources -leading experts in the field, manufacturers, marketing analysts, computer dealers and customers. In addition, we utilized computer user groups, clubs and associations throughout the United States. The knowledge problem. The natural result of learning from our sources -including leading experts in the field, manufacturers, marketing analysts, computer dealers and customers. In addition, we utilized computer user groups, clubs and associations throughout the United States.

There are thousands of application programs on the market to consider. It is the program that gives you the power to control the actions of the computer. You must choose the right application program.

The first section of COMPUTER GUIDE 1983 surveys each of the application programs available with computers today. Similar programs are grouped together and compared -one against another. COMPUTER GUIDE 1983 contains over 2,000 application programs, grouped in over 100 categories -including programs for accounting, management, professional uses, word processing, graphics, research, games, learning and special applications. Programs are described using comparison charts -listing for each application program: the program name, computer(s) and system configuration(s) required, the documentation available and the price.

Each of these languages have their own machine requirements. COMPUTER GUIDE 1983 provides the name, machine and machine requirements, documentation and price of over 500 dialects, for over 50 languages. COMPUTER GUIDE 1983 helps you solve the language problem.

4. What about the machine?

Depending on your needs, there will probably be several computers still in the running. Now the decision is based on the guts of the machines (hardware). COMPUTER GUIDE 1983 compares machine characteristics in an easy to follow format. You don't have to be an electrical engineer to make an intelligent decision.

The solution is to work top down and not to go any further than is needed. Your uses for the computer determines which machine characteristics are important. COMPUTER GUIDE 1983 divides the machine into five areas -the machine and machine requirements, documentation and price of over 500 dialects, for over 50 languages. COMPUTER GUIDE 1983 compares machine characteristics in an easy to follow format. You don't have to be an electrical engineer to make an intelligent decision.

COMPUTER GUIDE 1983 contains machine descriptions for over 250 computer systems, produced by over 150 manufacturers. Information is displayed in spreadsheets -allowing you to get the information you need. You don't have to bother with extraneous details and cumbersome text. COMPUTER GUIDE 1983 can accommodate millions of people in making the right decision, as varied as those decisions will be.

5. Where to buy the chosen computer system.

COMPUTER GUIDE 1983 lists hundreds of vendors, by geographical location, and by the products they sell. It also provides additional consumer information. The first ship date, the ship rate, the number installed to date, prices and what that includes, purchasing terms and warranties. COMPUTER GUIDE 1983 contains the names, addresses and phone numbers of hundreds of manufacturers, dealers and stores throughout the United States.

No one wins when you buy the wrong computer or computer product. Make the right decision. Use COMPUTER GUIDE 1983.
(he gets nearly as much mail as I do), but there's the legal problem.

Consider: I have a ton of software running on Zeke. In theory it is licensed for "a single computer system." If Zeke is gone, have I any right to the software? I suppose I should buy it all anew or pay a license transfer fee. Perhaps, though, if Zeke is still connected to the "system"—that is, there he sits, connected into a single "system net" so that I have met the legal requirements—must he be a beginner's machine to something realistic; I suspect that even those pirates have not actually paid twice the transfer fee. Perhaps, though, if Zeke who rail loudest against computer software? I suppose I should transfer to the software? And the solution has to be:

Obviously I'm not serious. Or am I? Because somewhere along the line we've got to come up with answers to some questions. What does happen to software when your computer dies? If you sell the machine, who gets the software? And the solution has to be realistic: I suspect that even those who rail loudest against computer pirates have not actually paid twice for their BASIC (or even transferred the license) after they upgraded from a beginner's machine to something larger.

As for me, I've come to a decision:

Ada Now and Always

The chaps at RR Software continue to produce upgrades and updates to the Janus/Ada package. Two revisions appeared while I was in Europe. RR also has an excellent upgrade policy for its early customers.

Randall Brukardt of RR sent me his latest upgrade with a mild complaint: my lament about the high cost of manuals is misguided. He says, "I am afraid that $30 is about the minimum one can charge for a decent-sized manual. Ours now cost $10 to print, gather, and bind (in quantity 500—you don't dare print more manuals than you can use in a year or so). Shipping costs $2. Record keeping, advertising, and other overhead eat up more. And on top of that is the markdown we must give distributors. . . ."

Randall isn't the only one who has that complaint, so perhaps I'd better make my point a bit clearer: I didn't say that one shouldn't charge that high a price for a manual, I said that most manuals I have seen are not worth that much.

I don't care what it costs to produce the manual; what it is worth is determined by what's in it, and that's usually pretty poor. I fear that Randall is confusing effort with work, which is a pretty common mistake with programmers, authors, and many others. You've heard it before: "It took me six months to write that. Don't I deserve a decent price for it?" And of course the answer is, "Not necessarily."

I'm also pleased to report that as far as I can determine, RR Software does not confuse effort with work. As I said above, it has an excellent record of seeing that its customers get needed
updates and revisions at reasonable costs, and every edition of its manuals has been an improvement. The latest is better organized than the first, and has lots of examples.

If this sounds vague, it's because we still have no Ada experts here at Chaos Manor. However, Alex just got through talking with Randall Brukardt, and help is on the way. It seems RR has a Pascal-to-Ada translator. Alex is going to use that on his Pascal introduction programs, then with the help of some Ada consultants write new programs that illustrate Ada's unique features. When he's done, he'll have an introductory tutorial to accompany the best Ada textbook we can find (which at the moment is still I. Pyle's *The Ada Programming Language*, Prentice-Hall, 1981), and Workman can add it to its best-selling Pascal introductory package. That plus the RR Software Janus/Ada compiler should be more than enough to teach Ada to anyone seriously interested; and as I said in the July 1982 column, learning Ada is one excellent way to guarantee yourself a reasonable job in the future.

I can say this with some confidence, because people whose opinions I respect and who are quite familiar with the RR Janus/Ada compiler are highly impressed with it.

However, fair warning. Some other so-called Ada compilers for microcomputers are so limited as to be crippled. What's the point of learning a strongly typed language with severe limits on the data types you can use? Janus/Ada, though, is a very healthy subset of the real thing.

**Are My Old Columns Really Worth It?**

Alas, Randall's lament about the cost of producing manuals is not so wide of the mark. Barry Workman tells me that to do a loose-leaf version of "Pournelle on Computers" wouldn't be cheap, and if they're to go to bookstores and such, the discounts make things worse.

My problem is simple: Is a collection of my ramblings, most previously printed in one or another magazine, worth the 20 bucks Barry thinks he'll have to charge? Now true: commercial publishers would put out the book for less. The problem with that is obvious: they'd save by printing a lot of them, which, while more profitable for me, practically guarantees that much of what would be in the book would be obsolete before all the copies were sold. The idea of looseleaf was to allow revisions as things change.

As of now we're still pondering that dilemma.

**Communications**

According to the inquiries Barry Workman gets, the world is waiting for a good microcomputer communications system useful to beginners; something that starts by explaining what a modem is and how you might install one, and goes on to tell how to use it.

The problem isn't simple and can confuse experienced computer users. A good public-domain program for microcomputer communications is available. Called Modem 7, or XMODEM, it's written by Ward Christensen and is available from the CP/M Users Group. There's only one

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S-100 PERIPHERALS, DATA COMMUNICATIONS, ETC.</th>
<th>MICROANGELO GRAPHICS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM 3270 USERS - Teletype Model 45 Cluster controllers, terminals, printers. Bisync or SNA/SDLC protocol, local or remote connect. Up to 32 devices on one cluster. Cost effective! Fast delivery!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. ROBOTICS 1200/300 autodial modem. Hayes Smartmodem compatible but $100, lower price at $529. PMMI 5-100 Modem $349. Also NOVATION, RACAL VADIC &amp; HAYES MODEMS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. ROBOTICS 1200/300 autodial modem. Hayes Smartmodem compatible but $100, lower price at $529. PMMI 5-100 Modem $349. Also NOVATION, RACAL VADIC &amp; HAYES MODEMS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIDEOROMANIZATION BOARD: For Televideo 950. Vocabulary of 80 words or short phrases. Hand-free interaction. For word processing, graphics, many other applications!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIDEOROMANIZATION BOARD: For Televideo 950. Vocabulary of 80 words or short phrases. Hand-free interaction. For word processing, graphics, many other applications!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPSON MX 80 $515. MX80 FT $555. MX100 $755.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPSON MX 80 $515. MX80 FT $555. MX100 $755.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PER SCI: Model 299B $2,100.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PER SCI: Model 299B $2,100.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELETEX Model 4320 AAK $1,140. Model 43ASR, 8 level, 1&quot; tape $2,595.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARADYNAMICS MAINFRAMES: High quality S-100 IEEE 696 mainframes w/constant voltage transformer. 18 slot disk top $720. 18 slot rack mount $765. 220/50Hz models, same price.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARADYNAMICS MAINFRAMES: High quality S-100 IEEE 696 mainframes w/constant voltage transformer. 18 slot disk top $720. 18 slot rack mount $765. 220/50Hz models, same price.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-100 BOARDS: Godbout, Systems 512K RAM • COLORPLUS from Plantronics • 8080/86 EMULATOR • AMDEK • PRINCETON GRAPHICS • AST • PERSYST • CORVUS • LQUEUE • and many other lines. Call or write for up-to-date listings.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-100 BOARDS: Godbout, Systems 512K RAM • COLORPLUS from Plantronics • 8080/86 EMULATOR • AMDEK • PRINCETON GRAPHICS • AST • PERSYST • CORVUS • LQUEUE • and many other lines. Call or write for up-to-date listings.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**IBM PC USERS**

One stop shopping for accessories, add-ons, software, 8" drives, printers, plotters, etc. at excellent discount prices: QUADRAM • SEATTLE RAM+ • COLUMBIA DATA (including Z80 software for CP/M® 80, 8" floppy disk controller) • PROFIT SYSTEMS 512K RAM • COLORPLUS from Plantronics • 8080/86 EMULATOR • AMDEK • PRINCETON GRAPHICS • AST • PERSYST • CORVUS • LQUEUE • and many other lines. Call or write for up-to-date listing.

---

**S-100 PRINTERS:**

- PRISM 132 color $1,795.
- PRISM 132 black $1,395.
- PRISM 80 color $1,615.

---

**IBM PC USERS**

Overseas Callers: TWX 710 588 2844 or Cable: OWENSASSOC

**JOHN D. OWENS** Associates, Inc.

SEE OUR AD ON FACING PAGE

---

January 1983 © BYTE Publications Inc
DATA PROCESSING

DATA PROCESSING OPPORTUNITIES

Martin Marietta Aerospace, NASA's prime Contractor for the Space Shuttle External Tank has immediate openings for Data Processing professionals. Because we actually manufacture the external tank, you'll get to see the actual results of your efforts.

COMPUTER PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

Immediate opportunities exist for individuals experienced in:

- UNIVAC 1100
  - ASCII COBOL
  - DMS 1100
  - DDL, SDDL, DMU
  - DML, QLP
  - DPS 1100, TIP
  - D/B Editor

- APPLICATION EXPERIENCE
  - Shop floor control, Scheduling, Manufacturing, Inventory, Purchasing.
  - Configuration Management.
  - Quality, Engineering.

- DATA BASE OPENINGS
  - Analyst, Design, Administrators with above hardware, software and applications experience.

These opportunities exist at our Michoud Assembly Facility located in suburban East New Orleans.

Qualified candidates interested in learning more about these opportunities at Martin Marietta should forward resumes, including salary history to Martin Marietta Aerospace, Denver Glasser, BYTE-183, P.O. Box 29304, New Orleans, Louisiana 70189. We are an equal opportunity employer, m/f/h.

Some years ago, Larry Hughes wrote a program called LINK. It's available for $8 on Disk 19 of the CP/M Users Group. It is now marketed under various names. I suppose that some of those selling it have made improvements, but I'm not certain. LINK was somewhat limited, so Larry wrote a new program called CLINK, which he marketed for a while. That one is also available, with a few modifications, from several companies, at least one of which advertises heavily.

The most painless method I know for getting communications is to buy Larry Hughes' MITE from Mycroft Labs. Hughes has been around microcomputers, including CP/M systems, for a long time. MITE is a very good menu-driven program that will let you send and receive files, link to communications nets such as CompuServe and The Source, and in general do the communications most people would like to do.

MITE does a few things that Modem 7 doesn't do. It lets you get binary (COM) files off other systems that don't speak Modem 7, for instance. It's also much easier for beginners to get MITE running and to operate it after it is running; and Mycroft Labs will assist with problems.

MITE's documentation could be improved, but it's still about the best I've seen, because its purpose isn't to teach you to install MITE, but to show you how to use it, and it does that quite well. MITE will let you talk with most university stations; various online CP/M systems, including those running Ward Christensen Computerized Bulletin Board Systems; XMODEM protocols; etc. MITE is compatible with TRS-80 systems running Modem-80 through a conversion program that converts TRS-80 text files into CP/M format.

You can get MITE preinstalled for many systems, including Xerox 820, Televideo TS801, S-100 with PMMI (Potomac Micro-Magic Inc.) modem or Hayes Micromodem, Apple II with Z80 Softcard and Hayes Micromodem II, and Zenith Z-89. You can also get it "uninstalled" and write a communications input/output sys-
EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

WANTED

Microcomputer programmers interested in working overseas on short term assignments of 2 weeks to 2 months. Must have competency in one or more foreign languages. Good working knowledge of microcomputer BASIC and Apple, Radio Shack, IBM or other microcomputers required. Experience with other languages a plus. Send your resume to:

John Stover
The Futures Group
76 Eastern Blvd.
Glastonbury, Connecticut
06033

TIED OF WRITING BORING BUSINESS DATA PROCESSING PROGRAMS?
THE ALIEN GROUP needs an Imaginative Programmer to create interesting software for its Vocals and Music Synthesisers. Must be skilled at writing in Assembly Language and have detailed knowledge of at least one of the popular Computer languages and its operating system. Send your resume to: THE ALIEN GROUP, 27 W. 23rd St., NY, NY 10010

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

TIRED OF WRITING BORING BUSINESS DATA PROCESSING PROGRAMS?
THE ALIEN GROUP needs an Imaginative Programmer to create interesting software for its Vocals and Music Synthesisers. Must be skilled at writing in Assembly Language and have detailed knowledge of at least one of the popular Computer languages and its operating system. Send your resume to: THE ALIEN GROUP, 27 W. 23rd St., NY, NY 10010

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

For only...

$1064

your recruitment ad in this 4" space will reach 300,000 qualified readers just like yourself.

To place your ad call 212-997-2556, or send your copy to the address below.

BYTE
P.O. BOX 900, NY 10020

RARE OPPORTUNITY

Federal Express has immediate openings in Operations Research and Industrial Engineering. If you're looking for a high technology environment where people really come first, opportunity may be waiting for you at Federal Express Corporation.

Our fast-paced demanding organization isn't for everyone, but if you're innovative and like a challenge, we offer one of the most exciting work environments in the world today. You'll have the finest support backed up by one of the most outstanding computer systems in industry. Aside from challenge and room to grow, we offer an excellent salary and outstanding benefits.

More important than ever, we offer a community you and your family will love. Located in the heart of the Mid-South, Memphis offers convenience of location with a climate that has made the Sunbelt the place to be.

Which of the following challenges do you seek and qualify for:

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERS

Work independently on some projects and as a member of a project team on others while standardizing methods, procedures, equipment and facilities. Apply your computer modeling techniques and perform simulations. Sharpen your analytical skills as an Industrial Engineer.

You may qualify if you have a Bachelor's degree in Industrial Engineering or other engineering specialty and two years of Industrial Engineering experience.

PROJECT ENGINEERS

Plan department operations, find problems and define alternative solutions for systems, facilities and equipment. Develop solutions involving unstructured environments that permit standardization of methods. Apply your computer modeling techniques to develop and conceptually design systems. You may qualify if you have a Bachelor's degree in Industrial Engineering, Math, Operations Research or other engineering specialty. A Master's degree is preferred. Seven years of Industrial Engineering or related experience is required for this opportunity.

OPERATIONS RESEARCH ANALYST

Use sophisticated computer based models and other operations research methods to analyze broad and complex corporate problems and projects. Make recommendations to senior management on best alternatives and provide consultant services on key corporate projects.

You may qualify as an Operations Research Analyst if you have a Bachelor's degree in a quantitative discipline such as Math or Computer Science. A Master's degree is preferred. Three years professional experience preferably in Math or Computer Programming is required. Your experience in Operations Research is a definite plus. Naturally you should be proficient in FORTRAN and PL-1.

To qualify for one of these jobs, you must be an above average professional who can generate clear and concise alternatives when working on a project. Your practical and conceptual skills should be above average. If you have the background we've suggested, and you're capable of applying your knowledge, this may be the best opportunity of your career.

FEDERAL EXPRESS CORPORATION

Let McGraw-Hill’s Classified Ads Work For You
If you're up to doing that, however, you may not need MITE since one or another of the public-domain systems could be adequate. Those who don't know a lot about computer communications, though, ought to write Mycroft Labs and find out if there's a version available for their system. It's by far the simplest way to get in touch with the electronic world.

There are good reasons for getting communications, because there's so much cheap—and even free—information available out there in microcomputer land. You only have to know how to get it.

**Knowledgeable Promises**

It doesn't happen often, but sometimes people send me stuff that I feel guilty about not reviewing. One such package is from Knowlogy. It's been sitting on the "Urgent" shelf for a solid year now. Usually, anything that handsome would have been chosen as a project by one of the troops, but somehow it just didn't happen. Maybe the terminally cute name "Knowlogy" scared them off.

Aside from the name, though, Knowlogy's package is a class act, with some of the most readable documentation I've yet seen in this business.

What Knowlogy sells is a Unix-like shell for CP/M. It's called Unica, and it is supposed to let you use Unix-like commands (some directly from Unix) in operating your microcomputer.

Probably the most desirable feature of Unix is that everything is a file. You can direct the output of one process to be the input of another, using imaginary "pipes" to conduct the information.

Knowlogy's Unica preserves this. It also has wildcards (ambiguous file names, such as "JA*."), which will get every file beginning with the letters "JA"), announcements and verifications, and such like. Programs within the Unica system include file comparators, concatenation, copy, disk map, ways to link files, pattern searches, and more. Each is well documented.

**Unica lets you use Unix-like commands on a microcomputer.**

Knowlogy's other product is Unica/XM-80, which is a structured approach to assembly-language programming. To quote from the documentation, "Software synthesis is a methodology which encourages the programmer to design each software module in such a way that it can be used in more than one program. Unica/XM-80 is a programming language which incorporates software synthesis constructs into the Z80 assembly language."

All of Knowlogy's documents are written that way: a bit too polysyllabic, but clear, reasonably precise, and in good English. The claim that Unica/XM-80 is a "language" is a bit strong. From its own documents, it is a preassembler able to translate a number of shorthand notational devices, expand macro instructions, and incorporate previously written routines.

This is not a full review of
SUPER MICRO COMPUTERS
from $1,995.00

CI-MWS03-SB — LSI 11/2 computer workstation. LSI 11/2 CPU, 64KB Memory, power supply, KEV 11, in 16 slot rack mountable chassis. 2 port serial I/O. CRT terminal. 1 mega byte floppy disk system. Desktop workstation ................ $7,295.00

CI-MWS23-MB — LSI 11/23 computer workstation. LSI 11/23 CPU, MMU, 256KB Memory, power supply, in 16 slot rack mountable chassis. CRT terminal. 10 mega byte cartridge disk system. 4 port serial I/O. Desktop workstation ....... $10,995.00

CI-103 DESKTOP COMPUTER — Complete computer system enclosed within a VT103 video terminal with LSI 11/2 and 64KB Memory ............... $3,295.00
With LSI 11/23 and 256KB Memory .......... $4,995.00

CI-1103LK — LSI 11/2 CPU, 64KB Memory, power supply, KEV 11 in 16 slot rack mountable chassis .... $1,995.00

CI-11/23 AC — LSI 11/23 CPU, MMU, 256KB Memory, power supply, in 16 slot rack mountable chassis .... $3,395.00

CI9448-96 — 96 mega byte cartridge disk system with controller. 80 mega bytes fixed and 16 mega bytes removable ............ $10,500.00

CI-1220 — Dual drive, double density, double sided, 2MB capacity floppy plus DMA LSI 11 controller ...... $2,795.00

DON'T ASK WHY WE CHARGE SO LITTLE, ASK WHY THEY CHARGE SO MUCH.

Chrislin Industries, Inc.
31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • 213-991-2254
TWX 910-494-1253 (CHRISLIN WKVG)
LSI 11 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

Circle 81 on inquiry card.
Knowlogy's package, because we haven't tried it out. Normally, I don't talk about stuff we haven't used here, and I don't intend to break that rule often. The reason in this case is that I have been so impressed with the clarity of writing in the Knowlogy documents that I feel reasonably assured a good job has been done on the rest of the work.

Honorable Mentions

Not long ago, I started an article on software for the masses. We collected a whole bunch of stuff for less than $100, much of it $50 or less.

Three of those items stood out and will get a lot of space in that article. (I'd have it done already except for our vacation. So it goes.)

The first is Walt Bilofsky's Software Toolworks, which we've mentioned here before. Bilofsky has a whole raft of programs that work, and he sells them for reasonable prices. I strongly recommend that you get his catalog.

Second, Comshare Target's Plannercalc, which, although it lacks some of the features of the bigger and more expensive spreadsheet programs, does a heck of a lot for the money. One warning: we have never met anyone able to get Plannercalc running on a CCS (California Computer Systems) machine. It runs fine on our 8085/8088 and Z80s; apparently, there's an interaction between Plannercalc and the CCS, but whether that's CCS hardware or Plannercalc software I don't know.

Finally, there's JRT Pascal, which at less than $50 is a fabulous bargain. JRT Pascal has limits; but it's a lot for the money. We've had it for a month now. Alex, having finally finished his "Intro to Pascal" package for Pascal/M and Pascal MT+, has been working with the JRT compiler with the intention of writing a full introduction as a companion piece for it. The result will be a tutorial, compiler, Programming in Pascal by Peter Grogono, and Software Tools in Pascal by Brian W. Kernighan and P. J. Plauger for less than $150: a bargain at any price.

Another Problem

I continue to get reports of long delays in getting service for CCS computers. Max, whom I've mentioned before, writes a continuation of his horror story.

Max bought his CCS from a large mail-order discount house. That may have been a mistake, because he knows nothing of computers and lives in upstate New York far from large dealerships and big repair centers. He's working on a very time-dependent project that requires a working computer and dBASE II. His problem involves sending his boards Express Mail in the assurance there would be loaners to replace them, only to find that they'd changed the policy of providing loaners even as his were on the way.

Max concludes, "If I had bought Compupro I could have 48-hour service on the boards. Since Compupro is not twice as expensive as CCS, they are the better buy in the long run."

Certainly, Bill Godbout's Compupro equipment is good stuff, and if anyone asks me, that's what I generally recommend (recall that it's also what I'm most familiar with).
GRAPHCICS
AND WORD
PROCESSING!

Qantex MultiMode impact printers will do virtually anything that one would expect a printer to do including graphics, forms, and word processing. The remarkably flexible printers offer the user multiple speeds, multiple fonts, and multiple modes of operation with high density letter quality printing, high resolution graphics, and user defined formats.

For a demo or a print sample contact:

Qantex
Division of North Atlantic
60 Plant Avenue, Hauppauge, NY 11788
(516) 582-6060  (800) 645-5292
In Canada Call: MULTILEK, INC. (613) 226-2365
However, in fairness I have to say that Alex has had no real problems with his CCS, nor has Dr. Possony, and many of my friends are very happy with their CCS systems.

Ours were obtained through Colin Mick of Decision Information Services, and what difficulties we've had have been taken care of quietly and efficiently. We're using Helen—Alex's CCS—to transfer programs and files to and from the Osborne 1, because the CCS can operate both 8- and 5¼-inch drives simultaneously. (So can my Godbout, which writes 5¼-inch disks in the IBM Personal Computer format.) Alex did have some problems adding the little disks, but Colin soon straightened them out.

Now for a Travel Report . . .

I'm writing much of this in Chicago with a thoroughly unfamiliar computer and text editor. Worse, when I do get back home—not too long now—I'll still be using unfamiliar systems (although at least I'll have WRITE to use) because Ezekial is dead.

I'm in Chicago for the World Science Fiction Convention. Before I went to the convention—the traditional science fiction name for these things is "Worldcon"—we spent three weeks in Italy, where I carried the Otrona Attache from Los Angeles to Rome to Venice to Florence. The Otrona worked splendidly, uncomplainingly chewing up strange voltages and even stranger frequencies. I'd be using it still, except that I stupidly tried to operate it off the converter we use for my wife's hair dryer. That, alas, simply didn't work.

Until I managed to damage it, though, the Otrona was a real delight, and I'm sitting here looking rather wistfully at it and hoping it will be easy to repair.

Since I hate to be without a computer—I simply can't write without one—I had Alex ship me another to catch up with me in Chicago for the Worldcon. Luckily, we had just received an evaluation copy of the Kaypro II, and Alex just had time to get it to me.

It says a lot for the Kaypro that I got it without any documentation whatever, but I'm still able to write this. It isn't that the Kaypro comes without documents, of course; it's just that when Tyler Sperry of Nonlinear Systems brought the Kaypro over to the house a little before I left for Italy, he decided to take it back for some adjustment, leaving the documents in my office; and when it came time for Alex to ship the machine to me, he couldn't find them.

Doesn't matter. I'm using the machine and the Select text editor that comes with it, and I'm not having any real trouble at all.

That surprises me. I am, after all, rather set in my ways, and more than that, I've just tramped all about Europe getting used to the Otrona, which runs Wordstar. Moreover, the Select word-processing editor that comes with the Kaypro looks to be of a type that at first sight I don't like at all, being one of the editors that has various command modes. For all that, I am using it, and am having surprisingly little trouble.

The editor is a little strange, and it will never be my favorite, but by golly it does work. It is a full-screen editor, with the ability to let you
drive the cursor around and do things to the text. (I've just inserted this sentence after finishing the page. That works fine.) You have to go into Insert mode to actually write, and into a Command mode to do anything else (including moving the cursor). Creating text is therefore easier than editing it. It also has the misfeature I like least about Wordstar, namely that every time I hit a key there's a flicker at the top of the page as the editor informs me what line and column I'm at. For all that, Select is surprisingly easy to work with.

(Flash added back home in California: the Select documents tell you how to turn off the status line with its flicker. Hurray! Now back to Chicago.)

Learning Select is a snap. It's nearly self-explanatory anyway, and there's a long Teach program that does the job also. If I seem to be rambling a bit, I am; I'm learning about the machine even as I write this, and I hope you'll all have patience because this column is due the instant I get home, and there's nothing else to write about just now.

I'll undoubtedly have more to say about Select later; for now, my impression is that it wouldn't be my first choice, but it's at least as easy to use as Wordstar (so far; but I haven't done anything really tricky yet). It is by all odds the easiest editor to learn I've ever seen. I just sat down to it and started using it. Of course, I have some idea of what to expect from a text editor, but even so, I'm impressed.

Now that I've gone back and done some editing, I'm a little less happy with Select. For one thing, every time you insert something—anything, even a space—you then have to leave the Insert mode before you can move the cursor and type anything else. Before you can do that, though, the machine wants to rejustify your text, and it does it without your asking it to. Alas, it takes a while. However—and this is important—it takes a while only in comparison with machines a lot more expensive than the Kaypro II.

(Another flash from the home front: the documents tell you how to turn off that feature as well, so that you can write away and globally reformat the text once and for all when you're finished. I like the Select approach of letting you have choices about things like that.)

Leave the editor, then, with the bottom-line comment that it will do. Let's look at the computer itself.

The Kaypro II uses a Z80 chip and has 64K bytes of memory. It comes all up; that is, there's a computer, keyboard, and video screen all included in the price. Kaypro II, from Non-Linear Systems, is intended to compete with Adam Osborne's Osborne 1 and is priced accordingly. CP/M, the Select editor, a spreadsheet program I haven't had a chance to try, and a compiling BASIC called SBASIC are included. The most impressive part of the package is the machine itself.

First, it's handsome enough. It comes in a metal case, with clips to hold the keyboard. The power cord and the telephone-curly cable to the keyboard coil about some jigs on the back of the machine and can be put pretty securely in place. The handle is
PERSONAL PROBLEMS?
CALL YOUR SHRINK!
PERSONAL COMPUTERS?
CALL US!!!

TRS-80* MODEL III
IT'S NO SECRET!
It's no secret as to why we can sell TRS-80 computer equipment for less. Low overhead—that's the reason—pure, simple and straight! As everyone knows, Radio Shack is a huge corporation...with huge expenses. We are able to buy the barebones computers from Radio Shack. To these computers, we add our own memory chips, disk drives, cables, etc. The result is a computer system which is equal to, or in many cases, superior to the one you would get from Radio Shack in both price and performance capabilities. There is one thing that you don't get from Radio Shack—their 90 day warranty. What you get in its place is the exclusive 180 days American Small Business Computer's Warranty. So...if you like the Radio Shack computer, but don't like the price...
CHECK IT OUT!!!

WHY WALTZ?...WHEN YOU CAN ROCK AND ROLL!!

TRS-80* MOD 16
Why buy a computer that's outdated when you get it? With the TRS-80 Mod 16, you get a state-of-the-art Z-80 microprocessor, which is capable of running hundreds of already existing business programs. You ALSO get a 68000 series microprocessor. The new processor gives you true minicomputer power at a micro price! As the newer, more advanced software becomes available, you'll be ready. Don't be left behind! Be prepared!

MODEL 16 — 1 DRIVE
$4499
MODEL 16 — 2 DRIVE
$4779
DT-1 Video......$620

IBM
WHY WALTZ?...
WHEN YOU CAN ROCK AND ROLL!!

TRS-80* MOD 16
Why buy a computer that's outdated when you get it? With the TRS-80 Mod 16, you get a state-of-the-art Z-80 microprocessor, which is capable of running hundreds of already existing business programs. You ALSO get a 68000 series microprocessor. The new processor gives you true minicomputer power at a micro price! As the newer, more advanced software becomes available, you'll be ready. Don't be left behind! Be prepared!

MODEL 16 — 1 DRIVE
$4499
MODEL 16 — 2 DRIVE
$4779
DT-1 Video......$620

I B M PERSONAL COMPUTER
Option #1 .......$2699.95
Approx. Retail $3185.95
- 64 K RAM
- Two 320 K Drives
- Disk Drive Adaptor

Option #2 .......$4399
Approx. Retail $5295
- Printer Interface
- Serial Interface
- Clock-Calendar
- Color Graphics Adaptor
- DOS 1.1

OLD FAITHFUL
TRS-80 MODEL 2
NOW ONLY $2795
Z-80 with 1 DISK DRIVE

THE GEMINI - 10

DOT MATRIX PRINTER
9 Wire printhead • 100 cps • super/subscript
underlining • 2.3K buffer

10" $389
15" $499

FRANKLIN — THE COMPUTER COMPANY THAT APPLE WISHED IT NEVER HEARD OF: WHY?
First of all, the Franklin has 64 K of RAM memory (versus 48 K in an Apple), a numeric keypad (none on an Apple), and a built-in cooling fan (again... none on an Apple). It runs Apple software like an Apple and has special function keys for use with Visicalc! And Best of All? THE PRICE! A 64 K Franklin with one disk drive and a BMC Green Screen Monitor is only...
$1499.95

Want Information Quick?
Call our TOLL-FREE INFO HOTLINE and leave your Name, Address, City, State, Zip and Phone Number on the automatic answering machine. CALL 1-800-328-3888. Sorry, these lines are manned by automatic machines. Only requests for more information will be processed.

American Business Computers
918/825-4844
Small Business
118 S. MILL ST
PRYOR, OK 74361
also back there, so that you carry it with the keyboard, cables, and plugs all exposed. I've suggested that they'd be better off making a cover that the handle could stick through, and I understand they offer one as an option.

The machine comes with dual single-sided double-density 5½-inch disks, and it boots up on CP/M 2.2x on power-up or reset. This one, having been shipped by UPS to Chicago, came up instantly on being turned on.

(Now back home to California to finish this. If this text is in the column, you'll know I was able to transfer from the Kaypro to the Compupro.)

I brought the Kaypro home on the airplane. Indeed, I had the Kaypro and the Otrona, two large suitcases, a briefbag, and a hanging garment bag—I felt sorry for the people who had to board just behind me, but everyone was very nice. I can there­

The machine comes with dual single-sided double-density 5½-inch disks, and it boots up on CP/M 2.2x on power-up or reset. This one, having been shipped by UPS to Chicago, came up instantly on being turned on.

Thus, it's certainly rugged. It has other things to like, too. The keyboard is full size and is a full ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) character-set keyboard, complete with squiggle and curly braces and such like, as well as a numeric keypad and four cursor arrow keys. The key layout is so, it booted up first crack on getting home, and I'm working with it now.

Thus, it's certainly rugged. It has other things to like, too. The keyboard is full size and is a full ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) character-set keyboard, complete with squiggle and curly braces and such like, as well as a numeric keypad and four cursor arrow keys. The key layout is

The Kaypro has a large screen, certainly the largest screen you'll ever get in a portable machine.

The Kaypro also has a large screen, certainly the largest screen you'll ever get in a portable machine. I measure the glass areas at 7 inches across and nearly 9 inches diagonal. It's green with a brightness control and has the usual 24 lines of 80 characters. I wish it had a knob for contrast as well as one for brightness, but that's only a mild preference.

The Kaypro will display the entire ASCII character set. It has true descender lowercase letters (that is, those with tails do go below the line). Even so, I'm not really fond of the characters. The lowercase "q" is or appears to me to be too large, and some of the other characters seem odd in size. Still, the display is readable, as you'd expect a larger screen to be. People with bifocals may have problems; that is, it's big enough for you to sit far enough away to look at it through the tops of your glasses, but for some reason the letters look better formed and just plain prettier if you get up closer and look through the bottoms. Do recall, though, that I have unusual eye problems, and my normal system has 16 lines of 64 characters displayed on a 16-inch screen.

Lovely Adelle
If my initial evaluation of Kaypro is "Good stuff!," my initial reaction to the Otrona Attaché is "Great!" Of course, the Otrona costs about twice
DATA IMPACT PRODUCTS, INC. PRESENTS
THE MOST FLEXIBLE PRINTER ON THE MARKET

THE NEW D-92
DUAL MODE MODULAR PRINTER

WHY PAY FOR TWO, IF ONE WILL DO?
　Why pay for a printer that only does one job, when you can buy one printer that will perform two jobs. Data Impact Products' New Dual Mode Printer, the D-92 allows you to print in the data processing mode AND in the correspondence mode for business documents.

WHY PAY MORE IF YOU DON'T HAVE TO?
　Finally, there is a printer manufacturer that lets you have it your way. Some manufacturers pass along the extra cost of serial interface to parallel interface users by charging both users the same price. At Data Impact Products we don't think that's fair. If you don't want or need serial we won't charge you for it. However, should you require serial interface, xon/xoff, 2K buffer, or graphics you can have it. All you have to do is specify your requirements.

QUALITY PRODUCTS AT AFFORDABLE PRICES.
　All Data Impact Products printers are built with superior materials right here in the United States. Each unit is inspected, tested and burned in at the factory to insure superior quality.

Standard Features on all models includes:
・800 Character Buffer
・100 CPS Bidirectional Printing
・Parallel Interface
・Short Line Seeking Logic
・Forms Handling up to Four Parts
・100% Duty Cycle
・Six Different Character Sizes

INTERFACING FLEXIBILITY AND MORE.
　Data Impact Products printers will interface with all popular computers whether it is IBM, Osborne, TRS, Apple, Televideo, Atari, etc.
　So, if you want to double your output, lower your costs and increase your flexibility, then call or write us today for more details. You'll be convinced that Data Impact Products offers you more products for less money.

DATA IMPACT PRODUCTS, INC.
A Subsidiary of Advanced Electronics, Inc.
745 Atlantic Avenue
Boston, MA 02110
Telephone: 617-482-4214
Telex: 951047 DIP INC BSN

Circle 492 on inquiry card.
Now anyone can write a powerful program with dBase II™ and Autocode.™

Finally, the first practical application of artificial intelligence in personal computer software. Autocode 1 is a powerful program generator for dBASE II. No prior knowledge of programming required.

AUTOCODE 1
- Automatic menus & sub menus
- Automatic data entry screens
- Automatic data entry routines
- String, numeric, date & calculated fields
- Automatic multiple reports

Finally, the first practical application of artificial intelligence in personal computer software. Autocode 1 is a powerful program generator for dBASE II. No prior knowledge of programming required.

The Attache keyboard is quite the nicest I've ever seen on a portable machine. It doesn't have a numeric keypad; but it does have a full ASCII key set, complete with squiggle and vertical bar, etc. The key layout is Selectric style, with one not-too-pleasant surprise: the Delete key is down left. You won't hit it often by accident, but it takes a while to get used to finding it. I suppose there's no "standard" place for the Delete key, but I can't imagine why they put it there.

Alas, unlike the Osborne, the Attache has no place to stow the power cord or a box of disks (I don't think you'd want to carry disks in the drives). I've suggested to Otrona's management that they make a small Leatherette packet that will hold both power cable and disks and attach to the Attache's handle; but it won't be hard to make one if they don't do it.

Another minor deficiency is that there's no indicator light on the Caps Lock key, nor does that key stay depressed when pushed. Otherwise, though, it's an excellent keyboard and layout. The Shift and Return keys are oversize (although not greatly so). The keys are all placed pretty close together, and they utterly fill the lightweight little keyboard, so that the Otrona's keyboard looks small. By both measurement and feel, however, it is a full-size keyboard, every bit as big as the one on a
A UNIQUE DECISION PROCESSING TOOL FOR CP/M®, IBM PC AND DISPLAYWRITER USERS.

MicroPlan™ is the software that fills the big gap between your electronic spreadsheet and your accounting package. It's a powerful tool for financial analysis and projection.

FINANCIAL MODELING.

MicroPlan is the first true financial modeling software for micros. It lets you set up financial interactions for a whole area of business, then add data to produce current reports whenever you wish.

CONSOLIDATION UNLIMITED.

Our Consolidation Module lets you condense departmental, local and regional reports into a whole pyramid of management reports. It will find data in other files and tailor consolidated reports to your exact specifications.

TOTALLY PROGRAMMABLE.

MicroPlan memorizes every step needed to control your model, including use of its built-in formulas. Then an inexperienced operator can plunk in next month's data just by following on-screen prompts.

BEYOND CALC.

Spreadsheets are fine for "pure math." But building a complete financial model cell by cell can take forever. MicroPlan can automatically amortize a loan, make up a depreciation schedule and handle dozens more business applications. Its "what-if" capabilities provide quick solutions to nasty problems where one variable affects another. For repetitive forecasting and consolidating levels of data, MicroPlan is indispensable.

TRY IT OUT AND DECIDE QUICK.

This has been called "the best software ever." And now it's very affordable.

Send the coupon below. We'll send literature and a certificate good for a FREE $295 Consolidation Module if you buy MicroPlan now through Jan. 31, 1983. But hurry. This is an offer we won't repeat.

ever.

CHANG LABS
10228 N. Stelling Rd., Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 725-8088

© 1982 Chang Labs

CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.

Save $295.

Mail to Chang Labs, 10228 N. Stelling Rd., Cupertino, CA 95014. We'll send literature and a certificate good for a FREE $295 Consolidation Module if you buy MicroPlan now through Jan. 31, 1983.

Name ____________________________
Title ____________________________
Company ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City __________________ State ______ Zip ______
Phone __________________

dealer where you purchased your computer

Circle 77 on Inquiry card.
Televideo 950, or for that matter on an IBM Selectric (which it resembles). I know, because when I first saw the Otrona at a Los Angeles computer show, Greg Decoteau of Otrona and I actually carried the Otrona Attache keyboard to an exhibit that had a Selectric and laid the keyboard up against the IBM’s. I have had no problems typing text into the Otrona.

The Attache has even tamed Wordstar. There isn’t room on the little keyboard for any special word-processing keys, but Otrona has done something as good and perhaps better: it has made the numeric keys across the top generate Wordstar commands. As an example, 6 is normal, and Shift 6 is the ampersand, but Control 6 toggles you into Insert mode, and Shift Control 6 starts a Block in the text. Each key has both Control and Shift Control special meanings for Wordstar, and attractive little labels at the top make it easy to figure out what the various keys turn into.

“Special-feature” keys get you to the top of screen, change help levels, find/replace, margin release, reformat, and so forth. They make Wordstar a lot easier to use, or at least I found it so; I was able to write in hotel rooms in Rome, at cafes in Venice, and in other unusual places.

There’s been a lot of thought given to the Otrona. Some of it doesn’t show until you need it. For example, the Reset key is on the keyboard, something I would have paid to avoid; but it has been tamed. The key is on the left side, outboard of the Shift key, and to use it to reset, you must press Reset while holding down the right-hand Shift key. Ingenious.

It has lots of other nice touches. The Otrona Attache’s large handle swings underneath and locks in place to put the display at a convenient up-tilted angle. The disk doors open and close with a positive feel. The green screen is small—4 inches wide by 31/4 inches high—but it is bright and very readable, with well-formed characters. I found that with the Otrona on the table in front of me and the keyboard in the natural position, I had no trouble at all reading the 24 lines of 80 characters.
"The merger of Victor and Sirius creates a unique combination of advanced technology, marketing and worldwide distribution."

The combination of Victor Business Products and Sirius Systems Technology, Inc. creates a new company designed to meet the most demanding needs of the modern business office. It unites the advanced technology capabilities of Sirius with the distribution, support and marketing strengths of a company with over 65 years of experience in solving business application problems.

The result is Victor Technologies, Inc., a company ideally suited to dramatically impact today's international computer marketplace.

The new Victor: Streamlined for success.

The Chairman of the Board of the new Victor Technologies is Fred Sullivan, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Kidde, Inc., a diversified $3 billion company. The financial support of this giant conglomerate will help focus Victor's goal of becoming one of the three leading computer companies in the world.

President and Chief Executive Officer of the new company is Chuck Peddle. It was Chuck Peddle's focus and insight which led to the design and manufacture of the Victor 9000, the first and most powerful of the "third generation" of microcomputers. Acknowledged as the "father" of the personal computer concept, Peddle introduced this useful and very affordable third generation microcomputer in the European market with startling results.

The Victor 9000: Number One in Europe, in a class by itself in America.

In Europe the Victor 9000, sold under the name of Sirius 1, is the best selling microcomputer in the market. As a matter of fact, it was recently named "Computer of the Year" in West Germany.

There are demonstrably good reasons for this success. As in the United States, the Victor 9000 is the most powerful microcomputer available, offering substantially more internal memory, storage capacity and engineering advances than any other comparable product. And the Victor 9000 library of business application software and innovative line of peripherals and accessories make it a business tool of great versatility.

A vital part of the new Victor is a total commitment to the development of new software, both internally and by third parties. The reputation of Chuck Peddle and the proven success of the product family will continue to attract the efforts of the brightest minds in the high technology industry.

Over 10,000 outlets throughout the world.

Victor, long established as a world leader in desktop calculators and innovator of electronic cash registers, will be accelerating and expanding the distribution channels for these products. And with the outstanding acceptance of the Victor 9000 desktop computer, the new company is committed to make substantial new product offerings and support for all product lines through its large branches and dealer networks.

A commitment to growth and excellence.

The new Victor is committed to nothing less than a major leadership role in the computerized office of tomorrow. The company's synthesis of high technology expertise and innovation with the experience, stability and financial strength of one of the most respected business product companies in the world assures that success.

Chuck Peddle, designer of the Victor 9000 microcomputer and President of the new Victor Technologies, Inc.
The Otrona uses double-sided double-density small disks, so that you have 360K bytes per disk; more than I have ever had on Ezekial. You can put fair-size documents on them. I still retain some prejudice against small disks, but I have to admit that the Attache may overcome my doubts, since it has worked under horrible conditions without a glitch.

The Attache comes with CP/M, Microsoft BASIC, and Wordstar. It also includes an unusual program called Valet. The Attache always knows what time it is, because it keeps both time and date stored in nonvolatile memory. With the Valet program, you can turn the Attache into an alarm clock with up to four alarms that both sound audibly and flash messages on the screen. Valet in the alarm mode interrupts your current job, but does it nondestructively. The Valet program also has a four-function calculator built in.

Communications gear lets you transfer files to and from 8-inch disks, and the Attache can become a very sophisticated terminal to drive either a modem or another computer. The Attache is supposed to do that painlessly, and I have no reason to doubt it since the little dear has done everything else I asked her to. I haven't actually used her as a terminal or extracted my files into The Golem because I foolishly managed to blow something internal in Rome. That was particularly stupid of me. The Otrona comes with a simple mechanism that lets you change from 110 to 140 on up to 250-volt (V) input voltage, and it apparently isn't interested in the frequency of that juice either. However, some of the older Roman hotels have nonstandard 225-V outlets. I had no way to plug the Otrona in—so I foolishly converted it back to 110 and tried to run it with the converter for my wife's hair dryer. It did run, too, for a minute or so; then with a gentle pop, it expired. Otrona figures it will be fixed in no time, though; its dealers simply replace modules until everything works, then send the modules back to the factory for rebuilding. Since mine didn't come from a dealer, it's taking them a day to figure out which one is going to do my servicing; otherwise, I'd have her fixed already.

Anyway, since the Attache has simple ways for getting stuff to and from your 8-inch disks, there's little I run on Zeke that won't soon be available on the Otrona, meaning that I can carry a full desktop computer anywhere, use it, and bring the results home for processing on my big machines. Of course, "big" here is a relative term, since the Otrona is

---

**As a sophisticated terminal, the Attache can drive a modem or another computer.**

---

Not for sale in any bookstore! Not available at any price! The new Consumer Information Catalog!
It's the free booklet that lists over 200 helpful Federal publications; more than half, free. On topics like home repairs. Money management. Nutrition. Information that could help you to a better way of life.

To get your free copy, just write:

**CONSUMER INFORMATION CENTER, DEPT. E**
**PUEBLO, COLORADO 81009**

---

438 January 1983 © BYTE Publications Inc
Find great bargains in this list and reap the rewards: immediate availability, 24-hour express delivery, toll-free technical support, 60-day trial with full refund privileges and special volume discounts.

DATABASE MANAGEMENT
- dBase II- Ashton-Tate $475
- Condor II- Condor
- Computer Corp. $450
- Data Star-MicroPro
- Easy Filer-
  I.U.S. $280
- VisiFile-VisiCorp $190

SPREADSHEETS/ CALCULATORS
- SuperCalc-Sorcim
- VisiCalc 256K-
  VisiCorp $195
- Calc Star-MicroPro
- Multiplan-
  Micro Soft $225

COMMUNICATIONS
- Emulink (IBM PC 3270)
- Micro Link Corp $995
- Emulink (Apple 3270)
- Micro Link Corp $795
- Crosstalk-Micro Stuf $120
- BSTAM-Byron Software $150

WORD PROCESSING/SPELLING
- Wordmate-Sofwword Systems $495
- Wordmerge-MicroPro
- Mailmerge-MicroPro
- Wordstar/Mailmerge-
  MicroPro
- Spellbinder-Lexisoft $295
- Easywriter II-I.U.S. $265
- The Final Word-Mark of the Unicorn $245
- Select w/Superspell-Select Info.
  Systems $395

WANTED
Help in reducing our inventory. Pick up one of these specials—priced so low we're actually losing money!

HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200
(in stock) $525
CROSSTALK-MicroStuf $120
dBASE II- Ashton-Tate $475
SUPERCALC
Sorcim Call For Price
WORDMATES (IBM PC)
From Softworld Systems—
the professional's choice in
IBM PC word processing. $495

MISCELLANEOUS
- Milestone-Organic Software $245
- StatPak-NW $395
- Analytical $245
- VisiSchedule-VisiCorp $245
- VisiTrend/Plot-VisiCorp $245
- Supersort-MicroPro Call For Price
- Datebook-Organic Software Call For Price

MODEMS
- Hayes Micromodem II $275
- Hayes Smartmodem 300 $212

PRINTERS
- Epson MX80 FT $555
- Epson MX100 FT $745
- IDS Prism 80 $1335
- Okidata 82A $439
- Okidata 83A $705
- NEC 3550 33cps wp $1900

Call toll-free 800-328-2260
(In Minnesota, 612-544-3615)

American Express • MasterCard • VISA
3.5% surcharge on all credit orders.

Circle 140 on inquiry card.

DATASOURCE SYSTEMS MARKETING CORP.
1660 South Highway 100, Minneapolis, MN 55416
“bigger” in terms of memory and computing power than Zeke was when I first got all 70 pounds of him. Adelle (I think that’s her name; we’ll see when they get the power supply fixed) is only 18 pounds and looks gorgeous on a Venice cafe table.

Lots of New Machines . . .

It’s really too early for a final evaluation of these machines; I haven’t used them long enough. My first impression is that the Osborne remains the VW of the microcomputer field; it’s cheap, reliable, handles standard programs well, and, while inconvenient, has some plain-wraper features to compensate. The software with the Osborne retails for about as much as the whole Osborne package complete with computer.

Of course, I’ve had the Osborne longer than the others, so I’m very familiar with both its strengths and weaknesses. One real strength is Osborne service, which remains efficient and fair-dealing. That’s been not only my experience, but that of all

but one of those who have written me about it.

The Kaypro is more like a Chevrolet as the Chevy used to be, reliable and rugged, without much trim or visible frills. The software package with the Kaypro is not as extensive as the one you get with the Osborne. The screen is larger and displays all 80 characters of a line. The keyboard is more complete, and the disks hold more. (Osborne now has a double-density option and 80-character screen.) Also, since the Kaypro comes with a compiling BASIC, it won’t be as immediately useful to beginners who want to write their own programs. However, you can buy Microsoft interpretive BASIC for the Kaypro.

Select, the Kaypro word processor, is unlikely to be as complete and full of frills as Wordstar. Since I’m not really fond of either Select or Wordstar, I’m the wrong one to judge between them. I did find Select remarkably easy to just sit down and use, and I’m certain that Kaypro with

Select is more than adequate as a word processor. Provided that you like the feel of the keyboard and are comfortable with the display, I’d have no hesitation in recommending the Kaypro as a good first machine for a beginning writer, and indeed I may recommend it to one of my partners as his first machine.

The Otrona is definitely the BMW of the portable machines. It comes with an adequate if not extensive software package, it is the smallest and lightest of the portables, and it is by all odds the most gorgeous. The disks run quietly and I had no hitches with them, even after transporting Adelle a long way across water; and that 360K bytes per disk is very nice.

I loved the keyboard, and the screen display was plenty good enough. Since the Otrona Attache comes with a video output already built in, you can set it up with a large video monitor if you like. It is certainly more than adequate as one’s only machine. Of course, for its price, there are other machines that use a bus and are therefore more easily expanded.

(To continue the analogy, my Compupro is more like an International Scout. Of course, my personal car is a Scout . . . .)

The Bottom Line

The Osborne, as it stands, is just a bit limited in file storage to be your only computer, although now that Osborne has the double-density package, things will change quite a lot.

The Kaypro would certainly work as an “only,” although I have reservations about the SBASIC that comes with it.

The Otrona is beautiful, and I’ve used it enough to know that I could certainly live with it as my only machine; and it’s really portable, a true desktop computer that you can carry around.

And Still More Next Month

While in Chicago I saw the prototype of Lobo’s new $500 machine. One of those is supposed to be on its way here. Meanwhile, we have an Apple II up and running, and we’re
The Computer
World's Most
Guarded
Secret Is Out.

The Zorba™ Portable Computer.
With 80 x 25 Legible Display
and Two 380K Disks
At An Incredible Price!

Telcon Industries Inc., A Leader In The
Telecommunications Industry For Over A Decade,
Introduces The World's Most Advanced Portable Computer.

Seven Important Reasons To Choose Zorba™

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ZORBA™</th>
<th>OSBORNE ONE*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7&quot; CRT</td>
<td>5&quot; CRT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80x25 green display</td>
<td>32x24 black &amp; white Display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) 380K Disks (single or double density)</td>
<td>(2) 80K Disks (single density)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Independent Programmable Function Keys</td>
<td>No Independent Programmable Function Keys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Emulations</td>
<td>No Disk Emulations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terminal Emulations</td>
<td>No Terminal Emulations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1,595.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1,795.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A Computer For Everyone.

Everyone can now afford to have ultra quality at an
incredible price. You will find that our Users Reference
Guide will not only lead the beginner step by step through
the world of micro-computing, but also allows the profes­
sional programmer to get to the actual commands easily.

We are offering optional equipment at very special
prices, so you can tailor your ZORBA™ to your particular
needs. Its potential is limitless. 212 A Modem, Auto
answer/Auto dial unit (Bell Compatible) for telephone
transmission $545. High quality 120 character per second,
bidirectional printer with continuous form, roll or sheet fed
documentary $545.

No Other Portable Computer Offers So
Much For So Little:
• Hi-resolution, 7" CRT
• 80x25 green display • Z80A, 64K RAM • Two 380K single
  and double density Floppy Disks • Detachable 95-key
  keyboard • 19 independent programmable function keys
• 13 key numeric keypad • Graphics • CP/M***
• Operating System including utilities, and M/Basic****
• Ports: communication, printer, IEEE, and 8 bit parallel
• 110 or 220 VAC, 155 watts, 50/60 Hz • Commercial
  quality construction • Weight: 22 lbs. • Service available
  nationally • Complete with Users Reference Guide • 90
days warranty, parts and labor • Made in U.S.A.
The ZORBA™ Portable Computer (plus a Perfect**
Software Package) including Perfect Writer,** Perfect
Speller,** Perfect Filer,** and Perfect Calc,** all for
a total price of $1785.00.

ORDER FACTORY DIRECT. CALL (305) 971-2250. OR MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY.

1401 N.W. 69th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309-1186 (305) 971-2250; TWX 510-956-9412

| NAME ______________________ | TITLE ______________________ |
|___________________________|___________________________|
| FIRM NAME _______________________ | FIRM ADDRESS _____________________________________________ |
| CITY ______________________ | STATE ___________ | ZIP ___________ |
| BUSINESS PHONE ___________ | HOME PHONE ___________ |
| SIGNATURE __________________________ | ___________ |

Please send me the following:

□ ZORBA™ Portable Computer @ $1,595.00 each.
  Quantity __________________________ |

□ ZORBA™ Computer (including Perfect** Software pack­
age) @ $1785.00.
  Quantity __________________________ |

□ 212 A Modem @ $545.00
  each. Quantity __________________________ |

□ 120 CPS Bidirectional Printer
  @ $545.00 each.
  Quantity __________________________ |

□ Send complete list of major application software pack­
ages available at incredibly low prices.
□ Send further information.
□ Check or money order for the total amount of $________ enclosed. Please include $24.95 for shipping and hand­
ling. Applicable to the Continental U.S. only.
(Florida residents please add 5% Sales Tax.)
getting an Atari 800. (I’m going to do a book on small computers. I am also up to my clavicle in small computers.)

Meanwhile, Ezekial, my first love, lies unconscious. Tony says he’ll get to him after we set up yet another machine, one that makes use of what I think may just be the world’s best keyboard and will deliver its output to my 16-inch screen. It’s another Compupro.

All this means that next month I’ll be able to continue my comparisons of small machines. There’s also a large stack of software for review. The microcomputer revolution goes on. I love it.
Introducing the Sony small business computer system. The Sony that shows the top rated programs that help you make smarter business decisions.

The Sony system that's easy enough for a doctor, lawyer or chief executive to learn to use. Yet smart enough for accounting, billing, inventory, word processing and endless other complex, profit oriented chores. It can even talk to other computers, big and small.

(For those who speak computer, the Sony Microcomputer runs CP/M® based programs, and many other important business oriented software customized for Sony, including the popular VisiCalc®)

As sleek as it is, the Sony system has the basics to get you started and the expandability to grow with your business. At a price that won't drive you out of business.

Sony. You've always admired our hardware, now come see our smartware. Or write Sony Microcomputer Products Division, 7 Mercedes Drive, Montvale, New Jersey 07645.

SONY
Microcomputer Products Division
Sony Communications Products Co.

© 1982 Sony Corp of America. Sony is a registered trademark of Sony Corp. CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. VisiCalc® is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. Circle 380 on inquiry card.
A Colorful Introduction to Computers

Here's a fun and educational coloring book to introduce your home computer to the youngest members of your family. The Magic Machine explores the excitement and wonder of computers from a young child's point of view. Theodore Cohen's story, written for beginning readers, answers many of the basic questions children ask about the magic machines that are coming into our homes in ever-growing numbers, and Jacqueline Bray's line drawings capture the vivid and often funny images that arise from the inquisitive minds of children as they seek to understand the world around them. Packaged complete with its own set of crayons, The Magic Machine will help children appreciate computers even before they are old enough to begin using them.

Order Now Directly from BYTE  The Magic Machine $2.00
Prepayment Required

BYTE/McGraw Hill
70 Main St
Peterborough, N.H. 03458
Learning with Logo is the ideal introduction to Logo for children and adults. Written for children between the ages of ten and fourteen, the book is also perfect for parents and teachers who want to learn Logo from the ground up or to use this unique language with children. Many of the projects and activities in the book were originated by children.

The book starts from the absolute beginning with detailed information about the Logo system and basic commands for controlling the Logo turtle. Dozens of introductory turtle design suggestions offer each learner a way to create projects that are uniquely his or her own, while later chapters map out a rich universe of mathematical explorations in turtle geometry.

The second half of Learning with Logo goes beyond turtle graphics to present a set of interactive computer games, quiz programs, and language activities that introduce the learner to more advanced programming concepts.

Special sections throughout the book highlight the powerful ideas contained in each activity and warn about common bugs and pitfalls. For adults, " Helpers' Hints" explain important concepts more fully and offer practical teaching suggestions.

The book features detailed instructions for creating a Logo Procedures Disk (also available directly from the author) that contains sample programs and a number of "tool procedures" needed to carry out the projects in the book.

Daniel Watt has been involved in education as a curriculum developer, elementary school teacher, teacher trainer, and researcher. He worked for five years on a series of Logo research and development projects as a member of the MIT Logo Group. At present he is an editor with BYTE Publications and contributes regularly to Popular Computing and BYTE magazines.

Learning with Logo is written specifically for users of the version of Logo developed at MIT for the Apple II and distributed by Terrapin, Inc. and Krell Software, Inc. It contains appendices for users of Apple Logo and TI Logo.

Available at your bookseller or computer store in Dec. 1982. Or use coupon for 15-day FREE examination!
Supervyz and Organizr
Two Menu-Driven Front Ends for CP/M

Christopher O. Kern
201 I St. SW, Apt. 839
Washington, DC 20024

Supervyz and Organizr are two software products that turn Digital Research’s CP/M operating system into a friendlier environment for the nontechnical user by mediating between the user and the operating system. The user sees a menu of available operations and simply chooses the one desired. The operating system receives a syntactically correct command that is generated automatically in response to the user’s selection. (Supervyz and Organizr have a great deal in common, and unless otherwise specified, my comments apply to both.)

CP/M may be the most widely used disk operating system in the world of microcomputers, but obviously not everyone finds it congenial. That’s why there is a substantial market for books explaining CP/M, and why many hardware manufacturers and software vendors feel they have to supplement the documentation provided by Digital Research.

For the “naive” user, especially the one who considers the computer an appliance rather than a hobby, learning CP/M can present a formidable challenge. I recently saw this first-hand when I set up a small computer system for a friend to use in his political-consulting business. Because of the wide variety of CP/M-compatible software, I didn’t seriously consider any other operating system. It never occurred to me that my friend would find it difficult to learn how to use the basic system commands he needed, such as those for copying a file, changing its directory attributes (e.g., making it read-only), displaying the contents of a disk, or invoking an application program with the proper command-line syntax. He did have trouble, though, and each foray into his software manuals seemed to confuse him even more. Ultimately, I had to provide him with a “cookbook” containing precise instructions for each function and program he was likely to use.

What CP/M Demands

To use CP/M (or any other general-purpose operating system), you need to have a reasonably clear idea of how the host computer system is organized. At the very least, you need to know when a new program must be executed to perform a given function, what options are available for each program or system command you intend to use, and the particular command syntax that is required to start each program. The two menu-driven front ends reviewed here make it possible to use CP/M without understanding precisely what is going on. All you have to know is what you want the machine to do.

For example, to copy a file under CP/M, you have to understand that copying files is performed by the Peripheral Interchange Program (PIP) and that PIP can be executed only from the command level of the operating system and not from within another program. You must also know which options are appropriate (or required) for copying the particular file and that the command syntax for copying files with PIP is:

```
PIP drive:newfile.typ = drive:oldfile.typ[options]
```

where `drive` designates the disk drive on which a file resides, `oldfile` and `newfile` are file names, `typ` is a file type or extension, and `options` is a series of single-letter...
What makes a streetwise kid from New York want to help rice farmers in the tropics?

Meet Mike Harvey. He's not out to change the world, just to understand it a little better. And because he thinks that underneath all the differences people are basically alike, he feels he can help.

It's what today's Peace Corps is all about. Americans from every kind of background, of all ages, making a commitment to live and work with people around the world to meet basic human needs.

You won't be asked to move mountains but you'll understand what volunteers like Mike Harvey mean when they talk of small miracles. Why they want to work hard at a challenge unique to the Peace Corps.

Above all, you'll be learning something about the world, making friends with people you can help. And that's what life should be all about.

For further information, call toll free 800-424-8580. Or write Peace Corps, Washington, D.C. 20525.

Peace Corps
The toughest job you'll ever love.
or letter-plus-integer optional parameters that are to be passed to PIP.

If you fail to use the correct command syntax, you're likely to be rewarded with a terse error message that serves as little more than a visible indication that something is wrong. The response that you receive may be even more confusing if you try to run the copying command from within an application program—e.g., in response to a prompt from a word-processing or accounting program—not realizing that a prompt from an applications program is different than a prompt from CP/M.

Menus

Supervyz and Organizr simply present you with a menu that includes the item "copy a file." They ask you for the appropriate disk drives and file names to use. If you need help understanding the entries on the menu, they supply explanations in response to a question mark entered from the keyboard, instead of forcing you to search through the system or application-program manuals. (See listing 1.)

They also divide up the resources available on a particular computer system into groups, each of which is composed of as many as 10 programs or functions with Supervyz and up to 12 with Organizr. Each group is presented as a separate menu of related programs, and each menu corresponds to one of the major applications of the computer system. On a business system, for example, one menu might provide word processing, another inventory management, a third might be for payroll, and a fourth for accounting.

Grouping related functions together on a menu in this fashion is an important organizational convenience. It means that you are provided with an explicit reminder of what options are available on the computer system to perform a given task. Commonly used programs or system commands, such as those to copy files or list directories, can appear on more than one menu. This reduces the need to flip from one menu to another in the course of a session at the computer.

Menus of Menus

Both Supervyz and Organizr arrange menus into a hierarchy. Any entry on a given menu can invoke a submenu with 10 or 12 programs (or even sub-sub-menus) of its own. In the example used earlier, one of the choices on the main menu would be "inventory management." Choosing inventory management might lead to a menu with choices for updating the inventory, reporting on turnover, ordering or recording the receipt of new supplies, etc. The updating and reporting choices might represent individual application programs. But the "new supplies" option might lead to a new menu with options for writing a purchase order, matching an invoice against a previous order, showing how many orders are outstanding from a particular supplier, and the like. It might also contain a reference to the program for updating the inventory. This would be the same program that was accessible from the main inventory-management menu, but used in a different context: to remind the employee using the new-supplies menu to update the inventory when the new supplies are received.

Reorganizing a computer system's resources into a hierarchical structure helps clarify the relationship among the programs available. This approach is reminiscent of the directory structure of Bell Laboratories' Unix...
TAKE THE NEW ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (AN $87.50 VALUE) FOR $2.95!

When you join the Library of Computer and Information Sciences, you simply agree to buy 3 more books—at handsome discounts—within the next 12 months.

Just published, the ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING is the most complete computer information resource available. Indispensable to consultants, business people, data processing professionals, and enthusiasts, it is a veritable data base of information on:

- Hardware
- Software
- Programming languages
- Artificial intelligence
- Operating systems
- Computer applications
- Personal computing
- and much more!

The Encyclopedia is organized to make finding and using its wealth of information an ease. Articles are alphabetically arranged and are cross-referenced to related articles and to specific subject matter. The clear and expanded appendices include abbreviations, acronyms, special notation and terminology, as well as numerical tables, the mainstay of applied technologies. A complete 5,000-term index contains references to sub-categories, doubles as a computer science dictionary, and is an invaluable tool for locating specific information.

Praise For the First Edition:
Called “Impressive...comprehensive...well done” by Datamation, and “...a real treasure cache” by Business Management, the new Second Edition promises to eclipse Computer Management’s statement on the original of “There isn’t another book like it.”

Send for your free 10-day trial look today.

The Library of Computer and Information Sciences is the oldest and largest book club especially designed for the computer professional. In the incredibly fast-moving world of data processing, where up-to-date knowledge is essential, we make it easy for you to keep totally informed on all areas of the information sciences. In addition, books are offered at discounts up to 30% off publishers' prices. Begin enjoying the club's benefits today!

If the reply card has been removed, please write to The Library of Computer and Information Sciences Dept. 7-BN3, Riverside, N.J. 08075 to obtain membership information and an application.

This up-to-date Second Edition contains:
- Over 1,670 pages of revised, expanded, and updated text
- 550 articles on virtually every aspect of the computer sciences
- Written by 301 distinguished authorities (over 90 experts have been added to the list of ENCYCLOPEDIA contributors)
- Profusely illustrated with over 500 photos, and over 250 diagrams, graphs and charts

4 Good Reasons to Join

1. The Finest Books. Of the hundreds of books submitted to us each year, only the very finest are selected and offered. Moreover, our books are always of equal quality to publishers' editions, never economy editions.
2. Big Savings. In addition to getting the ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING for $2.95 when you join, you keep saving substantially—up to 50% and occasionally even more. (For example, your total savings as a trial member—including this introductory offer—can easily be over 50%. That's like getting every other book free!)
3. Bonus Books. Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings up to 70% off the publishers' prices.
4. Convenient Service. At 3-4 week intervals (16 times per year) you will receive the Book Club News, describing the Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. If you want the Main Selection do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card, and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.
operating system, though the Unix system's generality is lacking. Still, as the disk capacity of small computers increases, a logical arrangement of the programs that are available is a significant benefit. It helps you cope with complexity. You never have to choose among more than a dozen functions. Minimizing the number of options confronting you makes each decision easier.

**Speed and Stability**

As you might expect, these programs exact a price for the convenience they provide. Extra disk accesses are necessary to display new menus or to execute CP/M commands. It also takes more time to update the console display with the contents of each menu than it would to display the two characters that make up the CP/M command prompt. On a computer that uses floppy disks for mass storage, delays between commands are usually several seconds longer with Supervyz and Organizr than they are with unadorned CP/M. (By the way, neither program has a significant speed advantage over the other.)

A well-designed program should never bring about a system crash, and program stability is especially important in software that is designed for inexperienced computer users. Stability is absolutely crucial for any program that attempts to replace or augment some aspect of a computer's operating system. Fortunately, both Supervyz and Organizr seem quite solid. Error recovery is smooth, even from errors that cause the premature termination of applications programs.

Both products come with several utility programs in addition to the menu-selection program. These utilities are used for configuring Supervyz or Organizr for a new computer system, creating and displaying menus and help messages, displaying disk directories, and the like (the expanded Supervyz directory-listing program produces a display similar to a public-domain utility available from the CP/M User's Group).

### The Displays

The Supervyz display is more elaborate than Organizr's. It uses whatever special hardware features are available on the host system's video terminal, such as reverse-video and half-intensity fields. When you choose an option that requires specific parameters, such as a distinct file name to use or which disk drive to search, the questions appear in a fill-in-the-blanks format below the option list. Additionally, Supervyz provides a window just below the parameter field in which a disk directory suddenly appears whenever you are asked to supply a preexisting file name (see listing 1a). These features make Supervyz very interactive, which gives the impression of speeding everything up.

By contrast, the Organizr display is relatively austere (see listing 1b). The sole special terminal-hardware feature that it supports is to clear the video screen. Only the menu itself is displayed on the terminal. Unfortunately, after you choose an option from a menu, Organizr has a tendency to show on the screen the CP/M command that it generated. Most users would no doubt get used to that quirk, though it might be a bit confusing at first.

### Installation

Both packages come preconfigured to use their intrinsic utilities along with the built-in commands and system programs common to CP/M, but custom installation is required to make use of the specialized application software that is available on a given computer system. This will normally be done by the dealer or consultant who installs the system for the end user; however, both Supervyz and Organizr provide instructions for end users who...
Micromint will put both a computer development system and an OEM dedicated controller in the palm of your hand for as little as $127.*

The Z8 Basic Computer/Controller represents a milestone in microcomputer price-performance. The entire computer is 4" by 4½" and includes a tiny BASIC interpreter, 4K bytes of program memory, one RS-232 serial port and two parallel ports plus a variety of other features. The Z8 microcomputer board is completely self-contained and optimized for use as a dedicated controller. Can be battery operated. Comes with over 200 pages of documentation.

**Z8 BASIC COMPUTER/CONTROLLER**

- Uses Zilog Z8671 single chip microcomputer
- On board tiny BASIC interpreter
- 2 parallel ports plus serial I/O port.
- Just connect a CRT terminal and write control programs in BASIC
- 4K bytes of RAM. EPROM pin compatible
- Baud rates 110-9600 BPS
- Data and address buses available for 124K memory and I/O expansion
- Consumes only 1.5 watts at +5, +12 & -12v.

BCC01 Z8 Basic Computer Assembled & Tested .. $199.00
BCC02 Z8 Basic Computer Kit .. $169.00

**COMING SOON**

A/D Converter 8 Channel 8-bit AC I/O Board
- 4 Channel 115Vac inputs
- 4 Channel 115Vac outputs
20 MA ADAPTER

**Z8 MEMORY, I/O EXPANSION & CASSETTE INTERFACE**

The Z8 Memory, I/O Expansion & Cassette Interface Board (Z8 Expansion Board for short) allows you to add up to 8K of additional memory plus three 8-bit parallel ports to your Z8 Basic Computer/Controller. The memory expansion will support any combination of byte wide RAM memory chips or 2716 or 2732 EPROM. The cassette interface is 300 baud Kansas City Standard (2400Hz/1200Hz).

BCC03 Z8 Expansion Board w/4K memory ... $140.00
BCC04 Z8 Expansion Board w/8K memory ... $170.00

**Z8 EPROM PROGRAMMER**

The EPROM Programmer board allows you to transfer application programs in BASIC or Assembly language directly from RAM to either 2716 or 2732 EPROMS. Requires Z8 Basic Expansion Board for operation.

NOTE: We recommend the higher current UPS03 or UPS04 power supply when using the EPROM Programmer.

BCC07 Z8 EPROM Programmer Assembled & Tested ... $145.00

**Z8 SERIAL EXPANSION BOARD**

The Serial Expansion Board adds an additional RS-232C serial port to the Z8 system. It runs at 75 to 19,200 baud in all standard protocols. The 20 ma current loops is opto-isolated for reliability and protection.

BCC08 Z8 Serial Board Assembled & Tested ... $180.00

**MOTHER-BOARD**

MB02 Z8 Mother Board with 5 connectors (Gold) Assembled & Tested ... $81.00

**UNIVERSAL POWER SUPPLY**

+5@300 ma. +12 & -12V @ 50 ma.
UPS01 Assembled and Tested ... $35.00
UPS02 Kit ... $27.00
+5 @ 1 amp, +12 & -12V @ 50 ma.
UPS03 Assembled and Tested ... $60.00
UPS04 Kit ... $50.00

**Z8 CROSS ASSEMBLERS**

FROM ALLEN ASHLEY
XAS01 For TRS-80 Mod I ... $75.00
XAS02 For TRS-80 Mod III ... $75.00
XAS03 For CP/M-8" ... $150.00

FROM MICRO RESOURCES
MRD1 CP/M-8" Diskette ... $75.00
MRD2 APPLE II CP/M-5½" ... $75.00

As featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Byte Magazine, July, August, 1981.

*In quantities of 100"
want to change their system's configuration or install the products. Supervyz has the more complex installation procedure (partly because it is the more flexible system), but, because it is well automated, it is quite painless.

As I mentioned earlier, these programs function as front ends to CP/M. They translate the menu selections made by the operator into standard CP/M commands. They do not replace the operating system. The CP/M command interpreter is still doing the real work, although its operation is mostly invisible to the user. Supervyz occupies about 4K bytes of memory at the top of the host system's free address space. Organizr does not tie up any memory, although the manual says a 48K-byte system is required. Both programs can be loaded under CP/M or set to start automatically whenever the computer is turned on.

The amount of disk storage that is necessary to use these products will vary with the number and size of the menus (and, with Supervyz, the number of help files that are needed on a particular system). As distributed, the Supervyz package takes up 149K bytes of disk space. Organizr's distribution package takes up 31K bytes. Most of this distribution software must be kept on-line, and both products require that certain CP/M utilities be present on disk. As a rough estimate, I think the practical use of either product would require approximately the storage capacity of a single-density 8-inch disk (i.e., 256K bytes).

Configuration

Both packages include configuration programs that can customize the products for various video terminals. The Supervyz configuration process is more elaborate because it uses more of the features of the available terminal. I tested it on a Heath H-19 and a Televideo 950. Shading, reverse video, and the use of multiple display intensities (on the Televideo) made for impressive and attractive menu displays.

Most versions of CP/M allow Supervyz or Organizr to be loaded automatically whenever the computer is turned on. The Supervyz configuration program will do this for some systems. In most cases, however, the installer will have to determine the disk track and sector where the CP/M command interpreter resides if auto-start is necessary. In a few implementations of CP/M, such as the one for my Heath H-8, none of that is necessary because an auto-start feature is provided as part of the CP/M BIOS (basic input/output system).

These are well designed products, and it is a pity that their documentation does not come up to the high quality of the software. Both user's manuals are badly written and somewhat disorganized. Neither has an index. Despite their failings, both manuals will probably be adequate for the average end user, because in most cases the system will be configured by a professional and, once it is installed, it should rarely be necessary for the end user to refer to the written documentation. A computer system that is designed around these software packages will pretty much explain itself.

Conclusions

Supervyz and Organizr provide a simple, menu-driven environment for the CP/M operating system. They make CP/M accessible to inexperienced computer users; no knowledge of CP/M command syntax is necessary.

Both Supervyz's and Organizr's menus group computer-software resources into a hierarchy of functions. On computer systems that are used for multiple applications, this helps the user decide how to perform a given task.

These programs are well designed and stable, but both require extra disk accesses that slow down CP/M somewhat.

Supervyz and Organizr can be installed by either a systems integrator or an end user, although installation requires some knowledge of CP/M.
Collector Edition
BYTE COVERS

The Byte covers shown below are available as beautiful Collector Edition Prints. Each full color print is 11 in. x 14 in., including a 1 1/2 in. border, and is part of an edition strictly limited to 500 prints. Each print is faithfully reproduced from the original painting on museum quality acid-free paper, and is personally inspected, signed and numbered by the artist, Robert Tinney. A Certificate of Authenticity accompanies each print attesting to its quality and limited number.

Collector Edition Prints are carefully packaged flat to avoid bending, and are shipped first class. The price of each print is $25, plus $3 per shipment for postage and handling (5% overseas). The prints are also available as 4-print sets: Set 9-12, Set 13-16, and Set 17-20. Each set costs $80, plus postage and handling.

To order your own favorite Byte cover as a beautiful Collector Edition Print, use the convenient coupon below. Visa or MasterCard orders may call 1-504-272-7266.

---

# 17 Winter Computing $25
# 18 Seventeen Seventy-Six $25
# 19 Crystal Ball $25
# 20 Digital Arts $25
# 13 Future Computers? $25
# 14 Smalltalk $25
# 15 Software $25
# 16 Chip Building $25
# 9 Software Piracy $25
# 10 Programming Route $25
# 11 Forth $25
# 12 Future Past $25

Mail this coupon to:
Robert Tinney Graphics
1884 N. Pamela Drive
Baton Rouge, LA 70815

Call 1-504-272-7266 for Visa or MasterCard orders.

---

I have enclosed check or money order. 
Visa 
MasterCard

Card No. __________________________ 
Exp. Date: ______/____ __

SHIP MY PRINTS TO:
Name: ____________________________
Address: __________________________
City: _____________________________
State: ____________________________
Zip: _____________________________

Postage & handling $3.00 (Overseas $8.00) __

TOTAL: $ ____________________________
As avid fans and teachers of Pascal, we tell people to change standard Pascal commands if they don't like them. One way to do that is to create commands through user-defined procedures which can then be placed in a library. Using this technique, we developed procedures that solve a text file input/output (I/O) speed problem in Apple Pascal.

Background
In the course of our work with Apple Pascal over the last two years, we began using the Pascal Editor for some of our word-processing needs. We wrote a text-printing program to format text files with pagination, headings, underscoring, and so on. Eventually, what started as a very simple tool acquired some rather sophisticated features. Still, the program ran slowly. We assumed our programming technique was responsible for the problem. At the same time, we were aware of speed problems in the Apple implementation of the READLN command on text files.

In an attempt to explore the problem, we wrote a small test program to examine the speed of the standard Apple Pascal text file I/O commands READLN and WRITELN. After experimenting with the program, it became obvious that the speed of our printing program was heavily influenced by READLN and WRITELN. As a result, Brook Richan wrote a sequence of procedures (see listing 1) to replicate the function of the RESET, REWRITE, READLN, WRITELN, and CLOSE commands on text files. A test program using these new procedures ran an astounding 8½ times faster than the program that used the standard commands.

Technique
To implement our procedures, we chose to functionally replicate the standard Pascal I/O commands (see table 1). We also made the calling parameters compatible with the standard Pascal commands. We used the following features in the fast I/O procedures:

A. File Variables: When a file is declared in the VAR section of a Pascal program, space is allocated (on the stack) for control information about the file. Because we wanted to override Pascal's method of reading text files, we declared our own file of type FILE. That enables Pascal to perform low-level, high-speed BLOCK I/O.

B. TYPE Statements: In order to functionally replicate standard Pascal I/O commands, it was necessary to define a special I/O buffer for use in the fast I/O procedures. We defined a record that consists of a file variable, a file buffer, a character count, an end-of-file status, and a mode status. Because Pascal will not allow the definition of a file variable within a record type, it was necessary to define the TYPE statement in the following manner:

```
TYPE BUFTYPE = PACKED ARRAY [1..1025] of CHAR;
FILETYPE = RECORD
  FL: AFILEOFTEXT;
  BUF: ABUFTYPE;
  CURPRT: INTEGER;
  ENDOFFILE: BOOLEAN;
  LASTMODE: (WRITEMODE, READMODE);
END;
```

In the above statement, BUFTYPE is the size of the page used by the Apple Editor +1.

There are some subtle maneuvers here. We circumvented the file-reference problem by defining a pointer to
YOU'VE JUST FOUND  
THE MISSING LINK!  

More Tarbell Quality...  
S-100 CPU/IO BOARD  

Computer Shopper is your link to individuals who buy, sell and trade computer equipment and software among themselves nationwide. No other magazine fills this void in the marketplace chain.

Thousands of cost-conscious computer enthusiasts save by shopping in Computer Shopper every month through hundreds of classified ads. And new equipment advertisers offer some of the lowest prices in the nation.

Computer Shopper's unbiased articles make for some unique reading among magazines and there's a "help" column to answer difficult problems you may have with interfacing, etc.

For a limited time you can subscribe to Computer Shopper with a 6 month trial for only $6 or 12 months for only $10. MasterCard & VISA accepted.

6 month trial: $6 or 12 months for only $10

12" B&W MONITOR

5½" Floppy DISKETTES

5¼" Floppy DISKETTES

All Certified-100% Guaranteed

BOX of 100... $149.00

Above with

Hub Rings ......... $169.00

FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

From Fourth Dimension Systems

with

• Track Zero Micro Switch
• DOS 3.2.1 & DOS 3.3
• CP/M and PASCAL

DESIGNED

FOR YOUR

APPLE* ......... $287.95

Controller Card

for above................. $99.00

12" B&W MONITOR

5½" Floppy DISKETTES

All Certified-100% Guaranteed

BOX of 100... $149.00

Above with

Hub Rings ......... $169.00

FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

From Fourth Dimension Systems

with

• Track Zero Micro Switch
• DOS 3.2.1 & DOS 3.3
• CP/M and PASCAL

DESIGNED

FOR YOUR

APPLE* ......... $287.95

Controller Card

for above................. $99.00

80-FT PRINTER

RIX

• Interface with Apple* Centronics RS-232, IEEE-488
• 9x7 Dot Matrix, 80 CPS, Bi-Directional Printing
• 2K Buffered Memory
• 80, 96, 132 Columns, Graphics and Block Printing
• Selectable Char Pitch, Line Spacing and Feed

COEX Interface Card to APPLE $49.95

VISION-80©

80x24 Video Display Card

Vista Computer Company's new Vision-80 board is a sophisticated yet easy to use video display card for the Apple* computer.

EXTENDER CARDS

for APPLE........... $16.95

for I.B.M......... $19.95

PROTOTYPING CARDS

for APPLE........... $19.95

for I.B.M......... $49.95

PARALLEL INTERFACE

EPSON TO APPLE

New From $49.95 CABLE INCLUDED

COEX INCLUDED

“Have You Kissed Your Computer Lately”

Components Express, Inc.

1380 E. Edinger • Santa Ana, Calif. 92705 • 714/558-3972

Terms of Sale: Cash, Checks, Credit Cards, M.O., C.O.D. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.
a file variable (FILEOFTEXT). However, PASCAL will also not allow a pointer to a file to be declared. To get around this restriction, we defined a pointer to a file that has not yet been declared. Therefore, this TYPE statement must follow the above FILETYPE declaration:

```
FILEOFTEXT = FILE;
```

Because reading and writing strings longer than 80 characters may be desired, the following type is defined:

```
BIGSTRING = STRING [255];
```

C. Heap Allocation and Pointers: The fast I/O procedures use heap allocation for a data buffer and file variable. Because both the data buffer and the file variable are on the heap, pointers are needed for access to the data in the variables. The variable BUF in the FILETYPE record is a pointer to the data buffer. The variable FL is a pointer to the file variable.

D. Block I/O: If you are willing to pay the price in slightly increased code complexity, you can increase I/O speed substantially by using block I/O (BLOCKREAD, BLOCKWRITE) for reading and writing files. That technique was an absolutely essential ingredient in the success of our fast I/O procedures.

E. Variable Declaration: An example of the variables needed to call READLN and WRITELN is as follows:

```
VAR
  F: FILETYPE;
  S: BIGSTRING
```

These procedures should substantially increase the speed of your Apple Pascal programs. And, of course, they are compatible with UCSD Pascal.

---

**Listing 1:** Fast input/output procedures include FASTRESET, FASTREWRITE, FASTREADLN, and FASTCLOSE. Two demonstrations included at the end of the listing show the speed of the FASTREADLN and FASTWRITELN procedures.

```
Listing 1 continued on page 458
```

---

**Table 1:** A comparison of calling parameters. The standard version is on top; the high-speed equivalent is below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Procedure</th>
<th>Standard Version</th>
<th>High-Speed Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RESET</td>
<td>(file variable, file name)</td>
<td>(FILETYPE variable, file name)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASTRESET</td>
<td>(FILETYPE variable, file name)</td>
<td>(FILETYPE variable, file name)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASTREWRITE</td>
<td>(FILE variable, file name)</td>
<td>(FILE variable, file name)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READLN</td>
<td>(file variable, string)*</td>
<td>(FILE variable, string)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASTREADLN</td>
<td>(FILETYPE variable, BIGSTRING variable)</td>
<td>(FILETYPE variable, BIGSTRING variable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITELN</td>
<td>(file variable, string)*</td>
<td>(FILETYPE variable, BIGSTRING variable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASTWRITE</td>
<td>(FILETYPE variable, BIGSTRING variable)</td>
<td>(FILETYPE variable, BIGSTRING variable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLOSE</td>
<td>(file variable, command)</td>
<td>(FILETYPE variable)**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASTCLOSE</td>
<td>(FILETYPE variable)**</td>
<td>(FILETYPE variable)**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Only one of several variations of the verb. This happens to be one of the forms most commonly used with text files.
**We have chosen to use the CRUNCH option of the CLOSE if the last action was a write and a LOCK if the last action was a read.
New, Unique Products
Alternate Energy, Telescopes,
Optics, Weather, Magnets,
Microscopes & More!
In One Giant FREE Catalog

Biggest Catalog!
Finest Quality!
Since 1941, thousands of
engineers, craftsmen & hobby­
ists nationwide have been
coming directly to the Edmund
Scientific Catalog for quality
products... fully guaranteed!

FREE! Simply fill in below, mail today, and your Edmund
Scientific Catalog will be on its way to you.

☐ Send FREE Catalog

Name _______________________________
Address _______________________________
City __________________ State ________ Zip __

Edmund Scientific
Dept. 8331 2114 Edscorp Bldg.
Barrington, N.J. 08007
No. 3484 *1982 Edmund Scientific Co.

FORMULA INTERNATIONAL INC.
12603 CRENshaw BOULEVARD • HAWTHORNE, CALIFORNIA 90250 • (213) 973-1921

THE Pineapple™
48K Color Computer Kit

Features include:
* 6502 MPU
* Game paddle jacks on both sides
* Color graphics
* Numeric key pad
* Speaker volume control on the back
* Expansion slots
* Easy to assemble!

Easy to assemble! All components are clearly silk screened on the circuit
board. Kit includes pre-drilled double sided PC Board, all integrated circuits,
sockets, professional high-impact plastic casing, keyboards, connectors and
switching power supply.

No C.O.D. orders. Dealer inquiries invited.

$645.00
Shipping & Insurmanse (within USA) $12.00

5¼” Flexible Disc Sale

Why buy other brands when you can buy WABASH discs for much
less and backed by 1-year factory warranty.

All discs come with Hub Rings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART #</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M13A411X</td>
<td>5¼” SSDD Soft Sector</td>
<td>$2.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13A411X</td>
<td>5¼” SSDD 10 Hard Sector</td>
<td>$2.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M33A411X</td>
<td>5¼” SSDD 16 Hard Sector</td>
<td>$2.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14A411X</td>
<td>5¼” DSDD Soft Sector</td>
<td>$3.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F1111111</td>
<td>8” SSSD IBM compatible</td>
<td>$2.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F131211X</td>
<td>8” SSD 26 sectors 128 bytes</td>
<td>$3.05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

310.00 each $399.00 each
(with controller)

16K RAM CARD KIT FOR YOUR
APPLE® COMPUTER

Kit includes:
* High Quality P.C. Board
* 8 ea. 4116 (28PinS)
* All the IC’s & parts
* Easy to assemble. You can do it in less than 30 minutes!

$59.95 per kit

STORE HOURS
MON-FRI - 10-7
SAT - 10-6

BYTE January 1983 457
Listing 1 continued:

BEGIN WITH F DO
BEGIN
(* Allocate FILE variable on the heap and initialise it *)
NEW(F: FILETYPE);
(* Allocate data buffer and initialise it to binary zeroes *)
NEW(BUF:_BUFTYPE);
(* Try to open the file *)
OPEN(FL, FILENAME);
(* Check for errors *) IF IORESULT<>0 THEN BEGIN
(* Free the heap space if an error occurred *) RELEASE(FL); EXIT(FASTREWRITE);
END;
(* Write out two-block header *)
BLOCKWRITE(FL, BUF, 2);
(* Set ENDOFFILE to TRUE if cannot write any more blocks *)
IF NBK<>2 OR IORESULT<>0 THEN ENDOFFILE := TRUE;
(* Move zeroes to the new buffer *) FILLCHAR(BUF, SIZEOF(BUF), CHR(O));
(* Put string in buffer *) MOVELEFT(BUF, S, NBK);
(* Increment character count and set mode flag *) CURPTR := CURPTR + NBK;
END;
PROCEDURE FASTCLOSE(F: FILETYPE);
(* Do a 'CLOSE' for TEXT files *)
VAR HEAPPTR: INTEGER;
BEGIN
WITH FL DO
BEGIN
(* Write last buffer if in 'WRITE' mode *) IF LASTMODE=WRITEMODE AND NBK>1 THEN BLOCKWRITE(FL, BUF, 2);
(* Close file *) IF LASTMODE=WRITEMODE THEN CLOSE(FL, CRUNCH) ELSE CLOSE(FL, LOCK);
(* Release file space if nothing else on the heap *) FREEHEAPPTR := FREE(HEAPPTR);
(* Release free space *) FREE(FL); END;
END;
PROCEDURE FASTWRITELN(F: FILETYPE; S: BIGSTRING);
(* Do a 'WRITELN' for TEXT files *)
VAR I, NBK: INTEGER;
BEGIN
(* Insert a carriage return at end of string *) S := CONCAT(S, CHR(13));
(* Do space compression at first of string *) IF NBK<>2 THEN BEGIN
(* Scan for first non blank *) NBK := BLOCKWRITE(FL, BUF, 2); (*$1+* )
(* Check for more space on the file *) IF NBK<>2 OR IORESULT<>0 THEN BEGIN
ENDOFFILE := TRUE;
EXIT(FASTWRITELN);
END:
(* Expand the space compression *)
IF NBK=2 THEN BEGIN
(* Move buffer character count to beginning of the new buffer *) CURPTR := 1;
END;
(* Put string in buffer *) MOVELEFT(S, BUF, NBK);
(* Increment character count and set mode flag *) CURPTR := CURPTR + NBK;
(* Move zeroes to the new buffer *) FILLCHAR(BUF, SIZEOF(BUF), CHR(O));
(* Close file *) IF LASTMODE=WRITEMODE THEN CLOSE(FL, CRUNCH) ELSE CLOSE(FL, LOCK);
(* Release file space if nothing else on the heap *) FREEHEAPPTR := FREE(HEAPPTR);
(* Release free space *) FREE(FL);
END;
END;
PROCEDURE FASTREADLN(F: FILETYPE; S: BIGSTRING);
(* Do a 'READLN' on a TEXT file *)
VAR I, NBK: INTEGER;
BEGIN
(* Initialize input string to null *) S := " ";
(* Check for need to read the next data page *) IF BUF(CURPTR)==CHR(O) THEN BEGIN
(* Scan for first non blank *) I := SCAN(CHR(O), BUF, CURPTR);
IF I>2 THEN BEGIN
(* Compress space with DLE character and delete blanks *) NBK := I-2;
S[1] := CHR(16);
DELETE(S, 3, I-2);
END:
END:
(* Scan for the next carriage return *)
I := SCAN(1026-CURPTR, =CHR(13), BUF, NBK);
(* Allow for lines of more than 255 characters *) IF I+LENGTH(S)>255 THEN BEGIN
(* Move data from buffer to the string and set string length *) NBK := BLOCKREAD(FL, BUF, CURPTR);
(* Increment character count and set mode flag *) CURPTR := CURPTR + NBK;
(* Turn run-time range checking off *) CURPTR := CURPTR + 1;
(* Fill first part of string with specified number of blanks *) FILLCHAR(S, 1, 0);
(* Set the string length *) S[0] := CHR(0);
(* Turn range checking back on *) CURPTR := CURPTR + 1;
END;
(* Scan for the next data page *) IF BUF(CURPTR)==CHR(O) THEN BEGIN
(* Set ENDOFFILE to TRUE if cannot write any more blocks *) IF NBK<>2 OR IORESULT<>0 THEN BEGIN
ENDOFFILE := TRUE;
EXIT(FASTREADLN);
END:
END;
END;
PROCEDURE FASTWRITELN(F: FILETYPE; S: BIGSTRING);
(* Do a 'WRITELN' for TEXT files *)
VAR I, NBK: INTEGER;
BEGIN
(* Insert a carriage return at end of string *) S := CONCAT(S, CHR(13));
(* Do space compression at first of string *) IF NBK<>2 THEN BEGIN
(* Scan for first non blank *) NBK := BLOCKWRITE(FL, BUF, 2); (*$1+* )
(* Check for more space on the file *) IF NBK<>2 OR IORESULT<>0 THEN BEGIN
ENDOFFILE := TRUE;
EXIT(FASTWRITELN);
END:
(* Expand the space compression *)
IF NBK=2 THEN BEGIN
(* Move buffer character count to beginning of the new buffer *) CURPTR := 1;
END;
(* Put string in buffer *) MOVELEFT(S, BUF, NBK);
(* Increment character count and set mode flag *) CURPTR := CURPTR + NBK;
(* Move zeroes to the new buffer *) FILLCHAR(BUF, SIZEOF(BUF), CHR(O));
(* Close file *) IF LASTMODE=WRITEMODE THEN CLOSE(FL, CRUNCH) ELSE CLOSE(FL, LOCK);
(* Release file space if nothing else on the heap *) FREEHEAPPTR := FREE(HEAPPTR);
(* Release free space *) FREE(FL);
END;
END;
PROCEDURE FASTCLOSE(F: FILETYPE);
(* Do a 'CLOSE' for TEXT files *)
VAR HEAPPTR: INTEGER;
BEGIN
WITH FL DO
BEGIN
(* Write last buffer if in 'WRITE' mode *) IF LASTMODE=WRITEMODE AND NBK>1 THEN BLOCKWRITE(FL, BUF, 2);
(* Close file *) IF LASTMODE=WRITEMODE THEN CLOSE(FL, CRUNCH) ELSE CLOSE(FL, LOCK);
(* Release file space if nothing else on the heap *) FREEHEAPPTR := FREE(HEAPPTR);
(* Release free space *) FREE(FL);
END;
END;
PROCEDURE FASTREADLN(F: FILETYPE; S: BIGSTRING);
(* Do a 'READLN' on a TEXT file *)
VAR I, NBK: INTEGER;
BEGIN
(* Initialize input string to null *) S := " ";
(* Check for need to read the next data page *) IF BUF(CURPTR)==CHR(O) THEN BEGIN
(* Scan for first non blank *) I := SCAN(CHR(O), BUF, CURPTR);
IF I>2 THEN BEGIN
(* Compress space with DLE character and delete blanks *) NBK := I-2;
S[1] := CHR(16);
DELETE(S, 3, I-2);
END:
END:
(* Scan for the next carriage return *)
I := SCAN(1026-CURPTR, =CHR(13), BUF, NBK);
(* Allow for lines of more than 255 characters *) IF I+LENGTH(S)>255 THEN BEGIN
(* Move data from buffer to the string and set string length *) NBK := BLOCKREAD(FL, BUF, CURPTR);
(* Increment character count and set mode flag *) CURPTR := CURPTR + NBK;
(* Turn run-time range checking off *) CURPTR := CURPTR + 1;
(* Fill first part of string with specified number of blanks *) FILLCHAR(S, 1, 0);
(* Set the string length *) S[0] := CHR(0);
(* Turn range checking back on *) CURPTR := CURPTR + 1;
END;
(* Scan for the next data page *) IF BUF(CURPTR)==CHR(O) THEN BEGIN
(* Set ENDOFFILE to TRUE if cannot write any more blocks *) IF NBK<>2 OR IORESULT<>0 THEN BEGIN
ENDOFFILE := TRUE;
EXIT(FASTREADLN);
END:
END;
(* Insert a carriage return at end of string *) S := CONCAT(S, CHR(13));
(* Do space compression at first of string *) IF NBK<>2 THEN BEGIN
(* Scan for first non blank *) NBK := BLOCKWRITE(FL, BUF, 2); (*$1+* )
(* Check for more space on the file *) IF NBK<>2 OR IORESULT<>0 THEN BEGIN
ENDOFFILE := TRUE;
EXIT(FASTWRITELN);
END:
(* Expand the space compression *)
IF NBK=2 THEN BEGIN
(* Move buffer character count to beginning of the new buffer *) CURPTR := 1;
END;
(* Put string in buffer *) MOVELEFT(S, BUF, NBK);
(* Increment character count and set mode flag *) CURPTR := CURPTR + NBK;
(* Move zeroes to the new buffer *) FILLCHAR(BUF, SIZEOF(BUF), CHR(O));
(* Close file *) IF LASTMODE=WRITEMODE THEN CLOSE(FL, CRUNCH) ELSE CLOSE(FL, LOCK);
(* Release file space if nothing else on the heap *) FREEHEAPPTR := FREE(HEAPPTR);
(* Release free space *) FREE(FL);
END;
END;
PROCEDURE FASTCLOSE(F: FILETYPE);
(* Do a 'CLOSE' for TEXT files *)
VAR HEAPPTR: INTEGER;
BEGIN
WITH FL DO
BEGIN
(* Write last buffer if in 'WRITE' mode *) IF LASTMODE=WRITEMODE AND NBK>1 THEN BLOCKWRITE(FL, BUF, 2);
(* Close file *) IF LASTMODE=WRITEMODE THEN CLOSE(FL, CRUNCH) ELSE CLOSE(FL, LOCK);
(* Release file space if nothing else on the heap *) FREEHEAPPTR := FREE(HEAPPTR);
(* Release free space *) FREE(FL);
END;
END;
Listing 1 continued on page 460
UV EPROM ERASER

$49.95

- Erases over 15 EPROMS - 15 minutes erase time
- Elements life 770 hours
- Intensity: 12vdc "socket" at 2`
- Erases all UV EPROMS (2716, 2725, 2516, 2532, etc.)

INTELLIGENT PROGRAMMER
STAND ALONE
RS-232

PRICE INCLUDES
PERSONALITY MODULE
$489.00

INDUSTRIAL MODEL
QUV-T8/2IN
$68.95

WITH TIMER AND SAFETY SWITCH
QUV-T8/2T
$97.50

PROGRAMS: 2508, 2516, 2532, 2716, 27C16, 27C32, 2725A, 2758, 8748, 8749H, 8748H
OPTIONAL MODULES: 2564, 2764, 8755A, 8761 FLEX, TEKTRONICS, MOS

LOGICAL DEVICES INC.
781 W. OAKLAND PARK BLVD. * FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33311
Phone Orders (305) 776-5870 * Tel. # as of 1/1/1983 (305) 974-0967

PROGRAMMER-8 128K Version $689.

FREE BULLETINS ON REQUEST

COMPATIBLE *
IBM PC, TRS-80, APPLE, CP/M, FLEX, TEKTRONICS, MOS

LOGICAL DEVICES INC.
781 W. OAKLAND PARK BLVD. * FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33311
Phone Orders (305) 776-5870 * Tel. # as of 1/1/1983 (305) 974-0967

MCC-48
PROGRAMMING
$489.00

S0ON

DAY PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS

Sheets 4134

Circle 232 on inquiry card.
Listing 1 continued:

```pascal
WRITELN; 
WRITELN (CHR (7), 'PRESS KEY TO START STANDARD TEXT FILE READING'); 
READ (KEYBOARD, CH); 
READLN (OLDFILE, S); 
WHILE NOT EOF(OLDFILE) DO 
BEGIN 
WRITELN (S); 
READLN (OLDFILE, S) ; 
END; 
CLOSE(OLDFILE, LOCK); 
(*----------·)
(* Demo showing increased speed of FASTREADLN on TEXT file *)
FASTRESET (FASTFILE, FN); 
IF IORESULT<>O THEN 
BEGIN 
WRITELN ( 'IO ERROR'); 
EXIT (PROGRAM); 
END; 
WRITELN; 
WRITELN (CHR (7), 'PRESS KEY TO START FAST READ'); 
READ (KEYBOARD, CH); 
FASTREADLN (FASTFILE, S); 
WHILE NOT FASTFILE. ENDOFFILE DO 
BEGIN 
WRITELN (S); 
FASTREADLN (FASTFILE, S); 
END; 
FASTCLOSE (FASTFILE);

(*----------·)
(* Demo showing speed of FASTWRITE on TEXT files *)
(* Open a file named the user specified name with a 'F' in front to 
indicate 'fast' way of doing TEXT I/O *)
FASTWRITE (FASTFILE, CONCAT ('F', FN)); 
IF IORESULT<>O THEN 
BEGIN 
WRITELN ( 'IO ERROR'); 
EXIT (PROGRAM); 
END; 
WRITELN; 
WRITELN (CHR (7), 'PRESS KEY TO START FAST WRITING'); 
READ (KEYBOARD, CH); 
FOR I:=1 TO 50 DO 
BEGIN 
WRITE (' '); (* Write a dot to show action on the screen *) 
WRITE (OLDFILE, 'RECORD NUMBER ' , I:7, ' ABCDEFGHIJKLmnopqrstuvwxyz'); 
END; 
WRITELN ( ' DONE ' ) ; 
FASTCLOSE (FASTFILE); 
END.
```

**Programming Quicklies**

**From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list**
**available to other companies who wish to send our**
**subscribers promotional material about their products.**
**We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only**
**those who are reputable, and whose products, services or**
**information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct**
**mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal**
**computer goods and services to our subscribers.**

**Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of**
**our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of**
**interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers’**
**names and addresses only (no other information we may**
**have is ever given).**

**While we believe the distribution of this information is of**
**benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of**
**any subscriber who does not want to receive such**
**promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use**
**of your name, simply send your request to the following**
**address.**

**BYTE Publications Inc**
**Attn: Circulation Department**
**70 Main St**
**Peterborough NH**
**03458**
Edix™ + Wordix™ has word processing features that our competitors are still dreaming about...

$390 buys the whole dream.

Edix Editing Features
- Up to 4 screen windows
- Up to 12 file buffers
- Top-to-bottom and side-to-side scrolling
- Regular expression
- Searching and translating
- Intra- and inter-buffer moving and copying
- Online help
- Online tutorial

Wordix Formatting Features
- Auto footnotes
- Auto table of contents
- Auto hyphenation
- Multi-line headers and footers
- Multi-column layout
- Powerful macros
- Data file access
- Requires 128K IBM PC
- Edix alone: $195

**EMERGING TECHNOLOGY**
2031 Broadway Boulder, Colorado 80302 303 447-9495
For more information, or to place an order, call toll-free 800-782-4896.

The Business Manager

5 MB HARD DISK
plus LISTED SOFTWARE
$2,995.

10 MB available also

And then there were none.

The list of already extinct animals grows...the great auk, the Texas gray wolf, the Badlands bighorn, the sea mink, the passenger pigeon...

What happens if civilization continues to slowly choke out wildlife species by species?

Man cannot live on a planet unfit for animals.

Join an organization that's doing something about preserving our endangered species. Get involved. Write the National Wildlife Federation, Department 105, 1412 16th Street, NW, Washington, DC 20036.

It's not too late.
Inversions
a catalog of calligraphic cartwheels
by Scott Kim

Foreword by
Douglas Hofstadter

Backword by
Jef Raskin

Illusion...calligraphy...visual magic—Scott Kim's new book, Inversions, delights the eye and enchants the mind. Filled with intriguing designs, words that read the same right-side up and upside down, words-within-words, and unexpected symmetries, these compositions create a fresh way to look at the alphabet.

The text includes the visual principles of symmetry, lettering, and problem solving that are basic to these images. The author also draws parallels to related exercises in perception in such diverse areas as art, music, word play, and mathematics. Scott Kim's original inversion designs first appeared in Omni magazine, inspiring an overwhelming reader response. An irresistible challenge, invertible writing appeals to everyone who loves beauty in mathematics and design. Scott Kim is a doctoral student in Computer Science at Stanford University.

"Kim is the Escher-of-the alphabet. He has created a new art form that blends beauty and ingenuity and has made it so clear to us that we can try it ourselves if we so desire. It may well become the new amusement of the literate." Isaac Asimov

"Scott Kim has perfected a personal art form—one with grace, elegance, subtlety, and surprises."

Douglas Hofstadter, author Godel, Escher, Bach: an Eternal Golden Braid

"...sure to dazzle and delight anyone to whom writing is dear."

The New York Times Book Review

"Scott Kim's Inversions...is one of the most astonishing and delightful books ever printed."

Martin Gardner Scientific American

$8.95
Random Rumors: Next month, Epson is expected to introduce the FX-80, the replacement for the MX-80 dot-matrix printer. The MX-80 had captured an estimated 40 percent of the world market for low-cost printers. The FX-80 is expected to operate at a much higher speed and will include some new features. Epson also plans to unveil a new low-cost printer sometime soon. It’s rumored that Hewlett-Packard will soon introduce a more elaborate version of its HP-75 portable computer.

This year, expect to see the merger and acquisition of several software companies. A version of Microsoft’s Xenix operating system (itself a version of the Unix operating system created years ago at Bell Laboratories) is reportedly in development for the IBM Personal Computer. Incidentally, two single-user Unix-like packages are already available for the IBM Personal Computer, as previously reported in this column (see the October 1982 BYTE, page 456). TI (Texas Instruments) is expected to introduce a family of handheld and portable microcomputers, starting with an under-$100 unit, during the first quarter of this year.

Mattel, which introduced a personal computer two years ago that had a less-than-sensational impact on the market, is expected to make a second attempt this year. Analysts are predicting the imminent introduction of a 100-megabyte 5¼-inch Winchester-type hard-disk drive. The greatest capacity presently available is 80 megabytes. Sony is expected to introduce short-ly a 16-bit system using CP/M. Expect the following Japanese companies to introduce 16-bit systems into the U.S. this year: Mitsubishi, Sord, Toshiba, Matsushita, Hitachi, and Sanyo.

Most are expected to be software compatible with the IBM Personal Computer.

The Changing Scene:
Last year marked a dramatic change in the personal computer market: what was once a hobbyist-dominated market is now geared primarily toward businesses. In the early and mid 1970s, personal computer use was dominated by people interested in experimenting in hardware; they formed a small and determined group that pioneered the field. The late 1970s saw the introduction of integrated hardware/software systems such as the Radio Shack TRS-80, the Commodore PET, and the Apple II, as well as an emphasis shift toward the software experimenter, who were still primarily hobbyists.

Last year saw personal computer sales move well past the billion-dollar mark, large and well-established companies such as IBM and DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation) entered the market. Personal computers no longer make up one market but several, with products ranging from the low-cost, appliance-type computer being merchandised like any other appliance to computers intended for small businesses and to the workstations sold by the hundreds to the larger businesses.

The hobbyists are still there, and their numbers are growing, but now they are a minor factor in the industry they created, just as the radio amateurs are long forgotten for the industry they created and pioneered. Although I am amazed at what we are doing with microcomputers today, I still occasionally look back with wistful feelings to the early days, to the camaraderie of hobbyists helping one another to learn and explore together. I wonder about the competitive, impersonal business that personal computing is becoming.

Sinclair News: It is estimated that over 600,000 Sinclair ZX81 and Timex/Sinclair 1000 computers have been sold already and that the total may reach 1 million by year-end. About 40 percent of the sales were in the U.S. This month Sinclair will cease all mail-order sales of the ZX81 in North America, and the computer will be available only as the Timex/Sinclair 1000. The agreement between Sinclair and Timex called for all mail-order sales to cease when sales of the Timex/Sinclair 1000 reached 75,000 units. The mail-order sales included both units sold directly by Sinclair and those sold by American Express. It’s estimated that American Express sold some 70,000 units. Timex will pay Sinclair a 5 percent royalty on all hardware and software sold. The Timex/Sinclair 1000 has a $100 list price, but I have already seen the unit discounted to $79.95. Sinclair continues to sell it outside North America.

The Sinclair Spectrum computer, which I covered in an earlier column (see the September 1982 BYTE, page 490), is expected to be introduced shortly in the U.S. It has been available in England for over seven months; however, the under-$100 disk-drive announced for it is still not available. Sinclair is expected to sell the 16k-byte Spectrum version initially through mail order in the U.S.; the price will be well under $200, as competitive units already sell for $200 or less. A 48k-byte version is expected to sell for about $275. The Spectrum is selling extremely well in the United Kingdom and has a typical back-order delay of three months. Sinclair is also expected to introduce its flat-screen television into the U.S. this spring.

Commodore News: Commodore is believed to be ready to introduce a 3-inch micro-floppy-disk drive for the VIC-20; the unit is being manufactured in Hungary and will store 150K bytes of data. The drive is also expected to appear in products from Tandy and possibly Apple. Commodore’s new 16-bit microprocessors appear to have run into some development snags; there still is no word on when samples will be available.

Commodore’s new C64 computer, which the company is promoting heavily in magazine advertisements, reportedly offers a CP/M option and thus the availability of several thousand CP/M application programs; however, this product does not appear close to release and no mention is made as to how users will obtain the

Circle 504 on inquiry card.

January 1983 © BYTE Publications Inc 463
While VisiCalc® was growing up and becoming the in language of business computing in America, a parallel revolution has been taking place in Japan. SORD Computer Systems, Japan’s fastest growing company, made it happen with PIPS, a sophisticated non-programming business system. PIPS is actually far superior to VisiCalc for business purposes. It can do anything that VisiCalc, VisiFile®, or VisiPlot® can do plus a lot more—and a lot more easily. PIPS is perfect for strategic computing applications like marketing and product pricing, and you don’t need computer experience to put it to work for you.

The PIPS revolution is about to happen here, too. PIPS is now available with a wide range of desktops from SOCIUS.

There’s the M23P: a portable desktop with 2 built-in microfloppy drives, a Z-80A microprocessor and 128K of RAM—so light and compact, it travels in a briefcase, yet is more powerful than many larger computers. There’s also the M343: a compact giant with a 16-bit microprocessor, a high-speed arithmetic processor, 256K of RAM, color graphics with a 1024 x 1024 dot memory, multi-terminal timesharing capability, communications interface and more.

Lots more software is also available with SOCIUS computers, including the SB-80™ operating system for compatibility with all CP/M®-based programs. The SOCIUS wonder computers. So sorry to keep you waiting.

SOCIUS

M23P
Suggested retail price:
$2395

*VisiCalc, VisiFile, and VisiPlot are trademarks of VisiCorp. SB-80 and CP/M are trademarks of Digital Research Inc. respectively.

SORD Computer of America, Inc.
c/o Mississ (U.S.A.) Inc., 200 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10166-0130
Attn: M. Taketani or M. Kirauma, Tel: 212-878-4403

BYTELINES

software in the Commodore disk format. The latter point has become a serious problem for users of other machines who have bought-so-called CP/M options only to find that most of that wonderful CP/M software is available only on 8-inch, IBM-format, single-density disks.

IBM Happenings: Sales of under-$500 home computers are expected to exceed $1 billion this year, and it’s believed that IBM will enter this segment of the market. This month, IBM will exhibit at the CES (Consumer Electronics Show) in Las Vegas. CES is oriented to dealers of such mass-market products as video games, electronic toys, etc., and it is unlikely that attendees would be interested in the likes of the IBM Personal Computer, which in some configurations sells for close to $5000.

IBM has taken a very large exhibit space at the March 1983 West Coast Computer Faire, to be held in San Francisco. Speculation has it that IBM will introduce there a new, upgraded version of its Personal Computer using the Intel 80186 or 80188 microprocessors. These devices are expected to significantly improve the system’s performance while reducing the IC (integrated circuit) count by about 20 and possibly reducing the cost of the basic unit to under $1000. Also, Intel has introduced the 80286 version of its 8086 microprocessor, with performance equal to or better than the Motorola 68000 family; it’s rumored that IBM may introduce an enhanced Personal Computer using this device. This modification would increase the Personal Computer’s performance about six times and would probably double its cost. One feature sure to be added is multitasking.

Dynalogic Info-Tech Corporation, Ottawa, Canada, boasts that it will be the first company to introduce an IBM Personal Computer look-alike. Priced at $4995, the system will include 256K bytes of memory, dual floppy-disk drives, a built-in video monitor, and a modem. Software will be available, and the unit will be portable a la the Osborne 1. An IBM Personal Computer look-alike is also expected shortly from Hitachi; however, it is expected to offer better graphics, have more storage space, and cost more than IBM’s system.

Also, IBM fired three employees and accused them of stealing information about new personal computer products that IBM was developing. The three were accused of forming a company through which they were funnelling advance information to suppliers of IBM peripherals products and also of intent to market such products through the company. Two of the former employees were supposedly the leading designers of the IBM Personal Computer.

Apple Doings: Apple Computer Inc. is now shipping an estimated 20,000 Apple II and 3000 Apple III computers per month. The sales of the Apple II have been holding level for the last several months. Sales had begun to falter in the spring as competition from the IBM Personal Computer increased; however, a drop in price brought Apple II sales back up. Sales of the Apple III, which is purchased primarily by businesses, increased when IBM introduced the Personal Computer, probably due to the resulting increased ac-
ceptance of personal computers in business. Perhaps Apple should thank IBM for legitimizing the use of personal computers in the office.

**Giveaway Computers:** Personal computers have become the latest thing in premiums. A home builder in Naperville, Illinois, is giving away an Apple II computer to each home buyer; in Columbus, Ohio, a furniture dealer is offering a free Timex/Sinclair 1000 with each furniture purchase over $799.

**Radio Shack News:** It is now over 10 months since Radio Shack announced its dual-processor, multiuser Model 16, and the company has yet to deliver the promised operating system and languages that take advantage of the Motorola 68000 processor. Softworks Limited, a small software house in Chicago, has already beaten Radio Shack to the punch by introducing some languages for the unit, but for the most part purchasers of the Model 16 have been compelled to use the existing Z80-based, single-user software originally designed for the Model II. It's rumored, however, that Microsoft has developed a Unix-like, three-user operating system for the Model 16 and that its introduction is expected momentarily.

It is estimated that Tandy has sold over 3000 Model 16s. Jon Shirley, Tandy's vice-president of computer merchandising, has stated that "we have more 68000 machines in the field than anyone." Of course, he ignored the fact that the machines are all using the 8-bit Zilog Z80 coprocessor and not the 16-bit 68000 processor.

Matra S. A. of France has signed an agreement with Tandy to manufacture TRS-80 Model III computers in France.

**Price Wars Intensify:** Competition among suppliers of computers selling for under $300 intensified over the summer as price cuts, rebates, and giveaways of software packages were offered by TI (Texas Instruments), Commodore, and Atari. Dealers have cut their own margins so that actual selling prices have moved to under $200.

In the under-$2000 market, the Osborne 1, Kaycomp Kaypro II, Morrow Decision 1, and Cromemco C-10 are all selling for under $1800 and include much software that users have to pay extra for on the Atari, Apple, Radio Shack, and Commodore systems. It is expected that Osborne will soon reduce its price to under $1600, which is expected to initiate a new round of price cuts.

---

**In Less Than 3 Minutes**

Your IBM Model 50, 60, 65, 75, or 85 Electronic Typewriter can be an RS232C PRINTER or TERMINAL.

CALIFORNIA MICRO COMPUTER Models 5060 and 5061 can be installed easily and require NO modifications to the typewriter.

For additional information contact:

CALIFORNIA MICRO COMPUTER
9323 Warbler Ave., Fountain Valley, CA.
92708 (714) 968-0890

---

THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE PACKAGE FOR YOUR CP/M MACHINE

**WORDSTAR** $300

**MAILMERGE** DATABASE

(RECORDS INCLUDED)

**THIS IS A LIMITED OFFER ORDER NOW**

FREE ORDER/COD/CREDIT CARD ORDERS
SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HRS
PERSONAL CHECKS TAKE 10 DAYS (MANUALS NOT INCLUDED)

CALL (915) 545-2927 NOW

OR SEND YOUR ORDER TO:
HAL SOFTWARE BROKERAGE
P.O. BOX 6851
EL PASO TEXAS
79902-6851

WHEN HAL SPEAKS 2001 LISTENS

---

Circle 185 on inquiry card.
Store Numbers Are Declining: The number of independent computer stores has been declining over the past year. Industry experts contend that this is due to business failures and that only a small number of the stores are showing a decent profit. Computer store dealers are finding that the lower-cost systems are difficult to sell due to competition from mass-merchandisers and mail-order discounters, who have cut prices tremendously. The result is that the stores are generally shying away from sales of home-style systems and are moving to the larger, more expensive business-oriented systems where the customer is more concerned with support. Industry experts are predicting that the number of independent computer stores may drop to half their current number within the next five years. Incidentally, Tandy already has 330 Radio Shack computer centers in operation, with more to come.

In the meantime, Computerland, with over 300 franchised computer stores (60 outside the U. S.), is encouraging its dealers to open satellite stores to sell packaged software and supplies to home computer users in high-traffic areas. They will provide little in the way of support. Customers requiring support and anyone wishing to purchase systems for other than game applications will be referred to the main store. Computerland expects to open 15 new franchises per month this year. A Computerland franchise costs between $100,000 and $250,000 depending on location and inventory. Computerland then takes an 8 percent royalty on each sale, plus 1 percent of the sale for advertising.

Store growth is also expected in another new area: that of computer service stores. Currently several nationwide service organizations provide service support for many manufacturers of microcomputer systems. Sorbus Service, second largest of the independent computer-maintenance concerns, has already opened stores in Los Angeles, Chicago, and Philadelphia. TRW (the largest firm in computer maintenance) plans to open its first store in Dallas. Globuscope Inc., a New York photo-equipment company, plans to shortly open its first Computer Doctor store in New York City. RCA and Western Union are also seriously considering opening service stores.

These “third-party” maintenance companies came into existence to service large computers and last year grossed over $500 million. With the expansion into carry-in stores, they are looking to expand their business to over $1 billion this year. Much of their business is also expected to come from computer retail stores.

Micro-Floppy Standards: A tentative accord appears to have been reached between several U. S. and European disk-drive and disk-media suppliers to adopt a standard based on the Sony 3V2-inch floppy-disk. Included in the accord are Shugart Associates, Micro Peripherals, and Verbatim. A standard has been submitted to an ANSI (American National Standards Institute) committee that calls for the Sony disk to be made similar to the existing 5V2-inch floppy disks, having 40 or 80 tracks per side and being single- or double-sided. An 80-track double-sided drive would have a 1-megabyte capacity.

Shugart disclosed that it expects to start shipping sample drives compatible with this standard shortly, at a volume price of under $100 a piece. Volume production is expected toward the end of the year. The other companies who participated in the drafting of the standard include Olivetti, BASF, Xidex, and Brown Disc. Sony, however, has asked the ANSI committee to accept its basic 3V2-inch design, rather than that proposed by these companies. The Sony disk is the same in all respects except that it uses a thicker medium and faster rotational speed.

New Microprocessors: Compupro of Oakland, California, takes the prize as the first U. S. personal computer supplier to introduce a processor board using the new National Semiconductor 16032 microprocessor and the first to show a board using the Intel 80286 16-bit microprocessor. Both are on S-100/IEEE-696 cards and operate at 10 MHz. Both also have sockets for optional floating-point and memory-management coprocessors. Compupro is furnishing FORTH and a macroassembler for the 16032, and if Digital Research proceeds with its tentative plans, a version of CP/M-86 will be available for the 80286. It’s hinted that versions of Unix will be available for both.

Pan American Electronics

TOLL FREE NUMBER 800/531-7466
1117 Conway Avenue • Department B
Mission, Texas 78572
Phone: 512/581-2766
Telex Number 767339
TM — Trademark of Tandy Corporation

YOU CAN SAVE money when you buy Radio Shack TRS-80 Computers from Pan American Electronics. Pan American Electrionics went into business in 1976 and led the way in bringing consumers original Radio Shack TRS-80 Computers at reduced prices. NO other company has done it longer. NO other company has done it better and NO other company sells them for less.
Software Legislation:
The House Subcommittee on Courts, Civil Liberties, and Administration of Justice is considering legislation for software protection. If passed, the new law will amend the federal Copyright Act as to the definition of computer software and will emphasize that reliance on copyright protection in no way precludes any state trade-secret protection. Also, the use of a copyright mark on unpublished software will not constitute publication. The user will have to deposit the computer software with the Copyright Office in the same manner as printed material.

Computer Games: It is estimated that Atari has shipped 6 million video-game units so far and grossed over a billion dollars from sales (that doesn’t include game cartridges). Atari has about 75 percent of the video-game market, while Mattel has about 15 percent; the remainder is shared by Coleco, Astroarcade, and Emerson Radio.

After several years of skyrocketing growth, sales of video-game units are expected to grow at a much more moderate rate. This is because personal computers are now selling in the same price range and offer other benefits besides the ability to play games. Thus, game manufacturers such as Atari and Mattel have begun to slash prices and offer rebates. Atari is expected to introduce a new game unit with powerful graphics at a price well under $200, while previous plans had called for a price over $250.

Similarly, Commodore, which had previously announced a target price of $180 for its new Max game unit, is expected to drop the price to $150 when the unit finally appears on dealers' shelves. Game-cartridge suppliers such as Parker Bros., Imagic, and Activision, which previously supplied cartridges only for game units, are expected to start supplying their game cartridges for personal computers as well.

Videotex Starts in U.S.: In Great Britain, where the videotex idea started, the Prestel system, after one year of operation, has revealed that 85 percent of its customers are businesses, not the individual consumer (for whom the system was originally designed). It is estimated that there are already 775,000 Prestel, Viewdata, and Tele-text sets in operation in 15 countries.

In the United States, AT&T—together with CBS-TV—is conducting a test of videotex involving 200 homes. IBM has announced a private videotex system called SVS/1. Chemical
Random News Bits:

Intel is the first company to introduce VLSIC (very-large-scale integrated circuits) to interface computer equipment to Ethernet local-area networks. Expect 3Com Corporation of Mountain View, California, to introduce shortly its set of integrated circuits. With the availability of these devices, we can expect to see Ethernet options being offered soon on many personal computers. . . . Okidata Corporation has ceased manufacturing printers in the U.S. and will now limit itself to importing products from its Japanese parent. . . . National Public Radio and the National Information Utilities Corporation have formed INC Telecommunications to develop the delivery of data via network-based FM (frequency modulation radio) subcarriers. . . . Design Aids Inc., Laguna Niguel, California, has introduced a talking drafting system. The user sketches a drawing and then, with the aid of a digitizer and voice-feedback prompts via headphones, enters the data to the IBM Personal Computer. Cost is $19,000. . . . Intel has introduced a 64K-bit (8K- by 8-bit) intelligent dynamic memory IC called the iRAM2186 that interfaces as easily as a static memory IC. . . . DEC has cut the price of its VT-100:CP/M upgrade from $2400 to just under $1300. That's quite a price cut. . . . Toshiba has unveiled a 3/4-inch floppy-disk drive capable of storing 3 megabytes on a single side; its introduction is expected late next year. . . . Tandy has bought the remaining 50 percent of Datapoint's share in Texas Peripherals, a floppy-disk manufacturer. The firm is a primary supplier of floppy-disk drives for Radio Shack computers. . . . The IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers) Microprocessor Standards Committee has established a group to develop a standard for the STD-type bus using 100- by 160-mm Eurocards and DIN (Deutsche Industrie Norm) 41612-C 64-way connectors. . . . Motorola has introduced a CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) version of the 6809 microprocessor, perhaps the most powerful 8-bit microprocessor currently in production.

MAIL: I receive a large number of letters each month as a result of this column. If you write to me and wish a response, please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

Sol Libes
C/O BYTE Publications
POB 372
Hancock, NH 03449
**Clubs and Newsletters**

**SD-ACE News and Meetings**

San Diego Atari Computer Enthusiasts (ACE) is a nonprofit organization and users group not connected with the Atari Corp. All meetings are held at 6:30 p.m. on the third Monday of each month in the Social Room of the North Park Recreational Center, 4044 Idaho St., San Diego, California. A $5 membership fee includes free access to the SD-ACE computer program library, class information, and a subscription to the group’s newsletter. Address inquiries to Dick Hiatt, President SD-ACE, 5353 Baltimore Dr. #39, La Mesa, CA 92041.

**From Tulsa, Oklahoma**

The I/O Port is the official monthly newsletter published by the Tulsa Computer Society, a nonprofit, educational corporation. The $6 annual membership fee includes a one-year subscription to The I/O Port. The Tulsa Computer Society meets on the last Tuesday of each month at 7:30 p.m. in the Tulsa Vocational-Technical School seminar center at 3420 South Memorial Drive in Tulsa. For further information, write to the Tulsa Computer Society Inc., POB 1133, Tulsa, OK 74101.

**New Jersey Meetings Planned**

The Computer Club of Ocean County is a nonprofit organization in New Jersey with plans to publish a periodic newsletter and sponsor specialized tutorials, seminars, and workshops. Meetings are scheduled for the first Friday of each month and the proposed agenda includes speakers and demonstrations. Annual dues are $9, payable in September of each year. For further information, write to Gerry Wagner, 1104 Aspen Dr., Toms River, NJ 08753, or call (201) 349-6070.

**Intercal Serves Spreadsheet Users**

Intercal, an independent, international users group, focuses on the use of Visicalc-type programs. Intercal also publishes Spreadsheet, a bimonthly newsletter. It includes tips, programs, applications, and questions and answers relevant to electronic spreadsheet programs. Membership dues are $25 per year and include Spreadsheet. For more information, contact Intercal at POB 254, Scarsdale, NY 10583.

**Consulting Computerists**

The Independent is the newsletter of the Independent Computer Consultants Association (ICCA). It is published six times a year and contains information pertinent to computer consulting. Coverage is extensive as there are seventeen chapters of the ICCA located in major American cities. For further information, write to the ICCA, POB 27412, St. Louis, MO 63141, or call (314) 567-9708.

**Pomona Heath Users Group**

The Pomona, California, Heath Users Group (HUG) meets on the fourth Thursday of each month at 7:30 p.m. at the Heathkit Electronic Center in Pomona. For more information, write to Pomona HUG, H. Friedman, 1555 North Orange Grove Ave., Pomona, CA 91767.

**6809 and OS-9 Users Unite**

A users group for people interested in the 6809 processor, the OS-9 operating system, and Unix-like systems on the 6800 series of microcomputers is forming. Goals include a public-domain software library, a commercial-software registry, and a periodical to be either in print or on electronic media. Anyone interested in participating in the formation of this users group may contact one of the following professional officers: Brian Capouch, RR 1, Box 270, Monon, IN 47949; Shel Epstein, Box 400, Wilmette, IL 60091; Howard Harkness, POB 28954, Dallas, TX 75228; or Erwin Straehley, 1005 Roble Lane, Santa Barbara, CA 93103.

**An IBM Users Group Has News and Hotline**

A worldwide IBM Small Systems Users Group represents owners, users, schools, and third-party software professionals on all IBM Small Systems (the Personal Computer, Datamaster, 5120, S/34, and the Displaywriter). The group publishes Basic Society News monthly, sponsors local Basic Society chapters, and belongs to a software-source hotline. Annual membership is $25. For more information, contact Kathy Ames, Basic Society Inc., POB 345099, Dallas, TX 75234, or call (214) 484-9900.

**Portland Computer Society**

The Portland Computer Society meets every third Saturday and publishes a monthly newsletter. To keep informed with its calendar of events, book reviews, and articles, write to Ted Peterson, W7WWG, POB 230221, Portland, OR 97223.

**Jinsam Newsletter**

Jinsam Newsletter, a publication of Jini Micro-Systems, provides news releases and applications of the Jinsam Executive database management system. Annual subscriptions are $5 in the U.S. and $8 internationally. For more information, contact Jinsam Newsletter, Jini Micro-Systems Inc., POB 274 Kingsbridge Station, Riverdale, NY 10463.
**Event Queue**

**January 1983**

**January**

Intensive Seminars for Professional Development, Worcester Polytechnic Institute campus and various sites in the New York City and Boston metropolitan areas. Some of the topics to be presented are “Project Management,” “Leadership Skills and Management Tools for High-Technology Professionals,” and “Management Skills for First-Line Supervisors.” Fees range from $495 to $990. Complete details are available from Ms. Ginny Bazarian, Office of Continuing Education, Higgins House, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Worcester, MA 01609, (617) 793-5517. For information on in-house seminars, call Robert J. Hall at (617) 793-5574.

**January Courses from Q.E.D. Information Sciences,** various sites throughout the U.S. Among the courses offered are “Project Management and Control,” “Teleprocessing Network Design,” and “Leadership: Managing and Influencing People.” Complete course outlines are available from Priscilla Goudreault, Q.E.D. Information Sciences Inc., Q.E.D. Plaza, POB 181, Wellesley, MA 02181, (800) 343-4848; in Massachusetts, (617) 237-5656.

**January-February Seminars of Interest to Women Professionals,** various sites in the New York City and Boston metropolitan areas. This series of one- and two-day seminars is presented by Boston University Metropolitan College. Among the topics on the agenda are “Tactical Innovations in Marketing Management,” “Advanced Management for Women: Beyond the Basics,” and “Data Processing Fundamentals for Accounting and Financial Managers.” The seminar fees are $325 and $495, depending on duration. For registration information, contact Ms. Joan Merrick, University Seminar Center, Suite 415, 850 Boylston St., Chestnut Hill, MA 02167, (617) 738-5020.

**January-March Courses for Developers and Users of Computer Systems,** various sites throughout the U.S. Among the courses offered by the AMA (American Management Associations) are “Fundamentals of Data Processing for the Nondata Processing Executive,” “BASIC: A Computer Language for Managers,” and “Database Concepts and Design.” For complete registration and course information, contact the AMA, 135 West 50th St., New York, NY 10020, (212) 586-8100.

**January 11-12 Local Area Networks: Architecture, Technology, and Products,** Sheraton-Tara Hotel, Framingham, MA. Topics to be covered at this workshop include network concepts and architectures, local network characterization, internetworking, and standards. The registration fee is $570. For further information, contact Technology Concepts Inc., 730 Boston Post Rd., Sudbury, MA 01776, (617) 443-4637.

**January 11-13 Unix Hands On, Atlanta, GA.** This seminar will provide a detailed overview of the Unix operating system. Hands-on experience will be offered. Unix System III, Version 7, and the UC (University of California) Berkeley enhancements will be covered. The course fee is $850. For further information, contact Cardinal Information Systems, POB 97, Dayton, OH 45449, (513) 435-4653.

**January 12-14 Designing Systems Controls, New York, NY.** This course explains what systems controls are, why they are important, and how they can be analyzed and evaluated. It is developed for managers, designers, and analysts actively involved in new systems controls. Further details are available from Q. E. D. Information Sciences Inc., Q. E. D. Plaza, POB 181, Wellesley, MA 02181, (800) 343-4848; in Massachusetts, (617) 237-5656.

**January 13 Network Optimization and Tariff Impact Strategies, San Francisco, CA.** This seminar will provide a concise overview of how to maximize network potential and plan corporate strategies to minimize the impact of tariff increases. Contact the DMW Group Inc., Publishing and Seminar Division, 2020 Hopgbak Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48104, (800) 521-7602; in Michigan, (313) 971-5234.

**January 18-19 Local Area Networks: Architecture, Technology, and Products,** Berkeley Marina Marriott Inn, Berkeley, CA. For details, see January 11-12.

**January 18-20 Microcomputers in Education, Tallahassee, FL.** This workshop is designed for the professional development of educators at all levels. Topics to be covered include BASIC and graphics, Logo, administrative uses of microcomputers, and microcomputers as laboratory instruments. Hands-on experience with a variety of computers will be provided. Information is available from Ms. Sharon Woodruff, Technical Education Research Centers, 8 Elliot St., Cambridge, MA 02138, (617) 547-3890.

**January 16-20 Southcon/83, High-Technology Electronics Exhibition and Convention,** Georgia World Congress Center, Atlanta, GA. A few of the topics to be covered include aerospace electronics, defense electronics, and energy. For further information, contact Electronic Conventions Inc., 999 North Sepulveda Blvd., El Segundo, CA 90245, (800) 421-6816; in California, (213) 772-2965.

**January 18-20 Unix Hands On, Orlando, FL.** For details, see January 11-13.

**January 18-21 Defining Software Requirements, Specifications, and Tests,** San Diego, CA. Participants in this short course will learn how to analyze and document end-user requirements, generate software requirements that include test plans, and plan the sequencing of test and integration procedures. The fee is $845. Further details are available from Ruth Dordick, Integrated Computer Systems, 3304 Pico Blvd., POB 5339, Santa Monica, CA 90405, (213) 450-2060.

**January 19-24 NAVA '83/COMMTEX International,** Louisiana Superdome, New Orleans, LA. This communications and information technology exposition will feature seminars, specialized conferences, and the annual convention of the Association for Educational Communications and Technology. Seminar topics will cover...
audio-visual management, new technologies of instruction in education and training, and audio-visual applications for trade, professional, and corporate communicators. More than 400 manufacturers and producers will display communications products, including audio-visual, video and microcomputer equipment, accessories, and software. For further details, contact the National AudioVisual Association, 3150 Spring St., Fairfax, VA 22031, (703) 273-7200.

January 20
The Annual Janus Seminar, Sheraton Center, New York, NY. This year's seminar will focus on the marketing of information services. Panelists and speakers will address marketing issues from various aspects of information services, including online searchers, information brokers, and database or printed material producers. This event is co-sponsored by the Metropolitan New York Chapter of the American Society for Information Science and the New York Chapter of the Special Libraries Association. For further details, contact Carol Tschudi, Engineering Societies Library, 345 East 47th St., New York, NY 10017, (212) 705-7610.

January 20-21
The Twelfth Annual National Measurement Science Conference and Exhibition, Hyatt Rickeys Hotel, Palo Alto, CA. This conference is developed for managers, scientists, engineers, and operating personnel. With "Accuracy and Automation" as the theme, seminar sessions will stress practical applications of new equipment and techniques to solve measurement problems. By format and objective, this conference will promote professional and state-of-the-art approaches, and emerging technologies in the fields of measurement science. For registration information, contact Bob Weber, Lockheed Missile & Space Corp., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 742-2957.

January 21-23
CP/M '83, Moscone Center, San Francisco, CA. This international exposition and conference is designed for CP/M manufacturers, software developers, distributors, and users. The exposition is expected to be one of the largest presentations of CP/M-based hardware and software ever assembled. Seminars and conferences will explore CP/M applications, technical information, development aids, venture-capital programs, and software distribution. Adam Osborne, Chris Morgan, Tony Gold, Sol Libes, and Gary Kildall have assisted in organizing this show for Digital Research Inc. Contact National Computer Shows, 824 Boylstin St., Chestnut Hill, MA 02167, (800) 343-2222; in Massachusetts, (617) 739-2000.

January 24-25
Computers in Agriculture Conference and Trade Fair, Red Lion Inn, Sacramento, CA. This conference and exhibition is designed to address the needs of farmers and ranchers in the West. More than 20 speakers and 60 hardware and software exhibitors will attend. The conference seeks to answer basic questions confronting farmers and ranchers considering the purchase of a computer. For details, write to Kim Schnoor, Western Agricultural Chemicals Association, Suite 209, 6650 Belleau Wood Lane, Sacramento, CA 95831.

January 24-26
Unix Hands On, Dallas, TX. For details, see January 11-13.

January 25-27
The First Annual Automated Office Expo, Moscone Center, San Francisco, CA. This show will feature computer and telecommunications systems, graphics, peripherals, and word-processing systems. This show is sponsored by Infosystems magazine. Contact Automated Office Expo, Suite 400, 222 West Adams St., Chicago, IL 60606, (800) 621-2134; in Illinois, (312) 263-3131.

January 25-28
Designing Real-Time Hardware for Digital Signal and Image Processing, Los Angeles, CA. Participants in this short course will learn how to implement digital filters, fast Fourier transforms, correlation, modulation, and other real-time processes by designing with general-purpose 16-bit microprocessors. Case histories and lectures will be featured. The fee is $845. Contact Ruth Dordick, Integrated Computer Systems, 3304 Pico Blvd., POB 5339, Santa Monica, CA 90405, (213) 450-2060.

January 31-February 2
Communication Networks '83, the Rivergate, New Orleans, LA. This fifth annual conference and exposition will encompass the voice, data, and telecommunications industry with sessions and demonstrations. The theme is "Communications Cost Control Via High Technology." Topics on the agenda include electronic mail and office communication, local-area networks and internneting, and modems and multiplexers. Optional in-depth skill seminars will be held. These seminars, led by industry leaders, include lectures, class activities, and a workbook. The general registration fee is $395; skill seminars cost $295. Contact Louise Myerow, Conference Management Group, CW Communications Inc., POB 880, Framingham, MA 01701, (800) 225-4698; in Massachusetts, (617) 879-0700 collect.

January 31-February 2
Telefile User Group Winter Conference, Queen Mary Hotel, Long Beach, CA. This conference is for members of the Teleexchange, a group for Telefile and Xerox/Sigma computer users. For further details, contact Brian Edens, Teleexchange secretary/treasurer, 17131 Daimler St., Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 557-6660.

February 1983

February

February 1-2
Unix Hands On, Houston, TX. For details, see January 11-13.

February 1-4
Advanced Microprocessor Programming and Applications Techniques, Los Angeles, CA. This short course is designed to teach participants how to use real-time operating systems, design customized modules to implement
real-time functions, apply 16-bit microprocessor families, and how to structure multiprocessor and multicomputer architectures. The fee is $845. Contact Ruth Dordick, Integrated Computer Systems, 3304 Pico Blvd., POB 5339, Santa Monica, CA 90405, (213) 450-2060.

February 1-4

February 3-6
The Rocky Mountain Regional Computer Show and Software Exposition, Denver Merchandise Mart, Denver, CO. This show features business computers, video games, and home computers. Admission is $5 for adults and $3 for children. For more information, contact Northeast Expositions, 824 Boylston St., Chestnut Hill, MA 02167, (617) 739-2000.

February 7-9
Microcomputers in Education, Washington, D C. For details, see January 18-20.

February 8-9
Local Area Networks: Architecture, Technology, and Products, Hyatt Regency Hotel, Atlanta, GA. For details, see January 11-12.

February 15-18
Peripheral Array Processors for Signal Processing and Simulation, University of California, Los Angeles. The fee for this course is $845.

Contact Marc Rosenberg at the UCLA Extension, Continuing Education in Engineering and Mathematics, 6266 Boelter Hall, Los Angeles, CA 90024, (213) 825-1047.

February 15-16

February 16-18
The Third Annual TALMIS, Ambassador West, Chicago, IL. This conference brings together software publishers and users of microcomputer-based training systems. Issues on the agenda include the home market, local networking, new hardware, and successful distribution channels. Question-and-answer sessions will be held. Further information is available from Mary O'Keefe, TALMIS Inc., 115 North Oak Park Ave., Oak Park, IL 60301, (312) 848-4000.

February 16-19
Data and Telecommunications/Japan Exposition '83, Tokyo Ryutsu Centre, Tokyo, Japan. For information contact Cahners Exposition Group, Cahners Plaza, 1350 East Touhy Ave., Des Plaines, IL 60018, (312) 299-9311. In Japan, contact Cahners Exposition Group S.A., Hino Building 3F, 3-4-11 Uchikanda, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, Japan; tel: 03-254-6041.

February 17-19

February 21-23
Office Automation Conference, Civic Center, Philadelphia, PA. More than 200 exhibitors are expected to participate in this conference. Fifty technical sessions will explore such topics as advanced office technology, current office technology and systems, and human factors and social issues. Further details are available from the American Federation of Information Processing Societies Inc., 1815 North Lynn St., Arlington, VA 22209, (703) 558-3624.

February 22-26
The Eighteenth Annual Bias-Microeletronica '83, Milan, Italy. This international exhibition is expected to attract more than 80,000 visitors. Areas of interest include active and passive components, instrumentation and equipment for component manufacturing, laboratory instrumentation, microcomputers, peripherals, and telecommunications systems. For information, contact Ente Italiano Organizzazione Mostre, Bias-Microeletronica '83, Viale Premuda 2, 20129 Milan, Italy; tel: 796.096; Telex: CONSEL 334022.

February 24-25
Computers in Construction, San Diego, CA. This seminar is designed to assist construction contractors and construction management firms in acquiring computer systems. The registration fee is $395. For further information, contact CIP Information Services Inc., 1105-F Spring St., Silver Spring, MD 20910, (301) 589-7933.
March 1983

March 7-11
Computer-Aided Engineering and Manufacturing: Seminars and Exhibition, McKimmon Center, North Carolina State University, Raleigh. This comprehensive program is designed to update manufacturing managers, engineers, and professionals on the capabilities of computers, microprocessors, robotics, and CAD/CAM (computer-aided design/manufacturing) systems through discussions, hands-on experience, and demonstrations. Workshops will focus on computer numerical control, shop floor control and data collection, finite element methods, simulation, and software and computing systems. For further information, write to Robert Edwards, Industrial Extension Service, North Carolina State University, POB 5506, Raleigh, NC 27650.

March 8-9
ACM SIGCOMM '83—Symposium on Communications Architectures and Protocols, University of Texas, Austin. This symposium is sponsored by the Association for Computing Machinery. Address inquiries to Rebecca Hutchings, Honeywell/FSD, 7900 Westpark Dr., McLean, VA 22102, (703) 827-3982.

March 9-11
Secretary Speakout '83, Sheraton Hotel, Boston, MA. The theme for this symposium is “The Professional Secretary's New Identity in the Information Age.” Speakers will address the impact of office technology through case history presentations, panels, open microphone sessions, and small discussion groups. This event is sponsored by the Professional Secretaries International Research and Educational Foundation. Full details are available from Candace M. Louis, Crown Center G-10, 2440 Pershing Rd., Kansas City, MO 64108, (816) 474-5755.

March 14-18
The Seventh Annual Federal Office Systems Expo—FOSE '83, Washington Convention Center, Washington, D.C. Sixty high-level sessions will cover the development of integrated office systems in both government and industry. More than 200 companies will display the latest in office systems technology. For more information, contact Mary Beth Gouled, National Trade Productions Inc., 9418 Annapolis Rd., Lanham, MD 20706, (800) 638-8510; in Maryland, (301) 459-8383.

March 14-17
The Seventh Annual Federal Office Systems Expo—FOSE '83, Washington Convention Center, Washington, D.C. Sixty high-level sessions will cover the development of integrated office systems in both government and industry. More than 200 companies will display the latest in office systems technology. For more information, contact Mary Beth Gouled, National Trade Productions Inc., 9418 Annapolis Rd., Lanham, MD 20706, (800) 638-8510; in Maryland, (301) 459-8383.

March 14-17
The Seventh Annual Federal Office Systems Expo—FOSE '83, Washington Convention Center, Washington, D.C. Sixty high-level sessions will cover the development of integrated office systems in both government and industry. More than 200 companies will display the latest in office systems technology. For more information, contact Mary Beth Gouled, National Trade Productions Inc., 9418 Annapolis Rd., Lanham, MD 20706, (800) 638-8510; in Maryland, (301) 459-8383.
use of engineering data. A hardware and software exhibit will be held. Full particulars are available from the World Computer Graphics Association, Suite 250, 2033 M St. NW, Washington, DC 20036, (202) 775-9556.

March 16-17
Business-Expo, Houston, TX. This show features everything from computers, copiers, and telephones to interior decorating, office design, and financial consulting. More than 20 seminars on business technologies will be offered. Complete details are available from Business-Expo, 702 East Northland Towers, 15565 Northland Dr., Southfield, MI 48075, (313) 569-8280.

March 17-19
The Third Annual Microcomputers in Education Conference, Arizona State University, Tempe. The theme for this conference is "Forward to the 3 Cs: Communicating, Calculating, and Computing." Demonstrations, workshops, and presentations will emphasize the potential of computers to revolutionize the learning process. Topics to be explored include how computers are changing the nature of: content in subject areas, teaching, and what it means to be well educated. University credit will be available. Further information can be obtained from Marilyn Sue Ford, B-47 Payne Hall, College of Education, Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ 85287, (602) 965-7363.

March 18-20
The Eighth West Coast Computer Faire, Civic Auditorium and Brooks Hall, San Francisco, CA. Attendance this year is expected to reach 40,000. More than 60 exhibitors and a wide assortment of seminars make this one of the largest annual computer shows. For more information, contact The Computer Faire, 333 Swett Rd., Woodside, CA 94062, (415) 851-7075.

March 21-24
Interface '83, Miami Beach Convention Center, Miami, FL. This conference will cover all aspects of data communications and information processing in technology, management, policy, and strategy. It is cosponsored by McGraw-Hill's Business Week and Data Communications magazines. For further details, contact The Interface Group, 160 Spen St., POB 927, Framingham, MA 01701, (800) 225-4620, in Massachusetts, (617) 897-4502.

March 21-24
Personal Microcomputer Interface and Scientific Instrumentation Automation, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA. This is a hands-on workshop where the participant designs and tests concepts with the actual hardware. The fee is $595. For more information, contact Dr. Linda Leffel, C. E. C., Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, VA 24061, (703) 961-4848.

March 24-25
Computers in Construction, Orlando, FL. For details, see February 24-25.

March 25
Communication Aids and Computers: A Voice for the Non-Vocal, Stokes Auditorium, Children's Hospital, Philadelphia, PA. This conference will present recent advances in technology, me-
This conference is sponsored by the Children's Seashore House and the Division of Child Development and Rehabilitation of the Children's Hospital of Philadelphia. For further information, contact Joan Bruno, Chief Speech Pathologist, Children's Seashore House, 4120 Atlantic Ave., Atlantic City, NJ 08404, (609) 345-5191, ext. 205.

March 28-31
National Design Engineering Show and Conference, McCormick Place, Chicago, IL. The conference is sponsored by the American Society of Mechanical Engineers' design engineering division. It will run concurrently with the National Plant Engineering and Maintenance Show and Conference. Details are available from Clapp & Poliak Inc., 708 Third Ave., New York, NY 10017, (212) 661-8410.

March 25-27
Fantasylair '83, Tonkawa High School, Tonkawa, OK. This annual spring gaming convention is sponsored by the Northern Oklahoma Dungeoniers. It features fantasy and war games, tournaments, a costume contest, seminars, and prizes. The admission is $3 per day; group discounts are available. For information, contact the Northern Oklahoma Dungeoniers, POB 241, Ponca City, OK 74602, (405) 762-0349.

Tandy Announces
Educational Grants Program

The Radio Shack division of the Tandy Corporation has announced that $500,000 worth of TRS-80 computer equipment has been committed to a grants program designed to encourage and support the application of microcomputer technology in American educational institutions. The Tandy TRS-80 Educational Grants Program will award TRS-80 hardware, software, courseware, and related products to individuals or nonprofit educational institutions whose proposals are deemed as providing the greatest benefit to the American educational community.

An Educational Grants Review Board has been established to review proposals and to make recommendations for equipment allocations. The committee is chaired by Dr. Lee Droegemueller of the University of Arizona and includes representatives from the American Association of School Administrators, the National Council of Teachers, and distinguished educators.

A packet of information containing a cover letter, TRS-80 brochure, catalog, submission information, and a proposal cover sheet is available from the Tandy TRS-80 Educational Grants Program, Radio Shack Education Division, 400 Tandy Atrium, Fort Worth, TX 76102.

Washington Computer Services
97 Spring St., New York, NY 10012

TO ORDER: Call our toll-free number: (800) 221-5416. In N.Y. State and for technical information: (212) 226-2121. Hours: 9 AM-5:30 PM (EST)

BLE: WASHCOMP NYK

NEC APC

8086, 16 bit processor; Two 8" DSDD disk drives; 128K RAM (to 256K); green or RGB color screen.

PERFECT FOR:
Word Processing
CAD/CAM graphics
DataBase Management
Accounting
Chang Lab's Microplan
IBM emulations
CP/M-86, MS-DOS, UCSD P.

This new state-of-the-art work station out-performs all others near its price range. PRICES START BELOW $3300.00

NEC COMPUTERS AND MONITORS

PLEASE: Do not confuse us with mail order dealers. We are a full service distributor. Serving the data processing & installation needs of business & industry from micros to mainframes. System houses, educational institutions & governmental agencies. For more information, please visit us at our main processing center. N.Y. State sales tax applicable.

residents add sales tax. CP/M® is a trademark of Digital Research. All sales subject to our standard sale conditions (available on request). Above prices do not include customization or installation.

Circle 422 on inquiry card.

January 1983 © BYTE Publications Inc
Software Received

Apple
The Arcade Machine, a program that helps you create your own arcade games. Games may have animated full-color graphics, sound effects, and automatic scoring and are designed by means of menu selections. For the Apple II and II Plus; floppy disk, $59.95. Broderbund Software Inc., Entertainment Software Division, 1938 Fourth St., San Rafael, CA 94901.

Discover BASIC, a guide to problem solving with Applesoft BASIC. This package includes a teacher’s guide and a student workbook for learning about BASIC. Demonstration programs and sample solutions are included. For the Apple II Plus; floppy disk, $74.95. Sterling Swift Publishing Co., 1600 Fortview Rd., Austin, TX 78704.

Earl’s Word Power, an educational program that helps students develop a better vocabulary by introducing new words and then using Shakespearean plays to test word retention. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $29.95. George Earl, 1302 South General McMullen, San Antonio, TX 78237.

Earth Defender, an arcade-type game. You must save the Earth by manning your laser-equipped spaceship and destroying all invading aliens, nuclear missiles, and asteroids. For the Apple II and II Plus; floppy disk, $29.95. New Vision, Suite 15, 5150 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Chamblee, GA 30341.

Editor/Assembler, an editor and assembler package. This menu-driven system features full-screen list and edit capabilities, system status display, and up to 27K bytes for source code. For the Apple II and II Plus; floppy disk, $89.95. Custom Micro Systems Ltd., 16921 108 St., Edmonton, Alberta, T5X 3B2, Canada.

Free Fall, an arcade-type game. As your player falls through a maze, you must maneuver it around falling debris, which consists of girders, bio-bops, and gunners. This game has three levels of difficulty. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $29.95. Sirius Software Inc., 10364 Rockingham Dr., Sacramento, CA 95827.

The Integer Fix, a system that converts disks containing Integer BASIC so that they may be run on an Apple II Plus. Converted programs can operate with both Applesoft and Integer BASIC. For the Apple II Plus; floppy disk, $20. Barrington Educational Computer, POB 863, Barrington, IL 60010.

Inventory Manager, an inventory-control program that can maintain records on up to 1200 items on a single disk system or 2700 items on two disks. Items may have as many as 13 categories. For the Apple II and II Plus; floppy disk, $149.95. Synergistic Software, Suite 201, 830 North Riverside Dr., Renton, WA 98055.

Kamikaze, an arcade-type game. You are in control of a coastal defense ship that’s under attack by successive waves of kamikaze fighters, low- and high-level bombers, and mines. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $34.95. Hayden Software Co., 600 Suffolk St., Lowell, MA 01853.

List Handler, a database-management program. This program can create and maintain a file of up to 3000 records, with 255 fields each. It allows editing and can print lists and mailing labels. For the Apple II and II Plus; floppy disk, $89.95. Silicon Valley Systems Inc., Suite 4, 1625 El Camino Real, Belmont, CA 94002.

Math Strategy, an educational program that teaches basic mathematics skills through the use of graphics and techniques based on the latest research in learning theory. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $45. Apple Computer Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014.

Micro Cookbook, a program that will save your recipes, select a recipe based on ingredients on-hand or by category, and adjust a recipe for a number of servings. For the Apple II Plus; floppy disk, $30. Virtual Combinatorics, POB 755, Rockport, MA 01966.

Molec, a program that allows you to view three-dimensional models of molecules. The package is supplied with 13 organic molecules, or you can design your own using up to 64 atoms per molecule. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $150. Cambridge Development Laboratory, 36 Pleasant St., Watertown, MA 02172.

Money Munchers, an arcade-type game. Enter the maze to grab all the money you can, but look out for the money munchers who will eat your booty. You must also evade spiders and snakes. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $29.95. Dataquest, 9795 Cozycroft Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311.

Psychological Diary, a program that will assist you in developing a better understanding of your inner self. This program provides a personal diary and such tests as personality, relationship, and sentence completion. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $39.95. Psychological Systems, 1519 Burlington Rd., Cleveland Heights, OH 44118.

Seafax, an arcade-type game. Your mission is to pilot your submarine and destroy the convoy of enemy ships and their escorts. You must dodge depth charges, mines, and torpedoes. For the Apple II and II Plus; floppy disk, $29.95. Broderbund Software (see address above).

Shapes in Color, a system that lets you design high-resolution animation and graphics. A variety of color shapes and character fonts can be constructed and saved. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $49.95. Hayden Software Co. (see address above).

Shuttle Intercept, an arcade-type game. You must retrieve the friendly satellites bearing vital data while avoiding or shooting the enemy satellites, missiles, saucers, and meteors. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $34.95. Hayden Software Co. (see address above).

Singles’ Night at Molly’s, a package containing two solitaire card games, Royal Flush and Sly Fox. These programs feature high-resolution graphics and automatic score keeping. For the Apple II and II Plus; floppy disk, $29.95. Soft Images, 200 Route 17, Mahwah, NJ 07430.

Speed Reader, a five-part program designed to help improve your reading skills. The exercises and lessons will teach you to increase your reading speed and perception. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $70. Apple Computer Inc. (see address above).

Spelling Strategy, an educational program that helps you to spell better by using a variety of techniques to visualize and remember the correct spelling of words. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $45. Apple Computer Inc. (see address above).

Starcross, an adventure-type game. Your mission was to secure a black-hole power source, but now you’ve come across a gigantic alien spacecraft. You must explore the craft and discover its secrets. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $39.95. Hayden Software Co. (see address above).
Star Maze, an arcade-type game. Your mission is to find the nine power jewels in each level of the maze and return them to your mother ship. The maze has 16 levels. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $34.95. Sir-Tech Software Inc., 6 Main St., Ogdensburg, NY 13669.

SuperPILOT, a new implementation of the PILOT language. This system features improved graphics control, flexibility to use video tape and videodisc players, and turtle graphics. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $200. Apple Computer Inc. (see address above).

Type Attack, an educational game. The objective of this game is to learn to touch-type by seeing characters on the screen and pressing the corresponding keys on the keyboard. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $39.95. Sirius Software Inc. (see address above).

Warp Destroyer, an arcade-type game. After traveling through hyperspace, you will be faced with mines, fighters, and probes. You must shoot these and go on to the Zalbian bases before you can return. For the Apple II and II Plus; floppy disk, $29.95. Piccadilly Software Inc., 89 Summit Ave., Summit, NJ 07901.

Wayout, an arcade-type game. Working with the cardboard compass and glasses provided in the package, find your way out of the maze by using the mapmaker and watching the fireflies. For the Apple II and II Plus; floppy disk, $39.95. Sirius Software Inc. (see address above).

Word Weaver III, a word-processing system. This system uses all standard word-processing features, including 80-column display, menu-driven functions, and global editing commands. For the Apple III; floppy disk, $99.95. Synergetic Software (see address above).

You're the Doctor, a simulation-type game. You become a doctor examining patients, trying to diagnose and prescribe treatment. This simulation game includes high-resolution graphics and sound. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $17.95. Simulations Software, POB 608, Station U, Toronto, Ontario, M8Z 8Y9, Canada.

Zork III: The Dungeon Master, an adventure-type game. The final episode in the Zork trilogy takes you to a confrontation with the Dungeon Master himself. This game responds to plain English commands. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $39.95. Infocom Inc. (see address above).

Atari
Claim Jumper, a two-player arcade-type game. The object is to get all the gold you can, trade it for money, and get your money to the bank. Beware of claim jumpers, snakes, and killer tumbleweeds. For the Atari 400/800; floppy disk, $34.95. Synapse Software, Suite I, 5327 Jacuzzi St., Richmond, CA 94804.

Escape from Vulcan's Isle, a graphics adventure-type game. You're shipwrecked on a desert island. You must explore and discover a way off the island before the volcano erupts. On your way, you collect magic treasures—but avoid the monsters. For the Atari 400/800; floppy disk, $29.95. Epyx/Automated Simulations, 1043 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

King Arthur's Heir, a graphics adventure-type game. You must prove yourself worthy to hold the crown of Camelot. Your quest is to find the Scroll of Truth, hidden by Merlin. For the Atari 400/800; floppy disk, $29.95. Epyx/Automated Simulations (see address above).

Marathon, an educational game. The object in this math quiz is to get your runner across the screen first by correctly answering the problems. The game has four levels of play and is designed for ages 8 to 16. For the Atari 400/800; floppy disk, $19.95. Educational Software Inc., 4565 Cherryvale Ave., Soquel, CA 95073.

Protector II, an arcade-type game. You must rescue 18 people from alien attack and deposit them safely on the other side of a volcano. This game features improved play and action. For the Atari 400/800; floppy disk, $34.95. Synapse Software (see address above).

Space Games, a games package that includes adventure-and arcade-type games. You must find your way out of the maze and shoot the aliens to save your home in outer space. For the Atari 400/800; floppy disk, $24.95. Educational Software Inc. (see address above).

Valley of the Kings, a graphics adventure-type game. You are in a mountainous region of Egypt and you must locate objects and passages to survive the three levels of the game. For the Atari 400/800; floppy disk, $29.95. Daedalic Software Inc., 1427 Monroe Ave., Rochester, NY 14618.

CP/M
Cardbox, a simple database-management system. Entries to this database are treated as electronic index cards. You can select input, report, and display formats and retrieve data using keywords. For CP/M-based systems; floppy disk, $275. Microsoft Corp., C-97200, 10700 Northup Way, Bellevue, WA 98004.

Oubliette, an adventure-type game similar to Dungeons and Dragons. You must seek the gold hidden in the dungeon beneath the castle. You can define your player's characteristics. For CP/M-based systems; floppy disk, $39.95. Computer Management Service, 501 Jackson, Charleston, IL 61920.

SCP/80, a set of utility programs to enhance CP/M. These programs facilitate data movement or modification and display status of files, memory, and devices. For CP/M-based systems;
Software Received

floppy disk, $100. A. B. Hutchison Engineering, 1354 Southwest 12th Ave, Pompano Beach, FL 33060.

Yousable Youlities, a set of 13 Unix-like utility programs. Standard features include redirecting console output to a disk file, comparing files, simple copy and backup procedures, and concatenating multiple files. For CP/M-based systems; floppy disk, $95. Software Island Inc., Suite 109, 5858 Mt. Alifan Dr., San Diego, CA 92111.

Commodore

Aggressor, an arcade-type game. Your mission as a Marauder pilot is to protect the setarium ore dump on New Earth from attacking Zaurian spacecraft. You are armed with lasers and bombs. For the VIC-20; cartridge, $39.95. Human Engineered Software (see address above).

His Writer, a word-processing program that incorporates most standard features such as full-screen editing, right and left justification, move and delete text, and use of headers and page numbering. For the VIC-20; cartridge, $39.95. Human Engineered Software (see address above).

Investment Allocation, a program that accepts, processes, stores, and displays information concerning your investment portfolio. Up to 50 investments can be entered and analyzed. For the VIC-20; cassette, $8.98. Martin Glasser, 121-B Birch Circle, Elgin AFB, FL 32542.

Maze of Mikor, an arcade-type game that challenges you to steal the Warlock's gold as you try to avoid a demon. For the VIC-20; cassette, $17.95. Human Engineered Software (see address above).

Mole Attack, an arcade-type game. You must try to keep those nasty moles underground by bopping them on the head. Bop as many as you can before time runs out. For the VIC-20; cartridge, $29.95. Commodore International Ltd. (see address above).

Gorf, a set of four arcade-type games: Astro Battles, Laser Attack, Space Warp, and Flagship. For the VIC-20; cartridge, $39.95. Commodore International Ltd. (see address above).

Pak Bomber, a pak monster drops bombs that you must catch or an explosive chain reaction will be set off. For the VIC-20; cassette, $15.95. Human Engineered Software (see address above).

Renaissance, a simulation game in which the VIC becomes your opponent in an Othello-type game. The computer will give you hints and display a recommended best move. For one player. For the VIC-20; cartridge, $49.95. United Microwave Industries Inc., 3503-C Temple Ave., Pomona, CA 91768.

Sargon II Chess, a simulation game. Sargon II is a sophisticated computer chess program that has seven levels of play. You can set up the pieces for practice or end games. For the VIC-20; cartridge, $39.95. Commodore International Ltd. (see address above).

Skier, an arcade-type game. You become a skier in a downhill race. Avoid the flags and obstacles as you hurtle down the slopes. This game features three levels of play. For the VIC-20; cassette, $17.95. Human Engineered Software (see address above).

Spiders of Mars, an arcade-type game. As a Martian Space Fly, you must defend your planet against the Spiders of Mars and their allies. You possess neutron bombs, but your enemies are numerous and deadly. For the VIC-20; cartridge, $49.95. United Microwave Industries Inc. (see address above).

Tank Wars, an arcade-type game. Match your wits against the computer as you drive your tank around obstacles and mines. For the VIC-20; cassette, $17.95. Human Engineered Software (see address above).

Turtle Graphics, an introduction to computer programming. This program provides an easy-to-learn computer language that illustrates the basic concepts of computer programming. It features colorful graphics. For the VIC-20; cartridge, $39.95. Human Engineered Software (see address above).

VICTREK, an implementation of the FORTH language. An interactive computer language, FORTH is faster than BASIC and very memory efficient. This package features sound, graphics, and a screen editor. For the VIC-20; cartridge, $59.95. Human Engineered Software (see address above).

IBM Personal Computer

Computer Chef, a computerized cookbook. This program lets you enter and save recipes, find recipes with selected ingredients, and adjust recipes for the number of servings. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, $49.95. Norell Data Systems, 3400 Wilshire Blvd., POB 70127, Los Angeles, CA 90010.

Meteor-Math, an educational game. Students can learn basic mathematics by answering problems. This program has two modes and features sound, color, and graphics. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, $39.95. Brauer Computer Support, POB 86634, San Diego, CA 92138.

Pig Pen, an arcade-type game. You must find your way out of the four levels of the maze and avoid the fierce wild pigs. Your only salvation is to find the potent pig pills. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk,
$29.95. Datamost, 9748 Cozycroft Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311.

Real Estate Analyzee, an investment analysis program. It allows you to make accurate investment decisions and determine the rate of return on real-estate purchases. Reports show cash flow and profits upon sale. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, $250. Howard Software Services, Suite 310, 8008 Girard Ave., La Jolla, CA 92037.

System-Backup, a utility program that allows you to make a backup copy of any IBM PC disk, regardless of the sector size and the track format used. This program automatically formats disks. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, $50. Norell Data Systems (see address above).

VideoLink 88, a telecommunications package. This program changes the IBM into an intelligent terminal. Specifications may be user-defined, and the program supports the Hayes Smartmodem. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, $59.95. Windmill Software Inc., 1058 Joan Dr., Burlington, Ontario, L7T 3H2, Canada.

TRS-80

Air Traffic Control, a real-time simulation game that challenges you to direct aircraft to a safe landing by using radar and flight computer displays. For the TRS-80 Color Computer; cassette, $8.95. Geographics Software, 95 Eastbury Hill Rd., Glastonbury, CT 06033.

The Arranger, a computer disk library program. You can create a master disk that contains a record of every file on every disk you own. You can edit entries and locate individual files and their disk numbers. For the TRS-80 Models I and III; floppy disk, $29.95. Triple-D Software, POB 642, Layton, UT 84041.

Brevi-T, a NEWDOS/80 version 2.0 utility program. You can create abbreviations for commonly used or difficult to remember DOS or BASIC commands. Command abbreviations may be added or changed at anytime. For the TRS-80 Models I and III; floppy disk, $19.95. Soft Trends Inc., 26111 Brush Ave., Euclid, OH 44132.

Colored Fonts, a character-generator utility package with which you can create your own character sets for screen display. Four predefined character sets and an Epson MX-80 screen-dump utility are standard. Available in 16K- and 32K-byte formats. For the TRS-80 Color Computer; floppy disk and cassette, $29.95 and $24.95, respectively. Renaissance Game Designs, POB 1232, Montclair, NJ 07042.

ColorFORTH, an implementation of the FORTH language for the Color Computer. This version has words for graphics, sound, fast math, and an auto repeat and control key. A ROM version is available. For the TRS-80 Color Computer; cassette, $58.95. Hoyt Stearns Electronics, 4131 East Cannon Dr., Phoenix, AZ 85028.

Lasertank Duel, a two-player, arcade-type game. You and your opponent control tanks maneuvering along city streets. The object of the game is to score points by hitting your opponent with laser beams. For the TRS-80 Color Computer; floppy disk and cassette, $19.95 and $15.95, respectively. Renaissance Game Designs (see address above).

Stopper, a BASIC programming utility. You can set breakpoints at specific lines within a program, show the current value of a variable, or single-step a program through a range of lines. For the TRS-80 Models I and III; floppy disk or cassette, $20. The Alternate Source, 704 North Pennsylvania, Lansing, MI 48906.

Strike Force, an arcade-type game. Your task is to defend five cities from alien attack and destroy the aliens' base. You are armed with mini shells and missiles. For the TRS-80 Model I and III; floppy disk and cassette, $19.95 and $15.95, respectively. Melbourne House Software Inc., 333 East 46 St., New York, NY 10017.

Other Computers

Home Financial Package, mortgage analysis, IRA Account Planner, and Bond Investment programs. For the Sinclair ZX81; BASIC listing, $1. Florida Creations, Department P, POB 16422, Jacksonville, FL 32245.

Nos BASICode, a utility program that enables the exchange of BASIC programs between different brands of microcomputers. Most popular brands are supported, with some modification required. For the BASIC language system; cassette, 30 Dutch guilders. BASICODE, Administratie Algemeen Secretariaat, Nos, POB 10, 1200 JB Hilversum, The Netherlands.

TV Sketch, a program that allows you to create colorful video paintings. For the TI-99/4; cassette, $9. Global Data, POB 374, Stony Point, NY 10980.

Z193D.ABS, a three-dimensional graphics program. It allows you to create, manipulate, and save three-dimensional images. This program features hidden line and hidden surface removal. For the Heath H-19/H-89; floppy disk, $25. Colorworks, 5337 East Bellevue, Tucson, AZ 85712.

This is a list of software packages that have been received by BYTE Publications during the past month. The list is correct to the best of our knowledge, but it is not meant to be a full description of the product or the forms in which the product is available. In particular, some packages may be sold for several machines or in both cassette and floppy-disk format; the product listed here is the version received by BYTE Publications.

This is an all-inclusive list that makes no comment on the quality or usefulness of the software listed. We regret that we cannot review every software package we receive. Instead, this list is meant to be a monthly acknowledgment of these packages and the companies that sent them. All software received is considered to be on loan to BYTE and is returned to the manufacturer after a set period of time. Companies sending software packages should be sure to include the list price of the packages and (where appropriate) the alternate forms in which they are available.

BYTE's Bits

Call for Papers

The International Conference Committee for the Eleventh Automatic Testing and Test Instrumentation Conference is seeking papers on the subject of computer-aided design, measurement, and testing (CADMAT). The conference will be held at the Metropole Convention Centre, in Brighton, England, from December 13 to 15, 1983. Submit a 250-word synopsis to the CADMAT Conference Secretary, Network Exhibitions Ltd., Printers Mews, Market Hill, Buckingham MK18 1JX, England; telephone (02802) 5226.
Books Received


---

This is a list of books received at BYTE Publications during this past month. Although the list is not meant to be exhaustive, its purpose is to acquaint BYTE readers with recently published titles in computer science and related fields. We regret that we cannot review or comment on all the books we receive; instead, this list is meant to be a monthly acknowledgment of these books and the publishers who sent them.
**Ask BYTE**

Conducted by Steve Ciarcla

---

### An Address in Every Port

Dear Steve,

After owning a Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I for three and a half years, I purchased a Model III. I was surprised to find that the printer can be addressed at I/O ports 248, 249, 250, and 251. When programming the Model I, it was always my practice to poke a formfeed character to location 3FE8 hexadecimal in order to circumvent the Radio Shack printer driver, which converts formfeeds into an appropriate number of linefeeds. In the Model III, that location is assigned to ROM (read-only memory), although performing a PEEK of that address will provide the printer-status information, as in the Model I. Which of the four ports is the correct address to use for the printer, or does it matter (and why)?

Kerry A. Wilson
Owensboro, KY

By referring to the schematic diagram of the Model III, I have found that when address lines A3 through A7 are high and when A2 is low. Because lines A6 and A1 are not used, they don’t affect the decoding process. Any of the addresses 248 through 251 will satisfy the decoding requirements and enable the printer port.

... Steve

### Other Keyboards for the ZX80

Dear Steve,

I’ve just read Wayne J. Cosshall’s article entitled “New Keyboard for the ZX80” (March 1982 BYTE, page 256). I have recently decided to purchase a Sinclair ZX81 microcomputer kit, but have been somewhat hesitant because of its small keyboard. Naturally, I was extremely enthusiastic upon seeing this article.

I happen to have a Jelco Type PR-5701 keyboard that looks quite similar to the one in Mr. Cosshall’s article. I would like to wire this into my ZX81 kit, but I’m wondering whether the printed-circuit boards for the ZX80 and the ZX81 are all that similar? With the 8K-byte ROM (read-only memory) in the ZX81, some 40 new functions accessible from the new keyboard have been added. My question is can I still go ahead and wire a full 57-key keyboard in my ZX81, using the directions in Mr. Cosshall’s article? If not, how can I wire it into the ZX81? My Jelco keyboard is the same one used in the Radio Shack TRS-80 series, and I also have a keyboard that is identical to one on Radio Shack’s Color Computer. Which one would be better to use for my ZX81 application? I appreciate your time and consideration on this matter.

Robert Y. Million
Cupertino, CA

The printed-circuit board for the Sinclair ZX81 is different from the ZX80, but the full-sized keyboard can still be installed as described in Wayne Cosshall’s article. If you buy the ZX81 kit, you will have the schematic diagram and you will be able to easily locate the connections for A8 through A15. D0 through D4 are located on resistor package RP3 and are wired as follows:

\[ D0 = \text{KBD1} \]
\[ D1 = \text{KBD0} \]
\[ D2 = \text{KBD2} \]

D3 = KBD3
D4 = KBD4

You might have some confusion in using the new keyboard with all of the extra functions that the ZX81 now incorporates. Some sort of labeling for the keyboard should help. Either of the keyboards you mentioned should be satisfactory for your ZX81 application.

... Steve

### Uninterruptible Power Supplies Problem Solved

The following letter presents an innovative solution to the problem of building uninterruptible power supplies—a topic of perennial interest to many of this column’s readers.

Dear Steve,

On moving to Indonesia last year, I was faced with a problem similar to the one Albert C. Pollard encountered (see “Power Backup,” February 1982 BYTE, page 366). I wanted to use my Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I, but the commercial power is unreliable: the voltage fluctuates and can be out for quite awhile. In addition, the power is supplied at 220 V (volts) at 50 Hz.

I sought advice from the salespeople at the store where I bought the computer and from a Radio Shack technical representative in Fort Worth, Texas, but they had no help to offer. Then, a distributor of Tripp Lite inverters suggested I try one of its units in combination with an automobile battery. Tripp Manufacturing Company of Chicago, Illinois, makes power inverters that people often use to supply 120 V at 60 Hz to television sets in their campers where normally only 12 V DC is available.

I was a little dubious at first, knowing that the inverter produced a square wave (rather than the sine wave supplied by commercial power companies), but the arrangement worked flawlessly when I tried it. I now have a UPS (uninterruptible power supply) to run my Model I with its two 5¼-inch disk drives and Anadex DP-8000 printer. My Tripp Lite PV-350 inverter can supply about 250 watts (W) to the computer system when connected to my 12-V Delco N-120 TS Freedom battery. The battery is kept charged by a 12-V, 6-amp charger built to work with the local 220-V power. Total cost was approximately $200.

With this system, my computer can run for hours—even during prolonged blackouts. It isolates the computer system from the frequent power surges that are common here, and it has solved the frequency mismatch as well. I have been using the power supply for nine months and have not lost a bit of data due to power problems.

The cost is less than a comparable system I have seen advertised. Also, the battery size can be reduced, depending on how much you want to spend and how long a blackout you anticipate. The only drawbacks seem to be a slightly increased audible hum from the computer’s transformer and a slight horizontal disruption of the video-screen’s display that travels up the screen about 40 cycles per minute. Neither are particularly distracting; I have tried several of the other Tripp Lite inverters (even the much more expensive PV-500 frequency-controlled unit) without any change in the video distortion, which appears to be inherent in the design of the

---

January 1983 © BYTE Publications Inc
Huntington’s Disease... The Genetic Time Bomb!

NATIONAL HUNTINGTON’S DISEASE ASSOCIATION
Suite 501, 1441 Broadway, New York, NY 10018
212-966-4320

Suit this space contributed by the publisher

Micro Power Bench™

- Single Switch Control of CPU and Peripherals
- Built in circuit breaker protects your system
- Four power expansion outlets
- Choice of high quality oak or walnut
- Compatible with IBM, APPLE, TRS-80 and others

Order Direct
800-343-4311
Master Charge and Visa Accepted
CAB-TEK, Inc.
Riverside St., Nashua NH 03062
CIVILIZING COMPUTERS
MX 80
ACOUSTIC ENCLOSURE $99

Ask BYTE

inverter (perhaps related to the fact that it produces a square wave).
I have no idea whether a similar system would work for other computers, but it is a simple solution other TRS-80 owners might want to try.
Richard T. Nicholls, MD
Indonesia

RS366 Specification Explained

Dear Steve,
In a recent advertisement, a modem was described as being “RS366 and RS-232C” compatible. I know the RS-232C, but what is an RS366?
Thanks for the many fine articles you have written for BYTE.
Michael F. Smith
Athens, TN

RS366 is a specification describing the interface between DTE (data terminal equipment) and ACU (automatic calling units) for data communications. The most common system uses the Bell-type 801A ACU to generate pulses similar to a rotary-dial telephone. The Bell-type 801C generates Touch-Tone signals.
Each ACU requires an RS366 adapter, an RS-232C interface, and a modem connected to a single phone line. The RS366 interface uses the same 25-pin connector as the RS-232C interface but has different pin assignments and functions. . . .

Advice for Potential Homebrewers

Dear Steve,
I am just becoming a computer fan, but I don’t know which way to go to get started. My total experience with computers is on the college level; I have a semester of BASIC Plus using a DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation) PDP 11/70.

I would like some advice on acquiring equipment. I have been considering the Sinclair ZX81 with the 16K-byte memory package, but even in the kit form, it costs more than $200. For a little more money, I could get Commodore’s VIC-20, but I would rather build a computer myself, because that way over a period of time I feel that I could get more computer for the money.
Actually, what I am looking for is an instrument that can be assembled by someone with kit-building experience and that would be able to interface with a TV as a video display. It would have to be able to handle limited files in cassette form. I am a Motor Vehicle Department investigator and want to keep some of my work records and cases on it. (Tape is easier to store than reams of paper.) I would like the instrument to have expandable memory, because it will be for general use. In addition to my work, I would like to be able to run games on it.
T. J. Willis
Waterbury Center, VT

With the variety of computers that are now on the market, it is becoming difficult to build a computer with more features for less than you can buy one. Plus, if you have little technical expertise or lack a good dual-trace oscilloscope, trouble-shooting a homebrew computer can be a nightmare. One approach to take would be to buy assembled and tested boards that plug into a motherboard for a standard bus, such as 5-100, 55-50, KIM, and Z8, to name a few, and expand as your interests and finances warrant.
Determine how much you wish to spend for an entry-level system, try to establish what you ultimately will do with your computer, and shop accordingly. A local computer store will give you a sales pitch on the brands
that they sell and will explain features that you may not be aware of. Listen to them and ask questions. That will give you a good idea of what is available.

One thing to consider with a home-built computer is the limited software available, especially if it is a cassette-based system. If you are a user rather than a programmer, this will be very important to you.

Tie Chips for More Memory

Dear Steve,

I have a problem I'm sure a lot of people share. I have a TRS-80 Color Computer and would like to expand the memory to 32K bytes. When I installed the eight doubled-up (piggyback) 4116s, the PRINT MEM function still responded as if there were only 16K bytes. I have the old revision D board, and it has no jumper for 32K. I would appreciate your help in this matter, because I have a limited budget and spent quite a bit on the chips.

Frank R. Durr II
Tampa, FL

Expanding the Radio Shack Color Computer to 32K is relatively simple. Your scheme of adding eight additional 4116-type memory chips in parallel with the present chips is correct except that pin 4 of the added chips must be separated. Tie pin 4 on all of the added chips together and connect them to pin 35 of the MC6883 (U10). This will provide the required chip select for the second bank and will give you the memory expansion that you desire.

An excellent article on the operation and programming of the Color Computer can be found in the March 1981 BYTE. (See "What's Inside Radio Shack's Color Computer?" by Tim Ahrens, Jack Browne, and Hunter Scales, page 90.) It is recommended reading for anyone with a Color Computer.

TVs for Monitors

Dear Steve,

Could you please tell me if there is any information on using a TV (without a radio-frequency modulator) as a monitor? I have some old black-and-white units that I would like to use. Would I need the video via a field-effect transistor to get the video-drive level? Thank you.

Murray Gilbert
West Hempstead, NY

Converting a television to a video monitor is a relatively simple task if you have some experience. Be sure that the television is the type that has a power transformer that isolates the 110-volt AC line from the chassis. It is extremely important to avoid putting potentially lethal voltage on the chassis and into your computer. (Many of the late model sets do not incorporate power transformers.)

An article in the May 1978 BYTE, "Convert Your TV Set to a Video Monitor," by Dan Fylstra (see page 22), describes this conversion using a commercial kit. The Pickles & Trout TVM-04 direct-entry video kit will allow a clear display of 64 characters per line.

Emulator Programs Provide More Software

Dear Steve,

I recently purchased a Radio Shack Color Computer with the idea of designing a program that would allow it to run the numerous programs on the market written for other computers. I have thought about approaching the problem from the software end by having...
Circle 198 on Inquiry card.

484 January 1983 © BYTE Publications Inc

SOLVE YOUR NETWORK COMPATIBILITY PROBLEMS
The MC-80 is a versatile Micro-Processor Based Controller providing conversion between dissimilar data communications protocols. A low cost solution, the MC-80 allows a network to grow or change without making existing devices obsolete. Starting at...

$1495

- IBM 2780/3780 BSC to Async ASCII Devices
- Burroughs Poll/Select TDI/EIA to Async ASCII
- IBM 3270 BSC to Async ASCII Devices
- IBM 3270 BSC to NCR Poll/Select
- Special Applications
- SNA available 1983

NEW: FULL 327X EMULATION SUPPORTING 1 OR 2 ASYNC CRT/PRINTERS

Innovative™ (305) 624-4644
network data communications 1-800-327-3955
INNOVATIVE ELECTRONICS, INC.
4714 N.W. 165th Street, Miami, FL 33014

SBC can be redundant!!
- Z80A 4MHz, 64K RAM, 2K ROM
- 2 serial, 2 parallel, 4 timer ports
- Bi-directional inter-processor channel
- Multi-processor architecture capability
- Redundant processor manipulation capability
- Matching double-density disc controller with SASI
- Application note for system configurations

$495.

SOLVE YOUR NETWORK COMPATIBILITY PROBLEMS

Ask BYTE

the computer read the tape and, from the signals it received from reading the leader, determine the computer type. From there, it could select the proper simulation mode to understand and be able to run the program. However, I realize that if the program were possible, it would take up all the memory in the computer and the program being translated could not be run. Therefore, I am now trying to approach the hardware end of the problem (which I consider to be much easier than the software approach). The problem is I am not sure how to go about designing the hardware. Are either of my two approaches feasible enough to work with 6809 microprocessor?

I felt that the project could be done because I don't think that there is really that much difference between the 6502 and the 6809 other than the way they record and input information into various computers.

Chris Weaver
East Hartford, CT

The concept of a program that would allow running programs from other computers is sound in theory, but falls apart in practice. Assuming that your program would recognize the tape format of the desired program and enable it to be loaded into your computer's memory, the desired program would still not run. Each computer on the market has its own operating system and monitor. Each computer has its keyboard, screen, and I/O routines located in different areas of memory. A call for a character to be sent to the screen in one program would be totally ignored by another program.

A more realistic approach is to write an emulator program. This is a program that simulates the instruction set of another microprocessor. Several articles have been printed in various computer magazines for emulating microprocessors. If you devise an emulator program, it is possible to run programs from a specific computer on your own computer... . . . Steve

Calculating Bandwidths

Dear Steve,

It seems to me that there's a lack of information on video monitors used on home computers—not one of descriptions of the various monitors advertised, but of what is required to do what. For example, how much bandwidth is required for a satisfactory 80-column line? How much for a good 80-column line? What do you gain by greater bandwidth? Or, put another way, what does your computer need to use a better bandwidth? Do most monitors accept the same input? What is the result of slightly different sweep rates? (Or is the stability of the sweep rate more critical than its absolute value?) Most monitors seem to have a 75-ohm input, so is coaxial cable required or will a good audio cable do? In short, what criteria or specifications should one look for in selecting a video monitor? I haven't been able to compare any displaying the same data side-by-side.

J. T. Miller
Yucaipa, CA

The bandwidth required for a given line on a video monitor can be calculated by dividing the active-trace time by
the number of horizontal dots. For a monitor with a horizontal-sweep frequency identical to a normal television (15,750 hertz), the total trace time is 1/15,750 = 63.5 µs (microseconds). The active-trace time is this time minus the retrace and blanking time, which is usually about two-thirds of the total or 42 µs. If the character matrix is 7 by 9 with a one blank dot space, then 80 characters will require 640 dots and 42/640 = 65.6 nanoseconds per dot, or 15.2 MHz. For a character matrix of 5 by 7, a bandwidth of 11.4 MHz results.

As the monitor bandwidth is reduced, it is less able to clearly display all of the dots, and smearing results. A 12-MHz monitor is probably the minimum bandwidth required for a satisfactory 80-column display. Monitors with a greater frequency response can display 80-column lines with greater sharpness. A rough estimate of monitor bandwidth can be made visually. If all of the dots in each character in an 80-column line are clearly visible, then the monitor has at least 12 to 15 MHz of bandwidth, depending on the character matrix.

Most monitors have a 75-ohm input and are designed for a composite-video signal (one that contains video information along with the horizontal and vertical sweep). Because the distance from the monitor to the computer is usually only a couple of feet, an audio cable can be used.

In "Ask BYTE," Steve Ciarcia answers questions on any area of microcomputing. The most representative questions received each month will be answered and published. Do you have a nagging problem? Send your inquiry to:

Ask BYTE
c/o Steve Ciarcia
POB 132
Glastonbury CT 06033

If you are a subscriber to the Source, chat with Steve (TEC317) directly. Due to the high volume of inquiries, personal replies cannot be given. Be sure to include "Ask BYTE" in the address.

Softech Microsystems recently demonstrated a concept called the Universal Medium. Softech claims that this concept could greatly simplify the distribution of applications programs because it provides the means for a single version of a personal-computer application program to be read and executed by another machine. The applications program that the company demonstrated was encoded on a single floppy disk and was run without modification on an Apple II, an IBM Personal Computer, a Z80-based system, and on the M68000-based Sage II.

Softech Microsystems points out that widespread use of its Universal Medium concept would mean that only one version of a program would have to be developed and encoded on disks for distribution to personal-computer users. The company credits the portability characteristics of the UCSD Pascal system as responsible for this development.

In

Universal Medium for Software Distribution

Softech Microsystems has been supplying California Silicon Valley with superior technology for many years. Our 64K Memory Board is a product we’ve had many requests for. It is now on the open market.

The 64K Memory Board is a 64K by 8 bit static memory board which may be used with RAM, EPROM, or any mixture of the two. It has been designed to provide the greatest possible flexibility and performance in an S-100 environment, while allowing for growth as the technology continues to change. The primary features are:

- Compatible with Proposed IEEE 696 standard
- Total RAM/EPROM interchange capability (R/W jumpered)
- Extended Address capability (A16-A23)
- Global Addressing possible in 16K groups
- Two Extended pages may be on one card
- Global/Extended allocations are 16K per group
- 0–8 wait states for EPROM with fast CPU’s
- Wait states selectable on/off by 16K group
- Responds to PHANTOM* on pin 67 (jumper selected)
- PHANTOM* bottom 48K and/or top 16K
- MWRT generated on-board, or taken from bus
- Automatic deselect of empty sockets via FF detector
- On-board data bus is pulled up for best performance
- Fully socketed, solder mask, and component screen

Contact Matco for delivery details and quantity prices. It’s a whole new board in Static Memory Technology.

All boards are assembled, tested, burned in and supplied with 150 nsec CMOS RAMS plus a 1 year limited warranty, and owner’s manual.

PRICES:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>64K</td>
<td>$475.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48K (Partially loaded)</td>
<td>$410.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32K (Partially loaded)</td>
<td>$328.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;T Board (Less RAM)</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Distributed by:

MATCO Manufacturing and Test Company, Inc.
427 Perrymont, San Jose, CA 95125
(408) 998-1655

Circle 246 on Inquiry card.
What's New?

SYSTEMS

Multi-Personal Computer

Columbia Data Products' Multi-Personal Computer (MPC) is available in an IBM Personal Computer compatible configuration for approximately $4000. This system is based on a 16-bit 8088 and comes with 128K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory), dual serial ports, a Centronics port, and a detachable keyboard. Standard features include a 12-inch black-and-white monochrome display, color graphics video adapter, and a dual floppy-disk drive system. The MS-DOS and CP/M-86 and Oasis-16 operating systems are supplied. A wide variety of options are available, including a Z80 CP/M board, a 16-bit Motorola 68000 board, an 8087 mathematics chip, cache buffer, Winchester hard-disk drive, multiple RS-232C interface, and telecommunications and networking support. Also available are multi-user, multitasking operating systems such as MP/M-86 and Oasis-16. High-level language support is provided by BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, macro assembler, Pascal, and C. The Xenix operating system will soon be available. For full details, contact Columbia Data Products, 8990 Route 108, Columbia, MD 21045, (301) 992-3400. Circle 550 on inquiry card.

ISB 80/85 Has Expandable STD Bus

The Microsystems Group of GE Intersil Systems has introduced the ISB 80/85 microcomputer. It has a slim-line STD bus card cage that can accommodate as many as six additional STD bus cards. The basic 80/85 is built around a 64K-byte RAM card, a 12-inch display, detachable keyboard, and your choice of a Z80 or an 8085 processor card. Mass storage is provided by either two 5¼-inch double-sided double-density floppy-disk drives or a single 5¼-inch floppy disk and a 5¼-inch 10-megabyte Winchester drive. The CP/M 2.2 operating system is standard. Optional scientific, business, and word-processing software packages are offered by the company.

Prices for the ISB 80/85 range from $5990 for a version outfitted with dual floppy-disk drives to $8990 for the system with both the floppy disk and Winchester drive. OEM prices are available. For details, contact GE Intersil Systems Inc., 1275 Hammerwood Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 743-4300. Circle 552 on inquiry card.

QDP-100

The QDP-100 microcomputer from Quasar Data Products is an 8-bit Z80A-based system. It comes with dual 8-inch floppy-disk drives, 64K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory), cache memory, and CP/M and BASIC. The QDP-100 can be configured as a single-user workstation with the CP/M operating system, or it can serve multiple users when equipped with MP/M software and additional memory. Other features include an online Help system and a menu-style listing of operations.

Options for the QDP-100 include a 10- or 15-megabyte hard disk and up to 256K bytes of RAM. A bulletin describing the QDP-100 is available free by writing to Quasar Data Products Inc., Marketing Department, 10330 Brecksville Rd., Cleveland, OH 44141.

Circle 550 on inquiry card.

Micro-Professor II

Micro-Professor II is now being marketed by Multitech Electronics. The 6502-based MPF-II personal computer offers users color graphics and printing capabilities and comes with a 49-key keyboard, including nine function keys, 64K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory), and a 12K-byte Apple-compatible BASIC interpreter. Cassette tape is
8-ohm speaker.

Computer that has a single-display terminal. Standard drive and a full-featured 5 V4-inch floppy-disk features on this computer.

Marketing a 4-MHz Z80A-based RF (radio frequency) modulator. and an onboard 8-ohm speaker.

Optional software cartridges provide the MPF-II with assembly, Pascal, Logo, and FORTH languages. Hardware options include a 40-column thermal printer, joysticks, and a floppy-disk interface. The MPF-II costs $399; volume discounts are available. Contact Multitech Electronics Inc., 195 West El Camino Real, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 773-8400.

Circle 553 on inquiry card.

**Micro Decision**

Morrow Designs is marketing a 4-MHz Z80A-based computer that has a single-sided 5¼-inch floppy-disk drive and a full-featured display terminal. Standard features on this computer, called the Micro Decision, include 64K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory), two RS-232C serial ports, detachable keyboard, and the CP/M 2.2 operating system. The Micro Decision has a menu-driven front end to CP/M that can be deactivated by the user, a virtual drive that reassigns to drive A any reference to a nonexisting drive, and the ability to read and write multiple disk formats, such as Osborne, IBM, and Xerox 820. Supplied software includes Micro Mike's Buzic, which is compatible with North Star BASIC, Microsoft's BASIC 80 and the Wordstar word processor, Morrow Decision's Correct-It spelling checker, and Software Products International's Logicalc electronic spread sheet.

Micro Decision has a suggested list price of $1790. It can be purchased without the display terminal for $1195. A second disk drive is available for $350. Quantity discounts are offered. For complete technical and pricing information, contact Morrow Designs, 5221 Central Ave., Richmond, CA 94804, (415) 525-4715.

Circle 554 on inquiry card.

**16-Bit Business Computer**

NABU Manufacturing Corporation has introduced the NABU 1600, a 16-bit Intel 8086/8087 coprocessor-based business computer. The 1600 has 256K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory) that can be expanded up to 512K bytes. A 10-meagabyte micro Winchester disk drive, and a high-density minifloppy-disk drive with 800K bytes of formatted storage. Two operating systems, Xenix and MS-DOS, are supplied with the 1600. Using standard asynchronous/synchronous links, the 1600 can communicate with other computers or it can provide access to broadband cable networks. The 1600 can handle three users simultaneously.

The NABU 1600 has a suggested retail price of $12,995 (Canadian). Full details are available from NABU Manufacturing Corp., 1051 Baxter Rd., Ottawa, Ontario K2C 3P2, Canada, (613) 526-1426.

Circle 555 on inquiry card.

**SOFTWARE**

**IBM Program Development Aids**

The Lazycoder-Screen is the first in a series of program and presentation development aids for the IBM Personal Computer from Nelson Data Resources. Lazycoder has 35 built-in functions that let you use your screen for designing images or for entering data. Completed designs can be printed, generated into a BASIC file maintenance program using the screen for data entry, or put together for a slide show. With Lazycoder-Screen, you can create computer-ed educational aids or help systems, or you can use its filing system option to enter and retrieve information.

Lazycoder-Screen costs $125. A free demonstration kit is available. For more information, contact Nelson Data Resources, Suite 118, 900 South 74th Plaza, Omaha, NE 68114, (402) 397-3030.

Circle 556 on inquiry card.

**C Language for Model 16**

Softworks Ltd. is marketing a complete C compiler for Radio Shack's Model 16 computer. This version of C is based on Whitesmiths C compiler, a complete implementation of the C language. Cross-compilers for developing Model 16 C programs on different computers are available.

Softworks C costs $950. A documentation package is $30. Dealer inquiries are invited. Contact Softworks Ltd., 607 West Wellington, Chicago, IL 60657, (312) 327-7666.

Circle 557 on inquiry card.
What’s New?

Full-Screen Editor for IBM

PCEdit is a full-screen editor for the IBM Personal Computer from Personal Systems Technology. PCEdit features online help and prompts, global search and replace, large file editing, block move, and a limited undo capability. It permits full use of all function and editing keys on the IBM’s keyboard. Minimum requirements are PC-DOS, one disk drive, and 96K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory).

PCEdit comes with complete documentation and full support and service. It’s available for $98 at selected Computerland stores or factory-direct from Personal Systems Technology Inc., 22957 La Cadena, Laguna Hills, CA 92653, (714) 859-8871. Circle 558 on inquiry card.

Fancy Fonts for Epson Printers

Softcraft’s Fancy Font personal typesetting system provides Epson printers with a variety of type sets, sizes, and faces. Type sizes range from 8 to 21 points, and Fancy Font lets you specify up to 10 fonts or logo sets for any letter or document. Roman, Sans Serif, Script, and Old English with bold, italic, and regular typefaces are all standard. Word-processing capabilities include text centering, justification, and underlining. Parameters such as page size, tabs, margins, fonts, line spacing, headers, and footers are user-specifiable, and text files can be prepared with any text editor, including Wordstar.

The Fancy Font package comes with the Hershey character database, which contains more than 1500 character and graphics symbols that can be scaled to different sizes and formed into new font sets. Fancy Font costs $180 and is available in a variety of disk formats for CP/M-based systems. For a free brochure, contact Softcraft, Suite 1641, 8726 South Sepulveda Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045, (213) 641-3822. Circle 559 on inquiry card.

Space Sharks Challenges Gamers

Empire II: Interstellar Sharks is a science-fiction game system from Interactive Fantasies. The object of the game is to maneuver your way through the webs of bureaucratic red tape and occasional clandestine dealings of large monopolies to achieve success: wealth and a spacecraft for your escape.

Empire II: Interstellar Sharks is available in Applesoft for 48K-byte Apple computers running DOS 3.3. It costs $32.95, including a manual and a software novella. Contact Interactive Fantasies, POB 22222, Agoura, CA 91301, (213) 706-0661. Circle 560 on inquiry card.

McGraw-Hill Releases New Software Line

McGraw-Hill Book Company’s newly formed Computing & Educational Software Group develops texts and software for computer courses and other educational areas. Initial offerings are in finance, economics, and graphics. For investment analyses, the company has the Riley-Montgomery Investpak. and for time-series economic forecasting the Hall-Lillien MicroTSP is offered. A generic graphics program for constructing and displaying instructional materials, the Ward-Irby: Hypergraphics, is also available.

Future software will touch upon business, engineering, sciences, and other disciplines, as well as text-related and database software, stand-alone computational and tutorial software, and generic software encompassing all areas. For details, contact the Computing & Educational Software Group, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020. Circle 561 on inquiry card.

Farm Accounting Package

Harris Technical Systems’ Agdisk Farm Accounting Package offers farmers and ranchers single-entry accounting with double-entry accuracy on either a cash or accrual basis. Standard functions include entering transactions, the ability to print standard financial reports, special provisions that prevent the accidental loss of data, closing and beginning account periods, and the ability to modify account names, heading, etc. Agdisk will run on IBM, Radio Shack, Commodore, Digital, and Texas Instruments systems.

Agdisk costs $600 and is available for selected Apple and Team Electronics dealers and Computerland stores. The Agdisk manual can be purchased separately for $29.95. For more information, contact Harris Technical Systems, 624 Peach St., Lincoln, NE 68508, (402) 476-2811. Circle 562 on inquiry card.

Secure Your CP/M Files

Secure is designed to stop unauthorized access to CP/M files. Manufactured by Century Systems, Secure can encrypt any type of file, such as binary machine code, text, or machine, making the theft of CP/M data virtually impossible. Files can be repeatedly processed by Secure for greater levels of security. This system uses two user-supplied “keys” to protect files on any 280-based microcomputer. It can safeguard financial data and customer data, mailing lists, confidential
What's New?

CORRESPONDENCE. COMPUTER PROGRAMS. OR DATA TO BE TRANSMITTED.

Secure version 3.0 is available in a variety of disk formats for systems running CP/M 2.0 or later. It costs $150. Contact Century Systems Inc., Suite 11B, 12872 Valley View Ave., Garden Grove, CA 92645, (714) 895-3381.

Resume Preparation Program

Single Source Solution's Interactive Resume is for people seeking employment. Through a series of questions, Interactive Resume automatically builds your resume, which can be upgraded or tailored to meet the needs of a particular job.

Interactive Resume is available for the Apple, TRS-80, and IBM Personal Computer. A version for CP/M owners is also available. Interactive Resume costs $49.95. For further information and a free software catalog, write to Single Source Solution, POB 578, Concord, CA 94522.

PUBLICATIONS

Coaxial Ribbon-Cable Assemblies

Computer Cable & Products has issued a new brochure describing its line of miniature coaxial ribbon-cable assemblies. Included are full specifications and ordering information on the firm's line of standard dual-latch housing coaxial cable assemblies and custom assemblies. With dual-row latch housing connectors, these miniature coaxial ribbon cables are available with impedances of 50, 75, and 93 ohms and with up to 25 flat conductors. The brochure is available from Computer Cable & Products Inc., Department D21, 147 Gazza Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735, (516) 293-1610.

Commodore 64 Software Catalog

Commodore Business Machines has announced the availability of an 8-page catalog describing software for the Commodore 64 microcomputer. Business, financial, word processing, and games software are covered. Contact Commodore Business Machines, The Meadows, 487 Devon Park Rd., Wayne, PA 19807, (215) 687-9750.

Guide to Customizing Apple Hardware

The Custom Apple, a guide to customizing Apple II software and hardware, has been produced by IJG Inc. Coauthored by Winfried Hofacker and Ekkehard Floegel, this book guides you through a series of projects and applications that show you how to custom design hardware for the Apple. The book includes a general information section that has tips on tools, logic diagrams, binary and decimal numbering systems, and wiring techniques. In addition, The Custom Apple has a glossary and a parts suppliers source list.

The Custom Apple is available at computer retailers or through the publisher for $24.95. Contact IJG Inc., 1953 West 11th St., Upland, CA 91786. When ordering from the publisher, add $4 for shipping and handling.

IBM Products Guide

The current 28-page Buyer's Guide for the IBM Personal Computer describes more than 100 products. Software ranges from a health club membership system to accounting packages. Hardware described includes touch panels, digitizers, light pens, and furniture.


Catalog Spotlights Data-Cable Products

A full range of data-cable assemblies and related accessories for data processing and computer-center applications is described in a catalog from Kertech Corporation. Communications assemblies covered include EIA (Electronic Industries Association) RS-232C, RS-449, V.35, IBM.
Serpentine, wideband modems, telephone line, coaxial and twin axial, low-capacitance, null modem, Teflon-insulated cable, and related connector and adapter accessories. Also included in this 20-page catalog are technical specifications, pricing, ordering, and applications information for each assembly and accessory.

The Kertech Data Cable Catalog is available free of charge from Kertech Corp., 1 Map Hill Dr., POB P, Babson Park, MA 02157, (617) 235-5964.

Circle 571 on inquiry card.

Computer Literacy Subject of Textbook

The Random House Spotlight on Computer Literacy worktext, by Ellen Richman, serves as an introduction to computer awareness and programming. Written at the junior high school level, this book is divided into three sections and comes with a teacher’s manual that has chapter notes and answers to the exercises found in each chapter.

The first section explains what computers are and how they accept, store, process, and produce processed information. The second section discusses the history of computers and details how they are being used today and how they might be used tomorrow. The last section contains both pencil-and-paper and hands-on activities for BASIC programming instruction so that students can learn how to program Apple II, Atari, PET, or TRS-80 microcomputers.

Twenty-five copies of Ellen Richman’s Spotlight on Computer Literacy cost $126.25. For further information, contact Random House, 201 East 50th St., New York, NY 10022, (800) 638-6460; in New York, call (212) 751-2600.

Circle 572 on inquiry card.

PERIPHERALS

Business Graphics Plotter and Software

The Strobe 100 Graphics Plotter and Software package lets you create hard-copy graphics directly from your computer. The Strobe 100 Plotter has a drum platen with X and Y stepper motors. It uses Pilot’s Razzpoint or Strobe’s Transparencies pens to plot on standard 8½ by 11-inch paper. The plotting area is 8 by 10 inches, and the resolution is 500 points per inch. Power requirements are 115 volts AC at 50 Hz or 230 volts AC at 60 Hz. The Strobe 100 measures 3½ inches (8.9 cm) tall by 16¾ inches [41.3 cm] wide by 8½ inches [21.6 cm] deep. Parallel interface cards make the Strobe 100 Plotter and Software package available for the Apple II and III, Commodore PET and SuperPET, the TRS-80 Model I, the Franklin Ace 1000, the Osborne I, and 5-100 bus systems. An RS-232C serial interface can be obtained. For the name of your local dealer, contact Strobe Inc., 897-5A Independence Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 969-5130.

Circle 573 on inquiry card.

The Apple Quartet

Vista Computer Company’s Quartet dual floppy-disk drive system gives you the capacity of four standard Apple II drives in the space of a single 5½-inch drive. Quartet disk drives are styled to complement your Apple, and they work in either dual-side 40-track or single-side 35-track modes.

A complete Quartet package comprises two thinline disk drives, case, controller, and software patches for DOS, CP/M, and Pascal. The suggested list price is 5699, which includes a 120-day warranty. For further details, contact Vista Computer Co. Inc., 1317 East Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705, (714) 953-0523.

Circle 565 on inquiry card.

TRS-80 Display Expansion Unit

Holmes Engineering’s VID-80 is a plug-in adapter that gives your Radio Shack TRS-80 a 24-line by 80-character display. The VID-80 is completely self-contained and has its own memory and video controller. The VID-80 provides enough extra RAM (random-access read/write memory) and logic to convert the TRS-80 to a 64K-byte CP/M computer. Use of the VID-80 does not interfere with normal TRS-80 operations.

The VID-80 is available in two versions. The VX-3 for the Model III plugs into sockets inside the computer; no soldering is required. The VX-1 for the Model I is made up of a small assembly that installs inside the Model I’s keyboard and a main printed-circuit board that must be connected into an expansion mainframe, which is available from the manufacturer. The suggested retail price is $279. For more information, contact Holmes Engineering Inc., 3555 South 3200 W, Salt Lake City, UT 84119, (801) 967-2324.

Circle 574 on inquiry card.
Voice-based Learning System
Scott Instruments' VBLS (voice-based learning system), a computer-based educational/training system incorporating speech-recognition technology, is for business, school, industry, and home use. It lets users communicate with an Apple II by talking to it. The firm explains that VBLS evolved around a conversational approach to training and education. Instructors or authors determine the educational materials in any language (e.g., VBLS has been trained to recognize English, Korean, German, French, and Japanese) and specify its organization (i.e., fill in the blank or true and false). The self-paced, interactive VBLS environment is controlled by the user's voice.

A VBLS system comprises Scott Instruments' VET-2 voice-entry terminal and VBLS software. It costs $895.95, including manual. Contact the VBLS National Sales Group, Scott Instruments, 1111 Willow Springs Dr., Denton, TX 76201, (817) 387-9514.

Circle 576 on inquiry card.

RS-232C Interface for Commodore 64 and VIC-20
The Model CX-6402, a full RS-232C interface for Commodore's 64 and VIC-20 computers, is made by Xite Inc. This interface is said to have all the features and levels required to interface any RS-232C device, such as modems and printers. The CX-6402 connects to the computer's user port and permits full use of the machine's eight active RS-232C handshaking signal lines. Standard features include full RS-232C logic levels and the ability to operate at all VIC-20 and Commodore 64 data rates. External RS-232C cables and power supplies are not required.

The CX-6402 comes ready to use. Complete with a 6-foot parallel cable for connection to a printer, the CX-6402 costs $59.95. Further details are available from Xite Inc., 2678 North Main St. #1, Walnut Creek, CA 94596, (415) 944-9277.

Circle 577 on inquiry card.

Hard-Disk Storage for Xerox 820
An interface that connects the Graymatter line of hard-disk systems to the Xerox 820 microcomputer is available from IQ Systems. The Xerox 820 Transparent Interface gives the microcomputer faster data access, an enlarged database, complete file-to-file analysis and reporting, and low-cost data storage. Graymatter systems use Seagate Technology's 5 1/4-inch Winchester-type hard-disk drives and are available in expandable 5-, 10-, or 20-megabyte formatted storage capacities.

The Xerox 820 Transparent Interface comes with step-by-step illustrated instructions and an adapter card for interfacing and formatting a Graymatter hard-disk system to the Xerox 820. For more information, write to IQ Systems, 2931 La Jolla St., Anaheim, CA 92806.

Circle 578 on inquiry card.

DIP Adapter Plugs
Samtec's DIP adapter plugs are available in ten different sizes and in six different terminal styles. These plugs can be used for interfacing all component leads to DIP (dual in-line package) pinout patterns, and as shorting plugs, I/O plugs, and component mounts. The terminals are precision-machined brass with either gold or tin finish and are available in a choice of styles, including solder-pin, solder-pot, or slotted-head. The body is 1/8-inch-thick glass-filled polyester. UL-rated 94 V-0. All adapters feature pin 1 orientation and counter-bored-through mounting holes.

Prices start at $0.69, in 100-piece lots. Complete specifications are available from Samtec Inc., POB 1147, New Albany, IN 47150, (812) 944-6733.

Circle 586 on inquiry card.
**What's New?**

**Disney Film on Computers**

Computers: The Friendly Invasion, a full-color 16-mm film from the Walt Disney Educational Media Company, introduces students to computers. Your pupils are shown how computers work, the types of tasks that computers perform, and the opportunities computers offer in the sciences and arts. Computer graphics and a few scenes from Disney's Tron are featured in this 191/2-minute film.

Recommended for grades 5 through 12. Computers: The Friendly Invasion comes with a teacher's guide that provides background information, a glossary of computer terms, suggested teaching strategy, and a bibliography. It costs $4.19. All Walt Disney 16-mm educational films are available for a free two-week examination. For further information, contact Walt Disney Educational Media Co., 300 South Buena Vista St., Burbank, CA 91521; (800) 423-2555. In California, Alaska, and Hawaii, call collect (213) 840-1726.

Circle 579 on inquiry card.

**Relocatable Flowchart Symbols**

Profio manufactures and markets a complete line of preprinted, pressure-sensitive, relocatable flowchart symbols. These symbols eliminate the hassle of erasing and relocating functions whenever flowchart requirements change. The symbols produce a product that is said to be essentially camera-ready.

The manufacturer has available a range of starter kits that contain an assortment of standard symbols. For complete details, contact Profio, 307 East 5300 South, Murray, UT 84107; (801) 266-5368.

Circle 580 on inquiry card.

**Practice Keyboards**

The Computer Practice Keyboard Company has introduced printed keyboards with each special-function key explained so that it is possible to practice finger positions at any time. Nontypists will find the practice boards helpful aids when attempting to familiarize themselves with standard typewriter-key positions as well as special-key positions.

The portable practice keyboards with a laminated finish are printed on sturdy 81/2- by 11-inch stock. They are available for most popular computers, including Apple, Atari, TRS-80, TI-99/4, IBM, Wang, Xerox, Osborne, Heath, Advantage, and Timex/Sinclair. The boards cost $9.95 each, postage paid. When ordering, be sure to mention the name and model number of your computer. Contact the Computer Practice Keyboard Co., 616 9th St., Union City, NJ 07087.

Circle 581 on inquiry card.

**Video Screen Cleaner**

Visible Computer Supply's Screenclean CRT cleaner removes dirt, dust, and other contaminants that can build up on video screens. This spray-can formula is also said to dissipate the electrostatic charge on screens, which is the primary cause of dust attraction and machine failure. For a 164-page catalog of products, contact Visible Computer Supply Corporation, 3626 Stern Dr., St. Charles, IL 60174; (800) 323-0628; in Illinois, call (312) 377-0990.

Circle 582 on inquiry card.

**Sinclair-Compatible Products Available**

The 32K RAM Memopak, the Memopak High Resolution Graphics, the Memopak Centronics Parallel Interface, and the Memopak RS232 Printer Interface are Timex/Sinclair-compatible products from Memotech Corporation. The 32K RAM Memopak gives Sinclair computers a full 32K bytes of directly addressable RAM (random-access read/write memory). The suggested retail price is $109.95.

A 2K-byte EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory) monitor containing graphics subroutines, callable by a BASIC USR function or by machine code, comes standard with the Memopak High Resolution Graphics device. This unit gives you fully programmable high-resolution...
The last of the American bald eagles?

The last passenger pigeon on earth died in a Cincinnati zoo in 1914. We don't want the bald eagle to go the same way. There are fewer than 3000 bald eagles left in the lower 48 states.

Civilization has crowded the eagles out of their eyries, yet eagles can live only in wilderness where their nests are undisturbed. Even where there is uninhabited land, eagles are being killed ... by careless or malicious hunters, by poisoned meat set out for predators, by insecticides polluting our waters. We can keep these magnificent birds ... symbols of our own freedom ... alive and free to soar our skies.

There are ways you can help. Be careful with pesticides. Read the labels for correct methods of use and disposing of leftover poisons. Learn to identify the eagle. If you hunt, remember it's against federal law to kill eagles, hawks, falcons and other birds of prey. Never approach an eagle's roosting or nesting place. It's illegal even to disturb a nest — and you may cause the adult eagles to leave it for good.

The National Wildlife Federation is working to save the eagle too. With the help of several American companies, we've purchased land with eagle roosting sites and presented it to the American people.

And the federation has offered a $500 reward for substantial assistance in convicting anyone who kills an eagle.

You can support the National Wildlife Federation's programs to save the bald eagle. Join us. Write the National Wildlife Federation, Department 101, 1412 16th Street, NW, Washington, DC 20036.
What's New?

capabilities (192 by 248 pixels), and the number of video pages is limited only by the RAM size (each video page consumes approximately 6.5K bytes of RAM). The High Resolution Graphics Interface costs $144.95.

The Memopak Centronics Interface is fully compatible with Sinclair BASIC. A printer can be activated by the BASIC commands LLIST, LPRINT, and COPY. The resident software in this unit provides the ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) character set, and the interface permits a full 80-column display. Lowercase characters can be printed by using the inverse character set. This item is available for $104.95.

EPROM Programmer

The PROMPro-7 from Logical Devices is capable of programming 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2532, 8748, and 8749 EPROMs (erasable programmable read-only memories) either by a remote computer or terminal operation or as a stand-alone unit. PROMPro-7 interfaces to a terminal or computer by means of an RS-232C serial interface. It features user-selectable data rates and the ability to copy one EPROM from another without external control. After programming, each EPROM is verified against the memory's contents.

In single units, the PROMPro-7 costs $489, including personality modules. It's available from Logical Devices Inc., 781 West Oakland Park Blvd., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33311. Circle 583 on inquiry card.

Video-Taped Short Course on Pascal

A three-part, full-color video-taped short course covering the concepts of computer programming with Pascal is available from Colorado State University's Engineering Renewal and Growth Program. This course represents a structurated and disciplined approach to programming that's firmly fixed on programming development, readability, and maintainability. The course was written by Dr. G. R. Johnson and is offered at Colorado State University. For a free description, contact W. L. Somervell Jr., Engineering Renewal and Growth Program, Christian Field, Building 1000, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO 80523, (800) 525-4950; in Colorado, call (303) 491-8417. Circle 584 on inquiry card.

Typesetting on Compuserve

Compuserve, in cooperation with Type Share, is offering subscribers a typesetting service. This system lets users compose and transmit materials directly from their home or place of business at any time of the day or night. Required equipment includes a computer, modem, transmission software to send stored files over telephone lines, and the Type Share manual. Users simply keyboard the material to be typeset, specify type style, size, and column width, save the material to tape or disk, and transmit it over telephone lines to Compu­erve. Type Share then processes the material and sends galleys to the author.

The cost for this service is $5 per foot for 4-inch-wide paper or $5 per foot for 8-inch paper. A complete system, including software, Type Share manual, modem, cassette-based VIC-20, supplies, and on-site training, is available for $775. For further details, contact Compuserve, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220, (614) 457-8600. Circle 585 on inquiry card.

Where Do New Products Items Come From?
The information printed in the new products pages of BYTE is obtained from "new product" or "press release" copy sent by the promoters of new products. If in our judgment the information might be of interest to the personal computing ex­perimenters and home­brewers who read BYTE, we print it in some form. We openly solicit releases and photos from manufacturers and suppliers to this marketplace. The informa­tion is printed more or less as a first-in first-out queue, subject to occasional priority modifications. While we would not knowingly print untrue or inaccurate data, or data from unreliable com­panies, our capacity to evaluate the products and companies appearing in the "What's New?" feature is necessarily limited. We therefore cannot be respons­ible for products quality or company performance.
### SOFTWARE

**WE HAVE IT ALL! OVER 500 TITLES**
- **APPLE**
- **CP/M**
- **IBM**
- **ATARI**

**PARTIAL LISTING**
- Applewriter II
- Arcade Machine
- Bag of Tricks
- BPI GL
- Choplifter
- Data Factory
- dBase II
- DB Master
- Executive Secretary
- Frogger
- Home Accountant
- Peachtree
- S.A.M.
- Screenwriter II
- Supercalc
- Versaform
- Visicalc
- Visilite
- Wizardry
- Word Handler
- Wordstar

### Hardware

**LETTER QUALITY WHEEL PRINTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applewriter II</td>
<td>$159.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arcade Machine</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bag of Tricks</td>
<td>$CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPI GL</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choplifter</td>
<td>$27.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Factory</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBase II</td>
<td>$489.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB Master</td>
<td>$189.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Secretary</td>
<td>$CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frogger</td>
<td>$27.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Accountant</td>
<td>$59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peachtree</td>
<td>$CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFS</td>
<td>$89.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.A.M.</td>
<td>$CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screenwriter II</td>
<td>$89.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supercalc</td>
<td>$189.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versaform</td>
<td>$285.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visicalc</td>
<td>$179.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visilite</td>
<td>$179.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wizardry</td>
<td>$39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Handler</td>
<td>$159.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordstar</td>
<td>$CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SMITH-CORONA**

**LETTER QUALITY WHEEL PRINTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applewriter II</td>
<td>$159.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arcade Machine</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bag of Tricks</td>
<td>$CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPI GL</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choplifter</td>
<td>$27.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Factory</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBase II</td>
<td>$489.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB Master</td>
<td>$189.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Secretary</td>
<td>$CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frogger</td>
<td>$27.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Accountant</td>
<td>$59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peachtree</td>
<td>$CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFS</td>
<td>$89.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.A.M.</td>
<td>$CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screenwriter II</td>
<td>$89.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supercalc</td>
<td>$189.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versaform</td>
<td>$285.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visicalc</td>
<td>$179.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visilite</td>
<td>$179.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wizardry</td>
<td>$39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Handler</td>
<td>$159.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordstar</td>
<td>$CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 16K RAM CARD

For Apple® II/II+
Compatible with:
Dos 3.3®, CP/M®, Visicalc®, Pascal®,

**2 Year Warranty**

**$59.00**

**HARDWARE**

- Disk Library Case: $2.50
- Hayes Modems: $CALL
- Lobo Drives: $CALL
- Microsoft Softcard: $299.00
- Novation Modems: $CALL
- Paymar Lower Case: $23.00
- Vista Products: $CALL
- Wizard BPO: $159.00

### ATARI®

**CPS Card**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Atari 800 (48K)</td>
<td>$CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atari 400 (16K)</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visicalc</td>
<td>$179.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Visicalc® Version 6**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LJK Letter Perfect</td>
<td>$119.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32K memory</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Software & acces.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MG Products

- Paddles: $29.00
- Joystick II: $40.00
- Select-A-Port: $47.00
- All of Above: $108.00
- Joystick III: $CALL
- Joystick IBM: $45.00

### BMC

- 12" Green AU: $88.00
- 12" Green EU: $129.00
- Amber: $CALL
- RGB (IBM): $CALL

**Color Composite**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$269.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EPSON RIBBONS

**MX 80**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10/200 ea or 3 for 25.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MX 100**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15/200 ea or 3 for 39.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS

**MAIL ORDERS & RETAIL STORE**

160 S. Winchester Blvd
San Jose, CA 95128
M-O-FRI 9-5 SAT 10-4

Phone orders accepted by Visa, Mastercard, and American Express.

### MAIL AND PHONE ORDERS FOR STEEL AND WOOD WORK.

Phone orders accepted by Visa, Mastercard, and American Express.

### COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS

Phone orders accepted by Visa, Mastercard, and American Express.

### MAIL AND PHONE ORDERS FOR STEEL AND WOOD WORK.

Phone orders accepted by Visa, Mastercard, and American Express.

### MAIL AND PHONE ORDERS FOR STEEL AND WOOD WORK.

Phone orders accepted by Visa, Mastercard, and American Express.
**MINI FLOPPY**

**Only $1395.00**

**COMPLETE**

- with 48 TPI single sided double density 5.25"
- with 48 TPI double sided double density 5.25"
- with 36 TPI double sided double density 5.25"
- 5-Minute System

An inexpensive but powerful system featuring:

- 4-MHZ Z·80 CPU
- 64K dynamic memory
- 180·480·4 MIN floppy disk controller
- 2·RS232 output ports in the rear for your terminal and printer
- 3 eight-bit parallel interface to your printer
- All above systems are in stock

Includes CP/M 

**S-100-4 MINI'S**

Choose the System that fits your needs!

A complete computer system ready to add on a terminal and printer. All Systems include CP/M software and system manual set. Full six-month parts and labor warranty excluding drives which carry the full O.E.M. manufacturers warranty. All S-100-4 Systems advertised are in stock and tested available for immediate delivery.

**HARD DISK**

**Only $2995.00**

**COMPLETE**

- 5-Minute System
- 4-MHZ Z·80 CPU
- 64K dynamic memory
- 180·480·4 MIN floppy disk controller
- 2·RS232 output ports in the rear for your terminal and printer
- 3 eight-bit parallel interface to your printer
- All above systems are in stock

Includes CP/M 

**TAPE BACKUP**

**WITH HARD DISK**

**Only $4525.00**

**COMPLETE**

Now available through U.S Micro Sales, the ORINX IRWIN S-100-4 tape backup system with 10 megabytes of hard disk storage. Back up your hard disk on a mini-tape (we're talking 10 meg.) in less than 3/4 minutes! The above system includes a 96 TPI DS/DD floppy drive and this system's modular design allows you to add a second floppy for only $395.00.

**TRUE MAIL ORDER PRICES**

With so many so-called Mail Order establishments using "toll free" lines, and grandiose advertising, how can you, the customer, expect to receive true mail order savings? We have done away with large ads, and free phone lines to offer comparable service passing on the savings to you.

**THINK!** You still SEND YOUR MONEY in the mail to an unknown untested party, and delivery is still often doubtful and certainly protracted in most cases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRINTERS</th>
<th>OKIDATA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80 w/ adapter</td>
<td>$350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 w/o adapter</td>
<td>$325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82A w/ adapter</td>
<td>$350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82A w/o adapter</td>
<td>$325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84A w/ adapter</td>
<td>$425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84A w/o adapter</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84A parallel</td>
<td>$290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84A serial</td>
<td>$290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84A Printer</td>
<td>$290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86A Printer</td>
<td>$290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86A System</td>
<td>$350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86A Printer &amp; Epson</td>
<td>$350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87B Printer</td>
<td>$350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics</td>
<td>$350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-ITOH PRINTERS</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-ITOH SPECIAL</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| LETTER QUALITY | C-TOH F10 | $345 |
|----------------|---------|
| Brother 80 | $345 |
| Smith Corona 35P | $345 |
| Smith Corona 10P | $345 |

| PRINTER CONNECTORS | TRS-80 Color | $295 |
|---------------------|-------------|
| Apple IIe Cable | $295 |
| Apple IIc Cable | $295 |
| Apple IIe Printer | $295 |
| Apple IIc Printer | $295 |
| Apple IIe Printer & Apple IIc Printer | $295 |
| Apple IIe Printer & Epson | $295 |

| PRINTERS RIBBONS | Micro Cartridges | $195 |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Powerwrit Ribbons | $195 |
| IBM 32P Color | $195 |
| IBM 20P Color | $195 |

| PRINTER CONNECTORS | TRS-80 Color | $295 |
|---------------------|-------------|
| Apple IIe Cable | $295 |
| Apple IIc Cable | $295 |
| Apple IIe Printer | $295 |
| Apple IIc Printer | $295 |
| Apple IIe Printer & Apple IIc Printer | $295 |
| Apple IIe Printer & Epson | $295 |

| MONITORS | Zenith ZX-81/2 Green | $185 |
|-----------|---------------------|
| Sanyo LED 1201 Green | $185 |
| NEC Am Gold Green | $185 |
| IBM 320X | $185 |
| AMBER 320X | $185 |
| AMBER Color | $185 |
| MONITOR CP IBM Available | $185 |

**NEC PERSONAL COMPUTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PC-8001</th>
<th>$100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PC-6001</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPUTER APPARATUS™</th>
<th>P.O. Box 32063 • Aurora, CO 80041</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TELEPHONE ORDER INQUIRIES</td>
<td>(303) 759-9251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 a.m. to 2 p.m. Mountain Time. Monday to Friday.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TWO locations to serve you

**East Coast Call (815) 485-4002**

**West Coast Call (714) 891-2677**

OUT OF STATE 1-800-435-9357

---

**Mailmerge**

**Macro Assembler**

**Wordstar** $275.00

**Disk Doctor**

---

2-Tandon Thinline 8" (Model TM-8 48-1 SS/00)

---

Now we are able to offer Mitsubishi thinline drives for storage. All S-100-4 systems with these drives will include a full 6 months parts and labor warranty including drives, power, and terminations which carry the full OEM factory warranty. 

---

**Universal Power Supply**

*For Big Board, Apple or Am 65*

-5VDC @ 3 Amps
-12VDC @ 750 Amps
-5VDC @ .500 Amps

Dimensions: 4" x 4" x 1"

$69.95

---

**Disk Drive Power Supply**

For 2 - 8" or 5" Drives

-5 VDC ( 4 ) Amps
-12 VDC ( 3 ) Amps
-5 VDC ( 1 ) Amp

AC Cables for 2 Drives $7.50

Dimensions: 4" x 4" x 11"

$59.95

---

**S-100 Power Supply**

+-24 VDC @ 6 Amps
+-12 VDC @ 6 Amps

PC Board Design

Dimensions: 5" x 6" x 11"

$89.50

---

**S-100-4**

System Complete With:

2-Tandon Thinline 8" (Model TM-846-1 SS/DD)

Part #S-1000-40

$1695.00

2-Tandon Thinline 8" (Model TM-846-2 DS/DD)

Part #S-1000-39

$1950.00

---

Now we are able to offer Mitsubishi thinline drives for storage. All S-100-4 systems with these drives will include a full 6 months parts and labor warranty including drives!

---

**Terminals**

Televideo 910+ with green screen $575

T.V. 925 ...... $739 T.V. 950 .... $945

Add's Viewpoint Model 3A+ $519

Zenith Z-19 .... $740

---

**Printers**

**Epson MX-80FT**

$549.00

**Epson MX-100FT**

$699.00

**Okidata 82A 80 column**

$465.00

**Okidata 83A 132 column**

$745.00

**C-IOTH Prowriter I**

$525.00

**I.D.S. Microprism Model 480**

$565.00

---

**8" Disk Drives**

SA801R .... 388.00 ea. Two for 379.00 ea.

SA851R .... 535.00 ea. Two for 529.00 ea.

QUME DT-8-540.00 ea. Two for 529.00 ea.

Tandon 848-1 395.00 ea. Two for 388.00 ea.

Tandon 848-2 525.00 ea. Two for 519.00 ea.

Mitsubishi Model 2896 DS/DD...... 475.00 ea.

---

**S-100 Mod Kit by XOR**

For test or systems applications Complete S-100 12 Slot Main-frame with Disk Drive Power Supply for 4 Drives.

**Specifications**

Unregulated

+$8V @ 30A

$15.00

+$16V @ 6A

$15.00

+$225.00 Kit with 12 S-100 Bus Connectors

+$15.00 AC/DC Drive Cable Set for 2 Drives

Dimensions 6" x 10" x 18" - Shipping Weight 25 lbs.

---

**S-100-8**

Terminal

Feather Touch Capacitive Keys

-60 Key Standard ASCII

SR80C Type Screen/Alphanumeric Set

-8 Special Function Keys

Half Intensity

20 Screen Editing Keys

---

**Computer**

**XOR S-100 Board Set**

-Includes CP/M 2.2

-Programmable Keyboard Set

-8 slot S-100 Bus

---

**S-100-8 System Complete With**

Shugart S801 Subsystem (S-1000-22) $2675.00

Shugart S851 Subsystem (S-1000-23) $2925.00

Qume DT-8 Subsystem (S-1000-24) $2950.00

Shugart SA 400 Mini (S-1000-25) $2350.00

Complete System No Drives (S-1000-21) $1785.00

---

**Software**

Calcstar 150.00

C Basic 199.00

Datastar 285.00

Disk Doctor 85.00

Macroscope 80.00

Malemplace 118.00

Spellstar 90.00

Wordstar 275.00

---

**Zenith Data Systems**

Call Toll Free for Prices 1-800-435-9357

Controller Board for 8" and 5" Drives for the Z-89, Z-90 or H-89 Computers. Comes w/CP/M 2.22 on 8" and 5" Media

Only $550.00

---

**100 MEG! In Your S-100-12**

Introducing a major breakthrough in technology... The removable cartridge disk called the Alpha-10™. 10 megabytes of removable storage space (14 meg unformatted) with the speed and reliability of a Winchester offers. The complete system includes the XOR Z-80 based 64K board set, the S-100 MOD power supply/mother board, the Alpha-10 drive (w/3 cartridges), sitting alongside a Shugart 851 DS/DD multi-sector floppy disk cp/m 2.2 software and manuals, and we'll even throw in a 6 month parts and labor exclusive warranty.

---

**S-100 Mod**

The removable cartridge disk called the Alpha-10™. 10 megabytes of removable storage space (14 meg unformatted) with the speed and reliability of a Winchester offers. The complete system includes the XOR Z-80 based 64K board set, the S-100 MOD power supply/mother board, the Alpha-10 drive (w/3 cartridges), sitting alongside a Shugart 851 DS/DD multi-sector floppy disk cp/m 2.2 software and manuals, and we'll even throw in a 6 month parts and labor exclusive warranty.

---

**See us at the West Coast Computer Fair!**

Civic Auditorium Brooks Hall, San Francisco March 18, 19, 20, 1983-Booths #1844 and #1846

Don't miss out! Be sure to call, write or visit us to get a 1983 Winter/Spring Catalog.
S-100 & DISK POWER SUPPLIES: KIT 1, 2

S-100 POWER SUPPLY KITS

- 4.5" COOLING FAN
- 7 EA. DB25 CUT-OUTS, 1 EA. 50 PIN & 1 EA. CENTRAHALIC CUT-OUTS
- CUSTOM FINISH & LOGO-LESS

COMPACT SIZE: 12" (W) 19" (D)

6 SLOT MAINFRAME ASSY. & TESTED ONLY $399.95 + SHIPPING $18.00

FOR TWO EA. 8" THINLINE FLOPPY (TANDON TM88-1 8SS/OD & TM88-2 8SS/DD OR ECDU, CONNECTED, HARD DISK, 110/200 VAC. 2000 VOLTS, FULL FILTER, POWER ON/OFF INDICATOR, POWER SUPPLY, +5VDA ±15VDA, 5VDA OVER, P6 600 BUS + 6 SLOT CARD CAGE, 2 EA. DC CABLES WITH POWER CONNECTOR FOR DISK DRIVES, 4.5º COOLING FAN ON 1 EA. 50 PIN & 1 EA. CENTRALIC CUT-OUTS + CUSTOM FINISH & LOGO-LESS. COMPACT SIZE: 12" (W) X 19.5" (D) X 9.5" (H) 34 LBS.

6 SLOTS & 2 FLOPPY

$61.95 IN CANADA. CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6.5% SALES TAX.

TELEX: 12121937-6363

CALL (212) 937-6363 free consultation catalogue

Prices subject to change. American Express, Visa/Mastercard only. No European checks accepted. Manufacturers reserve the right to change specifications without notice. All prices subject to change without notice. Sales tax & shipping costs not included. Manufacturers' warranty only. International customers, please confirm price before order. Accept P.O. from Fortune 500 & schools.

Computer Channel

1-55 44th Road

Long Island City, NY 11101

SUNNY INTERNATIONAL

TRANSFORMERS MANUFACTURER

(213) 328-2424 MON-SAT 9-6

SHIPPING ADDRESS:

22129 S. VERMONT AVE
TORRANCE, CA 90505

Circle 476 on Inquiry card.
FULLY CONFIGURED BUSINESS SYSTEMS

The following are some examples of the fully assembled and tested business and scientific computer systems which we offer:

**MS INTERNATIONAL**

CALL

5000IS, S-100 desk top mainframe
On-Site Service Contracts Available

**MICHODECISION**

8088/8055—Runs both 8 & 16 bit software. Green or high res. color. CP/M, MS-DOS

**NEC**

APC-8086, 16 bit, 128K, 8” DRIVES, 1024×1024 Color Graphic, 32 bit F.P. Proc., MS-DOS, CP/M 86

**PC-8800 Personal Computer**

The Professional’s Work Station
NEC on N.Y.S. Contract #P-07220

68000 16 bit multi-user, S-100, UNIX V. 7
CALL

**SCON MicroAngelo Hi Res Graphics Systems**

Similar savings on SSM, DELTA, DYNABYTE, TELEVIDEO, DIGIC, ADDCS, DEC, DATA GEN., ATARI, TECMAR and MANY OTHERS

**PRINTERS**

Teletype 40. 300 LPM-typewriter quality, RS-232 interface. This quality printer is available in many configurations including forms access, quietized case, etc.

CALL

**SCON MicroAngelo Hi Res Graphics Systems**

Similar savings on SSM, DELTA, DYNABYTE, TELEVIDEO, DIGIC, ADDCS, DEC, DATA GEN., ATARI, TECMAR and MANY OTHERS

**PRINTERS**

Teletype 43 from only

**TERMINALS**

IBM 1301

**HARD DISK SPECIALS**

**CORVUS terminals**

PMI MODEM

**CORVUS terminals**

PMI MODEM

**Amor Express 81T**

Interactive Terminal

**Amor Express 81T**

Interactive Terminal

**BACK TO SCHOOL SPECIAL**

**ZENITH ZT-1**

Built-in Auto Dial Modem Terminal

**N.Y. State agencies, municipalities, and schools — call us for information on our O.G.S. term contracts on hardware & software.**

**PLEASE!**

Do not confuse us with mail order dealers. We are a full service distributor serving the data processing & installation needs of business & industry from micros to mainframes. System houses, Educational institutions & governmental agencies given special consideration. Leasing available.

**DEALER and INTERNATIONAL INQUIRIES WELCOME**

For fast delivery, send certified check, money order or call to arrange direct bank wire transfer. Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear. Prices subject to change without notice; call for latest prices. Prices include 3% cash discount. N.Y. residents add sales tax. Qantex is a trademark of North Atlantic Industries, Inc. CP/M®, is a trademark of Digital Research. All sales subject to our standard sale conditions (available on request). Call for shipping charges. Above prices do not include customization or installation.

**Back to School Special!**

**ZENITH ZT-1**

Built-in Auto Dial Modem Terminal

**N.Y. State agencies, municipalities, and schools — call us for information on our O.G.S. term contracts on hardware & software.**

**PLEASE!**

Do not confuse us with mail order dealers. We are a full service distributor serving the data processing & installation needs of business & industry from micros to mainframes. System houses, Educational institutions & governmental agencies given special consideration. Leasing available.

**DEALER and INTERNATIONAL INQUIRIES WELCOME**

For fast delivery, send certified check, money order or call to arrange direct bank wire transfer. Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear. Prices subject to change without notice; call for latest prices. Prices include 3% cash discount. N.Y. residents add sales tax. Qantex is a trademark of North Atlantic Industries, Inc. CP/M®, is a trademark of Digital Research. All sales subject to our standard sale conditions (available on request). Call for shipping charges. Above prices do not include customization or installation.
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

MONTLY SPECIALS

280 Microcomputer Kit $60.00
16 bit Int. Mem. 32 clock drive
ROM read/write board, power supply.+ excellent condition. Bare Board $28.00, Full Kit $70.00, Monitor $20.00, Power Supply kit $35.00. Tiny Basic $30.00.

Modem Kit $60.00

60 Hz Crystal Time Base Kit $4.40
Converts digital clock to an AC line frequency to crystal time base. Outstanding accuracy.

Video Monitor Kit $9.95
Convert TV set into a high quality monitor with a fully adjustable 4-channel color interface for use with a color TV or monitor. Kit only $17.00. Article in June, July, Aug. Radio Electronics, 1981.

Full or Partial Assembly

Full or Partial Assembly

Full or Partial Assembly

FULL LINE ALL PARTS & COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 4430X
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Will call: 232 Wale Ave
(408) 988-1640

Same day shipment. First line parts only. Factory tested. Guaranteed money back. Quality IC's and other components at factory prices.

Phone orders only (800) 538-8196

TERMS: $5.00 min. order U.S. Funds, California residents add 6% tax. $10.00 min. VISA and MasterCard accepted. $1.00 insurance optional. Shipping: Add 5%; orders under $25.00 — 10%.

FREE: Send for your copy of our 1982 QUEST CATALOG. Include 90¢ stamp.

INTRODUCING A BRAND NEW MICROCOMPUTER

VENTURE is a simple computer that is an adventure for the hobbyist. If you are thinking of building your own computer as just plain fun, you might consider getting one who wants to get into a state-of-the-art computer at reasonable cost.

VENTURE comes in kit form or fully assembled and tested. Specify your choice in its minimum configuration for as little as $199.00 or take it all the way to floppy disk and printer, expandable to full system with a set of floppy disks, EPPROM programmer, and a plastic case. Later expansion to add a high level language and a user programmable music sound generator, General Purpose Instrument Bus, and a high resolution color/grayscale pixel mapper board. Serial/Parallel interface module, monitor, printer, and IEEE 488 interface kit.

Venture 8026 Software. VENTURE DOS will accommodate up to four 5½" drive floppy drives, a complete 8026 programming language, and a 16-bit bus for future expansion. Hobbyist will be able to learn and use a high level language and a user programmable music sound generator. General Purpose Instrument Bus, and a high resolution color/grayscale pixel mapper board. Serial/Parallel interface module, monitor, printer, and IEEE 488 interface kit.

On-Board Options

16 channel A to D, 5 slot 60 pin bus, 2 serial ports, parallel ports, 4 video options including color, 48K RAM, Votrax voice synthesizer, sound generator, EPPROM basic, assembler, editor, assembler, metal cabinets, additional power supply, ASCII keyboard real time clock and calendar.

Expansion Options

Call for further details, option prices, etc.

RCA Cosmac 1802 Super Elf Computer $106.95
The Super Elf is a tremendous value as it combines video/keyboard and display, and a microcomputer as well as just ploopit and print. It will run any basic software packages games, all BASIC programs and all current authorized memory and memory expansion options. Black and white video, digital displays, LED displays, and music, sound generator, EPROM, full BA-SIC, disassembler, printer, floppy, S-100 bus. RS232, etc.

The Super Elf comes complete with power supply and assembled 16 page instruction manual which includes complete pages of software, including a series of lessons to help you get started and a master of graphics, and you get a true computer to use in schools and universities are using the Super Elf as a course of study. OEM's use it for training and education.

Replacement parts for assembling your own computer as well as fully assembled.

S-100 Board: Super Elf $99.00 Super Expansion $129.00
Converts digital clock to an AC line frequency to crystal time base. Outstanding accuracy. It is a learning, training, and hobbyist enthusiast computer as it combines video/keyboard and display, and a microcomputer as well as just ploopit and print. It will run any basic software packages games, all BASIC programs and all current authorized memory and memory expansion options. Black and white video, digital displays, LED displays, and music, sound generator, EPROM, full BA-SIC, disassembler, printer, floppy, S-100 bus. RS232, etc.

The Super Elf comes complete with power supply and assembled 16 page instruction manual which includes complete pages of software, including a series of lessons to help you get started and a master of graphics, and you get a true computer to use in schools and universities are using the Super Elf as a course of study. OEM's use it for training and education.

HAI. A monthly newsletter. Questions is devoted to solving problems for the SuperElf and there are many software books available at low cost.

The Super Elf computer system is now available as a fully assembled board as well as fully assembled.

Super Elf: Super Elf $85.00 Super Expansion $115.00 Power Supply $10.00. S-100 Color $135.00 Dynamic RAM $40.00. Manuals $10.00. Basic $40.00. cabinet $14.95 Free 14 Page Brochure

Hobby Disk, 2 free brochures on all details and pricing of the Super Elf and its expansion, we will get it right out to you!
**Anchor Automation** Signalman Modems

**FREE SOURCE MEMBERSHIP WITH SIGNALMAN**

All Signalman Modems are Direct Connect, and include cables to connect to your computer and to the telephone. Signalman Modems provide the best price-performance values, and start at less than $100. Dealer and OEM inquiries invited.

- Mark 1 RS232
- Mark II for Atari 850
- Mark IV for CBM/PET with software
- Mark V for Osborne (software available)
- Mark VII Auto Dial/Auto Answer

**Send for LOWER PRICES and complete Catalog.**

**Super-Desktop**

**Data Systems**

**NEED A COMPUTER?**

**NEW!** Commodore 64/128, IBM PC/XT/AT, Macintosh, Amiga, SGI, Sun, etc.

**Disk SPECIALS**

**SCOTCH (SM) 5"**

- **10/ 200**
- **50/ 210**
- **100/ 205**

We stock VERBATIM DISKS

Write for Dealer and OEM prices.

**BAF 5" or 8"**

**Washburn 5"**

**Washburn 6"**

**We stock MAXELL DISKS**

Write for dealer and OEM prices.

**Disk Storage Pages**

- **10 for $5**
- **Hub Rings 50 for $8**

**Disk Library Cases**

- **$3.00**
- **2-2.25**

**Head Cleaning Kits**

- **11**

**CASSETTES**

**AGFA FE-611 PREMIUM**

High output, low noise. 5 screw housings.

**C-10**

- **10/ 61**
- **50/ 58**
- **100/ 50**

**C-30**

- **10/ 85**
- **50/ 82**
- **100/ 70**

**ALL BOOK and SOFTWARE PRICES DISCOUNTED**

- **A & P Products**: 15% OFF

**Syntek SYM-1 Microcomputer**

**SALE**

KTM-2/80 Syntek Video and Keyboard

KTM-3/80 Syntek Tubeless Terminal

**ZENITH**

data systems

**Z-20**

- **84K**
- **2-628K**
- **1-64K**
- **2-128K**
- **8-512K**
- **16-1M**

**Z-1 Intelligent Communications Terminal**

**Z 1000 16-bit/8-bit System**

**WRITE FOR CATALOG**

Add $1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders. Prices listed are on cash discount basis. Regular prices slightly higher. Prices subject to change.

**Alspa Computer, Inc.**

The price-performance leader. Includes ZBOA, 1 or 2 full 5.25" drives (double density, double sided), 3 serial and 1 parallel port, and Winchester port. Prices start at less than $2000. Dealer and OEM inquiries invited.
Beautiful Plots with PLOTPAK" PLOTPAK is a complete plotting library that runs under FORTRAN-80 and includes drivers for the following screens and plotters:
- MicroAngelo MA 512
- ADM + Retographics
- TEK 4010 compatible terminals
- Houston Instruments DMP-4
- HP plotters 7225B and 7470
- Radio Shack Printer / Plotter

PLOTPAK (.REL file) ........ $275.
PLOTPAK source code plus two drivers: ........ $365.

Circle 64 on inquiry card.

Get Smart!

Get Your Computer An Automatic Port Selector (ASU-3)

Our ASU-3 will connect your CPU or CRT to any one of 5 peripherals, and store a command from your keyboard and the desired peripheral is automatically connected. Also available for 4 and 7 peripherals. The host line is set automatically. Many options are available. The only box cost, smart switch on the market.

SWITCH TO GILTRONIX.

ECONOMY PERIPHERALS INC.
(404) 952-0213

Circle 159 on inquiry card.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>A-D CONVERTER</strong></th>
<th><strong>6522 APPLE II INTERFACE</strong></th>
<th><strong>SPEECH SYNTHESIZERS</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| JBE's 16 channel A-D Converter plugs into your Apple II computer. It uses an ADC0817 which incorporates a 16 channel multiplexer and an 8 bit A-D Converter. The 16 inputs are high impedance and the voltage range is 0 to 5.12 volts. Conversion time is < 100μsec. The resolution is 8 bits or 256 steps, linearity is ± 1/2 step. Two 16 pin DIP sockets are used for input, GND & reference voltage connections. There are 3 single bit TTL inputs. Doc. includes sample program. | The JBE 6522 Parallel Interface for the Apple II Computer, plugs directly into any slot 1 through 7 in the Apple. This card has 6522 VIA's that provide:  
• Four 8 bit bidirectional I/O ports  
• Four 16 bit programmable timer/counters  
• Serial shift registers  
• Handshaking  
A 74LS05 is for timing. Four 16 pin sockets provide easy connections to other peripheral devices. (Dip jumpers with ribbon cables are also available from JBE.) The 6522 Parallel I/O card interfaces to the JBE EPROM programmer. Understanding of machine language is required to use this board. Inputs and outputs are TTL compatible. | JBE's Speech Synthesizers use the Votrax SC-01 Phoneme Synthesizer chip. The SC-01 phonetically synthesizes continuous speech of unlimited vocabulary. The SC-01 contains 64 different phonemes and 4 levels of inflection accessed by an 8 bit code. It requires 10 Bytes per second for continuous speech. Both boards have an audio amp for direct connection to an 8 ohm speaker. Documentation includes basic user programs, a phoneme chart and listing of coded words to help you get started. Press for the Apple II® Speech Synthesizer includes a disk with text to speech program. |
| 81-132A Assm. $89.95  
81-132B Bare Board $29.95 | 79-295A Assm. $69.95  
79-295B Bare Board $29.95 | 81-088 Apple II Speech Synthesizer $129.95  
81-120 Parallel Input Speech Synthesizer $149.95 |
| **EPROM EXPANSION CARD** | **EPROM PROGRAMMER** | **DISPLAY BOARD** |
| JBE EPROM Expander for the Apple II holds six 5V 2716's for a total of 12K bytes of EPROM. This board takes the place of the on board ROM in the Apple. It is software switchable by the same technique used by the Apple II firmware card. Solder jumpers are for reset to the Apple ROM or EPROM Expansion Card. Use JBE EPROM Programmer and Parallel I/O to program your EPROMs. EPROMs sold separately. | JBE's EPROM Programmer is designed to program 5V 2516's, 2532's & 2716's. It interfaces to the JBE Parallel I/O card using four ribbon cables. An LED indicates when the EPROM is being programmed. A texted & zero insertion force socket is used for the EPROM. Comes with complete documentation for writing and reading EPROM's in the Apple II or Apple II Plus. Cables available separately. | This handy little (3x7”) board is ideal for teaching and troubleshooting. It has a run-stop, single step switch which makes identification of shorted lines between address or data-bits easy and shows single steps for teaching computer logic. The display board has 16 Address LEDs, 8 Data LEDs & 1 RDY LED. All lines are buffered. |
| 81-085A Assm. $59.95  
81-085B Bare Board $39.95 | 80-244A Assm. $49.95  
80-244B Bare Board $29.95  
4 Jumpers $17.00 | 80-144A Assm. $49.95  
80-144B Bare Board $39.95 |

---

**John Bell Engineering, Inc.**

**ALL PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE FROM JOHN BELL ENGINEERING, INC. • 1014 CENTER ST., SAN CARLOS, CA 94070**

**ADD SALES TAX IN CALIFORNIA • ADD 5% SHIPPING & HANDLING 3% FOR ORDERS OVER $100**

**10% OUTSIDE U.S.A.**

**MC** SEND $1.00 FOR CATALOG  
**(415) 592-8411**  
WILL CALL HOURS: 9am - 4pm  
ADD $1.50 FOR C.O.D.  

**VISA**
The only DBMS with all these features:

- PROVEN in one year of fast marketing
- TOUGH, reliable file structure
- MENU driven for simplicity and easy use
- ARITHMETIC with stored calculations
- FAST set-up and report formatting
- CLEAR user-oriented documentation
- PRINTS totals & subtotals - mail labels
- REFORMATS and merges data files
- DATA COMPRESSION: Over twice
- SEARCH by strings, ranges, comparisons
- POSTS transactions to master file
- COUPLES to word processors
- PRODUCTION input of repetitive data
- SORTS full disks on up to
- MULTIDISK files: Up to 128K records
- SHOW all labels as the other system

For TRS-80® Models I, II, III, & 4 - 250.00
CP/M - 255.00

Ask your Dealer or Write:
Institute for Scientific Analysis, Inc.
P. O. Box 7186, Dept. 8-2
Wilmington, DE 19803 (215) 358-3735

* Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Circle 200 on Inquiry card.

Circle 209 on Inquiry card.

Circle 234 on Inquiry card.

Circle 413 on Inquiry card.

Circle 270 on Inquiry card.

Circle 236 on Inquiry card.

Circle 430 on Inquiry card.

Circle 92 on Inquiry card.

Circle 431 on Inquiry card.
THE ORIGINAL BIG BOARD
OEM - INDUSTRIAL - BUSINESS - SCIENTIFIC
SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER KIT!
Z-80 CPU! 64K RAM!
(DO NOT CONFUSE WITH ANY OF OUR FLATTERING IMITATORS!)

THE BIG BOARD PROJECT: With thousands sold worldwide and over two years of field experience, the Big Board may just be one of the most reliable single board computers available today. This is the same design that was licensed by Xerox Corp. as the basis for their 820 computer.

The Big Board gives you the right mix of most needed computing features all on one board. The Big Board was designed from scratch to run the latest version of CP/M. Just imagine all the off-the-shelf software that can be run on the Big Board without any modifications needed.

FULLY SOCKETED!
FEATURES: (Remember, all this on one board!)

64K RAM
Uses Industry standard 4116 RAM's. All 64K is available to the user. Our VIDEO and EPROM sections do not make holes in system RAM. Also, very special care was taken in the RAM array PC layout to eliminate potential noise and glitches.

Z-80 CPU
Running at 2.5 MHz. Handles all 4116 RAM refresh and supports Mode 2 INTERRUPTS. Fully buffered and runs 8080 software.

SERIAL I/O (OPTIONAL)
Full 2 channels using the Z80 SIO and the SMC 8116 Baud Rate Generator. FULL RS232! For synchronous or asynchronous communication. In synchronous mode, the clocks can be transmitted or received by a modem. Both channels can be set up for either data-communication or data-terminals. Supports modes 1 to 3. 

Price for all parts and connectors: $39.95

BASIC I/O
Consist of separate parallel port (250 BPI) for use with an ASCII encoded keyboard for input. Output would be on the 80 x 24 Video Display.

BLANK PC BOARD — $119
The blank Big Board PC Board comes complete with full documentation (including schematics), the character ROM, the PFM 3.3 MONITOR ROM, and a diskette with the source of our BIOS, BOOT, and PFM 3.3 MONITOR.

24 x 80 CHARACTER VIDEO
With a crisp, flicker-free display that looks extremely sharp even on small monitors. Hardware scroll and full cursor control. Composite video or split video and sync. Character set is supplied on a 2716 style ROM, making customized fonts easy. Sync pulses can be any desired length or polarity. Video may be inverted or true. 5 x 7 Matrix - Upper & Lower Case.

FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER
Uses WD1711 controller chip with a TTL Data Separator for enhanced reliability. IBM 3740 compatible. Supports up to four 8 inch disc drives. Directly compatible with standard Shugart drives such as the SA800 or SA801. Drives can be configured for remote AC on-off. Runs CP/M 2.2.

TWO PORT PARALLEL I/O (OPTIONAL)
Uses Z-80 PIO. Full 16 bits, fully buffered, bi-directional. Uses selectable hand shake polarity. Set of all parts and connectors for parallel I/O: $19.95

REAL TIME CLOCK (OPTIONAL)
Uses Z-80 CTC. Can be configured as a Counter or Real Time Clock. Set of all parts: $9.95

CP/M 2.2 FOR BIG BOARD
The popular CP/M D.O.S. to run on Big Board is available for $139.00.

BIG BOARD SOFTWARE SPECIAL — $149
Through special arrangement with COL we offer a powerful package of TDL Z-80 software that has a suggested retail of almost $600. Includes: Extended Disk Business Basic, ZEDIT text editor, MACRO II Macro Assembler, LINKEY, DEBUG I and DEBUG II. Supplied on 8 in. diskette with extensive manual.

PFM 3.3 2K SYSTEM MONITOR
The real power of the Big Board lies in its PFM 3.3 on board monitor. PFM commands include: Dump Memory, Boot CP/M, Copy, Examine, Fill Memory, Test Memory, Go To, Read and Write I/O Ports, Disc Read (Drive, Track, Sector), and Search PFM occupies one of the four 2716 EPROM locations provided. Z-80 is a Trademark of Zilog.

Digital Research Computers
(OF TEXAS)
P.O. BOX 401565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-3538

TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH, NOT ASSOCIATED WITH DIGITAL RESEARCH OF CALIFORNIA, THE ORIGINATORS OF CPM SOFTWARE
**1 TO 4 PIECE DOMESTIC USA PRICE.
### TERMINALS
- Zenith ZT-1: $679.00
- Zenith ZT-100: $595.00
- Televideo 810+: $795.00
- Televideo 825: $795.00
- Televideo 900: $995.00

### RAM
- Maxell 5x" single side: $39.00
- Maxell 8" single side: $49.00
- Maxell 5x" double side: $45.00
- Maxell 8" double side: $55.00
- BASF 5x": $26.95
- BASF 8": $36.00
- Verbatim 5x": $26.95
- Verbatim 8": $36.00
- Wabash 5x": $21.95

### DISKETTES
- Maxell 200 nano seconds: 4116 chips: $17.50
- Sanyo 9" B&W: $779.00
- Sanyo 9" Green: $595.00
- Sanyo 12" B&W: $1,295.00
- Sanyo 13" Color: $395.00
- Sanyo 14" Color: $395.00
- Sanyo 15" Color: $395.00

### TELECOMMUNICATIONS
- Novation AUTO-CAT: $209.00
- Novation D-CAT: $155.00
- Novation APPLE CAT: $319.00
- Verbatim 8": $45.00
- Wabash 51/2": $20.00

### COMPUTERS
- Sanyo MBC 1000 64K: $139.00
- Novation CAT Modem: $139.00
- Novation D-CAT: $155.00
- Novation AUTO-CAT: $209.00
- Novation APPLE CAT: $219.00
- Hayes Smart Modem: $249.00
- Hayes Smart Modem 1200: $589.00
- Hayes Micro-Modem: $399.00
- Novation AUTO-CAT: $209.00
- Z-80 Card by Microsoft: $49.00
- ALF 3 Voice Board: $229.00
- Microbuffer II 16K w/graphics: $259.00
- APPLE INTERFACE CARDS BY CCS: $249.00
- Z-Card CP/M for the Apple II: $399.00

### SOFTWARE
- CIC 100 for the TRS-80 Model 1: $299.00
- CIC 100 for the Zenith Z-80/85 40 track: $379.00
- CORVUS 5M with Mirror: $3089.00
- CORVUS 10M with Mirror: $4489.00
- CORVUS 20W with Mirror: $5389.00
- CORVUS Interfaces: $249.00
- CALL: $249.00
- Call For More IBM PC add-ons: $249.00

### PRINTERS
- Executives Briefing System: $99.00
- Superwriter by Sorcim: $289.00
- DataStar: $139.00
- Supercalc: $289.00

### IBM PC ACCESSORIES
- 64K Card by Microsoft: $435.00
- Joystick by TG: $49.00
- 128K Card: $579.00
- 256K Card: $699.00
- IBM PC SOFTWARE
- CALL: $249.00
- Call For More IBM Software And Accessories: $2195.00

### SPECIAL OF THE MONTH
- CALL: $2195.00
- CALL: $2195.00
- CALL: $2195.00

### THE CPU SHOP

**Hours:** 9 AM - 9 PM (EST) Mon-Fri, (Sat. till 6)
**Technical information call 617/242/3361**
FOR ONLY $129.95 Learn Computing From The Ground Up

Build a Computer kit that grows with you, and can expand to 64K RAM. 

Microsoft BASIC, Text Editor/Assembler, Basic Processor, Floppy Disks and more.

EXPLORER/85

Here's the low down and the fundamentals of computing, the all important basics you'll need and you'll get it in one of the most complete computer education kits in the world. Exams and manuals and exams and manuals and exams and manuals and exams and manuals......you get the idea. You'll learn every major function of the computer. You'll learn and understand how to use the computer to do what you need to do with your computer. You'll learn to write and code your own programs. You'll learn to build a computer that grows with you.

ORDER YOUR EXPLORER/85 KIT TODAY!

Level 0 - This "building block" converts the motherboard to a functional computer with all the parts necessary for expansion. You can plug it in and play with all the parts. Level 1 - This level adds more computing power to the computer and expands the memory on the motherboard. Level 2 - This level adds even more computing power to the computer and expands the memory to 256K. Level 3 - This level adds even more computing power to the computer and expands the memory to 1M. Level 4 - This level adds even more computing power to the computer and expands the memory to 4M. Level 5 - This level adds even more computing power to the computer and expands the memory to 16M. Level 6 - This level adds even more computing power to the computer and expands the memory to 64M. Level 7 - This level adds even more computing power to the computer and expands the memory to 256M. Level 8 - This level adds even more computing power to the computer and expands the memory to 1G. Level 9 - This level adds even more computing power to the computer and expands the memory to 4G. Level 10 - This level adds even more computing power to the computer and expands the memory to 16G.

LEVEL 0 KIT $39.95 plus $3 P&I.
LEVEL 1 KIT $129.95 plus $3 P&I.
LEVEL 2 KIT $259.95 plus $3 P&I.
LEVEL 3 KIT $429.95 plus $3 P&I.
LEVEL 4 KIT $629.95 plus $3 P&I.
LEVEL 5 KIT $1,299.95 plus $3 P&I.
LEVEL 6 KIT $2,599.95 plus $3 P&I.
LEVEL 7 KIT $4,299.95 plus $3 P&I.
LEVEL 8 KIT $6,299.95 plus $3 P&I.
LEVEL 9 KIT $12,499.95 plus $3 P&I.
LEVEL 10 KIT $25,999.95 plus $3 P&I.

ORDER YOUR EXPLORER/85 KIT TODAY!

For more information or to order, please call 1-800-354-9375

NETRONICS Research & Development Ltd.
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776
**We Have It!... At the best prices.**

**Call For Super Value On S-100 System With Dbl. Dens. 8" Drives!**

- **INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN II**
  - Free of Microsoft Basic 80
  - Self-contained computer with dual disk and two RS-232C ports. Complete with CP M 2.2
  - **64K Jr.** - $2099
  - **64K QD** - $2495
  - **64K SD** - $2949
- **OkiData Microline 80** - 589
- **Microline 82A** - 479
- **Microline 83A** - 759
- **Microline 94A** - 1149
- **Microline 94B** - 1249

**MONITORS**
- **ZENITH ZYM-121, 12" Green Phosphor** - *New Low* $125
- **AMDEX 1000, 12"** - *New Low* 99
- **100G, 12" Green Phosphor** - 149
- **300-12" Green Phosphor** - 149
- **Color 13"** - 139
- **Color II, 13", R.G.B.** - 139
- **Color II, 13", R.G.B.** - 139
- Apple adapter for R.G.B.
- **BMC-12A, 12" Gr. Phos., New Low** 99

**VIDEO TERMINALS**
- **SOROC 10130** - 595
- **SOROC 10135** - 749
- **SOROC 10140** - 749
- **HAZELTINE ESPIRIT** - CALL
- **ESPIRIT II** - CALL
- **1420** - 1650
- **1500** - 1750
- **1520** - 1850
- **TELEVIDEO 910C** - 910C
- **795C** - 950C
- **TEXAS INST. 940 BASIC** - 940 Package
- **745 Portable Terminal** - 1399
- **745 Portable Terminal with U/L Case** - 1456
- **INTERTEC INTERTUBE II** - 729

**PRINTERS**
- **ANADEX DP-9000 A/01A** - $1379
- **DP-9500A** - 1489
- **PAPER TIGER IDS 445C** - Special 1599
- **PRISM PRINTER IDS-80, w/o color** - Call
- **IDS-80, w/o color** - 1656
- **IDS-132, Color** - 1656
- **NEC 3510, RO RS232C 36 CPS** - *New Low* 1659
- **NEC 3530, RO RS232C 36 CPS** - Special 1659
- **NEC 7710, RO RS232C 36 CPS** - 2395
- **NEC 7720, KSR, RS232C 55 CPS** - 2999
- **NEC 7730, RO, RS232C 55 CPS** - 2999
- **QUME Sprint 3/45** - List 1699
  - **Only 2049**
- **C-100 Pro Writer, Parallel** - 649
  - **Only 549**
- **DIABLO 630 RO RS232C 55 CPS** - 2299
- **CENTRONICS 730-1, Parallel** - 349
  - **737-3, RS232C** - 399
- **704-1, Parallel** - 1659
- **704-3, RS232C** - 1596
  - **120 PARALLEL** - 1456
- **EPSON**
  - **MX80** - 489
  - **MX80FT** - 589
  - **MX90FT** - 759
- **RS232 Serial Interface** - 65
- **RS232/2K Buffer Interface** - 125
- **Graftrax II** - 90
- **Apple Printer Interface** - 75
- **TI-860 Basic, RS232C Parallel** - 1349
  - **810 Basic, RS232C Parallel** - 1349
  - **Apple Printer Interface** - 75
  - **810 w/full ASCII, vertical forms control** - 1599
  - **820 Basic, RS232C Parallel** - 1349
  - **820 KSR, Basic** - 1839

**FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER BOARDS**
- **CROMEMCO IDEC DD** - 449
- **NORTH STAR DD** - 479
- **MORROW DISK Jockey DD, A/B T** - 479
- **INTERSYSTEMS, TDC-2, A/B T** - 429
- **PARABELLE DD, A/B T** - 445
- **SYSTEMS GROUP DD DMA** - 439

**ESCON CONVERSION FOR**
- **10MEG** - 1949
- **15MEG** - 2799
- **INTERTEC INTERTUBE II** - Special 2995

**FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS**
- **DIscus 20, single drive DD** - 589
- **Dual Discus 20, dual drive DD** - 1549
- **Discus 2-2, double sided DD** - 1239
- **Dual Discus 2-2, Double Drive DD** - 2139
- **Dual DMA Drive DD** - 1619

**HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS**
- **Discus M-5, 5 Meg.** - Special 1559
- **Discus M-10, 10 Meg.** - 3095
- **Discus M-25, 25 Meg.** - 7995
- **Discus M-70, 70 Meg.** - 1995

**FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS**
- **MORROW DESIGNS**
  - **Discus 20, single drive DD** - $898
  - **Dual Discus 20, dual drive DD** - 2879
  - **Dual OMA Discus 20** - 1619

**HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS**
- **MORROW DESIGNS**
  - **Discus M-5, 5 Megs** - Special 1559
  - **Discus M-10, 10 Megs** - 3095
  - **Discus M-25, 25 Megs** - 7995

**CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS**
- **Z80 CPU Board** - $269
- **Disk Controller 2422, w/ CP M** - 359
- **16K Static, A/B T** - 359
- **32K Static, A/B T** - 359
- **64K Dynamic RAM** - 333
- **System 2210 w/ 64K, CP M 2** - 1895

**CPU BOARDS**
- **NORTHERN STAR 210, Z80 A/B T, A** - $269
- **INTERSYSTEMS (MPPU 80)** - 349
- **SSM CB1 8008, A/B T** - 218
- **CB2, Z80, A/B T** - 218
- **CB2, Z80, Kit** - 218
- **SYSTEMS GROUP 2210** - 419

**MEMORY BOARDS**
- **NORTHERN STAR 16K RAM** - $199
- **16K Static, 4MHz** - 159
- **46 K Static, 4MHz** - 549

**GOBOUT (A/B T)**
- **CPU Z** - 1429
- **CPU 8086 88** - 1429
- **RAM 20 32** - 1429
- **RAM 32** - 1429
- **RAM 32, Memory Mapped** - 1429
- **RAM 16, 64x, Kit** - 152
- **Memory Merchants** - 152
- **Memory Merchants** - 152
- **Memory Merchants** - 152

**APPLE BOARDS**
- **CALIFORNIA COMPUTER**
  - **7710A Asynchronous Serial Interface** - 313
  - **7712A Synchronous Serial Interface** - 313
  - **7424A Calendar Clock** - 99
  - **7728A Centronics Printer Interface** - 99
- **MicroPro WordStar, SpellStar, Mail/Merge**
  - **List, 18th**
  - **-Special, $399**
  - **(popular formats only)**
- **MicroPro DataStar, CalcStar, SuperSort**
  - **List, 18th**
  - **-Special, $399**
  - **(popular formats only)**
- **SuperCalc... $179**
  - **(popular formats only)**
  - **Limited Supply, Limited Time**

**MEMORY BOARDS**
- **NORTHERN STAR 16K RAM** - $199
- **HRA M 64K** - 589
- **HRA M 32K** - 419
- **CROMEMCO 16KZ** - 419
- **CROMEMCO 64KZ** - 595
- **16K Static, 4MHz** - 159
- **46 K Static, 4MHz** - 549
- **SYSTEMS GROUP 2210** - 419
- **SYSTEMS GROUP 2210** - 419
- **SYSTEMS GROUP 2210** - 419
- **SYSTEMS GROUP 2210** - 419
- **SYSTEMS GROUP 2210** - 419

**MINI MICRO MART, INC.**
943 W. Genesee St.
P.O. Box 2991 B
Syracuse, New York 13220

(315) 422-4467
TWX 710-542-0431

**All prices F.O.B. shipping point, subject to change. All offers subject to withdrawal without notice. Advertised prices reflect a 2% cash discount (orders prepaid prior to shipment). C.O.D.'s & Credit Cards, 2% higher.**

---

Circle 277 on inquiry card.
Wabash diskettes

$1.39 each!

Now... Get High Quality at a Low Price
Wabash means quality products that you can depend on. For over 16 years, Wabash has been making high quality computer products. Wabash diskettes are made to provide error-free performance on your computer system. Every Wabash diskette is individually tested and is 100% certified to insure premium performance.

Why Wabash is Special
The quality of Wabash diskettes is stressed throughout the entire manufacturing process. After coating, all Wabash diskettes go through a unique burnishing process that gives each diskette a mirror smooth appearance. Wabash then carefully applies a lubricant that is specially formulated to increase diskette life. This saves you money, since your discs may last longer. It also assists your disk drives in maintaining constant speed which can reduce read and write errors.

Special Seal... Helps Prevent Contamination
To keep out foreign particles, a unique heat seal bonds the computer products. Wabash diskettes are made to provide the entire manufacturing process. After coating, all Wabash diskettes are individually tested and is 100% certified.

Flexible Disc Quantity Discounts Available
Wabash diskettes are packed 10 discs to a carton and 10 cartons to a case. The economy bulk pack is packaged 100 discs to a carton without envelopes or labels. Please order only in increments of 100 units for quantity 100 pricing. With the exception of bulk pack, we are also willing to accommodate your smaller orders. Quantities less than 100 units are available at 10% surcharge. Order 500 or more discs at the same time and deduct 1%; 1,000 or more saves you 2%; 2,000 or more saves you 3%; 5,000 or more saves you 4%; 10,000 or more saves you 5%; 25,000 or more saves you 6%; 50,000 or more saves you 7% and 100,000 or more discs earns you an 8% discount off our super low quantity 100 price. Almost all Wabash diskettes are immediately available from CE. Our warehouse facilities are equipped to help us get you the product you need, when you need it. If you need further assistance to find the flexible disc that's right for you, call the Wabash diskette compatibility hotline.

Order Toll-Free! 800-521-4414
in Michigan 313-994-4444

COMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS™

Computer Products Division
854 Phoenix Dr Box 1002 Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A.
Call TOLL-FREE (800) 521-4414 or outside U.S.A. (313) 994-4444

Copyright '1982 Communications Electronics'
When high quality error free media?

There's a lot of valuable data stored on the diskettes in your computer or word processing system. In 1981, a diskette manufacturer calculated that the "true cost of a diskette" was $186.50 after data loading. With inflation, the actual cost is well over $200.00 today. That is why you want to use just any diskette, you want the high reliability and quality of Scotch diskettes. You can trust Scotch diskettes to deliver that accuracy because each diskette is tested before it leaves the factory and is certified error-free. That means fewer errors and less lost data. Flexible diskettes may look alike, but they don't all perform alike. Scotch diskettes can deliver all the performance you'll ever need. The low abrasivity of Scotch diskettes, 32% below industry average, saves wear and tear on your read/write heads, which means fewer service calls due to head problems. Longer and more reliable service is yours when you buy Scotch diskettes since they far exceed the industry standard durability tests. Finally, your Scotch diskettes are packaged in units of 10, complete with color-coded labels (except bulk product) to make your filing easier.

Save on Scotch Flexible Disks

Flexible Disks Quantity Discounts Available

Scotch diskettes are packed 10 discs to a carton and five cartons to a case. Please order only in increments of 100 units for quantity 100 pricing. We are also willing to accommodate your smaller orders. Quantities less than 100 units are available in increments of 10 units at a 10% surcharge. Quantity discounts are also available. Order 500 or more of the same diskettes at the same time and deduct 1%; 1,000 or more saves you 2%; 2,000 or more saves you 3%; 5,000 or more saves you 4%; 10,000 or more saves you 5%; 25,000 or more saves you 6%; 50,000 or more saves you 7%; and 100,000 or more saves you 8%. All prices are net of any special discounts. We are happy to quote special orders. You will receive a quote within 24 hours. Our在国内 products are shipped with 15 feet of ground cord. All orders are shipped freight collect. Our warehouse facilities are equipped to help you get the quality product you need, when you need it. If you need further assistance to find the flexible disk that's right for you, call the 3M/Scotch flexible disc compatibility hotline. Call toll-free 800-328-1300 and ask for the Data Recording Products Division in Minnesota or outside the United States dial 612-736-9625 between 9 AM to 4 PM Central Time.

SAVE ON SCOTCH FLEXIBLE DISCS

Product Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>CE quant. per disc ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8&quot; SSSD IBM Compatible (28 &amp; 32 sectors)</td>
<td>740-0</td>
<td>2.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8&quot; Same as above, bulk pack w/o envelope</td>
<td>740-10</td>
<td>1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8&quot; SSDU Shugart Compatible, 28 Sector</td>
<td>740-20</td>
<td>1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8&quot; SSDU 8000 Compatible, Soft Sector</td>
<td>740-8000</td>
<td>2.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8&quot; SSDU IBM Compatible (28 &amp; 26 sectors)</td>
<td>741-0B</td>
<td>2.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8&quot; DDSF Soft Sector (Unformatted)</td>
<td>743-0</td>
<td>3.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8&quot; DDSF Soft Sector (256 B/S, 26 sectors)</td>
<td>743-256</td>
<td>3.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8&quot; DDSF Soft Sector (912 B/S, 15 sectors)</td>
<td>743-912</td>
<td>3.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8&quot; DDSF Soft Sector (1024 B/S, 8 sectors)</td>
<td>743-1024</td>
<td>3.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5&quot; DDSF Soft Sector (8000)</td>
<td>744-8000</td>
<td>3.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5&quot; SSSD IBM Compatible (9000)</td>
<td>744-0RB</td>
<td>2.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5&quot; DDSF 10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring</td>
<td>744-10HR</td>
<td>2.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5&quot; DDSF 16 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring</td>
<td>744-16HR</td>
<td>2.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5&quot; DDSF Soft Sector w/Hub Ring</td>
<td>745-0RH</td>
<td>3.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5&quot; DDSF Soft Sector w/Hub Ring</td>
<td>745-1ORH</td>
<td>3.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5&quot; DDSF Soft Sector w/Hub Ring</td>
<td>745-16HR</td>
<td>3.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5&quot; DDSF Soft Sector w/Hub Ring (98 tracks)</td>
<td>748-0RH</td>
<td>2.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5&quot; DDSF Soft Sector w/Hub Ring (98 tracks)</td>
<td>747-0RH</td>
<td>3.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SMD = Single Sided Single Density; SSSD = Single Sided Double Density; DDSF = Double Sided Single Density; DDS = Double Sided Double Density; SD = Single Density; TT = Tracks per inch.

Order Toll-Free!
(800) 521-4414
In Michigan (313) 994-4444

Order Toll-Free! (800) 521-4414
In Michigan (313) 994-4444
Authorized Distributor

COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS
Computer Products Division
854 Phoenix □ Box 1002 □ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A.
Call TOLL-FREE (800) 521-4414 or outside U.S.A. (313) 994-4444

BYTE January 1983 517
INTRODUCING...
SOUTHWEST LOGIC CORPORATIONS
PROGRAMMABLE CONTROLLER LINE
ULTRA COUNT 1™
-6800/208 CPU
-2K RAM
-2K/4K EPROM
-6520 VIA
-FULLY BUFFERED BUSSES
-DESIGNED "6.5" x 5"

STD MODULES” (partial listing)
ULTRA COUNT 1 6800 CPU $317
8 board bus receptacle $129
32K memory (accepts 2, 4 &
8K PARTS) HD $228
system utilities $185

HIGH DENSITY MODULES
ULTRA COUNT 11 6809 CPU $417
SOUTHWEST LOGIC CORPORATION
P.O. Box 2712, Casper, WY 82602
(307) 577-9250

Circle 251 on inquiry card.
Circle 525 on inquiry card.
Circle 408 on inquiry card.
Circle 357 on inquiry card.
Circle 359 on inquiry card.
Circle 511 on inquiry card.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74C00</td>
<td>CMOS Positive Logic Family</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC00</td>
<td>High Speed CMOS Logic Family</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC402</td>
<td>14-pin DIP 2-channel Schmitt Inverter</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC251</td>
<td>20-pin DIP 8-channel Schmitt Inverter</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC253</td>
<td>20-pin DIP 16-channel Schmitt Inverter</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC254</td>
<td>20-pin DIP 32-channel Schmitt Inverter</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC255</td>
<td>20-pin DIP 64-channel Schmitt Inverter</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC256</td>
<td>20-pin DIP 128-channel Schmitt Inverter</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC257</td>
<td>20-pin DIP 256-channel Schmitt Inverter</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC258</td>
<td>20-pin DIP 512-channel Schmitt Inverter</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Microprocessor Components**

For more detailed information, please refer to the full datasheet provided by the manufacturer.
Stereo

Cassette Player with FM Stereo Tuner

- Lightweight Headphones
- FM/AM Switcher
- Tuner Pack & Instruction Manual
- Rewind/Forward
- Forward/Cue
- Tape/AM Selector Functions
- Volume Control (Shuts off player when tape ends)
- Anti-rolling Mechanism
- Talk/RE
- Tone Selector
- AM (Mid Range) / Normal Tape Selector
- Indicator
- Microphone
- Stop/Eject, Play, Fast-Forward

FEATURES:
- Bluelight Carrying Case, Shoulder Strap, Belt Strap (Not included - see below).
- Compact Size: 3-1/8 x 5-1/2" x 2-1/2"
- Fidelity Stereo Sound
- Accessory Black Soft Carrying Case

Model TWF-802...$69.95
AM-3 A, Alkaline Batteries...$69.95

Mini Stereo AM/FM Receiver with Headphones

FEATURES: Lightweight headphones, light balance control, F.D.U.
Totally oscillator moud, MAE's patented noise-cancelling circuitry, shoulder strap. Belt clip on parade. Operates on 4 AA cell batteries. Includes 3-1/4" diam. speakers (2, 10W). 1-1/8" X 3-1/2" X 1-7/8" deep

Model 2830...$29.95
AM-3 AA Alkaline Batteries...$39.95

TV GAME SWITCH

Switches TV to video game or computer operation. Used on Atari

TG-1...$2.95 ea.

ATARI

JOYSTICKS

PADDLES

JSA (2)....$9.95/pair
JSP (2)....$4.95/pair

Moatex DC/DC Converter

- 40 VDC to 8 VDC
- Input: 6V output: 8V regulation ±10%
- Modern Specifications: 12" x 12" x 3"

DC10...$2.95 ea. or $4.95

Universal

Computer Keyboard Enclosure

- "D" Type Interface
- 1-1/8" X 3-1/2" X 1-7/8" deep

PRICE...$3.95 ea. or $7.95

AC/DC Power Supplies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Output</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A-500</td>
<td>117/0V</td>
<td>12V DC</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-500</td>
<td>117/0V</td>
<td>12V AC</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-500</td>
<td>117/0V</td>
<td>12V DC</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-500</td>
<td>117/0V</td>
<td>12V AC</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-500</td>
<td>117/0V</td>
<td>12V DC</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-500</td>
<td>117/0V</td>
<td>12V AC</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-500</td>
<td>117/0V</td>
<td>12V DC</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-500</td>
<td>117/0V</td>
<td>12V AC</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wall Transformers AC and DC Types

- AC/DC 10V, 20V, 30V, 40V, 50V
- DC/AC 10V, 20V, 30V, 40V, 50V

PRICE...$5.95 ea.

ENCLOSURES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A-500</td>
<td>10V DC</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-500</td>
<td>10V AC</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-500</td>
<td>20V DC</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-500</td>
<td>20V AC</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-500</td>
<td>30V DC</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-500</td>
<td>30V AC</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-500</td>
<td>40V DC</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-500</td>
<td>40V AC</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-500</td>
<td>50V DC</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-500</td>
<td>50V AC</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JUMPER AND CABLE ASSEMBLIES

STANDARD DIP JUMPERS

- 240 mil, 1000 mil, 1200 mil
- Bare or with insulation
- Price: $0.95 each

STANDARD DR25 SERIES CABLES

- 250 mil, 300 mil, 400 mil, 500 mil
- Price: $0.95 each

Price Sheet: $30 each
California Residents Add 6% Sales Tax
Postage: $3.95 each
JAMECO CATALOG FREE with your order

MUFFLER STYLES

- 8 Chip - 81 Minutes

- 1 Chip - 37 Minutes

- 32.52 sq. in. 0.595" thick

- 1/16 in. thick batt., 1/16 in. thick batt.

- 1/16 in. thick batt., 1/16 in. thick batt.

PRICE...$3.95 ea.

WIRE WAMERS

- 360 mil, 460 mil, 560 mil, 660 mil

- 8 Chip - 81 Minutes

- 1 Chip - 37 Minutes

- 32.52 sq. in. 0.595" thick

- 1/16 in. thick batt., 1/16 in. thick batt.

- 1/16 in. thick batt., 1/16 in. thick batt.

PRICE...$3.95 ea.
### 16K Apple™ Ramcard

**LIST 195**

- **ACP**
- **$59.95**
  - Full 1 year warranty
  - Top quality — gold fingers
  - Expand Apple II 48K to 64K
  - Compatible with Z-80 Softcard®
  - Allows system to run with CP/M™, PASCAL, DOS 3.3, COBOL, VisiCalc, etc.
  - Supplied with extra 16K RAM & has (2) 16K's

#### 32K STATIC RAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16K 4-Wire Kit</td>
<td>$51.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16K 4-Wire AAT</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bare Board</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 32K CMOS RAM

- 4-Wire Kit
- Uses 2716’s
- $499.00

#### 4K STATIC RAM

- S100 Clock Board
- $29.99

#### MOSTEK 4K RAM

- 200,000 gates
- Same as 10540 except 1M instead of 256K
- $29.99

### Zilog 8B CPU

**TINY BASIC**

- **$49.95**
- Plus 6132 companion quasi-static RAM 29.95

### Stepper Motor

- Operates by applying 12VDC in one direction and rotating appropriate polarity (or inverted) to the other
- 12VDC, 12VAC, or 24VDC, 12VAC
- Retry 0.5 in. & 1.0 in. Full step and 0.25 in. & 0.5 in. Half step
- **ACP Price**
  - 10 for $39.95

### UV “EPROM” Eraser

- Model 902T
- **$79.95**
- **$25.00**

### 16K Memory Expansion Kits

- For Apple/TRS-80
- **$12.95**
- For 200/300/6
  - **$2.50**

### “D” Sub Connectors

- **$1.95**
- AsteC RF Modulator
- For COLOR B/W

### 1200 baud modem IC

- **$129.00**
- Features:
  - 1200 baud modem
  - +40 Pin
  - 50/100-100 Connector W/T
  - 50/100-100 Connector W/T

### PARALLEL ALPHA NUMERIC PRINTER

15 Column Printer prints 16 numerical columns plus 3 columns which have math, math, and other functions. Each wheel has 12 positions with position 12 blank. Position 11 on numerical columns have decimal point or 0. Units are 0.75" wide adding machine type and a dual color ink ribbon. Input data parallel with parallel BCD comparator (no schematic provided).

### CONNECTORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1790P (76302)</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200P Female</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set with hood, Seat</td>
<td>$2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4386 S/T, KOM</td>
<td>$3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50/100-100 Connector W/T</td>
<td>$6.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set with hood, Seat</td>
<td>$2.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DIP SWITCHES

- **$19.95 ea.**

### 3L WEIRAP WIRE WIRING SOCKETS (Gold)

- **$24.95 ea.**

### MUFFIN® FAN

The dependable, low cost, gear-driven fan for hard disk applications.

- **$69.95**
  - **$4.50**
  - **$4.50**
  - **$4.50**

### SPECIAL PURCHASE

- **$95.00**

### SUPERTTE CLOSEOUT SPECIALS

- **TOLL FREE**
- **800-854-8230**
- **910-595-1565**

### TERMS
- **No Cartiers/Cheque. Bank Wire Received.**
- License and patent holder is coin, Inc., 740 B W. 9th St., El Paso, TX 79901. All sales does not include sales tax applicable to your location. 

Circle 9 on Inquiry card.
Apple II Compatible Disk Drive

**LIST** | **ACP**
---|---
Apple II Plus w/ 4K Disk... | $299.00
Apple II Plus w/ 8K Disk... | $399.00
Apple II System Special w/ 8K Disk... | $599.00
80x24 High Density Card... | $195.00
Apple II w/ 2K Disk... | $299.00
Apple II w/ 4K Disk... | $399.00
ProFile Hard Disk Drive... | $299.00
Vision Apple II Tweaked... | $399.00
- Apple Products Available Instore Only

**Apple **II Disk Drives

Add "B" Disk Drives To Your Apple II Up To 2.4 Megabytes!
Now "TRIMmE VL’ 100D" with Tandon ThinLine DS DD Drives.

**Tandon Dual DD** $699.00

**Stinger Dual 80R** $1250.00

**Vista Quartet**

only...

**Add 8" Disk Drives**

**Vista Computer Co.**

**List Price**... $395.00 **Special Low Price**... $269.00

- Apple II Disk Drive Apple II System Special W/64K Interface Module 219.95 189.95 enhance 199.00 149.00

**Apple Products Available Instore Only**

**COEX 80-FT**

Best of all, the price...

|$429.00
$299.00
$129.00
$89.00
$29.00

**Apple II 16K**

**Compatible with**

**List ACP**

**NEW LOW PRICE**

**Also from COEX NEW EPSON Parallel Interface for Apple**

BYTE January 1983

Circle 9 on inquiry card.
APPLE II USERS DISK DRIVE!

- Includes metal cabinet
- Color matches Apple
- 35 Tracks/Single side
- Includes cable
- Use with Apple II Controller

WITH CONTROLLER CARD - 359.95

UPGRADE

4116 - 200 ns
8/10.00

Diskettes

5 1/4"

ATHANA

SS SD SOFT... 23.95
ATHANA

SS DD SOFT... 24.95

BULK

SS DD SOFT

$1.85 ea.

CLOCK CIRCUITS

2.5 MHZ
Z80-CPU 3.75
Z80-PIO 4.95
Z80-CTC 4.95
Z80-DMA 4.95
Z80-DART 4.95
Z80-PIO/1 5.95
Z80-SIO/2 5.95
Z80-SIO/3 16.95
Z80A-CPU 4.95
Z80A-PIO 4.95
Z80A-CTC 6.95
Z80A-DMA 25.95
Z80A-DART 17.95
Z80A-SIO/0 21.95
Z80A-SIO/1 21.95
Z80A-SIO/2 18.95

Z80 SERIES

Z80B -CPU 25.95
Z80B-PIO 25.95
Z80B-CTC 25.95
Z80B-DMA 25.95
Z80B-DART 17.95
Z80B-SIO/0 21.95
Z80B-SIO/1 21.95
Z80B-SIO/2 18.95

IC Sockets

ST W/W
8 PIN .10 .49
14 PIN . 12 .50
16 PIN . 15 .5 7
18 PIN .20 .85
20 PIN .25 .99
22 PIN .25 1.30
24 PIN .25 1.40
28 PIN .35 1.50
40 PIN .40 1.80

CONNECTORS

RS232 Male 3.00
RS232 Female 3.00
RS232 Female Right Angle 3.00
RS232 Wood 1.20
30 pin Edge 2.49
44 pin Edge 2.49
50 pin Edge 2.49
88 pin Edge 3.90
100 pin ST 3.90
100 pin W/W 4.90

ICS

8110 .12 .29
8112 .12 .39
8115 .12 .39
8124 .12 .39

ST = Solderable
W/W = Wirewrap

Power Supplies

MOUNTED ON PCB BOARD
MANUFACTURED BY CONVER
45 VOLT 4 AMP
112 VOLT 1 AMP

34.95

TERMS: For shipping include $2.00 for UPS Ground, $3.00 for UPS Blue Label Air, $10.00 minimum order. Bay Area residents add 61/2% Sales Tax. California residents add 6% Sales Tax. We reserve the right to limit quantities and substitute manufacturer. Prices subject to change without notice. Send SASE for complete list.
**FREE**

Plastic library case supplied with all diskettes purchased from California Digital

$24.95

- Provide suction for California Optics by one of the more important products of its range. Each diskette is supplied with a case with a double density hub.
- Each diskette is supplied with a free plastic case. (See also CAL SOLO 5.
- AVERCAT 360/100.)

**2764 EPROM SALE $9.95**

Your Choice

**MEMORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16K Dynamic</td>
<td>$1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4116 150ns</td>
<td>$4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64K Dynamic</td>
<td>$6.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4164 150ns</td>
<td>$4.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DYNAMIC MEMORY**

- **16K Dynamic 250ns**
  - $1.95
  - 16 ICs
- **16148 100ns**
  - $1.95
  - 16 ICs
- **K4116A**
  - $1.95
  - 16 ICs

**STATIC MEMORY**

- **ICM4116**
  - $1.95
  - 16 ICs
- **ICM4128**
  - $1.95
  - 16 ICs
- **ICM4142**
  - $1.95
  - 16 ICs

**CONNECTORS**

- **DB25P**
  - $2.95
- **S-100 Gold**
  - $2.50

**23" COMPOSITE MONITOR $159**

Ideal monitor for classroom demonstrations.

**WINCHESTER SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY $119**

- **POWER TWO 5.25" WINCHESTERS OR TWO OF THE NEW 8" DISK DRIVES.**
- **$119 WINCHESTER SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY**

**INDUSTRIAL S-100 MAINFRAME**

- **$750 Eight Inch Subsystem**
  - Two Siemens FDO/4-8 disk drives with power supply.
  - 4" exhaust fan complete with all necessary power cables.

- **$100 ECLIPSE**
  - **$695 INDUSTRIAL S-100 MAINFRAME**

- **$24.95 FREE Diskettes with Library Case**
- **$26.50 Your Choice**
- **SCOTCH MEMOREX VERBATIM**
- **Single Side Double Density**
- **SCOTCH**
  - 7440-0 7440-10 7440-16
  - 42.50
- **MEMOREX**
  - 3451 3453 3455
  - 26.50
- **VERBATIM**
  - 525-01 525-10 NA
  - 26.50
- **MAXELL MD1 MH1-10 MH1-16
  - 29.65
- **DYSAN 104/1D 107/1D NA
  - 45.00

**Double Side Double Density**

- **SCOTCH**
  - 745-0 745-10 745-16
  - 42.50
- **MEMOREX**
  - 3451 3453 3455
  - 26.50
- **VERBATIM**
  - 550-01 550-10 NA
  - 42.50
- **MAXELL MD2 MH2-100 MH2-160
  - 45.00
- **DYSAN 104/2D 107/2D NA
  - 49.50
- **DYSAN 96 204/2D NA
  - 59.50

**EIGHT INCH DISKETTES**

- **Single Side Single Density**
- **SCOTCH**
  - 740-0 29.50
- **MEMOREX**
  - 3009 29.50
- **DYSAN**
  - 3740/1 19.50

- **Single Side Double Density**
- **SCOTCH**
  - 741-0 39.00
- **MEMOREX**
  - 3009 39.00
- **DYSAN**
  - 3740/2 39.50

- **Double Side Double Density**
- **SCOTCH**
  - 740-32 29.50
- **MEMOREX**
  - 3009 29.50
- **DYSAN**
  - 3740/2 55.00

**Microswitch ASCI KEYBOARD $79**

- Each keyboard contains 81 high reliability Hall Effect keys.
- Outputs seven bit parallel ASCII MIC-01500L 3 Lbs.

**$119 WINCHESTER SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY**

- **POWER TWO 5.25" WINCHESTERS OR TWO OF THE NEW 8" DISK DRIVES.**
- **$119 WINCHESTER SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY**

**TOLL FREE ORDER LINE**

- **800-421-5041**
- **TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA**

- **213-679-9001**
Super Buy $259

SIEMENS

FDD100-8

8" DISK DRIVE

256K DYNAMIC MEMORY BOARD

$495

- 256 kbytes of memory using 8k dynamic RAM.
- Over one megabyte of memory using the new 256k dynamic RAM chip.
- Extremely-high-capacity.
- Individual 16K blocks readable by any standard 8-bit microprocessor.
- 24 bit addressing and phantom mode capability.

The California Digital 256K RAM board represents an outstanding value in 8K memory technology. Please enjoy above average performance that even today's microprocessors, 16-bit and 32-bit, have not matched.

As an added benefit, the board is designed for plug-in installation, making it the perfect expansion memory package for any computer system.

The new 256K dynamic RAM chip features a 24-bit address bus, allowing for high-speed access.

California Digital has recently participated in the purchase of several thousand Siemens FDD-100-8 floppy disk drives. These units are electronically similar and are identical to the Shugart B100 disk drive. Any application that will accept an 801 will work with these Siemens FDD-100-8 drives.

All units are new and shrink-wrapped in factory sealed boxes.

The board features an 8k dynamic RAM, providing high-speed access and high-capacity memory.

Direct Connect MODEMS

All merchandise sold by California Digital is premium grade. California Digital guarantees the quality of all merchandise sold.

Foreign orders: 15% shipping. Excess will be refunded.

California residents add 7% sales tax.

COD's are discouraged.

California Digital guarantees automobile transportation in all its locations and companies with a "strong" track record.

Warehouse: 15405 Eastwood Blvd. Visitors by appointment.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
800-421-5041
TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA
213-679-9001
## NEW VIEWMAX 80

A Full Function 80 column card for Apple II* — Compare these features with any other:

- 7x9 dot matrix; Upper and lower case with true descenders
- Soft Video switch
- Inverse video characters
- Shift key support
- Fully compatible with Apple* DOS, CP/M*, PASCAL, and most popular word processors

**2 YEAR WARRANTY**

$219.95

## DISK DRIVE

- Fully Apple* compatible
- 35 Track — Will read half tracks!
- Use with our controller (call for price) or with your Apple controller
- Price includes case and cable — ready to plug in
- Attractive cabinet matches Apple drive
- 90-Day Warranty

$299.95

## JDR 16K RAMCARD

For Apple II*

- Expand your 48K Apple to 64K
- Fully compatible with Apple Language System — Use in place of Apple Language card
- Provides extra memory for Visicalc™
- Run PASCAL, FORTRAN, Integer Basic with appropriate software
- Highest quality card features: gold edge connector, sockets for all IC's

**NOW WITH 2 YEAR WARRANTY**

**ASSEMBLED & TESTED WITH WARRANTY**

$449.95

**KIT — INCLUDES ALL PARTS & INSTRUCTIONS**

$409.95

**BARE PC CARD WITH INSTRUCTIONS**

$149.95

## ORDER TOLL FREE

800-538-5000
800-662-6279

(CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS)

**MONITORS**

- **GREEN PHOSPHOR**
  - NEC JB1201M $169.00
  - ZENITH ZVM-121 $119.00
  - AMDEK COLOR 1 $335.00

## OKIDATA PRINTERS

- 120 cps, 9x9 Dot Matrix
- 50% faster than EPSON
- Parallel and Serial interfaces are standard

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ML-82A</td>
<td>$479.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ML-83A</td>
<td>$699.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ML-84</td>
<td>$1059.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CALL FOR PRICES ON 82A TRACTOR OPTION AND 82A, 83A GRAPHICS OPTION. CABLES AND INTERFACE CARDS AVAILABLE

## 5¼" DISKETTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATHANA</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMOREX</td>
<td>$26.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VERBATIM SS DD SOFT</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VERBATIM 10 SECT. HARD</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NASHUA**

TOP QUALITY — LOW PRICE!
Single Sided, Single Density Soft Sectored with Hub Ring

$19.95 BOX OF 10

## POWER SUPPLY

$39.95

MOUNTED ON PC BOARD
MANUFACTURED BY CONVER

- +5 VOLT 4 AMP
- ±12 VOLT 1 AMP

SPECIAL THANKS TO MARC AND AL FOR THEIR HARD WORK AND DEDICATION

*APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

©1982 JDR MICRODEVICES, INC.
**Palomar makes high prices disappear!**

**HERE'S HOW...**
If you find an advertised price lower than Palomar's, call us—we'll try to beat it. And we'll give you great backup when we do: (1) Expert technical advice. (2) Fast response on orders. (3) In-house service repairs. (4) Guaranteed satisfaction.

### PERSONAL COMPUTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALTOS</strong></td>
<td>ACS 800-3</td>
<td>319.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLE</strong></td>
<td>Apple II Plus</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disk II Drive</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BASIS</strong></td>
<td>108-0003 (64K)</td>
<td>1895.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>108-0004 (128K)</td>
<td>1995.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SOFTWARE

- **CP/M**
  - 100 Series Disk Drive
  - Tandon TM 100-1 Disk Drive: 219.00
  - Tandon TM 100-2 Disk Drive: 249.00
  - Tandon TM 100-4 Disk Drive: 289.00

- **IBM**
  - DOS Basics: 499.00
  - Personal Accounting System: 549.00
  - Easy File Manager: 205.00
  - Easy Planner II: 155.00
  - VisiCalc: 205.00

### GAMES

- Tech Adam & Eve Paddles: 29.00
- Temple of Apshai: 29.00
- Zork II: 28.00

---

Many items are not listed. Please call our 800 number if you don't see what you're looking for.
APPLE

HARDWARE
Apple II Plus .......................... CALL
Apple II Plus SuperLite ................. 279.00
Apple IIe ............................... 329.00
Apple IIc ............................... 329.00
Apple IIe SuperLite ..................... 349.00
Apple IIc SuperLite ..................... 349.00
MicroPro II/V ........................... 295.00
MicroPro II/3K ......................... 295.00
Mac II .................. .................. 295.00
Mac IIci ............................... 329.00
Mac IIcx .................. ................ 329.00
Commodore 64 Card .................... 189.00
Mitsumi Card ......................... 200.00
Novation Memory Card ................. 205.00
Teletype/Printer ....................... 197.00

SYSTEMS & UTILITIES
Apple IIe M.U.P. ....................... 295.00
Apple IIe M.U.P. SuperLite .......... 329.00
Apple IIc M.U.P. ....................... 329.00
Apple IIc M.U.P. SuperLite .......... 349.00
Apple II Plus M.U.P. ................. 279.00
Apple II Plus M.U.P. SuperLite .... 309.00
Apple IIc M.U.P. SuperLite .......... 349.00

SOFTWARE
APPLE
A.P.P.L.E. Software Card ............. 265.00
Chop Liller ............................ 25.00
EOPeM! RFIF! !er ........................ 39.00
Modoc's Tower ........................ 15.00
SOFTWARE bpandaport-6PortsWithSpea kers .................. 55.00
Rescueal Rigel ........................ 21.00
BUSINESS
Hayes M1c1omodem II .................. 299.00
Intro3-Pak (Ryn, Modoc, Rigel) .... 299.00

ACCESSORIES
CPS M1ultifunct11on Card .......... 115.00
Comrex Clock Card ................... 49.00
CCS Programmable Timer ........... 109.00
CCS Analog to 10111a1 Card ....... 25.00
CCS l2K ROM/PROM Module ...... 109.00
EOP AC Surge Protector ............. 49.00
Echoll Speech Synthesizer .......... 175.00

MONITORS
COMREX
CR 5000-12" Green ................... 155.00
CR 5000-12" Composite ............... 165.00
CR 6000-12" Green ................... 429.00

AMDEx
Video 300-12" Green .................. 165.00
Color I -13" Color Com ................ 365.00
Color I -13" HI Res. RGB ............. 799.00

MODEMS
HAVES
Micromodem II (Apple II) ........... 299.00
Micromodem II With Terminal Program .................. 315.00
Smartmodem-200 (8-10C) ........... 249.00
Smartmodem-232 ..................... 225.00
Chronograph (RS-232) .............. 195.00
Terminal Program ..................... 73.00

SUPPLIES
CABLES CENTRONICS
Centronics/IBM ....................... 39.00
Centronics/IBM ................. 39.00
Centronics/IBM ................. 39.00
Centronics/IBM ....................... 39.00
Centronics/IBM ....................... 39.00

CABLES
RS-232
4 Wire, M/M,M/F-10 FT ............... 18.00
9 Wire, M/M,M/F-10 FT ............... 20.00
12 Wire, M/M,M/F-10 FT ............. 21.00
25 Wire, M/M,M/F-10 FT ............. 25.00

PRINTERS
COMREX
Comliner CR-1C .......................... CALL
Tractor Feed ........................ 89.00

EPSON
ASAP 2K Serial ........................ 59.00
Comrer 4K Buffer ...................... 139.00
Microbuffer-15K Parallel .......... 139.00
Microbuffer-8K Serial .............. 139.00

NEC
3510 RO Serial ......................... 151.00
3520 KSR Serial ....................... 210.00
3530 RO Parallel ...................... 179.00
3550 RO IBM ...................... 1680.00
7710 RO Serial ......................... 2485.00
7730 RO Parallel ...................... 2485.00
8023-A Dot Matrix .................... 549.00
Bi-Directional Tractor (3500) .... 230.00
Cut Sheet Guide (3500) ............. 90.00
Envelope Handler (3500) ............ 270.00
Horizontal Tractor (7700) .......... 190.00
Bi-Directional Tractor (7700) .... 345.00
Fricition Attachment (7700) ....... 35.00

NOVELL
Image 800 .............................. 999.00

MAXELL
5" SSSD ..................... 3.95
5" 5KSSD ..................... 5.50

OKIDATA
Microline 82-A ...................... 519.00
Microline 83-A ...................... 775.00
Microline 84-S ...................... 1250.00
Microline 84-P ...................... 1150.00
2K Parallel Interface .............. 125.00
Forms Tractor (82-A) .............. 155.00
OLYMPIA
ES 100 KRO .......................... 999.00
ES 100 .............................. 799.00
Serial/Parallel Interface .......... 250.00
CCS Apple Serial Card .......... 135.00
SMITH CORONA
TP-1 .................. 549.00

STAY MICROCONS
Genius 10 .............................. CALL
Genius 15 .............................. CALL

TEC
PMG 8510 Parallel .................... 475.00
ITON 8510-A Parallel ............... 495.00
ITON 8510-A Serial ............... 650.00
ITON 1550 Parallel ............... 750.00
ITON 1550 Serial ............... 750.00
ITON F-10-40 ....................... 135.00
ITON F-10-55 ....................... 1875.00

PALOMAR makes buying easy... ORDER TOLL-FREE! Call 800-237-3333
In California call 800-338-5555
Tedex 697120-150

TERMS OF SALE: Cash, Check, money order, bank wire transfer, credit card, or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions. Please include telephone number with order and expiration date on credit card orders. California residents add 6% sales tax. Advertised prices are for prepaid orders F.O.B. shipping point. Add 3% or $3.00 minimum for shipping in the U.S. Pricing and availability subject to change without notice. Address written orders to:
910-105 W. San Marcos Blvd., Dept. B-1, San Marcos, CA 92069

PALOMAR COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Circle 317 on inquiry card.
### CPU BOARDS

**CO-PROCESSOR 8086/8087**
- 16 bit or 10 MHz 8086 CPU with sockets for 8087 and 8010

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Our Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BAG0117CA</td>
<td>A&amp;T 8MHz 8086</td>
<td>$695.00</td>
<td>$625.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAG01176C</td>
<td>CSC 10MHz 8086</td>
<td>$705.00</td>
<td>$675.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAG01176B</td>
<td>A&amp;T with 8087 option</td>
<td>$955.00</td>
<td>$825.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAG01176C</td>
<td>CSC with 8087 option</td>
<td>$1155.00</td>
<td>$1055.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*8087 Limits clock speed to 5MHz

### CMOS RAM SALE!

**RAM 17 - 64K CMOS STATIC RAM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Our Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BAG171560</td>
<td>64K A&amp;T 10MHz</td>
<td>$310.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAG171566</td>
<td>64K A&amp;T 12MHz</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
<td>$550.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAG171666</td>
<td>64K CSC 12MHz</td>
<td>$699.00</td>
<td>$650.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RAM 16 - 32K x 16 BIT CMOS STATIC RAM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Our Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BAG161360</td>
<td>64K A&amp;T 10MHz</td>
<td>$310.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAG161366</td>
<td>64K A&amp;T 12MHz</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
<td>$550.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEW! RAM 21 - 128K STATIC RAM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Our Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BAG211760</td>
<td>128K A&amp;T 10MHz</td>
<td>$1375.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAG211766</td>
<td>128K A&amp;T 12MHz</td>
<td>$2195.00</td>
<td>$1995.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M-DRIVE SOLID STATE DISK DRIVE, 350% FASTER!!**

Not really, but the next best thing for CompuPro 8085/88 Users. Call for Details on M-Drive.

### I/O BOARDS

**SYSTEM SUPPORT 1 MULTIFUNCTION BOARD**

- Serial port (software prog. board), 4K EPROM or RAM provision, 15 levels of interrupt, real time clock,
- optional math processor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Our Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BAG1212A</td>
<td>Assembled &amp; Tested</td>
<td>$395.00</td>
<td>$360.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAG1212C</td>
<td>CSC</td>
<td>$495.00</td>
<td>$460.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAG1231</td>
<td>Math Chip</td>
<td>$195.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAG1232</td>
<td>Math Chip &amp; w/8231 Math Chip</td>
<td>$395.00</td>
<td>$360.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAG1232A</td>
<td>A&amp;T w/8232 Math Chip</td>
<td>$495.00</td>
<td>$460.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAG1232B</td>
<td>A&amp;T w/8232 Math Chip</td>
<td>$650.00</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M-DRIVE/H HARDWARE LOGICAL DISK SYSTEM**

- 8 and/or 16 Bit
- 12MHz, RAM 16, 32K x 16 or 64K x 8
- IEEE/IEE6 16 Bit 2 Wall, 24 Bit Addressing

**NEW! RAM 21 - 128K STATIC RAM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Our Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BAG211760</td>
<td>128K A&amp;T 10MHz</td>
<td>$1375.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAG211766</td>
<td>128K A&amp;T 12MHz</td>
<td>$2195.00</td>
<td>$1995.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INTERFACTOR 1**

**INTERFACTOR 2**

**INTERFACTOR 3**

**SPECTRUM COLOR GRAPHICS**

Color Graphics board with Parallel I/O

**5-100 MOTHERBOARDS**

Active termination, 6-12-20 Slot

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Our Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BAG5115A</td>
<td>A&amp;T 6 slot, 2 lbs.</td>
<td>$140.00</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAG5115B</td>
<td>CSC 6 slot, 2 lbs.</td>
<td>$195.00</td>
<td>$170.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAG5115C</td>
<td>A&amp;T 12 slot, 3 lbs.</td>
<td>$195.00</td>
<td>$170.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAG5115A</td>
<td>A&amp;T 12 slot, 3 lbs.</td>
<td>$240.00</td>
<td>$225.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAG5115A</td>
<td>A&amp;T 20 slot, 4 lbs.</td>
<td>$265.00</td>
<td>$240.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAG5115C</td>
<td>CSC 20 slot, 4 lbs.</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>$280.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DISK CONTROLLERS

**DISK 1 FLOPPY CONTROLLER**

Fast DMA, Soft Sector, Controls 8" or 5 1/4" Single or Double Density, Our Best!

*With purchase of 2 or more 8" Disk Drives and one Disk 1 Controller*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Our Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BAG0115A</td>
<td>A&amp;T w/CP/M 2.2 &amp; BIOS $700.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAG0115C</td>
<td>A&amp;T w/CP/M 6.2 &amp; BIOS $700.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAG0115B</td>
<td>in purchasing separately $900.00</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
<td>$650.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISK 2/SECTOR CHANNEL HARD DISK CONTROLLER**

Fast DMA 2 board set controls 4 Shugart 4000 series or Fujitsu 3300 type drives. Includes CP/M 2.2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Our Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BAG01177A</td>
<td>Assembled &amp; Tested</td>
<td>$795.00</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAG01177C</td>
<td>CSC</td>
<td>$895.00</td>
<td>$850.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The System 818/D is a high performance, multi-user, multi-tasking 16-bit system, with the power needed for involved applications such as industrial or scientific environments. In addition, the 818/D delivers spooling (simultaneous printing and editing) to further increase software development. This is the preferred system for business productivity.

This System 818/D is priced at $13,995.00, a savings of over $3,000 if you haven't received your Winter '83 Engineering Selection Guide, send $1.00 for your copy today! Sale prices for prepaid orders only.

**Visual 330 and 300**

**SORRY TELEVISION, THIS IS THE NEW STANDARD**

The microprocessor-based VISUAL 330 combines VISUAL ergonomic elegance with selectible emulations of the DEC VT52, Data General 8010, Lexi Sigel 8014-A, and IBM X36 terminals.

**Specifications**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VISUAL</th>
<th>VISUAL</th>
<th>Telecommunications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSI X3.64 Specified</td>
<td>ANSI X3.64 Specified</td>
<td>ANSI X3.64 Specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid State Keyboard</td>
<td>ANSI X3.64 Specified</td>
<td>ANSI X3.64 Specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programmer Non-Valuable</td>
<td>ANSI X3.64 Specified</td>
<td>ANSI X3.64 Specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function Keys</td>
<td>ANSI X3.64 Specified</td>
<td>ANSI X3.64 Specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Attributes Required</td>
<td>ANSI X3.64 Specified</td>
<td>ANSI X3.64 Specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display Space</td>
<td>ANSI X3.64 Specified</td>
<td>ANSI X3.64 Specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smooth Scroll, Slow Scroll and Jump Scroll</td>
<td>ANSI X3.64 Specified</td>
<td>ANSI X3.64 Specified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VISUAL 16 SYSTEM 816/016**

All the hardware mentioned with the System 816/016 with the OASIS System and utilities like O/P, M/P, M/S, and SuperCalc.

**Specifications**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RAM 17</th>
<th>RAM 18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>512K bytes of low power RAM</td>
<td>512K bytes of low power RAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16K memory of M-Drives high speed solid state logical disk system</td>
<td>16K memory of M-Drives high speed solid state logical disk system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast I/O floppy controller with 2 double sided 8&quot; disk drives; 2 floppy disk drives</td>
<td>Fast I/O floppy controller with 2 double sided 8&quot; disk drives; 2 floppy disk drives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 slot disk top 5-10 enclosure</td>
<td>20 slot disk top 5-10 enclosure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 serial interfaces</td>
<td>12 serial interfaces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 parallel, 1 Centronics parallel interface</td>
<td>1 parallel, 1 Centronics parallel interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270 specifications</td>
<td>270 specifications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Visual 330 and 300**

**$1.00!!**

With the purchase of any CompuPro System D

**AN ADDITIONAL SAVINGS VALUE OF: $1049.00**

**VSLS306N Specifications in column at right**

**Priority One Electronics**

9161 DEERING AVE • CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5922 • CA, AK, HI CALL (213) 709-5111

Terms: U.S. MSA, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6 1/2% Sales Tax. Minimum Pre-Paid Order $15.00. Include MINIMUM SHIPPING HANDLING of $3.00 for the first 3 lbs. plus 25% for each additional pound. Orders over 50 lbs. sent freight collect. In case of lost in transit, please include your phone number. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices through January, 1983. Credit Card orders will be charged at proper freight. If you haven't received your Winter '83 Engineering Selection Guide, send $1.00 for your copy today! Sale prices for prepaid orders only.
SIEMENS FDD100-8

TRUCKLOAD PURCHASE!
WE'VE CAPTURED THE 8" FLOPPY DRIVE MARKET
WITH A HUGE FACTORY DIRECT PURCHASE!!

FDD100-8
8" FLOPPY

DUAL 8" SUBSYSTEM
BAC52422A Controller w/CP/M 2.2 | 1 | $425.00
BACFDD1068 8" Drive | 2 | $496.00
IN A DUAL HORIZONTAL CABINET
WITH POWER SUPPLY
AND DATA CABLE
$295.00

SINGLE-SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY
90 DAY WARRAN Y
SHUGART 801 R COMPATIBLE

$265.00
1

$249.00
2-9

$215.00
10+

$995.00
(Include $30.00 for shipping)

SAVE $258.00

L-----'------ ----.niHUGART 801 RCOMPATIBLE
FEATURES:

• Positive Pressure Filter Cooling
• Power Supply 44V-+5V:3A-+24V 5A
• Each output is individually fused
• Modular power connectors

BUY DRIVES AND CABINET
TOGETHER AND SAVE!!
DUAL 8" FDD100-8,
DUAL 8" CABINET POWER SUPPLY
AND INTERNAL POWER CABLES
IF BOUGHT SEPARATELY: $910.00

PRICED AT:

$695.00
APPROXIMATE

ENVIRONMENT MONITOR PANEL
Temperature and voltage monitor with visual and audible alarm for
overtemp condition. Direct Digital Readout of internal temperature in
°C or 0° F

BAPDBSIEEM
CABINET ONLY 39' W x 38 lbs. $295.00
BAPDBSIEEM 2-Drives, Cabinet 6-39 lbs. $375.00
BAPDBSIEEM Cabinet only, 2 drives $375.00

VISUAL 50

• Low profile detachable keyboard features
• Dedicated keys with matte finish
• Screen lits and swivels
• 80 x 24 display with 24th
• Status line
• RS-232 Serial interface w auxiliary

INTRODUCTORY OFFER!!

BAPV505M Non-glare Black & White List $95.00 Our Price: $65.00
BAPV505M Green display List $175.00 Our Price: $115.00

NEW LOW PRICES!

5 1/2" DISK DRIVES

BAMP51S- Single-Sided Double-Density 48 TPI $200.00
BAMP52S- Double-Sided Double-Density 48 TPI $270.00
BAMP51D- Single-Sided Double Dens 96 TPI $275.00
BAMP52D- Double-Sided Double-Density 96 TPI $400.00

*Replace "S" when ordering with "M" for MIL S-1308, or "D" for S-1308.

INSTRUMENTATION, INC.

Circle 329 on inquiry card.
Circle 329 on inquiry card.
Apple II Accessories

IBM PC Accessories

ADD ON DISK DRIVE for IBM PC - Tandon
Single sided or double sided, double density disk drive for IBM PC, these are exactly the same drives used by IBM at half the price

SERIAL I/O for IBM PC - Profit Systems
Two asynchronous serial RS-232C I/O ports, real time clock-calender, includes software

SERIAL/PARALLELL for IBM PC - Profit Systems
Two asynchronous serial RS-232C I/O ports, one parallel printer I/O port, real time clock-calender, includes software

TASC MASTER for IBM PC - Profit Systems
The Tasc Master is an intelligent parallel printer and dual port asynchronous communication controller with built in buffer, two RS-232C I/O ports, parallel printer I/O port, 16K or 64K buffer, on-board CPU increases system throughput

EXTRADENGER for IBM PC - Profit System
All bus signals extended, signal names silk screened on top of board, gold-plated card edge, low noise

512K PC/RAM STACK - Hammond
A high quality, high density memory expansion board for your IBM PC, incorporating an array of static RAM chips in a high density package

256K PC/RAM - Hammond Engineering
User expandable from 64K to 256K, same high quality as RAM STACK above, designed to meet all your medium memory expansion requirements

PC/SASI RAM - Hammond Engineering
Three boards in one, 256K of RAM, RS-232C asynchronous serial interface, and a SASI (Shugart Associates Standard Interface) disk interface

Circle 214 on inquiry card.
S-100 Memory Boards

256K RAMDISK - SD Systems
ExpandoRam III expandable from 64K to 256K using 64K x 1 RAM chip. Works with CP/M, HPE-M, and ZBOA. Accommodates most other S-100-based systems, functioning as an ultra-high-speed disk drive when used with optional RAMDISK software.

MEM-65046A 64K A & T $147.95
MEM-65120A 128K A & T $247.95
MEM-65192A 256K A & T $347.95
MEM-65352A 512K A & T $747.95
SFC-55009000F RAMDISK install $22.95
SFC-55009057F RAMDISK with EXRAM III $22.95

64K STATIC RAM - Jade
Uses two 2K x 8 static RAMs, fully supports IEEE69624 16-bit extended addressing. 200ns RAMs, lower 32K or entire board, programmable. 60 MHz may be subbed for RAMs, any 2K segment of upper 8K may be disabled, low power typically less than 600mA.
MEM-99152A Bare board $49.95
MEM-99152K Kit less RAM $99.95
MEM-32152K 32K kit $199.95
MEM-50152K 64K kit $299.95
MEM-64152K 64K & T $299.95
Assembled & Tested add $50.00

16K STATIC RAM - Mem Merchant
4MHz I8080 16-bit static RAM board, IEEE S-100, bank selectable, addressable in 1K blocks, disable-able in 1K segments extended addressing.
MEM-16171A 16K A & T $149.95

S-100 Disk Controllers

DISK 1 - CompuPro
8" or 5¼" DMA disk controller, single or double density, single or double sided, 10 MHz.
IOD-1810A A & T $449.95
IOD-1810C CSC $554.95

VERSAFLOPPY II - SD Systems
Double density disk controller for any combination of 5¼", 3½", or 5¼" single or double density disk drives. Accommodates 3½" Floppy, 3½" HD, and double density. REDUCED!
IOD-1980A A & T $399.95
IOD-1980C CSC $449.95
SFC-55009047F CP/M 3.0 with VFII $199.95

2242 DISK CONTROLLER - C.C.S.
5½" or 8" double density disk controller with on-board boot loader ROM, free CP/M 2.2 & manual set.
IOD-1030A 4A & T with CP/M 2.2 $399.95
IOD-1030C CSC $449.95

VERSAFLOPPY III - Jade
High reliability double density disk controller with on-board Z-80A, auxiliary printer port, IEEE S-100, can function in multi-user interactive driven bus.
IOD-1200A Bare board & I/O board $99.95
IOD-1200K Bare board & I/O board with CRT $99.95
IOD-1200A A & T with CP/M 2.2 $399.95
IOD-1200C CSC $449.95
SFC-550090201F CP/M 2.2 with Double D $99.95

Call Jade Toll Free Prices

SBC-200 - SD Systems
4 MHz 8080 CPU board with serial & parallel I/O, 1K RAM, 8K ROM space, monitor PROM included.
CPC-30200 A & T $329.95

THE BIG Z - Jade
2 or 4 MHz switchable Z-80 CPU board with serial I/O, accommodates 2708, 2716, or 2732 EPROM, baud rates from 75 to 9600.
CPU-30201 Bare board w/ manual $259.95
CPU-30201K Kit with manual $149.95
CPU-30201A A & T with manual $199.95

3080 8080 CPU - C.C.S.
2 or 4 MHz Z-80 CPU board with serial I/O ports, monitor PROM included. SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICE
CPU-30400A A & T with PROM $299.95

CPS-Z - CompuPro
2¾ MHz Z80A CPU, 24-bit addressing.
CPU-30600A 2¼ MHz 80A & T $279.95
CPU-30600C 3½ MHz 80C $454.95

8085/8086 - CompuPro
Both 8 & 16 bit CPUs, 8-bit or 16-bit bus, up to 8 MHz, accesses 16 Megabytes of memory.
CPU-30150A 8 MHz A & T $398.95
CPU-30150C 618 MHz CSC $457.95

S-100 Video Boards

MICROANGELO - Scion
Ultra-high-resolution 512 x 480, 256 color or black & white S-100 video board
IOD-1500A A & T $799.95

Circle 214 on inquiry card.
## 8" Disk Drive
### Double-Density
**$249.95**

### Dual Sub-Systems
- **Disk Sub-Systems - Jade**
  - Handsome metal cabinet with proportionally balanced air flow system, rugged dual drive power supply, power cable kit, power switch, fuse holder, cooling fan, never more rubber feet, all necessary hardware to mount 2-8 disk drives, power supply, and fan, does not include signal cable.
  - **END-00420** Bare cabinet kit... $49.95
  - **END-00421** Cabinet kit... $199.95
  - **END-00423** A & T... $249.95
  - **END-00424** A & T & Dual-Density Drive... $119.95

- **8" Sub-Systems - Double Sided, Double Density**
  - **END-00433** Kit w/2 F1040-8Ds... $650.00
  - **END-00434** A & T w/F1040-8Ds... $695.00
  - **END-00435** Kit w/2 SA-80R1s... $999.95
  - **END-00436** A & T w/SA-80R1s... $1195.00

### 5½" Disk Drives
- **Tandem TM1000-1**
  - Single sided double density 48 TPI... $219.95 ea 2 for $199.95 ea

- **Shugart SA400L**
  - Single sided double density 40 track... $234.95 ea 2 for $229.95 ea

- **Shugart SA455**
  - Single sided double density 48 TPI... $294.95 ea 2 for $289.95 ea

- **Shugart SA465**
  - Single sided double density 96 TPI... $399.95 ea 2 for $379.95 ea

- **Tandem TM1000-2**
  - Single sided double density 48 TPI... $294.95 ea 2 for $289.95 ea

- **Shugart SA465**
  - Single sided double density 48 TPI... $234.95 ea 2 for $229.95 ea

- **Tandem TM1000-3**
  - Single sided double density 48 TPI... $284.95 ea 2 for $269.95 ea

- **Tandem TM1000-4**
  - Single sided double density 96 TPI... $304.95 ea 2 for $294.95 ea

- **MPI B-51**
  - Single sided double density 40 track... $234.95 ea 2 for $224.95 ea

- **MPI B-52**
  - Single sided double density 40 track... $249.95 ea 2 for $234.95 ea

- **SV**
  - Single drive... $69.95
  - Dual drive... $69.95

---

## 8" Slimline Sub-Systems
- **Dual Slimline Sub-Systems - Jade**
  - Handsome vertical cabinet with baked enamel finish, proportionally balanced air flow system, rugged dual drive power supply, power cables, power switch, fuse holder, cooling fan, all necessary hardware to mount 2-8 slimline disk drives, does not include signal cable.
  - **Dual 8" Slimline Cabinet**
    - **END-00820** Bare cabinet... $59.95
    - **END-00822** A & T drive... $179.95

- **8" Dual Sided Slimline Sub-Systems**
  - **END-00843** Kit w/2 TMB48-1... $919.95
  - **END-00844** A & T w/TMB48-1... $949.95
  - **END-00845** Kit w/2 TMB48-2... $1479.95

---

## Modems
### SIGNALMAN - Anchor
- Direct-connect automatic answer/originate selection, 300 Baud full duplex, Bell 103, includes RS-232 cable, perfect for Osborne or KayPro II
- **END-5600A** Signalman... $99.95

### SMARTMODEM - Hayes
- Sophisticated direct-connect auto-answer/auto-dial modem, touch-tone or pulse dialing, RS-232C interface, programmable
- **END-5600A** Smartmodem... $224.95
- **IKR-150A** Hayes Chronograph... $219.95
- **IMA-201A** Micromodem II w/term pgm... $329.95
- **IMA-202A** Terminal program for MNS... $368.95

### 1200 BAUD SMARTMODEM - Hayes
- 1200 and 300 baud at the features of the standard Smartmodem plus 1200 baud, compatible full or half duplex
- **IOM-500A** Smartmodem... $599.95

### 1200 BAUD SMART CAT - Novation
- 103/213 Smart Cat 10/35/80/25/30 baud, built-in dialer, auto re-dial if busy, auto answer/connector, connect LED readout displays mode, analog/digital loopback self tests, usable with multi-line phones.
- **IOM-521A** 300 baud 103 Smart Cat... $229.95
- **IOM-521A** 1200 baud 213/103 Smart Cat... $499.95
- **IOM-521A** 300 baud 213 JCat... $129.95

---

## Letter Quality Printers
### LEITER QUALITY PRINTER - Jade
- Uses standard diala wheels and ribbon cartridges, 16 CPS bi-directional printing, semi-automatic paper loader (single sheet or fan fold), 10/12/15 pitch, up to 15" paper, built-in noise suppression cover.
- **PRD-11001** Centronics parallel... $679.95
- **PRD-11002** RS-232 serial model... $699.95
- **PRA-11001** TRactor Option... $119.95

### STARWRITER F-10 - C. Itch
- New 40 CPS easy-to-use line printer, uses standard Diablo print wheels and ribbons, both parallel and serial interfaces included.
- **PRD-22019** Starwriter F-10... $149.95

---

## Printers on Sale
- **PRINTER PRICES SLASHED!!**
- **PRM-65010** 10" wide carriage... $439.95
- **PRM-65015** 15" wide carriage... $599.95
- **PRA-65010** Apple card & cable... $49.00
- **PRA-65020** Serial interface card... $69.95

## HIGH-SPEED, HIGH QUALITY - Okidata
- Microline 82A 30/232 column, 120 CPS, 9 x 9 dot matrix, friction feed, pin feed, adjustable tractor feed (optional), handles 4 part forms up to 9.5" wide, rear & bottom feed, paper no 3, 100% duty cycle 200,000,000 character print head, bi-directional/logic teking, both serial and parallel interfaces included, tractor option with 5" program control of 10 different form lengths, uses inexpensive spool type ribbons, double width & condensed characters, true lower case characters & graphics.
- **PRM-43002** with FREE tractor... CALL
- **PRM-43003** with FREE tractor... CALL
- **PRM-43102**... $89.95

## NEC
- **NEC-8023A** 122/123 column, 120 CPS, forms up to 15" wide, removable tractor, plus all the features of the 82A.
- **PRM-43002** with FREE tractor... CALL
- **PRM-43003**... $94.95

## 8023 DOT MATRIX - NEC
- **NEC-8023A** 122/123 column, 120 CPS, proportional spacing, hi-resolution graphics, correspondence quality printing, bi-directional tractor & friction feed.
- **NEC-8023A** 122/123 parallel... $499.95
- **NEC-8023-01** 8023 ribbon... $119.95

---

**Place Orders Toll Free**
- **Continental U.S.** Inside California
  - **800-421-5500** 600-262-1710
- For Technical Inquiries or Customer Service Call: 213-973-7707
WANTED: Used DOS equipment: Apple, IBM, TRS, etc. Wasteland and trust is overwhelmed by accumulation of data from heuristics, museums, collections, and literature searches on the habitats of endangered species. Your tax-deductible donations of used micro equipment will be most welcome. We will pay shipping. Robert Klein, Nature Conservancy, 7 Main St., Montpelier, VT 05602. (802) 229-4425.

FOR SALE: Midcomp MT-80 parallel printer for the Apple II. Brand-new, price: $90. Printer, 4-foot cable, and Apple parallel card for $55 or best offer. Also, an Apple integer card for $100. Both like new. Doug Geoffrey, 2404 Wells St., Fort Wayne, IN 46808. (219) 485-5999.


WANTED: Expansion interface for TRS-80 Model I. Any condition, with or without memory. Also, disk drive. Braun, Rt. 5, Box 582, Burlington, IA 52601. (319) 754-5027.


WILL TRADE: Qualified individual will trade custom microcomputer development for microcomputer hardware. William H. Roestrom, 3891 American Ave., La Mesa, CA 92031. (619) 466-0400 or 466-0418.

FOR SALE: All Digital Group equipment in DG brown cabinets. 280-processor, motherboard (with sockets) and dual-density controller. By RM Sales. Processor has on-board CMOS clock/calendar and 27025/2716 EPROM boot pages with an IOM ROM. Two SA-80 floppy disk drives, two 5K controller and solid-state memory. Centronics 737 printer, processor monitor, and Keytronic Selectric-style keyboard $1,200 you ship. Pat Snyder, 210 Brenner Ave. W., Roseville, MN 55113. (212) 305-5103.

FOR SALE: Heath GR10A black-and-white TV in good working condition, makes good monitor. 110-VAC or 12-VDC power. 165. Electronic Systems Type IGR a modern in new, never used. $125. Not used. Heath GR10A $49.99 computer for expanding 48K 429.09 computer to 64K in new condition, working fine. 165. Full documentation included for all items. Shipping charges paid. J. C. Williams, Rt. 2, Box 207E, Buchanan, VA 24066. (803) 254-1686.

FOR SALE: Kodak Silver 7 deep-wave corporate system (for automatic soldering of corporate circuit boards). Consists of soldering station converter with speed control and solid-state drive. Fluxer and preheater. For exchange for one microcomputer with multi-user and 32K memory. IBM Visicalc, never used. Lists at $275. IBM Easy Writer, never used. Lists at $195; must sell for $195. Jim Campbell, 309 Cordova Dr., Santa Barbara, CA 93109, (805) 968-2921, evenings PT.

FOR SWAP: Holis Super 7 deep-wave corporate system and operational manual for automatic component placement. All together; $1,495. IBM 8110, brand new, free warranty. Lists at $1,495; must sell for $1,100. Auto-Showroom, DirectConnect, never used, perfect for any personal computer. Lists at $999.95; will sacrifice for $175. IBM Visicalc, never used. Lists at $720; will sacrifice for $450. IBM Easy Writer, never used. Lists at $195; must sell for $150. J. C. Williams, Rt. 11, Box 207E, Buchanan, VA 24066. (803) 254-1686.

FOR SALE: Mitsubishi green phosphor video monitor with an antiglare screen and composite video input. In very good condition without case. First 560 plus shipping takes it. If you reply within two weeks of the ad's first appearance, I'll throw in a Texas Instruments terminal board. J. Markatos, 1210 Wadsworth Pond Rd., Wakefield, RI 02879. (401) 789-4369.

FOR SALE: North Star computer with two double-density disk drives, Star 3.9A and loads of the finest professional software (business, educational, and utilities). With Hazeline 1500 terminal and cable. All for $450, including shipping, insurance, and disk libraries. Evan Katz, POB 202, Greenfield, NH 03447. (516) 626-0024.

FOR SALE: Netronics 1600 computer with two everything boards for $45 each. One programming board for 165. Heath 10-4541 5 MHz portable oscilloscope for $185. Heath decade capacitor box for $140. Heath decade resistance box for $50. All equipment has manuals and is guaranteed to be in excellent working order. All plus postage. Aloha N. Blake, 709 Pl Dr., Waikiki, HI 96831. (808) 244-3668.

FOR SALE: Computer tapes (10-inch reel): 3/4-inch hub, 1/4-inch wide tape, 2400 feet. 9-track, used but in good condition. S3 each. Leland Barber, 310 Boyle Rd., Gk, MA 01370, (510) 861-9086.

UNCLASSIFIED POLICY: Readers who have computer equipment to buy, sell, or trade or who are requesting or giving advice may send a notice to BYTE for inclusion in the Unclassified Ads section. To be considered for publication, an advertisement must be non-commercial (individuals or bona fide computer clubs only), typed double-spaced on plain white paper, contain 75 words or fewer, and include complete name and address. This service is free of charge; notices are printed only once as space permits. Your confirmation of placement is appearance in an issue of BYTE as we engage in no correspondence. You will have received this notice within 30 days of your ad appearing. Please send your notices to Unclassified Ads, BYTE/McGraw-Hill, POB 372, Hanover, NH 03445.
FOR SALE OR TRADE: Have: BYTE Volume 5, Numbers 3, 4, 5, 6 and 12; Volume 6, Numbers 1-7 and 9; Volume 4, Number 8 and 12; Volume 3, Numbers 4. Asking $1 plus postage. Need: BYTE Volume 4, Numbers 1-12; Volume 2, Numbers 7 and 10; Volume 1, Numbers 2, 3, 9 and 12. Volume 4, Numbers 3, 9, and 12. Water Vase Jefferson, RFD 1 Box 218, Readfield, ME 04355 (207) 685-4380.

WANTED: I wish to correspond with people who are interested in computers (homebrew or type being sold), and other areas of electronics. Also would like to exchange ideas and maybe even do some joint projects. For example, how two or more people could build a complete homebrew system. Carlos Briner, R1 Box 153, Doyle, TN 38359.

FOR SALE: C64 CBP computer with 8-B inch floppy disk and 48K RAM. Includes Epson MX-80 printer, black-and-white monitor, and OS-65D and OS-65U operating systems. Complete documentation as well as four floppy disks containing numerous business, home, and game programs. Make an offer. Carl Jostman, 263 Glenwood Rd., Willing NY 13003- (315) 322-2629.

FOR SALE: Heath H-9 video display terminal modified for 24 lines and assembled, working H-8 with 16K memory, H-8 serial RS-232C and cassette interface board. Included is a Motorola 6800 computer with processor board and mainframe enclosure. $250. Alar 16k basic RAM boards. $50. Monitor Design Speakeasy cassette interface; $50. Two Siemens FD-108 (Shugart SA100 equivalent; rev. $75) each for $150. A total of $750 for both disk drives. Four Ithaca A-20B000 processor boards, used; $125 each. Five certified checks or money orders (check itemized). If sold already, check will be returned. I pay shipping. Enclose sales tax at check in case you're out of state. Ray White, 600 Santa Monica Rd., London, Ontario, N6W 1W1 Canada.

WILL SWAP: SX-20 user interested in swapping computer game programs (D64 or less) and hardware ideas if interested, send me a letter, Ray White, 600 Santa Monica Rd., London, Ontario, N6W 1W1 Canada.

FOR SALE: Intel Multibus computer SBC-0102, 32k bytes of dynamic RAM consisting of two SBC-016 boards. All boards look new, work, and come with manual. $375 or best offer. Gordon Ting, 605 Leland Ave. #403, St. Louis, MO 63130, (314) 727-4138.

FOR SALE: Form factor for Diablo 650/1640 in perfect condition. $100 or same value in supplies, papers, ribbons, etc. J. Fitzpatrick, 2 Southboro Lane, Glen Rock, NJ 07452. (201) 445-4532.

WANTED: CT-64 or similar ASCII terminal with or without monitor, graphics option preferred. Disk drives, printer, and other peripherals compatible with IBM's 6800 type systems. Greg Ham, 4048 Southwest 8th St., Placentia, CA 92870, (714) 242-6764.

FOR SALE: Complete your collection. Back issues of BYTE in very good condition: June 1977, May to December 1979, January to December 1979 except April. I would prefer selling the entire group to $120 including postage but will set individual issues for $5 or less offers. Please poine; I will wait two weeks for check or credit before mailing. L.H. Judy, 1374 East Chandler Ave., Evansville, IN 47714.

FOR SALE: For 1200 board. Versalab F6 portable disk controller. $175. Altair 680 6800 computer with processor board and mainframe enclosures. $250. Altair 16k basic RAM boards. $50. Monitor Design Speakeasy cassette interface; $50. Two Siemens FD-108 (Shugart SA100 equivalent; rev. $75) each for $150. Four Ithaca A-20B000 processor boards, used; $125 each. Five certified checks or money orders (check itemized). If sold already, check will be returned. I pay shipping. Enclose sales tax at check in case you're out of state. Ray White, 600 Santa Monica Rd., London, Ontario, N6W 1W1 Canada.

FOR SALE: IBM IC card reader (204-041) and 60 cards plus two holders. Tested but unused. $210 or best offer. Charles Jackson, 14103 East Kepple Lane, La Jolla, CA 92037.

FOR SALE: HP-4 IC card reader (82104AJ and 60 cards plus two holders. Tested but unused. $120 or best offer. Charles Jackson, 14103 East Kepple Lane, La Jolla, CA 92037.


WANTED: Used DEC VT-100 monitor. I have a VT-100 keyboard and need something compatible with it. If not available, I will swap you a keyboard plus cash for a used terminal from any reputable manufacturer. Louis Vigen, 10 Oxford St., Malden, MA 02148, (617) 322-3011.
National Advertising Sales Representatives:

Northeast (617) 444-3946
ME, NH, VT, MA, CT, RI, DE, MD, VA, WV, OK, TX, Upstate NY, Eastern Canada
Hajar Associates
280 Hillside Ave., Needham Heights, MA 02194

Mid Atlantic (210) 741-7744
NY, NYC, NJ, PA
Hajar Associates
324 Broad St., Red Bank, NJ 07701

Southeast (305) 628-3525
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, MS, TN, KY, LA
Hajar Associates
Diplomat Bldg., 5400 Diplomat Circle, Suite 205, Orlando, FL 32810

Midwest (312) 966-0160
MN, WI, MI, IA, IL, IN, OH, MO, NE, KS, ND, SD, AR
Hajar Associates
5225 Old Orchard Rd., Skokie, IL 60076

Northwest (415) 964-0706
AK, HI, WA, OR, ID, MT, WY, Northern California, Nevada Except Las Vegas, Western Canada
Hajar Associates
1000 Ewell Ct., Suite 124, Palo Alto, CA 94303

Southwest (714) 540-3554
UT, CO, AZ, NM, Las Vegas, Southern California
Hajar Associates
3303 Harbor Blvd., Suite H-4A, Costa Mesa, CA 92626

European Advertising Sales Representatives:

Mrs. Maria Sarmiento
Pedro Teixeira 8, Off. 320
Iberia Mar 1
Madrid 4, Spain
45 52 891

Mr. Andrew Karnig
Andrew Karnig & Associates
Kungsholmsgatan 10
112 27 Stockholm, Sweden
08 51 68 70

Mr. Hans Csomor
Publimedia
Relsnerstrasse 61
A-1037 Vienna, Austria

Mrs. Gurt Gepner
Verlag Acta Publishing Co.
115 Yosephal St.
Bat Yam, Israel
866 561 321 39

Mr. Fritz Krusebecker
Lettbergstrasse 27C
D-6060 Frankfurt/Main 1
West Germany
72 01 81

Mr. Michael Sales
17 rue Georges Bizet
F 75116 Paris
France
720 33 42

Mr. Simon Smith
34 Dover St.
London W1X 3RA
England
01 493 1451

Mr. Ello Gonzaga
Via Baracchini 1
20123 Milan, Italy
86 90 617

Far East/Pacific
Seavex Ltd.
05-49/50 Tanglin Shopping Center
19 Tanglin Rd. Singapore 1024
Republic of Singapore

Seavex, Ltd.
Room 102, Yu Yuet Lal Bldg.
43-55 Wyndham St. Central
Hong Kong
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Article No.</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>15</th>
<th>16</th>
<th>17</th>
<th>18</th>
<th>19</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>21</th>
<th>22</th>
<th>23</th>
<th>24</th>
<th>25</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>801</td>
<td>802</td>
<td>803</td>
<td>804</td>
<td>805</td>
<td>806</td>
<td>807</td>
<td>808</td>
<td>809</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>811</td>
<td>812</td>
<td>813</td>
<td>814</td>
<td>815</td>
<td>816</td>
<td>817</td>
<td>818</td>
<td>819</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>821</td>
<td>822</td>
<td>823</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good</td>
<td>801</td>
<td>802</td>
<td>803</td>
<td>804</td>
<td>805</td>
<td>806</td>
<td>807</td>
<td>808</td>
<td>809</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>811</td>
<td>812</td>
<td>813</td>
<td>814</td>
<td>815</td>
<td>816</td>
<td>817</td>
<td>818</td>
<td>819</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>821</td>
<td>822</td>
<td>823</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>801</td>
<td>802</td>
<td>803</td>
<td>804</td>
<td>805</td>
<td>806</td>
<td>807</td>
<td>808</td>
<td>809</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>811</td>
<td>812</td>
<td>813</td>
<td>814</td>
<td>815</td>
<td>816</td>
<td>817</td>
<td>818</td>
<td>819</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>821</td>
<td>822</td>
<td>823</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>801</td>
<td>802</td>
<td>803</td>
<td>804</td>
<td>805</td>
<td>806</td>
<td>807</td>
<td>808</td>
<td>809</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>811</td>
<td>812</td>
<td>813</td>
<td>814</td>
<td>815</td>
<td>816</td>
<td>817</td>
<td>818</td>
<td>819</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>821</td>
<td>822</td>
<td>823</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For fastest service transfer mailler label from wrapper to coupon provided at the right. Requests cannot be honored unless zip code is given. This card valid for 90 days only.

NOTE—If label is missing or defaced fill out coupon carefully—PLEASE PRINT—this is the only way to get requested material to you.

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a 20-cent stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but our advertisers are encouraged to use the marketplace provided by BYTE. This helps us bring you a bigger BYTE. The index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.
For a subscription to BYTE, please complete this card.

Name ____________________________________________
Address __________________________________________
City __________________________________________________
State ________ Zip ________ Country ______________________
Card No. ____________________________
Expiration date ______________________
Four digits above name—Master Charge only ________
Signature __________________________ Date __________

Please allow eight weeks for processing. Thank you.

Don’t Miss An Issue!

Have BYTE delivered to your door.

Each month BYTE will bring you the latest microcomputer technology. DISCOVER and IMPLEMENT new ideas. Don’t miss the original information presented in the pages of BYTE.

With BYTE you’ll always be among the first to know about the important breakthroughs, worthwhile new equipment, and innovative projects in the world of computing.

CHALLENGE US to deliver the very best ideas in microcomputers and advanced technology to you. Return the attached card today!

Subscribe to BYTE—the world’s leading computer magazine.
THE LEADING EDGE IN PRINTERS

ONE GREAT LINE. ONE GREAT WARRANTY.

Finally, there's one full family of printers that covers every business or word processing application—all from C. Itoh, a company known for packing more product into less price, and all distributed exclusively by Leading Edge, a company known for searching out and providing that very thing.

Which means that one call to one source can get you any printer, any time you need it, for any purpose. All backed by a full years' warranty from Leading Edge. [Try that on any other line of printers.]

THE PRO'S.
The Prowriters: business printers—and more. The "more" is a dot-matrix process with more dots. It gives you denser, correspondence quality copy (as opposed to business quality copy, which looks like a bad job of spray-painting).

Prowriter: 120 cps, 80 columns dot matrix compressable to 136. 10" carriage. Parallel or serial interface.
Prowriter 2: Same as Prowriter, except 15" carriage allows full 136 columns in normal print mode. Parallel or serial interface.

THE STAR.
The Starwriter F-10. In short (or more precisely, in a sleek 6" high, 30-pound unit), it gives you more of just about everything—except bulk and noise—than any other printer in its price range. It's a 40 cps letter-quality daisy-wheel with a bunch of built-in functions to simplify and speed up word processing. It plugs into almost any micro on the market, serial or parallel.

THE MASTER.
The Printmaster F-10. Does all the same good stuff as the Starwriter except, at 55 cps, the Master does it faster.

Distributed Exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021. Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833, or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

Circle 227 on Inquiry card.
“Radio Shack’s TRS-80® Computer Is the Smartest Way to Write.”

Our word processing system changed Isaac Asimov’s mind about writing—and he’s a renowned science and science fiction author! But you don’t have to be an author to use a TRS-80. If you prepare memos, letters and reports—do what Isaac did. It will change your mind, too.

“I may never use a typewriter again!” Isaac likes the time he saves using SuperSCRIPSTIT™ (26-1590, $199), our newest word processing program. “For example, I can assign frequently-used words and phrases to a user-defined key. So whenever I press that key, the word or phrase is displayed instantly!”

“SuperSCRIPSTIT gives me the advanced features I need, including true proportional spacing for even right and left margins, and automatic pagination.” For professional-looking letters, SuperSCRIPSTIT supports underline, bold face, super and subscript, and multiple column printing.

“A professional computer, too.” Add VisiCalc® (26-1569, $199) for fast and accurate planning and forecasting. Or choose from a variety of other personal, management or entertainment programs, too.

“Surprisingly affordable!” This system includes the TRS-80 Model III computer with a built-in disk drive (26-1065), and the new DMP-200 dot-matrix printer (26-1254) that prints your documents correction-free at 520 words per minute and features a word processing mode for superb-looking correspondence.

It has a graphics and data processing mode, too! With cable (26-1401), it all comes to just $2587! Try it out today at a Radio Shack Computer Center, store or participating dealer near you—and be sure to ask to see our other TRS-80s, too.

Radio Shack
The biggest name in little computers™

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Send me a free
TRS-80 Computer
Catalog today!

Radio Shack
Dept. 83-A-160
300 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, Texas 76102

NAME
ADDRESS
PHONE
CITY
STATE
ZIP

Retail prices may vary at individual stores and dealers. Special order required. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.